

CHANCHIN PHA

MATTHAI ZIK

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO MATTHEW

THUMAPUI

Chanchin pha Matthai zik hi Juda mi khat in Judate kawma Juda mi khat chanchin a zik ahi. A lehkhazik simte hi a gam mite ahiu a, a thupi chuh Isu Krista ahi. Hun sawttak apat a ngaklah mah mah uh, Isu hi Judate leng ahi tih hi a simte kawma a suklad nawppen chuh ahi. Thuthun luia Pathien thutiem, Isu chuh Hukdampa ding ahi tih sukduitunna Chanchin Pha ahi.

Matthai lehkhabu hin Thuthun Lui a kilasawn haw pilvang takin a guoltuok a, Isu hi Messiah a hihna a kilang hi. A khanggui, baptist a channa, a thuchah leh a thilmak hih haw cheng hin mun khat a zuon chiet ui. A thihna achun guollah guolin lang mahleh, a thawhkitna ziekin guolzawhna a suok hi. Amin umzie hi, Pathien thilthawnpiek tihna ahi. A zikna mun hi Palestine ahim Suria apat a zik hidinga ginchak ahi.

Matthai hi Bible ah bu 40na ahi a, bung 28 a um a, châng 1071 a um hi. A thu chabi - Isu hi Lal ahi, a châng chabi - 16.16-19 leh 28.18-20, a bung chabi - bung 12.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Isu khanggui leh A pienna, Baptist Johan 1.1—3.12

Isu baptist a channa leh Thepa a umna 3.13—4.11

Galili gama a nasepna 4.12—18.35

Jerusalem lam a zawtna 19.1—20.34

A hun tawpna Jerusalem kimvel ah 21.1—27.66

Thawhkitna leh kiläkna 28.1-20

Isu Krista Khanggui

(Luk 3.23-38)

1 Isu Krista hun suontute Abraham leh David suonte khanggui kizawt zie chuh; ²Abraham in Isak a hing a, Isak in Jakob a hing a; Jakob in Juda leh a suohpihte a hing a. ³Juda'n Tamar tawh Perez leh Jera a hing a; Perez chun Erom a hing a, Erom in Aram a hing a. ⁴Aramin Aminadab a hing a; Aminadab in Nahson a hing a, Nahson in Salmon a hing a. ⁵Salmon in Rahab tawh Boaz a hing a, Boaz in Ruth tawh Obed a hing a,

Obed in Jessai a hing a. ⁶Jessai in leng David a hing a; chuleh, David in Uria zi apat in Solomon a hing a. ⁷Solomon in Rehoboam a hing a; Rehoboam in Abijah a hing a; Abijah chun Asa a hing a. ⁸Asa'n Jehoshaphat a hing a; Jehoshaphat in Joram a hing a; Joram in Uzia a hing a. ⁹Uzia'n Jotham a hing a; Jotham in Ahaz a hing a; Ahaz in Hezekia a hing a. ¹⁰Hezekia'n Manasi a hing a; Manasi'n Amon a hing a; Amon in Josia a hing a. ¹¹Babulon lama sala puih a a um lai vel u khan Josia'n Jekonia leh a suohpihte a hing a. ¹²Babulon sala

puih a a um nung un Jekonia'n Salathiel a hing a; Salathiel in Jerubabel a hing a. ¹³Jerubabel in Abiud a hing a; Abiud in Eliakim a hing a; Eliakim in Azor a hing a. ¹⁴Azor in Sadok a hing a; Sadok in Akim a hing a, Akim in Eliud a hing a; Eliud in Eleazar a hing a. ¹⁵Eleazar in Matthan a hing a; Matthan in Jakob a hing a, Jakob in Joseph, Mari pasal chuh a hing a. ¹⁶Zie Mari sunga hin Isu Krista kiti hi a hung pieng tai. ¹⁷Khutichun khang chengcheng chuh Abraham apat in David tieng in khang sawm leh khang li ahi a; David apat in Babulon lama sala puih a hih tiengun khang sawm leh khang li mah ahi a, Babulon lama sala puih a hih uh apat Krista tiengin khang sawm leh khang li mah a hi kit hi.

Isu Krista Pienna

(Luk 2.1-7)

¹⁸Isu Krista hung pien zie chuh hiti hi ahi: A nu Mari chuh Joseph tawh kihuol ahiu a, himahlele a kichên mau in Thagau thiengtho in a gaisak hi tih het a hung hi ta a. ¹⁹Tichun a pasal Joseph chuh mi diktat ahi a; tângpi heta sukmuolpho a nuom puoh a, a gûka haihsan a guo ta a. ²⁰Himahlele zie thu haw chuh a ngaihtuoh lai in ngaitie, a mang in LALPA Vânsâwłchâk a kawmah a hung kilak a, a kawmah, “Joseph, nang David chapa, na zi Mari chuh kichênpih lau kih, a nauvawp chuh Thagau thiengtho apat ahi. ²¹Chapa hun hing in tin, a min dingin ISU sa'n la: amah chun a mite a thil hihkkelh nau apat hukdam ding ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

²²Ziehaw chengcheng hi LALPA'n a thiemgau manga a gen kha a hung guitun theihna dinga um ahi. ²³“Ngaitie, nungak thiengtho chuh gai intin, chapa hing intin, a min dingin Immanuel sa'n au,” ti a a gen kha. (Zie chuh “I kawmah Pathien a um” tihna ahi.)

²⁴Tichun, Joseph ipmu lai chuh a tho a, LALPA Vânsâwłchâk in a kawma thu a piek guol chun a hih a, a zi chuh a kichênpih ta a. ²⁵Himahleh, chapa a hin ma cheng chuh a kuolphi puoi; tichun Joseph chun a min dingin ISU a sa ta a.

Miching te Vehna

2 Chun, leng Herod a lal laia, Juda gama Bethlehem khuo a Isu a hung pien in, ngaitie, suohlam apat in miching te Jerusalem khuo ah a hung u a, ²“Khawi ah ahim Judate leng hung pieng chuh? Suohlam ah A aksi ka muu a, amah chibai dinga hung ka hui hi,” a tiu a. ³Leng Herod in zie chuh a zak phetin a lungzîng ta a, Jerusalem a mi chengcheng inle a lungzîn pih tau a. ⁴Tichun, thiempu liente leh dân thuzikte chengcheng chuh a sam khawm a, Krista pienna ding thu chuh a dawng a.

⁵Amau haw chun a kawmah, “Judai gama Bethlehem khuo ah, Thiemgau chun hiti hin a zik kha:

⁶‘Nang, Bethlehem, Judai gama um, Juda khawpi laka hin na neupen hiel puoi!

Nang apat in vaipuo khat hung pawt ding ahi ngâl a;

Ka mi Israel te ching ding pa chuh,’ tih hi” a tiu a.

⁷Zie nung chun Herod in miching te chuh a gûkin a sama, chil takin aksi dawk lai chuh a dawng dawk a. ⁸Amau haw chuh Bethlehem khuo a chun a sawl a, “Chieh un la, nausen thu chuh chil takin dawng dawk un la ken le amah chuh ka hung chibai theihna dingin na muh tieng u leh ei hung hilh kit un,” a ti a.

⁹Tichun, leng thu chuh za'n a chieh tau a; chun, ngaitie, suohlam ah aksi a muh u kha nausen umna chung zawn a tun a a din masang sieh chuh a mau ah a chieh zel a. ¹⁰Tichun, aksi chuh a muh un a kipâk mah mah tau a. ¹¹Chun, In sung ah a va lut u a, a nu Mari kawma nausen chuh a muu, a bawkkhup u a, a chibai tau a. Tichun, a go bawmteu a hawng u a, a kawm achun kipahna sanate, begaw leh Murra te a pieu u a. ¹²Herod kawma kîkkit lo dinga a mang u a hilha a um ziekun, lam chuom ah, amau haw khuo lam ah a chieh tau a.

Aigupta Gama Taihmang na

¹³Chun, a chieh nung un ngaitie, LALPA Vânsâwłchâk khat Joseph kawmah

a mang in a hung kilak a, “Tho in la, nausen leh a nu pui in la, Aigupta gam ah taimang ah, ka hun hilh kit masang chuh taka chun um zing ah; Herod in nausen sukmangthai dinga hawl ding ahi,” a ti a. ¹⁴Tichun, a tho a, a zan a zan in nausen leh a nu chuh a pui a, Aigupta gam ah a chieh ta a; tichun Herod thih masang cheng chuh taka chun a um zing ta a. ¹⁵LALPA’n thiemgau kama, “Ka chapa chuh Aigupta gam apat ka sam dawk a,” ti a a gen kha a hung guitun theih na’n.

Herod in Nausen a Thahna

¹⁶Zielai chun Herod in mipilte dawha bawla um ahih a kihetdaw phet chun a lungna mah mah a, mi a sawl a, mipilte hun a dawt dawk khan a huop ngêi dingin Bethlehem leh a kimvela um naupang chengcheng, kum nih a thâk nuoi lam cheng chuh a that vek ta a.

¹⁷Tichun, thiemgau Jeremia’n a na genlawk cheng chuh a hung guitung tai:

¹⁸“Ramah khuo ah thawm a zau a, mithi ngaia mau vungvung gitte, Rachel in a chate a kah a, a um tâk loh ziekun a thepbih theih puoi,” tih hi.

Aigupta apat a Vaihkita

¹⁹Himahlele Herod a thih phetin, ngaitie, LALPA Vânsâwlchâk Aigupta gama chun Joseph kawmah a mang in a kilak a; ²⁰“Tho in la, nausen leh a nu pui in la, Israel gam ah chieh in; nausen thah guote kha a thi ta ngâl u a,” a ti a. ²¹Tichun a tho a, nausen leh a nu chuh a pui a, Israel gam ah a lut ta a.

²²Himahlele Arkelaus chuh a pa Herod thasang in Judia gam ah vaihawm in a pang hi tih a het in, zie taka chieh chuh a lau a; a mang lama hilha a um ziekin Galili lam ah a chieh zaw ta a. ²³Tichun, a chieh a, Nazareth kiti khuo khata chun a cheng ta a; amah chuh “Nazareth mi” tih hi’n a ti a thiemgaute gen kha a hung guitun theihna dingin.

Baptist Johan Thugenna

(Mrk 1.1-8; Luk 3.1-8; Joh 1.19-28)

3 Zielai chun Baptist Johan chuh Judia gamthip ah thugen in a hung a, ²“Lunghei un, vangam chuh a nai tai,” tin. ³Amah chuh ahi, thiemgau Isai-in, “Gamthip a mi kiko khat chun, ‘LALPA lamlien lai unla, A lampi hêi zang un,’ a tii,” ti a a gen kha.

⁴Zie Johan chun sangawngsau mul puon a silh a, a kâwng savun kâwnggak in a gâk a, a an chuh khaupapi leh gam khuoizu ahi. ⁵Zielai chun Jerusalem khuo a mihaw, Juda gama mi chengcheng leh Jordan luidung vela mi chengcheng chuh a kawmah a hung u a. ⁶A gitlohnateu kiphuong in Jordan luia chun a khut ah baptistma a chang tau a.

⁷Himahlele, Pharisaite leh Sadukaite tamtak baptistma chang dinga hung a muh phetin a kawm u ah, “Gûl suonte haw! lungnat hung tung ding hi taihsan dingin kuo hun hilh na hiu hi ⁸Na gitlohnateu na haihsan ui tih het theihna ding thilte chuh hih un. ⁹Abraham ei suonpau ahi tin kisuong kiu in; Pathien in zie suonghaw hile Abraham suon a suoh sak thei hi tih ka hun hilh na hiu hi. ¹⁰Tu zieng hin le heicha thing bul tin ah a kawih tau hi; khutichun thing tin, gah pha suoh lo cheng chuh phuk in, mei ah a paih sek ui. ¹¹Ken chuh na lunghei ui tih sukatna’n tui in ka hun baptist sek a, ka nunga hung ding pa hin chuh Thagau thientho leh mei in hun baptist ding ahi. Kei sangin a lopi zaw a, a kengtawbek khau phel hâwi le ka hi puoi. ¹²A khut in a leipuk a chawi a, a phuol zap thientg kei intin, buhpanga chun a buh khum in tin, a si vang chuh mei mittheilo in hâl tum ina,” a ti a.

Isu Baptistma Channa

(Mrk 1.9-11; Luk 3.21-22)

¹³Zielai chun Isu chuh Johan kawmah baptistma chang dingin Galili gam apat

in Jordan lui ah a hung a. ¹⁴Johan chun lah, “Nangin nei baptist ka kûl zaw ngâl a, kei kawma hung zaw na hi maw?” tin dal a guo a. ¹⁵Himahleh Isu’n a kawmah, “Tu’n lemsa hâm ah, zie taw-bang diktatna chengcheng hih muolsuoh hi ei u dingin thil kilawm ahi ngâl a,” ti’n a dâwng a. Khutichun lem a sa ta a.

¹⁶Tichun, Isu chuh baptistma a chan zawh zawh chun tui apat in a pawtdawk zieng a, chun, ngaitie, amah dingin van a hung kihawng a, Pathien Thagau chuh vakhu banga hung kum in a chung a hung chuh a mu a.

¹⁷Chun, ngaitie, van apat a aw khatin, “Ziehi ka chapa deihtak, ka lungkimna mah mah chuh ahi,” a ti a.

Isu Thepa a Umna

(Mrk 1.12-13, Luk 4.1-13)

4 Zie zawh chun Isu chuh Diabol thepa um dingin gamthip ah thagau puih lut in a um ta a. ²Tichun, ni sawmli leh zan sawmli an a ngawlh nung chun a gil a hung kiel ta a. ³Chun, thepa chuh a hung a, a kawmah, “Pathien Chapa na hih leh zie suonghaw hi chângthâk suok dingin thu pie’n,” a ti a. ⁴Himahlele Isu’n a dâwng a, “Mihiem hi chângthâk mai in hing puoq untin, Pathien kama thu pawt in hing zaw’n au, tih zik ahi,” ti’n a dâwng a.

⁵Zie zawh chun Diabol in khawpi thiengtho Jerusalem a chun a pui a, Pathien Ho-In sipzum ah a kawih a, a kawmah, ⁶“Pathien chapa na hih leh ketha’n,

‘Na chungthu ah a vânsâwlchâkte
thu pie’n tin;

A khut un hun dawm un tin,

Khutilochun na keng in suong
suih kha kha’n la’ tih zik ahi
ngâl a”

a ti a.

⁷Isu’n a kawmah, “LALPA na Pathien zedap kih, tih zik ahi,” a ti a.

⁸Chun, Diabol chun tâng sang tak ah a puikit a, khawvel gam chengcheng leh a lopina haw chuh a etsak a. ⁹A kawmah,

“Khupbawk in ei chibai in la, ziehaw chengcheng hi hun pie vek ing ka,” a ti a. ¹⁰Ziephet chun Isu’n a kawmah, “Setan, chiehmang kêi ah! ‘LALPA na Pathien ho inla, amah na chauh sem in’ tih zik ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

¹¹Zie nung chun Diabol in a taihsan ta a; tichun Vânsâwlchâkte a hung u a, a na a hung sep sak tau a.

Galili Gama A Nasep Patna

(Mrk 1.14-15, Luk 4.14-15)

¹²Chun, Johan suongkul a khum ahi tih Isu’n a zak phetin Galili lam ah a chieh ta a. ¹³Nazareth khuo nusieh in Kapernaum khuo a hung tunga, zie tak achun a um zing ta a; zie chuh Zebulun leh Naphtali huop sung dîl panga um ahi.

¹⁴Zie chuh thiemgau Isai in a gen,

¹⁵“Dîl lama Jordan gâl a,
Zebulun gam leh Naphtali gam;
Galili a Jentel te gam;

¹⁶Thim nuoia chute chun vak lopitak
a muu a;

Thihna mun leh a lîma chute
chung a chun vak a hung pawt
tai!”

ti a a gen kha a hung tun theihna dingin ahi.

¹⁷Zie apat chun Isu’n, “Lunghei un, vangam a nai ta ngâl a,” tin a gen pan ta a.

Isu’n Ngaman mi Li a Sapna

(Mrk 1.16-20; Luk 5.1-11)

¹⁸Chun, Isu chuh Galili dîl panga a chieh lai in, unau nih, Simon, (Peter kiti) chuh a suohpihpa Andrew tawh dila lèn sep a mu a nga man mi a, hi him u a. ¹⁹Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Ei zui un, tichun mihiem man dingin hun siem ing ka,” a ti a. ²⁰Tichun a lèn hawu nusieh in, amah a zui pai zieng tau a.

²¹Chun, zie apat chun a chieh zel a, unau dang nih, Zebedai chapa Jakob leh a suohpih Johan chuh, a pau Zebedai kawmah kuong a a lèn hawu bawlpha’n a mu a, amau chuh a sam ta a. ²²Tichun,

kuong leh a pau chuh taihsan in amah chuh a zui pai zieng tau a.

Isu Sinsakna leh Sukdamna

(Luk 6.17-19)

23 Chun, Isu'n a kikhawpna In hawu a sinsak in, Gam chanchin pha chuh gen in, mite laka natna tin chenga na leh hatlohna tin cheng hihdam in, Galili gam chengcheng ah a vak viel a. ²⁴Tichun, Suria gam chengcheng ah a chanchin a thang ta a; tichun mi damlo chengcheng, damlohna leh natna tin cheng thuokte, thitha mat haw, phungzawl vei haw, zeng haw a kawmah a hun pui u a, a na hihdam a. ²⁵Khutichun, Galili gam apatte, Dekapoli khuo apatte, Jerusalem khuo apatte, Judia gam apatte, Jordan gâl apatte chun mipi nasatak in amah a zui u a.

Tang chungu Thugen

(Luk 6.20-49)

5 Tichun, mipite chuh a muh phetin tângah a chieh to a, chun, a chu a. A sinsakte a kawmah a hung u a;

Hamphatna

2 Tichun, a sinsak pan ta a:

³ "Thagau lama tasam kisate chuh a hamphau hi;

van gam amau a ahi ngâl a.

⁴ "Pîlthuokte chuh a hamphau hi; lungmuon a hung um ding ahi ngâl u a.

⁵ "Nuoilutchuhte chuh a hamphau hi;

lei hun luoh ding ahi ngâl u a.

⁶ "A diktatna ziek a gilkiel a dangchâkte chuh a hamphau hi;

hung tai ding ahi ngâl un.

⁷ "Mi lungsiet thei takte chuh a hamphau ui; lungsietna hun lawh ding ahi ngâl u a.

⁸ "Lunggil a thiengthote chuh a hamphau ui;

Pathien hun mu ding ahi ngâl un.

⁹ "Chamna siemte chuh a hamphau ui;

Pathien cha a vawh a hung um ding ahi ngâl u a.

¹⁰ "Diktatna zieka sukgingtheih thuok sate chuh a hamphau ui; vangam a mau a a hi ngâl a.

¹¹ "Mi'n kei zieka a hun gaih u a, a hun bawl gimtheih u a, lepchieh a gitlohna tin chenga a hun hêk tieng u leh hung hampha'n lau. ¹²Kipak unla nasatak in lawp un, van ah na kipahman uh a um tam ngâl a; khutibangmah chun na mau a thiemgau umte khale a na bawl gimthei sek uh ahi kha.

Chi leh Vak a Tehkalna

(Mrk 9.50; Luk 14.34-35)

¹³ "Lei chi na hiu hi; himahlele chi hi tam ta leh, bang in a hih al kit ta die? Zie a kipat chun paih dawk a, mihiemte tawhphah maimai ding ngâllo chun bangmah in a mat theih puoi.

¹⁴ "Khawvel vak na hiu hi. Tang chungu khuo um chuh selguk theih ahi puoi. ¹⁵Mi'n thaumei de'n dan nuoi ah a kawih ngei puou a, thaumei kawihna ah a kawih zaw sek ui; tichun, In sungu um chengcheng chuh a salhvak sek hi. ¹⁶Zie tawbang chun na vak u chuh mi mitmuh in vak hen; khutichun, na nasep phat teu chuh muu untin, na Pau van a um chuh pakcha thei un au.

Dan Thua Sinsakna

¹⁷ "Dan thu ahim, thiemgaute thu ahim sumangthai dinga hung ka hih gingcha kiu; sumangthai dinga hung ka hi puoh a, subukim dinga hung ka hi zawi. ¹⁸Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, lei leh van a beihmang masang sieh, dân thu a sutvawm neucha ahim, thaihvawm neucha ahim hi a bawna a tunkim masang sieh khatcha hile beimang hiel puo'n a. ¹⁹Zieziekchun kuole zie thupiek neupen te laka khat mai le bawhsie a, zie banga chuh hih dinga mi sinsak ta chuh, van gam achun mi neupen te hi'n a; amahvang chuh kuole zawpa,

zie banga mi sinsak ta chuh van gam ah milien tih hi'n a. ²⁰Na diktatnau in Danthuzikte leh Pharisaite diktatna a khel loh chun van gam ah lut hiel puo'n lau, tih ka hilh na hiu hi.

Lungnatna Thua Sinsakna

21 “Malaiia mite kawm, achun, ‘Tuol na thah ding ei puoi,’ tih leh, ‘Kuole tuolthat ta chuh vaihawmna a dingin lauhhawng-um takin um ding ahi,’ kiti na za tau hi! ²²Kei chun chuh, ‘Kuole a suohpih chungna lungna ta chuh vaihawmna a dingin lauhhawng-um takin um zing un tin;’ kuole a suohpih kawma, ‘Raka’ ti ta chuh vaihawmte thutan saka um in lauhhawng-um takin um zing untin; chun, kuole ‘More’ ti ta chuh Gehen meia paih lauhhawng-um takin um un au, tih ka hilh na hiu hi. ²³Zieziekchun maichâm bula na thilpiek ding na hun chawih a, zie muna chuh na suohpih in na chungna lungkim lohna a nei hi tih na het chun; ²⁴zie maichâm maa chun na thilpiek chuh nusieh in la, chieh in la, na suohpih kichampih masa'n la, zie tieng chuleh chieh in la, na thilpiek chuh pieh.

²⁵“Na kilanpih chuh lampi a na kitawn pet u chun kichampih vak ah; khutilochun na kilanpih chun vaihawmpa hun matsak in tin, vaihawmpa chun mi mante kawmah hun pie'n tin, suongkul a khum in um khan la. ²⁶Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu, paisa khat chana na dit zawh masieh chuh zie apat chuh pawt hiel puo'n la.

Zawlsaihna Thua Sinsakna

(*Mat 19.3-11; Mrk 10.2-12*)

27 “Malaiia mite kawmah, ‘Zawl na saihi ding ei puoi,’ tih ahi tih na za tau hi. ²⁸Ken chuh, ‘Kuole numei zawl mit a en ta chuh, lunggil in zawl a sai tai,’ tih ka hun hilh na hiu hi. ²⁹Khutichun, na mit changlam in a hun sukpuuk chun kheuhdawk in la, paih mang in; na sapum Gehen a paih a hih sangin na sapum ka khat beihmang chuh nang

dingin a pha zawi. ³⁰Chun, na khut changlam in a hun sukpuuk chun tan in la, paihmang in; na sapumpi Gehen a paih a hih sangin na sapum ka khat beih mang chuh nang dingin a pha zawi.

Kimakna Thua Sinsakna

(*Mat 19.9; Mrk 10.11-12*)

31 “ ‘Kuole zi ma ta chun kimâkna lehkha amah chuh pie hen,’ tih ahi. ³²Ken chuh, Kuole zawlsaih ziek hilo a zi ma chun amah chuh zawl a saihi sak ahi a; chun, kuole kimasa nu kichênpih chuh zawlsai ahi tih ka hun hilh na hiu.

Thutiem Chunga Sinsakna

33 “Malaiia mite kawmah, ‘Zuou in kihâksiel ki'n la, himahleh, na kipautiemna chuh LALPA kawmah hih muolsuoh zaw'n, tih ahi,’ tih na za tau hi. ³⁴Himahleh ken ka hun hilh na hiu hi: Kihâksiel himhim kiu in; van sam in kihâksiel kiu; zie chuh Pathien lalchutphah ahi ngâl a; ³⁵lei sâm in le kihâksiel diek kiu, zie chuh a keng ngakna ahi ngâl a; Jerusalem sâm in le kihâksiel kiu, zie chuh lal lopi tak khawpi ahi ngâl a. ³⁶Na luchang uh sâm in le kihâksiel kiu, sam zang khat le na hih vawm un, na hih vam thei puoh ngâl u a. ³⁷Na thugen u chuh ahi chuh hi, hi zieng hen la, a hilo chuh a hilo hi zieng hen; a vum a val chuh migilo apat a pawt ahi ngâl a.

Phuba Lâkna Thua Sinsakna

(*Luk 6.29-30*)

38 “Mit sika mit, ha thasanga ha, a kiti na za tau hi. ³⁹Ken chuh ka hilh na hiu hi: Na chung u a gilote chung achun phuba la kiu in. Kuon le, na bieng changlam u a bet u chun a lehlam le dawh un. ⁴⁰Chun, kuon le na chung u a thusie bawla, na puonâk uh lak a guot leh na puon u le lâksak ngâl u. ⁴¹Kuon le, mel khat chieh dinga a hun ngek leh mel nih chieh un. ⁴²A hun ngên chuh pieu inla, thil hun palâk nuom chuh kiheimangsan kih.

Melmate Hehpih Ding*(Luk 6.27-28, 32-36)*

43 “Na vengte hehpih in la, na melma muhdah ah; a tih uh na za tau hi. 44 Ken chuh ka hun hilh ahi: Na melmateu hehpih un la, a hun samsie te chuh paucham sak un la, a hun mudahte chuh bawlpau un la, bangmah a hun ngailote leh a hun sugimtheite chuh paucham sak un, 45 ti a chuh na Pau van a um chate na hih theihna ding un. Amah chun mi gilote leh mi phate chung a le ni kibang in a suoh sak sek a; mi pha leh mi phalote chung a le guoh a zuk sak ngâl a. 46 Nanguh hun hehpihte mai na hehpih u hin bang kipahman a na muh ding uh? Siehdawlte nasan in zie bang chuh a hih sek uh hilo ahim? 47 Chun, na suohpihteu mai na chibai u hin mi dangte sanga banga na hih phat diek uh? Siehdawlte nasan in zie bang chuh a hih sek uh hilo maw? 48 Khutichun, na Pau van a um a phat bukim guolin na phat bukim dinguh ahi.

Phatna dân Thu Sinsakna

6 “Na thilpha hihteu mihiemte muh a hih lo dingin chingthei un; khutilochun na Pau van a um kawm apat kipahman nei puo’n lau.

2 “Khutichun, thilpiek mi kawma na piek tieng leh, mi, mi gukha te’n pahchak ding deihna a, kikhawpna Inhaw leh khawlai dung le vaia a hih sek guol un, na mau ah pengkun mût kiu. Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, a kipahman uh a mu zo tau hi. 3 Nangun vang thilpiek mi na piek tieng u leh, na khut changlam un a hih chuh na khut veilam in he kiheh 4 Na thilpiek u chuh a gûka hih a hihtheihna dingin, khutichun, na Pau, a gûka hun mu sek pa chun hun din ina.

Pauchamna Thua Sinsakna*(Luk 11.2-4)*

5 “Chun, na paucham tieng u leh, mi, migukhahte banga na um dinguh ei puoi; ziete chuh mi’n a muh theihna

dingun kikhawpna Inhaw leh khawlai lamthuom haw a dinsa a paucham a nuom sek ui. Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, a kipahman uh a mu zo tau hi. 6 Himahlele, nang haw chuh na paucham tieng u leh, na indan sunggil u ah lut un la, na kawtkhak inla, na pau a gûka um pa kawm achun paucham un, tichun, na pau a gûka hun mu sek pa chun hun din ina.

7 “Chun, na paucham tieng u leh Jentel te guolin vêl gen maimai kiu; a gen tam ziek u a ngaihthaka um dingin a kigingchau hi. 8 Zieziekchun, amau haw guolin um kiu; amah kawma na nget mau in na Pau in na sinmawh thil teu chuh a he ngâla. 9 Khutichun, nang haw chuh hitibang hin paucham un:

‘Ka pau van a um,
Na min zah in um henla,

10 Na gam hung tung henla.

Na deih bang van a hih a hih
bangin lei ah hih hi hen.

11 Tuni a ka nek khawp uh an ei pie’n.

12 Ka bat uh ei ngaidam in;

Kei un le ka thil bateu ka
ngaihdam tâk bang un.

13 Thepna ah ei puilut ki’n la,

Gitloh apat in ei hukdam zaw’n;

Gam leh, thilhih theihna leh,

lopina chuh,

Kumsawt in nanga ahi ngâl a.

Amen.’

14 “Mi a sukkhelhnau na ngaihdam u chun, na Pau van a um inle hun ngaidam ina. 15 Himahlele, mihaw a sukkhelhnateu na ngaihdam loh u chun na pau van a um inle na sukkhelhnau hun ngaidam diek puo’n a.

An ngawlhna Thua Sinsakna

16 “An na ngawlh tiengu lele mi, migukhahte guolin nguoi mel pu kiu; amau haw chun mite muh a anngawl a hih uh a kilat theihna ding in a mel uh a hih zatchuom sek ui. Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, a kipahman u chuh a mu zo tau hi. 17 Himahlele, nang un vang an na ngawlh tieng u leh, na luchang uh thau nuh un la, na mai u phiet un.

¹⁸Khutichun, mihiemte maa an ngawl a lang lo a, na Pau a gûka hun mu pa mit muh chauh a chuh na lat theihna dingun; tichun, na Pau a gûka hun mu sek pa chun hun din ina.

Vana Go Khawl Thu

(Luk 12.33-34)

19 “Leia leikha leh tui-êk in a nêk siet na leh, guchate’n a vihvau u a a gûk theihnau ah nang u dingin go khawlkhawm kiu. ²⁰Vana leikha leh tui-êk in a nêk siet lohna leh guchate’n a vihvau u a a gûk lohna ah nang u dingin go khawlkhawm zawu in. ²¹Na go uh umna chengah na lungthim u le um ina.

Sapum Vak

(Luk 12.34-36)

22 “Sapum thaumei chuh mit ahi a, zieziekchun na mit uh a chîm chun na sapumpiu le vak suok ina. ²³Amahvang chuh, na mit uh a siet le vang, na sapumpiu chuh thim suok ina. Khutichun, nangmau a vak chuh thim hi taleh thim chuh a nasa na ding e!

Pathien leh Neihlelam

(Luk 16.13; 12.22-31)

24 “Kuoma’n to nih na a sem kawp thei puoi; khat chuh mudah in, khat chuh deihchuom in ahim, a hihloh leh khat chuh limbawl in khat chuh simmawh ding ahi ngâl a. Pathien leh sum na na sem kawp thei puoi hi.

25 “Zieziekchun ka hilh na hui hi, bang ne a bang dawn ding ka hi ta die aw? ti’n na hinna thuu leh bang silh a cheng ding ka hi ta die aw? ti’n na sapum thuu lungkham pih kiu. Nek ding sangin hinna a lul zaw hilo maw? Silhlechen sang inle sapum a lul zaw hilo maw? ²⁶Chung leng vachate hi en tiem u! buh a tuh puou a, ât le a ât puou a, buh In ale a thak khawm puou hi; himahlele na Pau van a um chun a vâk ahi. Amau haw sangin nanguh nasatak in na lul zawu hilo maw? ²⁷Na lak u a lungkham zieka

kuo a a dung tawng khata sân beh sak thei?

28 “Chun, silhlechen thu a bang dinga lungkham na hui hi? Gam lili pak khuh phatak in ngaihtuoh tiem u; na a sem puou a, pat le a khêk puou hi; ²⁹himahlele ka hilh na hui hi, Solomon nasan le a lopina chengchenga a kivan inle zie lili pak khat pha hinle zêpin a um puoi. ³⁰Khutichun, gam hampa, tunia hing a, a zinga thuk a tih kit ziang ding bawn Pathien in zie bang lawm a a zem chun, nanguh taksan tawmte haw silhlechen hun pie zaw khawp lo ding maw?

31 “ ‘Khutichun, bang ne a, bang dawn ding ka hui hi? tih leh, bang silh a cheng ding ka hui hi?’ tin lungkham pih kiu. ³²(Ziehaw chuh Jentel ten a hawl sek uh ahi.) Ziehaw chengcheng chuh na sinmawh uh ahi tih na Pau van a um in a he ngâla. ³³A gam leh a diktatna hawl masa zawu un; tichun, ziehaw chengcheng chuh piek behlap a um ding na hui hi. ³⁴Khutichun, a zinga ding lungkham pih kiu; a zing chun amah ding kingaihtuoh ding ahi ngâla. Zie ni a ding a thil phalo ana umsa chuh a ni a ding chun ahun set hi.

Awihmawhna Thu ah

(Luk 6.37-38, 41-42)

7 “Awimawh kiu, awihmawha na um lohna dingun. ²Na awihmawh guol mah un hun awimawh ding ahiu a, na teha mah u a hun teh sakkit ding ahiu hi. ³Chun, bang zieka nang mita inkam um chuh ngaihtuoh sam lo a, na suohpih mita buok neucha lut chuh na muh a? ⁴Ahihloh leh, bangti’n a na suohpih kawma, ‘Na mita buok thêem ei lâkdawk sak in,’ na tih theih ding, nang mita inkam um zing ngâl a? ⁵Nang, migukhah! nang mita inkam chuh ladawk masah; zie tieng chuleh na suohpih mita buok them um lâkdawk ding chuh chientakin mu thei in la. ⁶“Uicha thil thienglim pie kiu; vawk masanga le na tuikawk suong uh paih

kiu in, khutilochun chil sie khau in tin, kihei in hun pik tel kha'n au.

Ngên un, Hawl un, Kiu un

(Luk 11.9-13)

7 “Ngên un, tichun piek in um unlau; hawl un, tichun mu'n lau; kiu un, tichun hawn sak in um unlau; 8 kuole a ngên ta chuh piek in um untin, a hawl ta chun mun au, a kiu ta chule hawn sak in um un au. 9 Ahihloh leh, na lak u a kuole a chapa'n chângthâk ngên leh, kuo a suong pie ding? 10 Ahihloh leh, nga hun ngên taleh kuo a gûl pie ding? 11 Khutichun, nang haw migilote'n bawn na chateu thilpha piek na dân na het u chun, na Pau van a um chun a ngente chuh thilpha pie zaw khawp lo ding maw?

12 “Khutichun, thil bangakai mi'n na chung u a hih dinga na deih ding u chuh mi chung a le hih un; zie chuh Mosi dân thu leh thiemgaute thu ahi ngâl a.

13 “Kawt chîp a chun lut un, manthaina a chiehna kawt chuh a zan a lampi le a za ngâl a; zie lama lut chuh tam le a tam ui. 14 Hinna a chiehna kawt chuh a chîp a, a lampi le a tiek a, a mute le tawmcha ahiu hi.

Thing leh a Gah

(Luk 6.43-44)

15 “Thiemgau lêmte lak achun chingthei un, ziete chuh belam vun silh in na kawm u ah a hung sek u a, a sunggil lam u chulah ngei gawlham tak tawbang ahi ngâl u a. 16 Amau haw chuh a gah u ah he zieng un lau. Mi'n khaulingnei kung ah grep gah a lo ngei u a ahim? Lenling a le theipi a lo ngei u a ahim? 17 Zie guol mah chun thing pha ta chuh a gah pha sek a; himahleh, thing sie vang chuh agah sie sek hi. 18 Thing pha chuh a gah sie thei puoh a, thing sie le a gah pha thei diek puoi. 19 Thing tin gah phalo ta chuh a phuk u a, meia seh lut ahi sek hi. 20 Zieziekchun amau haw chuh a gah u ah he'n lau.

Ka Hun He Kha Puoi

(Luk 13.21-27)

21 “LALPA, LALPA, ei ti tacheng van gama lut zieng ding ahi puou a; ka pa van a um deih bang hihthe vang lut un au. 22 Zie ni chuleh mi tamtak in, ‘LALPA, LALPA, na min in thu ka gen u a, na min in thithate ka nawhdawk un; na min in thilmak tamtak ka hih sek uh hilo ahim?’ hun ti'n au. 23 Zie tieng chuleh, ‘Nang haw thil gilo hihthe, ka hun he kha puoi, ka kawm apat chieh mang un' tin amau haw chuh hilh ing ka.

In Satu Nih te

(Luk 6.47-49)

24 “Khutichun, kuole zie ka thugente hi za a, zawp chuh mipil, suongpi chung a In sa tawbang chuh ahi. 25 Guoh a hung zu a, tui a hung lien a, huhi a hung nung a, zie In chuh a hun mût ek ek a; himahleh a chim diek puoi, suongpi chung a kilem det ahim ziekin.

26 “Chuleh, kuole zie ka thugen haw hi za a, zawp lo chuh mi ngawl, pîlnel chung a in sa tawbang chuh ahi. 27 Guoh a hung zu a, tui a hung lien a, huhi a hung nung a, zie in chuh a hun mût ek ek a; a chim ta a, a chim chuh a nasa mah mah hi,” a ti a.

28 Zie thu haw chuh Isu'n a gen zawh phet chun, mipite chun a thu sinsak dân chuh mak a sa mah mah u a. 29 Dan thu zik haw bang lo a, thuneihna nei guol taka mi a sinsak ziekin.

Isu'n Phâk a Sukdamna

(Mrk 1.40-45; Luk 5.12-16)

8 Chun, Isu tâng apat a a hung suk lai in, mipi nasatak in amah a zui u a; 2 Chun, ngaitie, a kawmah phâk khat a hung a, “LALPA, na nawp leh nei hih thiengtho thei hi,” tin a masang ah a khupdin a. 3 Ziephet chun, Isu'n a vak bân a, a na tham a, “Ka nuom hi, a na thiengtho tan,” a ti a, tichun thakhat in a phâk chuh a hung thieng ta a. 4 Tichun, Isu'n a kawmah, “Kuomah hilh lo dingin chingthei ah; amahvang chuh chieh in

la, thiempu kawmah va ki-etsak in la; Mosi'n thilpiek ding a tih haw kha va pie'n, mipite'n a hetchetna dingun," a ti a.

Sepaih Hotu Suok Sukdamna

(Luk 7.1-10)

5 Chun, Isu Kapernaum khuo a a lut phetin, a kawmah sepaih za lawiupa khat a hung a, ⁶“LALPA, ka suokpa zeng in In ah a kuol zing a, a na gim mah mah mai hi,” ti'n a vak ngên a.

7 Isu'n a kawmah, “Hung ing ka ting, hihdam ing ka,” a ti a. ⁸Sepaih za lawiupa chun, “LALPA, ka in sung na lutna tak ahi puoi, thu mai gen leh chinle ka suokpa chuh dam zieng ina. ⁹Keile mi thunuo i a um ka hi a, ka nuoi ah sepaihte a um u a. Khat kawma chuh, ‘Chieh in,’ ka tih leh a chieh sek a; a dang kawma chuh, ‘Hung ah’ ka tih leh a hung sek hi; chuleh, ka suok kawma chuh, ‘Ziehi hih in’ ka tih leh a hih sek ngâla,” ti'n a dâwng a.

10 Chun, Isu'n zie thu haw chuh a zak in mak a sa a, amah zui haw kawm achun, “Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hui hi, Israel te lak ale hitibang taka taksanna nasa hi ka mu kha puoi. ¹¹Ka hun hilh na hui hi, suohlam leh tumlam apat in mi tamtak hung untin, van gama guolvakna achun Abraham te, Isak te leh Jakob te chu tawh chu khawm un au. ¹²gam chate vang chuh pawlam thima paih dawk in um untin, zie tak achun kah leh hagi el um ina,” a ti a. ¹³Chun, Isu'n sepaih za lawiupa kawm achun, “Chieh ta'n, na ginchak guol tak chun nanga dingin hihin um hen,” a ti a. Tichun. a suokpa chuh zielai tak chun a dam ta a.

Mi Tampi Sukdamna

(Mrk 1.29-34; Luk 4.38-41)

14 Chun, Isu Peter ina a lut in, a zinu nu chuh khawsik a kuol a mu a. ¹⁵Tichun, a khut chuh a tham sak a; a khawsik chuh a pha ta a, tichun a tho a, Isu zenviel chun a pang ta a. ¹⁶Chun, nitâk lam a hung hih phetin, a

kawmah thitha mat haw tamtak a hun pu i u a; chun, a thu'n thitha haw chuh a nawhdawk a, damlo chengcheng a sudam a. ¹⁷Ziehaw chuh thiemgau Isai in: Amah ngêi in I hatlohna teu a lamang a; I natnateu a puoi! ti a a gen chuh a hung guitun theihna dingin ahi.

Isu Nungzui Dingte

(Luk 9.57-62)

18 Isu'n mipi nasatak a kimvela um a muhin, a Sinsakte chuh dîl gâl leh lama kai ding chun thu a pie a. ¹⁹Chun, dân sinsaktu khat a hung a, a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, na chiehna lam chengah hun zui ing ka,” a ti a. ²⁰Isu'n a kawmah, “Si-âlte'n kuo a nei u a; vachate'n bu a nei u a, himahlehe, mihing chapa hin vang lungakna ding a nei puoi,” a ti a.

21 Chuleh, a sinsakte laka mi dangin a kawmah, “LALPA, ka pa ei vuuh sak tadih in,” a ti a. ²²Himahlele Isu'n a kawmah, “Nei zui ah; mithi'n amau mithi kivuih u heh,” a ti a.

Isu'n Huihpi a Vauthipna

(Mrk 4.35-41; Luk 8.22-25)

23 Chun, Isu chuh lawng sung ah a lut a, tichun, a sinsakte'n a zui lut tau a. ²⁴Chun, ngaitie, dîl achun huihpi nasatak a hung nung ta a, tichun, tui kinawk in kuong chuh a khuh thulthul zieng a, Isu chulah lawng mei lam achun a ipmu a. ²⁵Sinsakte chuh a kawmah a chieh u a, a phawng u a, “LALPA, ei hukbit ah, mangthai ding ka hui hi uo,” a ti u a.

26 Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Taksan tawm te haw, bang dinga lau na hui hi?” a ti a. Zie nung chun a tho a, huih leh dîl chuh a gai a; tichun a hai kêi zieng ta a. ²⁷Tichun, mihaw chun mak a sau a, “Zie pa hi bang tawbang mi a hi die! Huih leh dîl nasan inle a thu a ngaih u hi?” a ti u a.

Thitha mat Mi nih Sukdamna

(Mrk 5.1-20; Luk 8.26-39)

28 Chun, gal khat lam Gedarin mite gam chuh a tun phetin, thitha mat nih,

thân apat a hung pawt hin a kituokpih u a, a hâng mah mah u a, a lauh-um ziekun kuoma'n zie lampi chuh a hawh ngam puou hi.

29 Chun, ngai tie, amau chun, "Isu, nang Pathien chapa, nang leh kei u nih in banga kitihmatna I neihi uh? a hun maa ei sugimthei dinga taka hi hung na him?" tin a kiko u a.

30 Chun, a umnau apat a gamla deuh ahin vawk hawn a tau a. ³¹ Thitha haw chun, "Nei nawhdawk leh vawk hawn sunga lut ei phalsak in," tin Isu kawmah a ngên u a.

32 Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Chieh tau un la," a ti a, tichun a hung pawt u a, vawk hawn sung achun a va lut tau a. Chun, ngaitie, vawk hawn chengcheng chuh kâwl lak ah a taitha suk u a, dîl ah a tailut u a, tui hapvah in a thi zo tau hi.

33 Tichun, a vulhte chuh a tai u a, khawpi achun a chieh u a, thil umzie chengcheng leh thitha mat te chung a thil tungte chuh a va hihl tau a. ³⁴ Chun, ngaitie, a khawzang un Isu dâwn dingin a hung daw k u a; amah a muh phet un a gam u apat pawtdawk dingin a ngên uh a.

Isu'n Zeng a Sukdamna

(Mrk 2.1-12; Luk 5.17-26)

9 Chun, Isu chuh lawng ah a chu a, dîl a galkai a, amah umna khawpi^a achun a chieh ta a. ² Chun, ngaitie, zeng khat, zâlkhun a kuol san a kawmah a hun zawn u a, Isu'n a taksan zieu a muh in zeng kawm achun, "Ka cha, lungmuong takin um ah, na gitlohna ngaihdam ahi tai," a ti a.

³ Ziephet chun, Danthuzik kuote ahim in a lungthim un, "Zie pa hin Pathien a gensie ahi hi," a tiu a.

⁴ Himahle, Isu'n a ngaihtuoh hawu chuh a het in, "Bang dinga na lunggil u a gitloh ngaihtuoh na hieu hi? ⁵ 'Na gitlohna haw ngaihdam ahi tai,' tih leh 'Tho in la, keng in chieh ta'n' tih hi a khawi zaw a gen baihlam zaw? ⁶ Bang hitalele, lei chung a hin Mihiem Chapa'n

gitloh ngaihdam theihna a nei hi tih na het theihna dingun," a ti a. Khutichun, zeng kawm achun, "Tho inla, na puonphah la'n la, na In ah chieh ah," a ti a.

⁷ Tichun, a tho a, a In ah a chieh ta a. ⁸ Chun, mipite chun zie chuh a muh un a lau tau a, mihiemte kawma khutibang thuneihna pie Pathien chuh a pakcha tau a.

Isu'n Matthai a Sapna

(Mrk 2.13-17; Luk 5.27-32)

⁹ Chun, Isu zie apat chun a chieh zel a siehdawlina muna chu mi khat, a min Matthai kiti chuh a mu a; a kawmah, "Ei hun zui ah," a ti a. Tichun, a kipan a, a zui ta a. ¹⁰ Chun, tih ahi a, ina chuh ankuong a um lai in ngaitie, siehdawlte leh migilote tamtak a hung u a, Isu leh sinsakte chuh ankuong a ùmpih tau a. ¹¹ Pharisaite chun zie chuh a muh un, Isu leh a sinsakte kawm achun, "Bangati a na sinsakpau in siehdawlte leh mi gilote laka a nek a?" a tiu a. ¹² Himahle Isu'n, zie chuh a zak phetin, "Mihatte'n daktor a ngai puou a, mi dammawhte'n a ngai zawu hi. ¹³ Khutichun, chieh un la, Pathien lehkhabu a, Kithawihna deihlo in, lungsietna ka deih hi tih umzie hi va mudawk un, mi diktatte sam dinga hung ka hi puoh a, mi gilote sam dinga hung ka hizaw a puo," a ti a.

Anngawlh Thua Dawtna

(Mrk 2.18-22; Luk 5.33-39)

¹⁴ Zielai chun Johan sinsakte a kawmah a hung u a, "Bangati a keihaw leh Pharisaite hin an ka ngawlh sek u a, na sinsakte hin a ngawlh loh uh a?" a tiu a. ¹⁵ Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Mo puite kawma a pasal ding a um lai cheng chuh mo puite chun a sun thei u a ahim? Himahlele a pasal ding chuh a kawm u apat puihmang ni hung tung intin, zie tieng chuleh an hun ngâwl un au. ¹⁶ Chun, kuoma'n puon lui puon khaih zung loh lai in a belh ngei puou; a belhbitna ding chun puon chuh kai ek

^a Amah umna khawpi kiti hi 'Kapernaum' ahi'. 4.13 en in. 9.10-11: Luk 15.1-2 9.13: Hos 6.6

zaw'n tin, hung ek lien zaw diek ding ahih ziekin. ¹⁷ Kuoma'n uain thak savun uain pêng luia le a khum ngei puou hi; khutilochun savun pêng haw chu puokcheh in, uain chu kibuo zo in tin, savun pêng haw chu sie'na. Zieziekchun uain thak chuh savun uain pêng thak haw achun a thun zaw sek ui, tichun, phatak in a um gêl gêl sek ui," a ti a.

Sukdamna Thilmak Nih te

(Mrk 5.21-43; Luk 8.40-56)

18 Zie thu haw chuh a kawm u a a gen lai takin, ngaitie, vaihawmtu khat a kawmah a hung a, a chibai a, "Ka chanu tu tak khan a thi a, himahlele hung in la, a chungah na khut hung nga leh chin hung hing kit ina," a ti a.

19 Tichun, Isu chuh a kipan a a zui ta a, a sinsakte'n le a zui u a. ²⁰ Chuh, ngaitie, numei khat, kum sawm leh kum nih thiput a damlo a nung ah a hung a, a puonmawng a tham a; ²¹ "A puonmawng mai tham leng le hihdam in um ing ka" tih a lungvei ahi. ²² Tichun, Isu a kiheia, amah nu chuh a mu a, "Ka chanu, lungmuong takin um ah; na taksanna hi na dampih ahi," a ti a. Tichun, numei chuh zie dâkkâl apat chun a hung dam ta a.

23 Chuh, Isu chuh vaihawmpa ina a lut phet in, châmngai mût haw leh, mipi puok vengvung haw chu a va mu a, ²⁴ "Pawtdaw un, chapangnu chuh a thi puoi, a ipmu ahi zawi," a ti a. Ziephet chun, amau haw chun amah chuh a nuhsan mai tau a. ²⁵ Himahlele, mipite chuh a nawhdaw zawh nung u chun a lut a, chapang chuh a khut in a tu a, tichun a hung tho daw ta a. ²⁶ Zie apat chun zie gamsung chengcheng achun a thu a kithang daw ta a.

Isu'n Mitdûk Nih a Sukdamna

27 Chuh, Isu chuh zie tak apat chu a chieh zel a, mitdûk nih in a zui u a. "David chapa, kei uh ei lungsiet ah," tin a kiko u a. ²⁸ Chuh, In a lut phetin, mitdûk haw chuh a kawmah a hung u a. Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Ziehi hih thei

dingin nei gingchau hi?" a ti a. Amau haw chun, "Gingcha e, LALPA" a tiu a.

²⁹ Ziephet chun, Isu'n a mit uh a khawih sak a, "Na taksan bangun na chungu ah tung hen," a ti a. Tichun, a mit uh a hun hak tau a. ³⁰ Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Chingthei unla, kuomah hetsak kiu in," ti'n a khap chakkêi a. ³¹ Himahlele, amau haw chuh a pawtdaw u a, zie gam chengcheng achun a chanchin a kithan sak tau a.

Isu'n Pautheilo a Sukdamna

32 Chuh, a pawt lai tak un, ngaitie, mi khat thitha mat, pautheilo a kawmah a hun pui u a. ³³ Thitha chuh a delhdaw phetin, pautheilo chuh a hung pau ta a, mitin chun mak a sa mah mah tau a. "Israel te lak ah zie tawbang hi I mu kha puou hi," a tiu a. ³⁴ Himahlele Pharisaite chun, "Thitha lengpa ziekin ahi, thithate a delhdaw sek hi," a tiu a.

Isu'n Mipite a Hehpihna

35 Isu chuh khawpi leh khuo neu haw achun a chieh viel a. Kikhawpna Inhaw achu sinsak in, Gam chanchin pha thu gen in; natna tin cheng leh damlo tin cheng chuh a hihdam a. ³⁶ Khutichun, mipite chuh a muh in, chingpa neilo, belamte guola gimthei leh dalh a a um ziekun a lungsiet ta mah mah a.

37 Tichun, a sinsakte kawm achun, "Buh ât ding a tam ten ngâl in, himahlele a sem ding mi atawm ui; ³⁸ khutichun, a buh ât ding a sem ding haw chu sawl dingin buh neipa kawm achun ngên un," a ti a.

Sinsak Sawm leh nih te

(Mrk 3.13-19; Luk 6.12-16)

10 Chuh, Isu'n a sinsak sawm le nih te chuh a kawmah a sama, amau haw chu thagau buok delhdaw theihna dingin thuneihna a pie a, chuleh, damlohna tincheng leh natna tin cheng sukdam theihna ding thuneihna le a pie a.

2 Sawlchak sawm le nih te min chuh ziehaw hi ahi: A masapen in Simon

(Peter kiti) leh a suohpih Andrew; Jebedai chapa Jakob leh a suohpih Johan; ³Philip leh Bartholomai; Thoma leh siehdawlpá Matthai; Alpai chapa Jakob leh Thaddai; ⁴Kanaan a um Simon leh a matsakpa Juda Iskariot te ahiu hi.

Sawmlenihte Sawldawkna

(Mrk 6.7-13; Luk 9.1-6)

5 Zie sawmlenih te chuh Isu'n a sawl dawk a, a kawm u ah tihin thu a pie a: "Jentel te lampi ah chieh kiu inla, Samari mite khuo himhim ale lut kiu in. ⁶Amahvang chuh, Israel nam belum mangte kawm achun chieh zawu in. ⁷Tichun, na chieh kawm un, 'Van gam chuh a nai tai' ti'n gen zel un. ⁸Damlote sudam unla, mithite kaitho unla, phákte suthieng unla, thitha haw delh dawk unla. Man beia na san u chuh man bein pieu in. ⁹Na dangka dip hawu achun sana ahim, dangka ahim, paisa ahim keng kiu in la, ¹⁰zinna a dingin sakhau ahim, pounâk nih ahim, kengtawbek ahim, tiengkhut ahim le keng kiu in; nasem chun nek ding a muh ding him ahi ngâl a.

11 "Chun, khuo lien hileh, khuo neu hileh, na lutna taphawt u ah a hun tun sak thei ding hawl dawk unla, na pawt kit masang sieh u chu tak achun tung zing un. ¹²Chuleh, In a chuh na lut ding tieng u leh chibai unla. ¹³Zie In a mite chun a hun na lawp u chun na lungmuonna thuu chuh um zing hen la, a hun lawp loh u le vang chuh na lungmuonna thuu chuh zûk kit un. ¹⁴Kuole, hun na lawp lo a, na thugen uh ngailo te chuh, zie In a kipat ahim, zie khuo a kipat ahim a chuh na pawt tieng u leh na kêngpêk u a leivui chuh thing thau in. ¹⁵Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, thutan ni leh zie khuote sang chun Sodom leh Gomorra gam thuok ding chuh a dân um zaw'n a!

Gimtheihna Hung tung Ding

(Mrk 13.9-13; Luk 21.12-7)

16 "Ngaitiem u! ngeihawn laka belum um guola ka hun sawl na hiu

hi, khutichun gûl guola ching a, vakhu guola mi zakdah ding khawih lo in um un. ¹⁷Mihiemte lak achun chingthei un, hun man un tin, vaihawmna In a hun pui in, a kikhawpna In hawu a chun hun zêp ding ahi ngâl u a. ¹⁸Kei ziekin gam vaihawmte leh lengte masanga thutan sak ding leh amau haw kawm leh Jentel te kawma Chanchin pha gen dingin hun pui un au. ¹⁹Himahlele, a hun matsak tieng u chu leh, 'Bangti'n a, bang thu a ka gen ding?' ti'n lungkham kiu; na gen ding u chuh a hun taka hetsak a um ding na hi ngâl u a. ²⁰A gen chuh nanguh hi ding na hi puou a, na Pau Thagau in nangmau mang in gen ding ahi zaw ngâl a.

21 "Mi'n a suohpihpa thah dingin matsak intin, pa'n le a cha matsak in tin; chate'n le a nu leh a pa do un tin, thah le thah sak un au. ²²Ka min ziekin mi chengcheng muhdah in um un na tin uh, himahlele a tâwp tienga thuok ngâp ta chuh, zie ngêi chuh hukdam in um ina. ²³Khutichun, zie khuo a hi a hun bawl phatloh tieng u leh, khuo dangah taihsan un. Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hiu hi, Mihiem Chapa a hung ma'n Israel khuo haw chu tawh suok puo'n lau.

24 "Sinsak a sinsakpa chungah a um puoh a, suok le a pu chungah a um diek puoi. ²⁵Sinsak, a sinsakpa guola hung um leh, suok, a pu guola hung um chuh a hun set hi. In nei pên pa bawn 'Beelzebul' a tih u chun, a inkuonpihte chuh a hah tih na ding u e!

Lauh ding pên Chuh

(Luk 12.2-7)

26 "Khutichun, amau haw chuh lau kiu in, phuon loh dinga kisel bangmah a um puoh a, het loh dinga im le bangmah a um diek puoi. ²⁷Thimlaka ka hun hilh hi vak ah gen un; nakhanga na zak u hi In chungu chu'n tângsap pih un. ²⁸Chuleh, sapum that a thagau that theilo haw chuh lau kiu in la; zie sang chun, Gehen a thagau leh sapum sumang thei vang chuh lau zawu in. ²⁹Vasie nih

10.10: 1 Kor 9.14; 1 Tim 5.18 10.14: Nas 13.51 10.15: Tsb 19.24-28

10.21: Mrk 13.12; Luk 21.16 10.24: Luk 6.46 10.25: Mat 9.34, 12.23; Mrk 3.22; Luk 11.15

paisa khatin a kikhawng sek hilo ahim? Himahlele a lak u a khatchale na Pau thu lo in tuol ah ta puo'n a. ³⁰Himahleh, na luchang u a na sam zang khat cha nasan le sim suok a puo. ³¹Zieziekchun, lau kiu in; wasie tamtak sangin na lul zaw ngâl u a.

Kiphuonna leh Krista Deihlohna

(Luk 12.8-9)

³²“Khutichun, mihiemte ma a ei uoh ta chuh, ken le ka Pa van a um ma ah amah le uoh ing ka. ³³Himahlele, kuole mihiemte ânga ei kizuksan ta chuh, ken le ka Pa van a um ma ah kizuksan ing ka.

Chamna hilo in, Chemzâm

(Luk 12.1-53, 14.26-27)

³⁴“Lei chung a hin cham lèn sak dinga hung hoh ahim nei ti kha'n lau: cham lèn sak dinga hung ka hi puoh a, chemzâm lèn sak dinga hung ka hi zawi. ³⁵Chapa'n a pa do ding leh, chanu'n nu do ding leh monu'n a talpinu do sak dinga hung ka hi zawi. ³⁶Mite dinga a melma lienpen chuh amah inkuonpihte ngêi hi'n a.

³⁷“Kuole a nu ahim, a pa ahim kei sanga hehpih zaw chuh ka mi hi hâwi ahi puoi; kuole a chanu ahim, a chapa ahim kei ei hehpih sanga hehpih chule ka mi hi hâwi ahi diek puoi. ³⁸Chun, kuole a kross pu a ei zui lo chuh ka mi hi hâwi ahi puoi. ³⁹Kuole, a hinna mu chun chan intin; chuleh, kei min zieka a hinna chên chun mu'n a.

Kipahman Chuh

(Mrk 9.41)

⁴⁰“Kuole a hun lawp chuh kei ei lawp ahui a, kuole kei ei lawp chuh ei sawla lawp ahi. ⁴¹Kuole thiemgau chuh thiemgau ahih zieka lawp ta chun, thiemgau kipahman chu muntin; kuole mi diktat chuh mi diktat a hih zieka lawp chun diktat kipahman chu mu'n a. ⁴²Chun, kuole zie mi neucha haw laka khat kawma hin ka sinsak ahih zieka tui

dap khawn khat mai na pie le, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, a kipahman u chu chan hiel puo'n au,” a ti a.

Baptist Johan apat a Palai

(Luk 7.18-35)

11 Isu'n sinsak sawmlenih te chuh thu a piek zawh phetin, tak apat chun khuo haw ah mi hilh leh thugen dingin a chieh ta a.

²Johan in Krista thilhih haw chuh suongkul apat a a na zak in, a kawmah, ³“A hung ding chuh na him, mi dang ka na ngak nalai ding um?” ti'n sinsakte a palaih sak a.

⁴Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Chieh kit unla, thil na muh u leh na het hawu hi Johan va hilh un: ⁵mitdûkte a mit uh a vak ta a, kêngbâite le keng in a chieh tau in; phâkte a thieng tau, bengngawngten le khuo a za thei tau in; mithi haw le kaihtawh in a um tau a, chagahte kawma le Chanchin pha gen ahi tai. ⁶Chun, kuole, ka chung lungkim lohna mu lo chuh a hamphau ui,” ti'n a na dâwng a.

⁷Chun, ziete chuh a chieh phet un Isu'n mipite kawm achun Johan thu a gen pan ta a, ⁸“Bang en dinga gamthip a chieh na hui hi? Luong huih mût lîng maw? Ahihloh leh, bang en ding pena chiehdawk na hui hi? Puon nem silh maw? Ngaiun, puon nem silh te chuh leng In ah ahi a puo a um uh. ⁹Ahilihloh leh bang ziek pena chiehdawk na hui hi? Thiemgau en dingin maw? Ahi, ka hun tih kha, thiemgau sanga lopi zaw na mu tau hi. ¹⁰‘Entie! ka sawlchak na ma ah ka sawl a, Amah chun na ma ah na lampi bawl ina,’ tih a chanchin a zik pau kha zie pa hi ahi. ¹¹Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hui hi, Numei hin thâk lak achun Baptist Johan sanga lopi zaw a um kha puoi; himahlele van gama mi neupen le amah sang chun a lopi zawi. ¹²Baptist Johan um apat tuni tieng hin van gam chun thagum suoh a dona a na thuok sek a, thagum suoh mangte chun a na lak guo sek ui. ¹³Johan hung um

tiengin thiemgaute leh Mosi dân chun van gam chanchin chuh a na genlawk uh ahi. ¹⁴A thugen u chuh na zawp nawp u chun, a hung ding kigenlawk kha Elijah hi ahi. ¹⁵Kuole zakna dinga bil nei chun zau hen!

¹⁶“Himahlele, tulai khangthakte hi bang tawh ka tehkal ta die? Chapang, dawl muna chu tawbang ahi. ¹⁷‘Châmngai ka hun mût sak uh a, na lam ngâl puoi a. Hah kah a ka kah uh lele na âwm uh na chûm ngâl puoi,’ ti te bang hih ahi hi. ¹⁸Johan chuh a hung a, nelo dâwn lo ahi a, ‘Thitha guol nei ahi hi’ a tiu a. ¹⁹Mihiem Chapa a hung a, a ne’n a dâwn a, ‘En tiem u, an nek hât, uain heh pa; siehdawlte leh mi gilote guolpa khuh!’ a ti ngâl u a. Bang hilele, Chitna chuh a gah in a dik hi tih a sulang nai,” a ti a.

A Gingchalo Khawpite

(Luk 10.13-15)

²⁰Chun, a lunghei loh ziekun, a thilmak hih tamna pêh khawpite chuh Isu’n a gai ta a: ²¹“Korazin, na chung a gik hi! Bethsaida, na chung a gik hi! nang haw chung a thilmak kihih haw kha Tura leh Sidon khuo a hih hileh, saidippuon silh a, vut laka chu’n a lung uh hêi ta khawp puo’n au. ²²Himahlele, ka hilh na hui hi, thupi tan ni leh Tura leh Sidon khuo thuok ding chuh a dân um zaw’n a. ²³Chun, nang Kapernaum, van tienga kichawihsan ut na him? Mithi khuo tienga paihthak ding na hi a puo! nang haw chung a thilmak kihih haw kha Sodom khuo a hih hileh chuh, tu tiengin um zing nalai ina. ²⁴Himahlele, ka hilh na hui hi, thupi tan ni leh nang thuok sang chun Sodom gam thuok ding chuh a dân um zaw’n a,” a ti a.

Ka kawmah Hung unla, Chawlin

(Luk 10.21-22)

²⁵Zielai chun Isu’n a gen a, “Aw hepa, lei leh van a Lal, nangin miching leh mi thiemte kawmah zie thu haw hi na îm a, nausente kawma na phuon ziek hin ka

hun pakchai. ²⁶A hi, hepa, zie tawbang hih chuh nang ngaih in a phai.

²⁷“Ka pa’n thil chengcheng ei vawp sak tai; Pa tello in kuoma’n Chapa hi a he puoi; Chapa leh, a kawm u a Chapa’n a phuon nawpna te tihloh chun kuoma’n Pa chuh a he puoi.

²⁸“Nang haw, semgim leh puokgik puo chengcheng te haw, ka kawmah hung un la, kei man hun chawlh sak ing ka. ²⁹Ka namkawl puou unla, ka kawmah sin un; lungchuol leh lunggil a kingainiem tak ka hi hi; tichun na thagau u a dingin chawlhna mu’n lau. ³⁰Ka namkawl chuh a nuom a, ka puok le a zâng hi,” a ti a.

Sabbath thu a Dawtna

(Mrk 2.23-28; Luk 6.1-5)

12 Zielai chun, Isu chuh Chawlhni’n buh lei haw achun a chiehpai a; a sinsakte chuh a gil-uh a kiel ta a, tichun, buhvui haw chuh a sik u a, a ne tau a. ²Zie chuh Pharisaite’n a muh phet un, a kawmah, “Entie, na sinsakte’n Chawlhni’n hih ngeiloh a hih ui.” a tiu a.

³Isu’n a dâwng a, a kawm u ah, “David a gilkiel laia, a guolte tawh a thilhih u kha na sim ngei puou maw? ⁴Khati a Pathien In a a lut a, amah leh a guolte nek ngei loh, thiempute mai nek thieng, chângthâk zek a nek thuu kha? ⁵Ahihloh leh, Chawlhni a Pathien Ho-In a thiempu umte chun Chawlhni a nit loh un le mawhchang in a um puou hi tih Dan thu ah na sim puou hi? ⁶Bang hilele, Pathien Ho-In sanga lopi zaw taka hin a um hi, tih ka hun hilh na hui hi. ⁷‘Chuleh, Kithawihna dei lo in, lungsietna ka deih zawi’ tih hi a na he hita leu chun, mi, a mawh lo chu mawh chansak lo ding hi veu chin, ⁸Mihiem Chapa hi Chawlhni Lal ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

Isu’n Khut zeng a Sukdamna

(Mrk 3.1-6; Luk 6.6-11)

⁹Isu’n zie mun chuh nusieh in a kikhawpnau In achun a va lut a. ¹⁰Chun,

ngaitie, mi khat khut zeng a na um a. Isu a heksiet theihna ding un, “Chawlhni’n hihdam a thieng em?” ti’n Isu a dawng u a. ¹¹ Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Nang haw lak ah kuon le belam khat nei unla, zie chuh chawlhni’n kawkhuk sung ah kie ta hen la hi leh, kuo a tu a kaidawk lo a um ding? ¹² Belam khat sang chun mihiem khat chuh a lul zaw na e! Zieziekchun, Chawlhni’n thilpha bawl a thieng hi,” a ti a. ¹³ Tichun, zie pa kawm achun, “Na khut tung ah,” a ti a. Chun, amah chun a khut a tung a, a langkhat guolin a dam kêi ta a. ¹⁴ Khutichun, Pharisaite chuh a pawt u a, amah suklup theihna ding dân ngaihtuoh in a kikhawm tau a.

Pathien tel ngêi Suok

¹⁵ Himahlele Isu’n zie chuh a het phetin zie apat chun a chieh mang ta a. Chun, mipi tamtak in amah chuh a zui u a, damlo chengcheng chuh a na hihdam suok ta a; ¹⁶ A chanchin phuon loh ding tin amau haw chuh a khap chak a.

¹⁷ Zie chuh Pathien in thiemgau Isai kawm a:

¹⁸ “Entie, keimah tel ngêi ka suok,

Ka deih tak, a chungka ka lungkimna mah mah hi;

A chungah ka thagau kawih ing ka ting,

Tichun, Jentel te kawmah

vaihawmna dik phuong ina.

¹⁹ Niel puo’n tin, ko le kiko ngei puo’n a,

Khawlai a le kuoma’n a aw za kha puo’n a.

²⁰ Zo dinga vaihawmna dik a sawl dawm masang sieh chuh Luong kihek gawp chuh hekbawng pai lo ding ahi,

Phita chule sumit pai puo’n a.

²¹ Amah hin chuh Jentel te’n

kineppih un au,”

ti a a gen kha a hung guitun theihna dingin.

Isu leh Beelzebul

(Mrk 3.20-30; Luk 11.14-23)

²² Zielai chun, mitdûk, pautheilo, thitha mat khat a kawmah a hun pui u

a. Isu’n a na sudam a, tichun, hung pau thei in, khuo le ahun mu thei ta a.

²³ Ziephet chun, mipite cheng chun mak a sa tau a, “Zie pa hi David chapa kha hilo ahim?” a tiu a. ²⁴ Himahlele, Pharisaite’n zie chuh a het phet un, “Zie pa hin thitha leng Beelzebul thilhih theihna ziek hilo in thitha haw chuh delh dawm puo’n a,” a tiu a.

²⁵ Chun, Isu’n a ngaihtuoh u chuh a na he a, a kawm u ah, “Hawi gam hitaleh amau kido taphawt a mang sek ui; kuo hitaleh, inkuon khat le amau kido ta chuh ding dawm hiel puo’n au ²⁶ Zieziekchun, Setan in Setan mah a delh dawm chun amah leh amah kido ahi a, a gam chuh bangti’n a a dindawm ding? ²⁷ Chun, ken Beelzebul zieka thitha haw a na nawhdawm sek ka hih chun, na chateu in kuo ziekin a a na nawhdawm sek uh? Zieziekchun, nang haw diklo na hiu ui tih chuh a suchien tau hi. ²⁸ Amahvang chuh. Ken Pathien Thagau zieka thithate delh dawm sek ka hih chun. Pathien gam chuh na kawm u a hung tung hi ta’n a.

²⁹ “Mi’n mihat chuh a kân masak loh chun, bangti’n a mihat ina chuh lut in a sumlepai a lâksak theih ding? a kân zawh tieng le vang chuh a in chuh luh thei ina.

³⁰ “Kuole, kei lama pang lo chuh ei do ahi a, kuole ei lakkhawm pin lo chun a thehzak ahi. ³¹ Zieziekchun, ka hilh na hiu hi: mi, a gitlohna tin cheng u leh, a Pathien gensietna tin cheng u ah ngaihdam hiu untin. Himahlele, Thagau thientho gensie vang chuh ngaihdam hi puo’n a. ³² Chun, kuole Mihiem Chapa awimawh ta chuh a awihmawhnau achun ngaihdam hiu intin; kuole Thagau thientho zet gensie vang chuh, a awihmawhnau chuh tu damsang hin le, hun hung tung kit ding achun le ngaihdam hi puo’n a.

Thing leh a Gah chuh

(Luk 6.43-45)

³³ “Thing hi a phat chun, a gah le a pha a, thing a phatloh chun a gah le a

pha puoi; thing chuh a gah in a kihe ngâl a ³⁴Gûl suonte haw! bangti'n a gilo zing puma thilpha na gen theih ding uh? Lungthima dimlet chuh kam in a gen dawk sek a puo! ³⁵Mi pha chun a gobawm apat in thilpha a ladawk sek in, migilo chun a gobawm phalo apat in thil phalo chuh a ladawk sek hi.

³⁶“Chun, ka hilh na hiu hi, Min, thumanloh a gen chun, ziete chanchin mah chuh thupi kitan ni leh gen un au. ³⁷Na thugen in thiem hun chansak intin, na thugen mah in thiemmawh hun chansak kit ding hilo ahim?” a ti a.

Thilmak Ngekna

(Mrk 8.11-12; Luk 11.29-32)

³⁸Chun, dân thuzikte leh Pharisaite laka kuote ahim in a kawmah, “Sinsak pa, nang apat a melchikna muh ka nuom ui,” a tiu a.

³⁹Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Khangthak gilo tak leh zawlsaih hât te chun melchikna a hawl un, himahlele thiemgau Jona melchikna mai tihloh chuh a kawm u ah melchikna himhim piek hi puo'n a. ⁴⁰Jona chuh ni thum leh zan thum ngapi gil sunga a um guol khan, Mihiem Chapa hi ni thum leh zan thum leilung sung ah um ding ahi. ⁴¹Chun, thupi kitan ni chuleh Ninevi khuo mite chuh hung ding dawk un tin, tulai khang thakte hi mawh hun chansak ding ahiu ui. Jona thugen ziekin a lung uh a hei ngâl u a; ngaitiem u, Jona sanga lopi zaw zie hin a um a puo! ⁴²Simlam lengnu kha thupi kitan ni achun kipan in tin, tulai khangthak te hih mawh hun chansak ding ahi. Solomon chitna ngaitha dingin kâwlmawng apat in a hung a, ngaitiem u, Solomon sanga lopi zaw taka hin a um a puo!

Thagau buok Vaihkitna

(Luk 11.23-26)

⁴³“Chun, thagau buok chuh mi sung apat a a hung pawt phetin, chawlh ngakna hawl in tui um lohna ah a vak a vak a, muh la a mu ngâl puoh a.

⁴⁴Ziephet chun, ‘Ka hung pawtna ka In akhan vaikit mai ing ka,’ a ti a. Tichun, a vaikit ta a, In chuh a âwng leh phiet ngim san a mu ta a. ⁴⁵Ziephet chun a va pawtdawk a, amah sanga gilo zaw thitha dang sagih a hun pui a; tak achun a cheng tau a. Zie mihiem umzie nunung chuh amasa sangin a hung phamawh zaw ta a. Tawbangmah hin tulai khangthak gilo takte chung a hin le hung um ding ahi,” ti'n a dâwng a.

Isu Nu leh a Suohpihte

(Mrk 3.31-35; Luk 8.19-21)

⁴⁶Isu'n mipite kawma thu a gen lai tak chun, ngaitie, a nu leh a suohpihte chuh amah hopih guo'n pawlam ah a ding u a. ⁴⁷Chun, mi khatin a kawmah, “Ngaitie, na nu leh na suohpihte nang hun hopih guo'n pawlam ah a ding zing ui,” a ti a. ⁴⁸Himahlele, Isu chun a dâwng a, “Ka nu chuh kuo ahi? Ka suohpihte chule kuote ahiu hi?” ti'n a dâwng a. ⁴⁹Khutichun, a sinsakte lam ah a khut a zaka, “En tiem u, ka nu leh ka suohpihte hi! ⁵⁰Kuole ka Pa van a um deih bang hihte chuh ka suohpihpa, ka suohpihnu leh ka nute ahiu a puo,” a ti a.

Buhchi Thehpa Tehkalna

(Mrk 4.1-9; Luk 8.4-8)

13 Zie ni mah chun Isu chuh In apat chun a chiehdawk a, dîl pang achun a chu a. ²A kawm achun mipi nasatak a hung kikhawm u a, khutichun, kuong ah a lut a; a chu a, mipi chengcheng chuh sehpho ah a ding u a. ³Chun, tehkal thu'n thu tamtak a kawm u ah a gen a: “Ngaitiem u, buhchi thehpa chuh buhchi theh in a kuon a; ⁴chun, a theh lai in a bang lam sik a a kie a, himahlele ni a hung vachate a hung u a, a luok zo tau hi. ⁵Khenkhat chuh, suongteu chung lei patna mun ah a kie a, lei a sah loh ziekin a kek dawk pai ziang a; ⁶himahlele ni a hung sân deuh phetin a kâng nang a, zung a neih loh ziekin a gawp ta a. ⁷Chun, abang hamlingnei lak ah a kie a, ham chuh a hung khang a, a

dep mang ta a. ⁸Chun, a bang lei phatna ah a kie a, a bang a leh za, a bang a leh sawmgup, a bang leh sawm thum in a hung gah ta a. ⁹Kuole zakna dinga bil nei chun za hen,” a ti a.

Tehkal Thu Thiltup

(*Mrk 4.10-12; Luk 8.9-10*)

10 Chun, sinsakte chuh Isu kawmah a hung u a, a kawmah, “Bang dinga a kawm u a tehkal thu a gen na him?” a tiu a.

11 Isu’n kawm u ah, “Van gam thuguk chuh nang haw het vang phal a hi a, himahleh, amau haw het vang chuh phal ahi puoi. ¹²Kuole a nei ta piek beh un tin, tamtak hun nei intin, himahleh kuole a neilo chuh a neihsun le lâksak un au. ¹³Ziezieka chuh tehkal thu a a kawm u a ka gen ahi, en mah leu le a muh sek loh u a, ngaitha mah leu le a zak sek loh ziek u leh, a ngaihna le a het sek loh ziekun. ¹⁴Tichun, thiemgau Isai thugen masak kha a chung u a hung tung ahi hi:

‘Bil in vang zau in na tin uh, a ngaihna chu vang he puo’n lau; Muh vang muu in na tin uh, het vang chuh he hiel puo’n lau;

¹⁵ Zie chite lunggil hi a na ngui zo ta a, A bil u le a na ngawng ta a, A mit uh a sing u a, Khutilochun, I mit un muï ting uh; I bil un zai ting un, I lunggil un he kit hi ting uh, Kihei kit hi ting un, Ama’n ei na sudam khan a ie!’

a tiu a, a tih kha.

16 “Himahleh, nang haw mit vang chuh a hampaha ahi, a muh sek ziekin, na bil u le a hampai, a zak sek ziekin, ¹⁷Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, thiemgau tamtak leh mi diktat tamtak ten le na thil muh hawu hi muh a ut u a, himahleh a mu ngâl puou a; na thil zak hawu hile zak a ut u a, himahleh, a za ngâl puou a.

Tehkal thu Hilhchetna

(*Mrk 4.13-20; Luk 8.11-15*)

18 “Khutichun, ngaithau in la.buhchi thehpa tehkal thu umzie chuh heu in: ¹⁹kuon le, gam thu chuh nakhanga za

a, a ngaihna a het loh chun, buhchi lam sika kie tawbang chuh ahi. Migilo chuh a hunga a lunggil a thehsa chuh a chuhtâk sak sek hi. ²⁰Chun, suong teu lei patna muna kitheh chuh, thu a zak zaka kipâk taka pawm zieng; ²¹himahlele amah a chuh zung a um loh ziekin, chawmcha chauh a um a, himahleh, thu ziek a chuh buoina ahim, sukгимtheihna ahim a hung tun tieng leh puk kit pai zieng sek hi ahi. ²²Hamlingnei laka kitheh chuh ziehi ahi: thu chuh he a, himahlele khawvel thil ngaihtuohna leh kithepna chun thu chuh a dep a, gah lo in a um sek hi. ²³Chun, lei pha chung a kitheh chuh ziehi ahi: thu chuh a bil a za a, a umzie hethiem zieng hi ahi; zie chuh a gahsuoh ngêi a, a bang a leh za, abang a leh sawmgup, abang a leh sawm thum in a pung sek hi,” a ti a.

Buhlem Tehkal thu

24 Isu’n tehkal thu dang a kawm u ah a gen kit a: “Van gam chuh mi khat a lo a buhchi pha theh chuh tawbang ahi. ²⁵Himahleh, zan kâl in melma chuh a hung a, buh laka chun buhlem chuh a theh a, a chieh mang kit ta a, ²⁶Tichun, buh chuh a hung keh a, a vui a hung um phatin, buhlem chule a hung lang ta a. ²⁷Chun, zie pa suokte chuh a hung u a, a kawmah, ‘Hepu, na lo ah chi pha na theh puoh a ahim? buhlem khu khawia pata hung um ahi leh?’ a tiu a. ²⁸Amah chun a kawm u ah, ‘Zie chuh melma’n a na hih ahi ta chu,’ a ti a. A suokte chun a kawmah, ‘Ahihle, ziehaw chuh va lakhawm mai leng un na ki-awi die?’ a tiu a. ²⁹Amah chun, ‘Ki-awilo e; buhlem chuh bawt dawk leu chin, buh tak chuh bawttha khawm kha’n lau. ³⁰Buh ât hun tiengin kek khawm u heh; buh lak tieng chu leh buh âtte kawmah, Buhlem chuh lakhawm masa zet unla, hâltum dingin kankhawm un; buh tak vang chuh ka buh In ah thak lut un, na ti na’ng ka, ’tin” a ti a.

Ankam mu a Tehkal Thu

(*Mrk 4.30-32; Luk 13.18-19*)

31 Chun, Isu’n tehkal thu dang a kawm u ah a gen kit a: “Van gam chuh

ankam mu chang khat mi'n a lak a, a lo a theh tawbang chuh ahi. ³² Zie chuh, chi chengcheng laka neupen ahi a; himahlele, a hung khanlet tieng leh, thai kung dang sangin a lien zaw sek hi. Thing a hung hi sek a, khutichun, chung leng vachate a hung u a, a bâk lak haw a chun bu a sie sek uh ahi," a ti a.

Chawl Tehkal Thu

(Luk 13.20-21)

33 Chun, Isu'n tehkal thu dang a kawm u ah a gen kit a: "Van gam chuh numei in chawl a lak a changbuong lawh thum laka a sawh a, a bawna a thawh masang cheng a bilh tawbang chuh ahi," a ti a. ³⁴ Ziehaw chengcheng chuh Isu'n tehkal thu'n mipite kawmah a gen a, tehkal thu lo in a kawm u ah bangmah a gen puoi, ³⁵ Ziehaw chuh a hih a, thiemgau in:

"Tehkal thu'n ka kam ka'ng ka ting,

Lei kisiem tûng apat thil kisêl chuh gen dawk ing ka,"

ti a a gen kha a hung guitun theihna dingin.

Buhlem Tehkal Thu Hilhchetna

36 Isu'n mipite chuh a nutsieh phetin, In ah a lut a; a sinsakte a kawmah a hung u a, "Lo a buhlem tehkal thu kha a umzie nei hilhchien in," a tiu a.

37 Chun, Isu'n a dâwng a, "Chi pha thehpa chuh Mihiem Chapa hi ahi a; ³⁸ lo chuh khawvel hi ahi a, chi pha haw chuh gam chate ahiu a; buh lêm haw chuh migilo chate ahiu a. ³⁹ buhlem thehpa kha Diabol ahi; buh ât hun chuh khawvel beihna ding ahi a, buh-âthaw chuh vânsâwłchâkte ahiu ui. ⁴⁰ Khutichun, buhlem haw chuh a lakkhawm u a meia a tih guol un; khawvel beih tieng leh zie tawbang chuh hung um ding ahi. ⁴¹ Mihiem Chapa hin a vânsâwłchâkte chuh sawl dawkin tin, a gam apat mipi gitloh sakte leh, hih gilo chengcheng lakhawm un tin, ⁴² hâlтуina mei achun paih lut un au; tak achun kah leh hagiêl chuh um ina. ⁴³ Zie tieng chuleh mi diktatte chuh a Pau gam

achun ni guolin vak ta'n au. Kuole zakna dinga bil nei chun zau hen.

Go Phumgûk leh Tuikawkchang.

44 "Van gam chuh lo a go phum gûk tawbang chuh ahi; zie chuh mi khatin a mu a, a selgu a, a kipâk takin a chieh a, a neih chengcheng chuh a va khawng a, zie lo chuh a chaw ta a.

Tuikawkchang Thu a Tehkalna

45 "Chun, van gam chuh sumkawłvei mi khat tuikawk chang phatak hawłpa tawbang chuh ahi kit hi, ⁴⁶ amah chun tuikawk chang man tamtak khat a mu a, tichun, a chieh a, a neih chengcheng a va khawng a, zie chuh a chaw ta a.

Lenkhang a Tehkalna

47 "Chun, van gam chuh lenkhang tuisuohgiet a seh a, chitin cheng chûn khawmna guol chuh ahi. ⁴⁸ Zie chuh adim tieng leh a pang ah a kaidawk u a, a chuu a, a pha cheng chu bawm ah a khum u a, a sie vang chuh a paih dawk sek ui. ⁴⁹ Khawvel beih tieng chu leh zie tawbang mah chun um in a: Vânsâwłchâkte chuh hung pawt untin, mi diktatte lak apat in mi gilote chuh la khawm untin, ⁵⁰ hâlтуina mei achun paih lut un au, zie tak achun kah leh hagiêl chuh um ina," a ti a.

Thil Thak leh Thil Lui

51 Isu mah in a kawm u ah, "Ziehaw chengcheng chuh na heu hi?" a ti a. Amau chun a kawmah, "He e," a tiu a. ⁵² Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, "Khuti ahih chun, dân thu zik van gam lampi sinsak a um ta chuh, In nei, a gobawm apat a thil thak leh thil lui suohdawkin zing sek bang chuh ahi," a ti a.

Nazareth a Isu Nawłha a Umna

(Mrk 6.1-6; Luk 4.16-30)

53 Chun, hiti hi ahi a, Isu'n zie tehkal thu haw chuh a gen zawh phetin, tak apat chun a chieh ta a. ⁵⁴ Chun, a umna khaw lam chu a tung a. A kikhawpna In hawu a chun amau haw a sinsak ta

a, khutichun mak a sa ten tau a, “Zie pa hin zie chitna leh zie thilmak hih theihna haw hi hâwi apat a a muh ahi? ⁵⁵Zie pa hi thingkuong siempa chapa khah hilo ahim? a nu chuh Mari a tih u hi hilo ahim? A suohpihte le Jakob, Joseph, Simon leh Juda a tih hawu chuh hilo maw? ⁵⁶Zie pa hin khawi apat ale ziehaw cheng hi a muh ahi viel die?” a tiu a. ⁵⁷Tichun, a chung ah a lungkim ta puou a. Himahlele, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Thiemgau chuh amah khuo lam leh amah In mai tih loh achun limbawl in a um sek hi,” a ti a. ⁵⁸Chun, a ginchak loh ziekun zie tak achun thilmak a hih tam puoi.

Baptist Johan Thihna

(Mrk 6.14-29; Luk 9.7-9)

14 Zielai tak chun leng Herod chun Isu chanchin chuh a na za a, a sawntawlawite kawmah, ²“Zie chuh Baptist Johan kha ahi chuh; a thisa hung tho kit ahi ta chu uo; zieziekchun zie thilhih theih na haw chun amah ah a sem ahi chu,” a ti a. ³Herod chun a suohpiha Philip zi Herodias ziekin Johan chuh a man a, a kan a, suongkul a a na khum ahi ta a. ⁴Johan chun a kawmah, “Amah na kichênpih hi a thieng puoi,” a tih sak ziekin. ⁵Herod in thah a nuom a, himahleh Juda mipite chuh a lau a, Johan chuh thiemgau a a seh ziekin. ⁶Himahlele Herod pienni lawp ni chuh a hung tun phetin Herodias chanu. chuh a lai ah a lam a, Herod chuh a sukupak ta a. ⁷Zieziekchun, a nget taphawt piek dingin kihâksiel in thu a tiem ta a. ⁸Tichun amah chun a nu tilguk in, “Taka hin kuong in Baptist Johan lu ei pie’n” a ti a. ⁹Chun, leng chuh a lungkham ta a, himahlele a thutiem haw leh a ankuong umpih haw ziek chun piek ding thu a pie ta a. ¹⁰Tichun, mi a sawl a, suongkul a Johan lu chuh a tan sak a. ¹¹Tichun, a luchang chuh kuong in a hun chawi u a, numei chapangnu kawm achun a pieu a, amah chun a nu kawma chun a chieh pih ta a. ¹²Chun, Johan sinsakte chun a luong

chuh a va lau a, a vui u a, chun, a chieh u a, Isu a va hihl tau a.

Mipi Sangnga Vakna

(Mrk 6.30-44; Luk 9.10-17;

Joh 6.1-14)

¹³Chun, Isu’n zie chuh a zak phetin, tak apat chun kuong in gamgaw lam ah amah chauh in a chieh ta a. Himahlele, mipite chun a zak phet un, khawpihaw apat chun kenga chieh in a zui tau a. ¹⁴Tichun, amah chuh lui pang a kaih phetin, mipi nasatak a mu a, a lungsiet ta mah mah a, a damloteu a sudam a.

¹⁵Nitâk lam a hung hih phet chun a sinsakte a kawmah a hung u a, “Zie tak hi gamgaw mun ahi a, ni le a tâk ta ngâl in, mipi haw hi, khuo a nek ding a va kichâwk theihna dingun sawldawk in,” a tiu a. ¹⁶Himahlele, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “A chieh dawk uh a ngai puoi, nang un nek ding pieu in,” a ti a.

¹⁷Amah chun a kawmah, “ Zie hin chângthâk pêk nga leh nga nih chauh ka nei ui,” a tiu a.

¹⁸Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Zie hin ka kawmah hun chawi u,” a ti a. ¹⁹Tichun mipi haw chu hampa chungu chu dingin thu a pie a; chun, chângthâk pêk nga leh nga nih chu a la a, van lam en in, a vangsak a. A phelsuoh a, chângthâk haw chu sinsakte kawmah a pie a, chun, sinsakte chun mipi haw kawmah a pieu a. ²⁰Chun, a bawn un a neu a, a vah chiet tau a; a nekval u chule bawm sawm le nih a luok dim uh a. ²¹A ne haw chuh, numei leh chapang simloh in, pating chiet le sangnga val ahui hi.

Isu Tui chungu a Chiehna

(Mrk 6.45-52; Joh 6.15-21)

²²Chun, mipi haw chuh a kikhen sak viel kâl in gâl khat lama na chieh masa dingin sinsakte chuh kuong in a sawl a. ²³Mipi cheng chuh a kikhen sak nung in, paucham dingin tângah amah mai in ava chieh chuom a. Nitâk lam a hung hih phetin, tak achun amah mai in a um ta a. ²⁴Zielai chun kuong chuh dîl lai lam ah chun gamla tak ah a um ta a, huhi in

a hilo lama a mût ziekin tui kinawk in a vawk viel viel ta a.

25 Chun, thingzangvak ding kuon in dîl chung a keng a chieh in a kawm lam uh a hun zuon a. ²⁶Sinsakte chun amah chuh dîl chung a keng a chieh a vak muh u chun, “Thadam ahi khu,” ti’n thavai a lau in a kiko zak tau a.

27 Himahlele, Isu’n amau haw chuh a na hopih zieng a, “Lungmuong takin um un; kei ka hi a puo, lau kiu in,” a ti a. ²⁸Chun, Peter in a dâwng a, “LALPA nang na hih leh tui chung a na kawma hungna ding thu nei pieh,” a ti a.

29 Isu’n a dâwng a, “Hung ta leh,” a ti a. Khutichun, Peter chuh kuong apat chun a kum tha a, Isu kawm lam zuonin tui chung a chun keng in a chieh ta a. ³⁰Himahlele huih in tui a mut fawn a muh in a lau a; tum ding in a kisa ta a, “LALPA, ei hukdam ah,” tin a kiko ta a.

31 Ziephet chun, Isu’n kintakin a bân zieng a, a tu a, a kawmah, “Aw mihiem taksanna tawm, bang ding a ginglah na hi?” a ti a.

32 Kuong a a chut gel phat u chun, huih chuh a hai ta a. ³³Tichun, kuong a umte chun, “Pathien Chapa na hi takzet na hi,” tin amah a chibai u a.

Genesaret a Damlo Sukdamna

(Mrk 6.53-56)

34 Chun, dîl gâl langkhat a kaih phet u chun, Genesaret gam a tung tau a. ³⁵Zie muna umte chun Isu a het phet un, zie kiengvêla gam cheng achun mi a sawl viel u a, damlo chengcheng chuh Isu kawmah a hun pui u a. ³⁶A puon mawng bêk tham sak ding in a ngên u a; tichun, a tham taphawt chuh a hung dam zel tau a.

Pilepute Thuguichin

(Mrk 7.10-13)

15 Zielai chun Jerusalem khuo apat in Pharisaite leh Danthuzikte Isu kawmah a hung u a, ²“Bang zieka na sinsakte’n pilepute thuguichin a palthak sek uh a? Chângthâk a nek un a khut uh a sawp kha sek puou a,” a tiu a.

3 Isu’n a dâwng a a kawm u ah, “Nang haw’n le banga ti a na thuguichin ziek u a Pathien thupiek paltha sek? ⁴Pathien in, ‘Na nu leh na pa limbawl ah, Kuole, a nu ahim, a pa ahim gensie chuh thi tei hen,’ a ti ngâl a. ⁵Nang haw chun chuh, Kuole, a nu ahim a pa ahim kawmah, ‘Nei thanekna ding chuh Pathien kawma piek ahi tai,’ ti ta chun, ⁶a nu leh a pa a limbawl dinguh ei puoi, na ti sek uh a. Tichun, na thuguichin ziek u chun Pathien thu chuh na pal mang tau ahi. ⁷Nang haw, gukhah te haw, na chungchâng thuu Isai hin a na gen dik na hi.

⁸ ‘Ziete haw hin a mûk un ei limbawl un,

A lunggil unla ei gamlat ngâl un.

⁹ Bang hitalele, a mi sinsaknau ah mihiem thupiek a a hilh ziekun, Ei ho sek u hi mawk mai ahi,’ ti’n,” a ti a, a dâwng a.

Mihiemte Subuok pên

(Mrk 7.14-23)

10 Chun, Isu’n mipite chuh a sama, a kawm u ah. “Ngaiun la, a na hethiem un; ¹¹Kama lut chuh mihiem subuok ahi puoh a; kam apat a pawt chuh mihiem subuok ahi zawi,” a ti a.

12 Zie lai tak chun a sinsakte a hung u a a kawmah, “Pharisaite’n zie thu kha a het u a, a lungkim loh thuu kha na he?” a tiu a.

13 Amah chun, “Kung chengcheng ka Pa van a um puh loh chuh bawh dawkin um ina. ¹⁴Amau haw chuh limsak kiu in, mitdûk lamkai ahiu hi. Zieziekchun, mitdûk in mitdûk mah a puh chun kawkhûk ah kie khawm un au.” ti’n a dâwng a.

15 Chun. Peter in a kawmah, “Zie tehkal thu kigen chuh kei uh nei hilhchien ta,” ti’n a dâwng a.

16 Isu’n kawm u ah, “Nang haw’n le tuchan ahih hechien nailo na hui maw? ¹⁷Kama lut ta chuh gil ah a lut suk a, pawsuokna ah a pawt pai sek hi tih na he puou maw? ¹⁸Kama pawt haw chu vang lunggil a hung pawt ahi a; zie mawng

chun mihiem a subuok sek hi. ¹⁹Lunggil a hin ngaihtuoh na gilo haw, tuolthahna haw, zawlsaihna haw, kideihchakna haw, gukchakna haw, kiheksietna haw, kigensietnahaw a hung pawt sek ngâl a. ²⁰Ziehaw chuh mihiemte subuok pên ahi; himahleh, khut sawp lo a an nêk hin chuh mi a subuok puoi,” a ti a.

Numeinu Ginna

(Mrk 7.24-30)

²¹Khutichun, Isu chuh tak apat chun a chiehdawk a, Tura leh Sidon biel ah a chieh ta a. ²²Chun, ngaitie, zie gama kipat chun Kanaan numei khat a hung a “LALPA, David chapa, ei lungsiet in, ka chanu thitha’n a man chak kêi a,” tin a kiko a. ²³Isu chun la kam khat chan le a dâwng puoh a. Tichun, a sinsakte a kawmah a hung u a, “I nung u ah a kiko a kiko ngâl a, sawl mang mai ta’n la,” tin a hung ngên u a. ²⁴Isu chun la, “Israel nam laka belam mang kawm tihloh achun sawl, ka hi puoi,” ti’n a dâwng a. ²⁵Himahlele, numei chuh a hung a, “LALPA, ei panpih tang uo,” ti’n a chibai a. ²⁶Isu’n a kawmah, “Chate chângthâk lâksak a, ui haw kawma piek a kilawm puoi,” a ti a, a dâwng a.

²⁷Amah chun, “LALPA. hih vang chu ahi a, himahlele, uichate’n le a puu dawhkhâng nuoia chângthâk nêk kie a ne sek uh hilo ahim?” a ti a.

²⁸Ziephet chun, Isu chun a kawmah, “Numei, na taksan a nasai; na ut guol takin a chungah um hen,” a ti a, a dâwng a. Tichun, a chanu chuh zie a kipat chun a na dam ta a.

Isu’n Mi Tampi a Sukdamna

²⁹Chun, Isu tak apat chuh a chieh a, Galili dîl kieng a hung tung a; chun. tânga chun a chieh to a, tak achun a chu ta a. ³⁰Chun, mipi nasatak a kawmah a hung u a, kêngbâite, mitdûkte, pautheilote, piengsuol haw a kawmah a hung u a, a keng bul ah a kawih u a, tichun, a na hihdam ta a. ³¹Khutichun, mipite chun, pautheilote chuh hung pau a, piensuolte chuh hung pha a, kêngbâite chuh kenga chieh a, mitdûkte chuh khuo hun mu thei ta chuh a muh un, mak a sa

ten u a; tichun, Israel te Pathien chuh a pakcha tau a.

Mipi Sangli Vakna

(Mrk 8.1-10)

³²Chun, Isu’n a sinsakte chuh a sama, “Mipi haw hi tun ni thum ka kawmah a um tau a, nek ding bangmah a neih loh ziekun ka lungsiet mah mah mai hi; an ngawlin ka sawl kit nuom puoi, khutilochun, lamkal ah sawlsam vei kha’n au,” a ti a.

³³Ziephet chun, sinsakte chun a kawmah, “ Mipi hiti zozai vahna kham ding hi chângthâk zie gamgaw ahin khawia kimu ding ahim?” a tiu a.

³⁴Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Chângthâk bang zata na neih uh?” a ti a. Amau haw chun a kawmah, “Pêk sagih, ngasi tawmcha tawh,” a tiu a.

³⁵Isu chun mipite chuh tuola chu dingin thu a pie a. ³⁶Tichun chângthâk pêk sagih leh ngasi haw chu a la a, kipahtu a gen a; a phelsuoh a, sinsakte kawmah a pie a, chun, sinsakte chun mipite kawmah a pieu a. ³⁷Tichun, a bawn un a neu a, a vah suok kêi tau a: a nek maww u chu le bawm sagih a luok dim u a. ³⁸A ne haw chu numei leh chapang simloh in pating chiet le sangli ahui hi. ³⁹Chun, Isu’n mipite chuh a sawl dawk nung in, kuong ah a lut a, Magadan gam ah a chieh ta a.

Thilmak hih Ngêkna

(Mrk 8.11-13; Luk 12.54-56)

16 Chun, Pharisaite leh Sadukaite a hung u a, amah zedapna’n van apat a melchikna amau haw etsak dingin a ngên u a. ²Himahlele Isu chun a kawm u ah, “Nisa a tum ding phat a van a hung san tieng leh, ‘Khuo pha ding ahi, kâwlmawng a san hi’ na ti sek uh a. ³Chuleh, zingkal a hih tieng leh, ‘Tuni’n khuo sie ding ahi, kâwlmawng a san a, a thim hi,’ na ti sek ui. Van umchan na hechien thiem ngâl u a, himahlele hun melchikna haw chuh na he chien thei puou. ⁴Khangthak gilo tak leh zawlsaih hatte chun melchikna a hawl u a, himahlele Jona melchikna ngâllo chuh a kawm u ah melchikna himhim piek hi

puo'n a," a ti a, a dâwng a. Khutichun, amau haw chuh a taihsan a, a chieh ta a.

Pharisaite leh Sadukaite Chawl

(Mrk 8.14-21)

5 Chun, sinsakte chuh dîl gâl langkhat a kaih phet u chun, chângthâk a na keng hengilh u a. 6 Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Pharisaite leh Sadukaite chawl laka chun kivêng unla, chingthei un," a ti a. 7 Amau haw chu la, "Chângthâk I keng hiel puou hi," tin a kingaihtuoh u a. 8 Isu'n zie chu a he a, "Nang haw taksan tawmte haw, bang zieka chângthâk na neih loh ziek uh a nangmau haw kingaihtuoh na hui hi? Tuhin le na lungthim un na he nai diek puou maw? 9 Mi sangnga dinga chângthâk pêk nga ka hehphel leh, na palbawm luok dim zat u kha na hezing puou maw? 10 Mi sangli dinga chângthâk pêk sagih leh na bawm luok dim zat uh kha la? 11 Chângthâk thu na kawm u ah ka gen puoi tih bangti dana na het loh u a? Pharisaite leh Sadukaite chawl laka chun chingthei un," a ti a.

12 Ziephet chun, chawl, chângthâk laka kithak sek apat a chingthei dingin a hilh puoh a; Pharisaite leh Sadukaite Sinsakna laka chingthei dingin hilh ahui hi tih a he dawk tau a.

Peter in Isu hihna a Phuonna

(Mrk 8.27-30; Luk 9.18-21)

13 Chun, Isu chuh Philippi, Kaisari biel chuh a hung tun in, a sinsakte kawmah, "Mi haw'n Mihiem Chapa hi kuo ahi a tiu hi?" ti'n a dâwng a.

14 Amau chun, "A bangin, Baptist Johan ahi," a tiu a, "Abang in, Elijah ahi," a tiu a; "Abang in, Jeremia ahim thiemgau kuo ahim khat ahi, a tiu hi," a tiu a.

15 Amah chun a kawm u ah, "A hih leh, nangun kuo ahi nei tiu hi?" a ti a. 16 Ziephet chun, Simon Peter in a dâwng a, "Krista, Pathien Hing Chapa chuh na hi," a ti a. 17 Chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Simon Bar Jonah, na hampaha ahi; phehlevo leh thisan in a hun hetsak ahi

puoh a, ka Pa van a um in a hun hetsak ahi zawi. 18 Chun, nang Peter, Peter na hi tih ka hun hilh na hi; zie suongpi chungah hin ka sapchuomte sa dawng ing ka ting, mithi khuo kulh kawtkhakhaw chun zie chuh nek zo puo'n au 19 Van gam chabi haw chuh hun pie'ng ka ting, lei chungah bang hitaleh na kân ta chuh van a kân hi'n tin, lei chungah bang hitaleh na phel ta chuh van a le phel hi'n a," a ti a, a dâwng a. 20 Zie zawh chun Isu chun a sinsakte chuh Krista ahi tih kuomah hetsak lo dingin a kham chakkêi a.

Isu'n a Thihna ding a Genna

(Mrk 8.31—9.1; Luk 9.22-27)

21 Zie a kipat chun Isu'n Jerusalem khuo a a chieh dân ding haw, upate, Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte laka thil tamtak a thuok zie ding haw, thah a a umzie ding haw, ni thum ni a kaihthawha a um zie ding haw chuh a sinsakte a hetsak pan ta a. 22 Chun, Peter chun amah chuh a puichuom a, "LALPA, Pathien in hun lungsiet hen; ziehaw chu na chungah tung hiel puo'n a," tin a hilh ta a.

23 Isu chuh a kiheia, Peter kawm achun, "Setan, ka nung ah hung ah, keia dingin pukna na hi. Pathien thil haw ngaihtuoh lo in, mihiem thil haw na ngaihtuoh zaw ahi hi," a ti a

24 Chun, Isu'n a sinsakte kawmah, "Kuon le ei zuih a nawp leh, amah gimtheih khawksa lo in, a kross pu'n ei zui hen. 25 Kuole a hinna hukbit nuom ta chun chan intin; kuole, kei zieka hinna chan tan, hukhing ina. 26 Mi'n khawvel pumpi hi nei hen la, a hinna chan ngâl henla hileh, amah dingin banga phachuom ding? Ahihloh leh, mi'n a hinna sika banga a piek ding? 27 Mihiem Chapa hi a vânsâwlchâkte tawh, a pa lopina a kivan a hung ding ahi ngâl a. Zie tieng chuleh vang, mitin a thilhih bang zel un din chiet ina. 28 Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, taka ding khenkhat haw hi, mihiem Chapa lenga hung a muh masangsieh uh thihna tep lo ding a um ui," a ti a.

Mel Lamdanna Tâng*(Mrk 9.2-13; Luk 9.28-36)*

17 Chun, ni gup zawh chun Isu'n Peter te, Jakob te leh a suohpih Johan te chuh a pui a, a chuom in tâng sang tak ah a chieh toh pih ta a. ²A et zing lai u chun, a mel put zie chuh a hung lamdang ta a; a mai chuh ni guolin a hung vak a, a silhlechente chuh êng guolin a hung vam ta a. ³Chun, ngaitie, Mosi leh Elijah chuh amah tawh kiho in a kawm u ah a kilâk u a. ⁴Ziephet chun, Peter in Isu kawmah, "LALPA, ei u dingin taka um hi a phai; na ut leh bâwkcha thum khawh ka ting; nang dingin khat, Mosi dingin khat, Elijah dingin khat," a ti a.

⁵A gen lai takin, ngaitie, meitang vam takin amau haw chuh a hun lieh ta a, chun, ngaitie, meitang apat chun aw gi khatin, "Ziehi ka chapa deih tak, ka lungkimna mah mah chuh ahi; amah thu ngai un," a ti a. ⁶Chun, sinsakte chun zie chuh a het un, maia tuol si'n a khupbawk u a, a lau mah mah tau a. ⁷Chun, Isu'n amau chuh a hun tham a, "Tho unla, lau kiu," a ti a. ⁸Tichun, a dâk dawh uh a, Isu tihloh chuh kuomah a mu ta puou a.

⁹Chun, tâng apat chuh a hung suk lai un, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Mihiem chapa hi mithi lak apat a thawhkit masang sieh na thil muh u kha kuomah hilh kiu," tin thu a pie a.

¹⁰Ziephet chun, a sinsakte chun a kawmah, "Danthuzikte'n, Elijah a hung masa ding ahi, a tih u hi bangti dana a tih uh ahi die aw?" ti'n a dawng uh a.

¹¹Chun. amah chun, "Elijah chuh a hung ding him ahii, bangakai le siem pha'n a. ¹²Himahlele, ka hilh na hui hi, Elijah chuh a hungsa him ahi tai, a hin, amah chuh a na he puou a, a nawp nawp un a na bawl tau hi. Khutibang mah chun Mihiem Chapa hin le a laku ah hun thuk ding ahi," ti'n a dâwng a.

¹³Ziephet chun, sinsakte chun, Baptist Johan thu a kawm u ah a gen ahi tih a hun he tau a.

Naupang Thitha mat Sukdamna*(Mrk 9.14-29; Luk 9.37-43a)*

¹⁴Chun, mipite kawm a hung tun kit phet in, mi khat a kawmah a hung a, a ângah khupdin in, ¹⁵"LALPA, ka chapa khu lungsiet in, Phungzawlvei ahi a, a gim mah mah a, tamtak vei mei ah a puk lut sek a, tui ale tamtak vei a puk lut tai. ¹⁶Na sinsakte kawmah ka hun pui a, a hihdam thei ngâl puou a," a ti a. ¹⁷Chun, Isu'n, "Aw, khangthak, taksan nei lo a genhakte haw, bang chana na kawm u a ka um a, bang chana ka hun hungaih ding? Naupang chuh taka hin ka kawmah hun pui un," a ti a. ¹⁸Tichun, Isu'n thitha chuh a gai a, a sung apat chuh a pawt ta a; zie dâkkâl akipat chun naupang chuh a na dam ta a. ¹⁹Zie nung chun sinsakte chuh Isu kawmah a chuom in a hung u a, "Bangati a kei un delh dawh thei lo ka hui hi?" a tiu a.

²⁰Isu'n a dâwng a, "Zie tawbang hi pauchamna leh anngawlhna ngâllo in a hih thei puoi." ²¹"Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, ankam mu chang khat tieh taksanna na neih u chun, zie tâng kawma hin, 'Zie tak apat hih zie khun va kichawn ah,' tiu in na tin uh, kichawn zieng ina; tichun, nang u dingin hihtheihloh bangmah um puo'n a," a ti a.

Isu'n a Thihna ding Thu a Genna*(Mrk 9.30-32; Luk 9.43b-45)*

²²Chun, sinsakte chuh Galili gama a hung kikhawp lai un, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Mihiem Chapa hi mihiemte khuta matsak a hung um ding ahi; tichun ²³that untin, a ni thum ni chu leh kaihthawh in um ina," a ti a. Ziephet chun, sinsakte chuh a lungkham mah mah tau a.

Pathien Ho-In Sieh Piekna

²⁴Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte chuh Kapernaum a hung tun un. Pathien Ho-In a dangka dawlte chuh Peter kawmah a hung u a, "Na sinsakpau inle Ho-In dangka chu a pie sek puo maw?" a tiu

a. ²⁵Peter chun, “Pie sek e,” a ti a. Peter chuh In sunga a va lut phetin Isu’n a kawmah, “Simon, bangti’n na ngai a? Lei a lengte’n sieh ahim, sum neih man ahim chu kuo kawmah a la sek u? a chateu kawm ahi, mi dang kawmah?” ti’n a na dâwng masa a.

²⁶Peter chun a dâwng a, “Mi dang apat in,” a tih phetin Isu’n a kawmah, “Khuti a hih chun chateu chuh a awl hi ding ahiu chu. ²⁷Himahleh, zie mipi haw hi suklungkim loh I nuom puou hi. Tichun, nang dîl ah va chieh inla, ngakuoi khâi in la, nga hung pawt masapen chuh man in, chun, a kha na keu tieng leh dangka nih mu zieng in la; zie chuh la’n la, kei leh nanga dingin a kawm u ah pie’n,” a ti a.

Kuo a Lopi pên die?

(Mrk 9.33-37; Luk 9.46-48)

18 Zielai tak chun sinsakte chuh Isu kawmah a hung u a, “Van gam ah kuo a lopipen die le?” a tiu a. ²Chun, Isu’n chapang neucha khat a kawmah a sama, a laku ah a din sak a, ³Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, Na kihei u a, chapang neucha bang na hung hih loh u chun, van gam ah lut hiel puo’n lau. ⁴Khutichun, kuole zie chapang neucha guola kingainiem ta chuh zie ngêi chuh van gama chun lopipen ina. ⁵Chun, kuole ka min zieka zie tawbang chapang neucha lawp ta chuh kei ei lawp hi’n a.

Gitloh Bawl dinga Thepna

(Mrk 9.42-48; Luk 17.1-2)

⁶“Amahvang chuh kuole, zie ka thu gingcha mi neucha cha haw laka khat le supuk ta chuh, a ngâwng u ah suong sumhei lien tak awl sak in tuisuohgiet thuk tak sung ah kikhe lut leh amah dingin phazaw khawp puo’n a. ⁷Pûkna haw ziekin khawvel chung a gik hi! pûkna haw chuh hung um ding vang a hin; himahlele pûkna umsaktu chung chuh a gik hi!

⁸“Chun, na khut in ahim, na keng in ahim a hun sukpuk chun, tan inla,

paih mang kei ah; khut nih nei ahim, keng nih nei ahim a kumkhuo meia paih sang chun, pinsuol in ahim, kêngbâi ahim a hinna a lut chuh nang dingin a pha zawi. ⁹Chuleh, na mitin a hun sukpuk chun kheuhdawk inla paih mang kei ah; mit langnih nei a Gehen meia paih sang chun, mit langkhat nei a hinna a lut chuh nang dingin a pha zawi,

Belam Mang Tehkalthu

(Luk 15.3-7)

¹⁰“Zie mi neucha haw laka khat hile musit lo dingin chingthei un; ¹¹A vânsâwłchâkteu in van ah ka Pa van a um mel chuh a mu zing sek ui tih ka hilh na hui hi.

¹²“Bangti’n na ngai u? Mi kuon le belam za nei hen la, a lak uh a khat vakmang hen la hi leh, sawmkuo leh kuote chuh nusieh in tângah va chieh in, a mang chuh hawl lo ding ahim? ¹³Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi. a va muh kit khâk chun, sawmkuo leh kuo vak mang lo haw sang chun a chungah kipâk zaw’n a. ¹⁴Zie tawbang mah chun zie mi neucha cha haw laka khat manthai hile na pau van a um deihlam ahi puoi.

Thilhihkhelth Thu

¹⁵“Chun, na suohpih in na chungah thil hihkhieł hen la hileh, chieh inla, amah leh nang mai het ah a gitlohna achun hilh in; na thu a ngaih leh na suohpih chuh na zawh hi’n a. ¹⁶Himahleh, na thu a ngaihnapw loh le vang chuh mi dang khat ahim nih ahim, pui in la, khutia chuh thil cheng chuh hetpih nih ahim. thum ahim kama hih det a hih thei na’n. ¹⁷Chun, amau haw thu le a ngaih loh zel leh, sapchuomte kawmah tun ah; chun sapchuom thu le a ngaih loh chun, amah chuh nang dingin Jentel leh siehdawl bang hi hen.

Phalna leh Khapna Thu

¹⁸“Lei chungah bang hitaleh na kân tâk u chuh van ah kân hi’n tin, lei chungah bang hitaleh na phel tâk u chuh van a le phel hi’n a.

19 “Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, lei chung a hin na laku a mi nih a thil ngetna thuu a a kithuguol u chun. ka Pa van a um in amau dingin hih sak ina. ²⁰Mi nih ahim, thum ahim ka min a a kikhawpna tak u achun a laku ah ka tel sek hi.” a ti a.

Ngaihdamna Thu a Tehkalna

21 Zie chun, Peter a hunga a kawmah, “LALPA, ka suohpih in ka chungah bang zat vei thil hihkhiel leh ka ngaihdam ding ahi die? sagih vei tiengin ahi die?” a ti a.

22 Isu’n kawmah, “Sagih vei tiengin,” ka ti puo’n “Sagih vei mun sawmsagih tiengin, ka hung ti zaw ahi. ²³Zieziekchun, van gam chuh leng kuo ahim, a suokte kawma sum chanchin hih dik guo chu tawh tehkal ahi. ²⁴Tichun. a hun hih dik guot phet chun mi khat talent singkhat ba, a kawmah a hun pui u a. ²⁵Chun, piek ding a neih loh ziekin a pu chun amah tawh, a zi tawh a chate cheng tawh a neih chengcheng tawh khawt a, dit ding thu a pie a. ²⁶Khutichun. suok chun, ‘Hepu, ka chung ah zahngai tadih inla, a bawnin hun din vek ing ka,’ ti’n a masang ah a khupbaw a. ²⁷Tichun, zie suokpa pu chun a lungsiet mah mah ta a, a suokpa chuh a thahdawk a, a bat chuh a ngaidam ta a. ²⁸Himahlele, zie suokpa chuh a chiehdawk a; a suok chanpihte laka khat a makhai zakhat ba a mu a, a kawmah, ‘Na bat kha nei pieh,’ tin a gawl in a man a. ²⁹Khutichun, a suok chanpih pa chuh khupbaw in ‘Ei hungaih tadih inla hun pie nang ka,’ ti’n hah nget in a ngên a. ³⁰Himahlele, a nuom puoh a, tichun, a pui a, a bat a chaih masang sieh chu suongkul ah a khum ta a. ³¹Khutichun, a suok chanpihte chun a thilhih chu a muh un, a lung-awilo mah mah u a, a thilhih cheng chu a puu a va hilh tau a. ³²Ziephet chun a puu chun, amah chuh a sama, a kawmah, ‘Suok gilo, na hah tau ziekin na bat chengcheng kha ka hun ngaihdam na hi a; ³³nang ka hun lungsiet guol a kha nang inle na suok

chanpihte na lungsiet ding hilo maw?’ a ti a. ³⁴Khutichun a pu chuh a lungna ta a, a bat chengcheng a chaih masang sieh chuh mi sugimtheite kawmah a pie ta a. ³⁵Mitin in na lunggil tak u a na suohpihteu na ngaihdam loh u chun, ka pa van a um inle khutibang tak chun na chungu ah hih ina,” a ti a.

Kimâkna Thu a Sinsakna

(Mrk 10.1-12)

19 Chun, tih ahi a, Isu’n zie thu haw chuh a gen zawh phetin, Galili gam apat a pawt a, Jordan luigal a Judia gam achun a va chieh ta a. ²Mipi nasatak in amah chuh a zui u a, tichun amau haw chuh a na sudam ta a. ³Chun, Pharisaite khenkhat a kawmah a hung u a, a mah zedap na’n “Bang ziek hita leh mi’n a zi mâk a thieng dem?” a tiu a. ⁴Isu chun, “Atûng apat a amau haw siempa khan numei leh pasal a siem a, ⁵Zieziek tak hin pasal in a nu leh a pa nusieh in a zi pawm intin; tichun, a nih u chun sakhath hung hi ta’n au,’ a tii tih na sim puou hi? ⁶Khutichun, nih ahi ta puou a, pumkhat ahi zaw tau hi. Zieziekchun, Pathien in a gawp sa chuh mihiem in khen kiheh,” a ti a, a dâwng a. ⁷Amau chun a kawmah, “Bang zieka Mosi’n kimâkna lehkha a piek a, mâk ding thu a piek a?” a tiu a.

⁸Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Mosi’n na lung khauh ziekuh ahi na ziteu mâk ding ahun tih sak; himahlele a tûngin khutichu a na hi puoi. Ken chuh ka hilh na hiu hi, ⁹Kuole zawlsaih ziek hilo a, a zi maa midang kichênpih ta chuh, zawlsai ahii; mâksa kichênpih chule zawlsai ahi tih ka hun hilh na hiu hi,” a ti a.

¹⁰A sinsakte chun a kawmah, “Zi chungchanga pasal thu khutichu a hih chun kichên hi a pha puoi,” a tiu a.

¹¹Amah chun la a kawm u ah, “Zie thu chuh mi tapoh in a pawm thei puou hi, a piekte mai tih loh chun. ¹²Mikiget, a nu sung apat a zi nei theilo dinga pieng him le a um u a, mihiem khuta kiget le a um u a; van gam zieka mikiget a kibawl kawm le a um ui. Kuole, a pawm thei ta’n kipawm u hen,” a ti a.

Isu'n Naupangte a Vangsakna*(Mrk 10.13-16; Luk 18.15-17)*

13 Zie lai chun, a chung u a a khut nga a, a paucham sak dingin chapang neucha cha ahun pui u a; chun sinsakte chun a na gai u a. ¹⁴ Isu chun la, "Chapang neucha cha chuh ka kawmah hun sawl unla, haw kiu in; van gam chuh ziehaw tawbanga ding hi ahii," a ti a. ¹⁵ Chun, a chungu ah a khut a nga a, tak apat chuh a chieh mang ta a.

Mi Hausa Tangval*(Mrk 10.17-31; Luk 18.18-30)*

16 Chun, mi khat a kawmah a hung a, "Sinsakpa, kumsawt hinna ka neih theihna dingin thilpha bang ka hih die?" a ti a. ¹⁷ Isu'n a kawmah, "Thilpha thu bang dinga ei dawng? Mi pha chuh khat mai a um; a bang hita leh, hinna a lut na nawp chun thupiek haw chuh zawp ah," a ti a. ¹⁸ Amah chun a kawmah, "A hawipen hi em?" a ti a. Chun Isu'n, "Tuol na thah ding ei puoi; Zawl na saih ding ei puoi; Na gucha ding ei puoi, Zuou thu'n mi na hêk ding ei puoi; ¹⁹ Na nu leh na pa limbawl in, tih haw leh, Nangmah na kihepkih guolin na vengte le na hehpih ding ahi, tih hi," a ti a.

20 Tangval chun a kawmah, "Zie thu haw chengcheng chuh ka neu apat ka zawp sek hi; a dang bang ka hih nalai die?" a ti a.

21 Isu'n a kawmah, "Pha bukima um na nawp leh chieh in la, na neih chuh khawng inla, neilahte kawmah pie'n khutichun, van ah go nei in la; chun, hung inla, ei zui ah," a ti a.

22 Tangval chun zie thu chuh a het phetin, lungkham takin a chieh mang ta a, sum tamtak nei mi a hih ziekin.

23 Ziephet chun, Isu'n sinsakte kawm achun, "Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, mi neizo a dingin van gama lut chuh haksa tak ahi. ²⁴ Ka hilh kit na hui hi, mi neizo Pathien gama a lut sangin, sangawngsau pin bil a a lut pai a baihlam zawi," a ti a.

25 Chun, sinsakte chun zie chuh a zak u chun mak a sa mah mah u a, "kuo a hukdam hi thei ding?" a tiu a.

26 Chun, Isu'n amau haw chuh a en a, a kawm u ah, "Zie chuh mihiem dingin hih guol ahi puoi; Pathien dingin chuh bangakai hih theih ahii" a ti a.

27 Chun, Peter in a kawmah, "Ngaitie, kei un bangakai nusieh in ka hun zui tau hi; banga ka muh ding u leh?" ti'n a dawng a.

28 Isu'n a kawmah, "Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, Siemthakna achun Mihiem Chapa hi a lopina chutphah a chut tieng leh nanguh ei zui haw hi, Israel nam sawm leh nam nih te vaihawm sak in, Lalchutphah sawm le nih ah hung chuh ding na hui hi. ²⁹ Kuole, suohpihte ahim, suohpihnute ahim, nu ahim, chate ahim, gam ahim, ka min zieka taihsan ta chun aleh za muu untin, kumsawt a hinna hung chang un au. ³⁰ Himahlele, mi tamtak, a masapen a umte chuh nunung pen in hung um untin; nunung pen a umte chule masapen in hung um un au, a ti a.

Grep Huon a Nasemte

20 "Van gam chuh mi khat, a grep huon a nasemte guoi dinga zingpi a pawtdawk pa bang chuh ahi. ² Chun, amah chun, nasemhaw chu tawh ni khata makhai lawh dinga a kiho zawh phat u chun, a grep huon achun a sawl ta a. ³ Chun, vaihamsang velin a va pawt kit a, mi dang dawl muna ding maimai haw chuh a mu a; a kawm u ah, ⁴ 'Nang haw le grep huon ah va chieh tau u, a kilawm dân dân hun pie nang ka,' a ti a. ⁵ Tichun, a chieh tau a. Chun, sun an nek phat vel leh, vaimim huon phat velin a va pawtdawk kit a, khutibang mah chun a hih kit a. ⁶ Chun, changkhat nitak an huon phat velin a va pawt kit a, mi dang le a mu a, a kawm u ah, 'Bangati a ti a hi ni changtuma ding maimai na hui hi?' a ti a. ⁷ Amau haw chun a kawmah, 'Kuoma'n ei gawih loh ziekin ahi,' a tiu a. Amah chun a kawm u ah, 'Nang haw le grep huon ah va chieh tau u,' a ti a.

19.18: Pdn 20.13; Dann 5.17; Pdn 20.14; Dann 5.18; Pdn 20.16

19.19: Pdn 20.12; Dann 5.16; Tpd 19.18; Dann 5.20

8 “Tichun, nitâk a hung hih phetin, greg huon neipa chun a sum vawp pa kawmah, ‘Nasemte kha sam inla, amasapen a pat in a nunung pên gei in a lawh uh pie’n,’ a ti a. ⁹Khutichun, changkhat nitâk an huon phat vela a gawih te a hung phet u chun makhai a mu chiet u a. ¹⁰Chun, a masapente chuh a hung phet u chun, muh tam deuh a kigingchau a; himahlele, amau haw chun le makhai mah a mu chiet u a. ¹¹Tichun, a kilak phet un, a in neipa chungah chun a phunchiek tau a, ¹²‘Zie a nunga te hin dâkkâl khat mai a sem u a, nangin keihaw, nisa satlai cheng thuok a semte hi tawh nei kibat sak mai hih,’ a tiu a. ¹³Amah chun la, a laku a mi khat kawmah, ‘Guolpa, na chungah bangmah ka hihkhiel dang e! makhai lawh dinga kiho I hi puo?’ ¹⁴Nangmah a kha la’n la, chieh mai ah, nang ka hun piek zat chuh a nunung pên te kawma hin le ka pie nuom hi. ¹⁵Keia chuh ka nawp nawp ka lawh theih hilo ahim, a hih loh leh, kei ka phat ziekin nangin na mitthip ahim?’ a ti a, a dâwng a. ¹⁶Khutibang chun, anunung pên te le amasapen hung hi’nau, amasapente chu le anunung pên hung hi’nau,” a ti a.

A Thihna ding a Gen Thumveina

(Mrk 10.32-34; Luk 18.31-34)

17 Chun, Isu Jerusalem a a va chieh toh lai in, sinsak sawmlenihte chu a puichuom a, lampi achun a kawm u ah, ¹⁸“Ngaitiem u, Jerusalem a chieh to ding I hui ui, Mihiem Chapa hi Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte khuta matsak a um ding ahi; tichun, amau chun a chungah thi dingin thu hihpuk untin, ¹⁹nuihsan a mat ding leh, zêp ding leh kross a khetdên ding in Jentel te kawmah pie’n au; chun, ni thum ni, leh kaihthawh in um ina,” a ti a.

Nu Ngetna Chuh

(Mrk 10.35-45)

20 Zie lai chun Zebedai zi chuh a chapate hun pui in Isu kawmah a hung u a, a masang ah a khupdin a, thil banga him a ngên a.

21 Isu chun a kawmah, “Bang ahim na deih?” a ti a. Amah chun a kawmah, “Zie ka chapate nih hi na gam ah, na changlama khat, na veilam a khat a chut theihna dingun thu pie’n,” a ti a.

22 Isu chun la, “Na nget u chuh na he puou hi, ka khawn dâwn ding hi na dâwn thei ding um?” ti’n a dâwng a. Amau chun, “Thei e” a tiu a.

23 Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Ka khawn dâwn ding chuh dâwn thei un lau, himahleh, ka changlam leh ka veilam a chut ding thu chuh kei piek ding ahi puoh a, ka pa guot sakte ding hi zaw’n a,” a ti a. ²⁴Khutichun, sawm dangte chun zie chuh a na het phet un, unau nih te chung achun a lungkim ta puou a. ²⁵Isu chun amau haw chuh a sama, “Jentel te chungah vaihawmte chuh a chungu ah a lal mah mah sek u a, a milien teu chun a chungu ah thu a nei mah mah ui tih na heu hi. ²⁶Himahlele, nang haw laka vang khutichu hi puo’n a, kuole, na laku a milien hih nuom ta chuh, nanguh hun zen a pang zaw ding ahi: ²⁷kuole na lak u a masapen hih nuom te chuh na sawntawlawi u a a um ding ahi. ²⁸Mihiem Chapa hi zen a um dinga hung ahi puoh a, mi zen ding leh, mi tamtak tatna dinga a hinna pie dinga hung a hih guol hin,” a ti a.

Mitdûk Nih a Sukdamna

(Mrk 10.46-52; Luk 18.35-45)

29 Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte Jerikoh khuo a pata a pawt lai un, mipi nasatak in a zui u a. ³⁰Chun, mitdûk nih lam panga chu chun Isu a hung hi tih a het phet un, “LALPA, David chapa, kei uh ei lungsiet ah,” ti’n a kiko u a.

31 Chun, mipite chun, Thip un, ti’n a gai u a; himahlele, amau chun, “LALPA, David chapa, kei uh ei lungsiet ah,” ti’n a kiko ngeih zaw deuh u a.

32 Chun, Isu a dinga amau chuh a sama, “Na chungu ah bangtia ka hih a na deih uh?” a ti a.

33 Amau chun a kawmah, “LALPA, mit vak ka deih ui,” a tiu a.

34 Ziephet chun, Isu’n a lungsiet mah mah a, a mit uh a khawih a, tichun, a

hun mu thei tau a, amah chuh a zui tau a.

Zotu a Jerusalem a Lutna

(Mrk 11.1-11; Luk 19.28-40)

21 Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte chuh Jerusalem khuo a tun ding kuon un, Bethphage khuo, olive tâng chuh a tung uh a. Taka chun Isu'n a sinsakte nih a sawl a a kawm u ah, ²“Na ma zawn uh a khuo a khun va chieh unla, sabiltung kihên, a kienga a no um tawh mu ziang un na tin; phel unla, ka kawmah hun kai un. ³Chun, kuon le na kawm u ah bang gen leu le, ‘LALPA'n a deih ahi.’ tiu in na tin uh; tichun, amah chun hun sawl ziang ina,” a ti a. ⁴Zie chuh thiemgau in: “Entie, na leng chuh, nunnem takin, sabiltung chungah sabiltungno chung ngeia chu'n;

⁵ Na kawma hung ding ahi, ti'n,

Zion chanu chuh hih ah.”

ti a thiemgau kama a gen kah a hung guitun theihna dinga hung um ahi tai.

⁶Tichun, sinsakte chuh a va chieh u a, Isu'n a kawm u a thu a piek bang chun a bawl u a, ⁷sabiltung leh a no chuh a hun kai u a; a chung achun a puon uh a phah u a, amah chuh a chut sak tau a. ⁸Tichun, mipi laka a tamzaw chun lampi achun a puon uh a phah u a, a dangin thing theubawk a sat u a, lampi ah a phah u a. ⁹Chun, mipi, a malam a chiehte leh a nunga zuite chun: “David chapa kawmah, Hosanna! LALPA min a hung chuh a hamphai! Chungnung pên a khun Hosanna!” ti'n a kiko u a. ¹⁰Chun, Isu chuh Jerusalem khuo a hung lut phetin, a khuozâng un: “Zie pa hi kuo ahim?” ti'n a phu mul mul ziang tau a. ¹¹Mipite chun, “Zie pa hi thiemgau Isu, Galili gama Nazareth khuo a um chuh ahi.” a tiu a.

Pathien Ho-In Sukthienna

(Mrk 11.15-19; Luk 19.45-48)

¹²Chun, Isu Pathien Ho-In achun a va lut a, Ho-In a thil zuokte leh chawte chengcheng chuh a delh dawka a, dangka thengte dawhkhâng leh, vakhu zuokte

chutphah haw chule a sawtpaih sak a, a kawm u ah, ¹³“Ka In chuh, pauchamna In ti'n au tih zik ahi ngâla; himahleh, nanghaw'n la suommangte kisêlna In in na siem zawu in,” a ti a. ¹⁴Chun, Ho-In achun mitdûkte leh kêngbâite a kawmah a hung u a, amau haw chuh a na sudam a. ¹⁵Himahlele, Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte chun a thilmak hih haw leh, Ho-In a, “David chapa, Hosanna!” ti a chapang kikote chuh a muh un a lungkim lo mah mah tau a, a kawmah, ¹⁶“Ziehaw thugen hi na za?” a tiu a. Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Za e, ‘Nausente leh nawichep laite kama pawt chun pahchakna na hih bukim tai,’ tih hi na sim kha puou hi?” a ti a. ¹⁷Tichun, amau haw chuh a taihsan a, khawpi apat chuh a pawt a, Bethani ah a chieh a, tak achun a giek ta a.

Isu'n Theipi kung a Gâusapna

(Mrk 11.12-14, 20-24)

¹⁸Chun, zingkala khawpi lam a zawt kit phetin, a gil a hung kiel ta a. ¹⁹Lam panga chun theipi kung khat a mu a, a va zuon a, a nah ngâllo chuh bangmah a mu puoh a. Khutichun, thing kawm achun, “Kumkhuo'n gah ta kih,” a ti a. Tichun, theipi kung chuh a nâng ziang ta a. ²⁰Chun, sinsakte chun zie chuh a. muh phet un, “Bangtia zie theipi hi nâng ziang ahi ta?” tin mak a sa ten tau a. ²¹Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Tihtaket a ka hih na hui hi, taksanna na neih u a, na ginlah loh u chun, theipi chungka ka hih bang mai cha hi hih puou un na tin uh, zie tâng kawma hin le, ‘Na kichawn inla, tuisuohgiet ah na kipaih lut ah,’ na tih u chun na tih guol u chun hung um ina. ²²Chuleh, bangakai, gingcha kawma na nget tâk phawt u chuh mu'n lau,” ti'n a dâwng a.

Isu Thuneihna chungka Dawtna

(Mrk 11.27-33; Luk 20.1-8)

²³Chun, Isu Pathien Ho-In a a lut kit nunga, a sinsak lai chun, thiempu liente leh vantâng upate chuh a kawmah a hung u a, a kawmah, “Kuo thu'n a zie

thil haw hi na hih? Kuo a thu hun pie?" a tiu a.

24 Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Ken le nang haw thu kam khat hun dawng ing ka, zie chuh nei hilh u chun, kuo thu'n a zie thil haw hi ka hih hun hilh ing ka: 25 Johan baptistma kha kuo thu ahim? Van a um thu ahim, mihiem thu?" ti'n a dawng a. Tichun, a kingaihtuoh u a, "Vana um thu, ti leng la, 'Bang dinga a thu awilo na hiu hi leh?' ei ti'n tin. 26 'Mihiem thu' ti leuhing la, mipi chuh I lau ngâl u a; mi chengcheng in Johan chuh thiemgau in a ngai ngâl u a," a kitu a. 27 Tichun, Isu a dawng u a, "Ka he puou hi," a tiu a. Ziephet chun, amah chun le, "Ken le, kuo thu a zie thil haw hi ka hih ahim tih nang haw hun hilh diek puo'ng ka.

Chapa Nih apat a Tehkal Thu

28 "Nang haw'n bangti'n na ngai u? mi kuo ahim in chapa nih a nei a. A chapa upa zaw kawm achun a chieh a, 'Ka chapa, tuni'n grep huon ah na va sem ah,' a ti a. 29 Amah chun, 'Ka nuom puoi' ti'n, a dawng a, Himahleh, vainung chun a lung ahun hei a, a chieh ta a. 30 Chun, khat kawm achun le a va chieh a, khutibangmah chun a va ti a. Amah chun, 'Hi, hepu, chieh ing ka' ti'n a dawng a, himahlele a chieh ngâl puoh a. 31 Ziete nih chun a kuo zaw hin a pau deih bang chuh a hih zawu hi leh?" a ti a. Amau chun, "A upa zaw chun," a ti a. Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Tih takzet a ka hilh na hiu hi. siehdawlte leh nawhchizuokte chun Pathien gam a hun lut khelh ding ahiu hi. 32 Johan chuh lampi dik hun kâwkmuh dingin a hung a, himahlele, na gingcha ngâl puou a; siehdawlte leh nawhchizuokte chun a mah chuh a gingchau a, nang haw'n zie chuh na muh nung un le, na ginchak theihna dingun na lung uh na hei nuom diek puou a.

Grep Huon Enkawlte Tehkalna

(Mrk 12.1-12; Luk 20.9-19)

33 "Tehkal thu dang ngai un, mi kuo ahim, gam nei khat a um a, zie pa chun

grep huon a bawl a pal in a ûmkimvel a; grep thâwkna khûk a lai a, in sang a sa a, tichun a ngakte kawmah thawh lawh dingin a pie a, gam chuom ah a chieh ta a. 34 Chun, a gah lawh phat a hung hih phetin, a chanvo la dingin a ngakte kawm achun a suokte a sawl a. 35 Chun, a ngakte chun a suokte chuh a na man u a, khat a zêp u a, khat a that u a; khat suongin a sep u a. 36 Chun, suok dang amasa lawi sanga tam zaw a sawl kit a, amau haw chung a chun le amasate chung a hih bang u chuh a na hih kit u a. 37 Chun, zie nung chun, 'Ka chapa hi sawl leng a na zah un au,' ti'n a chapa chuh a kawm u ah a sawl ta a. 38 Himahlele a ngakte chun a chapa chuh a muh muh un, 'Amah hi go luoh ding chuh ahi, that hitiu khai! tichun, a go luoh ding hi eihaw chang hi tiu,' a kitu a. 39 Tichun, amah chuh a man u a, grep huon apat chun a puidawk u a, a that tau a.

40 "Khutichun, grep huon neipa chuh a hung tieng leh zie huon ngakte chuh bang a hun lawh ta dem?" a ti a.

41 Amau haw chun a kawmah, "Zie mi gilote chuh dahum takin sumang intin, grep huon chuh, huonngak dangte, a gah lawh phat cheng a gah haw chuh amah kawma pie thei dingte khut ah thawh lawh dingin pie'n a," a tiu a.

42 Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah,

"Pathien lehkha a:

'In sate suong deih loh khah;

Zie ngêi chuh a ning a suong phachuom pên a na hi tai.

Zie chuh LALPA hih ahi a, I mitmuh un amak ahi,'

tih hi sim khalo na hiu hi?

43 "Zie ziek tak chun, 'Pathien gam chuh na kawm u apat a lâksak hi'n tin, a hung gah dawk ding nam khat kawma piek hi'n a,' tih ka hun hilh na hiu hi. 44 Chun, zie suong chung a puk chuh kek gawp intin; a delh khâk vang chuh gawt nêl ina," a ti a.

45 Tichun, thiempu liente leh Pharisaita chun a tehkal thugen chuh a het phet un amau haw chungchâng

gen ahi tih a hung kihe tau a. ⁴⁶Tichun, amah chuh mat a guou a; himahlele mipite chuh a lau ngâl u a, thiemgau a sak ziekun.

Kichêna Guolvak Tehkalna

(Luk 14.15-24)

22 Chun, Isu'n amau haw a hopih a, tehkal thu'n a kawm u ah a gen kit a, ²“Van gam chuh leng kuo ahim a chapa zi neih ni a guolvakna siem chuh tawh tehkal ahi. ³Tichun, guolvakna an a siem chuh ne dingin a mi chielte sam ding chun a suokte a sawl a, himahlele a hung nuom puou a. ⁴Chun, amah chun, ‘Ka mi chielte kawma khan,’ Ngaitiem u, ankuong chuh ka siem tai, ka bâwngchal haw leh ka gan vak thau te ka that a, bangakai zawh ahi tai; guolvakna an ne dingin hung tau in, ti dingin a suok dangte a sawl kit a. ⁵Himahlele, a na bengkhawn puou a, amau kawm chietah a chieh tau a, khat chuh a lo ah a chieh a, khat chuh a sumkawlveina ah, ⁶mi dangte chun a suokte chuh a man u a, zahhuoi takin a bawl u a, a that tau a. ⁷Khutichun, leng chuh a lungna ta a; a sepaiah hawn a sawl a, zie tuolthat haw chuh a sumang a, a khuou le a hâl sak ta a. ⁸Chun, a suokte kawm achun, ‘Guolvakna an kuong chuh siem zawh ahi tai, ka chielte vang kha chuh ne hâwi ahi puou hi. ⁹Khutichun, lamkathuom haw a chun chieh unla, mi na muh tâk u chuh guolvakna an ne dingin chiel un,’ a ti a. ¹⁰Tichun, zie suokte chuh a pawt u a, lampi haw achun a va chieh u a, a muh tâk phawt u chuh, migilo hileh, mi pha hileh, a hun puikhawm tau a, tichun, guolvakna indan chuh a mi chielteu chu a hung dim ta a.

¹¹“Himahlele, leng chuh a mi chielteu en dinga a hung lut phet in, kichêna puon silh lo mi khat tak achun a mu a, tichun a kawmah: ¹²‘Zawl, bangati a, kichêna puon silh lo a taka hi hung lut na hi?’ a ti a. Himahleh, amah chuh a thip kêi a. ¹³Tichun, leng chuh a suokte kawmah, ‘A khut leh a keng kân unla, pawlam thim lak ah paih dawm un; tak

achun kah leh hagieli chuh um ina,’” a ti a.

¹⁴“Tamtak sap ahiu a, himahleh, tel te vang chuh tawmcha ahiu ui,” a ti a.

Sieh piek Thu a Dawtna

(Mrk 12.13-17; Luk 20.20-26)

¹⁵Zie lai chun Pharisaite a pawtdawm u a, a thugena a mat theihna dingun a va kiho u a. ¹⁶Tichun, a sinsakteu, Herod lawi a mite tawh a kawmah a sawl u a, ziete chun, “Sinsakpa, mi diktat na hi a, hilh tak zetin Pathien lampi thu na hilh sek a; kuomah hugin chuom le na nei puoi tih ka heu hi, kuomah maizah chuom le na nei diek puoi. ¹⁷Zieziekchun, bangti'n na ngai a? Kei uh ei hilh tie khai! Kaisar kawma sieh piek hi a dân ahi, hilo?” a tiu a. ¹⁸Himahlele, Isu'n a thiltup gûk uh phatloh dân chuh a na he a, “Nang haw, mi gukhahte haw, bang dinga ei zedap? Sieh dangka chuh ei etsak u,” a ti a. Tichun, a kawmah makhai khat a hun lau a ¹⁹Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, “Ziehi kuo lim leh kuo min a leh?” a ti a. Amau haw chun a kawmah, “Kaisar,” a tiu a. ²⁰Ziephet chun Isu'n a kawm u ah, “A hih tak nung, Kaisar thil haw chuh Kaisar kawmah pieu inla, ²¹Pathien thil haw chuh Pathien kawmah pieu tau inla.” a ti a. ²²Zie thu haw chuh a het phet un, mak a sa ten u a; amah chuh a taihsan u a, a chieh mang kêi tau a.

Thawhkitna Thu a Dawtna

(Mrk 12.18-27; Luk 20.27-40)

²³Zie ni mah chun, Saddukai lawi, thawhkitna a um puoi tite chuh a kawmah a hung u a; a kawmah, ²⁴“Mi cha nei lo in thi hen la hileh, a suohpihpa ding chun suon a neih sak ding ahi, Mosi'n a ti a. ²⁵Awle, tuhin ka laku ah, pasal sagih a um u a, a upapen in zi a nei a, a thi a, chun suon a neih loh ziekin a zi chuh a suohpihpa luoh dingin a nusieh a; ²⁶Khutibangmah chun a nihna chule a um a, thumna chule a um kit zel a, sagihna tiengin a um chiet u a.

27 Chun a bawn u a a thih nung u chun numei chule a thi ta a. 28 Khutichun, thawhkitna achun sagihte lak achun kuo pên zi ahi ta die? A bawn u a kichênpih chiet ngâl u a?” ti’n a dawng u a.

29 Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Pathien lehkha thu leh Pathien thilhih theihna na hetloh ziekun na ngai khiel sek uh ahi. 30 Thawhkitna achun kichênna um ta puo’n tin, van a vânsâwchâkte guol khuh hi zaw tan au. 31 Chuleh, mithi thawhkitna thu a Pathien in na kawm u a a gen kha na sim puou maw? 32 ‘Kei Abraham Pathien, Isak Pathien, Jakob Pathien chuh ka hi,’ Pathien chuh mithi Pathien ahi puoh a, mihing Pathien ahi zawi” a ti a, a dâwng a.

33 Chun, mipite chun zie chuh a zak un, a thugen chuh mak a sa ten uh a.

Thupiek Lienpên

(Mrk 12.28-34; Luk 10.25-28)

34 Pharisaite chun, Isu’n Sadukaite chuh a niel dawng kei hi tih a het un, a kikhawm tau a. 35 Tichun, amau haw laka mi danhe khatin amah zedapna dingin, 36 “Sinsak pa, Dan thu a chun bang thupiek hi a a lien pên?” tin a, dawng a.

37 Isu’n a kawmah, “LALPA na Pathien chuh na lunggil chengcheng, na thagau chengcheng leh na lungthim chengcheng in na hehpih ding ahi. 38 Zie chuh thupiek lienpen leh khawkpen ahi. 39 Chun, a bana a kibatpih chuh ziehi ahi, ‘Nangmah na kihépih guolin, na vengte le na hehpih ding ahi,’ tih hi. 40 Zie thupiek nih te ahin dân thu leh thiemgaute thu cheng a kikhawm vek hi,” a ti a.

Krista chungchanga dawtna

(Mrk 12.35-37; Luk 20.41-44)

41 Chun, Pharisaite a kikhawp lai u chun, Isu’n amau haw chuh thu a dawng a, 42 “Krista chuh bang tawbang hi dingin na gingchau hi? Kuo cha ahim?” a ti a.

43 Amau chun a kawmah, “David chapa,” a tiu a.

44 Ziephet chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “David in:

‘LALPA chun ka LALPA kawmah,
Na melmate na kêngpêk nuoia ka
kawih masang sieh,
Ka chang lam ah chu zingin,’ a
ti a.

45 Khutia David in Krista chuh ‘LALPA’ a tih chun, bangti’n a, a chapa a hih theih ding?” a ti a.

46 Ziephet chun, kuoma’n kam khat chan le a dâwng thei ta puou a, zie ni a kipat chun kuoma’n thu dang himhim a dawng ngam ta puou hi.

Pharisaite leh Danthuzikte a gaihna

(Mrk 12.38-39; Luk 11.43,46, 20.45-46)

23 Chun Isu’n mipite leh a sin-sakte kawmah thu a gen a, 2 “Danthuzikte leh Pharisaite chuh Mosi dante lehdawk dinga guot ahui a. 3 Zieziekchun, a hun hilh tâk u chuh hih unla, zawp zel un; himahleh, a thilhih guol vang u chuh hih kiu in, gen vang chuh a gen sek u a, a zawp sek puoh ngâl u a. 4 Puokgik dahum tak a siem u a, mi liengko ah a nga sek u a; amauhawn la, zie puokgik dâwn ding chun a khutzung khat u le a tawih sak nuom puoh ngâl u a. 5 A thilhih chengcheng u chuh mihiemte muh dinga a hih sek uh ahi. A thilbuhteu leh kawpteu chuh a pêk a hih lien sek u a, a puonmawng uh a hih bawk lien u a, 6 guolvakna a mun phapen leh, kikhawpna In a chutphah phapen leh, 7 dawlmun a chibai leh, mi’n ‘Rabbi’ a tih hawu chuh a deihchuom sek ngâl u a. 8 Nang haw vang chuh ‘Rabbi’ tih dingin um kiu in, na sinsakpau chuh khat chauh ahi ngâla, zie chuh Krista ahi. Chuleh, nang haw chengcheng le unau na hi ngâl u a. 9 Chun, lei chung a hin kuomah, ‘Hepa’ ti kiu in, na Pau chuh khat chauh ahii van a um khuh. 10 ‘Lamkaite’ tih dingin le um kiu in, na lamkai u chuh khat chauh ahi, 11 Na lak uh a lienpen chuh nang haw hun zen viela pang zaw ding ahi. 12 Kuole, amah

kingailul ta chuh niem intin, kuole amah kingainiem ta chuh chawihnsân in um ina.

Isu'n Migukhahte a Demna

(Mrk 12.40; Luk 11.39-42, 44, 52; 20.47)

13 "Himahle, nang haw, Danthuzikte leh Pharisai gukhahte haw, na chunguh a gik hi! van gam chuh mi dingin na khâk u a, ¹⁴Nang haw la na lut ngâl puou a, mi lut ding le na zanuom kit puou a.

15 "Na chung uh a gik hi! Nang haw, Danthuzik leh Pharisai, mi gukhahte haw, gingtu khat siemna dingin, tuisuohgiet leh lei chung na chieh kimvel u a, chun, tawbanga chuh a hung um tieng leh, amah chuh nangmau haw sangin a lehnih in Gehen chapa'n na siem kit ngâl u a.

16 "Nang haw, lamkai mitdûk, 'Kuole, Pathien Ho-In sama kihâksiel ta, zie chuh bangmah ahi puoi; himahle, kuole Pathien Ho-In a sana sama kihâksiel ta chun, zie chuh a muolsuoh tei ding ahi,' tite haw, na chunguh a gik hi! ¹⁷Nang haw, mingawl, mitdûk haw, sana suthiengtho pên Ho-In leh, sana chuh a hâwi hi a lopi zaw? ¹⁸'Kuole, Maichâm sama kihâksiel ta, zie chuh bangmah a ti puoi; a chung a thilpiek um sama kihâksiel vang chun chuh a muolsuoh tei ding ahi,' na tiu hi. ¹⁹Nang haw mitdûkte haw, thilpiek hih thiengtho pên maichâm leh, thilpiek chuh a hâwi hi a lopi zaw? ²⁰Khutichun, kuole, maichâm sama kihâksiel chuh, maichâm leh a chung a thil um chengcheng sâm in a kihâksiel ahi. ²¹Kuole Pathien Ho-In sama kihâksiel ta chun, Pathien Ho-In leh a sunga thil um chengcheng sam chun a kihâksiel ahi. ²²Kuole, van sama kihâksiel ta chun le, Pathien lalchutphah leh a chung a chuh pa sâm in a kihâksiel ahi.

23 "Na chunguh a gik hi! Nang haw, Danthuzik leh Pharisai gukhahte haw! Pudina leh pathikhawm, chuleh zira cheng hi sawma-khat na tuok sek u a, himahleh, dân thu khawk zaw diktatna,

lungsietna, ginumna haw chuh na ngaitam ngâl sek un; ziehaw chuh a puo na hih dinguh chuh, a dangte chuh haihsan diek lo in. ²⁴Nang haw lamkai mitdûk, thosi thit ngim a, sangawngsau valh zawte haw!

25 "Na chunguh a gik hi! Nanguh Danthuzik leh Pharisai gukhahte haw! khawn leh kuong pawlam na sawp ngim u a, a sunglam chuh la nekgûkna leh kidêklohna'n a dim ngâl in. ²⁶Nang Pharisai mitdûk, khawn leh kuong sunglam chuh sawp ngim masa'n ti a chuh a pawlam le a hung thien theihna dingin.

27 "Na chunguh a gik hi!" Danthuzikte leh Pharisai gukhahte haw, Thân nuh vam, pawlam hawih taka lang, a sunglam chula, mithi guh leh thil thanghuoi tin chenga dim guol chuh na hui a puo! ²⁸Nang haw le ziehaw guola chuh, pawlama mihiem muh a diktata kilang, na sunglam u chuh la, gukhaht na leh gitlohna'n na dim ngâl u a.

Gawt na ding Genlawkna

(Luk 11.47-51)

29 "Na chunguh a gik hi! Nang haw Danthuzikte leh Pharisai, gukhahte haw, ³⁰Thiemgau haw dingin thân na bawl u a, mi diktatte thân le na zem hawih u a, 'I pileputeu damlai khan na um, hi leuhing le, thiemgau te thahna achun na tel puoi tiu,' na ti sek ui. ³¹Khutichun, nangmau ngêi chuh, thiemgau haw thatte cha na hih uh na kihetsak uh ahi. ³²Na pileputeu tehma chu hih dim ngâl mai un. ³³Nang haw gulte haw, gûl suonte haw, Gehen a vaihawmna chu bangti'n a na pelhthâk theih dinguh? ³⁴Ngaitiem u, ziebang tak chun na kawm u ah thiemgaute, miching te, danthuzikte hun sawl ding ka hi; abang chuh that un na tin uh, kross ah khên den unlau, a bang chuh na kikhawpna In hawu ah savun khau in zêp un na tin uh, khaw tin ah bawl gimthei zui zel unlau. ³⁵Khutichun, mi diktat Abel thisan apat in, Pathien Ho-In leh maichâm kikala Berekiah chapa Zakaria na thah pau

thisan ngêi khan, lei chung a mi diktat thisan a suoh teu chengcheng phuba chuh na chungu ah hung tung thei ina. ³⁶Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, ziehaw chengcheng chuh tulai khang thakte chung a hin hung tung ina

Isu'n Jerusalem A Kahchamna

(Luk 13.34-38)

³⁷“Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thiemgau haw that, na kawma Pathien in thupuo a hun sawlthe that a, suong a sep lum! Akpi'n a note a tha nuoia a awp khawm guolin, na chate bang zat vei a awp khawm ka guot khah! Himahlele, na ut ngâl puou a. ³⁸En tiem u, na Ho-In chuh taihsan leh a hawm a um ding ahi. ³⁹Ka hilh na hui hi, ‘LALPA min a hung chuh a hamphai,’ na tih masangsieh uh, tu apat hin nei mu kit ta lo ding na hui hi,” a ti a.

Pathien Ho-In Siet ding a Genna

(Mrk 13.1-2; Luk 21.5-6)

24 Chun, Isu Pathien Ho-In apat a pawt a, a chiehdawk lai in, a sinsakte chuh Pathien Ho-In kisak dante chuh etsak dingin a kawmah a hung u a. ²Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Zie chengcheng hi na muu maw? tihtakzet in ka hilh na hui hi, zie a suong kitieng haw hi sukchip loh himhim um puo'n a, a bawn hin sukchip vek hi'n a,” ti'n a dâwng a.

Buoina leh Sukgimtheihna

(Mrk 13.3-13; Luk 21.7-19)

³Chun, Isu olive tânga a chut lai chun, sinsakte chuh a mau mai in a gûkin a kawmah a chieh u a. “Ziehaw chuh bangtik leh e, a hung um ding? Na hung kitna ding leh khawvel beihna ding melchikna chuh bang a hi die? ei hilh in,” a tiu a.

⁴Chun Isu'n a dâwng a, a kawm u ah, “Kuoma'n a hun dawha bawl lohna dingin chingthei un, ⁵Mi tamtakin, ‘Krista chuh ka hii,’ tin ka min in hung untin, mi tamtakin hun dawha bawl ding a hi ngâl uh a. ⁶Chun, kido thu leh kido thuthang hun zan lau, na lungzîn

lohna dingun chingthei un; ziehaw chuh a hungtung ding him ahi; himahlele, a tawpna chuh hi tadih puo'n a. ⁷Nam chuom leh nam chuom kido un tin, gam chuom leh gam chuom kido un tin; mun chuom chuom ah kiel tung intin, leifing le um ina. ⁸Ziehaw chengcheng chuh nauhanat kipatna ahi.

⁹“Zie tieng chu leh gawtna thuok dingin hun matsak untin; hun that un tin uh ka min ziekin nam chengcheng muhdah hi'n lau. ¹⁰Zie tieng chu leh mi tamtak puk un tin, kimatsak tuoh un tin; kimudah tuoh un au! ¹¹Chun, thiemgau lêm tamtak hung pawt un tin, mi tamtak hun thêh un au. ¹²Chun, gitlohna a hung pun ding ziekin, mi tamzaw hehpihna chuh hung dai in a. ¹³Himahlele, a tâwp tienga thuok ngâp ta chuh hukdam in um in a. ¹⁴Chun, zie gam chanchin Pha hi nam chengcheng hetsakna dingin khawvel pumpi ah gen in um intin; zie zawh chu leh tawpna chuh hungtung in a.

Thil Luoksuok-um Tak

(Mrk 13.14-23; Luk 21.20-24)

¹⁵“Khutichun, thil kihdak-um luoksuok-um tak, thiemgau Daniel in a gen khah, mun thiengtho a ding na muh tieng u leh.” (a sim tan a umzie he hen) ¹⁶“Juda gama umte chu tânghaw achun tai mang u hen! ¹⁷In chung a um chu, a In sunga thil chuh la dingin kum ki heh. ¹⁸Chuleh, lo a umte chule a puon la dingin kikkit diek kiheh! ¹⁹Zie ni chu leh gaithe leh chasen neite chung chuh gik in a. ²⁰Na taihmang phat ding u chuh phalbi ahim, chawlhni a hima a hungtun lohna dingin paucham un. ²¹Zie tieng chu leh gimtheihna nasatak um ding a hi ngâl a; khutibanga nasa himhim chuh, lei kisiem tûng apat, tu tieng hin a na um kha puoi, bangmah tikin um le hung um diek ta puo'n a. ²²Zie nihaw chuh Pathien in a hih chawm ta a, hih chawm lo hileh, mihiem himhim dam in suokcha puo'n au, himahlele, a mi telte ziekin a hih chawm ta a.

23 “Chun, mi kuo’n le zie tieng chu leh na kawmuh a, ‘Entie, Krista chuh tak ahin a um,’ ahim, ‘taka khun a um’ ahim a hun tih u chun, amah chuh gingcha kiu. 24 Krista lêmte leh thiemgau lêmte hung pawt ding ahi ngâl u a. Ziete chun melchikna nasatak leh, thilmak lopitak hun etsak un au, a hihtheih diek chun, telte nasan le hun dawha bawl ding ahiu hi. 25 Ngaitiem u, ka hun hilh masak diem na hui hi, khutichun, na kawmuh a,

26 “Ngaitiem u, gamthip ah a um hi, a hun tih u chun, chiehdawk kiu; chuleh, ‘Indan sungnung ah a um hi’ a hun tih u chun amau chuh gingcha kiu; 27 Kawlphe suohlam a hung kipan a, tumlam a a kimuh guolin, Mihiem Chapa hung kitna ding chule zie tawbang chuh hi ding ahi.

28 “Hawi ale saluong umna tâkah mulukawlhte le um khawm un au.

Mihiem Chapa hungna ding

(Mrk 13.24-27; Luk 21.25-28)

29 “Himahlele, zie tawbang ni dahum tak zawh chuleh ni chuh hung thim intin, tha vak ta puo’n tin, van apat in aksite hung kie’n tin, van thilhih theihna haw chuh suklîng a um ding ahi. 30 Tichun, Mihiem Chapa melchikna chuh van ah kilang in tin. Zie tieng chuleh leia chitin in a awm kichup untin, Mihiem Chapa hi thilhih theihna leh lopina nasatak tawh a van mei chungah hung mu’n au. 31 Pêngkun gi nasatak tawh, chun, a van sawlchakte chuh lei ning li achun sawldawk in tin, tichun, a mi telte chuh kâwlmawng apat kâwlmawng tâwp tieng in lakhawm un au.

Theipi kung a Zil ding

(Mrk 13.28-31; Luk 21.29-33)

32 “Tichun, theipi kung a hin a tehkal thu zil un: A bâk a hung sel a, a nah a hung palh tieng leh nipi hi ding ahi, tih na he sek ui. 33 Khutibangmah chun nanghaw’n le zie chengcheng chuh na muh tiengu leh, amah chuh a hung

nai ta a, kawtpi bul ngêi ah a um tai tih heu in. 34 Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, ziehaw chengcheng chuh a tun kim masang sieh tulai khang thakte hi bei puo’n a. 35 Lei leh van bei in tin, ka thu vang chuh bei puo’n a.

Ani leh a Dâkkâl Hetloh

(Mrk 13.32-37; Luk 17.26-30, 34-36)

36 “Himahlele, zie ni leh a phat chuh Pa ngâllo chun, van a vânsâwlchâkte’n le, Chapa’n le a he puou hi. 37 Chun, Noah dam lai guol mah kha Mihiem Chapa hung kitna ding chuh hi’n a. 38 Tui let ma chun, Noah kuong a a lut ni gei khan a ne’n a chau a, zi leh pasal in a kinei u a; 39 himahlele, tui a hung let a, a bawn uh a a tawh mang masieh chun bangmah a he puou. Mihiem Chapa hung kitna ding chule khutibangmah chuh hi’n a. 40 Zie phat chu leh lo ah mi nih um untin, khat chu lâk in um in tin. khat chu nutsieh in um ina. 41 Numei nih buh gawihnelna achun buh gawi nêl in um untin, khat chu lâk in um in tin, khat chu nutsieh in um ina. 42 Khutichun, khawthengai un, na Lalpau chuh bang ni a hung ding ahi tih na he puou hi. 43 Himahlele ziehi heu in, gucha a hung phat ding a Inneipa’n he hen la hileh, veng in tin, a In sukvan sak puo’n a. 44 Zieziekchun, nang haw le kiging zingin um un, na ginchak loh phat tak un Mihiem Chapa chuh hung ding ahi ngâl a.

Suok Ginum leh Suok Ginumlo

(Luk 12.41-48)

45 “Kuo pên ahi ding u leh, suok taksanum leh ching, a pu’n a phat cheng a an chanvo dinguh hawp sak dinga a inkawte chungah lawiupa a a kawih chuh? 46 A pu a hung phat a suok, khutibang hih a a muh te chuh mi hampha hi’nau. 47 Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, a neih chengcheng chungah lawiupa’n kawih ina. 48 Amahvang chuh, suok gilo chun, a lungthim in,” Ka pu hung vak ding ei puoi, ti’n 49 a suok chanpihte na vel ta hen la, zukhamte kawma ne’n cha taleh,

⁵⁰zie suokpa pu chuh a ginchak loh ni'n, a het loh kâl in hung in tin. ⁵¹a pu chun tum nih hung suoh in tin, mi gukhahte chan bang chuh chan sak ina. Taka chun kah leh hagieli chuh um ina.

Nungak Sawm Tehkalna

25 “Zie phat chu leh, van gam chuh nungak sawm, a thaumei uh chawia moneipa muok dinga pawtte chu tawh tehkal hi'n a. ²A lak uh a mi nga a ngawl uh a, nga a ching ui. ³A ngawlte chun a thaumei hawu a chawi u a, a tui a chawi tel puou a; ⁴himahleh, a chingte chun a thaumei hawu a chawi u a, a ùm haw a chun a tui le a chawi tel u a. ⁵Chun, moneipa chuh a hung hak ziekin a bawnu chun a na vuong u a, a na ipmu tau ahi.

⁶“Chun, zan khangkim tak chun, aw khat a hung gi a, ‘Ngaitiem u, moneipa chuh a hung hi! a muok dingin hung pawt u uo!’ a hung kiti a. ⁷Ziephet chun, nungak thiengte haw chuh a tho u a, a thaumei chiet u chuh a kiguot u a. ⁸Tichun, a ngawlte chun a chingte kawmah, ‘Na thautui u kha kei u le ei pieu; ka thaumei hawu mit ding ahi,’ a tiu a. ⁹Himahlele, a chingte chun, ‘Kei u ding leh nang u ding kiting puo'n a; a suokte kawma chieh unla, va chaw zawu in,’ ti'n a dâwng u a. ¹⁰Chun, chaw dinga a chieh mang kal u chun moneipa chuh a hung ta a; tichun, a kisazosasa haw chuh a mah tawh lawih-an ne'n a lut uh a; chun kawt chuh a khâk tau a.

¹¹“Zie nung chun nungak thieng dangte chule a hung tung u a, ‘Hepu, kawt ei hung hawn sak in kei u le!’ a tiu a. ¹²Amah chun la, ‘Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, nang haw ka hun he puoi,’” ti'n a dâwng a.

¹³“Khutichun, kiging zingin um un, a ni leh a phat na he ngâl puou in.

Talent Vawp Tehkal Thu

(Luk 19.11-27)

¹⁴“Van gam chuh mi khat, gam danga chieh ding, a suokte sama, amau haw kawma a sum vawp sakpa chuh tawbang ahi. ¹⁵Suok khat kawmah talent nga a pie a, a dang kawmah talent nih a pie

a, a dang kawmah talent khat a pie a; a hih theih bang chiet un a pie a, tichun, a chieh ta a. ¹⁶Tichun, talent nga vawppa chuh zie chun a kivei pai ziang a; talent nga mah a vei dawk a. ¹⁷Khutibangmah chun talent nih vawppa chule a kivei a, talent nih mah a hun vei dawk ta a. ¹⁸Talent khat vawppa chuh a va chieh a, lei a lai a, a pu dangka chuh a selgu zaw ta a.

¹⁹“Chun, hun sawttak nung in a puu chuh a kawm u ah a hungkit a, a kawm u ah sum thu chuh a su tuok u a. ²⁰Tichun, talent nga vawppa chuh a hung a, talent nga mah a hun chawih beh a, ‘Hepu, nangin talent nga nei vawp sak kha, en tie, talent nga mah ka hun vei dawk hi,’ a ti a. ²¹A pu chun a kawmah, ‘Suok pha leh taksanum, na hih pha ie; tawmchah chungah taksan na um in, tamtak chungah hun um sak ing ka, na pu kipahna ah lut ah,’ a ti a. ²²Chun, talent nih vawppa chule a hung a, ‘Hepu, nangin talent nih nei vawp sak khah; entie, talent nih mah ka vei dawk hi,’ a ti a. ²³A pu chun a kawmah, ‘Suok pha leh taksanum, na hih pha ie; tawmchah chungah taksan na uma, tamtak chungah hun um sak ing ka; na pu kipahna ah lut ah,’ a ti a. ²⁴Chuleh, talent khat vawppa khale a hung a, ‘Hepu, mi ningkhel na hih ka hun he a; na tuh lohna ale na ât sek a, na thehzak lohna ale na lakhawm sek hi, tih ka he a. ²⁵Zieziekchun, ka lau a, ka va chieh a, na talent kha lei ah ka vui gu a, entie, nanga mah kha na muh kit ahii,’ a ti a. ²⁶A pu chun a kawmah, ‘Suok gilo leh zawmthaw pa, ka tuh lohna a le ka ât a, ka thehzak lohna ale ka lakhawm sek hi tih na he maw?’ ²⁷Khuti a hih chun, ka dangka chuh sumkawlveite kawma na kawih ding na hi ta a, khutichun, ka hung hin keia hi a lawk tawh ka muh kit ding a hi a. ²⁸Tichun, talent khat kha lâksak unla, talent sawm neipa kawmah pieu. ²⁹Kuole, a nei ta piek beh un tin, hung hau ina. Kuole a neilo chuh a neihsun le lâksak un au. ³⁰Suok phachuom lo kha pawlam thim ah paih dawk un; tak achun kah leh hagieli chuh um in,’ a ti a, a dâwng a.

Vaihawmna Ni

31 “Mihiem Chapa hi leng guola a vânsâwlchâkte tawh a lopina a kithuoma a hung tieng leh, a lopina chutphah chungah chu’n tin, a ma achun namtin kikhawm un au. 32 Belam chingpa’n kel apat a belam a khen guolin amau haw chuh khen in tin; 33 belam haw chuh a changlam ah kawih in tin, kelhaw vang chuh a veilam ah kawih in a. 34 Zie phat chu leh Lalpen chun a changlama mite kawm achun, ‘Ka pa vangsakte haw, hung un la, khawvel kisiem tûng apat nang u dinga guotsa chuh luoh un. 35 Ka gil a kiel in nangun nek ding nei pieu a, ka dang a châkin nangun dâwn ding nei pieu a; malzin ka hih in nei tun sak uh a. 36 Sangawn a ka um in, puon nei silh sak u a, ka damloh in nei veh u a, suongkul a ka um in, ka kawmah na hung ngâl u a,’ hun tina. 37 Zie phat chu leh, mi diktatte chun, ‘LALPA, bang tikin e, gilkiel a ka hun muh uh a nek ding ka hun piek uh? Dangchâk a ka hun muh uh a dâwn ding ka hun piek uh? 38 Bangtik in e malzin a ka hun muh uh a ka hun tun sak uh? Sangawn a ka hun muh uh a, ka hun silh sak uh? 39 Bangtik in a damlo in ahim, suongkul ah ahim ka hun muh uh a, na kawma ka hung uh?’ ti’n a na dawng un au. 40 Zie tieng chuleh Lalpen chun a kawm u ah, ‘Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, Zie ka suohpih neupen te laka khat chungah na hih u chuh, kei chungah hih na hui hi,’ ti’n hun dâwng ina.

41 “Zie zawh chu leh, a veilam a mite kawm achun, ‘Hansie dawlte haw, kumkhuo mei, Diabol leh a sawlchakte dinga a guot sak uh achun nei chieh mangsan un. 42 Ka gil a kiel in, nangun nek ding nei pie puou a; ka dang a châkin nangun dâwn ding nei pie puou hi; 43 Malzin ka hihin, nei tun sak puou a; sangawn a ka um in, puon nei silh sak puou a; damlo leh suongkul a ka um in, nei veh puou hi,’ hun tina. 44 Zie phat chu leh, amau inle, ‘LALPA, bangtik in e gilkiel in ahim, dangchâk in ahim, malzin in ahim, sangawn in ahim, damlo

in ahim; suongkul ah ahim, ka hun muh uh a, ka hun zen loh uh?’ tin a na dâwng un au. 45 Tichun, Lalpen chun a kawm u ah, ‘Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, zie mi neupen te laka khat chungah na hih loh u chuh kei chungah hih lo na hui hi,’ ti’n a na dâwng ina. 46 Tichun ziehaw chuh kumkhuo gawtna ah chieh un tin, mi diktatte vang chuh kumkhuo hinna ah chieh un au,” a ti a.

Isu thah dinga phielgukna

(Mrk 14.1-2; Luk 22.1-2; Joh 11.45-53)

26 Chun, Isu’n zie thu chengcheng chuh a gen zawhin, a sinsakte kawmah, 2 “Ni nih hal leh Chiehkân Kut hung um ding ahi tih heu un, Mihiem Chapa hi khedên dingin matsak ding ahui hi,” a ti a.

3 Zie lai chun Thiempu lienpen Kaiapha a tih pau in huongsung achun thiempu liente leh vantâng upahaw chuh a kikhawm u a, 4 Isu chuh a gûk a mata thah theihna dân ngaihtuoh in a kiho u a. 5 “Kut sungin vang I hih loh ding uh ahi, khutilochun vantâng lak ah buoina hung um khâna,” a tiu a.

Bethani a Isu Thauunuhna

(Mrk 14.3-9; Joh 12.1-8)

6 Chun, Isu chuh Bethani khuo a Simon, mi phâkpa In a a um lai in, 7 numei khat alabasta bawma thau gimlim tak chawi in a kawmah a hung a, ankuong um dinga a chut lai takin a luchang ah a sung a. 8 Himahlele, sinsakte chun zie chuh a muh phet un a lungnau a, “Bang dinga ti a hi sumang maimai na him? 9 Zie thau hi man tamtak a khawt a, mi gimtheite kawma piek theih a hi ngâl a,” a tiu a.

10 Isu chun zie chuh a het phet in, a kawm u ah, 11 “Numei hi bang dinga subuoi na hui hi? Ka chungah hin thil phatak a hih ahi. Mi gimtheite chuh kumkhuo a na kawm u a um zing ahui hi; kei vang chuh kumkhuo a na kawmah a um ding ka hi puoi. 12 Zie thau gimlim ka sapum a a sun hi vuih dinga kiguotlawk ding etsakna a a hih ahi. 13 Tihtakzet

a ka hilh na hiu hi, khawvel pumpi ah, hâwi ale zie Chanchin pha hi a gen na cheng u ah, zie numei thilhih hile amah hetzingna dingin gen zel un au,” a ti a.

Juda'n Isu a Matsak hi

(Mrk 14.10-11; Luk 22.3-6)

14 Zie nung chun sawm le nih te laka mi khat, Juda Iskariot a tih pau chuh, thiempu liente lak ah a chieh a, ¹⁵“Amah chuh hun matsak ing ka ting, bang nei pie ding u?” a ti a. Tichun. dangka sawmthum chuh a sim u a, a pie tau a. ¹⁶Zie apat chun a matsak theihna ding dân âwng hawl in a um ta a.

Chiehkân Kut Ankuong

(Mrk 14.12-21;

Luk 22.7-14, 21-23; Joh 13.21-30)

17 Chun, chângthâk chawl tello Kut ni, ni khat ni chun sinsakte chuh Isu kawmah a hung u a, “Chiehkân Kut an nek na dingin hawi ah hun guot sak leng na nuom hi?” a tiu a.

18 Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Khawpi ah kuo ahim kawmah chieh un la, a kawmah; ‘Sinsakpa chun, Ka hun a nai ta a, ka sinsakte tawh Chiehkân Kut na In ah mang ung kau a tii,’ va tiu,” a ti a.

19 Isu'n a kawm u a a tih guol chun sinsakte chun a hih u a, Chiehkân Kut ankuong chuh a va guonggalh zo tau a.

20 Chun, nitâk lam a hung hih phet in, sinsak sawm le nih te chu tawh ankuong a um uh a. ²¹Ankuong a um lai un Isu'n, “Na lak uh a khat hin ei matsak in a,” a ti a.

22 Sinsakte chuh a lungkham ta mah mah uh a, a kawmah, “LALPA, kei hi ka him?” a ti ta chiet u a.

23 Amah chun, “Kuong ei sawkpihpa ngêi chun ei matsak ina. ²⁴Mihiem Chapa hi, a chanchin a zik guol tak uh khan chieh ding ahii, himahlele, Mihiem Chapa matsak ding pa mihiem chung chuh a gik hi! zie mihiem chuh pieng kihen la hileh amah dingin phazaw'n a,” ti'n a dâwng a.

25 A matsak ding pa Juda chun a dâwng a, “Rabbi, kei ka him,” a ti a. Isu

chun, a kawmah, “Nangin na ti ta chula” a ti a.

LALPA Nitâk Ankuong

(Mrk 14.22-26;

Luk 22.14-20; 1 Kor 11.23-25)

26 Chun, a nek lai un Isu'n chângthâk a la a, vang a pie a, a hekphel a, sinsakte kawmah a pie a, “Lau inla, neu in; ziehi ka sapum ahii,” a ti a.

27 Chun, khawn a la a, kipahtu a gen a, a kawm u ah a pie a, “Na bawn un dâwn un, ²⁸Ziehi ka thisana thugawlh thak, mi tamtak gitloh ngaihdamna dinga pawt chuh ahi. ²⁹Himahlele, ka hilh na hiu hi, ka Pa gama nangmau haw tawh a thak ka dâwn ni a tun kit masangsieh, tu apat hin grep guia gah hi dâwn kit ta puo'ng ka,” a ti a.

30 Chun, la a sau a, olive tâng achun a chieh tau a.

Peter in a Kilepsanna

(Mrk 14.27-31; Luk 22.31-34; Joh 13.36-38)

31 Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Tu zan hin na bawn un ka chung thu ah lungkim lo in um vek un lau; ‘Belam chingpa chuh zêp ing ka ting, belam hawn chuh zak un au,’ tih zik guol khan. ³²Himahlele, ka thawh kit nung leh, Galili gam ah na mau ah chieh ing ka,” a ti a.

33 Peter chun a kawmah, “A bawn un na chungah lungkim lo in um mah leu le, kei vang lungkim lo in um hiel puo'ng ka,” ti'n a dâwng a.

34 Isu'n a dâwng a, “Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hii, tuzan hin âk a khuon man nangin thum vei ei kizuksan in la,” a ti a.

35 Peter in a kawmah, “Na thihna achun thi ding hi lengle hun kizuksan puo'ng ka,” a ti a. Sinsakte cheng chun khutibang chun a ti ta chiet u a.

Gethsemani Huon a Isu Pauchamna

(Mrk 14.32-42; Luk 22.39-46)

36 Chun, zie zawh chun Isu chuh a sinsakte tawh mun khat Gethsemani kiti chuh a tung uh a, amah chun a sinsakte kawmah, “Taka khu ka va paucham

sung cheng taka hin na chuu in,” a ti a. ³⁷Peter leh Zebedai chapate nih chuh a kawmah a pui a. Lungkhamna leh thaphanna te'n a hun bawm ta a; ³⁸tichun, a kawm u ah, “Ka lungthim a lungkham mah mah ta a, thihna kham hiel ahii; taka hin um unla, nei ven pih un,” a ti a.

³⁹Chun, a malam ah kal bang zah ahim a suona, a khupbawk a, “Aw he pa, a hih theih ding chun, zie khawn hi ka kawm apat kichawn mang heh; himahlele, kei thu hilo in nangmah thu thu hi zaw hen,” tin a paucham a.

⁴⁰Chun, sinsak te kawm lam achun a hung a, amau chuh ipmu'n a mu a, tichun, Peter kawmah, “E khai! nangun dâkkâl khat le ei venpih thei lo na hiu maw? ⁴¹Thepna a na lut lohna dingun kiging zingin paucham un; thagau vangin a ngâp a, sapum vang chuh a hatlo ahi,” a ti a.

⁴²Tichun, Isu chuh a nihvei na ah a chieh kit a, a paucham kit a, “Aw hepa, ka dâwn loh a zie khawn hi kichawn mang theilo a hih chun, nang thu thu hi heh,” a ti a. ⁴³A hung kita, amau haw chuh ipmu'n a mu kit a, a ihmuh uh a suok ten ngâl a.

⁴⁴Tichun, a taihsan kit a, a thumveina ah, a thugen ngei mah chuh gen in a paucham kit a. ⁴⁵Zie zawh chun sinsakte kawm achun a hungkit a, a kawm u ah, “Tuhin chuh ipmuu inla, kichawl tau in! ngaitiem u! a phat a hung tung ta a, Mihiem Chapa hi mi gilote khuta matsak ding ahiu hi. ⁴⁶Tho unla, chieh hitiu; entiem u! ei matsak ding pa chuh a hung nai tai,” a ti a.

Isu Mata A Umna

(Mrk 14.43-50; Luk 22.47-53; Joh 18.3-12)

⁴⁷Chun, a gen lai tak in Juda, sawm le nih te laka khat chuh a hung tung ta a, mipi tamtak tawh, Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte leh upahaw kawm apat mipi nasatak, chemzâm leh khetbuk chawiin a hung tung kit zel tau a. ⁴⁸A matsak ding pa chun mipite chuh a melchikna ding a na gen masak sa diem ahi a, “Ka châwp pên pên chuh hi'n a, amah chuh man un,” ti'n.

⁴⁹Tichun, Isu chuh a va zuon pai zieng a, “Chibai, Rabbi,” ti'n, a châwp tuntun a.

⁵⁰Isu'n a dâwnng a, “Zawlpá, na hung lawh pên chuh hih kin in,” a ti a. Ziephet chun, Isu chuh a zuon u a, a man u a, a kân tau a. ⁵¹Ziephet chun, Isu kawma umte laka khat chun a chemzâm a satdawk a, thiempu lienpen suokpa chuh a sat a, a bil a satthâk sak ta a. ⁵²Isu'n a kawmah, “Na chemzâm kha a pai ah thun kit ah; chemzâm mangte chuh chemzâm mah in thi ding ahi ngâl un. ⁵³Tuhin le, vânsâwlvchâk sanggup mun sawm le mun nih sanga tamzaw ei hun sawl sak dingin ka Pa kawma ngên thei lo dingin nei gingchau a ahi leh? ⁵⁴Himahlele, ngên ta leng, bangti'n a, Pathien lehkha thu hiti banga hung um ding hi a tun theih ding?” a ti a.

⁵⁵Zie lai tak chun, Isu'n mipite kawm achun, “Chemzâm haw, khetbuk haw chawi in suommangte man ding guolin ei man dinga hung pawt na hiu maw? Pathien Ho-In ah ni chengin mi sinsak in ka chu sek a, nei man ngâl puou a. ⁵⁶Himahlele, thiemgaute lehkha thu haw chuh a hung tun kim theihna dingin ziehaw chengcheng hi hung um ahi ta hi,” a ti a. Ziephet chun, sinsakte cheng chun amah chuh a taihsan u a, a tai mang tau a.

Isu Vaihawmte Masanga A Dinna

(Mrk 14.53-65;

Luk 22.54-55, 63-71; Joh 18.13-14, 19-24)

⁵⁷Isu mante chun Thiempu lienpen Kaiapha In a, danthuzikte leh upa te umkhawmna achun Isu chuh a pui a. ⁵⁸Himahlele, Peter in gamla taka kihal in amah chuh a zuia. Thiempu lienpen In umna huongsung Inmai tiengin a va zui a, a tawpna muh guo'n mivengte lak achun a va chu a. ⁵⁹Thiempu lienpen leh vaihawmte chun Isu a thah theihna dingun hêknadinga hawl u a, ⁶⁰zuou thu a hetpihtu tamtak hung mah leu le a mu thei puou hi. ⁶¹A tâwp chun mi nih a hung u a, “Zie pa hin Pathien Ho-In hi phel a, ni thum sunga sakit thei ka hi, a tii,” a tiu a.

⁶²Tichun, thiempu lienpen chuh a ding dawka, a kawmah, “Bangmah in

na dawng paw maw? ziete hun hêkna hi bangti dân ahim?” a ti a. ⁶³Isu chuh la a thíp kêi a. Ziephet chun, thiempu lienpen chun a kawmah, “Pathien Hing min a ka hun vau na hi, Krista, Pathien Chapa chuh na him? Kei uh nei hilh in,” a ti a.

⁶⁴Isu'n a kawmah, “Hi e, himahlele, ka hun hilh na hi, tunung leh, Mihiem Chapa hi Bangakai hihtheipa khut chhanglama chu a, van meipi chung a hung hun mu ding na hui hi,” a ti a.

⁶⁵Zie chun, thiempu lienpen chun a silhlechen haw chuh a bawthêk a, “Pathien a gensie tai, hetpih dang bang zieka ngaih beh ding I hui hi? Ngaitiem u, Pathien a gensiet dân chuh tuhin na he tau hi. ⁶⁶Bangti'n na ngai u?” a ti a. Amau haw chun, “Thi tâk ahi,” ti'n a dâwng u a.

⁶⁷Tichun, a maichang chuh chil a sietkhum u a, a zêp u a, chun, midang te chun a khut un a bêng u a. ⁶⁸a bangin, “Nang Krista, kuo a hun bêng chuh? Kei uh nei hilh ah,” ti'n a bêng u a.

Peter in Isu a Kizuksanna

(Mrk 14.66-72; Luk 22.56-62;

Joh 18.15-18, 25-27)

⁶⁹Chun, Peter chuh pawlama huongsung achun a chu a, thiempu lienpen suok laka nungak khat a kawmah a hung a, a kawmah, “Nang le, Galili gama Isu kawma um khah na hi hi,” a ti a.

⁷⁰Amah Chun, “Na thugen chuh ka he hiel puoi,” ti'n amau achun a kizuk a. ⁷¹Huongsung apat a a hung pawt phet in nungak dang khatin amah chuh a na mu kit a, zie a umte kawm achun, “Zie pa hile Isu, Nazareth mi kawma um kha ahi hi,” a ti a.

⁷²Peter chun, “Zie mihiempa chuh ka he puoi,” ti a kihâksiel in a kizuk kit a.

⁷³Hun chawmkhat hal in a kawma dingte chun Peter kawmah, “Nang hile, amau haw laka tel na hi chien kêi hi, na pau in a kihêi,” a tiu a.

⁷⁴Chun, amah chun, “Zie Mihiempa chuh ka he puoi,” ti'n amah kisas sie'n a kihâksiel a. chun, âk a khuong pai ziang ta a. ⁷⁵Tichun, Isu'n Peter kawmah, “Ak a khuon ma'n nangin thumvei nei kizuksan inla,” a tih kha a hun he dawk ta a. Chun, a pawtdawk a, hah kah in a kap ta a.

Isu Pilate Masang ah

(Mrk 15.1; Luk 23.1-2; Joh 18.28-32)

27 Chun, zingkal a hung hih phetin, thiempu liente leh van-tâng upa chengcheng chuh Isu thahna ding chungchâng thu ah a kiho u a. ²Khutichun, Amah chuh a kân u a, a puidawk uh a, gamsung vaihawmpa Pilate kawmah a pie tau a.

Juda Thihna Chuh

(Nas 1.18-19)

³Chun, a matsakpa Juda khan, Isu chuh mawh a chan sak ui tih a het phetin a kisik a, dangka sawmthum kha thiempu liente leh upate kawm achun a hun chawi kit a, ⁴“Mi diktat thisan ka matsak kha thil ka hihkhil ahi,” a ti a. Amau chun la, “Zie chuh kei uh dingin banga khawk? Nangin na lawh lawh kilawh ah,” a tih san u a. ⁵Tichun, Juda chun dangka chuh mun thientho achun a seplut a, a taihsana, tichun, a chieh mang a; a va kikhailum ta a.

⁶Khutichun, thiempu liente chun dangka chuh a lau a, “Ziehi tuoklawm bawma kawih a thieng puoi, thisan man ahi ngâl a,” a tiu a. ⁷Tichun, a kiho u a, malzinte vuihna dingin Beldengte mun chuh chawkna'n a mang tau a. ⁸Zieziekchun ahi, zie mun chuh tu tienga, “Thisan Mun,” a tih tâk u hih.

⁹Zie chuh, thiemgau Jeremia'n: “Chun, dangka sawmthum Israel suon kuote ahim in aman ana sak uh chuh ¹⁰A lau a, LALPA'n a tiem guolin, Beldengte mun man dingin a pieu a,” ti a a gen kha a hung tung tai.

Pilate in Isu Thu a Dawtna*(Mrk 15.2-5; Luk 23.3-5; Joh 18.39—19.16)*

11 Chun, Isu chuh Rome gam vaipawpa ma achun a ding a, amah chun a kawmah, “Judate leng na him?” a ti a. Isu’n a kawmah, “Hi e,” a ti a. 12 Himahleh, thiempu liente leh upate’n a heknau thu achun bangma’n a dâwng puoi. 13 Khutichun, Pilate in a kawmah, “A hun hêkna zozai u hi he lo na him?” a ti a. 14 Himahleh, kam khatcha’n le a dâwng puoh a, gam vaipawpa chun mak a sa ten ta a.

Isu Thi dinga Thutanna*(Mrk 15.6-15; Luk 23.13-25;**Joh 18.39—19.16)*

15 Rome gam vaipawpa chun, Chieh-kân Kut guolvak ni a hih tieng leh, suongkul tângte laka, mipite’n a nget pên uh khat chuh a thahdawk sek ahi a. 16 Zie lai chun. suongkultâng minthang tak khat, Barabbas, a tih uh chuh a nei u a. 17 Khutichun, a hung kikhawp u chun, Pilate in a kawm u ah, “Kuo pên hun thahdawk sak leng na nuom u? Barabbas ahi die, Isu Krista a tih u hih?” a ti a. 18 Mitthîpna ziekin amah chuh a matsak ui tih amah chun a he ngâl a.

19 Zie ban achun, Pilate chuh vaihawmna chutphah a a chut lai in, a zi’n, “Zie mawhna nei lo hiel chungga khan chuh bangmah hih kih; tuzan khan amah ziekin mang lam in thil tamtak ka thuoik hi,” ti’n a vaithak behlap a.

20 Thiempu liente leh upate chun, Barabbas thahdawk a, Isu chuh thah ding ti’n mipite chuh a thêu u a. 21 Himahleh, Pilate chun mipite kawm achun, “A mau nih hi a kuo zaw hi hun thahdawk sak leng na nuom u?” a ti kit a.

22 Chun, amau haw chun, “Barabbas” a tiu a. Pilate in a kawm u ah, “Isu Krista a tih u hi bang ka lawh ta die leh?” a ti a. Amau haw chun. “Amah chuh kross ah khêndên ah.” a tiu a.

23 Chun, Pilate chun a kawm u ah, “Bang dingin em? bang ahik khiel hi?” a ti a. Himahlele, amau haw chun, “Kross

ah khên den ah,” ti’n a kihah ko zaw diek u a.

24 Ziephet chun, Pilate in bangmah ahik thei ta puoh a, hung buoi zaw deuh deuh ding ahi tih a het in, tui a la a. mipite ma achun a khut a sawp a, “Zie mi diktat thisan ahin ka thieng hi, nangun na lawh lawh uh kilawh un,” a ti a.

25 Tichun, mipi chengcheng chun, “A thisan mawh chuh keihaw leh ka chateu chungah um hen,” ti’n a dâwng uh a.

26 Zie zawh chun Barabbas chuh a thahdawk a; Isu chuh a zêp a, kross a khetdên dingin a piedawk ta a.

Isu Chiemnuih Bawlina’n a Mang ui*(Mrk 15.16-20; Joh 19.2-3)*

27 Zie zawh chun Pilate sepaihte chun Isu chuh gam vaipawpa In, praitorium ah a puilut u a, a lawi lak uh a mi chengcheng chuh a kawmah a sam khawm uh a. 28 Tichun, a puonhaw chuh a suohtak sak u a, puon sandup a silh sak uh a. 29 Chun, linglukhuk a phêk u a, a khuk sak tau a; a khut changlama luong mawlh a chawih sak u a; a masangah a bawkkhup uh a, “Chibai, Judate leng!” tin chiemnuih bawlina’n a mang tau a. 30 Chil a sietkhum u a, a mawlh chuh a lâksak uh a, a luchang a khet sak u a. 31 Chun, chiemnuih bawlina a a mat zawh un, puon chuh a suoh sak uh a, amah puon mah kha a silh sak uh a, kross a khetdên dingin a pui tau a.

Isu Khetdêna A Umna*(Mrk 15.21-32; Luk 23.26-43; Joh 19.17-27)*

32 Chun, a hung pawtdawk lai u chun mi khat, Kurini khuo a um Simon kiti chuh a muu a, zepa chuh Isu Kross pu ding chun a man tau a. 33 Tichun, Golgotha a tih uh mun chuh a hung tun un, (zie chuh Luguh mun tihna ahi), 34 Isu chuh uain thuk, thil kha tawh kihel a dâwn dingin a pieu a; himahlele, a tep phetin, a dâwn nuom ta puoh a. 35 Chun, kross a a khetdên zawh un, phunsân in a silhlechen haw chuh a kihawm u a. 36 Chun, tak achun a chuu a, a veng u

a, ³⁷Tichun, amah a heknau “Zie pa hi Isu Judate Leng ahii,” ti a kizik a lu chung ah a tâk u a. ³⁸Chun, Isu tawh, suommang nih, a changlam ah khat, a veilam ah khat a khêndên u a. ³⁹Tichun, mi chieh viel-vak vielte chun a luchang uh thing in, “Nang, Pathien Ho-In phel a, ni thum sunga sakit ding pa, nang leh nang kihidam ah: ⁴⁰Pathien Chapa na hih chun kross apat khan hung kum ta,” ti’n a êngho uh a. ⁴¹Khutibangmah chun, thiempu liente chun, danthuzikte tawh êngho in. ⁴²“Mi dang bawn hihdam sek a, amah la a kihidam thei ngâl puo’n. Israel leng hilo maw tuhin, kross apat chun hung kum ta he, tichun amah chuh gingchai tui. ⁴³Pathien a taksang hilo maw, a nawp chun, tuhin hukdam hen; Pathien Chapa ka hi, a ti ngâl a,” a tiu a. ⁴⁴Chun, suommang a khetdên u chun le khutibang mah chun a êngho a.

Isu Thihna Chuh

(*Mrk 15.33-41; Luk 23.44-49; Joh 19.28-30*)

⁴⁵Chun, sun an nêk phat apat vaimim huonphat gei in gam pumpi chungah thim a hung zing ta a, ⁴⁶Vaimim huonphat vel chun Isu chuh, “Eli, Eli, lama sabakthani,” ti’n ngeih tak in a hung kiko a, zie chuh, “Ka Pathien, ka Pathien bang dinga ei taihsan na hi?” tihna ahi.

⁴⁷Tichun, a kawmuh a dingte abang chun, zie chuh a zak phet un, “Zie pa hin Elija a sap ahii,” a tiu a. ⁴⁸Chun, a lak uh a mi khat a tai vak a, sponj a la a, uain thuk in a dieh chek a; luong mawlh lêk ah a tâk a, a vak dâwn sak a.

⁴⁹Himahleh, midang chun, “Tichun um hen, amah latha dingin Elija a hung ei mawh, en hitiu,” a kitiu a. ⁵⁰Chun, Isu chuh ngeih tak in a hung kiko kit a, tichun, a thagau a thah ta a. ⁵¹Chun, ngaitie, Pathien Ho-In puonzak chuh a chung lam apat in a nuoi lam gei in a hung kithek ta a. Lei a hung kiling a, suongpi haw chuh a hung khiphel a; ⁵²thân haw chuh a hung kihawng a, mi thiengtho tamtak thisa te chule

kaihthawh in a um tau a. ⁵³Ziehaw chun thân chuh a taihsan u a, Isu thana a thawhkit nung chun, Khawpi Thiengtho a chun a lut u a, tichun, mi tamtak kawmah a kilak u a.

⁵⁴Chun, sepaih za lawiupa leh a kawma Isu veng a umte chun leiling leh thil umzie haw chuh a muh un, a lau mah mah tau a, “Zie pa hi, Pathien Chapa ahi takzet nai,” a tiu a.

⁵⁵Zie tak a chun numei tamtak, Isu hun panpih kawm zela, Galili gam apat a hun zuite chuh a um u a, gamla tak apat in thil u a. ⁵⁶Ziehaw lak achun, Mari Magdalin, Mari Jakob leh Joses nute, Zebedai chapate nute a tel u a.

Isu Vuih a A Umna

(*Mrk 15.42-47; Luk 23.50-56; Joh 19.38-42*)

⁵⁷Chun, nitâk lam a hung hih phet chun, mi neizo khat, a min Joseph, Arimathai khuo a um a hung a, amah chule Isu nungzui a na hi a. ⁵⁸Zie pa chuh Pilate kawmah a va chieh a, Isu luong chuh a ngên a. Tichun, Pilate chun Isu luong chuh Joseph kawma pie dingin thu a pie a. ⁵⁹Tichun, Joseph chun Isu luong chuh a la a, patngat puon ngim takin a tuom a; ⁶⁰amah thân dinga suong a vih hawm zawh tûng cha achun a siel ta a. Chun, thân kawta chun suong lien tak khat a kawih a, a chieh mang ta a. ⁶¹Chun, zie tak achun Mari Magdalin leh Mari dang chuh thân lam nga’n a chuu a.

Thân Kawt Vengte Chuh

⁶²Chun, a zing chun, (zie chuh Kiginni zawh zing ahi) thiempu liente leh, Pharisaite chuh Pilate kawmah a kikhawm u a, ⁶³a kawmah, “Hepu, zie mi lepchiehpa chun a damlai khan, ‘Ni thum zawh leh thokit ing ka,’ a tih kha ka hezing ngâl u a. ⁶⁴Zieziekchun, thân chuh ni thum ni tienga vengpha dingin thupie tie; khutilochun, a sinsakte chun amah chuh va guu intin, vantâng kawmah, ‘Mithi lak apat thokit ahi tai,’ ti kha’n au. Tichun, zie dawha nunung zaw

chuh a masa sang khan pha mawh zaw khâna,” a tiu a. ⁶⁵Ziephet chun, Pilate in a kawm u ah, “A veng ding sepaih na nei u khala, chieh unla, a bitthei tawpin va ngak phat sak un,” a ti a. ⁶⁶Khutichun, a chieh u a, suong chuh a melchik u a, thân chuh a ven sak tau hi.

Isu Thawhkitna

(Mrk 16.1-10; Luk 24.1-12; Joh 20.1-10)

28 Chun, chawlhni zawh a, chawlhkal khat dinga ni masapen a, khuo a vak ding kuon in, Mari Magdalin leh Mari dang chuh thân en dingin a chieh u a. ²Chun, ngaitie, inling nasatak in a hung kilĩng a, LALPA vânsâwlchâk, van apat in a hung kum a, suong chuh a hun lik chawn a, a chungah a chu ta a. ³A mel latdan chuh kawlphe bang ahi a, a silhlechen chuh vuk guolin a vam a. ⁴Chun, amah a lauh ziekun a ngakte chuh a kithing u a, mithi guolin a um tau a.

⁵Chun, vânsâwlchâk chun numeite chuh a hopih a, a kawm u ah, “Nangun chuh lau kiu in! Isu a khetdên u kha hawl na hiu hi tih ka hêi! ⁶Zie tak ahin a um ta puoi; a gen guol ngêi in a tho kit ta kha. A kuolna mun hi hung en mah tiem u. ⁷Khutichun, chieh vak unla, a sinsakte kawmah, ‘Mithi lak apat a thokit tai; ngaitiem u, Galili gam ah na mau ah a chieh hi; zie tak achun amah chuh mu’n lau,’ ti’n hilh un. Ka hun hilh sa kha hezing un,” a ti a.

⁸Tichun, lau leh kipâk mah mah kawmin thân apan chun a chieh mengmeng u a, sinsakte hilh dingin a tai tau a. ⁹Chun, ngaitie, Isu’n amau chuh a kituokpih a, “Chibai le,” a ti a. Tichun, amau chun a kêngpêk chuh a tuu a, a chibai u a. ¹⁰Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Lau kiu in, chieh tau in la,

Galili gama chieh dingin ka suohpihte va hilh un, zie tak achun, ei mu ding na hiu,” a ti a.

Thân Veng Sepaihte

¹¹Chun, numeite chuh lampi a a chieh lai u chun, thân veng sepaihte chuh khawpi lam zuon chun a chieh u a, thil umzie chengcheng chuh thiempu liente chuh a va hilh tau a. ¹²Tichun, thiempu liente chuh upate chu tawh a kihokhawm uh a, sepaihte kawma chun dangka tamtak a pieu a, ¹³A kawm u ah “Zan a ka ihmud kal un, a sinsakte chuh a hung uh a, amah chuh a hung gûk uh ahi, mipite kawma na tih dinguh ahi, a tiu a. ¹⁴Tichun, gam vaipawpa’n zie chuh a na het tieng leh, amah chuh thêm lungdam ing ka ting un; tichun, hun hukdawk thei ding ka hiu hi,” a tiu a. ¹⁵Khutichun, dangka chuh a lau a, a hilh guol u chun a hih tau a; tichun, zie chuh tu tieng hin Judate lak achun a gen vengvung u a.

Nungzuite kawma Isu kilâkna

(Mrk 16.14-18; Luk 24.16-49;

Joh 20.19-23; Nas 1.6-8)

¹⁶Himahlele, sinsak sawmlekhatte chuh, Isu’n tâng a guot sak na muna chun a chieh u a. ¹⁷Chun, amah a muh phet u chun, a chibai u a; kimkhat chun chuh a ginglah u a. ¹⁸Tichun, Isu chuh a kawm u ah a hung a, a kawm u ah, “Lei leh van a thuneihna chengcheng ka kawma piek ahi tai. ¹⁹Khutichun, chieh un la, namtina mi sinsak in siem un la, Pa leh Chapa leh Thagau thiengtho min chun baptist un la; ²⁰Chun, thu ka hun piek chengcheng hi pawm dingin hilh un. Chun, ngaitiem u; Kei, kumkhuo’n, khawvel beih tiengin le na kawm u ah um zing ing ka,” a ti a. Amen.

CHANCHIN PHA

MARK ZIK

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO MARK

THUMAPUI

Chanchin Pha ziktu hi Johan Mark ahi. A zik hun hi A.D. 57 vel hiding a ginchak ahi. Nasepte 12.12 I et leh Mark nu hi Mary ahi tih a hettheih a, Jerusalem ah In lientak a nei a, zie tak achun gingtu masate a kipawlkhawm sek ui. Peter hi a In u ahin a va chieh zing hi'n a kilang hi. Kawtbul a a aw a suoknuu in ana zak ziek himai thei ahi. Barnabas kha a tupa ahi (Kol 4.10). Chun, Mark hi Peter in Krista kawma a puhi hidinga ginchak ahi. Peter in ka chapa Mark a ti hiel hi (1 Pet 5.13). Amin hi Marcus (Latin) inle a kihe a, Judate lak achun a Hebrai min Johan ti a het ahi (Nas 12.12,25 leh 15.37), amin tak tak chuh Mark ahi. Peter tawh kipawl zing ziekun a lehkha zikna ahin le Peter apat matchâk tampi a lakhawm hi. Mark hi Gethsemani huon a khan tangval khat ti'n a kigen hi.

Mark hi Bible ah bu 41na ahi a, bung 16 a um a, câng 678 a um hi. A thu chabi - Isu suok a hihna, a câng chabi - 10.43 leh 8.34,37, a bung chabi - bung 8.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Chanchin Pha kipatna 1.1-13

Mipi laka a nasepna, Galili gam ah 1.14—9.50

Galili apat Jerusalem 10.1-52

Jerusalem vela chawlhkal tawpna 11.1—15.47

Isu Thawhkitna 16.1-9

A kilâkna leh Vana a kalna 16.10-20

Baptist Johan Nasepna

(*Mat 3.1-12; Luk 3.1-18; Joh 1.19-28*)

1 Pathien Chapa, Isu Krista Chanchin Pha tun kipatna chuh; ²Thiemgau Isai lehkhabu a,

“Ngaitie, ka sawlchak na ma ah ka sawl a,

Amah chun na lampi bawl ina.

³ Gamthip a mi kiko aw chun,

LALPA lamlien lai un la,

a lampite hihzang un, a ti,”

ti a a zik guol khan. ⁴Gamthip ah Johan in a baptist a, chun, thil hihkhelh ngaihdamna dingin lungheina baptistma

thu a gen a. ⁵Tichun, Judia gama mi chengcheng leh Jerusalem khuo a mi chengcheng a kawmah a chieh uh a, a gitloh hawu thupha chawiin, Jordan lui ah ama'n a bawn un a na baptist a. ⁶Chun, Johan chuh sangawngsau mul puon in a kivan a, a kâwng chuh savun kâwnggak in a gâk a; a an chu khaupe leh gam khuoizu ahi. ⁷Chun, ka nung ah kei sanga thilhih thei zaw hung ding ahi, khuna a kengtawbek khau phel hâwi le ka hi puoi. ⁸Ken chuh tui in ka hun baptist a; amah chun vang thagau thiengtho in hun baptist ina, ti'n a gen a.

Isu Baptist Channa leh Thepa A Umna

(Mat 3.13—4.11; Luk 3.21-22, 4.1-13)

9 Zie nung sawtlo cha chun, Isu chuh Galili gama Nazareth khuo apat in a hung a, Jordan lui ah Johan in baptist a chan sak a. ¹⁰Tui apat a a pawtdawk zawh zawhin, van kihawng ah, Thagau chuh vakhu banga a chungah hung kum a mu a. ¹¹Tichun, van apat in aw a hung pawt a, “Nang, ka Chapa deihtak, ka lungkimna mah mah chuh na hi,” ti’n.

¹²Chun, thagau in amah chuh gamthip ah a sawldawk pai zieng a. ¹³Tichun, Setan thep in gamthip achun ni sawmli a um a, gamsa haw lak ah a um a, chun, vânsâwlchâkte’n a zenviel tau a.

Ngamanmi Lite Sapna

(Mat 4.12-22; Luk 4.14-15; 5.1-11)

¹⁴Chun, Johan suongkul a khuma hih nung in, Isu Galili gam ah Pathien Gam Chanchin pha gen in a hung a, ¹⁵“Hun chuh a hung tung ta a, Pathien gam le ahung nai tai; lunghei un la, Chanchin pha hi gingchau in,” ti’n. ¹⁶Isu chuh Galili dil panga a chieh lai in, Simon leh a suohpihpa Andrew chuh dila lèn sep a mu a; ngaman mi ahi him u a. ¹⁷Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Ei zui u, tichun Mihiem man in hun siem ing ka,” a ti a. ¹⁸Chun, amau chun a len hawu a nusieh uh a amah a zui pai zieng u a. ¹⁹Chun, chawmkhat a chieh kit u leh, Zebedai chapa Jakob leh a suohpihpa Johan a mu a, amau chule lèn bawlpha a kuong a um ahui a. ²⁰Isu’n amau chuh a muh muhin, a sam pai zieng a; tichun, a pau Zebedai chuh sum lawh a a mi gawihiteu chu tawh nusieh in amah a zui tau a.

Isu’n Thitha Mat a Sukdamna

(Luk 4.31-37)

²¹Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte chuh Kapernaum khawpi chuh a lut uh a; Chawlhni’n kikhawpna In ah a lut a, thu a sinsak pai zieng a. ²²A thu sinsak chuh mak a sa mah mah u a; dân thuzikte

bang lo a, thuneihna nei bang taka amau haw a hilh ziekin. ²³Zie lai chun, a kikhawpna In u achun thithabuok vawp mi khat a um a; amah chuh a hung kiko dawk a: ²⁴“Nazareth Isu, kei u leh nang, banga I kimatnau um? Kei uh ei sumangthai dinga hung na him? Kuo na hih ka hun hêi, Pathien Mi Thiengho na hi!” ti’n. ²⁵Isu’n amah chuh a gai a, “Thip in la, a sung apat hung pawt ah,” a ti a. ²⁶Tichun, thithabuok chun amah sawisa a ngeih tak a kiko in, a sung apat a hung pawt ta a. ²⁷Mipi chengcheng chun mak a sa mah mah tau a, “Ziehi bangti thil a? Ziehi bang kihilhna thak ahi? Thithabuok nasan le thunei takin thu a pie a, a thu a nun zel u hih,” ti’n a kidawng tuoh u a.

²⁸Tichun, Galili gam tuom chengah, gamtin ah a chanchin a thang pai zieng ta a.

Isu’n Mi Tampi a Sukdamna

(Mat 8.14-17; Luk 4.38-41)

²⁹Chun, kikhawpna In apat chuh a pawt u a, Jakob leh Johan tawh, Simon leh Andrew In achun a lut pai zieng u a. ³⁰Himahleh, Simon zi nu chuh khawsik a na’n a na kuol a; a chanchin chuh Isu a hilh pai zieng u a. ³¹Amahnu kawm achun a chieh a, a khut a va tu a, a kaitho a, a khawsik chuh a hai pai zieng a, tichun, a nau a sep sak ta a. ³²Chun, nitâk lam a ni a tum nung in, damlo chengcheng leh, thitha mat haw a kawmah a hun pui u a. ³³a khawzang un kawtkhak bul ah a um khawm pheupho u a. ³⁴Isu chun mi tamtak, natna chichuom chuom a nate chuh a hihdam a, thitha tamtak le a delh dawk a; thithate chun amah a het ziekin, a pau dinguh a za nuom puoi.

Galili Gama Isu Thugenna

(Luk 4.42-44)

³⁵Chun, a zingkal kit ma takin, khawvak ma pek in Isu chuh a tho a, a pawtdawk a, gamthip mun khat ah a va chieh a tak achun a paucham ta a.

³⁶Himahleh, Simon leh a guolte chuh amah hawl in a pawtdawd u a; ³⁷amah a va muh phet un a kawmah, “Mi chengcheng in nang hun hawl ei veu,” a tiu a.

³⁸Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Zie apat a khuo naituom haw achun chieh hitiu, zie tak haw a chule thu ka gen theihna dingin; zie chuh ka hung lawh pên ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

³⁹Tichun, thu a gena, thitha haw delh dawd kawm zelin, Galili gamsung cheng a kikhawpnau Inhaw achun a lut zel a.

Isu’n Phâk a Sukdamna

(Mat 8.1-4; Luk 5.12-16)

⁴⁰Chun, Isu kawmah phâk khat a hung a, “Na nawp chun, nei hih thiengtho thei hi,” ti’n a ângah khupdin in, hah nget in a ngên a.

⁴¹Isu’n a lungsiet ta mah mah a, a vak bân a, a khawih a, “Ka nuom hi, a na thiengtho ta’n,” a ti a. ⁴²Tia a gen zawh zawn chun, kintakin, a phâk chuh a hung bei ta a, a hung thiengtho ta a. ⁴³Chun, Isu’n a kawmah “Kuomah kawma bangmah gen lo dingin chingthei in, amahvang chuh thiempu kawmah va chieh inla, ⁴⁴na kithiensak na’n Mosi’n thil a guot haw kha pie’n, a hêchet na dingun, a ti chak kêi a, a sawldawd pai ziang a.”

⁴⁵Himahlele, amah chuh a pawt a, zie thu chuh nasa taka tângsappih in, a phuonzak ta a. Ziephet chun, Isu chuh tângphuong takin khuo ah a lut thei ta puoh a. Tichun, pawlama gangaw mun haw achun a um zaw ta a, muntin apat in mipite chuh a kawmah a hung sek uh a.

Isu’n Zeng a Sukdamna

(Mat 9.1-8; Luk 5.17-26)

2 Chun, zie nung ni sawtlo cha nung chun, Isu chuh Kapernaum khuo ah a lut kit a; chun, In achun a um hi tih thu a kithang ta a. ²Tichun, kawtkhak bul nasana umna ding awnglo khawp hielin, mi tamtak a hungkhawm tau a; a kawm u ah thu a gen ta a. ³Chun, zeng

khat mi li’n a zawn uh, a kawmah a hun pui u a. ⁴Mipi zieka a kawm a hun naih theih loh phet un, a umna In chung chu a phel u a, chun, a vihvan zawn un, zeng chuh a zâlkhun chungkuo kuolsa’n a zuk khâi tha suk uh a. ⁵Chun, Isu’n a taksan zieu a muh phetin, zeng kawm achun, “Ka cha, na gitlohna haw ngaihdam ahi tai,” a ti a.

⁶Zie lai chun, dân thuzikte khenkhat zie tak achun a chuu a, a lunggil un a ngaihtuoh u a, ⁷“Zie pa hin bang zieka Pathien gensie a zie tawbang thu hi a gen ahi die aw? Pathien tih loh ngâl in, kuo’n gitlohnnate a ngaidam thei a a hi?” ti’n.

⁸Chun, Isu’n, a lunggil un zie bang chun a ngaihtuoh ui tih a lungthim in a he pai ziang a, a kawm u ah, “Zie thu haw chuh bangati a na lungthim u a ngaihtuoh? ⁹Zeng kawma hin, ‘Na gitlohte ngaihdam a hi tai’ tih leh, ‘Tho in la, na puonphah la’n la, keng in chieh ta’n,’ tih hi a khawi zawk a gen baihlam zaw? ¹⁰Himahlele, Mihiem Chapa’n lei chungu hin gitlohte ngaihdam theihna a nei hi tih na hetna dingun,” zeng kawm achun, ¹¹“Tho inla, na puonphah la’n la, na In ah chieh ta’n, tih ka hun hilh hi,” ti’n.

¹²A bawn u a a et zing lai u chun, amah chuh kin takin a tho a, a puonphah a la a, a chieh ta a. A bawn u chun mak a sa mah mah ziang tau a, “Zie tawbang himhim hi ka mu kha puou hi,” ti’n Pathien a pakcha tau a.

Levi (Matthai) Sapna

(Mat 9.9-13; Luk 5.27-32)

¹³Chun, Isu chuh Galili dîl pang achun a chieh kit a. mipi nasatak a kawmah a hung khawm uh a, amau haw chuh a na sinsak a. ¹⁴Chun, a chieh lai in, Levi, Alpai chapa, sieh chawihna mun achun a mu a, a kawmah, “Ei zui ah,” a ti a. Tichun, a kipan a, a zui ta a. ¹⁵Zie nung chun, Isu, Levi In a ankuong uma a chut lai in, siehdawlte leh mi gilote tamtak in Isu leh a sinsakte chuh a umpih u a; tamtak ahiu a, amah a zui sek uh a.

¹⁶Chun, siehdawlte leh mi gilote, Isu'n ankuong a umpih chuh, Danthuzikte leh Pharisaite'n a muh un, a sinsakte kawmah, "Bangti a, mi gilote leh siehdawlte kawma ne a, dâwn ahim?" a tiu a. ¹⁷Isu'n zie chuh a zak phetin, a kawm u ah, "Mi damtheite'n daktor a ngai puou a, mi dammawhte'n a ngai sek ui. Mi diktatte sam dinga hung ka hi puoh a, mi gilote sam dinga hung ka hi zawi," a ti a.

Anngawlh Thu a Dawtna

(*Mat 9.14-17; Luk 5,33-39*)

¹⁸Chun, Johan sinsakte leh Pharisaiten an a ngawl u a. Tichun, mi kuote ahim Isu kawmah a hung u a, a kawmah, "Bang zieka Johan sinsakte leh Pharisaite'n an ngawl sek a, nang sinsakte'n a ngawlh sek loh uh a?" a tiu a. ¹⁹Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Mo puite kawma a pasal ding a um sung cheng, mo puite chun an a ngawl thei u a ahim? a pasal ding a kawmuh a um sung cheng an a ngawl thei puou hi. ²⁰Himahlele, a pasal ding chuh a kawm u apat puihmang na ding ni chuh hung tung intin, zie nihaw chule vang hun ngawl un au.

Puon leh Uain pêng Tehkal Thu

(*Mat 9.16-17; Luk 5.36-39*)

²¹"Kuoma'n puon lui, puon khaihzung nailoh them in a belh ngei puoi; belh ta leh, a belhbitna ding chun luoi ek zaw'n tin, a thak chun a lui chuh luoi ek intin, hung hah-ek zaw diek ina. ²²Chuleh, kuoma'n uain thak savun uain pêng lui haw ale a thun ngei puoi; kawih ta leh, uain thak chun savun pêng haw chuh phukêk intin, uain chuh kibuo'n tin; savun pêng haw chuh sie'n au; ahin. uain thak chuh vang uain pêng thaka kawih ding ahi," a ti a.

Chawlhni Chungthu a Dawtna

(*Mat 12.1-8; Luk 6.1-5*)

²³Chun, hiti hi ahi a, chawlhni'n Isu'n buhlel haw chuh a hawh malam a; a sinsakte'n a chieh kawm un buhvui haw chuh a sik tau a. ²⁴Khutichun,

Pharisaite'n Isu kawmah, "Entie, bang zieka na sinsakte'n Chawlhni a hih thien loh a hih uh a?" a tiu a.

²⁵Chun, Isu'n a dâwng a, "David leh a lawite tâksap u a, a gilkiel lai u a a thilhih u kha na sim kha puou hi? ²⁶Abiathar Thiempu lienpen a hih laia, Pathien In a a lut a, thiempu tih loh ngâl nek ngei loh, chângthâk kawih chuh a nek a, a lawite le a piek zie thu haw khah?" a ti a.

²⁷Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Chawlhni chuh Mihiem a dinga siem ahi a, mihiem chuh Chawlhni ding a siem a hi puoi. ²⁸Zieziekchun, Mihiem Chapa hi Chawlhni LALPA le ahi," a ti a.

Khut Zeng Hihdamna

(*Mat 12.9-14; Luk 6.6-11*)

3 Chun, Isu chuh kikhawpna In ah a lut kit a; zie tak achun mi khat khut zeng a na um a. ²Zie a mi khenkhatte chun amah a hêk theihna dingun. Chawlhni'n a hihdam dei mawh ti'n a chingsui u a. ³Isu'n khut zengpa kawm achun, "Hung ding dawk ah," a ti a. ⁴Chun, mipite kawm achun. "Chawlhni'n hih phat a thieng hi, hih siet? hukdam a thieng hi, suklup?" ti'n a dâwng a. Himahlele, a thip kêi u a. ⁵Isu chun a et viel lai in a lungna mah mah a, himahleh, a lunggil tâk zieu chuh a muh in khawk a sa mah mah a. Chun, mi pa kawm achun, "Na khut tung dawk ah." a ti a. Tichun, a tung dawka, a hung dam ta a. ⁶Ziephet chun, Pharisaite chuh a pawtdawk u a, amah a suklup theih dân dinguh ngaihtuoh in, Herod lawi a mihaw tawh a kihotuok pai zieng tau a.

Dîl panga Mipi Tamtak

⁷Himahleh, Isu chuh dîl lam ah a sinsakte tawh a chieh mang u a; chun, mipi nasatak, Galili gam apatte, Judia gam apatte, ⁸Jerusalem apatte, Idumai gam apatte, Jordan gala patte, Tura leh Sidon khuo vel apatte chun, a thilhih lopi zie chuh a zak un, a kawmah a hung u a. ⁹Chun, mipi ziek chun amah a dinga kuong neu khat a na

ngaihtuoh sak dingin a sinsakte a hihl a, khutichun, amah subuoi ding ahih ziek un. ¹⁰Mi tamtak a hihdam ta ngâl a; khutichun, natna nei taphawt in amah a tham theihna dingun a vawk hut hut u a. ¹¹Thitha buokte'n le amah a muh tieng u leh, a ma ah a bawkkhup u a, "Nang, Pathien Chapa chuh na hi," ti'n a kiko sek u a.

¹²Isu chun, thitha buok vawpte chuh a chanchin phuon loh ding ti'n a kham chak zel a.

Sinsak Sawmlenih te Têlna

(*Mat 10.1-4; Luk 6.12-16*)

¹³Chun, Isu chuh tângah a chieh to a, a deih dân cheng chuh a sam dawk a, a mau chuh a kawmah ahung u a. ¹⁴A têldaw, sâwlchak sawm le nih te kawm achun, "Ka kawma um dinga ka hun tel na hui hi, thugen ding leh, ¹⁵thithate nawhdaw theihna thuneihna nei dingin ka hun sawl na hui," ti'n.

¹⁶Ziehaw chuh: Simon, (Peter a sak leh); ¹⁷Zebedai chapa Jakob leh Jakob suohpih Johan te, (ziehaw chuh Boanerges a sa a, zie chuh Van gi chate tihna ahi); ¹⁸Chun, Andrew te, Philip te, Bartholomai te, Matthai te, Thoma te, Alpai chapa Jakob te, Thaddai te, Kanaan a um Simon te, ¹⁹a matsakpa Juda Iskariot te ahiu hi.

Ngaihdam Theih loh Gitlohna

(*Mat 12.22-32; Luk 11.14-23, 12.10*)

²⁰Chun, Isu chuh In ah a chieh ta a. Mipi nasatak a hung khawm kit u a, tichun, Isu leh a sinsakte'n chângthâk nasan le a ne thei ta puo hi ²¹Zie chuh a inkawte'n a zak un, a ngawl ahi a tih ziekun, amah man dingin a kipan dawk tau a. ²²Chun, dân thuzikte khenkhat, Jerusalem apat a hungte chun, "Belzebul vawp ahi hi, thitha lengpa ziekin ahi, thitha haw a nawhdaw sek," a tiu a.

²³Khutichun, Isu'n amau haw chuh a sama, a kawm u ah, "Setan in Setan mah bangti'n a nawhdawk thei die?" ti'n, tehkal thu'n a gen a. ²⁴"Leng gam

le, amau leh amau a kido u chun zie leng gam chuh dingdaw thei puo'n au. ²⁵Inkuon khat le amau leh amau a kido u chun, ziete Inkuon chuh dingdaw thei puo'n au. ²⁶Setan le amah leh amah kido a, a kilan chun, dingdaw puo'n tin, hung beimang zaw mai ina.

²⁷"Kuoma'n, mihat chuh a kân masak a, a In a suksiet sak loh ngâl chun, mihat In a lut in, a sum a lâksak thei puoi.

²⁸"Tihetakzet in ka hun hihl na hui hi, mihiem chate hi a gitlohna chengcheng u leh, a thil phalo genteu cheng chu ngaihdam hui intin; ²⁹Himahlele, Thagau thiengtho zet gensie vang chuh ngaihdam hi ngei puou intin, kumlekhuo a mawhchanna lauh-um achun um zaw'n au," a ti a. ³⁰("Thagau buok vawp ahi," a tih ziekuh a Isu'n zie chuh a gen ahi.)

Isu Nu leh a Suohpihte

(*Mat 12.46-50, 8.19-21*)

³¹Chun, Isu nu leh a suohpihte chuh a hung tung u a. Pawlam ah a ding u a, a sam dingin mi a sawl u a. ³²Chun, a kimvel achun mipi ana chuu a, chun, a kawmah, "Ngaitie, pawlama khun na nu leh na suohpihte'n a hun hawl ui," a tiu a. ³³Isu'n a dâwng a, "Ka nu leh ka suohpihte chuh kuote ahiu hi?" a ti a. ³⁴Chun, mipi a kîm vela chute chuh a enviel a, "Entiem u, ka nu leh ka suohpihte hih! ³⁵Kuole, Pathien deih guol hih ta chuh, ziete ngêi chuh ka suohpihpa, ka suohpihnu leh ka nute ahiu hi," a ti a.

Buhchi Thehpa Tehkal Thu

(*Mat 13.1-9; Luk 8.4-8*)

4 Chun, Isu'n Galili dîl pang achun a sinsak kit a. Mipi nasatak a kawm achun a hung kikhawm tau a, tichun, kuong sung ah a lut a, a chu ta a. Kuong chuh tui lai lam ah a um a, mipite chuh dîl panga sehpho achun a ding u a. ²Tehkal thu mang in thu tamtak a sinsak a, a kawm u ah: ³"Ngaitiem u, buhchi thehpa chuh buhchi theh in a kuon a; ⁴Chun, lo a buhchi a theh

lai chun a bang lampi pang ah a kie a, vachate'n a hun luok zo tau a. ⁵A bang chu suongpek, lei patna mun ah a kie a; chun, lei a sah loh ziek in a kek dawk pai zieng a; ⁶himahleh, ni a hung sân deuh phetin, kâk vuoi in ahung um a; zung a neih loh ziekin a gawp mai ta a. ⁷Chun, abang hamlingnei lak ah a kie a, tichun, hamlingnei chu a hung sang a, a dêp mang ta a, gah himhim a suoh puoi. ⁸Chun, a bang chu lei pha ah a kie a, a hung kek a, a hung kang lien a, a gah ta a; aleh sawmthum, aleh sawmgup, leh aleh zakhat bangin a hung pung tai," a ti a. ⁹Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Kuole, zakna dinga bil nei chun za hen," a ti a.

Tehkal Thu Tup pêh Chuh

(*Mat 13.10-17; Luk 8.9-10*)

10Chun, Isu amah chauha a um lai in, sawmlenih te chuh a kawmah a hung u a, tehkah thu chuh hilhchien dingin a ngên u a. ¹¹Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Pathien gam thuguk chuh nang haw het vang phal ah a, pawlame mite dingin vang chuh zie thil haw cheng hi tehkah thu a hih ahi; ¹²Khutichun,

‘En en un tin uh, mu diek puo'n au;

Ngaitha, ngaithau intin, he thei diek puo'n au.

Khutilochun, Pathien lam ah kihei untin,

A na ngaidam kha'n a," a ti a.

Buhchi Theh Tehkal Thu Hilhchetna

(*Mat 13.18-23; Luk-8.11-15*)

13Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Zie tehkah thu hi na he thei puou maw? Khuti a hih chun, bangti'n a tehkah thu dang cheng chengte chuh na hettheih ding uh? ¹⁴Buhchi thepha chun thu a theh ahi. ¹⁵Lampi panga kie haw chuh ziehaw hi ahiiu: Thu a zâk zâk un, Setan in a lungthim u a thu kitheh haw chuh a lâksak pai zieng a. ¹⁶Khutibang mah chun suongteu, lei patna muna kie haw chuh ziehaw hi ahiiu; Thu a zâk zâk u a kipâk taka pawm zieng te hih; ¹⁷Himahlele, amau achun zung a nei puou a, chawmkhat a

pang zo u a; zie nung chu leh, thu zieka haksatna ahim, sukгимtheihna ahim a hung um tieng leh a puk pai zieng sek ui. ¹⁸Chun, hamlingnei laka kie haw chuh ziehaw hi ahiiu: Thu chuh a za tau a, ¹⁹Himahlele, khawvel thu ngaihtuohna te, neihzawhna thepna te, leh thil dang utchaknate chuh a hung lut tieng, thu chuh a dêp a, gah lo in a um sek hi. ²⁰Chun, lei phatna muna kie haw chuh ziehaw hi ahiiu: Thu chuh za a, pawm a, aleh sawmthum, aleh sawmgup leh aleh za a gahte hi ahiiu hi," a ti a.

Lawh Nuoia Meivak Kawih

(*Luk 8.16-18*)

21Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Thaumei chuh a kawihna a kawih lo a, lawh nuoi ahim, zâlkhun nuoi ahim a kawih dingin a kide ngeia ahim? ²²Phuon loh dinga im bangmah a um puoh ngâla; lang lo dinga selguk le bangmah a um diek puoi. ²³Kuo'n le, zakna dinga bil a neih chun zau hen," a ti a.

24Chun, amau haw kawm mah achun, "Na ngaihtak hawu hi ngaihtuoh phau in; na tehnau mah a teh sak hi ding na hiiu hi; hun pie tam zaw bawn u au. ²⁵Kuole, a nei chuh piek beh hi'n tin; a neilo chuh, a neihsun le lâksak hi'n a," ti'n.

Thagau lam Khanna Tehkal Thu

26Chun, amah mah in, "Pathien gam chuh zie tawbang hih ahi: Mi'n lo a thaichi a theh tawbang hi ahi. ²⁷Zan a ipmu'n, sun in tho sek leh, thaichi chuh bangti ahim tih he lo a, a hung keh dawk a, a hung khan tawbang hi ahi. ²⁸Lei ngêi chun gah a hun suoh sek a; a tûngin a kung, zie ban achun a vui, zie nung chun a vui achun a chang ting a hung um sek hi. ²⁹Himahlele, a gah chuh a hung min tieng leh, buh ât a hung hun tâk ziekin kawite a pan pai zieng sek ui," a ti a.

Ankam chi Tehkal Thu

(*Mat 13.31-32; Luk 13.18-19*)

30Chun, Isu'n, "Pathien gam chuh bang tawbang in a I gen tâk ding uh? A hih loh

leh, bang tehkalna a mang in I hihhchien ta ding u leh? ³¹Leia chi chengcheng laka neupen, ankam chi, leia kie tawbang chuh ahi: ³²A kitheh nung chun a hung khang dawk a, thai dang cheng sangin a hung lienzaw a, bâk lien taktak ahun nei a; chung lêng vachate le a bâk chun a giek thei sek ui,” a ti a.

³³Chun, zie tawbang tehkal thu tamtak chun, a hettheihna dingun thu a kawm u ah a gen sek a. ³⁴Himahlele, tehkal thu mang lo in vang, a kawm u ah thu a gen ngei puoi; amau haw chauha a um tieng u leh, a sinsakte chuh bang cheng a hihhchien sek hi.

Guohpi leh Huihpi a Sukhahna

(*Mat 8.23-27; Luk 8.22-25*)

³⁵Chun, zie ni mah chun, nitâk ahih phetin ama'n a kawm u ah, “Leh lam gal ah kai hitiu,” a ti a. ³⁶Khutichun, mipite chuh a taihsan u a, sinsakte chuh Isu kuong a a na umna mah achun a lut u a, a chiehpih tau a. Chun, kuong dang le a kawm achun a um a; ³⁷Tichun, huihpi nasatak a hung nung a, tui kinawk chuh kuong achun a lut zut zut zieng ta a, tichun, hung dim ding ahi ta a. ³⁸Isu chu la kuong mei lam achun, khaphâk khap in a ipmu a. Tichun, sinsakte chun a va phawng u a, a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, ka manthai dinguh khawksa lo na him?” a tiu a.

³⁹Tichun, Isu chuh a hung tho a, huihpi chuh thu a pie a, “Thip inla, um hiet hiet ah” a ti a. Tichun, huih chuh a hai ta a, a hung thip kêi zieng ta a. ⁴⁰Ziephet chun, Isu'n a sinsakte kawmah, “Bang zieka khuti lauh na hui u? Bang zieka taksanna neilo a um na hui u?” a ti a.

⁴¹Himahlele, a lau mah mah zieng uh a, “Zie pa hi bangti bang mi phet a hi die aw! huih leh dîl nasan in le a thu a ngaoh mai u hi?” ti'n a kiho u a.

Thitha Buok Vawp Sukdamna

(*Mat 8.28-34; Luk 8.26-39*)

5 Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte chuh Galili dîl gâl leh lam, Gerasin mite gam chuh a tung u a. ²Isu chuh kuong apat a a hung pawt pawt in, mi khat, thitha

buok vawp, thân apat a hung pawt in a na tuok pai zieng a, ³Zie pa chun thân lak ah umna a nei a kuoma'n thikkhau in le a kân thei ta puou hi. ⁴Kawl leh thikkhau inle a kân zing sek nau a, thikkhau haw chuh a bawttan a, kawl chule a sunel dimdem sek a; kuoma'n a hih nem zo puou hi. ⁵A sun a zan in thân haw leh tânghaw achun a um zing sek a, a kiko ko sek a, suongin le amah leh amah a ki-ât sek hi.

⁶Himahlele, gamla tak apat a Isu a vak muh phetin, a tai a, a va chibai a, ⁷ngeih tak a kiko in, “Isu, Pathien Chungnung pên Chapa, kei leh nang banga I kitimatna um? Ei hihgimthei lo dingin Pathien min in ka hun ngên hi,” a ti a. ⁸Chun, Isu'n a kawmah, “Nang thitha buok, mihiem sung apat hin hung pawt ah,” a ti ta ngâla. ⁹Khutichun, Isu'n “Na min bang a?” a ti a. Ama'n a dâwng a, “Ka min chuh Nuoï ahi; tamtak ka hi ngâl u a,” a ti a. ¹⁰Tichun, zie gam apat a chuh amau haw sawl dawk lo dingin hah nget in a ngên u a. ¹¹Chun, taka tâng pang achun vawk hawn tamtak a tau a. ¹²Tichun, thitha buok haw chun, “Vawk haw sunga khun ei sawl ah, amau haw sunga ka lut theihna dingun,” ti'n Isu kawmah a ngên u a. ¹³Amah chun thu a pie ta a. Tichun, thitha buok haw chuh a pawt u a, vawk hawn sung achun a lut u a; vawk hawn chuh sangnih vel ahiu a, tichun, kawl ah a taisuk u a, dîl ah a tailu u a; dîl achun tui hapvan in a thi tau hi. ¹⁴Ziephet chun, a vullte chuh a tai u a, khawpi leh khawneu haw achun a gen viel u a. Tichun, bang thil hungtung ahi tâm tih en dingin a taikhawm tau a. ¹⁵Tichun, Isu kawm a hung tun phet u chun, thitha mat, nuoï in a mat khah, puon silh a, lungthim ngêi pu chun a va muu a; tichun, a lau tau a. ¹⁶Chun, a mute chun thitha mat chung a thil tun dân leh vawk chanchinhaw chuh amau haw chuh a na hihl tau a. ¹⁷Khutichun, amau haw chun Isu chuh a gam u apat a pawt dingin a ngên tau a. ¹⁸Chun, Isu chuh kuong a a chut ding kuon in, thitha matsa pa khan amah kawma um den a

ngên ta a. ¹⁹Himahlele, Isu'n a phal puoh a, a kawmah, "In ah, na guolte kawmah chieh inla, LALPA'n thil a hun hih sak lopi zie leh. a hun lungsiet zie hi amau haw le va hilh viel ah," a ti zaw ta a. ²⁰Tichun, a pawtdawk a, Dekapoli^a ah Isu'n thil a hih sak lopi zie chuh a tângsap pih ta a; chun, mi chengcheng in mak a sa tau a.

Numei Thipût leh Jairus Chanu

(Mat 9.18-26; Luk 8.40-56)

21 Chun, Isu chuh kuong a gâl lehlam a kaih kit phetin, mipi nasatak a kawmah a hung khawm u a amah chuh dîl pang ah a um a. ²²Chun, ngaitie, kikhawpna In lawiupate laka khat, a min Jairus chuh a hung a; Isu a muh phetin a keng bul ah a khupbawk a, ²³"Ka chanu neucha a thi vangvang a; a hung dam a, a hung hin dawk theihna dingin, hung a, a chungna na khut hung nga dingin ka hun ngên hi," ti'n a ngên a.

²⁴Tichun, Isu'n amah chuh a zui a; khutichun, mipi nasatak in amah a zui u a, a vawk hut hut u a.

²⁵Chun, zie tak achun numei khat kum sawmleni thiput a damlo a na um a, ²⁶Daktor tamtakin a na enkawl tau a, a neih chengcheng a na mang zo ta a, himahleh, phatchuom nâk sangin, a khawk zaw deuh deuh ta a. ²⁷Amah chun Isu Chanchin a na zak phetin, a nung ah, mipi lak ah a hung a, a puon a khawih a. ²⁸"A puon mawng khawih leng le hihdam in um ing ka" tih a ngaihtuoh ahi. ²⁹Tichun, phulo-halo in a thiput chuh a hung hai zieng ta a; a natna chuh hihdam ahi tai tih, a sapum ah a kihe ta a. ³⁰Chuleh, Isu'n le a sung apat in thilhih theihna a pawt hi tih a he pai zieng ta a, mipi lak achun a dâk viel a, "Kuo a ka puonhaw khawih kha?" a ti a.

³¹Ziephet chun, sinsakte'n a kawmah, "Mipi'n a hun vawk hut hut u hi na mu ngâl a, 'Kuo a ei khawih,' bangti dana na tih ahim?" a tiu a.

³²Himahlele, Isu'n zie a khawih pên chuh muh guo'n a enviel a. ³³Khutichun, numei chun a chungna thil hung tung

chuh he'n, lau leh kilîng kawmin a keng bul ah a hung a, khupdin in, thudik takin a hilh vek ta a. ³⁴Isu'n a kawmah, "Ka chanu, na taksanna hi na dampih ahi, lungmuong takin chieh in la, na natna apat in dam den ta'n," a ti a.

³⁵Chun, Isu'n zie thu a gen lai tak chun, kikhawpna in lawiupa pa apat chun mi kuo ahim a hung a, "Na chanu a thi tai, bang zieka sinsakpa hi subuoi nalai lai ding na him?" a hung ti a

³⁶Isu chun lah a thugen u chuh bengkhawn lo in, kikhawpna In lawiupa pa kawm achun, "Lau ki'n, gingcha zieng ah," a ti a. ³⁷Chun, Peter leh Jakob leh Jakob suohpihpa Johan tihloh ngâl chuh, kuo mah dangin a zuih dinguh a phal puoh a. ³⁸Tichun, kikhawpna In lawiupa pa In chuh a tung u a, a na buoi lieiluoi u leh, a na kah vengvung u leh, a na khuoisak vungvung u chu a mu a. ³⁹A sung ah a va lut a, a kawm u ah, "Bang zieka navêk um taka um a, kap na hiu hi? Chapang chuh a thi puoi, a ip ahi zawi," a ti a.

⁴⁰Ziephet chun, amau haw chun a nuhsan mai u a, himahleh, amau haw a nawhdawk vek zawhin, chapang nu leh a pa leh a sinsak thum te chuh a pui a, naupang kuolna pindan achun a chieh lut tau a. ⁴¹Tichun, chapang chuh a khut in a tu a, a kawmah, "Talitha kumi;" a ti a; zie chuh, "Bawinu tho ah ka tii," tihna ahi.

⁴²Tichun a tho dawk pai zieng a, a chieh ta a; (Amahnu chuh kum sawm le nih mi ahi.) Zie banga chuh a hung um phet chun, mak a sa mah mah tau a. ⁴³Himahlele, Isu'n kuomah hetsak lo dingin a khâm chak a; amahnu chuh bang ahim khat nek ding pie dingin thu a pie a.

Isu'n Nazareth a Tawhna

(Mat 13.53-58; Luk 4.16-30)

6 Chun, Isu'n tak mun chuh nusieh in, amah gam lam achun a chieh kit ta a, a sinsakte'n a zui u a. ²Tichun, Chawlhni a hih phetin, kikhawpna In ah amau haw a sinsak ta a, mi tamtak

^a Dekapoli: "Khawpi sawm," tihna ahi a, Grik pau ahi. 5.22-42: Mat 9.18-26; Luk 8.41-56

a thugen zate chun mak a sau a, “Zie pa hin zie thu haw hi khawi apat a a het ahi, a khuta thilmak hiti bang a hih hi, a kawma chitna kipie hi bang chitna a hi die? ³Zie pa hi Mari chapa, Jakob te, Joseph te, Juda te leh Simon te suohpihpa, thingkuong siempa kha hilo ahim? A suohpih numeihaw le zie a hi I kawm u a um hilo maw?” a tiu a. Tichun, a chungah a lungkim ta puou a. ⁴Ziephet chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Thiemgau chuh amah gam ah leh, amah behte lak ah leh, amah In ah tih loh ngâl achun limbawl in a um sek hi,” a ti a. ⁵Chun, mi damlo tawmchah te chungga khat ngaa, a hihdam tih loh ngâl, tak achun thilmak a hih thei ta puoi. ⁶Mipite’n ginchakna a neih loh u chuh mak a sa mah mah a.

Sawmlenih te a Sawldawkna

(*Mat 10.5-15; Luk 9.1-6*)

Chun, Isu’n mipite chuh sinsak kawm zelin, khuo haw chuh a tawh viel a. ⁷Tichun, sawm le nih te chuh a sam khawm a, nih nih zelin a sawldawk ta a; thagau buokte chungga thuneihna a pie a, ⁸“Zinna a dingin tiengkhut ngâllo chuh, sakhau le, chângthâk le, dangka dip a dangka le bangmah keng kiu in,” ti’n thu a pie a. ⁹Himahleh, kengtawbek chu vang but unla, puonâk le nih âk lo dingin a hilh a. ¹⁰Chun, a kawm u ah, “Khawi mun ale, na lut nau In ah, zie mun apat chuh na pawt kit masieh uh tung zing un. ¹¹Khutichun, kuole a hun na lawp lo ahim, na thuu ngaitha lo ahim chuh, zie apat chuh na pawt tieng u leh, amau haw hetsak masakna dingin, na kengtawu a leivui chuh tat thau in,” a ti a.

¹²Khutichun, a chieh dawk uh a, mite lungheina ding thu a gen u a. ¹³Thitha tamtak a delhdawk u a, mi tamtak damlote chuh thau a nuh u a, a hihdam u a.

Baptist Johan Thah a a Umna

(*Mat 14.1-12; Luk 9.7-9*)

¹⁴Khutichun, amin a kithan tâk ziekin leng Herod chun a chanchin ana za ta

a. “Baptist Johan kha mithi lak apat a hung tho kitin, zie thil hihtheihna chun amah ah a sem ahi chuh,” a tiu a. ¹⁵Mi khenkhatte chuh, “Elija ahi,” a tiu a. A bangin, “Thiemgau ahi,” a tiu a, a hih loh leh, “Malai a thiemgau laka khat tawbang ahi,” a tiu a.

¹⁶Himahleh, Herod in zie chuh a na het phetin, “A lu ka tan Johan kha a hi chu; mithi lak pata hung tho kit ahi ta chu,” a ti a. ¹⁷Herod in a suohpihpa Philip zi, Herodias a kichênpih ziekin, mi a sawl a, Johan a man a, suongkul a kân sa’n a na khum ahi ta a. ¹⁸Johan chun Herod kawmah, “Na suohpihpa zi na neih hi a thienglo ahi,” a na tih sak zing ziekin.

¹⁹Zieziekichun, Herodias chun Johan chuh a mitdo mah mah a thah le a ut a, himahleh, Herod ziekin a that thei puoh a. ²⁰A ziek chu, Herod in, Johan chuh mi diktat leh thiengtho a hih a het ziekin amah chuh a lau a, a hum chakkêi a; a thu a ngaithak tieng leh a lung a zing a; himahleh, kipâk takin a ngaitha zel sek hi.

²¹Tichun, a tawp in, Herod in a pienchamphaphak ni’n, a mi lopi haw, sepaih lawiupa lien haw, Galili gama milien haw dinga nitâk an nekna a bawl lai in hun lemchâng a hung um ta a. ²²Herodias chanu chuh a hung lut a, a lam a, tichun, Herod leh a kawma chute chuh a sukikap ta a, leng chun numei chapang kawm achun, “Na deih deih ei ngên ah, hun pie’ng ka.” a ti a. ²³“Nei nget tâk chuh hun pie’ng ka, ka leng gam kimkhat chanin,” ti’n amahnu kawm achun a kihâksiel ta a.

²⁴Tichun, amahnu chuh a pawt a, a nu kawmah, “Bang ka ngên die?” a ti a. Amah chun a kawmah, “Baptist Johan luchang la uol!” a ti a.

²⁵Chun, amahnu chuh kin takin leng kawm achun a va lut a, “Kuong in Baptist Johan luchang ei pie zieng leh chin ka nuom hi,” ti’n a ngên a.

²⁶Chun, leng chuh a lungkham mah ma ta a; himahleh, a kihâksielna leh, a

kawma chute ziek chun a na niel nuom ta puoh a. ²⁷Tichun, leng chun amah vengte mi khat kin takin a sawl a, a lu hun lak ding thu a pie a; tichun, amah chuh a va chieh a, suongkul sung ah a lu chuh a va tan a, ²⁸A lu chuh kuong in a hun chawi a, numei chapang chuh a pie a; numei chapangnu chun a nu a pie ta a. ²⁹Johan sinsakte chun zie chuh a zak phet un, a hung u a, a luong chuh a lau a; thân ah a vui tau a.

Mipi Sangnga Vakna

(Mat 14.13-21; Luk 9.10-17; Joh 6.1-14)

³⁰Chun, Sawlchakte chuh a kilehkit phet un, Isu tawh a kituok u a, a thilhih teu leh a sinsaknateu cheng chuh amah a hilh tau a. ³¹Mi tamtak a hung leh a chieh a kipel zet zut ziekun, Isu leh a sinsakte'n le an nekna hun nasan le a nei thei ta puou a. Khutichun, ama'n a kawm u ah, "Khawitak mun ahim ah eihaw ngawn va chiehdawh hitiu; na kichawlh dam theihna dingun," a ti a. ³²Tichun, gamgaw mun ah, kuong in amau mai in a va chieh chuom tau a. ³³Himahlele, mipi'n a chieh pet u chuh a muu a, mi tamtakin amau chuh a heu a, tichun, khuo tin apat in keng in tak achun a tai khawm u a, a na makhelh u a, a kawmah a hung khawm tau a. ³⁴Tichun, amah chuh kuong apat a hung pawt phetin, mipi tamtak a mu ta a, chingpa neilo, belum hawn bang a hih ziekun a lungsiet mah mah a: thil tamtak amau haw a sinsak ta a. ³⁵Tichun, ni a hung tâk phetin, a sinsakte a kawmah a hung u a, a kawmah, "Zie tak hi gamgaw mun ahi a, ni le a tâk ta ngâl a; ³⁶Amau haw hi I kawm vel gam leh khuo haw ahi chieh a, chângthâk a kichâwk theihna dingun sawl dawk ta," a tiu a.

³⁷Himahleh, Isu'n a dâwng a, a kawm u ah, "Nangmau in nek ding pieu," a ti a. Amau haw chun a kawmah, "Chângthâk, makhai zanih man va chaw a, a nek dinguh ka piek dinguh ahi die?" a tiu a.

³⁸Isu'n a kawm u ah. "Chângthâk pêk bang zah a na neih uh? vak en dîu" a ti

a. Chun, a het phet un, "Chângthâk pêk nga leh, nga nih," a tiu a.

³⁹Ziephet chun. Isu'n, amau haw chuh hampa hing chung a hawn hawn a chut sak dingin thu a pie a. ⁴⁰Tichun, a tien in, za khat bang, sawmnga bangin a chuu a. ⁴¹Tichun, Isu'n chângthâk pêk nga leh nga nih chuh a la a, van lam en in vang a pie a chângthâk pekhaw chuh a hekphel a, a mau a luih dingin sinsakte kawm achun a pie a; nga nih chule a bawn u a lak ah a hawm zak a. ⁴²Chun, a bawn un a neu a, a vah chiet tau a. ⁴³Tichun, chângthâk nen leh nga nenhaw chuh bawm sawm le nih a luok dim u a. ⁴⁴Chângthâk pêk ne haw chuh pasal piting chiet le sangnga vai ahui hi.

Isu Tui chung a Chiehna

(Mat 14.22-33; Joh 6.15-21)

⁴⁵Chun, mipite a kikhensak viel sungin gâl langkhat a Bethsaida khuo a a na chieh masa dingin Isu'n a sinsakte chuh kuong in a sawl pai ziang a. ⁴⁶Tichun, amau haw chuh a kikhensak zawhin, paucham dingin tângah a chieh ta a. ⁴⁷Tichun, nitâk a hung hih phetin, kuong chuh dîl lai lam ah a um ta a, Isu chuh la amah chauh in tâng chung ah a um ta a. ⁴⁸Chun, huïh in a hilo lama a hah mût ziekin, sinsakte'n a kuong zap u chuh a muh in lungzîng in a he a; tichun, thingzangvak vel dingin dîl chung a kenga chieh in amau haw umna lam a hun zuon a, amau haw chuh makhelh guo'n a heu a. ⁴⁹Himahlele, amau chun amah chuh dîl chung a kenga chieh a vak muh u chun thadam kha a sau a, a kiko zak tau a: ⁵⁰a muh phet u chun, a thavai mah mah tau a. Ziephet chun, Isu'n amau a hopih pai ziang a, a kawm u ah, "Lungmuong takin um un; kei ka hi, lau kiu," a ti a. ⁵¹Chun, kuong ah, a kawm u ah a lut a, tichun, huïh chuh a hai ta a; amau haw chun a mak a sagu ten u a, lamdang a sa mah mah tau hi. ⁵²Chângthâk sukpun thu kha a heta puou a, a lungthim uh ana ngawn tâk ziekin.

6.30-44: Mat 14.13-21; Luk 9.10-17; Joh 6.1-14

6.34: Kis 27.17; 1 Let 22.17; 2 Kh 18.16; Ezk 34.5; Zek 10.2; Mat 9.36

Genesaret a Damlo Hihdamna

(Mat 14.34-36)

53 Chun, gal khat a kaih phet un, Genesaret gam a tung tau a, lui pang ah a kuong uh a hen u a. ⁵⁴Kuong apat a a hung pawt phet un, mipite chun Isu chuh a he pai zieng tau a. ⁵⁵Zie gamsung pumpi achun a tai viel sausau u a, a um hi tih a het phet un, damlo haw chuh a puonphah pum in a hun zawn u a. ⁵⁶Khutichun, khuo lien leh khuo neu leh lo haw ale, a lutna taphawt ah, damlo haw chuh khawlai dunghaw achun a kuol sak uh a, a puon mawng bêk tham theihna ding a ngên u a; tichun, amah tham taphawt chuh a dam zel tau hi.

Isu'n Pharisaite a Gaihna

(Mat 15.1-9)

7 Chun, Pharisaite leh Danthuzikte laka kuote ahim, Jerusalem apat a hungte chuh Isu kawmah a hung uh a. ²A sinsakte laka khenkhat, khut nên a chângthâk ne a na muu a, khutnên tih hi sawp loh tihna ahi. ³Pharisaite leh Juda chengcheng in, upate thuguichin chu a tukchak ziekun, khut sawp lo in an a ne kha puoh ngâl u a. ⁴Dawl mun apat a a hung kilehkit tieng u lele, a khut asawp loh u chun a ne puou hi. Chuleh, thu dang tamtak nit ding a a het sawn u le a um hi: khawnhaw, belhaw, sumbel haw leh dawhkan haw sawp thien dante hi. ⁵Tichun Pharisaite leh Danthuzikte chun, “Bang zieka na sinsakte'n upate thuguichin guola um lo a, khut nen a chângthâk a nek sek uh a?” ti'n a dawng u a.

⁶Isu'n a dâwng a, “Isai in nang haw mi gukhahte thu hi a na gen dik mah mah hi:

‘Ziete hin a mûk un ei limbawl u a,
A lunggil un la ei gamlat ngâl u
a;

⁷Bang hitalele a sinsaknau ah
mihiem thupiek a sinsak
ziekun

Ei ho sek u hi mawk mai ahi,’

⁸“Pathien thupiek chuh kawihtha'n, mihiemte sinsakna na zuih zawk ziekun,” ti'n.

⁹Isu'n a kawm u ah a gen kit a, “Nangmau haw thuguichin haw chu na wawp phat theihna dingun, Pathien thupiekte na deih loh u hi, na lemhe ten mai ui! ¹⁰Mosi'n, ‘Na nu leh na pa limbawl in,’ ‘Kuole, a nu ahim, a pa ahim, samsie ta chuh thi heh,’ a ti ngâl a. ¹¹Nang haw'n la hiti hin na ti sek ui, Mi'n a nu ahim, a pa ahim kawmah, Nei thanekna ding chuh Korban ahi tai, a tih chun, zie chuh Pathien kawma piek tihna ahi a; zalen ding ahi, na tiu hi. ¹²Zieziekchun, a pa ding ahim, a nu ding ahim a bangmah a hih u na phal ta sek puou hi. ¹³Mite kawma na thuguichin uh na pieksawn u hin Pathien thu bangmahlo na suoh u a: zie tawbang thil chuh tamtak na hih sek uh ahi,” a ti a.

¹⁴Chun, mipi chengcheng chuh a kawmah a sam khawm kit a, a kawm u ah, “Na bawn un ka thu hi ngaihtau in la hethiem un: ¹⁵Mihiem pawlam apat a a sunga lut amah subuok thei bangmah a um puoi; mihiem sung apat a hung pawt haw chun, ziehaw chuh ahi mihiem subuok sek zaw chuh.” a ti a. ¹⁶Kuole, zakna dinga bil nei chun za heh, a ti a.^b

¹⁷Khutichun, mipite chuh In a a lut san nung in a sinsakte'n tehkal thu chuh amah a dawng chien tau a. ¹⁸Chun, ama'n a kawm u ah, “Nang u le khuti hiel a chuh hetna nei lo na hiu maw? Bang hileh, pawlam apat a mihiem sunga lut chun amah a subuok thei puoi; ¹⁹A ziek chuh, a lunggil ah a lut puoh a, a gil sung ah a lut zaw a, pawsuokna a a pawt ziekin, amah chuh a subuok puoi tih na he puou maw? Zie chuh nek ding tin cheng a thieng ahi, tih na ahi,” a ti a.

²⁰“Zieziekchun, mihiem apat a hung pawt in, zie chun mihiem a subuok zaw ahi. ²¹Sunglam a mihiem lunggil apat in ngaihtuohna gilote a hung pawt sek hi, zawlsaihna te, thanhuoina, tuolthahna te; ²²gukchakna te, awchâkna te,

^b Zik khenkhat achun 7.16 na hi “Kuole zakna dinga bil nei chun za heh” tih hi footnote ah a kizik hi.

nunsiette, kidawhabawl na te, hûkna te, mithîpna te, gensietna te, kiletsaknate, ngawl na te, a hung pawt ngâl a; ²³Zie thil gilohaw cheng hi sunglam apat in a hung pawt a mihiem a subuok sek hi,” a ti a.

Isu leh Phoinikia Numei

(Mat 15.21-28)

24 Chun, a kipan a zie tak apan chun Tura leh Sidon biel ah a chieh ta a. chun In khat ah a lut a, kuomah a kihetsak nuom puoh a, himahleh a kisel thei diek puoi. ²⁵Khutichun, numei khat, a chanu chapang neu, thitha buok vawp chun a chanchin a na za ta a, tichun, a hung a, a keng bul ah a khupbawk a; ²⁶Zie numei chuh Grik mi ahi a, a pienna chuh Suria gama Phoinikia ahi, amah chun a chanu sunga thitha buok nawhdawk dingin Isu kawmah hah nget in a ngên a. ²⁷Himahlele, Isu'n a kawmah, “Chate chuh hung vah masa phawt u heh; chate chângthâk lâksak a, uite kawma paih chuh a kilawm puoh ngâl a,” a ti a. ²⁸Amahnu chun a kawmah, “Hih vang a hi nâi, LALPA, hilele, uichate'n le dawhkhâng nuoia chate chângthâk nên a ne sek u kha la,” a ti a. ²⁹Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawmah, “Na thugen ziek chun chieh ta'n le; thitha chuh na chanu sung apat a pawt tai,” a ti a. ³⁰Tichun, a In ah a chieh ta a, thitha'n a na pawt san tâk, a chanu zalkhun a kuol chuh a va mu ta a.

Bengngawng, Pautheilo Sukdamna

(Mat 15.21-28)

31 Chun, Isu'n Tura leh Sidon biel nusieh in Dekapoli^c hawhpai in, Galili dîl a hung tung kit ta a. ³²Tichun, mi khat bengngawng, pau le pau chien theילו a kawmah a hun pui u a; a chung a khut nga dingin a mah chuh a ngên u a. ³³Khutichun, Isu'n amah chuh a puichuom a, a khutzung chun a bil hawm a khawih a; chun, a chil a siet a, a lei a khawih sak a; ³⁴Van lam en in a ha huoi a, a kawmah, “Eph-phatha,” a

ti a, zie chuh, “Hung kihawng ah,” tihna ahi.

³⁵Tichun, a bil chuh a hung kihawng a, a lei kâna chuh a hung kiphel a, a hung pau chien thei pai zieng ta a. ³⁶Chun, Isu'n mipite chuh kuomah hilh lo dingin thu a pie a; himahleh, a hah khap phawt leh, a hah phuon zaw diek tau a. ³⁷A za taphawtte chun gen theih loh khawpa maksa'n, “Ama'n thil bang cheng phatak in a hih a; bengngawngte khuo a zak theih sak a, pautheilo ta a pau theih sak hi,” a tiu a.

Mipi Sangli Vakna

(Mat 15.32-39)

8 Zie nung hun sawtlo chun, mipi nasatak a hung khawm u a, mipite chun nek ding bangmah a neih loh phat un, Isu'n a sinsakte chuh a sama, a kawm u ah, ²“Tuhin, mipite hi ka kawmah ni thum a um tau a, nek ding bangmah a neih loh ziekun ka lungsiet mah mah hi: ³Anngawla a In lam hawu a ka sawl kit chun, lamkal ah sawlsam kha'n au; a lak uh a khenkhat hi gamla tak apat a hung a hi ngâl u a,” a ti a.

4 A sinsakte chun, “Khawi apat in kuo'n ziehaw hi gamthip ah chângthâk in a hih tai thei die?” a tiu a.

5 Isu chun a kawm u ah, “Chângthâk pêk bang zat na nei u?” ti'n amau a dawng a. Amau haw chun, “Chângthâk pêk sagih,” a tiu a.

6 Ziephet chun, mipite chuh tuola chuh dingin thu a pie a; chângthâk pêk sagih chuh a la a, kipathu a gen zawhin, a hekphel a, a masang uh a luih dingin a sinsakte kawmah a pie a; amau chun mipite masang achun a lui tau a. ⁷Chun, ngasi le tawmcha a nei u a; chun, ama'n vang a pie a, ziehaw chule a masang u a luih dingin thu a pie a. ⁸Tichun, a neu a, a vah chiet tau a; tichun, a nek val u chule bawm sagih a luok dawm ui. ⁹Chun, amau haw chuh sangli vel ahiu a: tichun, amau haw chuh a kikhen sak ta a. ¹⁰Tichun, amah chuh a sinsakte kawm achun kuong ah

^c Dekapoli kiti hi Grik pau ahi 11, 'Khawpi sawmte' tihna ahi.

a lut pai zieng a, Dalmanutha gam ah a chieh tau a.

Pharisaite Tiemtehna Hawl

(Mat 16.1-4)

11 Chun, Pharisaite khenkhat Isu kawmah a hung u a, amah zedapna'n, amah apat a van a tiemtehna hawl in a niel tau a. ¹²Isu chuh a lungthim in nasatak in a mau a, "Bang zieka tulai khang hin tiemtehna a hawl uh a? Tihkatzet a ka hilh na hui hi, zie khang hi tiemtehna piek hi puo'n a," a ti a.

13 Tichun, amau haw chuh a nusieh a, kuong ah a chu kit a, gâl lehlam ah a chieh ta a.

Pharisaite leh Herod Chawl

(Mat 16.5-12)

14 Chun, a sinsakte chun chângthâk a keng hengilh u a, chângthâk pêk khat tih loh chuh kuong achun chângthâk dang himhim a nei puoh ngâl u a. ¹⁵Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Pharisaite chawl leh Herod chawl apat kivêng un la, chingthei un," ti'n thu a pie a.

16 Ziephet chun, amau haw chuh a kiho tuoh pai zieng u a: "Chângthâk I neih loh ziechuh a zie chuh a gen ahi," a tiu a.

17 Chun, Isu'n a thugen u chuh a he a, a kawm u ah, "Bang zieka chângthâk na neih loh ziekuh a kingaihtuoh na hui hi? Tu'n le na lungthim u a he nai diek lo maw? A ngaihna le he nai diek lo maw? Na lungthim uh a ngawng zo ahi ta'm? ¹⁸Mit nei ngâl in, na mu puou maw? Bil nei ngâl in na za puou maw? na hezing puou maw? ¹⁹Sangnga vakna dinga chângthâk pêk nga ka phelsuoh lai khan, a nen palbawm bang zat dima na luok daw uh?" a ti a. Amau chun a kawmah, "Sawm le nih," a tiu a.

20 "Chuleh, sangli laka chângthâk pêk sagih ka phelsuoh lai khan, anen bawm bang zata na luok dim uh?" a ti a. Amau chun, "Bawm sagih," a tiu a.

21 Ziephet chun, ama'n a kawm u ah, "Tu'n le a ngaihna na he nai diek puou maw?" a ti a.

Bethsaida a Mitdûk a Sukdamna

22 Chun, Bethsaida a hung tung u a; mitdûk khat a kawmah a hun pui u a, amah khawih dingin a ngên u a. ²³Isu'n mitdûk chuh a khut in a tu a, khuo apat in a puidawk a; chun, a mit ah chil a siet a, a chung a khut a ngak zawhin, "Khuo na mu thei hi?" ti'n a dawng a.

24 Tichun, a hung dâk dawk a, "Mihiem hi thing guol in ka mu a, a vakviel hi," a ti a.

25 Zie nung chun a mit a khawih kit a, a mit a hah saka; tichun, a mit chuh a hung dam ta a, thil cheng chuh kichien takin a mu thei ta a. ²⁶Khutichun, Isu'n "Khuo ale lut ki'n la, khuo sunga mi kuomah le hilh ki'n," ti'n a In ah a sawl ta a.

Peter in Krista a Phuonna

(Mat 16.13-20; Luk 9.18-21)

27 Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte chuh a pawtdawk u a, Philippi Kaisari biela khuo haw achun a chieh u a; chun, a chieh kawm un a sinsakte kawmah, "Mihaw'n kuo ahi ei tiu hi?" ti'n a dawng a.

28 Amau haw chun, "Khenkhat in, Baptist Johan ahi, a hun tiu a," "Khenkhat in Elija ahi a hun tiu hi, khenkhat in, Thiemgaute laka khat ahi," ahun tiu hi ti'n a dâwng uh a.

29 Ziephet chun, ama'n a kawm u ah, "Aleh, nangun kuo ahi nei tiu hi leh?" ti'n a dawng a. Peter in a kawmah, "Krista chuh na hi," ti'n a dâwng a.

30 Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, "Ka chanchin kuomah hilh kiu in," ti'n a kham chak kêi a.

Isu Thuokna leh a Thih ding Thu

(Mat 16.21-28; Luk 9.22-27)

31 Chun, Isu'n a sinsakte chuh: Mihiem Chapa'n thil tamtak a thuok ding te, upate, thiempu liente leh danthuzikte deih loh a a um ding leh thaha a um ding thu leh, ni thum nunga a thawhkit ding thute chuh a sinsak pan ta a. ³²Zie

thu chuh kichien takin a kawm u ah a gen a. Khutichun, Peter in amah chu a puichuom a a hillgaih ta a. ³³Himahleh, Isu chuh a kihei a, a sinsakte chuh a en a, Peter chuh a gai ta a, “Setan, ka nung ah chieh ah; na ngaihtuohna chuh Pathien apat a hung ahi puoh a, mihiem apat a hung ahi zaw ngâl a,” ti’n. ³⁴Chun, Isu’n mipite leh a sinsakte chuh a sama, a kawm u ah, “Kuo’n le, ei zuih a nawp chun, amah gimtheih khawksa lo in, a kross pu’n ei zui heh. ³⁵Kuole, a hinna humbit nuom ta’n chan in tin; himahleh, kei ziek leh Chanchin pha zieka a hinna chôn ta’n humbit ding ahi ngâl a. ³⁶Mi’n khawvel hi a pum in nei hen la, a hinna chan hen la hileh, amah dingin banga phachuom ding? ³⁷Ahihloh leh, mi’n a hinna sika banga a piek ding? ³⁸Kuole tulai khang zawlsaih hatte leh thilhih gilo nuomte lak ah keimah leh ka thu zahpîh ta chuh, Mihiem Chapa hin, vânsâwlchâk thiengthote tawh, a Pa lopina a kivana a hung tieng leh, zie mihiem chuh hun zahpîh thuk ina,” a ti a.

9 Tichun, amah mah in a kawm u ah, “Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hîu, taka ding haw khenkhat hi, Pathien gam thilhih-theihna tawh hungtung a muh masangsieh un, thihna tep lo hiel ding a um uî,” a ti a.

Mel Lamdanna

(Mat 17.1-13; Luk 9.28-36)

2 Chun, ni gup zawhin Isu’n Peter leh Jakob leh Johan a pui a, a chuom in tâng sang tak ah amau haw maicha a chieh toh pih a. Chun, a et zing lai u chun, a mel put zie chuh a hung danglam ta a, ³A silhlechente chuh leia puon sawpte himhim in a sawp vam theih loh khawp uh a vam in a hung vam ta a. ⁴Chun, Elija leh Mosi a kawm u ah a hung kilak uh a; tichun, Isu tawh a kiho u a. ⁵Tichun, Peter in Isu a hopih a, “Rabbi, kei u dingin taka um hi a phâi; bâwkcha thum khawh ung kau; nanga dingin khat, Mosi a ding in khat, Elija a ding in khat,”

a ti a. ⁶A lauh mah mah ziekun gen ding pên le a he puoh ngâl u a.

⁷Tichun, amau haw lieh in mei a hung zing ta a; chun, mei achun aw a hung pawt a, “Ziehi ka Chapa deihtak ahi, amah thu ngai un,” ti’n. ⁸Chun, thakhata a vak dâk viel u chun, a kawm u a Isu tih loh chuh kuomah a mu ta puou hi. ⁹Tichun, tâng apat a a hung suk lai un, Mihiem Chapa mithi lak apat a thawhkit masieh a thil muh u chuh kuomah hilh loh ding a ti chak kêi a. ¹⁰Tichun, zie thu chuh a ching zing u a, “Mithi lak apat a thawhkit chuh bang tihna ahi die?” ti’n a kidawng tuoh sek uh a. ¹¹Amau chun Isu kawmah, “Bangti dana danthuzikte’n ‘Elija hung masa ding ahi,’ ti ahîu a?” ti’n a dawng u a. ¹²Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, “Elija chuh a hung masa ding him a hîi, bangakai siempha ding ahi; thil tamtak thuok in, mi muhsit a um ding ahi tih, Mihiem Chapa chanchin bangti dana a na zikuh ahi? ¹³Himahlele, ka hun hilh na hîu, Elija chuh a hung ta him a, a chanchin zik a hih bangin, a chungah a nawp nawp un a na bawl ta him uî,” a ti a.

Naupang Thitha Buok Vawp Sukdamna

(Mat 17.14-21; Luk 9.37-43a)

14 Chun, sinsak dang le a kawm a hung tun phet un, a kawm u a mipi nasatak um leh, danthuzikte’n amau haw a na niel lai u chu a mu a. ¹⁵Chun, mipi chengcheng in Isu a muh tak un, mak a sa mah mah tau a, a kawm lam ah a tai u a, chibai a va bûk u a. ¹⁶Isu’n a sinsakte kawmah, “Bang thu a amau haw tawh kiniei na hîu a?” ti’n a dawng a. ¹⁷Chun, mipite laka khatin a dâwng a, “Sinsakpa, ka chapa thitha pautheilo vawp chuh na kawmah ka hun pui a. ¹⁸Khawi mun ale, a sawisakna tâkah, a hîhpuk ek sek a; a chilphuon a pawt a, a ha a giel a, a gawng deuh deuh sek a; na sinsakte hi nawhdawk dingin ka tih le la a nawhdawk thei puou a,” a ti a.

19 Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Aw khangthak taksanna nei lote haw, bang chana na kawm u a ka um a, bang chana ka hun hungaih theih ding? amah chuh ka kawmah hun pui un," a ti a. 20 Tichun, amah chuh a kawmah a hun pui u a; chun, amah a muh phetin, thitha chun nasatak in a sawisa pai zieng a; tichun, tuol ah a puk a, chilphuon kai zeng zung in a kisek sulsul a. 21 Isu'n a pa kawmah, "Zie banga a um patna hi bang chan ahi ta?" a ti a. Amah chun, "A chapan lai apat ahi tai," a ti a. 22 "Tamtak vei, amah sukluip guon mei lak leh tui lak ah a sawnpai tai; ahi'n nangin banga him khat bêk na hih theih chun, ei lungsiet inla, ei panpih in," ti'n a ngên a.

23 Isu'n a kawmah, "Nangmah ngêi in na taksan theih chun, a taksangte ding chun thil chengcheng hithei ahi," a ti a.

24 Ziephet chun, a pa chun, "LALPA, ka taksang hi, ka taksan lahna ah ei panpih in," ti a kiko dawk in, mitthi luong kawmin a ngên a.

25 Isu'n mipi hung khawm haw chun a hun naih ui tih a mu a, thitha buok chuh a gai a, a kawmah, "Nang, thitha pautheilo leh bengngawng, a sung apat hung pawt a, lut kit talo hiel dingin thu ka hun piei," a ti a.

26 Tichun, a kiko dawk a, nasa taka a sawisak zawhin a hung pawt ta a. Chapang chuh a thi guolin a um ta a, mi cheng chun, "A thi ahi," tiu a. 27 Himahleh, Isu'n a khut a tu a, a kaitho a; tichun, a hung tho dawk ta a.

28 Chun, Isu In a a hung phetin, a sinsakte'n, "Bang zieka kei un ka nawhdawk theih loh uh ahi?" ti'n mun thip ah a dawng u a.

29 Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Zie tawbang hi pauchamna leh anngawlhna ngâl lo in, bangmah dangin a nawhdawk theih puoi," a ti a.^d

Isu'n a Thihna ding Thu a Genna

(Mat 17.22-23; Luk 9.43b-45)

30 Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte chun zie mun chuh a nusieh uh a, Galili gam

a hawhpai tau a. Isu'n a umnau chuh kuomah het ding a nuom puoi. 31 A sinsakte chuh thu a hilh a: "Mihiem Chapa hi mite khuta matsak in um intin; sulum un tin, tichun, a sukluip nung uh ni thum ni leh thokit ina," a ti a.

32 Himahlele, a thugen chuh a ngaihna a he puou a, amah la a dawng ngam ngâl puou a.

Kuo a Lopipen die?

(Mat 18.1-5; Luk 9.46-48)

33 Chun, Kapernaum khuo a hung tung u a, In sunga a lut phet un Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Lampi a kha bang thu a kinie! na hui hi?" ti'n a dawng a.

34 Himahlele, Kuo a lopipen die! ti a lampi a chuh kinie! a hih ziekun, a thipkêi tau a. 35 Chun, Isu chuh a chu a, sinsak sawmlenih te chuh a kawmah a sama, a kawm u ah, "Kuole, masapen hih nuom chuh, a nunung pên a hih ding ahi; mi chengcheng zenviela a pan ding ahi," a ti a. 36 Khutichun, chapang khat a kai a, a laku ah a din sak a; chun, a pawm a, a kawm u ah, 37 "Kuole, ka min a zie bang chapangte laka khat lawp ta chuh, kei ei lawp ahi; chun, kuole, ei lawp ta chuh, kei ei lawp ahi puoh a, ei sawlpa lawp ahi zawi," a ti a.

38 Johan in a kawmah, "Sinsakpa, mi khat na min a thitha nawhdawk ka muu a, keihaw laka tel a hih loh ziekin ka khap tau hi," a ti a. 39 Himahlele, Isu'n, "Amah chuh khap kiu; mi ka min a thilmak hih ngâl a zie nunga chuh ei gensie kit zieng a um puou hi. 40 Kuole, ei dodal lo chuh ei uh lama pang ahi. 41 Kuole, ka mi na hih ziek u a, ka min a dawn ding tuisik khawn khat hun pie ta chuh, tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hui, a kipahman chuh chên hiel puo'n au.

Gitlohna Thilhih dinga Thepna

(Mat 18.6-9; Luk 17.1-2)

42 "Chun, kuole, zie ei gingchate, mi neuca haw laka khat le supuk ta chuh, a ngâwng a buh hêkna suong lienpi awhsak a, tuisuohgiet a paih lut chuh

^d Zik khenkhat achun, châng 29 a Anngawlhna ngâllo in kiti hi footnote ah a kikawih hi.

9.30-32: Mat 17.22-27 9.33: Mat 17.24-27 9.34-50: Mat 18.1-35; Luk 9.46-50; Luk 22.24
9.40: Luk 9.49-50; Kis 11.27-29 9.41: Mat 10.42

amah dingin pha zaw'n a. ⁴³Tichun, na khut in a hun sukpuuk chun, tan tha'n: khut nih nei a Gehen a mei mit ngeilo muna chieh sang chun, piensuol a hinna a lut nang dingin a phazawi. ⁴⁴Zie chun a than uh a thi ngei puoh a, a mei chule a mit ngei puoi. ^e ⁴⁵Chuleh, na keng in a hun sukpuuk leh, tan mai ah, keng nih nei a Gehen a mei mit ngei lo a chieh sang chun, keng beia hinna a lut nang dingin a pha zaw ngâl a. ⁴⁶Zie chun a than uh a thi ngei puoh a, a mei chule a mit ngei puoi. ⁴⁷Chun, na mitin a hun sukpuuk leh, kheuhdawk mai ah; mit nih nei a Gehen meia paih a um sang chun; mit khat nei a Pathien gama lut nanga dingin a pha zawi. ⁴⁸Zie chun, a than uh a thi ngei puoh a, a mei chule amit ngei puoi.

⁴⁹“Kithawihna chi a sukthiena a um bangin, mitin meia sukthientho a um ding ahi ⁵⁰Chi hi a pha ie, himahleh, chi hi tam ta leh, bang na ti suk-al kit ta dingu? Nangmau ngei ah chi nei unla, khat leh khat kicham un,” a ti a.

Kimakna Thu a Isu Sinsakna

(*Mat 5.31-32, 19.1-14; Luk 16.18*)

10 Chun, zie apat chun a kipan dawk a, Judia gam leh Jordan gâl lam ah a chieh ta a. Tichun, mipi a kawmah a hung kikhawm kit u a; chun, a hih dân ngeina bangin amau haw chuh a sinsak kit ta a.

²Chun, Pharisai khenkhat chuh a kawmah a hung u a, amah zedapna'n, “Mi'n a zi a mâk hi a thieng em?” a hung tiu a.

³Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Mosi'n bang thu a hun pie?” ti'n amau haw chuh a dawng a.

⁴Chun, amau chun, “Mosi'n chuh kimâkna lehkha zikin kimâk a phalsak hi,” a tiu a.

⁵Himahleh, Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Na lunggil uh khauh ziek apuo zie thupiek ahun zik sak khah. ⁶Himahlele, lei kisiem tûng apat in Pathien in, ‘Amau chuh pasal leh numei in a siem a.’

⁷‘Zieziek hin pasal in a nu leh a pa nusieh in tin, a zi tuchak in tin; ⁸Tichun, amau nih chuh pumkhat hung hi ta'n au. Khutichun, amau chuh nih hi ta puou un tin, sa khat hung hi zaw ta'n au, ' ti'n. ⁹Zieziekchun, Pathien in a gawp sa chuh mihiem in khen kihen,” a ti a.

¹⁰Chun, insung achun a sinsakte'n zie thu chuh amah a dawng kit u a. ¹¹Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, “Mi kuole, a zi maa, midang kichênpih chun a zi chuh zawl a saih san ahi. ¹²Chuleh, numei inle a pasal a mâk a, midang tawh a kichên chun, zawlsai ahi,” a ti a.

Isu'n Chapangte a Vangsak na

(*Mat 19.13-15; Luk 18.15-17*)

¹³Chun, mi khenkhat in a chunguh a a khut a ngak dingin chapang neu haw a kawmah a hun pui u a; chun, sinsakte'n a hun puite chuh a na gai u a. ¹⁴Himahleh, Isu'n a muh phetin, a ki-awi hiel puoh a, a kawm u ah, “Chapang neuca cha ka kawmah hun sawl un la, haw kiu un, Pathien gam chuh zie tawbang mite a ding hi ahi ngâla. ¹⁵Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hiu hi, kuole, chapang neuta banga Pathien gam lawp lo chuh, a sung ah lut puo'n a,” a ti a. ¹⁶Tichun, amau haw chuh a pawm a, a chungu ah a khut a ngaa, amau chuh a vangsak ta a.

Mi Hausapa

(*Mat 19.19-30; Luk 18.18-30*)

¹⁷Chun, amah chuh chieh dinga a kipat kit lai tak chun, mi khat amah lam zuonin a hung tai a, a masangah a khupdin a, “Sinsakpa pha, kumsawt a hinna ka chan theihna dingin bang ka bawl die?” ti'n a dawng a.

¹⁸Isu'n a kawmah, “Bang zieka pha ei ti na hi? mi khat ngâllo chuh kuomah a pha a um puoi, zie chuh Pathien ahi. ¹⁹Thupiek haw chuh na hêi: ‘Zawlsai kih, tuolthat kih, gucha kih, heksie kih, hetpihtu diklo in pang kih; na nu leh na pa limbawl ah,’ tih haw hi,” a ti a.

^e Zik khenkhat a chun châng ⁴⁴ hi footnote ah a kikawih hi.

9.43: Mat 5.30 **9.44-48:** Isa 66.24 **10.1:** Mat 19.1,2; Luk 13.10-21; Mat 9.3-12
10.4: Dann 24.1-4; Mat 5.11, 10.6; Tsb 1.27, 2.24 **10.6:** Tsb 1.27, 5.2 **10.7:** Tsb 2.24
10.8: Tsb 2.24 **10.13-16:** Mat 19.13-15; Luk 18.15-17 **10.19:** Pdn 20.13; Dann 5.17;
 Pdn 20.14; Dann 5.18; Pdn 20.15; Dann 5.19; Pdn 20.16; Dann 5.20; Pdn 20.12; Dann 5.16

20 Ziephet chun, ama'n a kawmah, "Sinsakpa, zie thu haw chengcheng chuh ka naupan lai apat a ka zawp ahi tai," ti'n a dâwng a.

21 Isu'n amah chuh a en a, a hehpih ta a, a kawmah, "Thil khat na vat nalai hi; chieh inla, na neih chengcheng zuok inla, mi neilahte kawmah pie'n, tichun, van ah go nei in la; chuleh, hung inla, ei zui ah." a ti a. 22 Himahlele, zie thu kigen chuh a zak phetin, a mel a duptha ziang ta a, lungkham takin a chieh mang ta a, sum tamtak nei a hih ziekin.

23 Ziephet chun, Isu'n a en viel a, a sinsakte kawmah, "Mineizote chuh Pathien gama lut a haksa na ding e!" a ti a.

24 Chun, sinsakte chun a thugen chuh mak a sa ten u a, himahleh Isu'n a gen zawm kit a, "Naute haw, hauhsakna muongte dingin Pathien gam lut a haksa na ding e! 25 Mi neizo Pathien gama lut sangin, sangawngsau pin bil a lut pai a baihlam zawi," a ti a. 26 Zie thu achun a sinsakte chuh mak sakna'n a dim tau a, "Khuti a hih leh, kuo a hukdam hi thei ding?" ti'n a kidawngtuoh tau a. 27 Isu'n amau haw chuh a en a, "Zie chuh mihiem a dingin hih guol ahi puoh a; Pathien a dingin vang hih theih loh a um puoh a, Pathien a dingin thil chengcheng hih theih ahi ngâl a," a ti a.

28 Ziephet chun, Peter in a kawmah, "Ngaitie, kei un bangakai taihsan in ka hun zui tau a" ti'n a gen pan ta a.

29 Isu'n a dâwng a, "tihtakzet in ka hun hilh na hiu hi, Keimah ziek leh Chanchin pha zieka In ahim, gam ahim, suohpihpa te, suohpihnute, pa ahim, nu ahim, zi ahim; chate ahim nusieh ta chuh, 30 Tu damsung ngêi hin, Inte, suohpihpa te, suohpihnute, nute leh chate, gamte, aleh za a suk gimtheihna te tawh mu lo ding kuomah a um puoi; hun hung tung dinga kumkhua hinna tawh. 31 Himahlele, mi tamtak, amasapente chuh anunung pên hung hui intin; anunung pên te le amasapen hung hi'nau," a ti a.

A Thihna ding a Gen Thumveina

(Mat 20.17-19; Luk 18.31-34)

32 Chun, Isu leh a sinsakte chuh Jerusalem a chieh to dingin lampi ah

a um u a. Isu chuh a masang u ah a chieh a, amau chun mak a sa mah mah u a; tichun, lau kawm kawmin a amah chuh a zui u a. Chun, sawm le nih te chuh a puichuom kit a. 33 "Ngaitiem u! Jerusalem a chieh to ding I hui a; Mihiem Chapa hi Thiempuliente leh Dantuzikte khuta matsak a um ding ahi. Amau chun thi dingin mawh chan sak un tin, Jentel te kawmah pie dawk un au. 34 Chun, amau chun chiemnuih bawlina'n mang untin, zêp un tin, chil sietkhum un tin, that un tin; ni thum ni leh thokit ina," ti'n a chung a thil tung ding haw chuh a hilh ta a.

Jakob leh Johan Ngetna

(Mat 20.20-28)

35 Chun, Jebedai chapate, Jakob leh Johan chuh a kawmah a hung u a, "Sinsakpa, ka dei haphawt uh ei hih sak leh chin ka nuom ui," a ti u a.

36 Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Nanguh bang hun hih sak leng na nuom u a e?" a ti a.

37 Amau chun a kawmah, "Na lopina lalgam a na lalchutphah a na chut tieng leh na changlam ah khat, na veilam ah khat ka chut theihna dinguh ei phalsak ah," a ti u a.

38 Himahlele, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Na nget u hi na he puou hi; ka khawn dâwn ding na dâwn thei ding u a mawh? chuleh, ka baptistma chan ding le na chang thei ding u ahim?" a ti a.

39 Amau chun a kawmah, "Thei e a," a ti u a. Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Ka khawn dâwn ding chuh dâwn thei un na tin uh; ka baptistma chan ding le chang thei un lau. 40 Himahlele, ka changlam leh ka veilam a chut ding chuh kei piek ding ahi puoi; a guonggalh sak teu a ding ahi zawi," a ti a.

41 Chun, sawmte chun zie chuh a zak phet un, Jakob leh Johan chung a chun a lungkim ta puou a. 42 Himahleh, Isu'n amau haw chuh a kawmah a sam khawm vek a, a kawm u ah, "Jentel te chung a vaihawm dinga guota um haw chuh a chungu ah a lal mah mah sek u a; a milienteu chun a chungu ah thu a nei mah mah ui tih na heu hi. 43 Nang haw

laka vang khutichu hi puo'n a; kuole, na lak u a milien hih nuom ta chuh, nanguh hun zenviela a pan ding ahi. ⁴⁴Chuleh, kuole, na lak u a a lienpen hih nuom ta chuh, mi chengcheng suok a hih ding ahi. ⁴⁵Mihiem Chapa hiel le zenviela um dinga hung a hi puoh a, mi zen ding leh mi tamtak tatna dinga a hinna pie dinga hung ahi zawi," a ti a.

Mitdûk Bartimai Sukdamna

(Mat 20.29-34; Luk 18.35-43)

⁴⁶Chun, Jerikoh ahung tung u a; chun, Isu a sinsakte tawh mipi nasatak tawh Jerikoh apat a a pawtdawk lai un, Timai chapa Bartimai chuh lampang ah khutdawh in a na chu a. ⁴⁷Amah chun, Nazareth Isu ahi tih a zak phetin, "Isu, David chapa, ei lungsiet ah," ti'n a kiko ta a.

⁴⁸Chun, mipite chun thip dingin a gai u a; himahleh, amah chuh, "Nang, David chapa, ei lungsiet ah," ti'n a hah kiko zaw diek a.

⁴⁹Tichun, Isu a ding a, "Amah chuh va sam tiem u," a ti a. Khutichun, mitdûkpa chuh a sam u a, a kawm achun, "Thamuong takin um inla, kipan ah; a hun sam hi," a tiu a.

⁵⁰Chun, a puon a pah a, a ding dawka, Isu kawmah a hung ta a.

⁵¹Tichun, Isu'n amah chuh a na hopih a, "Na chungah bang hih leng na nuom hi?" a ti a. Mitdûkpa chun, "Rabboni, muh theih ka nuom hi," a ti a.

⁵²Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Chieh ta'n, na taksanna hi na dampih ahi," a ti a.

Tichun, thakhat in a mit a hung vak ta a, lampi achun Isu a zui ta a.

Lopi taka Isu Jerusalem a a Lutna

(Mat 21.1-11; Luk 19.28-40; Joh 12.12-19)

11 Chun, Jerusalem a tun ding kuon u a, olive tânga Bethphage leh Bethani khuo kieng a tun un, a sinsakte laka mi nih a sawl a, ²a kawm u ah, "Na mazaw u a khuo akhun va chieh u la; na lut phat u leh, sabiltungno kihên, a chungah kuomah chut khâk lohna va

mu'n lau; zie chuh sut unla, hun kai u. ³Chun, mi kuo'n le na kawm u a, "Zie kha bang dinga na hih uh a?" ti a a hun dawt u leh, 'LALPA'n a mamawh ahi,' ti leu chin, zie hin hun sawl sak pai ziang ina," a ti a.

⁴Khutichun, a chieh tau a, kawtkhak pawlama, khawlai a sabiltungno kihên chuh a va muu a, a sut tau a. ⁵Chun, a sut lai u chun, zie taka ding mi khenkhat chun, "Sabiltung no chuh bang dinga na sût uh a?" a tiu a.

⁶Amau chun Isu'n a kawm u a a hilh guolin a dâwng u a, tichun, a chieh sak tau a. ⁷Tichun, sabiltungno chuh Isu kawmah a hun tun u a, a chungah a puonhawu a phah u a; chun, a chungah amah a chu ta a. ⁸Mi tamtakin lampi ah a puonhawu a phah u a; mi dangte'n thingbawh haw a sat thau a, lampi ah a phah u a. ⁹Mipi, amalam a chiehte leh a nunga zuite chun: "Hosanna; LALPA min a hung chuh a hamphâi; ¹⁰Gam hung tung ding, I pau David gam chuh a hamphâi. Chungnung pên a khun Hosanna," ti'n a kiko u a. ¹¹Chun, Isu chuh Jerusalem ah a lut a, Pathien Ho-In ah a chieh a; thil chengcheng chuh a en viel a. Himahleh, nitâk lam a hih tâk ziekim, sinsak sawmlenih te chu tawh Bethani ah a chieh tau a.

Isu'n Theipi Kung a Gâusapna

(Mat 21.18-19)

¹²Chun, a zing kita Bethani apat a a chiehdawh lai u chun, a gil a hung kiel ta a; ¹³Theipi kung, a nahbawh in a khuh lieiluoi chuh gamla tak ah a vak mu a, a gah a muh khâk leh ti'n a va zuon a; himahleh a va tun phetin, a nah ngâllo chuh bangmah a mu puoh a; theipi gah hun a hi puoh him a. ¹⁴Isu'n theipi kung kawm achun, "Tu apat in kuoma'n na gah ne ta kihen," a ti a. A sinsakte'n a gen chuh a zau hi.

Pathien Ho-In Sukthienna

(Mat 21.12-17; Luk 19.45-48; Joh 2.13-22)

¹⁵Chun, Jerusalem a tun phet u chun, Isu Pathien Ho-In ah a lut a; Ho-In a thil

zuokte leh chawte chu a nawhdawk a, dangka theng haw dawhkân leh, vakhu zuokte chutphah haw chuh a sawnpai a. ¹⁶Kuoma'n Pathien Ho-In huongsung a thil a chawih pai u chu a phal ta puoh a. ¹⁷Tichun, a kawm u achun, "Ka In chuh namtin dingin 'Pauchamna In ti'n au,' tih zik hilo ahim? Himahlele, nang haw'n guchate kisêlna In in na siem zawu a," ti'n a sinsak ta a.

¹⁸Chun, Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte chun zie chuh a zau a, tichun, Isu a thah theihna ding u chuh a hawl tau a. Mipi chengcheng in a thu sinsak chuh mak a sa ten ngâl u a.

¹⁹Chun, nitâk lam cheng leh khawpi apat chuh a chiehdawk seka.

Theipi Kung apat a Zilding

(Mat 21.20-22)

²⁰A zingkal kit mataka, lampi a a chieh lai un, theipi kung chuh a zung chana vuoi zo vekin a va mu tau a. ²¹Tichun, Peter in thil umchan kha a hezing a, Isu kawmah, "Sinsakpa, en tie! theipi kung na gausap kha a vuoi zo tai," a ti a.

²²Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Pathien taksang u. ²³Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, kuole, zie tâng kawma hin, 'Na kichawn inla, tuisuohgiet ah na kipaih ah,' ti a, a lunggil a ginglah lo a tung ngêi ina tih, gingcha ta'n a gen guol u chuh mu'n au. ²⁴Zieziek hin ka hun hilh na hui hi: Bang ahim khat ngên a na paucham tieng u leh, na nget u chuh a mu sa'n kingai un; tichun, na nget tâk u chuh piek in um un lau. ²⁵Chuleh, na paucham a na din tieng u leh kuo chung hi ta leh thukhawk bang ahim na neih u chun, ngaidam un, khutichun, na Pau, van a um in hun ngaidam ina." ²⁶Himahlele, na ngaihdam loh u chun na Pau van a um inle na bawhsiet nau hun ngaidam diek puo'n a, a ti a.^f

Isu Thuneihna chung a Dawtna

(Mat 21.23-27; Luk 20.1-8)

²⁷Tichun, Jerusalem a tung kit tau a. Isu Pathien Ho-In a a vak viel lai in,

Thiempulien haw leh, Danthuzikte leh upahaw chuh a kawmah a hung u a, a kawmah, ²⁸"Kuo thu a ziehaw hi na hih ahi? Zie thil haw hihna ding hin kuo a thuneihna hun pie?" a tiu a.

²⁹Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Ken le thu kamkhat hun dawng ing ka, ei dâwng un la, tichun, ken le bang thuneihna a zie thil haw hi hih ka hih hun hilh ing ka. ³⁰Johan baptistma kha van a kipan ahi, mihiem a kipan? ei dâwng u," a ti a.

³¹Amau haw chuh a kingaihuoh u a, "Vana kipan, ti leuhing la, 'Bang zieka Johan taksang lo?' ti'n tin. ³²'Mihiem apat ti leng la.'" (Mi chengcheng in Johan chuh thiemgau tak taka a ngaih ziekun a lau ngâl u a.) ³³Tichun, Isu a dâwng u a, "Ka he puoh hi," a tiu a. Ziephet chun, Isu'n amau chuh a dawng a, "Ken le kuo thu'n a zie thil haw hi ka hih, nanguh hun hilh diek puo'ng ka," a ti a.

Grep Huon Enkawlte

(Mat 21.33-46; Luk 20.9-19)

12 Chun, Isu'n tehkal thu'n a kawm u ah thu a gen a: "Mi kuo ahim in huon a bawl a, pal in a um kimvela, grep thâwkna ding khuk a lai a, venna insang a sa a. Tichun, huon enkawlte kawmah thawhlahw dingin a pie a, tichun, gam gamla tak ah a chieh ta a. ²Tichun, grep lâkchkhâwm phat ahih phetin huon enkawlte haw apat a a chanvo la dingin a suokte laka khat a sawl ta a. ³Huon enkawlte chun amah chuh a na man u a, a zêp u a; khutngawn in a sawl kit tau a. ⁴Huon neipa chun a suokte dang a sawl kit a; zie chu le a luchang a na khet gawp sak u a, zahhuoi takin a na bawl tau a. ⁵A dang a sawl kit a, amah chuh a na that u a, a dang tamtak le a sawl a; khenkhatte chuh a zêp u a, khenkhatte chuh a that tau a. ⁶Chun, chapa khat, a deih tak chuh a nei na lai a, 'Ka chapa hiel hi chuh a na zah un au,' ti'n amah chuh a nunung pên in a kawm u ah a sawl a. ⁷Himahlele, zie huon enkawlte chun, 'Zie pa hi go luoh ding chuh ahi,'

^f Zik khenkhat a chun châng 26 na hi footnote ah a kikawih hi.

that hitiu. Tichun, a goluoh ding hi ei a himai ina, a kituu a. ⁸Tichun, amah chuh ana man u a, a that u a. grep huon apat chun a paih dawk tau a.

⁹“Zieziekchun, grep huon neipa chun bang a hun bawl ta die? Amah chuh hung intin, a grep huon enkawlte chuh sumangthai intin, tichun, grep huon chuh midang te khut ah pie’n a. ¹⁰Zie Pathien lehkhathu hi na sim puou a ahim?

‘Insate suong deih loh chuh,
A ning a suong phachuom pên a
hung hi tai;

¹¹ Ziehi LALPA hih ahi a,
I mitmuh un a mak ahi,’ tih hih,”
a ti a.

¹²Tichun, Juda lawiupate chun Isu chuh mat a guo tau a, zie tehkal thu chuh amau haw chungthu genna ahi tih a het ziekun. Himahleh, mipite chuh a lau u a, khutichun, a nusieh uh a, a chieh mang tau hi.

Sieh Chawihna Thu a Dawtna

(*Mat 22.15-22; Luk 20.20-26*)

¹³Chun, Pharisai khenkhatte leh Herod lawi a mi kuote ahim in, Isu chuh a thugena man dingin mi a sawl u a. ¹⁴A kawm a tun phet un a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, mi diktat na hi a, kuomah khenchuom na nei puoi tih ka heu a; kuomah khenchuom nei lo in, tihtakzet in Pathien lam thu na sinsak sek hi; Kaisar kawma sieh chawih hi a thieng hi, thieng lo? Ka piek dinguh ahi ka piek loh dinguh?” a tiu a.

¹⁵Himahlele, Isu’n a a gukha zieu chuh a he a, a kawm u ah, “Bang zieka ei zedap na hiu hi? Makhai hun lau inla, ei etsak un,” a ti a.

¹⁶Tichun, a hun lau a, chun, ama’n a kawm u ah, “Zie hi kuo lim leh kuo min ahi?” a ti a. Amau chun. “Kaisar” a tiu a.

¹⁷Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Kaisar thil haw chuh Kaisar kawmah pieu inla, Pathien thil haw chuh Pathien kawmah pie tau u” ti’n a dâwng a. Tichun, mak a sa ten u a.

Thawhkitna Thua Dawtna

(*Mat 22.23-33; Luk 20.27-40*)

¹⁸Chun, Sadukaite thawhkitna a um puoi tite chuh Isu kawmah a hung u a, a kawmah, ¹⁹“Sinsakpa, Mosi’n mi khat in cha nei lo a a zi a thih san chun, asuohpihpa chun a zi chuh luoh in tin, a suohpihpa a ding chun suon a neih sak ding ahi, ti’n ei zik sak a. ²⁰Awle, unau pasal sagih a um u a, a upapen in zi a nei a; suon nei lo in a thi a. ²¹A nihna chun a luoh a; suon nei diek lo in a thi a, a thumna le zie tawbang mah chun a um a ²²Tichun, sagihte chun a kichênpih chiet u a; suon himhim a nei puou a, a tâwp chun numei chule a thi ta a. ²³Aleh thawhkitna ah, a thawhkit tieng u leh a laku ah kuo pên zi ahi ta die leh sagihte chun zi’n a nei chiet ngâl u a?” ti’n a dawng u a.

²⁴Isu’n amau chuh a dâwng a, a kawm u ah, “Zieziek hin hilo maw na ngaihkhelk sek uh, Pathien lehkhathu leh Pathien thilhih theihna na het loh ziek u hin? ²⁵Mithi lak apat a a thawhkit tieng u leh, zi leh pasal a kichêng ding ahi ta puoh ngâl u a; van a vânsâwlchâkte banga um ding ahi zawu hi. ²⁶Mithi haw kaihthawha a um ding thu chuh: Mosi lehkhahu a, hambawk laka meikuong thu akhan na sim kha puou maw? Zie taka khan, Pathien in, ‘Kei Abraham Pathien, Isak Pathien, Jakob Pathien ka hi, ti’n Mosi kawmah a gen ngâl a,’ ti’n. ²⁷Amah chuh mithi Pathien a hi puoh a, mi hing Pathien ahi zawi na ngai khiel nasa mah mah ui,” a ti a.

Thupiek Lopipen

(*Mat 22.34-40; Luk 10.25-28*)

²⁸Chun, dân sinsaktu khat a hung a, a kiniel u chuh a na za a. Isu’n Sadukaite chuh phatak in a dâwng hi tih a mu a, khutichun; “Thupiek lak lak ah a khawi hi a lopipen die?” ti a dawng dingin a kawmah a hung a.

²⁹Isu’n, “Thupiek chengcheng laka a lopipen chuh, ‘Ngaiin, Israel: LALPA I Pathien u chuh LALPA khat mai ahi

a; ³⁰LALPA na Pathien chuh na lunggil chengcheng, na thagau chengcheng, na ngaihtuohna chengcheng in leh na hatna chengcheng in na hehpih ding ahi;’ ziehi thupiek lopipen chuh ahi. ³¹A bana chuh ziehi ahi: ‘Nangmah na kihehpih guolin na vengte le na hehpih ding ahi,’ tih hi. Zie sanga thupiek lopi zaw hi a um puoi,” ti’n a dâwng a.

³²Ziephet chun, dân sinsakpa chun Isu kawmah, “Ahi ngut hi, Sinsakpa, na gen dik hi: Pathien khat chauh a um a, amah lo chuh pathien dang a um puoi. ³³Mi’n Pathien chuh a lunggil chengcheng leh, a ngaihtuohna chengcheng leh, a hatna chengchenga a hehpih ding ahi a; chuleh, amah a kihehpih guola a invengte le a hehpih ding ahi. Zie thupiek nih te zawp hi, hâlmang thilpiek leh kithawihna dang cheng sanga pawimawh zaw ahi,” a ti a.

³⁴Khutichun, ching takin a dâwng hi tih Isu’n a het in, a kawmah, “Pathien gam tawh na kigamla puoi,” a ti a. Zie nung chun kuoma’n bangmah a dawng ngam ta puo hi.

Messiah Chungthu a Dawtna

(Mat 22.41-46; Luk 20.41-44)

³⁵Chun, Isu chun Pathien Ho-In a a sinsak lai in, amau haw chuh a dâwng a, “Bangtia dân sinsaktute chun Krista chuh David suon ahi ti sek ahii a? ³⁶Thagau Thiengtho hatkhum in David ngêi chun:

‘LALPA chun ka LALPA kawmah,
Na melmate na kêngpêk nuoia
ka kawih masang sieh ka
changlam ah chu’n,’

a ti ngâl a.

³⁷David ngêi in amah chuh ‘LALPA’ a ti ngâl a; bangti’n Krista chuh David chapa ahi thei de?” a ti a.

Isu’n Dân Sinsaktute a Gaihna

(Mat 23.1-36; Luk 20.45-47)

Chun, mipi nasatakte chun Isu thugen chuh kipâk takin a ngaithau a. ³⁸“Danthuzikte lak ah chingthei

un, amau chun puonâk chuol âk a khawlailen a nuom sek u a; dawl muna chibai piek bang, ³⁹Kikhawpna In a chutphah phapen leh, guolvakna haw a mun sangpen a chut a ngek sek u a. ⁴⁰Meithai sum a neguu a, a inteu a lâksak u a, a lim maimai in sawt tak tak a paucham sek uh a; ziehaw hin gawtna nasazaw mu ding ahii hi,” a ti a.

Meithainu Tuoklawm

(Luk 21.1-4)

⁴¹Chun, Isu chuh tuoklawm bawm zawn achun a chu a, tuoklawm bawma mipite dangka khiek zie chuh a en a; mi neizo tamtak haw chun tampi pi a khieu a. ⁴²Zie chun, meithai neilah tak khat a hung a, matiek nih a khie a, zie chuh paisa khat hu ahi. ⁴³Tichun. sinsakte a kawmah a sam khawm a, a kawm u ah, “Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hii hi, tuoklawm bawma khie chengcheng te sangin, zie meithai neilah tak hin a khie tam zaw. ⁴⁴Amau haw chun a neih val u apat a khiek uh ahi a, amah hin vang a deih lai tak, a neih chengcheng, a kitundinna ding chengcheng chuh a khiek zawh vek a hih ziekin,” a ti a.

Isu’n Jerusalem Siet ding Thu a Genna

(Mat 24.1-2; Luk 21.5-6)

13 Chun, Isu chuh Pathien Ho-In apat a chiehdawk lai in, a sinsakte laka khatin a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, entie, a suonghaw leh a Inhaw hi a nasa ngêi ie,” a ti a. ²Isu’n a kawmah, “Zie in lopitak hi na mu maw? sukchip loh a suong kitieng mawng mawng taka hin um puo’n a,” ti’n a dâwng a.

Buoina leh Sukgimtheihna

(Mat 24.3-14; Luk 21.7-19)

³Chun, Isu chuh olive tânga Pathien Ho-In zawna a chut lai in, Peter leh Jakob leh Johan leh Andrew te chuh a kawmah a hung u a: ⁴“Zie thil haw chuh bangtik leh hi dinga, zie thil haw chengcheng hung tun ding tieng chu leh

a tiemtehma bang hi dinga, kei uh ei hilh ah,” ti’n a dawng guu a.

5 Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Kuoma’n a hun dawha bawl lohna dingin chingthei un: ⁶Mi tamtak, ‘Krista ka hi ti’n Ka min in hung un tin; mi tamtak hun dawha bawl ding ahiu hi. ⁷Chuleh, kido thu leh kido thuthang na zak tieng u leh, lungzîng kiu; zie thil haw chuh a hung um ding mawng ahi; himahlele, a tawpna chuh hi tadih puo’n a. ⁸Nam chuom leh nam chuom kido untin, gam chuom leh gam chuom kido ding ahi ngâl u a; mun chuom chuom ah inling um in tin, kiel leh buoina tung intin; ziehaw chuh nauhanat kipatna ahiu hi.

9 “Himahleh, chingthei u; vaihawmte hun matsak un tin, chun, kikhawpna In ah zêp hi’n na tin uh; kei ziekin vaihawmte leh lalte ma ah Chanchin pha hetsakna dingin puih hi ding na hi ngâl u a. ¹⁰Khutichun, tawpna a tun masang in, Chanchin pha chuh mi cheng kawma gen in um ina. ¹¹Chuleh, a hun mat u a, vaihawmna In a a hun puih hun u leh, bang ka gen die aw ti’n ngaihtuoh khawl kiu in, a hun taka hung kipie chuh gen zawu un. A gen ding chuh nanguh hilo in, Thagau Thiengtho hi zaw ding ahi ngâl a. ¹²Chun, suklup dingin suohpihpa’n a suohpih matsak in tin, pa’n a chapa matsak in tin, chate’n le a nu leh a pa do un tin. Suklup sak un au. ¹³Kei ziekin mi chengcheng muhdah hi’n lau; himahleh, a tâwp chana thuok ngâp chuh, zie ngêi chuh hukdam in um ina.

Hapta lailung a Sukgimtheihna

(*Mat 24.15-28; Luk 21.20-24*)

14 “Amahvang chuh, thiengau Daniel in a na gen ‘Sugampa kihdak-um’ chuh a din lohna dinga ding na muh tieng u leh, (a sim ta’n a umzie he hen.) Judia gama umte chuh tânghaw achun taimang u heh. ¹⁵Chun, In chung a umte chule kum kiheh, a In sunga thil umte ladawk dingin lut kiheh. ¹⁶chun, lo a umte chule, a puon la dingin vaikit kiheh. ¹⁷Himahleh, zie nihaw a gai leh

chasen pawmte chung chuh gik ina! ¹⁸Chun, ziehaw hi phalbi laia a hung tun lohna dingin Pathien kawmah ngên un. ¹⁹Zie nihaw achun gimtheihna hung um ding ahi a; zie bang khawpa nasa mawng mawng chuh, Pathien siem, thilsiem pat tûng apat tu chan hin a um kha ngei puoh a, um le um kha ngei puo’n a. ²⁰LALPA’n zie nihaw chuh suchawm kileh, kuomah suokcha puo’n a. Himahleh, a mi telte, a telchuomte ziekin nihaw chuh a suchawm ta a.

21 “Zie phat chu leh, mi kuo’n le na kawm u a, ‘En tiem u, zie hin Krista a um hi’ ahim, ‘En tiem u, zie khun a um hi;’ a tih u chun, taksang kiu. ²²Krista lênte leh thiengau lênte hung pawt ding ahi ngâl u a. Tiemtehma haw leh thilmak haw bawl un tin, hihthei vang leh telte nasan le puih mang guo’n au. ²³Himahleh, chingthei u! a hun tun ma’n bangakai ka hun hilh masak na hui hi.

Mihiem Chapa Hungna ding

(*Mat 24.29-31; Luk 21.25-28*)

24 “Himahleh, zie nihaw, zie buoina hun zawh chu leh, nisa hung thim in tin, tha vak ta puo’n tin, ²⁵Van apat in aksihaw chu kieu in tin, van thilhih theihna um haw chu suklîng hi’n au. ²⁶Zie tieng chuleh, Mihiem Chapa chuh thilhih theihna nasatak leh lopina nasatak tawh meipi chung a hung mu’nau. ²⁷Chun, vânsâwlcâkte chuh sawldawk intin, a telchuomte chuh kâwlmawng li apat, lei tâwp apat a van tâwp chanin lawlkhawm ina.

Theipi Kung a Tehkalna

(*Mat 24.32-33; Luk 21.29-31*)

28 “Tichun, theipi kung a hin tehkal thu sin u; a bâk a hung dawna, a nah a hung sel tieng leh, nipi a nai tai tih na he sek ui. ²⁹Khutibang mah chun, zie thil haw hi hung tung na muh tieng u leh, a hung nai ta a, kawt bul ngêi ah a um tai tih heu in. ³⁰Tihtakzet in ka hun hilh na hui hi, zie thil haw chengcheng

13.14: Dan 9.27, 11.31, 12.11 13.19: Dan 12.1; Thp 7.14

13.24: Isa 13.10; Jol 2.10-31, 3.15; Thp 6.12; Isa 13.10; Ezk 32.7; Jol 2.10, 3.15

13.25: Isa 34.14; Thp 6.13; Jol 2.10 13.26: Dan 7.13; Thp 1.7

hi a hung tun ma'n, zie khang hi beilo ding ahi. ³¹Lei leh van bei intin, ka thu vang chuh bei puo'n a.

Ani leh Dâkkâl Kuoma'n Helo

(Mat 24.36-44)

32 "Himahlele, zie ni leh dâk thu chuh, Pa ngâllo chun, kuoma'n, van a van sawlchakte'n le, Chapa'n le a he puou hi. ³³Chingthei unla, kiging zinga um in paucham un; a phat chuh na he puoh ngâl u a. ³⁴Mihiem Chapa chuh, mi a In nusieh a, a suokte thuneihna pie a, mi tin amau sep ding chiet pie a, kawtkhak ngakte le kigin zing ding thu pie a, gam gamla taka zin tawbang chuh ahi. ³⁵Zieziekchun, kiging zingin um u; Inneipa hung ding phat chuh, nitâk lam ahim, zankhang ahim, âk khuon ahim, zingkal ahim, a hih ding na he puoh ngâl u a. ³⁶Khutilochun, hung phut in, ipmu'n hun mu kha'n a. ³⁷Chun, na kawm u a ka gen hi, mi chengcheng kawma ka gen ahi: Kiging zingin um un," a ti a.

Isu Matna dinga Phielgukna

(Mat 26.1-5; Luk 22.1-2; Joh 11.45-53)

14 Chun, ni nih zawh chuh, Chiehkân Kut leh Chângthâk Chawl sawhloh Kut hi ding a hi a; thiempu liente leh dân sinsaktute chun, Isu lepbawl a, a thah theihna dinguh a gûkin a hawl tau a. ²"Kut sungin vang hih puoi tiu, khutilochun, vantâng lak ah buoina um kha'na," a kituu a.

Mari'n Isu Thau a Nuhna

(Mat 26.6-13; Joh 12.1-8)

3 Chun, Isu chuh Bethani a Simon, mi phâk pa In ah a um a. Chun, ankuong a um lai in, numei khat, alabasta bawma spiknard thau gimlim, man tamtak chawiin a hung a. A bawm chuh a khên kêk a, Isu lu chung achun a sung a. ⁴Himahleh, taka um mi khenkhat haw chu a lungnau a, "Bang dinga zie thau gimlim hi a mawk sukhang ahi?" ⁵Makhai zathum sanga tam zaw a khawt a, neilahte kawma piek theih ahi ngâl a,"

a tiu a. Zie nu chung achun nasatak in a punctioniek tau a.

6 Isu chun lah, "Bangmah lawh kiu; bang zieka amah hi subuoi na hiu hi? ka chungah na pha a sem ahi. ⁷Mi neilahte chuh na kawm u a um zing ahiu a, na nawp phat phat u leh amau chuh na pha nasep sak thei ui; kei vang chuh na kawm u a um zing lo ding ka hi ngâl a. ⁸A hih theih sun a hih ahi a, ka sapum hi vuih dinga thau ana nuh lawk ahi. ⁹Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh hi, Khawvel pumpi ah, khawiale Chanchin Pha hi a kigena tâkah, zie numei thilhih hile amah hetzingna dingin gen zel hi'n a," a ti a.

Juda'n Isu a Matsakna

(Mat 26.14-16; Luk 22.3-6)

10 Chun, Juda Iskariot, sawm le nih te laka khat chun, Isu a kawm u a a matsak theihna dingin thiempu liente kawmah a va chieh a. ¹¹Amaw haw chun a het phet un, a kipâk mah mah u a, a kawmah dangka piek a tiem tau a. Tichun, a matsakna ding lemchâng a hawl ta a.

Chiehkân Ankuong

(Mat 26.17-25; Luk 22.7-14, 21-23; Joh 13.21-30)

12 Chun, chângthâk chawl sawhloh ni, ni masapen, Chiehkân Kut na ding a thah seknau ni chun, a sinsakte'n a kawmah, "Chiehkân Kut An na nek theihna dingin khawi ah va guong leu ung na nuom hi?" a tiu a. ¹³Isu'n a sinsakte laka nih a sawl a, a kawm u ah, "Khawpi ah va lut un la, pasal khat bela tui pu'n hun na kituokpih intin; amah chuh zui u. ¹⁴Tichun, a lutna In ah, zie In neipa kawm achun, 'Sinsakpa'n, Ka sinsakte tawh Chiehkân an ka nekna dinguh malzin indan chuh khawitaka?' a tii, va tiu. ¹⁵Tichun, ama'n indan chungnung lien tak, thuomphuo umsa, guonggalh zawh sa hun na etsak ina; zie tak achun ei u a dingin ana guonggalh un," a ti a.

16 Chun, sinsakte chuh a pawtdawk u a, khawpi achun a lut u a, a kawm u a

Isu'n a gen bang chun a va muu a; zie chun Chiehkân Kut an chuh a guonggalh tau hi.

17 Tichun, nitâk a hung hih phetin, Isu chuh sinsak sawm le nih te chu tawh a hung tau a. 18 Tichun, dawhkan a an a nek lai un Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hiu hi, na lak u a mi khat, ei nekpîh hin ei matsak ding ahi," a ti a.

19 Sinsakte chu a lungkham tau a, khat khatin a kawmah, "Kei ka him?" A ti chiet u a, chun, a dangte'n le, "Kei ka him?" a tiu a. 20 Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Sawm leh nih te laka khat, kuong a chângthâk ei diehphî pa hi ahi. 21 Mihiem Chapa hi a chanchin a na kizik guol takin chieh ding ahi; himahlele, Mihiem Chapa matsak ding pa chung chuh a gik hi! Zie mihiem chuh a na pieng lo hileh amah dingin phazaw ding ahi," a ti a.

LALPA Nitak Ankuong

(Mat 26.28-30;

Luk 22.14-20; 1 Kor 11.23-25)

22 Chun, a nek lai un Isu'n chângthâk a laa, vang a pie a, a phelsuoh a, a kawm u ah a pie a, "Lau inla, neu, ziehi ka sapum ahi," a ti a. 23 Chun, khawn a la a, kipah thu a gen zawhin, a kawm u ah a pie a; tichun, a bawn un a dâwn chiet u a. 24 Chun, a kawm u ah, "Ziehi ka thisana thugawlh thak, mi tamtak a ding a pawt ding, etsakna chuh ahi. 25 Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hiu hi, Pathien gama a thak ka dâwn ni atun masang sieh, grep guia gah apat dâwn kit ta puo'ng ka," a ti a.

26 Tichun, la a sak zawh un a pawtdawk u a, olive tâng achun a chieh tau a.

Peter in Isu a Kizuksanna

(Mat 26.30-35; Luk 22.31-34; Joh 13.36-38)

27 Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Tuzan in ka chungthu ah na bawn un lungkim lo in hung um vek un lau, 'Belam chingpa chuh zêp ing ka ting, belam haw chuh kithetzâk un au,' tih zik ahi ngâla. 28 Himahleh, ka thawhkit nung in Galili gama na mau ah chieh ing ka," a ti a.

29 Himahlele, Peter in a dâwng a, a kawmah, "A bawn un hun nusieh vek mah leule, ken vang hun taihsan puo'ng ka," a ti a.

30 Isu'n a kawmah, "tihtakzet in ka hun hilh hi, tuni'n, tuzan mah mah in, âk nihvei a khuon ma'n, nangin thumvei ei kinungzuk san in la," a ti a.

31 Himahleh, Peter in, khauh zaw diek in a dâwng a, "Na thihna a thi ding hi leng le, hun kinungzüksan puo'ng ka," a ti a.

Zie tawbang chun a bawn un a ti chiet tau a.

Gethsemani Huon a Isu Pauchamna

(Mat 26.36-46; Luk 22.39-46)

32 Chun, Gethsemani kiti mun chuh a tung u a; Isu'n a sinsakte kawmah, "Ka paucham sungin taka hin chuu in," a ti a. 33 Tichun, Peter leh Jakob leh Johan a pui a, nasa taka thawmhau in ana lungzîng pan ta a; 34 Tichun, a kawm u ah, "Ka lungthim nasatak in a lungkham a, thihna khawp hiel ahi; zie tak a hin um unla, kivêng zingun," a ti a.

35 Chun, masang lam zuonin neu khat a chieh a, tuol ah a bawkkhup a, a hihtheih chun, zie hun chun amah peltha dingin a paucham a, 36 "Abba, hepa, bang cheng nangin na hihthei a, zie khawn hi kei apat in lamang in; himahlele, kei thu hilo in, nangmah thu thu hi zaw hen," a ti a.

37 Chun, a hung kit a, a sinsak thum te chuh ipmu'n a mu a. Peter kawmah, "Simon, a ip na hi maw? Dâkkâl khat le kiging zing a um theilo maw?" a ti a. 38 Tichun, a kawm u ah, "Thepna a na puk lohna dingun kiging zing unla, paucham un. Thagau in vang a ngâp a, taksa vang chuh a hatlo ahi," a ti a.

39 Tichun, a va chiehdawk kit a, thugen ngêi gen in a paucham kit a. 40 Chun, a hungkit phetin, amau haw chuh ipmu'n a mu kit a, a ihmud uh a suok ten ngâla; tichun, a dawnna ding le a he ta puou hi.

41 Chun, a hung thumveina achun, a kawm u ah, "Tuhin chuh ipmuu inla

kichawl tau in. A hun tai! A hun chuh a hung tung tai! En tiem u, Mihiem Chapa hi migilote khuta matsak a um ding ahi. ⁴²Tho unla, chieh hitiu. Entiem u, ei matsak ding pa chuh a hung nai tai!" a ti a.

Isu Mata a Umna

(*Mat 26.47-56; Luk 22.47-53; Joh 18.3-12*)

⁴³Chun, Isu'n a gen lai takin, Juda sawm le nih te laka khat chuh a hungtung pai zieng a, amah tawh hung kitawn in, thiempu liente leh dân thuzikte leh upate apat in mipi tamtak, chemzâm leh khetbuk chawiin, a hungtung u a. ⁴⁴Chun, a matsak ding pa chun: "Ka châwp pên pên chuh hi'n tin man un la, phataka veng in puimang zieng u," ti a amau haw chuh tiemtehna a na pieksa diem ahi. ⁴⁵Khutichun, a tun tun u chun, amah chuh a zuon phei a, "Sinsakpa, sinsakpa!" ti'n a châwp a. ⁴⁶Khutichun, Isu chuh a man u a, a kân tau a. ⁴⁷Tichun, a kawm u a dingte laka khat chun a chemzâm a zuk dawka, thiempu lienpen suokpa a sat a, a bil a sathak sak a. ⁴⁸Ziephet chun, Isu'n amau haw chuh a hopih a, a kawm u ah, "Chemzâm leh khetbuk chawiin, gucha man ding guolin, ei man dinga hung pawt na hiu maw?" ⁴⁹Pathien Ho-In ah ni chengin, nang haw hun sinsak in ka um sek a, himahleh, nei man puou a. Himahleh, Pathien lehkhathu a guitunna ding ahi," a ti a.

⁵⁰Tichun, sinsakte cheng chun amah a taihsan u a, a tai mang tau a.

⁵¹Chun, tangval, kuo ahim khatin patngatpuon silh in Isu chuh a zui a. amah chule ana man u a, ⁵²himahleh, a patngatpuon chuh a taihsan a, sangawn in taimang ta a.

Vaihawmte Masanga Isu Dinna

(*Mat 26.57-68;*

Luk 22.54-55, 63-71; Joh 18.13-14, 19-24)

⁵³Tichun, Isu chuh thiempu lienpen In achun a pui u a, tak achun thiempu liente leh, dân thuzikte leh upahaw chuh a kikhawm u a. ⁵⁴Peter

in amah chuh gamla tak apat in a zui a, thiempu lienpen In huong gei in; mi vengte lak achun a va chu a, mei a awi a. ⁵⁵Tichun, thiempu liente leh vaihawmte chengcheng chun Isu a suklup theihna dingun, a mah hêkna ding a hawl u a, himahleh, khat chale a mu thei puou ui. ⁵⁶Mi tamtakin zuou in a hêk u a, himahleh, a hêkna hawu chuh a kituok thei a um puoi. ⁵⁷Chun, kuote ahim a ding dawk u a, zuou thu'n a hêk u a: ⁵⁸"Zie Pathien Ho-In khuta sak hi phie'ng ka ting, ni thum sungin Ho-In dang, khuta sak loh tung dawking ka, a tih ka zau hi," ti'n a gen u a. ⁵⁹Himahleh, a heknau thu chuh a kituok diek puoi. ⁶⁰Ziephet chun, thiempu lienpen chuh a lai ah a ding dawk a, "Bangma'n na dâwng paw maw? Ziete hun hêkna hi bangti dân a?" ti'n Isu a dawng a. ⁶¹Himahleh, amah chuh a thip kêi a, bangma'n a dâwng puoi. Thiempu lienpen chun Isu a dawng kit a, "Krista, Hampha Pathien Chapa chuh na hi?" ti'n.

⁶²Ziephet chun, Isu'n, "Ka hi, Mihiem Chapa hi, Bangakai hihtheipa khut changlama chuh a, van mei laka hung hun mu ding na hui hi," a ti a.

⁶³Ziephet chun, thiempu lienpen chun a silhlechte chuh a bawthêk a, "Hetpih dang bang dinga ngaih beh ding I hui a? ⁶⁴Pathien a gensiet zie chuh na za tau hi. Bangti'n na ngai u?" a ti a.

Khutichun, a bawn un amah chuh thi tâk ahi, ti'n mawh a chansak chiet tau hi. ⁶⁵Chun, khenkhat in chil a sietkhum pai u a, a mai a tuom sak u a, a bêng u a, a kawmah, "Gen lawk ale," a tiu a. Chun, suokte chun a bêng diek diek u a.

Peter in Isu a Kizuksanna

(*Mat 26.69-75; Luk 22.56-62;*

Joh 18.15-18, 25-27)

⁶⁶Chun, Peter chuh nuoilam a In huongsung a a um lai in, thiempu lienpen suok nungakte laka khat a hung a. ⁶⁷Peter mei lum awi chuh a muh phetin, a en a, "Nang le Nazareth Isu kawma um na hi," a ti a.

68 Himahleh, amah chuh a kilep, “Ka he puoi, na thugen chule ka hekha hiel puoi,” ti’n, huongcha ah a va pawtdawk a; ziephetchun, âk a khuong ta a.

69 Chun, suok nungak khatin tak achun a mu kit a, a kawma dingte kawm achun, “Zie pa hi amau haw laka khat ahi,” a ti kita. 70 Himahleh, Peter chuh a kilep kit ta a. Zie zawh chawmkhat hal chun, a kawma dingte chun Peter kawmah, “Amau laka tel na hi mawngmawng hi; Galili mi na hi ngâla, na pau in a kihei,” a ti kit u a.

71 Himahlele, Peter chun, “Zie mihiem na gen pau chuh ka he puoi,” ti’n amah kihansiet khum hielin a kihâksiel a.

72 Chun, âk khuon nih veina chuh a hung khuong ta a. Ziephet chun, Peter in, Isu’n a kawma, “Ak nihvei a khuon ma’n nangin, ka hun he kha puoi, ti’n thumvei ei kilepsan inla,” a tih kha a hedawk a. Zie chuh a ngaihtuoh leh a kap ta a.

Isu Pilate Masang ah

(Mat 27.1-2, 11-14;

Luk 23.1-5; Joh 18.28-38)

15 Chun, zingkal matak in, thiempu lien chun, dân thuzikte leh upate leh, vaihawm pawl chengcheng chuh kin takin a kimuhpih a, thil a guonggalh tau a. Isu chuh a kân u a, a puidawk u a, Pilate kawmah a pie dawk tau a. 2 Tichun, Pilate in a kawmah, “Judate leng na him?” ti’n a dawng a. Isu’n a dâwng a, “Na gen chuh ahi,” a ti a. 3 Chun, thiempu liente chun thil tamtakin Isu chuh a hêk u a, 4 Khutichun, Pilate in a dawng kit a “Bangma’n na dâwng paw maw? A hun hêkna zozai u hi ngaiin!” a ti a. 5 Himahleh, Isu’n bangma’n a dâwng diek puoi, tichun, Pilate in mak a sa mah mah a.

Isu Thi dinga Thutanna

(Mat 27.15-20;

Luk 23.13-25; Joh 18.39—19.16)

6 Chun, Pilate in Kut ni leh suongkul-tângte laka khat a nget tâk u chuh a thahdawk seka, 7 Chun, mi khat a min Barabbas kiti, hel pawl a tuolthat, migilo dangte tawh suongkul ah a tâng u a.

8 Tichun, mipite chuh a hung kikhawm u a, amau a dinga a hih sak sek guola hih dingin a ngên tau a; 9 Chun, Pilate in a dawng a, a kawm u ah, “Judate leng hi hun thahdawk sak leng na nuom u?” a ti a. 10 Thiempu liente’n mitthîpna zieka ahun puih uh ahi tih a he ngâl a.

11 Himahleh, thiempu liente’n mipi chuh Barabbas thahdawk sak zaw dinga ngên dingin mipite a tîlguu a. 12 Pilate in mipi chuh a dawng kit a, “Judate leng na tihpau hi la leh, bang ka lawh ta die leh?” a ti a.

13 Chun, amau haw chun “Kross ah khêndên in,” ti’n a kiko kit u a.

14 Ziephet chun, Pilate in a kawm u ah, “Bang ziekin em, banga a hihkhelh?” a ti a. Tichun, “Kross ah khêndên ah,” ti’n a hah kiko zaw diek u a.

15 Khutichun, Pilate in mipi a suklungkim nawp ziekin, Barabbas chuh a thahdawk ta a, chun, Isu chuh a zêp zawhin kross a khetdên dingin a kawm u ah a piedawk ta a.

Sepaihte’n Isu a Chiemnuihnau

(Mat 27.27-31; Joh 19.2-3)

16 Khutichun, sepaihte’n, gam vai-pawpa in huongsung, Praitoriam kiti achun Isu a puilt u a; amau lawi a mi chengcheng a sam khawm u a. 17 Tichun, Isu chuh puon sandup a silh sak u a, linglukhuk a phek u a, a khuksak u a. 18 “Chibai, Judate Leng,” ti’n a chibai u a. 19 Chun, a luchang mawlh in a khên u a, chil a sietkhum u a; khupdin in, a masang a bawkkhup u a. 20 Chun, chiemnuih bawlnaa a mat zawh un, puonsandup chuh a suohthau a, amah puon a silh sak u a, khetdên dingin a puidawk tau hi.

Isu Khetdêna a Umna

(Mat 27.32-44; Luk 23.26-43; Joh 19.17-27)

21 Chun, lampi achun mi khat, a min Simon kiti, a thingtâng apat a khawpi a hung chuh a muu a, zie chuh sepaihte chun Isu kross pu ding chun a pawngmat u a. (Simon chuh Kurini mi, Aleksandar leh Rufas pa ahi.) 22 Tichun, Isu chuh Golgotha kiti mun achun a pui u a, zie chuh, “Luguh mun,” tihna ahi. 23 Zie

tak achun, uain murra tawh kihel dâwn dingin a pieu a; himahleh, Isu'n a dâwn nuom puoh a. ²⁴Chun, a kross ah a khêndên u a, mitin in a chan ding chiet uh hetna dinga phunsan in, a silhlechen haw chuh a kihawm u a. ²⁵Chun, Isu a khêtdên nau chuh vaiham vel tak ahi a, ²⁶Chun, a hêkna lehkha a chunglam ah "JUDATE LENG" ti'n a zik u a. ²⁷Chun, amah tawh gucha nih, a changlam ah khat, a veilam ah khat a khêndên u a. ²⁸Khutichun, Pathien lekhathu, Amah chuh migilote laka simkhawm ahi tai tih chuh a guitung tai.[§] ²⁹Chun, mipi vakviente chun a luchang uh thing in, "E khai! nang Pathien Ho-In phel a, ni thum sung a tungding kit pa!" ³⁰Kihukdam inla, kross apat in hung kum tang uo!" ti'n a êngho u a. ³¹Khutibang mah chun, thiempu liente leh dân thuzikte chun le, chiemnuihna a mang in, "Midang bawn hukdam a, amah a kihukdam thei puoi. ³²I muh u a, I ginchak theihna dingun, Krista, Israel leng chuh tuhin kross apat in hung kum tha hen," a tiu a.Chun, mi nih a khêtdênpihteu chun le Isu a gai u a.

Isu Thihna

(*Mat 27.45-56; Luk 23.44-49; Joh 19.28-30*)

³³Chun, sun a hung hih phetin, dâkkâl thum sung gam pumpi chungah thim a hung zing ta a. ³⁴Chun, vaimim huonphat vel chun Isu chuh ngeih tak in a kiko a, "Eloi, Eloi, lama sabak-thani?" ti'n, Zie chuh, "Ka Pathien, ka Pathien, bang dinga ei taihsan?" tihna ahi.

³⁵Khutichun, a kienga ding khenkhatte chun zie chuh a zak phet un "Ngaitiem u, Elija a sam hi," a tiu a. ³⁶Chun, mi khat a tai a, spanj uain thuk a dieh in, luong mawlh ah a tâk a, dâwn dingin a pie a, "Khawngai u, amah latha dingin Elija a hung em en hitiu," a ti a.

³⁷Chun, Isu chuh ngeih tak in a kiko a, a thagau a thah ta a.

³⁸Tichun, Pathien Ho-In puonzak chuh a chunglam apat in a nuoi lam chanin a hung kithek suok ta a. ³⁹Chun,

a masanga sepaih lawiupa ding chun khutia Isu kiko, a thagau a thah chu a mu a. "Zie pa hi Pathien Chapa a hi kei hi," a ti a. ⁴⁰Chun, numei khenkhat gamla taka a na en le a um u a. Amaw haw lak achun, Mari Magdalin leh, Mari Jakob neuzaw leh Joseph nu leh, Salom a tel u a. ⁴¹Ziete chun Isu Galili a a um lai in a na zui u a, a na zenviel uh ahi. Numei dang tamtak, Jerusalem a a kitawn toh pihte le a um ui.

Isu Vuihna

(*Mat 27.57-61; Luk 23.50-56; Joh 19.38-42*)

⁴²Chun, nitâk lam a hung hih phetin, Joseph, Arimathai mi a hung a. Amah chuh vaihawm pawlte laka mi zahum tak, Pathien lenggam hung tung ding a na ngak mi ahi. ⁴³Zie chuh, kiginni a hi a, (zie chuh chawlhni ma a ni ahi), Joseph chuh hangsan takin Pilate kawm achun a chieh a, Isu luong chuh a va ngên ta a. ⁴⁴Chun, Pilate in, Isu a thih ziang chuh a het in mak a sa mah mah a. Sepaih lawiupa a sama, Isu thihna chuh a sawt tam, tih a dawng a. ⁴⁵Tichun, sepaih lawiupa apat a thu a het zawh phet chun, a luong chuh Joseph a pie dawk ta a. ⁴⁶Joseph chun patngatpuon a chaw a, a luong chuh a latha a, patngatpuon chun a tuom a; suong kigeikuok thân ah a siel a. Tichun, thân kawt achun suong khat a kawih ta a. ⁴⁷Chun, Mari Magdalin leh Jose nu Mari chun a en u a, Isu luong kisielna chuh a muu hi.

Isu Thawhkitna

(*Mat 28.1-8; Luk 24.1-12; Joh 20.1-10*)

16 Chun, Chawlhni chuh a hung beih phetin, Mari Magdalin leh, Jakob nu Mari, leh Salom te chun, chieh a Isu luong chuh nuh dingin thil gimlim a chawu a. ²Chun, ni sagih ni masapen zingkal matak in, nisa suok zui in thân achun a chieh u a. ³Lampi achun, "Thân kawt apat suong chuh kuo'n ei lik dawk sak ta die aw?" ti'n a kiho u a. (Suong lientak ahi ngâl a.) ⁴Himahleh, a vak et phet u chun, suong chuh kilik chawnsa'n

[§] Zik khenkhat achun châng 28 na hi footnote ah a kikawih hi.

15.24: Sam 22.18 15.28: Isa 53.12 15.29: Sam 22.7, 109.25 15.34: Sam 22.1
15.36: Sam 69.21 15.38: Pdn 26.31-33

a mu tau a. ⁵Khutichun, thân sunga chun a lut u a, tangval khat, puon vam silh, changlam panga chu a muu a; a lau tau a. ⁶Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Lau kiu, Nazareth Isu, a khetdên u kha hawl na hiu a; a tho kit tai; zie hin a um ta puoi. En mah tiem u, a sielna mun u hih. ⁷Tuhin chieh unla, a sinsakte leh Peter kawmah: Galili gama na mau a chieh ding ahi; na kawm u a a gen guol u khan tak achun mu’n lau, tih hillh u,” a ti a. ⁸Khutichun, amau chuh kintak in a pawt u a, thân apat chun a tai u a, lau leh kilng kawm in, Chun, a lauh ziekun kuomah kawmah bangmah a gen puou.

Mari Magdalin kawmah Isu Kilâkna

(*Mat 28.9-10; Joh 20.11-18*)

9 Chun, ni sagih ni masapen a zingkal a thawhkit nung in, Mari Magdalin, a sung apat a thitha sagih a nawhdawk sak nu kawmah a kilak masapen a. ¹⁰Amahnu chuh a lawite kawmah a chieh a, mithi sun leh kap a umte chuh a va hillh ta a. ¹¹Himahleh, amah chuh a hing kit a, amahnu chun a mui, tih he mahleu a gingcha puou hi.

Nungzui Nih te kawmah a Kilâkna

(*Luk 24.13-35*)

12 Chun, zie nung chun, alak u a mi nih gam lam zuona a chieh lai un mêl zatchuom pu’n a kawm u ah a kilak a. ¹³Amau chuh a vaikit u a, sinsak dangte chuh a hillh u a, himahlele, a gingcha diek puou hi.

Sawmlekhate kawmah Kilâkna

(*Mat 28.16-20; Luk 24.36-49;*

Joh 20.10-23; Nas 1.6-8)

14 A nunung pen ah, ankuong a um lai un, sawmlekhate kawmah a kilak a. A thawhkit nunga amah mute thugen a taksan loh ziek u leh, a lunggil hawu tâk ziek chun amau haw chuh a gai a. ¹⁵A kawm u ah, “Khawvel pumpi ah chieh un la, thilsiem tincheng kawmah Chanchin Pha gen un. ¹⁶A gingcha a baptistma chang chuh hukdam in um intin, a gingcha lo chuh vang mawhchang in um ina. ¹⁷Chun, a gingchate chuh thilmak hihtheihna piek in um un au: Ka min in thithate nawhdawk un tin; pau thak in le pau un au; ¹⁸Gulhaw chuh khut in lau intin; a hihloh leh thihna gu bang hita leh dawn mah leu, suknat in um puo’n au; damlote chungah a khut uh ngau intin, tichun hung dam zel un au,” a ti a.

Isu Van a a Kalna

(*Luk 24.50-53; Nas 1.9-11*)

19 Khutichun, LALPA Isu’n a kawm u a thu a gen zawhin, van a puih toh in a um a, Pathien changlam ah a va chu ta a. ²⁰Tichun, sinsakte chuh a chieh dawk tau a, gamtin ah Chanchin Pha chuh a gen tau a; chun, LALPA’n amau haw chuh a kithuohpih a, a thilmak hihteu chun a thugen teu chuh a hihdet zel hi. Amen.^h

^h A tawpna hi: Zik khenkhat leh malai pek a kilehna khat achun, châng 9-20 tieng hi hilo in, châng 9-10 chan chauh in a hihtawp a, zie guol hin: (châng 9 Numei chuh Peter leh a guolte kawm achun a chieh a, hillha a um u chuh chawmcha’n a hillh a. 10 Zie nung chun, Isu ngêi chun a sinsakte mang in, kumsawt hukdamna thu gûk leh hing zing chuh, sak leh thang achun a sawl dawk tai.)

CHANCHIN PHA

LUKE ZIK

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO LUKE

THUMAPUI

Zie Chanchin Pha hi doktor Luke in Theophilus kawma a zika hêt ahi a, Sawlchakte thilhih hi tawh a zik ahi a kitii. Luke hi doktor ahi a, thiemthei takin Mihiem Chapa Isu Krista chanchin leh a hinkhuo, a kingaihniemna leh a nasep haw lakhawm in, amah hi Inkuon doktor banga deihsakna sangtak tawh zie lehkha hi a zik ahi a kitii. A gen uor pêh chuh Isu khanggui, a pienna, a hinkhuo a a nasep pat masang apat aban banin a guoltook hi. A gingchate a dingin nungzui hihna ah aman pie dingin a chawktho a, a dodal pawl ahieh leh kross a khaihkang ahieh masieh a lung-awi thei puou. Luke min hi Thuthun thak ah thumvei a kilang hi (Kol 4.14; 2 Tim 4.11 leh Philimon 24)

Luke hi Bible ah bu 42na ahi a, bung 24 a um a, châng 1151 a um hi. A thu chabi - Isu Mihiem hihna, A châng chabi - 1.3,4, leh 19.10, a bung chabi - a bung 15.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-4

Baptist Johan leh Isu Pienna 1.5—2.52

Baptist Johan nasepna 3.1-20

Isu baptist channa leh Thepa a umna 3.21—4.13

Isu'n mipi laka a nasepna 4.14—19.27

Hapta nunung 19.28—23.56

Thawhkitna leh Kilâkna, Vana a kalna 24.1-53

Deihtak Theopilas

1 Mi tamtakin, I lak uh a thil hungtung kigen khah, a theihtawp un zik a na guo tau a. ²Zie thil haw a tûng apat phuongte leh mute chun, ei hihl tâk guol u khan a zikuh a. ³Khutichun, nang zahum, Theopilas, zie thil haw chuh abul apat chingthei takin ka sut a. Zieziekchun, zie thil haw chuh kizawm zelin, nanga dinga hun zik pha dingin ka ngaihtuoh hi. ⁴A thu hun sinsak hawu kha a dikna bukim na het theihna dingin ka tih ahi.

Baptist Johan Pienna

⁵Judia gam leng Herod lal lai in, thiempu Abija lawi laka mi, a min Zakaria kiti, thiempu khat a um a. Amah chun thiempu Aron chi inkuon laka mi zi'n a nei a, a min chuh Elizabet ahi. ⁶A nih uh chun Pathien mitmuh in diktat takin a um sek uh a, bukim takin LALPA thupiek leh a dante chuh a zawp sek ui. ⁷Himahlele, Elizabet chuh a ching a hih ziekin cha a nei puou, a nih uh chun upa tak gel ahi ta ngâl u a. ⁸Chun, tihi ahi a, ni khat chuh Zakaria chuh, ni chenga a nasep hun in, Pathien

Ho-In achun thiempu nasemin a um a. ⁹Thiempu hih dân ngeina guolin amah chuh, maichâm a lut leh gimlim hâl chuh a chanvo ahi. Khitichun, LALPA Ho-In achun a lut a, ¹⁰gimlim a hâl lai chun, mipite chuh pawlam ah a guolin a paucham u a. ¹¹Chun, LALPA vânsâwlchâk khat, gimlim hâlna maichâm sik changlam panga dingin, a kawmah a kilak a. ¹²Amah chuh Zakaria'n a muh phetin, a lungzîng a, a lau mah mah ta a. ¹³Himahlele, vânsâwlchâk chun a kawmah, "Zakaria, lau ki'n, Pathien in na pauchamna khah a he a puo, na zi Elizabet chun chapa hun hinsak intin, a min dingin Johan na sak ding ahi. ¹⁴Tichun, nang lâwpin kipâk in na tin; amah a pien tieng mi tamtak le kipâk un au. ¹⁵LALPA mitmuh in milien hi'n tin, uain leh zu himhim dâwn puo'n a. A nu sunga kipatin Thagau thiengtho in dim ina, ¹⁶Tichun, Israel mipi tamtak, LALPA a Pathien uh lam ah puikit ina. ¹⁷Thiemgau Elija guola hât leh thilhih thei takin LALPA masang achun chieh intin. Pate leh chate chuh puikhawm kit intin; mi, thu-awilo te chuh thil dik lam ah kai hêi kit intin; LALPA mite chuh amah a dinga kisazo dingin hilh ina," ti'n. ¹⁸Chun, Zakaria'n vânsâwlchâk kawm achun, "Zie chuh bangti'na ka het ding? Kei ka têk ta a, ka zi le a têk ta ngâl a," a ti a. ¹⁹Chun, Vânsâwlchâk chun a dâwng a, a kawmah, "Gabriel, Pathien ânga ding sek ka hi a; hun hopih ding leh, zie chanchin pha chuh hun hilh dinga ei sawl ka hi. ²⁰Himahleh, ka thugen haw, a hun taka hungtung ding chuh na ginchak loh ziekin, zie thil haw chuh a hungtun masang sieh thipkêi in na tin, pau le pau thei puon la," a ti a.

²¹Zielai a mipi, Zakaria ngaka umte chun, bangti dana Pathien Ho-In sunga zie chanpi hi hung um ahi ta die! ti'n mak a sa ten tau a. ²²Chun, a hung pawt phet chun, amau haw a hopih thei ta puoh a, ziephet chun, Ho-In sung achun kilâkna a mui tih, a he tau a. Thumal khat le a gen thei ta puoh a, a khuta thawh in, a

kawm u ah a gen ta a. ²³Chun, Pathien Ho-In a amah panna ding hun tiem chuh a beih phetin, Zakaria chuh In lam ah a chieh kit ta a. ²⁴Zie nung chawmkhat hal chun, a zi Elizabet chuh a hung gai ta a, ²⁵Mi laka ka minsie selna'n, LALPA'n ei panpih tai, ti'n, In nusieh lo in tha nga a um ta a.

Isu Pienna ding genlawkna

²⁶Chun, a tha gupna achun Pathien in, vânsâwlchâk Gabriel chuh Galili gama khuo khat, Nazareth kiti achun nungak thiengtho khat kawmah a sawl a. ²⁷Amah chuh, leng David suona mi khat, Joseph kiti tawh kihuol lai ahi a, zie nungak min chuh Mari ahi. ²⁸Tichun, vânsâwlchâk chuh a kawmah a lut a, a kawmah, "Na chungah thamuonna um hen! LALPA chuh na kawmah a um a, nasa takin a hun vangsak hi!" a ti a. ²⁹Vânsâwlchâk thugen chun Mari chuh nasa takin a subuoi a, a thugen chuh bang tihna ahi die! ti'n a ngaihtuoh a. ³⁰Vânsâwlchâk chun a kawmah, "Mari, lau ki'n, Pathien deihchuom na hi. ³¹Ngai ah, gai in na tin, chapa hun nei inla, a min dingin ISU na sak ding ahi. ³²Amah chuh milien hung hi'n tin, Chungnung pên Pa Chapa ti'n au. LALPA Pathien in a kawmah a suonpau David chutphah chuh pie'n tin, ³³Jakob suonte chungah kumkhuotuong in lal intin, a gam in tâwp ni nei ta puo'n a," a ti a. ³⁴Chun, Mari'n vânsâwlchâk kawm achun, "Ziehaw chuh bangti'n ahi thei die, nungak thiengtho ka hi ngâl a?" a ti a. ³⁵Vânsâwlchâk chun a dâwng a, a kawmah, "Thagau Thiengtho na chungah hungtung intin, Pathien thilhih theihna chuh na chungah um intin, zieziekchun, nau thiengtho hung pieng ding chule Pathien Chapa ti'n au. ³⁶Chun, ngaitie, na behnu Elizabet khan le a têk nung in chapa a vawp tai! Nau nei thei lo ahi a tih u khah, tu tha hi a tha gupna ahi tai. ³⁷Pathien kamsuok. himhim thilhih theilo in um puo'n a," a ti a. ³⁸Chun, Mari'n, "Ngaitie! LALPA suoknu ka hi, na thugen guol zelin ka chungah hungtung

hen,” a ti a. Chun vânsâwlchâk chun a taihsan ta a.

Mari'n Elizabet a va vehna

39 Zie zawh chawmkhat hal chun, Mari chuh a kipan a, Judia gama thingtâng khuo khat achun a chieh ta a. ⁴⁰ Zakaria In ah a lut a, Elizabet chuh a va chibai ta a.

⁴¹ Chun, tihi ahi a, Elizabet in Mari hopih chuh a het phetin, a gil sunga nausen chuh a hung tawi a. Tichun, Elizabet chuh Thagau Thieng tho in a dim a; ⁴² Aw ngeih tak in, “Nang chuh numei chengcheng laka hampfa pên na hi ie! na gil a gah, nausen chule a hamphai! ⁴³ Ka LALPA nu ka kawma na hung hi bangti dân ahi ta? ⁴⁴ Ngaitie, nei chibai thawm ka bil a a lut lut in, ka gil sunga nausen chuh kipâkin a kichawm hi! ⁴⁵ Chun, LALPA'n na kawma a thugen chuh gitung ahi tih, na ginchak chuh, mi hampfa na hi na lâwm lâwm e!” a ta a.

Mari Pahchakna La

⁴⁶ Chun, Mari'n,

“Ka hin in LALPA a limbawl a.

⁴⁷ Ka thagau le ei hukdampa Pathien chungah a kipâk mah mah ta a.

⁴⁸ A suoknu nam chawm zie a mu a, a lungsiet a;

Ngai ah, tu a kipatin khangthak chengcheng in hampfa ei sa ding ahi.

⁴⁹ Pathien hât khan ka chungah thil lopi tak ei hih saka,

A min le a thiengtho hi.

⁵⁰ Amah kihchate chung achun a zahngaihna chuh akhang-akhingin a latsak zel sek a.

⁵¹ A bân tha hattak chuh a sulang a. Mi kiletsakte thiltup chuh a hihzak sak ta a.

⁵² Leng lopi takte chuh a lalchutphah uh apat chun a luoi tha a, dinmun niemte chuh a chawisâng ta a.

⁵³ Gilkielte chuh thil phatak chun a sutai a,

Neizote chuh khut ngawnin a sawl mang ta a.

⁵⁴ Ei suonte kawma a thutiem chuh a vawp zing a,

A suok, Israel te panpih dingin a hung ta a.

⁵⁵ Abraham leh a suonte kawma, kumlekhua a zahngaihna latsak ding chuh a hezing ngâl a,” ti'n.

⁵⁶ Chun, Mari chuh Elizabet kawmah tha thum val a um a, chun In lam ah a chieh kit ta a.

Baptist Johan Pienna

⁵⁷ Tichun, Elizabet chuh a nau neih phat a hung hi ta a, tichun, chapa a hun nei ta a. ⁵⁸ Chun, a invengte leh a ulenau te chun, LALPA'n a lungsiet mah mah hi tih a he tau a, a kipahpih chiet tau a. ⁵⁹ Chun, tihi ahi a, a ni giet ni chun nausen zektan ding chun a hung uh a, a min dingin a pa Zakaria min mah sak a guou a.

⁶⁰ Himahle, a nu chun, “Hilo e! a min chuh Johan sak zawk ding ahi,” ti'n a dâwng a. ⁶¹ Amau haw chun a kawmah, “Na behte lak ah zie tawbang min pu chuh kuomah a um kha puou hi,” ti'n a dâwng u a. ⁶² Tichun, a pa kawm achun alim a thawh in, naupang min dingin bang sak a nuom em tih a dâwng u a. ⁶³ Chun, lehkha zikna pêk a ngên a, “A min chuh Johan a hi ie,” ti'n a zik a. A bawnu chun mak a sa mah mah uh a. ⁶⁴ Chun, phulo-halo in a kam leh a lei chuh a hung kiphel a, Pathien pakcha'n a hung pau dawk pai zieng a. ⁶⁵ Chun, a invengte chengcheng chuh lauhna'n a dim tau a. Zie thu haw chuh Judia gam, thingtâng gam cheng achun a kithang suok ta a. ⁶⁶ Mi tin; a hepha chan chun, “Zie nausen hi bangti'n a hung um ta phet dem!” ti'n a lungthim un a ngaihtuoh chiet tau hi. LALPA thilhih theihna chuh a chungah a um hi tih a kichien ngâl a.

Zakaria Thugenlawk na

⁶⁷ Chun, a pa Zakaria chuh Thagau Thiengtho in a hung dim ta a,

tichun, Pathien thu a hun gen ta a:

68 “LALPA, Israel Pathien chuh pahchak in um hen!

A mite a hung veh a; tatna a siem sak ta a.

69 A suokpa David suona kipat chun, Hukdamna ki ei siem sak ta ngâla.

70 Lei kisiem tûng apat thienggau thiengthote kama a gen guol khan.

71 Ei doteu lak leh ei mudahte chengcheng laka pat hukdam in I um u a.

72 Amah chun ei suonteu kawm akhan, lungsietna latsak ka ting, ka thugawlh thiengtho chuh hezing ing ka, a ti him a.

73 Khutichun, ei suonpau Abraham kawma kihâksiel in, I melmateu lak apat ei hukdam ding thu a tiem a;

74 Lau lo a na I sep theih na dingun,

75 Khutia chuh, I damsung chenguh a, a masanga thiengtho leh diktat taka I um theihna dingun.

76 “Ahi, bawipu, nang hi Chungnung pên pa Thiemgau tih hin la.

A lampite guonggalh lawk dinga LALPA masanga chieh ding na hi ngâla.

77 Huhdamna hetna pie dingin I Pathien uh lunggil a lungsietna vangin,

A gitloh nau ngaihdamna’n;

78 I Pathien u chuh zahngaihna hau leh nunnem tak ahi ngâl a; Zieziekchun, chunglam apan in hukdamna ni no suok in ei hun tawh ina;

79 Thimnuoi leh thihna lima chute salhvak ding leh, Lungmuonna lampi a kal ei suon sak dingin.” ti’n.

80 Tichun, nausen chuh a hung khang lien a, taksa leh lungthim lama le a hung khang lien deuh deuh ta a. Israel mipite laka a hung kilat dawk masang cheng chun, thalek gam ah a um zing a.

I su Pienna Thu

(Mat 1.18-25)

2 Chun, zie lai chun, Kaisar Augusta’n Rome gam a awpna sung pumpi achun, minzik ding thu a pie a. ²Zie chuh Suria gama Kurinias gamvaipuo a hih laia minzik na masapen chuh ahi.

³Tichun, mi chengcheng chuh a min uh zik dingin, amau khawpi chietah a chieh uh a.

⁴Chun, Joseph le, David inkawte leh suon a hih ziekin, ⁵Galili gama Nazareth khuo apat in Mari a zi huol gaiham set chu tawh, min zik dingin Judai gama David khawpi Bethlehem a tih u achun a chieh tau a. ⁶Chun, tih ahi a, taka a um lai u chun, a nau neih hun a hungtung ta a. ⁷Tichun, nautil in chapa a nei a, chun, puon nem in a tuom a, khuolbûk a chuh amau dinga mun a um loh ziekin, gankuong achun a siel ta a.

Belam Chingte leh Vânsâwlchâkte

⁸Chun, zie gam mah mun khat achun, belam chingte khenkhat, belam chinga gama giek a um u a. ⁹LALPA vânsâwlchâk a kieng u ah a hung kilak a, LALPA lopina’n a kimvel uh chuh a hun khawh vak a. A lau mah mah tau a, ¹⁰Himahleh, vânsâwlchâk chun a kawm u ah, “Lau kiu inla, ngaiun, mitin a dinga Chanchin Pha kipah-um mah mah ka hun puoksak na hiu hi! ¹¹Tuni hin nanguh dingin David khawpi ah Hukdampa chuh a pieng tai, Lal Krista chuh! ¹²Chun, ziehi nang u dingin melchikna ding ahi; nausen puona tuom, gan-an piekna kuong a kuol mu’n lau!” a ti a.

¹³Ziephet chun, thakhat in, vânsâwlchâk kawm achun van a mihaw, mipite chuh a hung kilang phut uh a, Pathien pahchak na la a hun sau a:

¹⁴“Chungnung pên ah Pathien lopi takin um hen la,

Lei chunga a kipahna mah mah mihiemte kawmah cham thu leng hen!”

a ti u a.

15 Chun, tihi ahi a, vânsâwlchâk chun van lama a taihsan kit phet chun, belamchingte chun, “Tuhin, Bethlehem khuo tiengin. chieh hi tingun, LALPA’n thu ei hilh hungtung chuh en hitiu,” a kitui a. 16 Tichun, a chieh mengmeng uh a, Mari leh Joseph chu tawh, gan-an piekna kuong a nausen kuol chu tawh a va muu a. 17 Chun, belamchingten amah a va muh phet u chun, nausen chanchin vânsâwlchâk in a kawmuh a a gen khah amau haw a hilh tau a. 18 Belamchingte thugen za taphawt chun mak a sa tau a. 19 Mari chun vang zie thil chengcheng chu a hezing a, a lungthim in nasatak in a ngaihtuoh a. 20 Chun, belamchingte chun, vânsâwlchâk hilh guol ngeia bangakai a muh-uh a, a het ziekun, Pathien pakcha kawma lasa’n a vaikit tau hi.

Isu Pathien Ho-In a Puihna

21 Chun, a zektanna ding ni giet a hung tin phet chun, a min dingin, sùl a a um ma apat vânsâwlchâk in a na gen sa, ISU a sau a.

22 Chun, Mosi dân guola a kithien-sakna ding niu a hungtung ta a. Khutichun, LALPA dân thu a kizik: “Cha pasal sulhawng taphawt chuh, LALPA dinga thientho hiding ahi,” tih zik guol khan. 23 LALPA kawma piek dingin Naupang chuh Jerusalem ah a pui tau a. 24 Chuleh, LALPA dân thu a kizik guolin, vakhu tuok khat ahim, vapal no nih ahim kithawihna ding a lân dingin a chieh u a.

25 Chun, ngaitie, zielai chun mi khat, Simeon kiti chuh Jerusalem achun a cheng a. Zie pa chuh mi takkhan tak leh, Pathien ngaihsak tak ahi a, Israel te lungmuontu ding chuh ngak in a na um zing a. Thagau Thientho in a umpih zing a, 26 Chun, LALPA tiem, Krista chuh a muh masang sieh thi puo’n a, ti’n a na tiem ta him a. 27 Chun, Thagau puih in Pathien Ho-In ah a va lut a. Nausen Isu chuh a nu leh a pa’n, dân ngeina guola a chungga hih dinga a hun puih lut lai u chun ana pawm a, Pathien a pakcha a,

28 Simeon chun a khut in a na pawm a, Pathien kawmah kipahthu a gen a:

29 “LALPA tuhin, na thu guol zelin,
Na suok hi lungmuong takin
chieh sak ding na hi a!

30 Na hukdamna, mitin muh a na
siem khah,

31 Ka mit in a mu ta ie:

32 Jentel te salhvak ding vak leh,
Na mi Israel te lopina ding chuh!”
a ti a.

33 Chun, a thugen chuh nausen nu leh a pa chun mak a sa ten tau a. 34 Khutichun, Simeon in amau chuh a vangsak a, a nu Mari kawmah, “Ngaiin, zie nausen hi Israel te laka mi tamtak pukna ding leh, dindawkna dinga guot ahi; melchikna haw niel dingin tawh, 35 Ahi, nang lunggil le chemzâm in sunlet ina; mi tamtak in a lunggil u a a ngaihtuoh hawu chuh a lat na dingin.”

36 Chun, mi khat amin Anna kiti, thiemgau Phanuel chanu, Aser nam a mi a um a; amah chuh têk tak ahi ta a, a nungak thatin apat a pasal kawmah kum sagih a um a, tuhin kum sawmgiet leh kum li a meithai a.^a 37 Amah chun Pathien Ho-In taihsan lo hiel in, asûn-azan in anngawl banga paucham in Pathien a ho seka. 38 Chun, zielai tak chun amahnu chuh a hungtung a, Pathien kawmah kipahthu a gena, Jerusalem khuo tatna ding kinem taphawtte kawm achun Isu chanchin chuh a gen ta a.

Nazareth Khuo a a Kilehkitna

39 Chun, LALPA dân guola thil chengcheng a hih zawh phet u chun, Galili gama, amau haw khuo Nazareth achun a kilehkit tau a. 40 Tichun, naupang chuh a hung khang lien a, a hung hât deuh deuh ta a: chitna’n a hung dim ta a, Pathien vangsakna chuh a chungga a um a.

Isu Pathien Ho-In ah

41 Chun, kum cheng leh Chiehkân Kut mang dingin a nu leh a pa chuh

^a Châng 36 na ahi, “Kum sawmgiet leh li meithai a hi tai” tihna le ahi thei hi.
2.21 Tpd 12.3 2.22-24: Tpd 12.1-4 2.23: Pdn 13.2,12 2.24 Tpd 12.2-8
2.32: Isa 42.6, 49.6, 52.10 2.34 Isa 8.14,15

Jerusalem ah a chieh sek uh a. ⁴²Chun, Isu chuh kum sawm leh kum nih a hihin, dân ngeina guolin, guolvakna achun a chieh u a. ⁴³Chun, kut a kichaih phet chun, in lama kilehkit dingin a kipan tau a, himahleh, naupang Isu chuh Jerusalem achun a um den ta a; a nu leh pa chun zie chuh a he puou hi. ⁴⁴Khutichun, a lawite laka um kha sa'n, ni khat lam a chieh nung un, a inkawteu leh, a guolteu lak chuh a hawl tau a. ⁴⁵A muh loh phet u chun, hawl kawm zelin, Jerusalem lam ah a vaikit tau a. ⁴⁶Chun, tih ahi a, a ni thum ni chun, Judate sinsak haw laka chu a, a thuu na ngaitha a, dawng humhal in a va muu a. ⁴⁷Chun, a thu za ta chun, a dân thiem dante chuh mak a sa tau a, ⁴⁸Chun, a nu leh a pa chun amah chuh a muh phet un mak a sa ten u a, tichun, a nu'n a kawmah, "Ka chapa bangtia hiti a hih nei bawl ahim? Ngaitie! na pa leh ken lungdawng taka ka hung hawl uh ahi," a ti a. ⁴⁹Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, "Bang dinga ei hawl na hui hi? Ka pa In a ka um ding hi, na he puou a ahim?" a ti a. ⁵⁰Himahlele, a kawm u a a thugen chuh a ngaihna a he puou hi.

⁵¹Khutichun, Isu chuh amau haw chu tawh, Nazareth khuo achun a chieh khawm tau a, a thu thuu in a um ta a. Chun, a nu chun thil cheng cheng chuh a lungthim in a vawp zing a. ⁵²Tichun, Isu chuh taksa leh chitna lam achun a khang lien deuh deuh ta a, tichun, Pathien leh mihingte deihsakna a chang deuh deuh ta a.

Baptist Johan Thugenna

(*Mat 3.1-12; Mrk 1.1-8; Joh 1.19-28*)

3 Chun, leng Tiberius lal a kipat, kum sawm leh kum nga kum in; Pontia Pilate chuh Judia gam vaipuo ahi a, Herod chuh Galili gam vaipuo ahi a, a suohpihpa Philip chuh Iturea leh Trakonitia gambung khena vaipuo a hi a, Lusania chuh Abilene gam vaipuo ahi a, ²Anna leh Kaiapha chuh Thiempu lienpen ahiu hi. Zielai chun, thalek gama Zakaria chapa Johan kawm achun

Pathien thu a hungtung a. ³Johan chuh Jordan lui pang vel gam tin achun a chieh viel a, thu a gen a: "Na gitlohnau apat in lunghei unla, baptistma chang un; khutichun, Pathien in na gitlohna teu hun ngaidam ding ahi," ti'n. ⁴Thiemgau Isai lehkhabu a kizik guolin:

"Gamthip a mi kiko khat chun,
LALPA lamlien lai unla,
A lampi hei zang un.

⁵Guom tin sun dim hi vek intin;
Tang tin muol tin le hihniem hi'n tin;
Lam kawi le hung zang intin;
Lam kiguollo le hung kiguol intin;

⁶Tichun, mi chengcheng in Pathien hukdamna chuh mu'nau," a tii tih zik guol khan.

⁷Chun, Johan kawm achun mipi tamtak, baptistma chang dingin a hung khawm u a. Ama'n a kawm u ah, "Gûl suonte haw, lungnat hungtung ding hi taihsan dingin kuon a hung hihl a? ⁸Khutichun, lunghei melpu kham in gah un. Abraham ei suonpa ahii ti'n, na lungthim un ngaihtuoh mai kiu in; Pathien in zie suonghaw hi Abraham suon in a suoh sak thei hi tih ka hun hihl na hui hi. ⁹Tu apat in heicha thing bul tin ah a kawih tau hi, khutichun, thing tin, gah pha suoh lo ta cheng chuh a phuk u a, mei ah paih lut sek ui," a ti a. ¹⁰Ziephet chun, mipite chun a kawmah, "Bang ka hih ding u leh?" ti'n a dawng u a. ¹¹Amah chun a kawm u ah, "Kuole, puonâk nih nei ta chun a nei lote kawmah pie hen la, kuole, nek ding nei chun, khutibang mah chun hih hen," ti'n a dawng a. ¹²Chun, siehdawlte le baptistma chang dingin a hung u a, a kawmah, "Sinsakpa, kei un bang ka hih ding u leh?" a tiu a. ¹³Amah chun a kawm u ah, "Dan in a hun phalsak khel chuh bangmah la kiu in," a ti a. ¹⁴Chun, sepaih ten le a kawmah, "Kei un le bang ka hih ding u leh?" a hung tiu a. Ama'n a kawm u ah, "Pawngbawl leh, diklo takin mi dangka la kiu inla, na lawh kham kham u a chun lung-awi

un,” a ti a. ¹⁵Khutichun, mipite chuh kinem takin a um a, mi cheng cheng in Johan chuh Krista hoh ahi die aw ti a a ngaihtuoh lai un. ¹⁶Johan in a kawm u ah, “Ken chuh tui in ka hun baptist na hiu a, himahlele, kei sanga lopi zaw hung ding ahi. A kengtawbek khau phel hâwi le ka hi puoi. Amah chun Thagau Thiengtho leh meia hun baptist ding ahi. ¹⁷A phuol zap thien na dingin, a khut in leipuk a chawi a, tichun, buh pang achun a buh khum intin, a si vang chuh mei mit ngeilo achun hâltum ina,” a ti a. ¹⁸Tichun, thugen dân chuom chuom in, Johan chun mipite kawmah Chanchin Pha chuh a sinsak sek a. ¹⁹Himahlele, leng Herod chuh, a suohpihpa zi Herodias ziek leh, a thil gilo hih cheng Johan in a hilhgaih ziekin, ²⁰a thilhih gitloh chengcheng behlap in Johan chuh suongkul ah a khum ta a.

Isu Baptistma Channa

(Mat 3.13-17; Mrk 1.9-11)

21 Chun, tihi ahi a, mi cheng cheng in baptistma a chan zawh phet uh chun, Isu'n le baptistma a chang ta a, a paucham lai in van a hung kihawng a, ²²tichun, Thagau Thiengtho chuh taksa pu'n, vakhu guolin a chungah a hung kum suk ta a. Tichun, van apat in aw a hung pawt a: “Nang ka Chapa dei tak na hi, na chungah ka kipâk mah mah hi,” a hun ti a.

Isu Krista Khanggui

(Mat 1.1-17)

23 Chun, Isu'n na a sep pat tûng lai khan, kum sawmthum vela upa ahi a. Amah chuh mite gel dân chun, Joseph chapa ahi a, zie pa chuh Heli cha ahi, ²⁴Zie pa chuh Matthai cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Levi cha a hi a; zie pa chuh Melki cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Jannai cha ahi a; zie pa chuh, Joseph cha ahi a. ²⁵Zie pa chuh Mattathia cha ahi a, zie pa chuh, Amos cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Nahum cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Esli cha ahi a; zie pa chuh Naggai cha ahi, ²⁶Zie pa chuh Maath chapa ahi a, zie pa chuh Semein cha ahi a, zie pa

chuh Josak cha ahi a; zie pa chuh Joda cha ahi a; ²⁷Zie pa chuh Joanan cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Rhesa cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Zerubabel cha ahi a; zie pa Shealtiel cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Neri cha ahi. ²⁸Zie pa chuh Melki cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Addi cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Kosam cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Elmadam cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Er cha ahi. ²⁹Zie a chuh Joshua cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Eliezer cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Jorim cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Matthat cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Levi cha a hi a, ³⁰Zie pa chuh Simeon cha ahi a zie pa chuh Juda cha ahi a; zie pa chuh Joseph cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Jonam cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Eliakim cha a hi. ³¹Zie pa chuh Melea cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Menna cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Mattatha cha ahi a; zie pa chuh Nathan cha ahi a, zie pa chuh David cha ahi a, ³²Zie pa chuh Jessai cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Obed cha ahi a; zie pa chuh Boaz cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Salmon cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Nahson cha ahi a, ³³Zie pa chuh Amminadab cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Admin cha a hi a, zie pa chuh Ami cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Hezron cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Perez cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Juda cha ahi a, ³⁴Zie pa chuh Jakob cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Isak cha ahi a; zie pa chuh Abraham cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Nahor chapa Tera cha ahi. ³⁵Zie pa chuh Serug cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Reu cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Peleg cha ahi a; zie pa chuh Eber cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Shelah cha ahi a, ³⁶Zie pa chuh Kainan cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Arphaksad cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Shem cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Noah cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Lamek cha ahi a, ³⁷Zie pa chuh Mathusel cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Enok cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Jared cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Mahalalel cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Kainan cha a hi a, ³⁸Zie pa chuh Enos cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Seth cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Adam cha ahi a, zie pa chuh Pathien cha ahi.

Isu Thepa a Umna

(Mat 4.1-11; Mrk 1.12-13)

4 Chun, Isu chuh Thagau Thiengtho a dim in, Jordan lui apat chun a

kilehkit a a, tichun, gamthip ah Thagau puih in a um a, ²Tichun, ni sawmli sung chuh Diabol thep in a um ta a. Zie hun sung cheng chun bangmah a ne puoh a, a tâwp chun a gil a hung kiel ta a. ³Khutichun, Diabol chun a kawmah, “Pathien Chapa na hih leh, zie suong hi chângthâk suok dingin thu pie’n,” a ti a. ⁴Himahlele, Isu’n a dâwng a, “Mihiem hi chângthâk chauh in hing puo’n au tih zik ahi,” a ti a. ⁵Ziephet chun, Diabol chun tângsang tak ah a puito a, mitphetlohkal in khawvel lalgam chengcheng a etsak a. ⁶“Ziehaw chengcheng chung a thuneihna leh, hauhsakna hi hun pie’ng ka. A bawna hi ka kawma piek a hi ta a, ka nawp taphawtte kawma ka piek sek ahi. ⁷Khutichun, kei nei ho a a hih chun, ziehaw cheng hi piek hi’n la,” a ti a. ⁸Isu’n a kawmah, “LALPA na Pathien ho inla, amah na chauh sem in tih a zik ahi,” ti’n a dâwng a.

⁹Zie zawh chun Diabol chun Jeru-salem ah a pui a, Ho-In sipzum ah a kawih a, a kawmah, “Pathien Chapa na hih chun, zie apat hin kie thah. ¹⁰‘Nang hun veng dingin Pathien in a vânsâwlchâkte hun sawl intin, ¹¹a khut un hun dawm un tin uh tichun, na keng in suong suikha puo’n la,’ tih zik ahi,” a ti a.

¹²Chun, Isu’n a kawmah, “LALPA na Pathien zedap kih, tih zik ahi,” ti’n a dâwng a.

¹³Khutichun, Diabol chun thepna ding tin chenga a thep zawh phetin, hunlemchang a dingin a taihsan ta a.

Galili Gama A Nasep patna

(Mat 4.12-17; Mrk 1.14-15)

¹⁴Tichun, Isu chuh Galili gam ah a kikkito ta a, Thagau Thiangtho thilhih theihna chuh a chungah a um a. A chanchin chuh zie gam chengcheng achun a kithang suok ta a, ¹⁵Kikhawpna In haw achun a sinsak zel a, mi chengcheng pahchak in a um ta a.

Nazareth a Isu Nawlha a Umna

(Mat 13.53-58; Mrk 6.1-6)

¹⁶Chun, a seiletna khuo Nazareth chuh a tung a; a hihdan ngeina guolin Chawlhni’n kikhawpna In ah a lut a, Pathien lehkhathu sim dingin a ding dawk a, ¹⁷Thiemgau Isai lehkhahu chuh a kawmah a pieu a. Tichun, lehkha ziel chuh a phel a, zie thu kizikna hi a sim a:

¹⁸ “Liengvaite kawma Chanchin Pha gen dinga nei guot ziekin,
LALPA Thagau chuh ka chungah a um;
Amah chun salte kawma pawtna thu leh,
Mitdûkte kawma mit vak neih kitna thu gen ding leh,
Sukgimtheih thuokte pawtdawk sakna ding leh,

¹⁹ LALPA lungkim kum thu gen ding banga ei sawl ahii,” tih hi.

²⁰Chun, Isu’n lehkhahu chuh a ziel kit a, sawlvielpa kawm achun a pie a, chun, a chu ta a, Kikhawpna In a umte chengcheng mit chuh a chungah a chu ta a. ²¹A kawm u ah, “Zie Pathien lehkhathu na zak u hi tuni hin a hung guitung tai,” a ti a. ²²Tichun, a bawn un amah a pakchau a, a kamsuok lungsietna thu haw chuh mak sa ten u a. tichun, “Zie pa hi Joseph chapa hilo ahim?” a tiu a.

²³Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, “Daktor, nangmah kihihdam ah, tih thuching hi hun gen tei un au. Chuleh, Kapernaum khuo a thil kihih na zak hawu hi, nangmah khawpi ngeia le hihin ei hun ti’n lau,” a ti a. ²⁴Chun, amah mah in, “Thiemgau kuomah amah khuo lam ah limbawl in a um ngêi puoi, a ti a. ²⁵Khutichun, diktaka ka hilh na hiu hi, Elijah damlai a kum thum leh tha gup van a bin a, khawvel a kiel nasatak ahung tun khan, Israel gam ah meithai tamtak a um u a; ²⁶Himahlele, alak u a kuomah kawmah Elijah sawl ahi puoh a, Sidon gam lama Sarepta khuo a numei

khat meithai kawm maia sawl ahi zaw kha! ²⁷Chuleh, thiemgau Elisha hun lai khan le, Israel gam ah phâk tamtak a um u a, himahlele, a lak u ah kuomah hih thientho in a um puou a, Suria mi Naaman kha sukdam in a um zaw ta kha,” a ti a.

²⁸Chun, kikhawpna In a mi chengcheng in zie chuh a zak phet un a lungna mah mah tau a. ²⁹Tichun, a kipan u a, khawpi apat chun a sawn dawk u a, a khuou a kâwlîêk a sawthhâk dingin a pui tau a. ³⁰Himahlele, amah chuh mipi lak achun a chiehpai a, a chieh zel ta a.

Mi Khat Thithabuok Vawp

(Mrk 1.21-28)

³¹Chun, Galili gama khawpi khat Kapernaum achun a chieh a, chun Chawlhi'n mipite chuh a sinsak ta a. ³²Thunei taka mi a sinsak chuh mak a sa mah mah tau a. ³³Chun, kikhawpna In achun thitha buok vawp mi khat a na um a; amah chun ngeih tak in, ³⁴“E! Nazareth Isu, kei u leh nang banga I kizawlnau um? Ei sumangthai dinga hung na him? Nang ka hun hêi: Pathien mi thientho na hii,” ti'n ngeih tak in a kiko a. ³⁵Chun, Isu'n a gai a, “Thip inla, a sung apat chuh hung pawt ah,” a ti a. Ziephet chun, thitha chun a masang u chun a hihpuk zet a, bangmah lawh lo in a sung apat chuh a pawt ta a. ³⁶Mipi cheng chun maksa takin, “Ziehi bang thu ahi ta die leh? Thunei tak leh thilhih thei takin thitha buok haw le thu a pie a, a hung pawt tâk u hi,” ti'n a kiho u a. ³⁷Tichun, zie gam cheng achun Isu chanchin kigen chuh a kithang suok ta a.

Isu'n Mipi Tamtak a Sukdamna

(Mat 8.14-17; Mrk 1.29-34)

³⁸Chun, Isu'n kikhawpna In chuh a taihsan a, Simon In ah a lut ta a. Simon zinu nu chuh nasatak in a na khawsik a, tichun a chanchin chuh Isu kawmah a na gen tau a. ³⁹Tichun, a chieh a, a kieng achun a dinga, khawsik chuh a gai a,

tichun a hung pha ta a. Tichun, a hung tho dawk a, amau haw chuh a zenvel ta a. ⁴⁰Chun, nisa tum ding kuon velin, natna chuom chuom a na leh, damlote chuh Isu kawmah a hun pui u a, a bawn u a chung achun a khut a nga a, a hih dam zel ta a. ⁴¹Chuleh, thithate'n le, “Pathien Chapa na hii,” ti a kiko in mi tamtak sung apat in a hung pawt tau a. Isu'n thitha haw chuh a gai a, Krista ahi tih a het ziekun a pau dinguh a za nuom puoi.

⁴²Chun, khuo a hung vak phetin a pawt a, mun thip ah a chieh ta a, Mipite chun a hawl u a, amah a muh phet un, amau haw taihsan lo dingin thoh a guou a. ⁴³Himahlele, amah chun a kawm u ah, “Pathien Gam Chanchin Pha chuh khawpi dang ale ka gen ding ahi, zie dinga chuh sawl ka hi ngâl a,” a ti a. ⁴⁴Khutichun, Galili gama kikhawpna In haw achun thu a gen ta a.

Isu Nungzui Masate

(Mat 4.18-22; Mrk 1.16-20)

5 Chun, tihi ahi a, mipi'n Pathien thu a ngaihtak u a, amah a vawk hut hut lai u chun, amah chuh Genesaret dîl pang achun a dinga. ²Chun, dîl panga kuong nih um chuh a mu a, himahlele, ngamante chuh a pawt u a, a len hawu a sawp u a. ³Tichun, Isu chuh kuong khat Simon a zawk achun a chu a, a kawmah, lui panga pat neukhat tawl lut deuh dingin a ngên a; tichun, kuong achun a chu a, mipite chuh a sinsak ta a. ⁴Chun, thugen a haih phet chun, Simon kawm achun, “Na kuong chuh lithuk lam zuonin tawl lut deuh inla, nga man dingin na len hawu sep un,” a ti a.

⁵Chun, Simon chun a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, zan khawvak in gim takin ka tawi u a, bangmah ka man puou a, himahlele, nang thu'n lèn sep kit ing ka ie,” a ti a. ⁶Khutichun, a vak sep kit u a, nga nasatak a khuh kha tau a, a len hawu chuh a ek philhphelh a. ⁷Ziephet chun, kuong danga a lawiteu um haw chuh amau haw hung panpih ding chun khut in a vak zap u a. Tichun, a hung u

a, kuong nih chuh tum vang vang hielin a sungdim gel u a. ⁸Simon Peter in zie chuh a muh phetin, Isu masang achun a khupbawk a, a kawmah, “LALPA, ei taihsan ah, migilo ka hi,” a ti a.

⁹Amah leh a lawite chun, zie bang lâwm lâwm a nga tampi a mat u chuh mak a sa mah mah u a. ¹⁰Simon lawi mah, Zebedai chapa Jakob leh Johan in le mak a sa mah mah u a. Isu’n Simon kawmah, “Lau ki’n, tunung vang leh mihiem hun man ding na hi tai,” a ti a.

¹¹Chun, a kuonghawu chuh lui pang lam ah a tawl kai u a, bangakai taihsan in Isu a zui tau a.

Isu’n Mi a Sukdamna

(Mat 8.1-4; Mrk 1.40-45)

¹²Chun, tihhi ahi a, khaw khata a um lai in, ngaitie, mi khat phâk vei a um a. Isu a muh phetin, a masanga bawkkhup in, “LALPA, na nawp leh nei hih thiengtho thei hi,”^b ti’n a ngên a. ¹³Tichun, Isu’n amah chuh a vak bân a, a khawih a, “Ka nuom hi, a na thiengtho ta’n,” a ti a. Chun, phulo-halo in a phâk chuh a bei pai ziang ta a. ¹⁴Isu’n a kawmah, “Kuomah hilh ki’n, amahvang chuh, chieh inla, mi chengin na dam tai tih a hetna dingun thiempu va ki-etsak inla, Mosi thupiek guolin kithawihna va lân in,” ti’n thu a pie a. ¹⁵Himahlele, a chanchin chuh a hah kithan zaw deuh ta a, mipi nasatak a thu ngaitha nuom leh a natna hawu hihdam nuom in a hung kikhawm u a. ¹⁶Himahlele, amah chuh mun thip ah a chiehdawk a, a paucham sek a.

Zeng Sukdamna

(Mat 9.1-8; Mrk 2.1-12)

¹⁷Chun, tihhi ahi a, ni khat chuh, Isu’n a sinsak lai in, Pharisaite khenkhat leh dân thuzikte a kawmah a chuu a, ziehaw chuh Galili leh Judia gam khawpi tin apat a leh Jerusalem khuo apat a hung ahiu ui. LALPA thilhih theihna chuh mi sukdamna dingin Isu kawmah piek in a um a. ¹⁸Chun, ngaitie, zeng khat

a zâlkhun pum in a hun zawn u a, a ânga kawih dingin zawn lut a guou a. ¹⁹Himahlele, mipi ziek chun zawn lutna ding himhim a mu puou a. tichun, In chung lam ah a kal dawk u a, In chung a vit vang u a, tichun, a zâlkhun pum in mipi lak achun, Isu âng zawn achun a khâi tha suk tau a. ²⁰Chun, Isu’n a taksan zieu chuh a muh in, a kawmah, “Mihiem, na gitlohna ngaihdam ahi ta ie,” a ti a.

²¹Ziephet chun, dân thuzikte leh Pharisaite chun, “Zie banga Pathien gensie hi kuo a hi die! Pathien ngâllo chuh kuo a gitloh ngaidam thei?” ti’n a ngaihtuoh u a.

²²Khutichun, Isu’n a ngaihtuoh u chu a he a, a kawm u ah, “Bang zieka na lunggil u a zie bang thil chuh na ngaihtuoh u a?” ²³‘Na gitlohna ngaihdam ahi tai,’ tih leh, ‘Tho inla, keng in chieh ta’n, tih hi a bang hi a gen baihlam zaw?’ ²⁴Bang hilele, lei chung a hin Mihiem Chapa hin gitloh ngaihdam theihna a nei hi tih hun hilhchien ing ka,” a ti a. Khutichun, zeng kawm achun, “Tho inla, na puonphah la’n la, na In ah chieh ah ka hun tih na hi,” a ti a.

²⁵Khutichun, thakhat in, a bawn u a masang achun a tho dawk a, a puonphah chuh a kilak a, Pathien pakcha kawmin a In ah a chieh ta a. ²⁶A bawn un mak a sa mah mah tau a, lauhna’n a dim u a, Pathien a pakchau a, “Tuni hin thil mak tak I muu ahii,” a tiu a, a lau mah mah u a.

Levi Sapna

(Mat 9.9-13; Mrk 2.13-17)

²⁷Chun, zie zawn nung chun, a pawtdawk a, siehdawlina muna chu, siehdawlte laka khat, amin Levi kiti chuh a mu a. Isu’n a kawmah, “Ei hun zui ah,” a ti a. ²⁸Tichun, a kipan a, bangakai nusieh in a zui ta a. ²⁹Chun, Levi chun a In ah Isu dingin guolvakna nasatak a bawl a, tichun, siehdawlte leh mi dang tamtakin a umpih u a. ³⁰Chun, Pharisaite leh Danthuzikte chuh sinsakte

^b 12. “Nei hih thiengtho thei hi” tih hi, sakhuo dana thienglote tihna ahi. 5.14: Tpd 14.1-32

chungah a phunchiek u a, “Bang zieka siehdawlte leh migilote kawma na nek u a na dâwn u a?” a tiu a. ³¹Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Mi hiselte chun daktor a ngai puou a, mi natcheh te’n a ngai zawu hi. ³²Mi diktatte sam dinga hung ka hi puoh a, mi gilote hawla, lunghei sak dinga hung ka hi zawi,” a ti a, a dâwng a.

Anngawlhna Thua Dawtna

(*Mat 9.14-17; Mrk 2.18-22*)

33 Chun, amau chun a kawmah, “Johan sinsakte’n an a ngâwl u a, a paucham sek uh a, Pharisai sinsakte’n le khutibangmah chun a hih sek u a, himahlele na sinsakte hin a neu a, a dâwn sek uh a,” a tiu a.

34 Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Mo puite kawma a pasal ding chuh a um lai chengin, mopuite chuh na ngawlh sak sek um? ³⁵Himahlele, a pasal ding chuh a kawm u apat puihmang ni hungtung intin, zie ni chu le vang ngawl un au,” a ti a.

36 Isu’n zie tehkal thu hile a kawm u ah a gen a: “Kuoma’n puon thak puon lui belhna dingin a bawttha ngei puou. Khutichun hih ta leu, a thak chun luoi-ek intin, a thak them leh a lui chu kilawm kit puo’n a. ³⁷Chuleh, kuoma’n uain thak savun pêng lui ale a thun ngei puou ui, thun hi taleu, uain thak chun savun pêng lui chu phukêk intin, savun pêng haw chule hung sie’na ³⁸Uain thak chuh savun uain pêng thak a chuh a thun zawk dinguh ahi! ³⁹Chun, kuoma’n uain lui a dâwn zawh nung un uain thak a dâwn nuom puou ui, ‘Alui a phazawi,’ a ti ngâl u a,” a ti a.

Chawlhni Thu a Dawtna

(*Mat 12.1-8; Mrk 2.23-28*)

6 Chun, hiti hi ahi a, chawlhni masa zawh a chawlhni nihna achun Isu buhlel haw achun a chiehpai a. A sinsakte chun buhvui haw chuh a sik u a, a khutpêk u a nuoi ngim u a, a neu a. ²Chun, Pharisai kuote ahim chun, “Bang zieka chawlhni a hih thienglo

chuh na hih u a?” a tiu a. ³Isu’n a dâwng a, “David a gilkiel laia, a guolte tawh a thilhih u kha na sim kha puou maw? ⁴Khati a, Pathien Ho-In a a chieh a thiempute ngâllo in nek ngeiloh chângthâk kawih chuh a lak a, a nek a, a guolte kawma le a piek thu kha,” a ti a. ⁵Chun, Isu mah in a kawm u ah, “Mihiem Chapa hi Chawlhni Lal ahi,” a ti a.

Khut Zeng Sukdamna

(*Mat 12.9-14; Mrk 3.1-6*)

6 Chun, Chawlhni dang khat achun, Isu chuh kikhawpna In ah a lut a, a sinsak a. Zie tak achun mi khat a khut changlam zeng hi a um a. ⁷Tichun, Dantuzikte leh Pharisaita chun a hêkna ding a muh theihna dingun, Chawlhni a a hihdam ding leh hihdam loh ding guntak in a chingsui u a. ⁸Himahlele, Isu’n a ngaihtuoh hawu chuh a he a, zeng kawm achun, “Kipan inla, alai ah dingdawk ah,” a ti a. Tichun, a kipana, tak achun a ding ta a. ⁹Ziephet chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Chawlhni’n hihphat a thieng hi? hih siet? sukdam a thieng hi, suklup?” ti’n a dâwng a. ¹⁰Chun, a bawn u chun a en kimvel a, chun, zeng kawm achun, “Na khut tung ah,” a ti a. Chun, a tung a, a khut chuh a dam ta a. ¹¹Khutichun, a lung uh ki-ip in a puok kêk vangvang u a, tichun Isu chungah hih dân ding a kidawptuoh tau a.

Sinsak Sawmlenih te Telna

(*Mat 10.1-4; Mrk 3.13-19*)

12 Chun, tih hi ahi a, Isu chuh a pawtdawk a, paucham dingin tângah a chieh a, Pathien kawmah zankhuo’n a paucham a. ¹³Khuo a hung vak phetin, a sinsakte chuh a sam khawm a, a lak u a mi sawmlenih a teldawk a, ziete chuh sawlchakte tih a vawh ta a. ¹⁴Ziete haw chuh Simon (Peter) a sak leh a suohpih Andrew te; Jakob leh Johan, Philip leh Bartholomai; ¹⁵Matthai leh Thoma, Alpai chapa Jakob leh Simon (Zelot a tih u leh) ¹⁶Jakob chapa Juda leh a matsakpa Juda Iskariot ahiu hi.

Isu Sinsakna leh Sukdamna*(Mat 4.23-25)*

17 Isu chuh tâng apat a sawlchakte tawh a hung suk phet u chun, a nungzuite tamtak tawh muncham khat ah a ding a. Judia gamsung cheng apat leh, Jerusalem khuo apat leh, Tura leh Sidon gama tuisuohgiet pang apat mipi tamtak a um u a, ¹⁸Ziete haw chuh a thu ngaitha nuom leh a natna teu sukdam sak nuom a hung ahiu hi. Thitha buok in a sawisakte le a hung u a, tichun, a dam zel tau hi. ¹⁹Amah apat thilhih theihna pawt in mitin a hihdam zel ziekin, mipi chengcheng chun amah khawih khâk a guo chiet tau hi.

Kipahna leh Chunggikna*(Mat 5.1-12)*

20 Chun, a dâk dawh a,
a sinsakte chuh a en a, a kawm
u ah:

“Nang haw gimtheite haw, na
hampahu ui;

Pathien gam chuh nanghaw a ahi
ngâl a!

²¹ “Nang haw, tu a gilkielte haw,
na hampahu ui;

Hung tai ding na hi ngâl un!

“Nang haw, tu a kapte haw, na
hampahu ui,

hung nui ding na hi ngâl un.

²² “Mihiem Chapa zieka mi’n a hun hawt u a, a hun deihloh u a, a hun gaih u a, mi phalo na hi ti a a hun gen tieng u leh mi hampaha hung hi ding na hui ui. ²³Zie tawbang chuh a hungtun tieng leh kipâk unla, lâwpin kichawm un; van ah na kipahman uh a um tam ngâl a. Khutibangmah chun a suonteu inle thiemgaute chungah a na hih sek uh ahi kha.

²⁴ “Amahvang chuh, nang haw,
tu a neizote haw, na chunguh a
gik hi,

na lungmuon nau chuh na mu ta
ngâl u a.

²⁵ “Nanguh, tu a vah te haw, na
chunguh a gik hi,

hung gilkiel ding na hi ngâl u a.
Nanguh tu a nui te haw na chunguh
uh a gik hi;

lungkham a hung kap ding na hi
ngâl u a.

²⁶ “Mi chengin a hun pahchak tieng u leh na chunguh gik ina, zie tawbang mah chun a suonteu in thiemgau lênte chungah a hih sek ui.

Melmate Lungsietna*(Mat 5.28-48, 7.12a)*

²⁷ “Himahleh, nanguh ka thu ngaite haw, ka hun hilh na hui hi: Na melmateu chuh hehpih unla, a hun hawte chuh a phatna dinguh hih sak un la; ²⁸a hun hosie te chuh vangphat pieu unla, a hun bawlsie chuh paucham sak un. ²⁹Mi’n na bieng uh a bet chun a lehlam le dawh un; mi’n na puon a hun lâksak chun, na puonâk u le pie ngâl in. ³⁰A ngên cheng kawm achun pieu inla, na sum hun lâksakte chuh ngên kit kiu. ³¹Chun, mi’n na chungah a hih dinga na deih bang tak chuh mi chung ale hih un.

³² “Nanguh hun hehpihte mah na hehpih u hin, kipahman banga na muh dinguh? Mi gilote’n le amau hehpihte chuh a hehpih thuk sek uh a puo. ³³Chuleh, na chung u a phate chung maia na phat u hin, kipahman bang zieka mu ding? Mi gilote’n le khutibangmah chun a hih sek uh a puo. ³⁴Muh kit na kinepnateu mai thil na palâk sak u hin, bang ziekin a kipahman na muh dinguh? Mi gilote’n le a zah mah a muh kit dingun mi gilote kawmah a palâk sak sek uh ahi. ³⁵Khutichu hilo in, na melmateu hehpih unla, a phatna dinguh hih unla, bangmah muh kit kinepna hilo in palâk sak un. Khutichun, kipahman tampi nei un na tin, Chungnung pên pa chate hin lau. Amah chuh mi kipahna zie helote chung leh mi gilote chuh a hehpih sek ngâla. ³⁶Zieziekchun, na Pau in mi a lungsiet guolin, mi lungsiet un.

Midang te Awihmawh Thu*(Mat 7.1-5)*

³⁷ “Awimawh kiu, khutichun, awihmawh in um puo’n lau; mi dangte

mawhchansak kiu, khutichun, mawhchansak a um lo ding na hui. Mi dangte ngaidam un, khutichun ngaihdam in um un lau. ³⁸Pieu inla, tichun, piek in um un lau; thilphal taka pie a, sîchak a, lawhchâk a, let zut zut in, na khut u ah hun pie' nau. Na tehna ngêi mah un hun teh sak kit ding ahi ngâl u a," a ti a.

³⁹Chun, Isu'n zie tehkal thu hile a kawm u ah a gen a: "Mîtdûk in mîtdûk mah a pui thei dinga ahim? Khuti ta leh, a nih un kawkhuk ah kie khawm lo ding maw? ⁴⁰Sinsak chuh a sinsakpa chungah a um puoi, himahlele, sinsak chun a zilna a zawh tieng leh sinsakpa guolin um ina.

⁴¹"Bang zieka nangmah mita thing them lut chuh mu sam lo a, na suohpih mita ninpa neucha um chuh na muh theih a? ⁴²Nangmah mita thing them lut chuh mu sam lo in, na suohpih kawmah, 'Suohpih, na mita ninpa neucha lut chuh nei lâkdawk sak ah,' bangti dana na tih theih ding? Nang migukhah, na mita thing them chuh ladawk masa'n la, khutichun, na suohpih mita buok neucha lâkdawk ding chuh kichien takin mu thei inla.

Thing leh a Gah

(Mat 7.16-20, 12.33-35)

⁴³"Thing pha himhim a gah a sie ngei puoh a, thing sie le a gah a pha ngei diek puoi ⁴⁴Thing chuh a gah in a kihêi. Hamlingnei kung ah theipi a lo ngei puou a, sangakdai kung ah le grep a lo kha diek puoh hi. ⁴⁵Mi pha chun a lunggil go bawm pha apat in thilpha a ladawk sek a; mi gilo chun a lunggil go bawm sie apat in thil sie a ladawk sek hi. Lunggil a dawl val chuh kam in a gen dawk sek ngâl a.

Insatu Nih te

(Mat 7.24-27)

⁴⁶Chun, nangun ka thu zawp sâm lo a, bang zieka LALPA, LALPA, nei tih sek uh a? ⁴⁷Mitin ka kawma hung a, ka thu za a, zawp ta chuh, kuo tawbanga a hih uh hun etsak ing ka: ⁴⁸In sapa, thuk taka laia, suongpi chungah suong vuih tuok

bang chuh ahiu hi; tui ahung lien a, zie In chuh a hun nam a, himahlele, phataka sak a hih ziekin a tawi puoi. ⁴⁹Amahvang chuh, he a, zawp sam lo chuh, suongvuih loh a leichung maia sapa tawbang chuh ahi; tuilien in a hun nam a, zie In chuh thakhat in a chim pai zieng a, a puk chuh tizat-um tak ahii," a ti a.

Sepaih zahotu Suok Sukdamna

(Mat 8.5-13)

7 Chun, mipite kawma zie thil haw cheng chuh a gen zawh phetin, Kapernaum khuo ah a chieh ta a. ²Chun, sepaih zalawiupa khat hi a suok deihtak a dam puoh a, a thi vang vang a. ³Tichun, Isu chanchin a het phetin, a suok hihdam dinga ngên dingin Juda upahaw a sawl a. ⁴Amaw haw chuh Isu kawmah a va chieh u a, phachuomngai takin a ngên u a, "Amah hi na panpih kilawm tak ahi, ⁵ka mipiteu a hehpih a; ka kikhawpna In u le ei sak sak ahi," a tiu a.

⁶Khutichun, Isu chuh a kawm u ah a chieh ta a. Chun, In a tun ding kuon cha chun, sepaih zalawiupa chun a kawmah mi a sawl a, "Hepu, hung kisubuoï dah mai in, ka In sung na lutna hâwi a hi puoh a, ⁷na kawma hung hâwi inle ka kihe puoi. Thu mai gen inla hi leh chin le, ka suok chuh dam zieng ina. ⁸Keile ka chungah miliente nuoia um ka hi a, ka nuoi ah sepaihte ka nei a. Khat kawma chuh, 'Chieh in,' ka tih leh a chieh sek a, a dang kawmah, 'Hung in,' ka tih leh a hung sek hi, ka suok kawma le, 'Zie hih in,' ka tih leh a hih sek hi," a ti a.

⁹Chun, Isu'n zie thu a zak phet chun mak a sa mah mah a, a kihei a, mipi amah zuite kawm achun, "Ka hilh na hui hi, zie bang lâwm lâwma taksanna nasa hi Israel te lak ah ka mu kha puoi," a ti a.

¹⁰Tichun. a misawlte chuh In ah a vaikit u a, a suok chuh dam in a mu tau hi.

Meithainu Chapa Kaihthawhna

¹¹Chun, zie nung chawmkhat zawh chun,^c Isu chuh khawpi khat Nain

^c Zie nung chawmkhat zawh chun tih hi, zik khenkhat achun, 'A zing kit chun,' ti'n a kizik hi.

kiti achun a chieh a, a sinsakte leh mipi nasatak inle a a kitawnpih u a. ¹²Khawpi kulh kawtkhak a tuntun chun, mithi zawn a hung kizawt dawk u a. Amah chuh a nu chapa neihsun ahi a, zie nu chuh meithai a hi a, khawpi apat mipi tamtak le a kawmah a um u a. ¹³Chun, LALPA chun meithai chuh a muh phetin, a lunggil chun a lainat mah mah ta a, tichun, a kawmah, “Kap ki’n,” a ti a. ¹⁴Tichun, a va naih a, lang chuh a khawih a, a zawnte chuh a ding tau a. Ziephet chun, Isu’n, “Tangval, tho ah, ka hun tii!” a ti a. ¹⁵Khutichun, mithi chuh a hung tho dawk a, a hung pau ta a, tichun, Isu’n a nu kawm achun a pie kit ta a.

¹⁶A bawn u chun lauhna a dim in, Pathien a pakcha tau a, “I lak u ah thiemgau lopitak hung um ahi ta hi,” a tiu a. “Pathien in a mite a hun tawh ahi ta hi!” a tiu a.

¹⁷Chun, Isu chanchin chuh gamsung chengcheng leh a kiengvêl gamtin ah a kithang suok ta a.

Baptist Johan Misawlte

(Mat 11.2-19)

¹⁸Chun, sinsakte chun zie thu haw chengcheng chuh Johan a hilh u a. Tichun, Johan in a sinsakte nih a sama, ¹⁹LALPA kawm achun a sawl a, “A hung ding kiti chuh na him, awleh mi dang ka na ngâk nalai ding um?” ti’n. ²⁰Ziete haw chuh Isu kawm a tun phet un, a kawmah, “Baptist Johan in, ‘A hung ding kiti chuh na him, awleh, mi dang ka na ngâk nalai ding um?’ ti a dawng dinga na kawma ei sawl ka hui,” a tiu a. ²¹Zie lai tak chun Isu’n mipi tamtak natnate chuh a hihdam a, natnate leh, thitha matte leh, mitdûk tamtak le a mit uh a hihvak sak a. ²²Chun, Johan mi sawlte chuh a dâwng a, a kawm u ah, “Chieh kit tau inla, na thil muh teu leh zakteu cheng hi Johan va hilh un: mitdûkte chun khuo a mu thei tau a, kêngbâite le a chieh thei tau a; phâkte le sukthientho in a um tau a, bengngawngte’n le khuo a za thei tau a, mithite le kaihthawh

in a um tau a, mi chagahte kawma le Chanchin Pha chuh gen ahi tai. ²³Chun, kuole ka chanchin ginlahna neilote chuh mi hampha ahiu hi!” ti’n a gen a.

²⁴Chun, Johan sinsakte chuh a chieh nung u chun, Isu’n mipite kawm achun Johan chanchin a gen a: “Bang en dinga gamthip a chiehdawk na hui hi? Luong huih mût lîng maw? ²⁵Ahiehloh leh, bang en ding pên a chiehdawk na hui hi? Mi kicheina puon silh mawh? Ngaiun, zie tawbang puon lopi silh leh, nuomsate chuh leng In ah a puo a um sek uh. ²⁶Bang en ding pên a chiehdawk na hui hi, ei hilh un? Thiemgau mawh? Ahi a dik hi, thiemgau sanga lopi zaw ahi. ²⁷Ngaitie, ka sawlchak na masangah sawl ing ka ting; Amah chun na ma ah na lampi siem ina,” ti a a chanchin a gen kha amah hi ahi.

²⁸Chun, Isu mah in, “Ka hilh na hui hi, numei hinthak laka chun Johan sanga lopi zaw a um puou hi. Himahlele, Pathien gama mi neu pên le, amah sang chun a lopi zawu hi,” a ti kit a.

²⁹Chun, a thugen zate cheng leh siehdawlte chuh Johan baptistma a na changsa ahiu a; Pathien thiem a chan ui.

³⁰Himahlele, Pharisaite leh Danthuzikte chuh baptistma a chang nuom puou a, Pathien in amau dinga a lemguot sak chuh a niel tau hi. ³¹Khutichun, Isu mah in, “Tulai khangthakte hi bang tawh ka tehkal ta die leh? Bang tawbang hile ahiu em? ³²Chapang, dawl muna chu a, ‘Châmngai ka hun mût sak u a, na lam ngâl puou a, hah kah in ka kap u a, na kap ngâl puou a,’ ti a ki-uou tuohte guol hi ahiu hi. ³³Baptist Johan chuh a hung a, chângthâk a ne puoh a, uain le a dâwn diek puoh a, himahlele, nanghaw’n ‘Thitha zawl nei ahi hi,’ na tiu a. ³⁴Mihiem Chapa a hung a, a ne’n a dâwn a, nanghaw’n, ‘Entiem u, an heh pa, uain heh pa, siehdawlte leh migilote guolpa khu!’ na ti zel u a. ³⁵Abang hitalele, chitna chuh a chate cheng chengin thiem a chan ui,” a ti a.

Isu Simon In ah

³⁶Chun, Pharisaite laka mi khatin a In a an ne dingin a chiel a. Tichun, a

lut a, an ne dingin a chu ta a. ³⁷Chun, ngaitie, zie khawpi achun, numei gilo tak khat a um a. Isu chuh Pharisai pa ina chun an ne dingin a chûi tih a het phetin, alabasta bawm in thau gimlim a hun chawi a, ³⁸A sika a kêngpêk bul achun kap kawmin a ding a, a kêngpêk chuh a mitthi tui in a hih chek a. Tichun, a kengpekte chuh a sam in a thiekhul sak a, a châwp a, thau gimlim chuh a sunkhum ta a. ³⁹Chun, a chiel pa Pharisai chun zie chuh a muh phetin a lungthim in, “Zie pa hi thiemgau a hih chun, a khawih nu hi kuo ahi a, bang tawbang mi ahih a het kilawm ahi a, migilo ahi ngâla” a ti a.

⁴⁰Isu’n a kawmah, “Simon, na kawmah thu kamkhat gen ding ka nei hi,” a ti a, chun amah chun, “Gen ta leh, Sinsakpa,” a ti a.

⁴¹Ziephet chun, Isu’n, “Dangka palâk sakpa kuo ahim in leiba nih a nei a, khatin makhai zanga a ba a, khatin sawmnga. ⁴²himahleh, khatzawsang chun le a din kit thei ta puou a, a nih u chun a ngaidam gel ta a. A kuo zaw chun amah chu a lungsiet zaw ta ding u leh?” a ti a.

⁴³Simon chun a dâwng a, “A ngaihdam tam zawk pa chuh hi dingin ka gingchâi,” a ti a. Isu’n a dâwng a, “Simon, na gen dik hi,” a ti a. ⁴⁴Tichun, numei lam chuh a nga a, Simon kawm achun, “Zie numei hi na mu? Na In ah ka hunga, nangin ka keng silna ding tui nei pie puoh a; himahleh, amahnu hin a mitthi-tui in ka kêngpêk a hih chek a, a sam in a thiekhul kit hi. ⁴⁵Nangin châwp le nei châwp puoh a, amahnu hin vang ka hung apat tu tieng hin ka kêngpêk châwp a hai nai puoi. ⁴⁶Nangin ka luchang nuh ding thau nei pie puoh a, amahnu hin chuh ka kêngpêk thau gimlim a nuh hi. ⁴⁷Zieziekchun, lungsietna nasatak a suklat hin, a gitlohna tamtak chuh ngaihdam ahi tai tih a sulang hi, tih ka hun hilh na hi, Kuole, tawmcha ngaihdam a um ta chun, lungsietna tawmcha a sulang sek hi,” a ti a.

⁴⁸Chun, Isu’n numei kawma chun, “Na gitlohna chengcheng ngaihdam ahi tai,” a ti a.

⁴⁹Tichun, a ankuong ûmpihte chun, “Gitloh nasan ngaidam hi kuo ahi die” a kituu a.

⁵⁰Himahlele, Isu’n numei kawm achun, “Na taksanna hin a hun hukdam ahi, lungmuong takin chieh ta’n.” a ti a.

Isu Nungzui Numeite

8 Chun, hiti hi ahi a, hun chawmkhat nung chun, Isu chuh Pathien Gam Chanchin Pha gen in, khaw-lien leh khaw-neu haw chuh a fang viel a. Sinsak sawmlenih te’n le a zui u a, ²Chuleh, numei kuote ahim, thitha mat dam kitte leh, natna dam kitte’n le a zui u a; ziete chuh, Mari (Magdalin kiti), a sunga thitha sagih a nawhdawkna nu leh, ³Joanna, a pasal Chuza, Herod sum enkawl leh, Susanna leh numei dang tamtak, amau haw neihlelama Isu leh a sinsakte panpihte ahii ui.

Buhchi Theh Tehkalna

(*Mat 13.1-9; Mrk 4.1-9*)

⁴Chun, mipi nasatak a hung kikhawm u a; khaw tin apat mi a kawma a hungkxawm phet un, Isu’n zie tehkal thu hi a kawm u ah a gen a:

⁵“Buhchi thehpa chuh buhchi theh dingin a kuon a, chun, a theh lai chun, khenkhat chuh lamsîk ah a kie a, mi’n a tawhden u a, chung leng vachate’n a luok zo tau a. ⁶Chun, abang suongteu chungah a kie a, a hung kehawdawk phetin, a lei a nawm loh ziekin a gawp pai ta a. ⁷Chun, a bang hamlingnei lak ah a kie a, ham chun a kehkhawmpih a, a dep mang ta a. ⁸Chun, abang lei pha ah a kie a, a hung kek a, a hung khang lien a, a leh za’n a hung pung ta a,” a ti a. Tichun, Isu’n zie thu haw chu a gen lai in, “Zakna dinga bil nei chun zau hen,” ti’n ngeih tak in a kiko a.

Tehkal Thu Tup pên

(*Mat 13.10-17; Mrk 4.10-12*)

⁹Chun, a sinsakte chun Isu kawmah, “Zie tehkal thu hi bang tihna a hi?” ti’n a dawng u a, ¹⁰Chun, ama’n a kawm u ah, “Pathien gam thuguk chuh nang haw het vang phal ahi a, himahlele, mi dangte kawma chun vang tehkal thu maia piek ahi; en mah leu le a muh lohna dingun

leh, ngaitha mah leu le, a zâk theih lohna dingun.

Tehkal Thu Hilhchetna

(*Mat 13.18-23; Mrk 4.13-20*)

11 “Tehkal thu umzie kha ziehi ahi: Buhchi chuh Pathien thu a hi a. 12 Chun, lamsik a kie chuh, thu hesate hi ahiu hi: himahleh Setan chuh a hung a, a ginchak loh u a, hukdam a hih theih lohna dingun a lungthim apat thu chuh a lâksak sek hi. 13 Chun, suongteu chung a kie chuh zie tawbang hi ahiu: a het het u a, thu chuh kipâk taka pawm zieng; himahleh zung himhim a nei puoa a, chawmlo kal mai a awi u a, patepna a hung um tieng a puk mang kit sek ui. 14 Chuleh, hamlingnei laka kie chuh zie tawbang mi hi ahiu ui: thu chuh za a; himahlele, damsung khawsak lunggulhnate, neihezawhna te, nuomsakna te chun a khuhmang sek a, a gah piting sek puoi. 15 Chun, lei pha a kiete chuh zie tawbang mite hi ahiu: thu chuh a zau a, lungthim takkhan leh phatak in thu a ngai u a, a ching zing u a, a gah suoh macheng a thuok sek ui.

Thaumei a Tehkalna

(*Mrk 4.21-25*)

16 “Kuoma'n thaumei hâl in lawh a khuh ngei puoa a, chun, zâlkhun nuoi ale a kawih ngei diek puoa. A lut taphawt in a muh theihna dingun a tunna ah a tung zaw sek ui. 17 Phuon loh dinga îm bangmah a um puoh a, het loh ding leh lang lo dinga selguk le bangmah a um diek puoi. 18 Zieziekchun, bang tawbang in a na ngaihthak uh, ching thei un; kuole, a neita piek behlap in um intin, kuole, a neita chuh neih sun u chule lâksak in um un au,” a ti a a.

Isu Nu leh a Suohpihte

(*Mat 12.46-50; Mrk 3.31-35*)

19 Chun, a nu leh a suohpihte chuh a kawmah a hung u a, himahlele, mipi

ziek chun a kawm a tung thei puoa a. 20 “Na nu leh na suohpihte nang hun muh guo'n pawlma khun a ding zing ui,” ti'n a va hihl u a.

21 Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Zie Pathien thu za a, zawpte hi ka nu leh ka suohpihte ahiu hi,” a ti a.

Isu'n Huihpi a Sukthipna

(*Mat 8.23-27; Mrk 4.35-41*)

22 Chun, tihi ahi a, ni khat chuh a sinsakte tawh kuong ah a chuu a, a kawm u ah, “Dil gâl langkhat a khun kai hitiu,” a ti a. Tichun, kuong chuh a sut u a, a chieh tau a, 23 Chun, a kitawl lai u chun, Isu chuh a na ipmu ta a. Chun, dîl a chun huihpi hattak a hung nung suk ta a; kuong chuh tuia dim dingin a hung kisa ta a, lauhthawng-um takin a um tau a. 24 Sinsakte chuh Isu kawmah a chieh u a, a va phawng tau a, “Sinsakpa, Sinsakpa, mangthai ding ka hi tau hi uo!” a tiu a. Chun, amah chuh a hung a, huih leh tui kinawk chuh a gai a; tichun, a hai a, a thipkêi ta a, 25 Ziephet chun, a sinsakte kawma chun, “Na taksannau chuh khawia um ahi?” a ti a. Himahlele, maksa leh lau in, “Zie pa hi kuo ahi die? Huih leh tui kinawk te le thu a pie a, a ngaih mai u hi!” a kituu a.

Thitha mat a Sukdamna

(*Mat 8.28-34; Mrk 5.1-20*)

26 Chun, Isu chuh a sinsakte tawh Gerasa^d gam ah a chieh u a, zie chuh Galili apat a dîl hawh pai ahi. 27 Chun, lui pang a kaih phet chun, khawpi apat mi kuo ahim, thitha mat khatin a kituokpih pai zieng a. Zie pa chuh hun sawttak chuh niklepuon bein a uma, In ale um lo in, thân haw poh ah a um sek a. 28 Chun, Isu a muh phet chun, aw ngeih tak in, a kiko a, a keng bul ah a bawkkhup a, a kiko a, “Isu, Pathien Chungnung pên Chapa, kei leh nang banga I kizawl na um? Ei gawt lo dingin ka hun ngên hi,” a ti a. 29 Isu'n thitha buok chuh a sung apat hung pawt dinga thu a na piek tâk ziekin zie chuh a tih ahi. Zie pa chuh tamtak vei thitha chun

^d Zik khenkhat achun “Gerasa” kiti hi “Gadara” a kitii. 8:10 Isa 6.9-10

a man ta a, thikkhau leh kawl buh sak u henla, a khut leh kengte kân mah leu, thikkhau chuh a bawttan a; tichun gamlak ah thitha'n puimang sek ahi. ³⁰Chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Na min bang ahi?" a ti a. A sunga thitha tamtak a lut ziekin, "Ka min chuh, Nuoi ahi," ti'n a dawng a. ³¹Chun, thithate chun thampikuo-âwng a sawl lo dingin Isu kawm achun a ngên u a.

³²Chun, a kieng naih u achun tâng pang ah vawk hawn tampi a tau a. Khutichun, thithate chun vawk hawn sunga chu a lut theihna dingun Isu kawma chun a ngên u a, tichun, a phalsak ta a. ³³Tichun, thitha haw chuh mi sung apat chun a pawt u a, vawk haw sung a chun a lut tau a. Khutichun, vawk hawn chuh kawl ah a tai suk u a, dîl ah a tailut u a, tui hapvah in a thi tau hi.

³⁴Chun, a vullte chun zie thil haw chuh a muh phet un, a tai u a, khawpi leh lo haw achun a thu chuh a va gen viel tau a. ³⁵Mipite chuh, thil umdan chuh en dingin a chiehdawk u a, Isu kawm a tun phet u chun, thitha pawtsan nung pa chuh puon silh a, lungthim ngeina pua, Isu keng bula chu chuh a muu a, tichun a lau mah mah tau a. ³⁶Chun, a mute chun thitha mat a hih dam zie chuh mihaw chuh ana hilh u a. ³⁷Chun, Gadara kimvel a mi cheng cheng chun a lauh mah mah ziekin, Isu chuh a kawm u apat chieh mang dingin a ngên u a. Khutichun, Isu chuh kuong ah a chuh a, a taihsan ta a. ³⁸Himahlele, thitha'na pawtsan pa khan vang Isu kawmah um den a ngên a, ³⁹Himahlele, Isu'n "Na In ah chieh kit inla, Pathien in nang dinga thil a hun hih sak lopi zie hi va gen ah," ti'n a sawl ta a. Tichun, a chieh a, khawpi sung chengcheng achun, Isu'n amah dinga thil a hih sak lopi zie chuh a tângsap pih ta a.

Jairus Chanu leh Numei Thiput

(Mat 9.18-26; Mrk 5.21-43)

⁴⁰Chun, tihhi ahi a, Isu chuh a hungkit phet chun, mipite chun nasa takin a na lawp u a, hun sawttak amah na ngak a hih tâk ziekin. ⁴¹Chun, ngaitie, mi khat amin Jairus kiti chuh a hungtung a, amah chuh kikhawpna in lawiupa ahi. Isu keng bul ah a bawkkhup a, a

In a chieh dingin a ngên a, ⁴²a chanu neihsun, kum sawm leh kum nih vel a upa chuh thih suol a a um ziekin. Chun, Isu a chieh phet chun, mipite chun ning tin ah a vawk hut hut u a. ⁴³Chun, numei khat kum sawm leh kum nih thiput a damlo hi a um a, a neih cheng chuh daktorte kawmah a seng zo ta a, himahleh kuoma'n a hihdam thei ngâl puou a. ⁴⁴Zie nu chuh mipi laka Isu nung achun a lung a, a puonmawng a tham a, tichun thakhat in a thiput chuh a hai ta a. ⁴⁵Ziephet chun, Isu'n, "Kuo a ka puonmawng tham?" a ti a. Mi tin chun, kei ka hi puoi, a ti chiet u a, Peter chun, "Mipi'n a hun ûmkimvel u a, a hun vawk hut hut uh hilo maw?" a ti a.

⁴⁶Himahlele, Isu'n "Kuo ahim khatin ei tham hi, thilhih theihna ka sung apat in a pawt hi tih ka hêi," a ti a. ⁴⁷Tichun, numei chun ki-îm theilo ding ahi tih a kihe a, kithing pum in a hung a, Isu keng bula chun a bawkkhup a. Zie taka mi chengcheng masanga chun, a khawihna ziekin leh, phulo-haloo a hung dam dân chuh a gen ta a. ⁴⁸Chun, amah chun a kawmah, "Ka chanu, na taksanna hi na dampih ahi, lungmuong takin chieh ta'n," a ti a. ⁴⁹Isu'n zie thu a gen lai tak chun, kikhawpna In lawiupa In apat in mi khat a hung a, "Na chanu a thi tai, Sinsakpa chuh hih châwl dah mai ta'n," a hung ti a. ⁵⁰Himahlele Isu chun zie thu chuh a zak phetin "Lau ki'n, gingcha mai ah, khutichun, amah chuh dam kit ina," a ti a. ⁵¹Tichun, In chuh ava tun u chun, Peter te, Johan te, Jakob te leh chapang nu leh pa tih loh chuh kuomah dang lut a phal sak puoh a. ⁵²Chun, abawn un naupangnu chuh ana kah vengvung u a, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Kap kiu in, naupang chuh a thi puoi, a ipmu ahi zawi," a ti a. ⁵³A thi ahi tih a het chiet ziekin u chun, a nuihsan tau a. ⁵⁴Ziephet chun, Isu'n a khut in a tu a, "Bawinu, tho ah" ti'n a sama. ⁵⁵Tichun, a thagau chuh a hung vaikit ta a, a tho dawk zieng a; tichun. bang ahim nek ding pieu in, a ti a. ⁵⁶Chun, a nu leh a pa chun mak a sa mah mah tau a, himahlele, Isu'n a thilhih chuh kuomah hilh lo ding a ti chak kêi a.

Sawm leh Nih te Sawldawkna*(Mat 10.5-15; Mrk 6.7-13)*

9 Chun, Isu'n sinsak sawm le nih te chuh a sam khawm a, thitha chengcheng chung a thilhih-theihna leh thuneihna leh, natnate hihdam theihna a pie a. ²Tichun, Pathien gam thu gen ding leh damlote hihdam ding in a sawl dawk ta a. ³Tichun, a kawm u ah, "Zinna a ding in tiengkhat ahim, sakhau ahim, chângthâk ahim, dangka ahim, puonâk thuoh ahim le keng kiu in. ⁴Khawiale, na lutna tâk u achun tung den unla, chun, zie mun apan mah chun kipandawk un. ⁵khawiale, mi'n a hun na lawp loh u chun, zie khawpi chuh taihsan unla, amau haw hetsakna ding in na keng u a leivui chuh tatthau in," a ti a.

⁶Tichun, sinsakte chuh a chieh tau a, khuo tin ah a zin viel u a, Chanchin Pha a gen zel u a, muntin ah mite a hihdam zel tau a.

Herod in a Ngaihuoi na*(Mat 14.1-12; Mrk 6.14-29)*

⁷Chun, leng Herod in zie thil haw cheng chuh a na het phetin, a lungzîng mah mah ta a, a ziek chuh, mi khenkhat in, Baptist Johan kha a hung hingkit ahi tai, a tiu a, ⁸abang in, Elija a hung kilak ahi ta hi, a tiu a, abang in, Malaia thiemgau kuo ahim tho kit ahi, a tiu a. ⁹Herod chun la, "Johan chuh a lu ka tan kha hi ta a, himahleh, hitibang lâwm lâwma a chanchin ka zak hi kuo a hi?" a ti a. Khutichun, amah chuh muh a guo ta a.

Mipi Sangnga Vakna*(Mat 14.13-21; Mrk 6.30-44; Joh 6.1-14)*

¹⁰Chun, sawlchakte chuh a hungkit u a, a thilhih cheng teu chuh Isu a hilh tau a. Amah chun amau haw chuh a pui a, Bethsaida khuo a tih uh a chun a chieh chuom tau a. ¹¹Himahlele, mipite chun zie chuh a het phet un, amah a zui tau a, Amah chun amau haw chuh a na lawp a, Pathien gam thu a kawm u ah a gen a;

hihdam ngai taphawtte chuh a hihdam ta a.

¹²Chun, nisa a tum ding kuon in, sinsak sawm le nih te chuh a hung u a, a kawmah, "Mipite hi I kiengvêl u a khuo haw leh lo haw akhun nek ding leh giehna ding a muh theihna dingun sawl ta, zie tak hi gamthip ahi ngâl a," a tiu a. ¹³Himahleh Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Nangmau in nek ding pieu in," a ti a. Chun, amau chun a kawmah, "Zie mipi chengcheng nek ding hi I va châwk loh u chun, chângthâk pêk nga leh nga nih mai ngâllo chuh bangmah I nei puoh ngâl u a" a tiu a. ¹⁴Pating chiet le sangnga vel ahi ngâl u a. Isu'n a sinsakte kawmah, "Mipite chuh a lawi lawi in, sawmnga vel ahim chietin chut sak un," a ti a.

¹⁵Khutibang chun a hih u a, a chut sak zawh phet un, ¹⁶Isu'n chângthâk pêk nga leh, nga nih chuh a la a, van lam en in, vang a pie a; a hekphel a, tichun, mipite kawma hawp ding in sinsakte kawm achun a pie a. ¹⁷Tichun, a bawn un a neu a, a vah chiet tau a, a nekval hawu chuh pâlbâwm sawmlenih a luok dim u a.

Peter in Krista a Phuondawkna*(Mat 16.12-19; Mrk 8.27-29)*

¹⁸Chun, tihhi ahi a, Isu amah chauh a a paucham lai in, sinsakte chuh a kawmah a hung u a, amah chun a kawm u ah "Mipite'n kuo ahi ei tiu hi?" ti'n amau haw chuh a dawng a.

¹⁹Amah chun a kawmah, "Baptist Johan ahi a hun tiu a, khenkhat in, Elija ahi a hun tiu a; khenkhat in, malaia thiemgau kuo ahim thokit ahi a hun tiu hi," a tiu a. ²⁰Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, "Nangun kuo ahi nei tiu hi leh?" a ti a. Peter in a dawng a, "Pathien Krista chuh na hi," a ti a.

²¹Chun, Isu'n zie thu chuh kuomah kawma gen loh ding a ti chak kê a.

Isu'n a Thuok leh Thih ding a Genlawk*(Mat 16.20-28; Mrk 8.30—9.1)*

²²Chun, a kawm u achun, "Mihiem Chapa hin nasatak in thuok intin, upate,

thiempu liente leh dân sinsakte deih loh in um intin, thah a um ding ahi a, ni thum ni leh kaihthawh a um ding ahi,” ti’n a gen a.

23 Chun, amah mah in a bawnu a kawmah, “Kuo’n le ei zuih a nawp chun, amah gimtheih khawksa lo in, ni chengin a kross pu’n ei zui heh. 24 Kuole, a hinna humbit nuom ta’n chôn intin, kuole kei zieka a hinna cha’n ta chun, zie mawng chun humbit ina. 25 Mi’n vannuoi pumpi hi nei hen la, himahleh, amah leh amah kisumang in ahim, kisusie henla hileh, amah dingin banga phachuom ding? 26 Kuole, keimah leh ka thu zahpih ta chuh, Mihiem Chapa hin a lopina tawh, a Pa lopina tawh; a vânsâwlchâk thiengthote lopina tawh a hung tieng chuleh, zie pa chuh hun zahpih ina. 27 Diktaka ka hun hilh na hui hi, taka ding haw abang hi, Pathien gam a muh masangsieh u chuh thihna tep lo ding a um ui,” a ti a.

Mel Lamdanna

(Mat 17.1-8; Mrk 9.2-8)

28 Chun, tihhi ahi a, zie thu haw a gen nung ni giet hal vel chun, Isu’n, Peter te, Johan te, Jakob te chuh a pui a, paucham dingin tâng achun a chieh to u a. 29 Chun, a paucham lai in, a mel put zie chuh a hung danglam ta a, a silhlechen haw chuh hung vam in, a te sulsul zieng ta a. 30 Chun, ngaitie, mi nih amah tawh a kiho u a, zie te chuh Mosi leh Elija ahiu a, 31 a van lopinau tawh kithuom a, Jerusalem a a thihna suguitung pai ding ahieh dante a genkhawm u a. 32 Himahleh, Peter leh a guolte chuh a ihmud uh a suok mah mah a; chun, a hung halhdawk phet u chun, Isu lopina leh a kienga mi nih dingte chuh a muu a. 33 Chun, ziete chun Isu a taihsan ding kuon u chun, Peter in Isu kawmah, “Sinsakpa, kei u dingin taka I um u hi a phai; bâwkcha thum khawh ka tingun, nanga dingin khat, Mosi dingin khat, Elija dingin khat.” a ti a. A thugen chuh bang a hih le a he taktak puoi.

34 Chun, zie thu haw chuh a gen lai takin mei a hung zinga, amau chuh a hun lieh ta a; mei a a lut lai u chun sinsakte chuh a lau tau a. 35 Chun, mei lak apat chun aw a hung pawt a, “Ziehi ka Chapa, ka tel pa chuh ahi, amah thu ngaiun!” a hun ti a. 36 Chun, aw gi chuh a thip phetin, Isu chauh chuh a mu tau a. Tichun, a thip kêi u a, a thil muh u chuh kuomah a hilh puou ui.

Naupang Thitha mat Sukdamna

(Mat 17.14-18; Mrk 9.14-27)

37 Chun, a zing kit chun, Isu leh sinsak thum te chuh tâng apat a hung suk phet un, mipi nasatak in a na muok u a. 38 Chun, ngaitie, mipi lak apat chun mi khat a kiko a, “Sinsakpa, ka chapa en dingin ka hun ngên hi, ka chapa neihsun a hi ngâl a. 39 Ngaitie, thitha’n a man sek a, thakhat khatin a kiko daww seka, chilphuon kai hielin a sawisa sek a, nasa taka suthidup in a taihsan sek hi. 40 Chun, na sinsakte kawma ei nawhdawk sak dinga ka nget le la, a nawhdawk thei ngâl puou a.” a ti a. 41 Chun, Isu’n a dâwng a, “Nang haw, khangthak taksanna neilo leh lochalte haw, bang chana na kawm u a ka um a, ka hun hungaih theih ding?” Chun, mipa kawma chun, “Na chapa chuh zie hin hun pui ah,” a ti a.

42 Zie naupangpa chuh a hung lai in, thitha chun tuol sehna’n a nei a, a sawisa diek a. Himahlele, Isu’n thitha buok chuh a gai a, chapang chuh a hiham a, a pa kawm achun a sawl kit ta a.

Isu’n a Thih ding a Gen Nihvei na

(Mat 17.22-23; Mrk 9.30)

43 Khutichun, mi cheng chengin Isu thilhihte mak sa taka a um zing lai u chun, a sinsakte kawmah, 44 “Tu a ka thu hun hilh ding hi hengilh hiel kiu in! Mihiem Chapa hi mihiemte khuta matsak a um ding ahi,” a ti a. 45 Himahlele, a sinsakte chun a thugen chuh bang a genna ahieh a he puou hi. A het theih loh ding u a kisel ahieh ziekin,

zie thu chuh amah la a dawng ngam ngâl puou a.

Kuo a Lopipen Die?

(*Mat 18.1-5; Mrk 9.33-40*)

46 Chun, “I laku ah kuo a lopipen die?” ti’n ana kiniel u a. 47 Himahleh, Isu’n a ngaihtuoh hawu chuh a he a, chapang khat a kai a, a sik ah a din sak a, 48 a kawm u ah, “Kuole, ka min zieka zie chapang cha hi lawp ta chuh kei ei lawp ahi; kuole, kei ei lawp ta chuh ei sawlpa lawp hi’ nau. Na bawn u a laka a neupen chuh a lopipen ahi,” a ti a.

49 Chun, Johan chun, “Sinsakpa, kuo ahim khat na min a thitha nawhdawk ka muu a, himahlele, keihaw laka tel a hih loh ziekin ka khap tau a puo,” a ti a. 50 Isu chun a kawmah, “Khap kiu in, kuole, nang haw hun dodil lo taphawt chuh nang haw lama pang ahi,” a ti a.

Samari Mite’n Isu a Deihlohnau

51 Chun, tihi ahi a, Isu chuh van a laktoha a um ding phat a hung naih phetin, a lungthima kiguo’n, Jerusalem a chieh dingin a kipan dawk ta a.

52 Khutichun, a masanga mi a sawl masa a, amah dinga thil bangakai a na guongalh tup masa dingin, Samari khuo achun a chieh sak a. 53 Himahleh, amah chuh, Jerusalem a chieh ding guola a kilat ziekin a na lawp puou a. 54 Zie chuh sinsak Jakob leh Johan chun a het phet un, “LALPA, ziehaw sukmanghthaina ding hin, van apat in mei sam tha leng na nuom em?” a tiu a. 55 Ziephet chun, Isu chuh a kihei a, amau chuh a gai a. Bang tawbang lungthim nei na hih uh kihe lo na hiu hi. 56 Mihiem Chapa hi mihingte hinna sumangthai dinga hung ahi puoh a, amau haw hukdam dinga hung ahi zawi, a ti a. Tichun, khuo dangah a chieh tau hi.

Isu Nungzui Dingte

(*Mat 8.19-22*)

57 Chun, tihi a hung hi a, lampi a a chieh lai un mi khatin Isu kawmah, “Na

chiehna taphawt ah hun zui ing ka,” a ti a. 58 Isu’n a kawmah, “Si-âlte’n kuo a nei u a, chung leng vachate’n le bu a nei ui, himahlele, Mihiem Chapa hin vang lungakna a nei puoi,” a ti a. 59 Midang khat kawmah, “Ei zui ah,” a ti a. Himahleh, amah chun, “LALPA, ka pa va vui tadih ing ka,” a ti a. 60 Isu’n a dâwn g a, “Mithi chun amau mithi a na kivuih u he’n, nang chieh inla, Pathien Gam thu va gen zak ah,” a ti a. 61 Chun, mi dang khat inle, “LALPA, hun zui ing ka, amahvang chuh, ka inkawte kampha’n nei thak sak tadih ah” a ti a. 62 Chun, Isu’n a kawmah, “Kuole, lo kaihna a khut chawla, nung lam en kit chuh, Pathien gam mi hi hâwi ahi puoi,” a ti a.

Sawmsagih leh Nih te Sawldawkna

10 Chun, zie zawh nung chun, LALPA’n mi sawmsagih leh nih^e a teldawk kit a, amah ngêi chiehna ding khawpi tin leh muntina chun a masanga a na chieh masa dingin, nih zelin a sawl a. 2 A kawm u achun, “Buh lak ding a tam ten a, himahlele, a sem ding atawm ui. Khutichun, a buh ât dinga sem dingte sawl dingin, buh nei pa kawm achun ngên un. 3 Chieh un, ngaitiem u, ngei hawn laka belum no um guolin ka sawl na hiu hi. 4 Dangka dip haw, sakhau haw, kengtawbek haw keng kiu inla, lampi a le kuomah chibai kiu. 5 Chun, In na lutna tak u ah, amasapen in, ‘zie In a hin lungmuonna um hen,’ tiu in. 6 Chun, zie taka chuh lungmuonna deih mi a na chen chun, na lungmuonna thu chuh a chungah um zing he’n; a um loh le vang, lungmuonna thu na gen u chuh zukkit un. 7 Zie In ngencha achun um zing unla, a hun piek tâk u chuh neu inla dâwn un; nasem mi chuh lawh piek ding him a hi ngâl a. In tin ah vak lawn viel kiu in. 8 Khawpi a na chiehna tak u achun, a hun luih sak tâk u chuh neu inla, 9 a khuou a damlo umte le hih dam unla, a kawm u ah, ‘Pathien Gam na kieng u ah a tung tai,’ tiu in. 10 Amahvang chuh, khuo na lutna tak u a, a hun na lawp

^e Sawmsagih leh nih kiti hi zik khenkhat a chun Sawmsagih a tiu.

loh u le vang chuh, a khawpi apat chun chiehdawk unla, ¹¹ 'Na khawpiu leivui, ka kengtawu a bek hile na chungu ah ka tatngim ui. Himahlele, Pathien Gam chuh na kieng u ah a hungtung tai tih heu in!' ¹² Ka hun hilh na hiu, thutan ni chuleh, zie khawpi thuok ding sang chun Sodom khuo thuok ding chuh a dân um zawna! tiu in.

Gingchalo Khawpi

(Mat 11.20-24)

¹³ "Korazin, na chung a gik hi! Bethsaida, na chung a gik hi! Nangmau haw kawma thilmak kihih haw kha Tura leh Sidon khuo a hih hi hen la hi leh, saidippuon silh a vut laka chu'n a lung uh hêi ta khawp puo'n au. ¹⁴ Thutan ni chuleh, nang haw thuok ding sang chun Tura leh Sidon thuok ding chuh a dân um zawna. ¹⁵ Chun, nang Kapernaum! van chana limbawla um dinga kingaihtuoh, gawtmun a sawthhâk a um ding na hi a puo!"

¹⁶ Chun, Isu'n a sinsakte kawmah, "Kuole, nang haw thu ngai chuh, kei thu ngai ahi a, kuole, a hun deihlo chuh, kei ei deihlo ahiu hi; chun, kuole, kei ei deihlo chuh ei sawlpa deihlo ahi," a ti a.

Sawmsagih le Nih te hung Vaihkita

¹⁷ Chun, sawmsagih leh nihte chuh kipâk takin a hungkit tau a, "LALPA, thithate le na min a thu ka piek u leh ka thuu in a nung ui," a tiu a. ¹⁸ Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, "Kawlphe guola Setan van apat a hung kie kha ka mu apuo! ¹⁹ Ngaitiem u! gulte, aikawmte tawhden theihna thu ka hun piek na hiu hi; tichun, bangma'n hun suna puo'n a. ²⁰ Himahlele, thithate na thuu a a um ziekun kipâk kiu inla, van a na min uh zik ahieh ziekin kipâk zawu in," a ti a.

Isu Kipahna

(Mat 11.25-27, 13.16-17)

²¹ Zielai tak chun, Isu chuh Thagau a kipahna'n a hih dim a, "Aw hepa, lei leh

van LALPA, nangin mi ching leh bilpilte kawmah zie thu hi na im a, mingawngte kawma na phuon ziekin ka hun pakchâi. Ahi, hepa, nangin zie chuh na kipahna lam ah ngâla.

²² "Ka pa'n bangakai ei vawp sak tai, Chapa chuh kuo ahi tih Pa ngâllo chun kuoma'n a he puoi; Pa chule kuo a hih, Chapa leh a kawm u a Chapa'n a phuon nawp nate ngâllo chun kuoma'n a he diek puou," a ti a.

²³ Chun, sinsakte lam ah a kiheia, a gûkin, "Na thil muh teu hi na muh na mit uh a vangphâi, ²⁴ Ka hilh na hiu hi, thiemgau tamtak te leh leng tamtakin na thil muh teu hi muh a nuom u a, himahleh, a mu thei puou a, na zak hawu hi zak a nuom u a, himahleh, a za thei puou hi," a ti a.

²⁵ Chun, ngaitie, dân sinsaktu khat a hung dawk a, Isu zedapna dingin, "Sinsakpa, kumsawt a hinna ka chan theihna dingin banga ka hih ding?" a ti a.

²⁶ Isu'n a dâwng a, a kawmah, "Dan lehkhahu ah banga kizik? Zie tak achun banga na sim sek?" a ti a.

²⁷ Amah chun, "LALPA na Pathien chuh na lunggil cheng chengin, na thagau chengcheng in, na hatna chengcheng in leh na ngaihtuoh na chengcheng in na hehpih ding ahi; chuleh, nangmah na kihehpih guolin na vengte le na hehpih ding ahi," tih hi, a ti a.

²⁸ Chun, Isu'n a dâwng a, "Na gen dik hi; tichun, hih inla, hing inla," a ti a.

²⁹ Himahlele, dân sinsakpa chun amah thiem kichan sak nuom in, Isu kawm achun, "Ka vengte chuh kuo ahi?" a ti a.

Samari Mipha Tehkalna

³⁰ Isu'n a dâwng a, "Kuo ahim, Jerusalem khuo apat in Jerikoh khuo a zu chieh ding ahi a, suommgante a tuok khel a, ziete chun a silhlechen a hâwk sak u a, a zêp diek u a, thi vangin a nusieh tau a. ³¹ Chun, thiempu khat zie lampi a chun a va chieh kha khelkhel a, a muh phetin lampang langkhat ah a pel mai ta a. ³² Khutibangmah chun

10.12: Tsb 19.24-28; Mat 11.24

10.13: Isa 23.1-18; Ezk 26.1-28; Jol 3.4-8; Amo 1.9-10; Zek 9.2-4 10.15: Isa 14.13-15

10.19: Sam 91.13 10.27: Dann 6.5; Tpd 19.18 10.28: Tpd 18.5

Levi chi mi khat le zie mun chu a va tung a, a muh phetin lampang langkhat ah a pel zel mai ta a. ³³Amahvang chuh, Samari gam apat kuo ahim, a khuol chiehna lam ah zie mun chu a hungtung a, a muh phetin a lungsiet mah mah ta a, ³⁴a kawmah a va chieh a, a pawpna haw achun thau leh uain a sung a, a tuom a; amah gan chung achun a chut sak a, khuolbuk ah a pui, a enkawl ta a. ³⁵Chun, a zing chun, makhai nih a suohdawk a, khuolbuk ngakpa kawm achun a pie a, 'A na enkawl inla, zie khela na senna cheng chuh ka hungkit lam leh hun din kit nang ka,'" a ti a.

³⁶Chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Zie mi thum te laka chun kuo pên hi suomang haw tuok, invengte chungah hih dân dîng bangtak hihin na he?" a ti a.

³⁷Chun, dân sinsak pa chun, "Amah lungsiet pên pa chun," a ti a. Isu'n a dâwng a, "Nang le chieh inla, zie guol tak chun va hih ah," a ti a.

Isu'n Martha leh Mari a Vehna

³⁸Chun, tihi a hung hi a, a zin lai u chun, khuo khat a tung u a, zie tak achun numei khat Martha kiti a um a, zie nu In achun a tung tau a. ³⁹amah chun suohpih numei khat a nei a, a min chuh Mari ahi, zie nu chuh LALPA keng bul ah a chu a, a thugen chuh a ngaitha a. ⁴⁰Himahleh, Martha chula nasep ding chun a subuoi mah mah a, tichun, a hung a, "LALPA, ka suohpihnu'n kei mai nasem dinga ei thaththak hi khawk nasa puo? Ei huh dîngin gen ah," a ti a. ⁴¹Chun, LALPA chun a dâwng a, "Martha, Martha, thil tamtak na ngaihtuoh a buoi na hi hi; ⁴²thil khat chauh a khawk ie; Mari'n chan pha a tel a, zie chuh lâksak ding ei puoh ie," a ti a.

Pauchamna Thua Sinsakna

(Mat 6.9-13, 7.7-11)

11 Chun, tihi ahi a, Isu chuh khawitak mun ahim ah a paucham a. A paucham zawh phet chun, a sinsakte laka khat chun, "LALPA, Johan in a sinsakte paucham dân a hihl guol khan, kei u le ei sinsak ta" a ti a.

²Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Na paucham tieng u leh zie tawbang hin paucham un:

'Ka pau, Na min zahum henla;

Na gam hungtung henla.

³Ni chenga ka nêk khawp uh an nei pie'n la.

⁴Ka gitlohateu ei ngaidam inla, Kei un le ka chung u a thil hihkhiehte ka ngaihdam bangun.

Thepna ah ei puilut ki'n,"

tiu in a ti a.

⁵Chun, a mah chun sinsakte kawmah, "Na laku a kuo ahim in zawl nei henla, zankhang lai in a In ah va chieh hen la, a kawmah, 'Zawlpa, chângthâk pêk thum ei palâk sak ah. ⁶Ka zawl khuolzin in ei hung tawh a, a ânga luih ding bangmah ka nei puoh ngâl a!' ti henla, ⁷a zawlpa chun In sung lam apat in, 'Nei subuoi ki'n, kawt a kikhak zo ta a; kei leh ka chate le zâlkhun a kuol kei tau hi. Hung tho a bangmah hun pie thei ding kei ta puoi,' ti'n dâwng ta leh; ⁸Ka hihl na hiu hi, a zawlpa a hih ziekin tho in ava pie zieng puoh na a, a nget tuntun ziekin tho in a deih zat zat va pie'n a. ⁹Khutichun, ka hun tih na hiu hi; Ngên un, tichun piek in um unlau; hawl un, tichun mu'n lau; kiu un, tichun hawn sak in um unlau. ¹⁰Kuole, a hawl ta chun a mu sek u a, kuole a kiu ta chuh hawn sak ding a hiu. ¹¹Nang haw lawi laka pa khat hi, a chapa'n chângthâk ngên henla hileh, kuo a suong pie ding? A hih leh, nga hun ngên henla hileh, kuo a nga sanga gûl pie ding? ¹²A hih leh aktui ngên leh, kuo a aikawm pie ding? ¹³Zieziekchun, nang haw migilo bawnin, na chateu thilpha piekna chang na het u chun, na Pau van a um chun a ngente chuh Thagau Thiengtho a pie na lâwm lâwm ding e!" a ti a.

Isu leh Beelzebul

(Mat 12.22-30; Mrk 3.20-27)

¹⁴Chun, Isu'n thitha pau theilo khat a nawhdawk a, thitha chuh a pawt daw phetin, pau theilo pa chuh a hung pau ta a. Mipite chun mak a sau a; ¹⁵Himahleh, khenkhatte chun, "Thitha lengpa Beelzebul zieka thithate a nawhdawk sek ahi," a tiu a. ¹⁶Mi dang in la, Isu chuh Pathien apat ahim tih zedapna'n, thilmak hih dîngin a ngên

u a. ¹⁷Himahleh, Isu chun a ngaihtuoh hawu chuh a he a, a kawm u ah, “Khawi gam hileh, amau kido ta a mangthai sek ui; inkuon khat le amau kido ta chuh a mangthai sek ui. ¹⁸Setan le, amah a kido chun bangti’n a a gam a tundawk ding? Beelzebul thilhih theihna ziekin thithate a nawhdawk hi nei ti ngâl u a. ¹⁹Khutia chuh ken Belzebul zieka thithate nawhdawk ka na hih chun, na chateu in kuo ziekin ana nawhdawk sek u leh? Zieziekchun, amau chuh nanguh hun vaihawm sak dingte ahiu hi. ²⁰Amah vang chuh ken Pathien khutung vanga thithate nawhdawk sek ka hih chun, Pathien gam chuh na laku ah a hungtung tai tih a sulang ahi.

²¹“Mi hât chun, hiem bukim chawia a In a ven sung cheng, a thil neihte chuh bit takin a um sek hi. ²²Himahlele, a sanga hatzaw’n a hun do a, a zawh tieng leh, a In neipa kivenna gâlvan cheng chuh a chuhthâk saka; tichun, a sum a lâksak chuh a hawmzak sek hi.

²³“Kuole, kei lama pang lo chuh ei do ahi a, kuole ei lâkkhâwm pih lo chuh a thehzak ahi.

Thagau Buok Hung Vaihkitna

(Mat 12.43-45)

²⁴“Thitha buok chuh mi sung apat a a pawt in, chawlhna ding hawl in gamgaw munte achun a vak vielviel ta a, a muh theih loh phet chun, ‘Ka pawtna In mah a khan vaikit mai ing ka,’ ti’n a ngaihtuoh ta a. ²⁵Khutichun, a chieh kit ta a, In chuh thiengtho tak leh ngim takin a va mu ta a. ²⁶Tichun, a va pawtdawk a, amah sanga phalo zaw, thitha dang sagih a hun pui a, a hung u a, taka chun a cheng tau a. Khutichun, zie mihiempa dinmun chuh a tunga sang khan a tawp lam chun a hung phamawh zaw sem hi!” a ti a.

²⁷Chun, Isu’n zie thu a gen lai chun, mipi laka numei khat a hung kiko dawk a, a kawmah, “Nang hun vawpna gil chuh a hamphâi, chun, na nawichep lei!” a ti a. ²⁸Himahleh, Isu’n a dâwng a, “Ahi, Pathien thu za a, zawpte hi mi hampha ahi zawu hi!” a ti a.

Thilmak Ngekna

(Mat 12.38-42)

²⁹Chun, mipite chuh a kawma a hung khawm lai u chun, a kawm u ah, “Tulai khang thakte hi khang gilo ahiu hi; thilmak hih a ngek khelkhel u a, himahlele, Jona melchikna tihloh chuh a kawm u ah melchikna himhim piek hi puo’n a. ³⁰Jona chuh Ninevi khuo a mite dinga melchikna a hih guol khan, Mihiem Chapa hi tulai khangthakte ding hin melchikna hung hi’n a. ³¹Thutan ni chu leh, Sheba lengnu kha tulai khangthakte tawh hung tho untin, tulai khangthakte hi mawh hun chan sak in a; Solomon chitna thugen ngaitha dingin kâwlmawng apat in a hung ngâl a; ka hun hilh na hiu hi, Solomon sanga lopi zaw zie tak a hin a um a puo. ³²Thutanna ni leh Ninevi khuo mite chuh tulai khangthakte tawh hung tho un ding un tin, mawh hun chan sak unau; Jona thugen ziekin a lung uh a hêi ngâl u a; ka hun hilh na hiu hi, Jona sanga lopi zaw taka hin a um a puo!

Sapum Thameui

(Mat 5.15, 6.22-23)

³³“Kuoma’n thameui de’n In nuoi ah a kawih ngei puou a, chun, lawh nuoi ale a kawih ngei diek puou hi,^f mi a lut tieng leh a muh theihna dingun, a tunna achun a tung zaw sek ui. ³⁴Na sapum a dingin na mit chuh thameui ahi. Na mit a chîm chun, na sapumpi le a vak dawk sek; himahleh, na mit a phatloh le vang, na sapumpi athim zo kêi sek hi. ³⁵Khutichun, na sunga vak chuh thim a na hi khâi mawh, chingthei ah. ³⁶Khutichun, na sapumpi chuh, a thimna lai um lo hiela a vak chun, thameui vak hawih takin a hun salh guolin vak suok kêi ina,” a ti a.

Pharisaite leh Dan thuzikte

Thiemmawhna

(Mat 23.1-36; Mrk 12.28-40)

³⁷Isu’n a thugen a zawh phat chun, Pharisaï khatin a kawma an ne dingin

^f Zik khenkhat a chun, ‘Lawh nuoi ale a kawih ngei diek puou hi’ tih hi a um puoi 11.31: 1 Let 10.1-10; 2 Kh 9.1-12

a chiel a; tichun a chieh a, an ne dingin a chu ta a. ³⁸Isu'n khut sawp masa lo a an a nek chuh a muh phetin, Pharisaï pa chun mak a sa ten a. ³⁹LALPA chun a kawmah, "Nang haw, Pharisaïte'n, khawn leh kuong pawlam chuh na sawp ngim ngut sek u a, na sunglam hawu chu la, lepgukna leh gitloh in a dim ngâl a. ⁴⁰Mingawlte! pawlam siem pa Pathien chun, sunglam le a siem hilo ahim? ⁴¹Khutichun, na khawn u leh na kuong sungteu a um chuh mi chagahte kawmah pieu in, tichun, thil bangkim chuh nang haw adi'n thiengtho ding ahi.

⁴²"Na chunguh a gik hi! Nanguh Pharisaita haw, Pudina bang, pathikhawm ngat bang leh, thai tin chengte Pathien kawmah sawma-khat na pie sek u a, himahleh, vaihawm dikna leh Pathien hehpih ding chuh na ngaihsak ngâl puou a. Ziehaw chuh apuo, na sin ding u chuh, a dangte hih chuh haihsan diek lo in,

⁴³"Na chunguh a gik hi! Nanguh Pharisaita haw, Kikhawpna ina chutna phapen hau masak leh, dawl muna zahum taka kiho chuh na deihchuom sek ngâl u a. ⁴⁴Na chunguh a gik hi! Thân ahi tih he lo a, a chunguh helo a mi a chiehna sek bang u hi na hui hi," a ti a.

⁴⁵Dan sinsaktu khatin a kawmah, "Sinsakpa, zie thu na gen haw hi, kei u le nei sumuolpho ahi," a ti a.

⁴⁶Isu'n a dâwng a, Na chunguh a gik hi! "Nanguh, dân sinsakte, Thil puok haksa tak, mi chungah na ngau a, nang haw'n la, panpih dingin na khutmuk chau le na tawih sak nuom puou a. ⁴⁷Na chunguh a gik hi! Thiemgaute a dingin thân hawihtak tak bang na sa sek u a, a hun suonteu in a thah thiemgaute a ding ngêi chuh. ⁴⁸Nang haw hun suonte thilhih chuh, nang haw'n le na phasakpih ngêi u a, thiemgaute a that sek u a, nang haw'n a thân dinguh na siem sek uh ahi. ⁴⁹Zieziekchun, Pathien Thupil inle: 'A kawm u ah thiemgaute leh thupuo te sawl ing ka ting, khenkhat chuh that untin, khenkhat chuh a na sugimthei un au,' ⁵⁰Tichun, tu hunna mite hi, khawvel siem tunga kipat

leh, ⁵¹Abel thisan kisuoh apat, Mun Thiengtho leh maichâm kikala Zakaria thisan suoh a a um ni tienga, thiemgau thah a umte chengcheng ziek chun gawt in um un au. Ahi, ka hun hilh na hui hi, tulai khanga mite hi ziehaw ziek chun gawt in um tei un au!

⁵²"Na chunguh a gik hi! Nanguh, dân sinsakte haw, Hetna dinga kawt hawna chabi chuh na kivawp u a; nang haw la lut guo diek lo in, mi dang lut guote la na kham ngâl u a!" a ti a.

⁵³Isu'n zie tak mun chuh a nutsieh phetin, dân sinsakte leh Pharisaita chun nasatak in a nielkalh tau a; thil tamtak chungchâng ah dawtna a siem khum u a, ⁵⁴thil bang ahim khat a gen khelha, a mat theihna dingun, a chang zing tau hi.

Mi Gukhahte apat a Kiven Ding

(Mat 10.26-27)

12 Khutia mipi sang tamtak, kinawk lullul khawp hiela a hung kikhawp phat u chun, Isu'n a masapen in a sinsakte kawmah, "Pharisaita chawl lak apat chun kivêng phau in. ²Lang lo dinga selguk bangmah a um puoh a, het loh dinga im le bangmah a um diek puoi. ³Zieziekchun, thim laka na gen tatsateu kha khawvak ah hun he tau untin, indan sunggil a a gûka nakhanga na gensateu kha, In chungah hun tângsappih un au.

Kihchak Ding pên

(Mat 10.28-31)

⁴"Ka guolte haw, ka hun hilh na hui hi, sapum that a, zie nung a bangmah hih kit thei talo chuh lau kiu inla. ⁵Amahvang chuh, na lauh ding pên u chuh hun hilhkhawl ing ka: a thah nung ale, gawtmun a paih lut theihna ding thuneihna neipa chuh lau un, ka hilh na hui hi, amah chuh na lauh dinguh ahi.

⁶"Vasie nga, paisa matiek nih in a khawng sek uh hilo maw? ahi, vasie khat chale Pathien in a hengilh puoi. ⁷Na luchang u a na sam zang khat nasan u hile sim suok kêi ahi a puo. Khutichun, lau kiu in; vasie tamtak sangin na lul zawu hi.

Krista Deihlohna leh Kiphuonna

(Mat 10.32-33; 12.32; 10.19-20)

8 “Ka hilh na hiu hi, mite ma a ei panpih ta chuh, Pathien vânsâwlchâkte masangah Mihiem Chapa’n amah le panpih ina. ⁹Himahlele, mite maa ei kizuksan ta chuh, Mihiem Chapa’n le Pathien vânsâwlchâkte masangah kizuksan ina.

10 “Kuole, Mihiem Chapa gensieta chuh, ngaihdam theih hi’n tin; himahleh, kuole Thagau Thiengtho gensie vang chuh ngaihdam hi puo’n a.

11 “Kikhawpna In ahim, gam vaipawte masang ahim, vaihawmte masang ahim a, thutan sak dinga a hun puih tieng u leh, bang thu a dâwng ding ka him, tih leh, bang ka gen die aw! tih ahim in lungkham kiu in. ¹²Zie hun a na gen ding u chuh Thagau Thiengtho in hun hilh ding ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

Mineizo Ngawl Tehkalna

13 Chun, mipi laka kuo ahim khatin Isu kawmah, “Sinsakpa, ka suohpihpa kawmah, ka pa’n go ei nutsiehta ei kihawppih dingin hilh tie,” a ti a.

14 Himahlele, Isu’n a dâwng a, “Mihiem, nang u chungah kuo a vaihawm ding leh sum hawm dinga ei siem?” a ti a. ¹⁵Chun, a bawn u a kawm achun, “Chingthei unla, awhchâkna himhim laka chun kivengphau un; sum hauh hi mihiemte hin lawh pêh ahi puoh ngâl a,” a ti a.

16 Chun, a kawm u ah Isu’n zie tehkal thu hile a gen a: “Mi neizo kuo ahim hi a hung kan mah mah ta a; ¹⁷tichun, amah a hung kingaihtuoh pan ta a, ‘Bangti’n ka hih ta die aw! ka buh leh bâl kawih khawmna ding ka nei puoh ngâl a?’ ti’n. ¹⁸Hiti hin hih mai ding ka, ‘ka buh In haw phie’ng ka ting, a sanga lienzaw’n sa’ng ka ting; tak achun ka buh leh bâl chengcheng kawih khawm ing ka. ¹⁹Tichun, ka thagau kawmah, Thagau, kum tamtak sanga dingin sum tamtak na khawl hi; kichawl inla, ne’n la, dâwn in, lawp takin um ah ti’ng ka,’ a ti a.

20 Himahlele, Pathien in a kawmah, ‘Mingawl, tuzan hin na thagau hun lâksak ding ahi hi; na thil lamdawkhaw haw kha kuo a ding ahi ta die?’” a ti a.

21 Chun, Isu’n, “Mah a dinga sum khawl a, Pathien lama hauh sam loh chuh, zie tawbang chuh a hi sek hi,” a ti a.

Pathien Chunga Kingakna

(Mat 6.25-34)

22 Zie chun, Isu’n a sinsakte kawmah, “Khutichun, ka hilh na hiu hi, ‘Bang ka ne die aw?’ ti’n na hinna thuu leh, ‘Bang ka silh in ka cheng die aw?’ ti’n na sapum thuu lungzînpih kiu. ²³Nek ding sangin hinna a lul zaw a, silhlechen sang in sapum a lul zaw ngâl a. ²⁴Va-âk te hi en tiem u: buh a tuh puou a, ât le a ât puou a, buhpang le a nei puou a, buh In le a nei puou; himahlele, Pathien in a vak ngâl a! Chung leng vachate sang chun na lul zaw mah mah uh ahi! ²⁵Chuleh, nang u lak ah lungzîn pih zieka kuo a dunglam tawng khata hihsan beh thei? ²⁶Zie cha chu bawn hih thei lo a, bangti dana thil dang lungkhampih sek na hiu hi? ²⁷Lili pak khan dân hi ngaihtuoh tiem u: na a sem puou a, pat le a khêk diek puou; himahleh ka hilh na hiu hi, Solomon nasan le a lopina chengcheng a a kivan khan, zie lili pak khat haw pha hin le zem in a um puoi. ²⁸Khutichun, gam hampa, tuni banga hing, a zinga thuk a tih kit ziang ding bawn, Pathien in khutibang lâwm lâwma chuh a zem chun, nanguh taksanna tawmte haw, ziehaw sang chun silhlechen a hun pie zaw na lawm lawm ding e!

29 “Na nek ding hawu leh dâwn ding hawu lungkhampih kiu. ³⁰(Zie khawvel a awilote hin ziehaw chuh a buoihippen sek uh ahi.) Ziehaw chuh na sinmawh uh ahi tih na Pau van a um in a he ngâl a. ³¹Zie sang chun Pathien lalgam hawl masa zawu in, tichun, ziehaw chuh hun piek masa behlap ding ahi zaw ngâl a.

Vangama Go Khawlkhawm

(Mat 6.19-21)

32 “Lawi tawmte haw, lau kiu in, nang haw kawma gam piek ding hi na Pau

kipahlam tak a hi ngâl a. ³³Na neih chenguh zuok unla, gimtheite kawmah pieu in; van a gucha chieh lohna ah, hangin a nek siet lohna ah, dangkadip lui theilo leh gote chuh khawlkhawm zawu in. ³⁴Na go umna tâk u ah na lungthim u le um ding ahi ngâl a.

Suok Kiging zinga um

³⁵“Kiging zingin um unla, bang hungtung lele hi thei zieng dingin, na thaumei uh det kuongsa leh, ³⁶Suok, a pu kichênna guolvakna apat a hung kit ding ngakte bangin kithuom un. A hunga, kawt a hun kiuh tienga, amah dinga kawt hawn sak zieng thei dingin. ³⁷A pu a hung phata, suok amah a na ngak zinga a muh te chuh mi hampha hi’n a; tintakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, amah chun a puon cheng det intin, amah chuh ankuong ah chut sak intin, a nau sep sak ina. ³⁸Zan khang ahim, âk khuon ahim a, a hung a, kiging zinga a muh te chuh mi hampha hi’nau. ³⁹Amahvang chuh, ziehi heu in, gucha a hung ding phat In neipa’n he leh, veng intin, a In chuh vih van sak puo’n a. ⁴⁰Nang u le kiging zingin um un, na gin loh lai tak u leh Mihiem Chapa hung ding ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

Suok Ginum leh Suok Ginumlo

(Mat 24.45-51)

⁴¹Peter in a kawmah, “LALPA, zie tehkal thu hi keihaw chauha dinga na gen ahim, mi chengcheng a ding inle?” a ti a.

⁴²LALPA’n a dâwnng a, “Suok ginum tak leh ching tak, a pu’n a in sung thilte chung a lawiupa leh, a an chan dinguh hawp sak dinga a siem chuh kuo pên ahi die leh? ⁴³A pu In a a hung phata, suok zie tawbang hih a a muh chuh mi hampha ahi. ⁴⁴Dik taka ka hilh na hiu hi, a neih chengcheng chungah lawiupa’n siem ina. ⁴⁵Amahvang chuh, zie suok chun a lungthim in, Ka pu hung vak zieng puo’n a, ti’n suoknu suokpate chuh na vel henla, ne a dâwn in ana kham taleh, ⁴⁶Zie suokpa pu chu, a ginchak

loh ni’n, a hetloh kâl in hung intin, bawng nih hun suoh intin, mi taksanum lote chan tawbang chan sak ina.

⁴⁷“Suok, a pu deih guol hezing ngâla, a na kiginglo a, a pu deih bang le hih lo chuh nasa taka gawt in zêp un au. ⁴⁸Amahvang chuh, suok, a pu deih lam he lo a, a hih zieka zep a umna theih thil dang hihte chuh, vel tawmcha zêp un au. Kuole, tamtak a piek nateu kawm achun, tamtak ngek un tin, kuole, tamtak a vawp sakna teu kawma chun, tamtak ngek un au.

Isu zieka Kibungkhenna

(Mat 10.34-36)

⁴⁹“Lei chung hi meia hâl dinga hung ka hi, tuhin le kâng pai zieng leh ka ti na e! ⁵⁰Himahlele, baptistma chan ding ka nei, zie kichaih masang cheng chuh, ka ningkitel hi! ⁵¹Lei chung a chamna lèn sak dinga hung kha nei sau maw? Naisai lo e, kibungkhenna um sak dinga hung ka hi zawi. ⁵²Tu apat hin, inkuon khata nga chuh kikhen untin, thum chun nih do untin, nih chun thum do un au. ⁵³Pa chun a chate do intin, chapate’n le a pateu do un au; nu’n a chanu do intin, chanu’n a nu do ina, talpi’n a mo do intin, mo in a talpi do ina,” a ti a.

⁵⁴Isu’n mipite kawm achun le, “Thanglam a mei hung dawk na muh u chun, Guoh zu ding ahi, na ti pai zieng sek u a, a hung hi ngêi sek hi. ⁵⁵Sim huïh nung na het tieng u leh, Khuo sa ding ahi, na ti sek u a, a hung hi ngêi sek hi. ⁵⁶Nang haw, mi gukhahte haw! lei leh van en in, khuo umdan na he chien thiem ngâl u a, bang zieka tulai thil hi hechien thiem lo?

Na Kilanpihte tawh Kicham in

(Mat 5.25-26)

⁵⁷“Bang zieka nangun thil dik chuh bang ahi tih ngaihtuoh lo? ⁵⁸Mi khat to in a hun hêk a, vaihawmna In a hun tut chun, vaihawmna ina na chieh mau in, theihtawp in, na thubuoi u chuh sukcham guo hâm ah. Na khutih loh a a hih chun, thutante masangah hun kai lut intin, amau chun mimante khut ah

hun pieu intin, suongkul ah hun khum kha'n au. ⁵⁹Ka hun hilh na hii, na lieu ding chuh paisa matiek khat chana na chaih masang sieh chuh, tak apat chuh pawtdawk hiel puon la," a ti a.

Lunghei dinga Chielna

13 Chun, zie lai tak chun, Galili gama mite Pilate in a thah a, a thisan uh kithawihna sa tawh a helkhawm sek thu chuh mi khenkhat in a hung gen u a. ²Chun, Isu'n a dawng a, a kawm u ah, "Zie tawbang thil chuh a tuok ziekun Galili gama mi cheng cheng sanga gilo zaw dingin na ngaihtuoh u? ³Hi lo e, ka hilh na hii hi, nang u le na lunghei loh u chun, ziete tawbang mah a chuh thi ding na hii hi. ⁴Chun, Siloam insang in, mi sawm le giet a delhlupte kha bangti dana le? Ziete kha, Jerusalem a mi dang chêngte sanga kha phalo zaw'n na ngai u? ⁵A hi chuom diek puou, ka hilh na hii hi, nang haw le na gitlohnau apat a na kihei loh u chun ziete guol mah khan thi ding na hii hi," a ti a.

Theipi Kung apat Tehkalna

⁶Chun, Isu'n zie tehkal thu hi amau haw chu a hilh a: "Kuo ahim khatin, a grep huon ah theipi kung khat a nei a. A kung achun a gah a hawl sek a, himahleh, bangmah a mu puoh a. ⁷Tichun, a grep huon enkawlp a kawm achun, 'Entie, kum thum sung hi, zie theipi kung a hin a gah ka hawl zing sek a, himahleh, khat chale ka mu kha puoi. Zieziekchun, phuk mai ah! Bang ziekin a ziehi mun luoh chauha a um zing ding?' a ti a. ⁸Himahlele, huon enkawlp a chun a dawng a, 'Hepu, kum khat bêk hiti hin um sak tadih in, a vel lai chuop ka ting, lei pha vuk tadih ing ka. ⁹Tichun, kum kit leh a gah lele pha'n tin, a gah loh hiel leh phuk na'n la,'" a ti a.

Numei khat Sukdamna

¹⁰Chun, Chawlhni khat chuh, Isu'n kikhawpna In ah a sinsak a. ¹¹Chun, ngaitie, numei khat, kum sawm leh kum giet thitha mat a um a, zie nu chuh a

khun zing a, amah cham in a ding zang thei puoi. ¹²Amah chuh Isu'n a muh phetin, a sama, a kawmah, "Numei, na hatlohna chun a hun thah tai!" a ti a. ¹³A chungah a khut a nga a, tichun, thakhat in a hung ding chang zieng ta a, Pathien a pakcha ta a. ¹⁴Isu'n Chawlhni a mi a sukdam ziek chun, kikhawpna In lawiupa chuh a lungna ta a, mipite chuh a hopih a, a kawm u ah, "Mihiemte nasepna dingin ni gup sung a um a puo; zie sung chun hung unla, kisukdam sak un," a ti a. ¹⁵LALPA chun a dawng a, "Nanguh mi gukhahte haw, Chawlhni'n nangmau bâwng ahim, sabiltung ahim a an nekna apat a sut in, tui dawn dingin na puidawk chiet sek uh hilo maw? ¹⁶Zie Abraham suona mi, Setan in kum sawm leh kum giet a hen chak zing hi, Chawlhni ale sut sak hilo ding ahim?" a ti a. ¹⁷A dawna chun a melmate cheng chuh a suzakcha ta a, mipite chuh la a thilmak hih chengcheng ziek chun a kipâk suok kêi u a.

Ankam mu leh Chawl apat Tehkal Thu

(*Mat 13.31-32; Mrk 4.30-32; Mat 13.33*)

¹⁸Khutichun, amah chun, "Pathien gam chuh bang tawbang ahi? Bang tawh ka tehkal ta die? ¹⁹Mi'n ankam mu changkhat a laka, huona a theh tawbang hi ahi. Thai chuh a hung khang a, thing a hung hi a, tichun, vachate'n a bâk chung achun bu a sep sek ui." a ti a.

²⁰Chun, "Pathien gam chuh bang tawh ka tehkal ta die? ²¹Zie tawbang hi ahi: Numei in chawl a lak a, changbuong, dân thum laka a bawn cha keia a thawh suok masang sieh a, a buok tawbang chuh ahi," a ti a.

Kawtkhak Chîp

(*Mat 7.13-14; 21-23*)

²²Isu chun, sinsak kawm zelin, Jerusalem khaw lam zuonin, khuo lien leh khuo neu haw chuh a tawh zel a. ²³Chun, kuo ahim in a kawmah, "Hepu, mi tawmcha chauh hukdam hi ding maw?" a ti a.

Isu'n a dâwng a, ²⁴“Kawtkhak chíp achun lut guo hâm un; ka hilh na hîu hi, mi tamtakin lut guou untin, himahleh lut thei ngâl puo'n au. ²⁵In neipa chuh hung tho intin, kawt chuh khâk intin: tichun, nang haw'n pawlama dingin kawtkhak na kiuh u a, 'LALPA. LALPA, kawt ei hawn sak ah,' na tih tieng u leh, ama'n hun dâwng intin, 'Khawi lam mi na hih uh ka hun he kha puoi!' ti'na. ²⁶Zie tieng chu leh nang un, 'Nang tawh le I neu in, I dâwn khawm u kha la! ka khawpiu ale na sinsak sek kha e!' hun ti'n lau. ²⁷Himahleh ama'n, 'Khawi lam mi na hih uh ka hun he kha puoi, nanguh thil gilo hih chengcheng te haw, ka kawm apat in chieh mang vek un,' hun na ti'n a. ²⁸Abraham te, Isak te, Jakob te leh thiemgau chengcheng te, Pathien gam sunga um na muh u a, nanguh pawlama nawhdawk na hih uh na kihet tieng u leh, zie chun kah leh hagiê chu um ina! ²⁹Khutichun, sak leh thang apat leh, sim leh mâl apat in mipi hung khawm untin, Pathien gama guolvakna chun a na chu'n au. ³⁰Tichun, tu a nunung pên te hi a masapen in hung um untin, tu a masapente hi nunung pên ah hung um un au,” a ti a.

31 Zie lai tak chun, Pharisaite khenkhat a hung u a, Isu kawmah, “Pawt inla, zie tak apat hin chieh mang ah: Herod in hun thah nuom mah mah ahî,” a tiu a.

32 Chun, Isu'n a dâwng a, “Chieh unla, zie si-âl chuh va hilh u: Ngai ah, tuni tawh, zing tawh, thithate nawhdawk ing ka ting, damlote le hihdam ing ka, a ni thum ni leh ka nasep zo ing ka. ³³Bang hita leh, tuni tawh, zing tawh, a kit tawh chieh zel ding ka hi; Jerusalem khuo pawlama thiemgau thih chuh a dân ahî puoi,” a ti a

Isu'n Jerusalem a Kahchamna

(Mat 23.37-39)

34 “Aw Jerusalem, Jerusalem, thiemgau haw that, na kawma thupuo a hun sawlte suong a sep lum! Akpi'n amah note a tha nuoia a awp khum guolin, na chate bang zat vei a awp khum ka guot

tâk kha! Himahleh na ut ngâl puou a. ³⁵Zieziekchun, na Ho-In chuh a hawma nutsieh in a um tai. Ka hilh na hîu hi, 'LALPA min a hung chuh a hamphâi,' na tih masang sieh chuh, nei mu kit ta puo'n lau,” a ti a.

Isu'n Damlo a Sukdamna

14 Chun, Chawlhni'n Pharisaite laka lawiupa khat ina an ne dingin a chieh a: mipite chun Isu chuh a en thim zing u a. ²Chun, ngaitie, zie tak achun mi khat, a khut a keng vum a damlo hi, Isu kawmah a hung a, ³Isu'n Dantuzikte leh Pharisaite kawm achun, “Chawlhni a sukdam a thieng hi, thieng lo?” ti'n a dawng a. ⁴Himahleh, bangmah cha a gen puou hi. Isu'n damlo pa chu a tu a, a hihdam ta a, tichun, a sawl dawk ta a. ⁵Tichun, a kawm u ah, “Nang haw laka kuo ahî na sabiltung uh ahim na bâwngchal uh ahim chu chawlhni'n tuikul ah kie ta leh, Chawlhni'n le kuo a zuk dawk lo a um ding?” a ti a. ⁶Himahleh, zie thu chule a dâwng thei kit zel puou hi.

Kingaihnienma

7 Chun, a mi chielteu in, chutphah phapen a tel u chuh Isu'n a mu a, tichun, zie tehkal thu hi a kawm u ah a gen ta a: ⁸“Kichênna a guolvakna an ne dinga, kuo ahim in a hun chiel tieng leh, chutphah phapen ah chu ki'n. Khutilochun, nang sanga mi pawimawh zaw a na chiel khan tin, ⁹tichun, na nih u a hun chiel pa chu hung intin, na kawmah, 'Zie pa chutna ding hin awt ah,' hung ti'n a. Khutichun, nang chu zakcha takin um in na tin, chutphah phalo pên ah chu kha'n la. ¹⁰Zie sang chun, chiela na um phat leh, chieh inla, chutphah niem pên ah va chu'n; tichun, a hun chiel pa chuh hung intin, na kawmah, 'Zawlpâ, hung dawk inla, chutphah pha deuh ah hung chu zaw'n,' hung ti'na. Khutichun, na an ûmpihite lak achun limbawl in um inla. ¹¹Kingaisang ta chuh niem intin, kingainiem taphawtte chuh limbawl in um un au,” a ti a.

12 Isu'n mi chiel pa kawma chun le, "Sun ahim, zan ahim a guolvakna na siem tieng leh, na guolte ahim, na suohpihpa ahim, na inkawte ahim, na inveng mi hausate ahim chiel ki'n; khutilo chun hun chiel thuk kit untin, na thilhih chuh hun din kit khel khel un au. ¹³Guol na vak tieng leh, neilahte piensuolte, kêngbâite, mitdûkte, chiel zaw'n; ¹⁴Ziete haw chun ditna ding ahun neih loh ziekun, vangsak in um inla. Mi phate, thihna apat a a thawh kit niu chu leh Pathien in hun din kit ding ahi ngâl a," a ti a.

Guolvakna apat Tehkalna

(Mat 22.1-10)

15 Chun, dawhkan a ankuong a ùmpihneu laka khatin zie chuh a zak in, Isu kawmah, "Pathien gama guolvakna a tel dingte chuh a hampau hi," a ti a. ¹⁶Chun, amah chun a kawmah, "Mi kuo a him in guolvakna nasatak a siem a, zie a ding chun mi tamtak a chiel a. ¹⁷Tichun, a nek phat a hih phet chun, a mi chielte kawmah, 'Hung un, tuhin bangakai hih zawh ahi tai,' ti dîngin a suokte a sawl a. ¹⁸Himahleh, a bawn u chun bang ahim khat paulap a siem chiet tau a. A masapen pa chun a suokpa kawm achun, 'Lo ka chaw a, a entha a ka chieh a ngai hi, ei lungsiet inla, ei awnsak hâm heh,' a ti a. ¹⁹Khat chun, 'Bâwngchal tuok nga ka chaw a, a patepa chieh dîng ka hi, ei ngaithiem hâm hen,' a ti a. ²⁰A dang khat chun, 'Zi ka nei ta a, zieziekchun, ka hung thei puoi,' a ti a. ²¹Tichun, suokpa chuh a kilehkit a, zie thu haw cheng chuh, a pu chuh a va hilh ta a. A pu chuh a lungna mah mah a, a suokpa kawm achun 'Kin takin chieh inla, khawlai leh ning tin achun chieh inla, chagah te, piensuolte, mitdûk te, kêngbâi te taka hin hun puilut hâm ah,' a ti a. ²²A suokpa chun a kawmah, 'Hepu, na tih guol chun ka hih ta a, himahleh mun chuh a âwng nalai zing hi,' a ti a. ²³Ziephet chun, a pu chun a suokpa kawm achun, 'Pawt inla, lamtuongpi leh daipâm haw achun le chieh inla, ka In dim na'n mi hun thêh lut hâm ah. ²⁴Ka

hilh na hii, ka mi chielte khat chan le, ka guolvakna an ne puo'n au," a ti a.

Nungzui Hihna Mantam Dan

(Mat 10.37-38)

25 Chun, mipi nasatak in amah chuh a zui u a, chun, amah chuh a kiheia, a kawm u ah, ²⁶"Kuole, ka kawma hung chun, a pa te, a nute, a zite, a chate, a suohpih te, a suohpihnute, leh amah hinna nasan le a hawt loh chun, ka nungzui hi thei puo'n a. ²⁷Kuole, amah kross pua ei zui lo chuh ka nungzui hi thei puo'n a.

28 "Na lak u a kuo'nle. insang sak guo leu chin, a masapen in, chu zet a, sak zawhna kham sum na neih leh na neih loh uh, hisap phawt a, a man ding zat sut lo a kuo a um ding? ²⁹Khutilochun, suong phut zo zet in, sa zo ta kileh, a en ta'n, ³⁰'Zie pa hin In a gel pan na'n, a sa zo thei ta lo ahi,' ti'n hun nuhsan un au. ³¹Chun, leng kuo ahim khat, leng dang, amah do dinga mi singnih tawh hungte do dingin kisa ta leh, mi singkhat tawh a nan ngam ding leh a nan ngam loh dîng, kuo a chu zet a ngaihtuoh masa lo a um ding? ³²Khutichu ahih loh bêk leh, leng dang chu gamla taka a um lai ngêi in, kichamna thutiem ngên dingin palai sawl ina. ³³Khutibang mah chun, nang u lak ah, kuole, a neih chengcheng taihsan lo taphawt chuh, ka nungzui hi thei puo'n a.

Chi Mattakloh

(Mat 5.13; Mrk 9.50)

34 "Chi hi a phai, himahlele, chi le aalna a beih tâk chun, bangin a hih al kit ta ding u? ³⁵Leia dingin le pha puo'n tin, leining dingin le mat theih diek puo'n a; paih dawk ding chauh hi'n a. Kuole, zakna dinga bil nei chun zau hen!" a ti a.

Belam Mang

(Mat 18.12-14)

15 Chun, siehdawlte leh migilote khenkhat chuh, Isu thugen ngai dingin a hung u a. ²Tichun, Pharisaite

leh Danthuzikte chun, “Zie pa hin mi gilote a lawp a, a kawm u ah an le a ne sek hi!” ti’n a phunchiek tau a. ³Khutichun Isu’n zie tehkal thu hi a kawm u ah a gen ta a: ⁴“Nanguh lak ah kuo’n le, belum za nei hen la, a laka khat mansak ta leh, sawmkuo leh kuote chuh gamthip a taihsan in, a mang chuh na muh kit masang sieh uh kuo a hawl lo a um ding? ⁵Chun, na muh tieng u leh, lawp takin na liengko u ah na pu sek u a, ⁶Tichun, In na tun tieng u leh na invengteu na samkhawm u a, ‘Ei lawppih un, ka belum mang kha ka mu kit tai!’ na ti sek ui. ⁷Ka hilh na hui hi, mi diktat sawmkuo leh kuo, lungheina chuom na ding nei lote chung sang chun, mipilo khat lungheina chung achun van a mipi kipâk zaw’ nau.

Makhai Mang

⁸“Chun, numei kuo’nle makhai sawm nei in, khat mansak ta hen la hi leh, thaumei de a, In phiet in, a muh kit masang sieh kuo a guntaka hawl lo ding? ⁹Tichun, a muh kit tieng chu leh, a guolte leh a invengte sam khawm in tin, ‘Nei lawppih un, ka makhai mansak kha ka mu kit tai,’ ti’n a. ¹⁰Ka hilh na hui hi, khutibang mah chun, Pathien vân-sâwlchâkte chuh, mi gilo khat kisikna chungah a kipâk mah mah sek ui.” a ti a.

Chapa Taimang

¹¹Chun, amah chun, “Kuo a him in chapa nih a nei a; ¹²a chapang zaw chun a pa kawmah, ‘Hepa, go ka chansik chuh ei pie’n,’ a ti a. Khutichun, a go chuh a kawm u achun a hawm ta a. ¹³Chun, ni sawtlo cha nung chun, a neu zaw pa chun, a chansik cheng chuh a lakhawm suok kêi a, khuol gamla tak ah a chieh ta a, tak achun nawp chin helo in a um a, a sum chuh a peimang maimai ta a. ¹⁴Chun, a neih chengcheng a mat zawh phet chun zie gamsung pumpi achun kiel nasatak mai a hung um ta a, nek ding a hung kitasam ta a. ¹⁵Tichun, zie gam achun mi khat chuh a va bel a; zie pa chun vawh an pie dingin a lo lam ah a

sawl a. ¹⁶Khutichun, bang khat bul, vawh in a nêk hawu nasan a chuh kisukvah a ut hiel ta a, kuoma’n la bangmah a pie puoh ngâl u a. ¹⁷A tâwp chun, a hung kihe dawk a, ‘Ka pa kawma suok thalakte laka nek sen loh an nei a tam siet u tawh, kei hila, taka hin gilkiel in thi ding ka hita a!’ ¹⁸Tho ing ka ting, ka pa kawmah chieh ing ka ting, a kawmah, ‘Hepa, van a mi chung leh, nangmah mitmuh in thil ka hihkhie! ¹⁹Na chapa vawh hawi le ka hi ta puoi; na kawma suok te laka khat guol hin ei siem mai ah,’ va ti’ng ka” a ti a. ²⁰Khutichun, a kipan a, a pa kawmah a chieh ta a.

“Tichun, gamla taka a um lai in a pa’n a na mu a, a lungsiet ta mah mah a, a tai a, a ngâwngkawih a, a châwp tuntun a. ²¹Chun, a chapa chun a kawmah, ‘Hepa, vana mitmuh leh, nangmah mitmuh in thil ka hihkhie! ²²Himahlele, a pa chun a suokte kawmah, ‘Puon phapen hun la vak unla, vak silh sak un; zungbuh le a khut ah buh sak un la, kengtawbek le a kêngpêk ah buh sak un. ²³Chuleh, bâwngno thau tak kha hun lau inla, that unla, ne khawm hitting un kipâk takin um hitiu! ²⁴Zie ka chapa hi a thi a, himahleh a hung hing kit ahi tai; a mang a, I muh kit uh ahi tai,’ a ti a. Tichun, kipâk takin a um pan tau hi.

²⁵“Zielai chun, a chapa upa zaw chuh lo a um a hi a. A hung kita, In a hung tun ding kuon chun, thil githei kitum gi leh lam thawm a za ta a. ²⁶Tichun, suokte khat a sama, ‘Bang thil um ahi ta?’ ti’n a dawng a. ²⁷Suokpa chun a kawmah, ‘Na nau a hungkit a, na pa’n dam leh bit taka a muh kit ziekin bâwngno thau tak kha a thah ahi,’ a ti a. ²⁸Ziephet chun, a lungna ta a, In sung achun a lut nuom ta puoh a, tichun, a pa a hung pawt a, lut dingin a thêh ta a. ²⁹Himahlele, amah chun a pa kawmah, ‘En in, kum zie chanpi hi ka hun vaka, na thu lah ka awilo kha puoh a, ka guolte tawh lawpna ka siemna dingin kelno chakhat le nei pie kha ngut puoh a. ³⁰Himahlele, zie na chapa, nawhchizuokte laka na sum chengcheng

peimang zo pa hi a hung phetin, amah dingin bâwngno thau tak poh kha na thah sak vang vei al' a ti a, a dâwng a. ³¹Chun, a pa chun a kawmah, 'Ka cha pa, nang ka kawma um zing na hi a, ka neih chengcheng hile nanga ahi. ³²Himahleh, zie na nau hi a thi sa, a hung hing kit ahi a, a mang sa, I muh kit uh ahi ta a, ziezieka chuh, kipâk tak leh lawp taka I um dinguh a puo!' a ti a.

Sumvawp Takkhanlo

16 Chun, Isu'n a sinsakte kawmah, "Mi neizo kuo ahim in sum vawp chuom khat a nei a. Zie pa chun a sum a vei man sakna chungchâng thu ah a hêk tau a. ²Tichun, amah chuh a sama, a kawmah, 'Na chungchâng thu ka het hi bangti a? Na sum vawp dân chanchin kimtak in hun zik inla, ei hun pie'n, tu a kipat sum vawp in pang thei ta puo'n la,' a ti a. ³Chun, a suokpa chun a lungthim in, 'Ka pu'n sum vawp kham ei haihsak ding hi bang ka lawh ta die aw? Lei lai chuh la ka ngâp ngâl puo'n, khutdawh chuh la, ka zak a cha ngâl a. ⁴Sum vawp kham ei haihsak phata, a In a ei na lawp dinga guol pha siem ding dân ka he tai!' a ti a. ⁵Tichun, a pu sum bate chu a sam chiet a. A masapen kawm achun, 'Nangin ka pu bang zat na ba?' a ti a. ⁶Amah chun, 'Thau tehna zakhat thau,' a ti a. Amah chun a kawmah, 'Na zikna lehkha la'n la, sawmnga zik ah,' a ti a. ⁷Chun, a dang khat kawm achun, 'Nangin bang zata na bat?' a ti a. Amah chun, 'buh dân zakhat,' a ti a. Ziephet chun a kawmah, 'Na zikna lehkha la'n la, sawmgiet zik ah,' a ti a. ⁸Khutia a hihna apat chun, a pu chun sum vawppa diktatlo chuh a lemhet ziek chun a pakcha ta a; khawvak chate sangin, zie khawvel leisiet chate hi, a tulai khang u ahin a chingzawu hi," a ti a.

⁹"Ka hihl na hui hi: sum lêm in nang u dingin guol siem un, sum a manthai phata kumkhuo a umna a chuh a hun um sak theihna dingun. ¹⁰Kuole, tawmcha chungha taksanum chuh, tamtak chung ale taksanum a hi sek hi. Kuole, tawmcha

chungha taksanum lo chuh, tamtak chung ale taksan a um sek puoi. ¹¹Sum lêm chungha bawn taksan na um loh u chun, kuo'n sum tak a hun vawp sak die? ¹²Mi danga chungha bawn taksan na um tâk loh u chun, nangmau a chuh kuo'na hun pie ding?

¹³"Suok kuoma'n, pu nih na a sem kawp thei puoi; khat mudah in, khat deihchuom ding ahi ngâl a; a hihloh leh khata dingin ginum intin, khat musit ina. Pathien leh sum na na sem kawp thei puo hi," a ti a.

Isu Thugen Khenkhatte

(*Mat 11.12-13, 5.31-32; Mrk 10.11-12*)

¹⁴Chun, Pharisaite'n zie thu haw chuh a zak phet un, dangka ngailu a hih ziekun, Isu a nuihsan u a. ¹⁵Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Mipi dangte mit muh a thiem kichan mai mai na hui hi, himahleh, Pathien in na lungthim uh a he ngâl a. Mihingte'n a ngaihlul mah mah uh thilte chuh, Pathien mitmuh in bangmahlo ahi.

¹⁶"Mosi dân leh thiemgaute lehkha zik haw chuh Baptist Johan hun gei khan mat in a um a, zie a kipat chun, Pathien gam Chanchin Pha chuh a gen u a; mitintte chuh a lut hâmhâm u a. ¹⁷Himahlele, dân thu a sut vawm neucha beihmang sangin le, van leh leisiet beihmang a baihlam zawi.

¹⁸"Kuole, a zi maa, zi dang nei ta chuh, zawlsai ahi; kuole, mi zi mâksa neita chule zawlsai ahi.

Mihausapa leh Lazarus

¹⁹"Chun, mineizo kuo ahim a um a, puon sandup leh patngatpuon a silh a, ni chengin nuomsa takin a um sek. ²⁰Chuleh, Lazarus kiti, mi chagah tak khat le tak achun a um a; meima'n a bawm a, mi neizopa kawtkhak bul achun a kuol sak sek u a, ²¹A dawhkan a annen kie nek ding kinappih chun a pui sek u a. Uicha haw chun a meima chuh a na liek sak sek u a. ²²Chun, tihi ahi a, mi chagahpa chuh a hung thi ta a, vânsâwlchâkte'n a pui u a, Abraham

angsung ah a kawih tau a. Mi neizo chule a thi ta a; vuih in a um ta a. ²³Chun, mithi khuo achun na thuok himhim in a um ta a; tichun, a vak dâk a, gamla taka Abraham ângsung a Lazarus um chuh a vak mu ta a. ²⁴Khutichun, a kiko a, ‘Hepa Abraham! nei lungsiet inla, Lazarus kha hun sawl ah, a khut zung mûk tui hun dieh hen la, ka lei hih daihna dingin, zie mei kuong a hin ka na mah mah hi!’ a ti a. ²⁵Himahlele, Abraham chun, ‘Ka chapa, nangin na dam lai khan thilpha na chang a, khutibang mah in Lazarus thil phalo a chan kha hezingin! Tu’n chuh, amah taka hin lungmuong takin a um a, nang vang a gim na hi ta kha!’ ²⁶Zie tihloh achun, taka pan a nang u kawma hung guote chuh a chieh theih lohna dingun, leh kuomah tak apan a kha kei u kawma a hung kaih theih lohna dingun, kei u leh nanguh kikala hin lei khi nasatak a siem ui,’ a ti a. ²⁷Chun, mineizopa chun, ‘Ahih leh, hepa, amau haw chuh ka pa In a chieh sak ding bêkin ka hun ngên hi; ²⁸Pienpih pasal nga ka nei ngâl a. Chieh hen la, zie gimtheihna muna hin hung kha kha’n au, phachuomngai takin va hilh hen,’ a ti a. ²⁹Abraham chun lah, ‘Na suohpihte chun Mosi leh thiemgaute amau haw hilh dingin a nei uh hilo maw! na suohpihte chun ziete thu chuh ngai u hen,’ a ti a. ³⁰Mineizopa chun a dâwng a, ‘Hepa Abraham, hilo e! mithi lak apat tho kit ngêi chieh u henla hi leh, lunghei un au.’ a ti a. ³¹Himahlele, Abraham chun, ‘Mosi leh thiemgaute thu a ngaih loh u chun, mithi laka tho kit chieh mahleu le awi diek puo’n au,’” ti’n a dâwng a.

Gitlohna

(Mat 18.6-7, 21-22; Mrk 9.42)

17 Chun, Isu’n a sinsakte kawmah, “Pukna haw hi umlo thei ei puoi, himahlele, pukna tun sakpa chung chuh a gik hi! ²Zie mi neucha cha laka khat le sukpuok sang chun, a supuk pa ngâwng achun buh gawih gawpna suong awh sak in, tuisuohgiet ah kikhie leh, amah dingin phazaw ding ahi. ³Zieziekchun, na thilhah u a chun chingthei un.

“Na suohpih in thil a hihkhelh chun, gai inla, a kisik chun, ngaidam in. ⁴Ni khatin na chungu ah sagih vei thil hihkhiel in, sagih vei, ‘Ka kisik hi,’ ti a nang lam a hung ngat kit chun, na ngaihdam ding ahi,” a ti a.

Ginna Chuh

⁵Chun, sawlchakte chun LALPA kawmah, “Ka taksannau ei sukpun sak in,” a tiu a. ⁶Chun, LALPA’n a dâwng a, “Ankam mu chang khat tieh taksanna na neih u chun, zie thingtheimi kung kawma hin, ‘Hung kibawtdawk inla, tuisuohgiet ah hung kiphut ah,’ ti leu chin, na thuu a nung ding ahi.

⁷“Na lak u a khat hin, suok, lo kai in ahim belam chingin ahim nei un la hi leu chin, lo apat a In a a hung tun tieng chu leh, ‘An hun um zieng ah,’ kuo a na ti ding? ⁸‘Ka nek ding nei siem sak in la, na puon cheng in la, ka nek a, ka dâwn zawh masang cheng chuh, ka nek bawl ah; zie nung chu leh nangin ne na’n la,’ ti zaw ding na hui hi. ⁹Na thuu a a nun ziek u chun na suokteu in, kipah thugen a lawh ngei um leh? ¹⁰Khutibang mah in, nang haw’n le, na kawm u a hih ding a thupiek chengcheng na hih nung un, ‘Suok phachuom lo ka hui hi; ka sep ding mawng uh ka sep uh ahi,’ tiu in,” a ti a.

Phâk Sawm Sukdamna

¹¹Chun, tihi a hung hi a, Jerusalem zuona a chieh lai in, Samari leh Galili gamgi zul a hawh malam a. ¹²Khuo bang ahim a a lut ding kuon in, phâk ngen cha mi sawm in a kituokpih u a. Ziete chuh gamla tak ah a ding u a, ¹³a kiko u a, “Isu, Sinsakpa, kei uh nei lungsiet ah!” a tiu a. ¹⁴Chun, Isu’n amau haw chuh a muh phetin, a kawm u ah, “Thiempute kawmah va ki-etsak tau u,” a ti a. Chun, tihi ahi a, a chieh lai u chun, a hung thieng vek tau a. ¹⁵A laku a khat chun, a dam tai tih a hung kimuhdawk phet chun, ngeih tak a Pathien pakcha kawmin a vaikit ta a. ¹⁶Isu keng bul ah a khupbaw a, kipahtu a gen ta a. Zie pa chu Samari mi a hi a. ¹⁷Isu’n a kawmah,

“Mi sawmte kha na thieng uh hilo maw? Adang kuote kha khawi ah a um tau hi? ¹⁸Pathien pakcha dinga kíkkit, zie nam chuom mi tihloh hi, kuoma'n mi dang mu lo ahui maw?” a ti a. ¹⁹Tichun, Isu'n a kawmah, “Kipan in la, chieh ah, na taksan na'n a hun dam sak a hi,” a ti a.

Pathien Gam Hungtung Ding

(Mat 24.23-28; 37-41)

20 Chun, Pharisaite'n, Pathien gam hungtunna ding phat a dawt ziekun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Pathien gam chuh muh theih in a tung puoi. ²¹Kuoma'n, ‘En tiem u, zie tak a hin a um hi,’ ti'n ahim, ‘zie tak a khun a um hi,’ ti puo'n au; a ziek chuh, Pathien gam chuh nangmau haw a um a hih ziekín,” a ti a.

22 Chun, amah chun a sinsakte kawm achun, “Mihiem Chapa dam lai nite hi, ni khat bêk hi na muh nawp hun uh hung um ina, himahlele, na muh theih loh niu hungtung ding ahi. ²³Chuleh, na kawm u ah, ‘Entiem u, taka khu!’ ‘Entiem u, taka hih!’ ti hung um un au. Himahleh, en dingín pawtdawk kiu in. ²⁴Kâwlmawng lehlam apat a kâwl a phet a, vannuoi kâwlmawng lehlam tienga a en sek guol hin, Mihiem Chapa a hung ni chu leh um ding ahi. ²⁵Himahleh, zie masang chun thil tamtak thuok intin, tulai khanga mite deih loh hin le um ding a hii. ²⁶Noah dam laia thil umzie guol khan, Mihiem Chapa a hungkit ni chu leh um ina. ²⁷Noah kuong a a lut a, tui a hung let a, a bawnchau a a thih suok kêi niu a tun masang sieh, a neu in, a chau a, zi leh pasal in a kichêng tuoh sek ui. ²⁸Khutibang mah khan. Lot dam lai inle a hung um a, a ne'n, a chau a, a chawu a, a zuok u a, a chi'ng u a, a sa sek ui. ²⁹Himahlele, Sodom khuo apat Lot a pawt ni chun, van apat in mei leh kât in a zu a, a bawnchau in a thi suok kêi ta a. ³⁰Khutibang mah chun, Mihiem Chapa a hung kilak ni chu leh um ina.

31 “Zie ni chu leh, In chung a um chuh, In sung a thuomphuo um la dingín kum kihe'n; zie tawbang mah chun, lo a umte

chu le, In lam ah vaikit kihe'n, ³²Lot zi hezing un. ³³Kuole, a hinna humbit guo ta'n chan intin, kuole, a hinna chan ta'n humbit ina. ³⁴Ka hih na hui hi, zie zan chun, zâlkhun khat ah mi nih giekkhawm untin, khat chuh lak mang in um intin; khat chuh nutsieh in um ina. ³⁵Numei nih buh gawigawp in um untin, khat chuh lâk in um intin, khat chuh nutsieh in um ina.” a ti a. ³⁶Mi nih lo ah nasem in um untin, khat chuh lâk in um intin, khat chuh nutsieh in um ina, a ti a.⁸

37 Chun, a sinsakte chun, “LALPA, khawitak ah e?” ti'n a dawng u a. Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Khawiale, saluong umna tâkah, mulukawlh te le um khawm un au.” a ti a.

Meithainu leh Vaihawmte

18 Chun, Isu'n a sinsakte chuh, lungthuoi lo in a paucham zing dinguh ahi tih hihna dingín a kawm u ah tehkal thu a gen a: ²“Khawpi khawitak ahim a hin, Thutanpa khat hi a um a, zie pa chun Pathien a kihcha puoh a, mihingte le a zahchâk diek puoi. ³Zie khawpi achun meithai khat mah hi a um a, amah chun, ‘Ka kilanpih chungah phuba ei lak sak in,’ ti'n a kawmah a chieh zing sek a. ⁴Himahleh, hun bang ahim chan chuh Thutanpa chun a na hihsak zieng puoh a, himahleh hun chawmkhat hal chun a lungthim in, ‘Pathien kihcha lo in, mihing zahchâk diek kimahleng, ⁵Zie meithainu hin ei hung sukbuoi ziek hin a phu lak sak mai di'ng ka, khutilochun hiti hin hung zing intin, ei hung suchawl zaw diek kha'na,’” a ti a.

6 LALPA mah in, “Thutanpa diktatlo thugen chuh zau in, a ti a. ⁷Pathien in, a mah mite ngêi, a sun a zan a panpihna ngên a kiko sekte phuba chuh lâksak lo ding ahim? Amau haw panpih dingín a ngak nalai dinga ahim? ⁸Ka hih na hui hi, kin takin a thuu tan sak intin, amau haw deih lam in hih sak ina. Himahlele, Mihiem Chapa a hung phat leh, lei chung a hin ginna a hun mu na dem?”

⁸ Zik khenkhat achun châng 36na hi footnote ah a kikawih hi.

17.26-29: Tsb 18.20-19.25 17.27: Tsb 6.5-8, 7.6-24 17.32: Tsb 19.26

Pharisai leh Siehdawlpa

9 Chun, amah chun, mi diktat tak hih kigingcha, mi dang cheng musit sek, kuote ahim kawmah zie tehkal thu hile a gen a: ¹⁰“Mi nih Pathien Ho-In ah paucham dingin a va chieh u a; khat chuh Pharisai ahi a, khat zaw chuh siehdawl ahi. ¹¹Pharisai chuh a ding dawka, amah mai in hiti hin a paucham ta a: ‘Pathien, mi dangte guola lepgu, diktatlo ahim, zawlsai ahim ka na hih loh ziekin, na chungah ka kipâk hi. Zie taka siehdawlpa tawbang khuh ka hih loh ziekin le ka hun pakchai. ¹²Chawlhkal khatin an nih vei ka ngawl a, ka neih cheng apat sawmakhat ka pie sek hi,’ a ti a. ¹³Himahleh, siehdawlpa chuh gamla tak ah a ding a, van lam ale dâk ngam lo in, ‘Pathien, kei migilo hi ei lungsiet ah,’” ti’n a âwm a kichup a kichup zaw ta a. ¹⁴Ziephet chun Isu’n, “Ka hilh na hiu, Pharisai chuh hilo in, siehdawlpa zaw chuh in lam ah thiemchang in a kileh kit tai. Zieziekchun, kuole, kingailul ta tawm un tin, kingaitawm ta chu limbawl in um un au,” a ti a.

Isu’n Naupang neute a Vangsakna

(*Mat 19.13-15; Mrk 10.13-16*)

15 Mipi khenkhat in, a chateu chu a chung u a a khut a na ngak dingin Isu kawmah a hun pui u a. Sinsakte’n zie chuh a na muh phet un a na gai u a. ¹⁶Himahlele, Isu’n naupang neu haw chuh a kawmah a sama, “Naupanghaw chuh ka kawmah hung sak un la, zadah kiu; Pathien gam chuh zie tawbang mite a ding hi ahii. ¹⁷Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, kuole, Pathien gam chuh naupangin a lawp guola lawp lo ta chuh a sung ah lut hiel puo’n au,” a ti a.

Mineizo Chuh

(*Mat 19.16-30; Mrk 10.17-31*)

18 Chun Judate lawiupa kuo ahim khatin Isu kawmah, “Sinsakpa pha, kumkhuo a hinna ka chan na dingin banga

ka hih ding?” ti’n a dâwng a. ¹⁹Isu’n a kawmah, “Bang zieka pha nei tih a? Mi khat ngâllo chuh kuomah a pha a um puoi, zie chuh Pathien ahi ²⁰Thupiek haw chuh na he a puo: ‘Zawlsai kih; tuolthat kih; gucha kih; diklo takin mi dangte heksie kih; na nu leh na pa limbawl ah; tih haw hi,’” a ti a.

²¹Amah chun a dâwng a, “Zie thu haw chengcheng chuh, chapang neucha ka hih apat ka zawp ei tai,” a ti a. ²²Isu’n zie chuh a zak phetin, a kawmah, “Tuhin, thil khat na vat nalai hi; na neih chengcheng khawng inla, neilahte kawmah hawm ah, tichun, van ah go nei inla; chun, hung inla, ei zui ah,” a ti a. ²³Himahleh, zie thu chuh a zak phetin, a lungkham mah mah ta a, mi neizo tak a hih ziekin.

²⁴Chun, Isu’n amah chuh a lungkham hi tih a muh chun, “Sum haute chuh Pathien gama lut a haksa na ding e! ²⁵Mineizo Pathien gama lut sangin, sangawngsau pin bil a lut pai a baihlam zawi,” a ti a. ²⁶Mipi zie thu zate chun, “Khuti a hih leh, kuo a hukdam hi thei ding leh?” ti’n a dâwng u a. ²⁷Isu’n a dâwng a, “Mihiem a dinga hih theih loh chuh Pathien a ding in hih theih ahii,” a ti a. ²⁸Chun, Peter in, “Entie! kei un, ka inteu leh ka loteu taihsan in ka hun zui tau hi,” a ti a. ²⁹Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hiu hi, kuole Pathien gam zieka In ahim, zi ahim, suohpilte ahim, nu leh pa ahim, chate ahim taihsan taphawt chuh, ³⁰tu damsung zieng hin le, a sanga tamzaw mu lo ding kuomah a um puoi hi, hun hungtung kit dinga kumkhuo a hinna tawh,” a ti a.

A Thih ding Thu a Gen Thumveina

(*Mat 20.17-19; Mrk 10.32-34*)

³¹Isu’n sawm le nih te chuh a chuom in a puidawk a, a kawm u ah, “Ngaitiem u! Jerusalem khuo a va chieh ding I hiu a, thiemgaute’n Mihiem Chapa chanchin a na zik chengcheng teu kha hung tung kim ding ahi. ³²Jentel te kawmah pieu intin, engho un tin, zahhuoi takin bawl un tin uh; chil sietkhum un au. ³³Chun,

zêp untin, that un tin uh, ni thum ni leh tho kit ina,” a ti a. ³⁴Himahlele, sinsakte chun zie thu haw himhim chuh a ngaihna a he puou a; thu umzie chuh a laku ah selguk in a um a, Isu thugen chuh bang gen a hih a he puou ui.

Mitdûk Khutdawh Sukdamna

(Mat 20.29-34; Mrk 10.46-52)

35 Chun, tihi ahi a, Jerikoh khuo a tun ding kuon in, mitdûk khat lam pang ah khutdawh in a na chu a. ³⁶Zie pa chun mipi chieh thawm a zak phetin, “Zie chuh bang ahi ta?” ti’n a dawng a. ³⁷Amaw haw chun, “Nazareth Isu chieh a hii,” ti’n a hilh u a. ³⁸Ziephet chun, amah chun, “Isu, David chapa, ei lungsiet ah,” ti’n a kiko ta a. ³⁹A masanga mipite chun thip ding in a gai u a. Himahleh, amah chuh, a kihah ko zaw diek a. ⁴⁰Khutichun, Isu chuh a ding a, mitdûkpa chuh a kawma hun puih ding thu a pie a. A hung naih phet chun Isu’n, ⁴¹“Na chungah bangtia ka hih a na nawp?” a ti a. Amah chun, “LALPA, khuo muh theih ka nuom hi,” a ti a. ⁴²Isu’n a kawmah, “Na mu thei ta’n, na taksanna hi na dampih a hina,” a ti a. ⁴³Tichun, thakhat in a hun mu thei pai zieng ta a, Pathien pakcha kawm zelin amah chuh a zui ta a, mi chengcheng chun zie chuh a muh phet un, Pathien a pakcha tau a.

Isu leh Zakai

19 Chun, Isu Jerikoh khuo ah a lut a, sun pal ding a hi a. ²Zie tak achun mi khat a min Zakai kiti, siehdawlte lawipa, mi neizo tak a um a. ³Isu chuh mi bang tawbang ahim tih muh a guo ta a, himahleh, mipi ziekin a mu thei puoh a, amah la mi niemcha ahi ngâla. ⁴Khutichun, a taihkhel a, a en ding in theipi lêk ah a kal a, zie lampi chuh hun hawh ding ahi ngâla. ⁵Isu chuh zie mun chu a tun phetin, a vak dâk to a, a kawm achun, “Zakai, hung kum vak ah, tuni’n na In a tung ding ka hi,” a ti a. ⁶Tichun, Zakai chuh kinlebuong in a kum a, lawp takin amah chuh a tun sak ta a. ⁷Chun, zie chuh a muh phet un a bawn un “Migilo pa In a tung ding in a chieh ta khu!” ti’n a phun sausau tau a.

8 Chun, Zakai chuh a ding a, LALPA kawmah, “LALPA, ngaiin, ka neih kimkhat neilahte kawmah pie’ng ka ting, chun, kuo kawm hitaleh diklo taka ka na lepguk chuh, a zah li’n din ing ka,” a ti a. ⁹Chun, Isu’n a kawmah, “Tuni hin zie In ahin hukdamna a tung tai, amah hile Abraham chapa ahi ngâl a. ¹⁰Mangthaite hawla hukdam ding in, Mihiem Chapa hi hung ahi him hi,” a ti a.

Dangka apat a Tehkal thu

(Mat 25.14-30)

11 Chun, zie thu haw chuh a ngaihthak lai un, Jerusalem khuo a naih tâk ziek leh Pathien gam hunglang zieng ding a a ginchak ziekun tehkal thu a gen tel a. ¹²Khutichun, zie thu haw hi a gen a: “Khatvei hi mi khat, dinmun sangtak luoh, gam gamla taka chieh a, lenga va um a, chuleh hungkit ding ti a ngaihtuoh khat hi a um a. ¹³A chieh masang in, a suokte sawm chuh a sama, dangka sawm a pie chiet a, a kawm u ah, ‘Ka hung tun kit masang sieh, zie hin a na sumkawlvei un,’ a ti a. ¹⁴Himahleh, a gam mite chun a mah chu a mudah u a, ‘Zie pa hi ka chung u a leng ding in ka deih puou hi,’ ti’n a nung ah palai a delh zui sak u a.

¹⁵“Zie pa chuh, leng a va chan nung in, In lam ah a hungkit ta a, a suokte, dangka a piek haw chuh a veikan dân uh hetna ding in kin takin a sam khawm ta a. ¹⁶Tichun, a masapen chuh a hung a, a kawmah, ‘Hepu, na dangka kha sawm in ka veikan hi,’ a ti a. ¹⁷‘Na hih pha ie, suok pha leh ginum! Tawmcha chungah na taksanum ziekin, khawpi sawm chungah lawiupa’n hun um sak ing ka,’ a ti a. ¹⁸Chun, a nihna pa chuh a hung a, ‘Hepu, na dangka kha nga mah in ka veikan hi,’ a ti a. ¹⁹Zie pa kawm achun le, ‘Khawpi nga chungah lawiupa’n pang ah,’ a ti a. ²⁰Suok dang khat pa chuh a hung a, ‘Hepu, entie! ziehi na dangka kha ahi; khawsa-ul thiekna puon-In ka chûn a, ka kawih pha zing ahi. ²¹Mi khel tak na hih ziekin ka lau a, nanga lo pile na la sek a, na tuh loh poh le na ât sek ziekin,’ a ti a. ²²Chun, amah chun a kawmah, ‘Suok gilo! nangmah

kamsuok ngêi apat in mawh hun chan sak ding ka hi! migilo tak ka hi tih na he a, keia lo pi le ka la sek a, ka tuh loh pile ka ât sek hi. ²³Khutichu a hih leh, bang zieka ka sum chuh sumkawveina In a na kawih loh a? Tichun, ka hungkit tieng leh, a pung tawh ka muh ding hi a, a ti a. ²⁴Tichun, zie tak a dingte kawm achun, ‘dangka kha lâksak unla, sawm neipa kawma khan pieu in,’ a ti a. ²⁵Himahleh, amau haw chun a kawmah, ‘Ama’n sana dangka sawm a neihsa hi,’ a tiu a. ²⁶‘Ka hun hilh na hui, a neita piek behlap untin, a nei lo chuh, a neih sun le lak sak un au. ²⁷Tuhin, zie ka melmate, a chung u a, vaihawm dinga ei deih lote hi hun pui unla, ka masang ngeia hin that un,’” a ti a.

Guolzo a Jerusalem a Lutna

(*Mat 21.1-11; Mrk 11.1-11; Joh 12.12-19*)

28 Chun, khutibang thu haw chuh a gen zawhin, a masang lam u a Jerusalem lam chuh a zuon to tau a. ²⁹Chun, olive tânga Bethphage leh Bethani khuo kieng a hun naih phet chun, sinsakte laka mi nih a sawl a, ³⁰“Na ma zawn u a khuo a khun va chieh unla, na lut tieng u leh, sabiltung no kihên, kuomah chut khâk lohna va muu in na tin uh; zie chuh sut unla, taka hin hun kai un. ³¹Kuo’n le, ‘Bang dinga phel na hui hi?’ ti a a hun dawt u chun, ‘LALPA’n a deih ahi,’ tiu in,” a ti a. ³²Khutichun, a chieh tau a, Isu’n a kawm u a a gen guol tak chun a va mu tau a. ³³Chun, sabiltung no a sut lai u chun, a neite’n a kawm u ah, “Sabiltung no kha bang dinga sut na hui hi,?” a tiu a. ³⁴Amau chun, “LALPA’n a deih ahii,” a tiu a, ³⁵tichun, Isu kawmah a hun kai tau a. Khutichun, sabiltung no chung achun a puonhawu a phah u a, a chungah Isu a chut sak u a. ³⁶Tichun, a chiehna ding lampi achun, mipite chun a puonhawu a phah zel u a. ³⁷Chun, Jerusalem a tun ding naih a, olive tâng lêphthâk ding kuo’n chun, a nungzui mipi nasatakte chun, a thilmak hih chengcheng a muh ziek u chun, aw ngeih tak in Pathien a pakchau a, ³⁸“LALPA min a Leng hung

chuh a navak hi, van ah chamna thu leng hen la, chungnung pên a Pathien kawm achun lopina un hen,” a tiu a. ³⁹Ziephet chun, mipi laka Pharisai khenkhatte chun Isu kawmah, “Sinsakpa, na sinsakte hi thip dingin thu pie’n,” a tiu a. ⁴⁰Isu’n a dâwng a, “Ka hilh na hui hi, ziete haw hi a thip u chun, suong chang bêk kiko dawk un au,” a ti a.

Isu’n Jerusalem a Kahchamna

41 Chun, a tun ding kuon un khuo chuh a mu a, a kahcham a, ⁴²“Aw, nang tak hin, tuhun sung hin lungmuonna ding thu hi he ta ve leh chin! Himahleh tu’n vang na hetlohna dingin a ki-îm ahi ta ngâla! ⁴³Na gâlteu in na kim vel u a kulthe siem a, ning tina hun un kim vela, pawt thei lo a a hun chenkhum hun uh hung tung ding ahi. ⁴⁴Chun, nang leh na cha-na naute chuh tuol khetna’n hun nei un tin uh, na sunga suong kitieng himhim hi hâwi puo’n au, ahun vilthak viel lai uh na hetloh ziekun, khutibang ni haw chuh na chung u ah hungtung ina.” a ti a.

Isu Pathien Ho-In Sukthienna

(*Mat 21.12-17; Mrk 11.15-19; Joh 2.13-22*)

45 Chun, Pathien Ho-In achun a va lut a, sumkawveite chuh a nawhdawk a, ⁴⁶a kawm u ah, “Lehkhabu thientho ah Pathien in, ‘Ka In chuh pauchamna In ti’n au, a tii,’ tih zik ahi. Himahleh, nang haw’n guchate kisêlna In in na siem zaw tau hi,” a ti a. ⁴⁷Chun, amah chun ni chengin, Pathien Ho-In achun a sinsak sek a. Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte leh, vantâng lawiupate chun amah thah a nuom u a; ⁴⁸Himahleh, mipite chun phachuomngai taka a thu a ngaihtak zing ziekun, a lampi ding a mu thei puo hi.

Isu Thuneihna Dawtna

(*Mat 21.23-27; Mrk 11.27-33*)

20 Chun, tihi a hung hi a, Pathien Ho-In a mihaw a sinsak a, Chanchin Pha a gen lai in, Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte leh, upahaw chuh a

hung phut u a. ²a kawmah, “Kuo thu a zie thil haw hi na hih? Kuo thu hun pie? Kei uh nei hilh ah,” ti’n a hung dawng u a. ³Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Ken le nang haw thu kam khat hun dawng ing ka, nei hilh un, ⁴Johan baptistma kha van a kipan ahim, mihiem a kipan,?” ti’n a dawng a. ⁵Ziephet chun, amau haw chuh a kingaihtuoh tau a, “Bang I gen ta ding u? Van a kipan tileu hing la, ‘Bang zieka Johan gingcha lo?’ ti’n tin. ⁶‘Mihiem apat,’ ti leuhing la, zie a mipi chengcheng hin, Johan chuh thiemgau ahi tih a pawm chiet ziekun suongin ei sep un tin,” a tiu a. ⁷Tichun, a kawmah “Khawilam zaw thu ahih ka he puoh hi,” a tiu a.

⁸Ziephet chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Ken le kuo thu’na zie thil haw hi ka hih, nanguh hun hilh diek puo’ng ka,” a ti a.

Grep Huon Tehkal thu

(*Mat 21.33-46; Mrk 12.1-12*)

⁹Chun, Isu’n zie tehkal thu hi mipite kawm achun a gen a: “Kuo a him in Grep huon a bawl a, a ngakte kawm achun thawhlawh dingin a pie a, sawttak châm dingin gam dangah a chieh san ta a. ¹⁰Tichun, a gah lakkhawm phat a hung hih phet chun, huon a gah chuh a chanvo a na piek dingun, a ngakte kawm achun suok khat a sawl a. Himahleh, a ngakte chun a na zêp u a, khut ngawnin a sawl kit tau a. ¹¹Khutichun, suok dang khat a sawl kit a, zie chule a na zêp kit u a, zahhuoi takin a na bawl u a, khut ngawn mah in a sawl kit zel tau a. ¹²Chun, a thum tinna a sawl kit a; zie chule, a ngakte chun a na hihliem u a, a paih dawk tau a. ¹³Ziephet chun, grep huon neipa chun, ‘Bang ka lawh ta die aw? Ka chapa deihtak hi sawl mai ing ka; amah hi a na zah tei un au!’ a ti a. ¹⁴Himahlele, a ngakte chun amah chuh a na muh phet un, ‘Zie pa hi go luoh ding chuh ahii; that hitiu, tichun, a go cheng chuh eihaw a ding hi’n a!’ a kitiu a. ¹⁵Tichun, grep huon apat chuh a delhdawk u a, a that tau a.

“Ahih leh, grep huon neipa chun ziete chung achun bang a hun hih ta die leh?”

ti’n Isu’n a dâwng a. ¹⁶“Hung intin, a ngakte chuh that intin, a grep huon chuh huon ngak dangte kawmah pie’n a,” a ti a.

Mipite chun zie chuh a zak phet un, “Ziehaw lâwm lâwm chuh tung kihen!” a tiu a.

¹⁷Isu’n amau haw chuh a en a,
 “Zie Pathien lehkha thu umzie hi bang ahi?
 ‘In sate suong deih loh kha,
 zie mawng chuh a ning a suong phachuom pên a na hi, a tii,’
 tih hi.

¹⁸Kuole, zie suong chung a puk ta chuh, phieh gawp intin; chun, a delh khâk vang chun, gawt nêl dimdem ina,” a ti a.

Sieh Piek Thua Dawtna

(*Mat 22.15-22; Mrk 12.13-17*)

¹⁹Chun, zie lai tak chun dân thuzikte leh thiempu liente chun, tehkal thu chuh amau haw kawknaa a gen ahi tih a het ziekun Isu chuh zie mun achun mat a guoa a, himahlele, mipite chuh a lau u a. ²⁰Khutichun, hun lemchâng a hawl tau a. Tichun, mi huntieng, mipha tak hileh kilawm taka va um dingin a gawlhguu a; Isu chuh Rome gam vaipawpa thuneiha leh, thilhih-theihna khuta a piek theihna ding u a, a thugen khiel chângtha ding leh, man dingin a sawl tau a. ²¹Chun, amau chun a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, na thugente leh sinsakte hi a dik hi tih ka heu. Nangin mihiemte khenchuom nei lo in, mihingte a dinga Pathien thil deih chuh, diktakin na sinsak sek hi, tih le ka heu hi. ²²A leh, keihaw’n Kaisar kawma sieh ka chawih uh a thieng hi, thieng lo?” ti’n a dawng u a.

²³Himahleh, Isu chun, a lungthimbawl ui tih a he a, a kawm u ah, ²⁴“Dangka chuh ei hun etsak tiem u,” a ti a. “Kuo lim leh kuo min a a chuong hih?” a ti a. Amau chun a kawmah, “Kaisar,” a tiu a.

²⁵Ziephet chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Khutichu ahih leh, Kaisar thil haw chuh

Kaisar kawmah pieu inla, Pathien thil haw chuh Pathien kawmah pie tau inla,” a ti a.

26 Tichun, zie a mipite masang achun bangmah in a man thei ta puou a, a dawna chuh maksa'n a thip kêi tau hi.

Thawhkitna Thua Dawtna

(Mat 22.23-33; Mrk 12.18-27)

27 Chun, Saddukai, thawhkitna a um puoi tite laka kuote ahim Isu kawmah a hung u a, a kawmah, 28 “Sinsakpa, Mosi'n hiti hin dân ei na zik sak hi: ‘Mi kuole, a suohpihpa'n zi nei hen la, cha nei lo in thi ta leh, a suohpihpa'n luoh intin, a suohpihpa ding chun suon a neih sak ding ahi,’ ti'n.

29 “Aw le, pasal sagih a um u a, a upapen in zi a nei a, cha nei lo in a thi a. 30 Zie chuh a nihna chun a luoh kit a, cha neilo in a thi kit a, 31 chun, a thumna chun a kichênpih kit ta a. Khutibang chiet chun sagihthe chuh cha nei lo in a thi vek tau a. 32 A tâwp chun, zie numei chule a thi ta a. 33 Khutichun, thawhkitna ni achun, kuo pên zi chuh a hi ta die? Sagihthe chun la zi'n a nei chiet ngâl u a,” ti'n a dawng u a.

34 Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Tulai khanga mite hi, zi leh pasal in a kineituoh sek u a, 35 himahlele, thihna apat a thokit a, hun hung tung dinga hing taka guotte chuh, zi leh pasal a kineituoh kit ding ei ta puou hi. 36 Vânsâwlchâkte bang hi tau intin, thi thei ding ei ta puou. Thihna apat a a thawhkit tâk ziekun, Pathien chate a hi zaw tau hi. 37 Mosi'n le mithite a thawhkit dân uh, kichien takin a hetsak kha. Nawnglaka meikuong thu a khan, LALPA chungchâng thu gen in, ‘Abraham Pathien, Isak Pathien, Jakob Pathien,’ ti'n a gen a. 38 Amah chuh mithi Pathien ahi puoh a, mihing Pathien ahi zaw ngâla, amah ngaih chun mi chengcheng a hing suok kêi ngâl u a.” a ti a.

39 Dantuzikte khenkhat chun, “Sinsakpa, na gen dik zet nai,” ti'n a dâwng u a. 40 Khutichun, bangmah a dawt beh ngam ta puou hi.

Krista Chung Thua Dawtna

(Mat 22.41-46; Mrk 12.35-37)

41 Chuleh, ama'n a kawm u ah, “Krista chuh David chapa hi ding ahi bangti dana ti sek ahiu hi? 42 Pahchakna Labu ah David ngêi in:

‘LALPA chun ka LALPA kawmah,

Na melmate na keng ngakna a ka siem masang sieh,

43 Ka changlam ah chu'n,' a ti ngâl a.

44 David in amah chuh ‘LALPA’ a tih ngâl chun, bangti'n a, a chapa a hih theih ding?” a ti a.

Dantuzikte Apat Kiveng un

(Mat 23.1-36; Mrk 12.38-40)

45 Mi chengcheng in a thugen a ngaihthak lai u chun, Isu'n a sinsakte kawmah, 46 “Dan tuzikte apat chun kivêng phau in; amau haw chun puonâk chuol âk a, dawl mun haw a zahum taka kiho chuh a deih chuom sek ngâl un; kikhawpna In a chutphah phapen leh, guolvakna a mun phapen a tel sek u a; 47 meithaite sum a neguu a, mi thepna'n sawttak tak a paucham sek ui! Ziehaw gawtna chuh nasa zawsem ding ahi!” a ti a.

Meithainu Thawhlawm Piek

(Mrk 12.41-44)

21 Chun, Isu a dâk viel a, mi neizote'n Pathien Ho-In tuoklawm bawma tuoklawm a khiek lai u chuh a mu a. 2 Chuleh, meithai, neilah tak, khatin paisa matiek nih a hun khiek chule a mu a. 3 Tichun, a kawm u ah, “Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, ziehaw chengcheng sang hin, zie meithai neilah cha hin a khie tam pên hi. 4 A dang cheng hin, a neih val u apat tuoklawm a khiek uh ahi a; himahlele, amah hin chuh, a hinpih ding, a neih sun chuh a khiek zawh vek a hii,” a ti a.

Pathien Ho-In Sietna ding a Genna

(Mat 24.1-2; Mrk 13.1-2)

5 Chun, kuote ahim in, Pathien Ho-In chungchâng leh, a hawih dân leh, a suong hawihdante leh, Pathien kawma thilpiek hawihtak taka kizêm a hih thu a gen lai tak un. 6 “Zie na thil muh teu hi, sukchip loh a suong kitieng himhim taka hin um puo’n a, khutibang ni chuh hung tung ina,” a ti a.

Buoina leh Sukgimtheihna

(Mat 24.3-14; Mrk 13.3-13)

7 Chun, amau chun a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, ziehaw chuh bangtik leh a hung um die leh? Ziehaw chuh a hung tun ding kuo’n leh melchikna banga um ding?” ti’n a dawng u a. 8 Isu chun, “Chingthei unla, thep in um kiu un. Mi tamtakin, ‘Krista chuh ka hi, a hun tung ding ei tai,’ ti’n ka min in hung un a! Himahlele, amau haw chuh zui kiu in. 9 Kido thu leh buoina thu na zak tieng u leh, lau kiu; ziehaw chuh a tung masa ding him ahi, tawpna vang chuh tung zieng tadih puo’n a,” a ti a.

10 Chun, a kawmah, “Nam chuom leh nam chuom kido untin, gam chuom leh gam chuom kido un au. 11 Leiling nasatak in kilîng intin, mun chuom chuom ah kiel um intin, hipi le leng ina; van apat in thil danglam taktak leh tizat-um tak tak hung um ina. 12 Himahlele, zie thil haw a hungtun masang chun, hun man untin, hun sugimthei untin uh; kikhawpna In ah na chung thuu tan dingin hun pie dawk untin, suongkul ah hun khum un au; ka min ziekin lengte leh vaihawmte masangah hun pui un au. 13 Chun, zie chuh nang haw dingin, tiemtehna hi’n a. 14 Khutichun, na dawna dingun ngaihtuoh khawl masa lo dingin ching thei un, 15 na melmateu chengcheng in, a hun do dil u a, a hun niel theih lohna ding, kam leh chitna hun pie ding ka hi ngâl a. 16 Chuleh, na nu leh na pateu, na suohpih teu, na In sak na inthangteu, leh na guol teu inle hun matsak un tin

uh; abang hun that un au. 17 Chun, kei ziekin mi chengcheng muhdah in um un lau. 18 Himahlele, na luchang u a na samzang khat u le mangthai puo’n a. 19 Det takin dingun, tichun, na thuokhat nau in na hinnau hukbit un lau.

Jerusalem Sietna Ding Genna

(Mat 24.15-21; Mrk 13.14-19)

20 “Amahvang chuh, sepaihte’n Jerusalem a hun ûmkimvel tieng u leh, mangthai ei tai, tih heu in. 21 Zie tieng chuleh, Judia gama umte chuh tânghaw achun tai mang u he’n; khawpi a umte chun taih dawk san u he’n kuole gama umte chule khawpi ah tai lut diek kiu he’n. 22 Zie nihaw chuh ‘Phuba lak ni’ hi ding ahi, Pathien lehkhathu a kizik chengcheng a tunkimna dingin. 23 Zie nihaw achun gai leh chasen pawmte chung chuh gik ina! Khawvela hin gimtheihna nasatak a tun ding ziek leh, zie mite chung a hi Pathien gawtna a tun ding ziekin. 24 Khenkhatte chuh chemzâma thah in um un na tin uh, khenkhatte chuh, namtin kawma sala puhih in um in tin uh; tichun, Jentel te ni a bukim masang sieh, Jerusalem chuh Jentel te tawh den in um ina.

Mihiem Chapa Hungkit na Ding

(Mat 24.29-31; Mrk 13.24-27)

25 “Chun, Nisa ale, tha ale, aksi te akhun, melchikna hung intin; Tuisuohgiet kinawk thawm ziek chun, lei chung a gam chengte chuh beidawng a lau leh kilîng in um un au. 26 Mipite chuh, lei chung pumpi a thil hungtung ding ziek chung lau in thidang untin, vanthamzawl a thilhih theihna umte chuh, suklîng in um ina. 27 Zie tieng chuleh, Mihiem Chapa hi thilhih theihna leh lopina nasatak tawh mei laka hung mu ding na hui hi. 28 Zie thil haw chuh a hung tun kipat tieng chu leh, ding daw unla, dâk to un, na hukdamna niu chu a naih tâk ziekin,” a ti a.

Theipi Kung Apat Tehkal thu

(Mat 24.32-25; Mrk 13.28-31)

29 Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah zie tehkak thu hi a gen a: “Theipi kung leh thing

dang cheng chengte hi en un. ³⁰A nah hung sel dawk na muh tieng u leh, nipi hungtung ding ahi tai tih na heu hi. ³¹Zie tawbang mah chun, zie thil haw hungtung na muh tieng u leh, Pathien gamg chuh a hung nai tai tih heu in.

Kigin zing a Pawimawhna

³²“Tihetakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, zie thil chengcheng hi a tunkim masang sieh, tulai khang thakte hi, mang puo’n a. ³³Lei leh van mang intin, himahleh, ka thu vang chuh mang puo’n a.

³⁴“Amahvang chuh, chingthei un! khutilochun, nek vah tâk luot tawh, zukham tawh, damsung khawsak ngaihtuohna tawh, na lungthim uh dim val taluo kha’n tin; zie Ni chu leh, thang âwk guolin thakhat in, na chungu ah hungtung phut ina. ³⁵Thâng pel bangin lei chung pumpi a mi cheng chungah tung ding ahi ngâla. ³⁶Zieziekchun, zie thil hungtung dingte chuh pel tâk leh Mihiem Chapa masanga ding tâka guot na hih theihna dingun, bangtik lai inle paucham kawmin khawngai un,” a ti a.

³⁷Chun, amah chun sun leh Pathien Ho-In ah a sinsak sek a, nitâk lam leh a pawt a, zan leh olive tâng achun a giekk sek a. ³⁸Chun, zingkal leh, mipite chuh Pathien Ho-In ah, a thugen ngaitha dingin, a hung khawm sek u a.

Isu a a Umna Matsak

(Mat 26.1-5, 14-16;

Mrk 14.1-2, 10-11; Joh 11.45-53)

22 Chun, chângthâk chawl sawhloh Kut, Chiehkân Kut a tih u chuh a nai ta a. ²Tichun, Thiempuliente leh Danthuzikte chun mipite a lauh ziekun, Isu chuh a gûka thah theihna ding lampi a hawl tau a.

³Tichun, sawm le nih te laka tel Juda, Iskariot a tihpau sung achun Setan a lut a. ⁴Khutichun, Juda chuh a va pawt dawka, thiempu liente leh, Ho-In veng lawiupate kawma chun Isu a matsak theih ding dân chuh a va gen ta a. ⁵Chun, amau chuh a kipâk mah

mah u a, a kawmah dangka piek a tiem tau a. ⁶Khutichun, Juda chun lem a sa a, tichun, mipite het loh a, Isu a matsak theihna ding hun lemchâng a hawl ta a.

Chiehkân Kut Ankuong

(Mat 26.17-25; Mrk 14.12-21; Joh 13.21-30)

⁷Chun, chângthâk chawl sawhloh Kut, Chiehkân Kut belamno thahna ding ni chuh a hungtung ta a. ⁸Tichun, Isu’n Peter leh Johan chuh, “Chiehkân Kut an I nek dingun va guonggalh un,” ti’n a sawl a. ⁹Chun, amau chun a kawmah, “Khawitak ah va guonggalh leng un na nuom hi?” a tiu a. ¹⁰Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Ngaitiem u, khawpi na lut lut u leh, mi khat bela tui pu’n hun kituohpih intin; a lutna ina chun zui lut un, ¹¹tichun, a In neipa kawma chun, ‘Sinsakpa’n, ka sinsakte tawh Chiehkân kut an ka nekna dinguh, malzin indan chuh khawitaka? a hun tii,’ va tiu. ¹²Tichun, amah chun, indan chungnung lientak, matchâk umsa, hun na etsak ina, taka chun guonggalh un,” a ti a. ¹³Khutichun, a chieh tau a, a kawm u a a gen guol tak chun a va mu tau a; zie chun Chiehkân kut an chuh a guonggalh tau a.

LALPA Nitâk Ankuong

(Mat 26.26-30;

Mrk 14.22-26; 1 Kor 11.23-25)

¹⁴Chun, a nek a hung phat phetin, Isu chuh a sinsakte tawh dawhkan a chun, an ne ding chun a chu ta a. ¹⁵A kawm u ah, “Ka thil thuok masang in, zie Chiehkân kut ankuong hi hun nekipi ka nuom mah mah hi! ¹⁶Ka hilh na hui hi, Pathien gama a tak a hih masang sieh, ziehi ne kit ta puo’ng ka,” a ti a. ¹⁷Tichun, Isu’n khawn chuh a la a kipahthu a gen a, “Ziehi lau inla, kihawm un. ¹⁸Ka hilh na hui hi, tu a kipat Pathien gam a hungtun masang sieh, grep gah tui hi dawn kit talo ding ka hi,” a ti a. ¹⁹Chun, chângthâk a la a, kipah thu a gen zawhin a phelsuoh a, a kawm u ah a pie a, “Ziehi ka sapum, na sik u a piek ding chuh ahi, nei hetzingnau in zie hi hih

sek un,” a ti a. ²⁰Chun, khutibang mah in, nitâk an nek zawhin khawn chuh a la a, “Ziehi ka thisana thugawlh thak, na sik u a pawt ding melchikna chuh ahi. ²¹Himahlele, entiem u! ei matsak ding pa chuh dawhkan a ei ûmpih pa ngei hi ahi. ²²Mihiem Chapa hi, a a guot guol ngei un chieh ding ahi: himahlele, a matsak ding pa chung chuh a gik hi!” a ti a. ²³Tichun, amau haw chuh, “I laku hin zie tawbang thilhih ding chuh, a kuo pên hi I hi ta ding u?” ti’n a kidawngtuoh tau a.

Kuo a Lopipen Die?

²⁴Chun, alak u ah kuo a lopipen die tih thu ah, kinielna a hung pawt ta a. ²⁵Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Jentel lengte chun a mipiteu chungah thu a nei ten sek ui; tichun, a chung u a lalte chuh ‘Mipite guolpa’ a ti sek ui. ²⁶Himahlele, nang haw vang chuh khutibang chuh hi ding nei puou ui; na lak u a lopipen chuh a naupangen guolin um hen la, a lalpen chuh a tawiviel pên in um hen. ²⁷An kuong a chu pa leh, an nek ding siem vielpa chuh kuo a lopi zaw? An ne dinga chu pa chu hilo ahim? Himahlele, kei vang, na laku ah tawiviel pên pa bangin ka um zawi. ²⁸Thepa ka um sung cheng, nang haw hi ei umpihte na hui a; ²⁹tichun, ka gama ka dawhkan a an na nek u a, na dawn theihna dingun, ka pa’n gam ei guotsak guolin, gam ka hun guotsak na hui hi. ³⁰Chuleh, Israel nam sawm leh nam nih te vaihawm sak in lalchutphah ah hung chu’n lau.

Peter Kilepsan Ding Thu

(*Mat 26.31-35; Mrk 14.27-31; Joh 13.36-38*)

³¹“Simon, Simon! ngaitie, nang haw chengcheng hi Setan in buh ngelh guola a hun ngelh theihna dingin, nanguh lawi hi ahun ngên a puo. ³²Himahleh Simon, na taksanna a beih lohna dingin ka hun paucham sak zing hi. Khutichun, kei lama na hung kihei kit phat leh, na suohpihte suhat in,” a ti a. ³³Peter chun a dâwnng a, “LALPA, na kawma chun, suongkul leh thihna ale chieh dingin

kiguo zosa ka hi a puo!” a ti a. ³⁴Chun, amah chun, “Peter, ka hun hilh na hi, na hetsasa a thumvei nei kizuksan masang sieh tuzan in âk khuong puo’n a” a ti a.

³⁵Chun, Isu’n a sinsakte kawm achun, “Dangkadipte, sakhaute leh kengtawbek keng lo a ka hun sawl dawk lai khan, thil himhim na tasam ngei um?” ti’n a dawng a. Amau chun, “Tasam lo,” a tiu a. ³⁶Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Tu’n chuh, kuole, dangkadip ahim, sakhou ahim nei chun keng hen la; kuole, chemzâm neilo chun, a puonâk zuok hen la, chaw hen. ³⁷Ka hilh na hui hi, Amah chuh mi gilote lak ah a simtel tau hi ti a, Pathien lehkha thu a ka chungchâng thu zik kha ka chungah hungtung ding ahi; ka chungchâng thu kizikte kha hungtung kim ding a hi tai,” a ti a. ³⁸Chun, sinsakte chun a kawmah, “LALPA, entie taka hin chemzâm nih a um hi,” a tiu a. Amah chun, “Zie chuh a hun set hi,” a ti a.

Isu olive Tanga a Pauchamna

(*Mat 26.36-46; Mrk 14.32-42*)

³⁹Chun, a pawtdawk a, a hih ngeina guolin. olive tâng achun a chieh a; sinsakte’n le a zui u a. ⁴⁰Chun, a mun chuh a va tun phetin, a kawm u ah, “Thepna a na lut lohna dingun paucham un,” a ti a. ⁴¹Tichun, suong a seh phakna ding vela hin a va chieh chuom a, zie chun, khupdin in a paucham a, ⁴²“Hepa, lem na sak leh zie khawn hi ka kawm apat la chawn ah; himahlele, kei thu hilo in, nangmah thu thu hi zaw hen,” a ti a. ⁴³Chun, vânsâwlchâk khat, van apat in a hung kilak a, amah a hung suhalh a. ⁴⁴Chun, lungthim gim taluo chun, phachuomngai zaw diek in a paucham a; a khawsa-ul chuh thisan tang lientak guolin tuola chun a va tha a. ⁴⁵Tichun, a pauchamna apat chun a tho dawk a, a sinsakte kawm lama chun a chieh kit a, a lungkham ziek u a ipmu chuh a va mu ta a. ⁴⁶Tichun, a kawm u ah, “Bangati a ipmu na hui hi? Tho unla, thepna a na lut lohna dingun paucham un,” a ti a.

Isu Mata a Umna

(*Mat 26.47-56; Mrk 14.43-50; Joh 18.3-11*)

47 Chun, zie thu a gen lai tak chun, mipi a hung u a, sinsak sawm le nih te laka tel Juda a tih u chuh a hung makai a. Isu chuh châwp guo'n a va zuon a. 48 Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Juda, Mihiem Chapa hi, chawpa matsak ding na him?" a ti a. 49 Chun, a kienga umte chun, thil hung um ding chuh a hung phet un, "LALPA chemzâm in ka do ding um?" a tiu a. 50 Tichun, a lak u a khat chun, thiempu lienpen suok chuh a sat a, a bil changlam a satthâk sak ta a. 51 Isu'n a kawmah, "Zie bêk hi ei vak hih sak tiem u," a ti a. Tichun, a bil chuh a tham a, a hihdam ta a. 52 Chun, Isu'n amah man dinga hung, thiempu liente leh, Pathien Ho-In veng lawiupate leh, upahaw kawma chun, "Chemzâm haw, khetbuk haw chawi in, gucha suomang man ding guola hung na hiu maw?" 53 Pathien Ho-In ah, ni chengin na kawm u ah ka um a, nei mat guo ngâl puou a, Himahleh, tuhi na tawih phat uh ahi, thim thilhih theihna'n vai a hawm ahi," a ti a.

Peter in Isu a Kizuksanna

(*Mat 26.57-58, 69-75;*

Mrk 14.53-54, 66-72; Joh 18.12-18, 25-27)

54 Tichun, Isu chuh a man u a, thiempu lienpen In lam achun a puimang tau a; Peter in gamla taka kihal in a zui a. 55 In umna huong sunga chun mei a tik u a, tichun, mei panga chu haw lak achun Peter le a va chu a. 56 Chun, mei panga a chut lai chuh, suok nungak khatin a mu a, changtak in a en a, "Zie pa hile Isu kawmah a um khai," a ti a. 57 Himahleh, Peter chun a niel a, "Numei, amah chuh het le ka he kha puoi," a ti a. 58 Chun, chawmkhat hal in mi dangin a hung mu kit a, "Nang hile a laku a tel na hi hi," a ti a. Himahleh, Peter chun, "Mihiem, ka tel puoi," ti'n a dâwng a. 59 Chun, dâkkâl khat vel hal in, mi dang khatin a hung mu kit a, "Zie pa hile a kawm u a um kha a hi mah mah hi, Galili gama um khah ahi," a hung ti a. 60 Himahleh, Peter in a dâwng a, "Mihiem, kuo

chanchin gen na hih ka he puoi!" a ti a. Tichun, zie chuh a gen lai takin, thakhat in âk a hung khuong ta a. 61 LALPA chuh a kihei a, Peter chuh changtak in a en a, ziephet chun, Peter chun, "LALPA'n tu zan hin, âk khuon ma'n nangin thum vei, ei kizuksan inla," ti a a kawma a gen chuh a hun hedawk kit ta a. 62 Chun, a pawtdawk a, hah kah in a kap ta a.

Isu Chiemnuih Bawlina'n a Mang ui

(*Mat 22.67-68; Mrk 14.65*)

63 Chun, Isu venga pang te chun tawtbawlina'n a mang u a, a zêp u a. 64 Tichun, a mit a tuom sak u a, a mai a beng u a, "Gen lawk tie le! kuo a hun beng?" ti'n a dawng zel u a. 65 Chun, thu dang tamtak in le amah a sawisau a, a gai u a.

Isu Vaihawnte Masanga a Dinna

(*Mat 26.59-66; Mrk 14.55-64; Joh 18.19-24*)

66 Chun, khuo a vak phetin upahaw, Thiempulien haw leh Danthuzikite chuh a kikhawm u a, Isu chuh vaihawmna masanga chun a pui tau a. 67 "Krista chuh na him? Kei uh nei hih ah," a tiu a. Amah chun a kawm u ah, "Hun hih leng le gingcha puo'n lau, 68 Chun, ken thu hun dawng lengle, ei dâwng thei diek puo'n na tin uh, ei chiehdaawk sak diek puo'n lau. 69 Himahlele, tu a kipat hin chuh, Mihiem Chapa hi, Pathien Bangakai hihtheipa changlam ah chu ta'n a," a ti a.

70 Ziephet chun, a bawnu chun, "Nang hi Pathien Chapa chuh na hi a ahim?" a tiu a. Amah chun a kawm u ah, "Na hi nei tih bang tak u chun ka hi," a ti a.

71 Chun, amau chun, "Hetpihtu dang banga I ngaih beh naklai dinguh? Eimau haw ngêi in, amah kamsuok I za tau hi la," a kitui a.

Isu Pilate Masanga a Dinna

(*Mat 27.1-2, 13-14; Mrk 15.1-*

5; Joh 18.28-38)

23 Khutichun mipi haw cheng chuh a kipan u a, Isu chuh Pilate kawmah a pui tau a. 2 "Zie pa hin I miteu a sukhuolo a, Kaisar kawma sieh a chawih dinguh a khap a, Krista ka hi, leng ka hi, a kitih ka heu ui," ti'n a hêk pan tau a.

³Chun, Pilate in a kawmah, “Judate leng na him?” ti’n a dâwng a. Amah chun a dâwng a, “Hi e,” ti’n a dâwng a. ⁴Ziephet chun, Pilate in thiempu liente leh mipite kawm achun, “Zie pa chung a hin bangmah a gitlohna ka mu puoi,” a ti a. ⁵Himahleh, amau haw chun, “Galili gam ah a pan a, zie mun tieng hin, Judia gam khuo tin ah a sinsakna hin mi a subuoi zo vek hi,” ti’n a hah nawh zaw deuh u a.

Isu Herod Masanga a Dinna

⁶Chun, Pilate in zie chuh a zak phetin, Galili gam mi a hih leh hih loh a dawng a. ⁷Khutichun, Herod biel mi ahii tih a het phetin, Herod kawmah a sawl ta a, zielai chun amah chule Jerusalem ah a um a. ⁸Chun, Herod in Isu a muh phet chun, a chanchin a na zak sek ziek leh, hun sawttak apat a muh a nawp him a hih ziekin, a kipâk mah mah ta a. Isu’n thilmak, bang ahim khat a hih le a kinem a. ⁹Tichun, thu tamtak a dawng a, himahleh, Isu’n a hawimah chuh a dâwng diek puoi. ¹⁰Khutichun, thiempu liente leh dân sinsakte chun, a va naih u a, nasatak in a hêk u a. ¹¹Herod leh a sepaihte chun Isu chuh a engho u a, musit takin a bawl u a; puon lopitak silh sak in, Pilate kawmah a sawl kit tau a. ¹²Chun, zie ni mah chun, Herod leh Pilate chuh a kituok ten u a; zie macheng chuh a na kimelma zing ahii hi.

Isu Thah Dinga Thutanna

(*Mat 27.15-26; Mrk 15.6-15;*

Joh 18.39—19.16)

¹³Tichun, Pilate in, thiempu liente leh, lawiupate leh, mi chengcheng a sam khawm a. ¹⁴a kawm u ah, “Zie pa hin, mi chengcheng a sukhuolo hi ti’n, ka kawmah na hun pui u a. Nangmau haw umlai ngêi in, amah hi ka phawchien a, himahleh, na hun hêkna thuu a khan, zie pa chung a hin bangmah a thiemmahna ka mu puoi. ¹⁵Herod inle a mu diek puoi, ziezieka chuh I kawm u a a hun sawl kit ahi. Chun, ngaitiem u, thihna khawp ding bangmah gitlohna a nei puoi. ¹⁶Zieziekchun, zêp ing ka ting, thahdawk mai ding ka hi,” a ti a. ¹⁷(Chiehkân Kut cheng leh Pilate in

suongkultâng a thahdawk sek ding ahii ziekin)

¹⁸Himahlele, mipi cheng cheng chuh a kiko u a. “Amah hi that inla, Barabbas kha ei thahdawk sak zaw’n,” a tiu a. ¹⁹(Barabbas chuh khawpi sunga kiphinna, bang ahim ziek leh, tuol thah zieka suongkul lut ahi.) ²⁰Pilate chun la, Isu thahdawk a nuom a, mipite kawm achun thu a gen kit a. ²¹Himahlele a kiko khum kit u a, “Kross ah khên den ah, kross ah khên den ah!” a tiu a. ²²Chun a thum veina ah, a kawm u ah, “Bang ziekin em? Zie pa hin banga a hih khelh? Thihna kham hiel a chungah bangmah ka mu puoi; zêp ing ka ting, thahdawk mai ding ka hi,” a ti a.

²³Himahleh, amau haw chuh aw ngeih tak in a kiko u a, kross a khetdên dingin a ngên hâm hâm u a, a tawp in, a awu chun a vau thip tau hi. ²⁴Khutichun, Pilate in, a nget bang u a hih dingin thu a tan ta a. ²⁵Kiphinna ziek leh, tuolthahna zieka suongkul a lut pa chuh a thahdawk a; Isu chula a nawp nawp u a a bawl dingin a pie dawk ta a.

Isu a Khetdennau

(*Mat 27.32-44; Mrk 15.21-32; Joh 19.17-27)*

²⁶Khutichun, sepaihte’n Isu chuh a puimang tau a, a chieh lai u chun mi khat, Kurini khuo a um, a min Simon kiti, thingtâng apat a khawpi a hung chuh a kituok pih u a. Tichun, a man u a, a chungah kross a ngau a, Isu nunglam a chun a put sak tau a. ²⁷Chun, mipi nasatak in a nung ah a zui u a, a lak uh achun, numei khenkhat, kap kawm leh, amah zieka âwm kichup kawmin a zui u a. ²⁸Chun, Isu’n amau haw lam chuh a nga a, a kawm u ah, “Jerusalem Chanut! ei kah kiu in, nangmau haw leh na chateu dingin kap zawu in. ²⁹Ngaitiem u! a ni hungtung ding ahi, zie ni haw achun, ‘Numei ching, leh nauwawp khak lohna gilpi leh nau chep khâkloh nawihaw chuh a hamphau hi,’ hun ti’n au. ³⁰Zie tieng chu leh mi’n tâng kawmah, ‘Ei delh khum ah!’ tiu intin, muol kawma le, ‘Ei selin!’ hun ti’n au. ³¹Thing hing a bawn zie tawbang phet hi

a hih chun, thing gaw achun bang a hung ti taphet dem maw?” a ti a.

32 Chun, a kawm u ah mi dang nih, migilo gel, suklup dingin a pui u a. 33 Tichun, “Kalvari,” a tih uh chuh a tun phet un, tak achun, kross ah a khêndên u a, mi gilote tawh, a changlam ah, khat a veilam ah khat a kilhden u a. 34 Chun, Isu’n, “Hepa, amau hi ngaidam in, a thilhih u hi a he puou hi,” a ti a. Chun, a silhlechen chuh phunsân in a kihawm u a. 35 Chuleh, Juda lawiupate chun, “Mi dang bawn hihdam seka, Pathien tel Krista a hih chun, amah kihihdam heh!” ti a a ho siet lai u chun, mipite chun din sa’n a gâl et u a.

36 Chun, Sepaihte chun engho kawmin, a kawmah a hung u a, zu thuk a pieu a. 37 “Judate leng na hih chun nangmah kihukdam ah,” a tiu a.

38 Chun, a chunglama chun Grik pau, Latin pau leh Hebrai pau in, “ZIE PA HI JUDATE LENG AHI” tih a kizik a tâk u a.

39 Chun, migilo a khetdên teu laka khat chun Isu a gai a, “Krista na hih leh nangmah kihukdam inla, kei u le ei hukdam ta’n la!” a ti a.

40 Himahlele, khatzaw pa chun dâwn kawmin a hihl gaih a, a kawmah, “Pathien nasan le lau lo maw? Kibang taka ei gawt u hi! 41 Eite nih vang gawt ding him I hi, I thilhih man mu I hi; himahleh, zie pa hin vang bangmah a hihkhiel puoi,” a ti a. 42 Chun, Isu kawmah, “Isu, na gam na tun tieng leh, ei hezing in,” a ti a. 43 Isu’n a kawmah, “Tih takzet a ka hun hilh na hi, tuni hin, ka kawmah, paradis ah um inla,” a ti a.

Isu Thihna

(Mat 27.45-56; Mrk 15.33-41; Joh 19.28-30)

44 Chun, sun an nek phat vel a hung hi a, zie a pan chun vaimim huon phat gei in nisa chuh a hung thim ta a, gam chengcheng chungah thim a hung zing ta a: 45 Chun, Pathien Ho-In puonzak chuh akimtak ah a hung kithek ta a. 46 Tichun, Isu chuh ngeih tak in a kiko a, “Hepa! na khut ah ka thagau ka hun vawp sak hi,”

a ti a. Zie chuh a gen zawhin, a thagau a thah ta a. 47 Chun, Sepaih lawiupa chun thil umzie chuh a mu a, tichun, Pathien a pakcha a, “Zie pa hi matheilo in, mi diktat ahi hi,” a ti a.

48 Chun. zie etnawp chuh en dinga mipi hung kikhawm cheng chengte chun thil umzie haw chuh a muh phet un, lungkham a a âwm kichup kawmin In lam ah a kilehkit tau a. 49 Chun, mahni mimal ngeia Isu a na hete leh, numei, Galili gam apat a hun zuite chun, zie thil haw chuh thil in gamla tak ah a ding u a.

Isu Thana Vuihna

(Mat 27.57-61; Mrk 15.42-47; Joh 10.38-42)

50 Chun, ngaitie, mi khat amin Joseph kiti vaihawm diktat leh mipha tak a um a, a vaihawm u leh thilhih uh khale ana ki-awilo him ahi. 51 Amah chuh Judate khuo Arimathai a um ahi a, Pathien gam kineppih sek ahi. 52 Amah chuh Pilate kawmah a va chieh a, Isu luong chuh a va ngên a. 53 Tichun, luong chuh a latha a, patngatpuon in a tuom a, thân suong geikuok, kuomah kisiel khâk nai loh na achun a siel ta a.

54 Zie ni chuh kiginni ahi a, chawlhni kipan ding ahi ta a, 55 Chun, numei, Galili gam apat a Isu hun zuite chun a zui zel u a, thân leh a luong kisiel dân chuh a muu a. 56 Tichun, a kilehkit u a, thil gimlim leh thau gimlim chuh luong nuh ding chun a guonggalh tau a. Chawlhni chun, Dan Thupiek bangin a châwl tau hi.

Isu Thawhkitna

(Mat 28.1-10; Mrk 16.1-8; Joh 20.1-10)

24 Chun, ni sagih ni masapen zingkal matak chun, numeite chuh, a thil gimlim guonggalhteuh chuh chawiin thân achun a va chieh u a. 2 Thâna suong chuh, a kawt apat lik chawnin a muu a, 3 tichun, a lut u a; himahleh LALPA Isu luong chuh a mu puou u. 4 Chun, tih ahi a, zie lungzînpih a a din lai u chun, ngaitie, mi nih, puon tesepsup silh in a kieng u ah a hung

ding u a; ⁵Lauhna a dima, numeite chuh tuola a bawkhkup lai u chun amau chun a kawm u ah, “Bang zieka mithi laka mihing hawl na hui hi? ⁶Zie taka hin a um ta puoi; a thokit tai. Galili gama na kawm u a a um laia a thugen kha hezing un. ⁷Mihiem Chapa hi mi gilote khut ah matsak in um intin, khetdên in um intin, ni thum ni leh tho kit ina,” a tih khah.

⁸Khutichun, numeite chun a thugen chuh a hun he dawk kit tau a, ⁹thân apat chun a kíkkit tau a, tichun, thil chengcheng chuh, sinsak sawmlekhatte kawm leh mi dangte kawma chun a gen tau a. ¹⁰Zie numeite chuh, Mari Magdalin te, Joanna te, Jakob nu Mari te a hui; a kawm u a numei dang te'nle, sawlchakte kawma chun zie thil haw chuh a hilh u a. ¹¹Himahlele, sinsakte chun, numeite thugen chuh thu maimai in a ngai u a, a gingcha puou ui. ¹²Himahlele, Peter chuh a kipan a, thân lama chun a tai a; a vak khun suk a, patngat poun um haw tih loh chuh bangmah dang a mu ta puoh a. Tichun, thil umdan chuh maksa'n In lam ah a kíkkit ta a.^h

Emau Lampi a Chiehte

(Mrk 16.12-13)

¹³Chun, ngaitie, zie ni mah chun, Isu zuite laka mi nih, khuo khat Emau kiti a chun a chieh u a, zie khuo chuh Jerusalem apat in châng sawmgup a hi a, ¹⁴thil hungtung thute chuh a genkhawm zel u a.

¹⁵Chun, tih ahi a, a holim lai u chun, Isu ngêi chun a hun naih a, amau chu tawh a kitawn u a; ¹⁶Himahleh, amah a hettheih lohna dingun a mit uh sukvaish in a um a bangti ahim in a he thei ziang puoh hi. ¹⁷Chun, amah chun a kawm u ah, “Chieh kawma na genkhawm u kha bang thu ahi?” a ti a. Khutichun, lungkham mel pu takin a ding zing tau a. ¹⁸A khat zaw, Kleopas a tih u chun a kawmah, “Zie ni sawt lo cha a thil umte helo, Jerusalem a va chieh nang chauh hi na him?” ti'n a dawng a. ¹⁹Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Bang thil e?” a ti a.

Amah chun a kawmah, “Nazareth Isu chung a thil tungte khah.” “Zie pa chuh thiemgau ahi a, Pathien leh mipite ngai a, a thugen leh a thilhih a lopi mah mah ahi a. ²⁰Ka thiempu lientue leh vaihawmte chun thah dinga a chung thu tan ding in a pie dawk u a, tichun, khetdên in a um ta a. ²¹Keihaw'n la, Israel te tandawkpa ding chuh hi'n a tih ka kinep mai zên u tawh! Bang hitalele, zie thil haw tunna chu tuni hi a ni thum ni ei tai. ²²Zielo chun le, ka lak uh a numei khenkhat, zingpi'n a guolteu umkhawm chuh a va muu a, thân achun a va chieh u a; ²³luong, chuh a va muh loh ziek un ei sulungzing ten uh ahi. Pathien vânsâwlchâk kilak ka muu a, a hing kit ahi tih a gen hi, a hun tiu a. ²⁴Chun, ka lak u a khenkhat thana chun a va chieh u a, numeite gen guol ngêi chun a va muu a, himahleh, amah chuh a va mu ngâl puou a,” a tiu a.

²⁵Ziephet chun, ama'n a kawm u ah, “Aw mingawlte haw! Thiemgaute thugen gingcha dinga ngawngte haw! ²⁶Krista chun zie thil haw chuh thuok a, lopina a lut ding him hilo ahim?” a ti a. ²⁷Tichun, Isu chun, Mosi leh thiemgaute lehkha ah a pan a, Pathien lehkha thu a amah chanchin kizik chuh amau haw a hilh chien ta a. ²⁸A chiehna dinguh khuo a hun naih phet u chun, Isu chuh gamla deuh a chieh guo bangin a um a; ²⁹himahleh, amau chun a thoh u a, “Kei u kawmah um ah, vai le a vaigei ta a; nisa le tum ding ei ta hi,” a tiu a. Khutichun, amau kawma um ding chun a chieh ta a. ³⁰Tichun, an ne dingin a kawm u achun a chu a, chângthâk a la a, kipaithu a gen a; chângthâk chuh a hekphel a, a kawm u ah a pie a. ³¹Ziephet chun, a mit uh a hung vak a, a mel a hun he tau a, himahleh, a mitmuh uh apat in a mang kit ta a. ³²Amah chun, “Lampi a ei hopih laia, Pathien lehkha thu haw ei hilhchet lai khan, I sung ah I lunggil a kuong hiel hilo maw?” a kitu a.

³³Tichun, zie apat chun thakhat in a kipan u a, Jerusalem khuo ah a kíkkit u a, sinsak sawmlekhatte leh a guolteu

^h Zik khenkhat achun châng, 12na hi a um puoi.

umkhawm chuh a va muu a. ³⁴A kawm u ah, “LALPA chuh a thokit takzet nai, Simon kawm ale a kilak hi!” a na tiu a. ³⁵Zie mi nih te chun le, lampi a thil umdan leh, chângthâk a phelsuoh a, a mel a na het tâk zieu thu haw chuh a genchien tau a.

Sinsakte kawma a Kilâkna

(Mat 28.16-20; Mrk 16.14-18;
Joh 20.19-23; Nas 1.6-8)

36Tichun, zie mi nih te chun, zie thu haw chuh a gen lai tak un, thakhat in LALPA ngêi chuh a laku ah a hung dinga, a kawm u ah, “Na chungu ah lungmuonna um hen,” a ti a.

37Chun, amau haw chuh a lau mah mah tau a, thagau mu a kisa hiel tau a. ³⁸Himahleh, amah chun a kawm u ah, “Bang zieka lau na hui hi? Bang zieka na lungthim u a ginlahna hung pawt a? ³⁹Ka khut leh ka kengte hi en mah tiem u! hila, Keimah ngêi kha ka hi a puo! Ei chul unla, en un, nei muh guol u hin, thagau in pheh leh guh a nei puoi,” a ti a.

40Chun, zie thu haw chuh a gen zawh phetin, a khut leh a kênghaw chuh a etsak ta a.ⁱ ⁴¹Khutichun, kipâk taluo a, taksanglah nalai leh, maksa taka a um lai u chun, a kawm u ah, “Taka hin, bang ahim khat nek ding na nei u?” a ti a. ⁴²Amau chun, nga ki-em hal khat leh khuoizu tang khat a pieu a, ⁴³tichun, a la a, a masang u chun a ne ta a. ⁴⁴Ziephet

chun, a kawm u ah, “Ziehaw hi, na kawm u a ka um lai ngeia ka thugen, Mosi dân ale, thiemgaute lehkhabu ale, Pahchakna Labu ale, ka chanchin kizikte cheng kha, hung guitung ding ahi, ka tih khah ahi,” a ti a. ⁴⁵Tichun, Pathien lehkhathu hethei dingin, a lungthimteu a suk-hawn sak a, ⁴⁶a kawm u ah, “Zie tawbanga hi zik ahii: ‘Krista chun dahum thuok intin, ni thum ni’n mithi lak apat thokit intin, ⁴⁷amah min in, lunghei na thu leh gitloh ngaihdamna thu, Jerusalem khuo a kipatin, namtin kawmah gen in um ina,’ ti’n. ⁴⁸Ziehaw thil chengcheng chuh a hetpihte na hui hi. ⁴⁹Chun, ngaitiem u, Pa thil tiem chuh na chung u hun sawl ding ka hi; himahleh, chunglam apat a thilhih theihna’n a hun thuom masang sieh chuh, khawpi ahin um zingun” a ti a.

Isu Vana a Kalna

(Mat 16.19-20; Nas 1.9-11)

50Chun, khawpi apat chun Bethani daikieng tieng chun amau haw chuh a puidawk a, chun a bân a zak a, a vang sak a. ⁵¹Chun, tihi ahi a, amau haw a vangsak lai tak chun, amau haw chuh a kikhempih a, van a puhih toh in a um ta a.^j ⁵²Chun, a chibai u a, kipâk mah mah kawmin Jerusalem khuo lam achun a kîkkit tau a; ⁵³Chun, Pathien Ho-In achun, a hun cheng u chuh Pathien pakchakna leh limbawl na’n a mang tau hi.

ⁱ Zik khenkhat a chun châng 40 na hi a um puoi. ta a,’ tih hi a um puoi.

24.49: Nas 1.4 24.50-51: Nas 1.9-11

^j Zik khenkhat a chun, ‘van a puhih toh in a um

CHANGHIN PHA

JOHAN ZIK

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO JOHN

THUMAPUI

Chanchin pha Johan zik hi Isu chuh kumlekhuo Pathien Thu, mihing hung changa I lak u a hung cheng ahih zie a gen in, a Pathien na a taklang hi. A ziktu hi Zebedai chapa Johan ahi a, a zikna ziek chuh “Isu Krista chuh Pathien Chapa ahi tih na ginchak na ding u leh, na ginchak u a, Amin a hinna na neih na ding u a zik ahi.” (21.31) Isu chuh kumlekhuo Pathien, Thu, mihing hung chang ahih dân a gen zawhin, Hukdampa tiem ahih ngêi suklatna dingin thilmak chuom chuom gen in a um hi. Johan hin Isu chuh kumkhuo hinna, amah chuh Lampi, Thutak leh Hinna ahih dân a gen hi. Nicheng a thil mamawhte etsakna thil a manga, ziehaw chuh Tui, chângthâk, vak, belampu leh grep gui leh a gah te ahi.

A bu pumpi thu a tiemteh tâk khenkhat, Johan hi Bible ah bu 43na ahi a, bung 21 a um a, châng 879 a um hi. A thu chabi - Isu chuh Pathien Chapa ahi tih gingchau in, a châng chabi - 1.11-13 leh 20.30,31, a bung chabi - bung 3.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-18

Baptist Johan leh Isu sinsakte 1.19-51

Mipi laka Isu nasepna 2.1—12.50

Jerusalem leh a kimvela a nasepna 13.1—19.42

Thawhkitna leh a kilâknate 20.1—21.25

Thu Taksa Hungsuok

1 A tûngin Thu a um a, Thu chuh Pathien kawmah a um, Thu chuh Pathien ahi. ²Amah chuh a tûngin Pathien kawmah a um hi. Thil cheng cheng, a bawnin amah siem a hii; ³thil kisiem chengcheng hi amah siem loh bangmah a um puoi. ⁴Amah achun hinna a um, zie hinna chuh mihiemte vak ahi. ⁵Vak chuh thim lak ah a hung vak a; thim in zie chuh a ngaihsak puoi.

⁶Pathien sawl mi khat a hung um a, a min chuh Johan ahi. ⁷Zie pa chuh vak thu hetsak dingin a hung a; amah vanga mi cheng cheng in a het u a, a ginchak theihna dingun. ⁸Amah chuh vak chuh ei puoi, vak thu chuh hetsak dinga hung a

hi zawi. ⁹Zie chuh vak diktak khawvela hunga, mitin salh vak chuh ahi.

¹⁰Amah chuh khawvel ah a um, khawvel chuh amah siem ahi, khawvel chun amah a he puou. ¹¹A mite kawmah a hung a, a mite'n amah a na he puou. ¹²Himahlele, amah lawp ta chuh, a kawm u ah Pathien chate hih theihna ding thu a piei, a min gingchate chuh. ¹³Ziete haw chuh thisan hin a hi puou a, phehlevo deiham a hin ahi puou a pasal deiham a hin le ahi diek puou a, Pathien hin ahi zawu hi.

¹⁴Tichun, Thu chuh phehlevo a hung suok a, I laku ah a um ta a, lungsietna leh thutak in a dim hi. Pa Cha chang khat neih, lopi guolin, a lopi zie I muu hi. ¹⁵Johan in amah thu a gen a. A kiko

a, “Ka nunga ei zui ding ka tih khan, ei makhelh ahi tai, ka maa umsa him ahi, ti a a thu ka gen khah amah hi ahi,” a ti a.

16 A bukimna I chang chiet ui, lungsietna chungu lungsiet sawnna tawh. 17 Dan thu chuh Mosi’n a pie a, himahleh, lungsietna leh thutak, Isu Krista vangin a hung um hi. 18 Kuoma’n bangmah tikin Pathien a mu ngei puou, Chapa changkhat neih. Pa ângsung a um ngêi khan, a chanchin a gen ahi tai.

Baptist Johan Thugen

(Mat 3.1-12; Mrk 1.1-8; Luk 3.1-18)

19 Chun, Judate’n, “Kuo na hi?” ti a dawng dinga, Jerusalem khuo apat a thiempute leh Levi chi laka mi a sawl lai u khan ziehaw hi Johan thu na hetsak chuh ahi: 20 Johan chun a na dâwn ding chuh niel lo in, tângphuong tak leh, kichien takin a na gen a, “Krista chuh ka hi puoi,” a ti a. 21 Amau haw chun a kawmah, “Kuo na hi leh? Elija na hi leh?” a tiu a. Johan chun, “Ka hi puoi,” a ti a. “A leh, thiemgau khah na him?” a tiu a. Amah chun, “Ka hi puoi,” ti’n a dâwn a. 22 “A hih leh, kuo na hi? Ei sawlte ka dâwn theihna dingun ei hihl ta’n la. Na chanchin himhim banga na gen ding?” a tiu a. 23 Johan chun, “LALPA lampi hih tuok un, ti a gamthip a kikopa aw chuh ka hii, thiemgau Isai gen guol khan,” a ti a.

24 A misawlteu chuh Pharisaite kawma um ahiu a, 25 Chun, amau chun a kawmah, “Krista bêk, Elija bêk, thiemgau khat ahim bêk na hih loh chun, bang zieka baptist sek na hi?” ti’n a dawng kit u a. 26 Johan chun a kawm u ah, “Ken chuh tui in ka baptist sek, himahleh, na laku ah na het loh uh mi khat a um hi. 27 Amah chuh ka nunga hung ding pa chuh ahi, a kengtawbek khau phel hawi le kei puoi,” a ti a. 28 Zie thil haw chuh Jordan gala, Bethani khuo a Johan baptist na a khah a hih uh ahi.

Pathien Belamno

29 Chun, a zing chun, Johan in Isu a kawma hung dingin a mu a, a gen a, “En tiem u, Pathien Belamno, vannuoi gitloh

la mang pa khuh! 30 Amah hi ahi: ‘Mi khat ka nunga hung dingin, ei makhelh tai, ka maa umsa him ahi,’ ka tih pa khah. 31 Amah chuh ka na he khel puoh a, himahlele, Israel te kawma hetsakna dingin, tuia baptist dinga hung ka hi,” a ti a.

32 Chun, Johan chun a thu a hetsak a, a gen a, “Thagau chuh vakhu banga van apat a hung kum ka mu a, a chungah a chu zing a. 33 Amah chuh ka he nai diek puoh a, himahlele, tuia baptist dinga ei sawlpa khan ka kawmah, ‘Kuo chung hita leh, Thagau zu chu a, a chungu um zing na muh ta, amah chuh Thagau Thiengtho a baptist ding chuh hi’n a,’ ei ti a. 34 Zie chuh ka mu ta ngêi a, tichun, zie pa hi Pathien Chapa a hii tih ka hetsak tai,” a ti a.

Isu Nungzui Masate

35 Chun, a zing kit chun, Johan a ding a, a sinsakte nih tawh: 36 Isu chieh viel lai a mu a, “En tiem u, Pathien Belamno khuh!” a ti a. 37 A sinsakte nih chun a thugen chuh a zau a, Isu a zui tau a. 38 Chun, Isu a kihei a, a hun zuih u chuh a mu a, a kawm u ah, “Banga na hawl uh?” a ti a. Amau chun, “Rabbi, (zie chuh Sinsakpa tihna ahi) hawia um na hi?” a tiu a. 39 Ama’n a kawm u ah, “Hung leu chin mu’n lau,” a ti a. (zie hun chuh, nitâk an huon phat vel ahi.) Tichun, amau chuh a chieh u a, a umna chuh a muu a, zie ni chun a kawmah a um zing tau a. 40 Johan thugen he a, Isu zuite nih chuh, a khazaw chuh Andrew, Simon Peter suohpih ahi. 41 Amah chun, a masapen in amah suohpih Simon a mu a, a kawmah, “Messiah ka mu tau,” a ti a, (zie chuh Krista tihna ahi). 42 Tichun, Simon chuh Isu kawmah a hun pui a. Isu’n amah chuh a na en a, a kawmah, “Na min chuh Johan chapa Simon ahi, himahleh, Kipha hun ti’n au,” a ti a. (Zie chuh Peter tihna ahi a, a umzie chuh “suong” tihna ahi.)

Philip leh Nathanael Sapna

43 Chun, a zing chun, Isu chuh Galili gama chieh a guo a. Philip a mu a, a

kawmah, “Nei zui ah,” a ti a. ⁴⁴(Philip chuh Bethsaida khuo a um a hi a, zie chuh Andrew leh Peter umna khuo mah ahi.) ⁴⁵Philip chun Nathanael a mu a, a kawmah, “A chanchin, Mosi’n Dan lehkhabu a a zik leh, Thiemgaute’n a zik u kha, amah chuh ka mu tau, Nazareth Isu, Joseph chapa chuh,” a ti a. ⁴⁶Nathanael chun a kawmah, “Nazareth apat thilpha a pawt theia a him?” a ti a a. Philip chun a kawmah, “Hung inla, en ah,” a ti a. ⁴⁷Isu’n, Nathanael a kawma hung a muh chun, a chanchin a gen a, “En tiem u, Israel diktak, amah a diklohna him um lo chuh!” a ti a. ⁴⁸Nathanael chun a kawmah, “Nangin bangtia nei het a?” a ti a. Isu’n a kawmah, “Philip in a hun sap maa, theipi bula na um lai khan ka hun mu a puo,” a ti a. ⁴⁹Nathanael in a kawmah, “Rabbi, Pathien Chapa na hi, Israel te Leng na hi hi!” a ti a. ⁵⁰Isu’n a kawmah, “Theipi bula na um lai khan ka hun mu a puo, ka tih ziekin na gingcha ahi maw? Ziehaw sanga thil lopi zaw hi hun mu’n la,” a ti a, a dâwng a. ⁵¹Isu mah in a kawmah, “Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hui hi, van kihawng a, Pathien vânsâwlcâkte Mihiem Chapa chung a kum leh kal hun mu’n lau,” a ti a.

Kana Khuo a Kichêna

2 Chun, a ni thum ni chun, Galili gama Kana khuo ah kichêna a um a, tak achun Isu nu le a um a. ²Isu leh a sinsakte le kichên na achun a chiel u a. ³Tichun, uain a hung tâksap phet un Isu nu’n a kawmah “Uain a kitasam tau hi,” a ti a.

⁴Isu’n a kawmah, “Numei, nang nei hilh ding banga um? Ka hun a tung nai puoi,” a ti a. ⁵Ziephet chun, Isu nu chun tuonvaite kawmah, “Na kawm u a a gen tâk chuh hih zel un,” a ti a. ⁶Chun, Judate kithiensak dân guolin, suong tuibel gup, buk sawmli mun nih ahim, mun thum ahim, dawl chiet tak achun a tung u a. ⁷Isu’n tuonvaite kawmah, “Tui belhaw achun tui hih dim un,” a ti a.

Tichun, a ngâwnggeng gei in a sung dim chiet u a, ⁸Ziephet chun, a kawm u ah, “Tu’n thal unla, guolvak tuonvai lawiupa kawmah chieh pih un,” a ti a. Tichun, a chieh pih tau a. ⁹Guolvak tuonvai lawiupa chun tui uain hung suok chuh a tep a, a pawtna chin la a he puoh a, (tui khaite chun la a heu a), khutichun, zi nei ding pa chuh a sama, ¹⁰a kawmah, “Mitin in, a tûngin uain pha chuh a hawm masa sek u a, chun, tam deuh a dâwn nung u leh, a phalo zaw deuh chuh a hawm dawk sek ui, himahlele, nangin, tu tiengin uain pha chuh na kawih zing nalai a!” a ti a. ¹¹Isu’n, zie a thilmak hih kipatna hi, Galili gam Kana khuo achun a hih a, a lopi zie a latsak a; tichun, a sinsakte’n a gingcha tau hi. ¹²Chun, zie nung chun Isu chuh, a nu tawh, a suohpihte tawh, a sinsakte tawh Kapernaum khuo ah a zu chieh u a, tak achun ni sawtlo cha a um u a.

Temple Sukthienna

(*Mat 21.12-13; Mrk 11.15-17; Luk 19.45-46*)

¹³Chun, Judate Chiehkân Kut a nai ta a, Isu Jerusalem khuo ah a va chieh a. ¹⁴Tichun, Pathien Ho-In a bâwng bang, belam bang, vakhu bang, zuok haw leh, dangka theng haw, a na chu chuh a va mu a. ¹⁵Khutichun, khau huol in zêpna a siem a, belam leh bâwng, a bawnin Pathien Ho-In apat chun a nawhdawk a; dangka thengte dawhkân chuh a sawtpaih sak a, a dangka hawu a thehzak sak a; ¹⁶vakhu zuokte kawm a chun, “Zie thil haw hi tak apat hin chieh mang pih un, ka Pa In hi sumkawlvaina In in siem kiu,” a ti a. ¹⁷(“Na In a ka phatchuomngaih na’n ei ne zo ina,” tih kizik chuh a sinsakte’n a heu a.) ¹⁸Khutichun, Juda, thuneitu te chun a kawmah, “Zie thil haw hihna ding hin thuneihna na nei hi tih ka het theihna ding un bang thilmak a na hih theih ding?” a ti u a. ¹⁹Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Zie In hi hihsieu inla, ni thum sungin tung ding kit ing ka,” ti’n a dâwng a. ²⁰Judate chun, “Zie In hi kum sawmli

leh kum gup kisa ahi a, nangin ni thum sunga maw na tun din kit ding?" a tiu a.

21 Himahlele, a sapum In thugen ahi. 22 Zieziekchun, mithi lak apat a thawh kitin, zie thu chuh a na gen tai tih, a sinsakte'n a he kit tau a; tichun, Pathien lehkha thu leh Isu thugen chuh a gingcha tau hi.

Mihing Nungchang Isu'n a Hêi

23 Chun, Chiehkân Kut mat laia Isu Jerusalem khuo a a um lai in, mi tamtakin, a thilmak hih a muh ziekun a gingcha tau a. 24 Himahleh, Isu'n amau haw chuh a muong zo puoh a. 25 A chanchinhawu chuh kuomah hilh a ngai puoi, amah ngêi in a lungthim u a um haw chuh a he ngâl a.

Isu leh Nikodem Kihona

3 Chun, Pharisaita laka mi khat, a min Nikodem, Judate lawiupa khat a um a. 2 Zie pa chuh zan in Isu kawmah a chieh a, a kawmah, "Rabbi, Pathien kawm apat a sinsakpa dinga hung na hi, tih ka heu a; Pathien a chung u a a um loh chun, zie thilmak na hih bang hi kuoma'n hih thei puo'n au," a ti a. 3 Isu'n a dâwng a, a kawmah, "Tih takzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hii hi, mi kuole a pienthak loh chun, Pathien gam mu thei puo'n au," a ti a. 4 Nikodem in a kawmah, "Mi, a têk nung in bangti'n a a pien theih ding? A nu gil a nih vei lut in a pieng thei dinga ahim?" a ti a. 5 Isu'n a dâwng a, "Tih takzet, tihtakzet in ka hilh na hii, mi kuole, tui leh Thagau a a pien loh chun Pathien gam lut thei puo'n au. 6 Phehlevo a pieng ta, phehlevo a hi a, Thagau a pieng ta, thagau ahi. 7 Na pienthak ding ka hun tih hi maksa kih. 8 Huih, khawiale, a nawp nawp in a nung sek, a git na zai, himahlele, khawi apat a hung ahi, khawia chieh ding ahi tih na he ngâl puo'n; kuole, thagau a pieng ta, tawbang chun a um ui," a ti a. 9 Nikodem in a dâwng a, "Zie thil haw chuh bangti'n a a um theih ding?" a ti a. 10 Isu'n a kawmah, "Israel te laka sinsakpa na hi ngâl a, ziehaw chuh na he puo maw? 11 Tih takzet, tihtakzet a ka

hilh na hii, kei un ka het u chuh ka gen sek ui, ka muh u chuh ka hetsak sek ui, himahlele, ka thu hetsak u chuh na awi sek puou hi. 12 Zie khawvel a thilte hi ka hun hilh a bawn gingcha lo, van a thil hun hilh leng bangti'n a na ginchak hawn dinguh? 13 Van apana hung suk Mihiem Chapa ngâllo kuomah van ah a kal ngei puou hi," a ti a.

14 Chun, Mosi'n thaleka dâkgûl a khaih kâng guol khan, Mihiem Chapa hile khaihkang a um ding ahi: 15 Kuole, a gingcha ta chuh mangthai lo a, amah vanga kumkhuo hinna a neihna dingun. 16 Pathien in khawvel a hehpih mah mah ziekin, a Chapa changkhat neih sun a pie a, kuole, amah gingcha taphawt chuh mangthai puou un tin; himahleh, kumkhuo hinna nei zawn au. 17 Pathien in khawvel mawhchansak dingin a Chapa khawvel ah a hun sawl puoh a, amah zieka hukdama a um theihna dingun a sawl a hi zawi.

18 Kuole, amah gingcha chuh mawh changin um puo'n au, himahleh, a gingcha lo chuh, tu akipat zieng hin le mawhchang in a um ui; Pathien Chapa changkhat a ginchak loh ziekin. 19 Ziehi mawhna chuh a hii: Vak van nuoi ah a hung a, himahlele, mite'n vak sangin thim a deih zawu, a thilhih hawu a gitloh ziekin. 20 Kuole, thilhih gilo ta'n, vak a haw sek u a, vaka le a hung nuom puou, a thilhih hawu suklat a um ding chuh a ut loh ziek un. 21 Amahvang chuh, kuole, thil dik hih ta chun, a thilhih teu chuh Pathien thu zawp zieka hih a hih uh kilatna dingin, vak ah a hung sek ui, a ti a.

Isu leh Johan

22 Ziehaw nung chun, Isu chuh a sinsakte tawh Judai gam ah a chieh u a, tak achun a kawm u ah hun chawmkhat a um a, a baptist sek a. 23 Johan in le Aion ah, Salim khuo kieng ah a baptist sek a, zie taka chuh tui a tam ziekin. Mipite chuh a kawmah a chieh u a, a na baptist sek a. 24 (Zie chuh Johan suongkul a khuma a um masang ahi.)

25 Johan sinsakte khenkhat leh Juda khat sakhuo dana silngim thu'n a na kiniel u a. ²⁶Khutichun, Johan kawmah a chieh u a, a kawmah, "Rabbi, Jordan gala na kawma um, a thu nei hetsak khan ngaitie, zie pa khan mi a baptist a, mi chengcheng a kawmah a hung ui," a tiu a.

27 Johan in a dâwng a, "Mihiem in bangmah a nei thei puou, Pathien in a piek a hih loh ngâl chun. ²⁸'Kei Krista chuh ka hi puoi, a masang a ei sawl ka hii,' ka tih kha, nangmau haw ngêi ei hetpihte na hiu. ²⁹Moneipa chuh a pasal chuh ahi a, himahlele, pasalpa guolpa, din sa a a thu ngaitha pa chuh, pasal aw a het phat leh, a kipâk mah mah sek hi. Zie chuh ahi, keimah kipahna ngêi le, sukbukim a a um dân sek chuh. ³⁰Amah chuh hung pawimawh deuh deuh intin, kei vang chuh hung pawimawh lo deuh deuh ding ka hi." a ti a.

31 Chunglama kipata hung pa chuh, mi chengcheng sangin a lien zawi. Leisiet a kipan chuh, leisiet mi ahi a, lei thilte mai a gen sek, himahleh, van apat a hung vang chuh, thil chengcheng sanga chungnung pên ahi. ³²Amah chun, a muh leh a hette chuh a gen sek a, himahleh, kuoma'n a thugen chuh a pawm nuom puou hi. ³³Himahleh, kuole, a thugen pawm ta phawtte chun, "Pathien chuh Diktat ahi" ti'n a sudet sek hi. ³⁴Pathien sawl chun, Pathien thu mah a gen sek. Amau chuh Pathien in tehkhel khelin thagau a pie puoh ngala. ³⁵Pa'n chapa a hehpih a, a khut ah bangakai, a bawncha'n a pie a. ³⁶Kuole, Cha gingcha chun, kumkhuo a hinna a nei a; kuole Cha gingchalo chun hinna nei puou untin, Pathien lungnatna chuh a chungu ah um zing zaw'na, a ti a.

Isu leh Samari Numei

4 Chun, Isu'n Johan sanga sinsak tam zaw a siem leh, a baptist sek hi tih Pharisaite'n a heu hi tih LALPA chun a he a. ²(Himahlele, Isu mawng in a baptist puoi, a sinsakte'n a baptist zaw sek ui.)

³Khutichun, zie thu kigen haw chuh a het phetin, Judai gam chuh a taihsan a, Galili gam ah a chieh kit ta a; ⁴tichun, Samari gam a hawhpaï ding ahi a. ⁵Tichun, Samari gama khuo khat Sukar a tih uh mun chuh a hung tung a, zie chuh Jakob in a chapa Joseph kawma mun a piekna apat a gamla lo cha ahi. ⁶Jakob tuisutdawk kha tak achun a um a, tichun, Isu chuh a chieh châwl ziekin tuisutdawk pang achun a chu a, sun an nek phat vel ahi. ⁷Taka chun, Samari numei khat tui khâi dingin a hung a, Isu'n a kawmah, "Tui dâwn ding ei pieh," a ti a. ⁸(A sinsakte chuh khuo ah nek ding chaw'n a chieh ta ngâl u a.)

⁹Numei chun a dâwng a, "Nang Juda mi na hi a, kei Samari numei ka hi ngâl a, bangti dana ka kawma dâwn ding nei nget a?" a ti a. (Judate'n Samari mite bangma'n a mang kha ngâl puou a.) ¹⁰Isu'n a dâwng a, a kawmah, "Pathien thilpiek leh dâwn ding nei pie'n ti a na kawma ngên pa hi he leh chin, nangin a kawma ngên zaw ding na hi a, tichun, ama'n hin tui hun pie zaw ding hi a," a ti a. ¹¹Chun, numei chun a kawmah, "Hepu, a khaih dawkna ding la bangmah na nei puoh a, tuisutdawk a thuk siet tawh, khawi apat in a hintui na muh? ¹²Ka pau Jakob sangin na lopi zaw a mawh? Amah chun zie tuisutdawk hi ei pie a, ama'n le a dâwn a, a chapate leh a gancha te'n tawh," a ti a. ¹³Chun, Isu'n a dâwng a, a kawmah, "Kuole, zie tui dâwn ta hi, a dang châk kit ina, ¹⁴kuole, a kawma tui ka piek ding dâwn ta chuh, kumkhuo'n a dang uh châk kit ta puo'n a, ken tui a kawm u a ka piek ding chuh a sung u ah tuinak hung um intin, kumkhuo tuonga hinna dingin kichik to ina," a ti a. ¹⁵Chun, numei chun a kawmah, "Hepu, zie tui chuh ei pieh, ka dangchâk lohna ding leh, zie chan gama tui khâi dinga ka hung lohna dingin," a ti a. ¹⁶Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Na pasal va sam inla, taka hin hungkit ah," a ti a. ¹⁷Numei chun a kawmah, "Pasal ka nei sama ahi," a ti a, a dâwng

a. Isu'n a kawmah, "Pasal ka nei sama ahi, na tih hi na gen dik hi; ¹⁸Pasal nga na nei ta a, himahleh, tu a na chenpih pa hile na pasal tak a hilo him ahi." a ti a; ¹⁹Numei chun a kawmah, "Hepu, thiemgau na hi tih ka he tai." ²⁰"Ka puteu, ka pateu in zie tâng ahin Pathien a chibai sek ui, himahlele, nanguh vangin, Mihing in Pathien a chibai na dinguh mun chuh Jerusalem ah a um, na ti sek ui," a ti a.

²¹Chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Numei, ka thu ngai ah, zie tâng khello a hin le, Jerusalem khuo khello a le, Pa na chibai na ding hun uh hung tung a hi tai. ²²Nang un na het loh uh na chibai sek ui, kei hawn vang ka het u chuh ka chibai sek ui; hukdamna chuh Judate kawm apat hung tung ding a hi ngâl a. ²³Khutichun, a hun tung ding ei tai, tu ziang hin le a tung ei tai, zie tieng chuleh, Pathien ho tak tak te'n, Thagau leh thutak in Pathien ho un au; Pa'n zie tawbang mi chuh amah ho dingin a hawl sek ahi. ²⁴Pathien chuh Thagau ahi, amah hote chun Thagau leh thutaka a ho dinguh ahi," a ti a.

²⁵Chun, numei chun a kawmah, "Messiah a tih uh chuh hung ding ahi tih ka hêi, amah chuh a hung tieng leh, thil bangakai ei hilh ina," a ti a. ²⁶Isu'n a kawmah, "Kei, a hun hopih pa hi amah chuh ka hi a puo!" a ti a. ²⁷Zielai tak chun a sinsakte chuh a hung u a, numei a hopih chuh mak a sa ten u a. Himahleh, kuoma'n, "Banga na hawl?" ti le a um puou a, "Bang zieka numei hopih?" ti le a um diek puou ui. ²⁸Tichun, numei chun a tuibel a taihsan a, khuo ah a chieh a, mi haw kawmah, ²⁹"Ka thilhih tâk ei hilh zel, mi khat a um a, hung unla, hung en tiem u! Krista chuh hilo ahim?" a ti a. ³⁰Khutichun, khawpi chuh a taihsan u a, a kawm lam achun a chieh tau a. ³¹Zie kal chun sinsakte chun a kawmah, "Sinsakpa, neh," a tiu a. ³²Himahlele, amah chun, "An, na het loh uh nek ding ka nei hi," a ti a. ³³Ziephet chun, sinsakte chuh a kiho u a, "A nek ding mi'n a hun chawih

sak ahi die le aw?" a kitui a. ³⁴Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Ei sawlpa deihi dân hih leh, a nasep zawh ding hi ka an ahi. ³⁵Nang haw'n buh âtna ding tha li a un nalai hi, na tiu hilo maw? Ngaiun, ka hilh na hui hi, khawdak unla, lo haw hi en un, tu apat hin lak dingin a âng ei tai. ³⁶Buh ât pa'n lawh a mu sek, kumkhuo a um dingin gah a la sek hi; a tuhpa leh a ât pa a kipâk gêl gêl nangun. ³⁷'Khatin a tuh sek a, mi dangin a ât sek hi,' tih thu kigen hi zie a chun a dik ten hi. ³⁸Na sep lohnau lo a ât dinga ka hun sawl kha, mi dangin a sem u a, nang haw'n a sep sau chuh na sutzawp sek uh ahi," a ti a.

³⁹Khutichun, "Ka thilhih tâk ei hilh zel," ti a numei thugen ziek chun, zie khuo a um Samari mi tamtak chun Isu a gingcha tau hi. ⁴⁰Tichun, Samari mite chuh Isu kawma a hung phat u chun, a kawm u a um dingin a ngên u a, tichun, tak achun ni nih a nichuong ta a.

⁴¹Mi dang tamtak inle amah thugen ziek chun a gingcha tau a; ⁴²Tichun, numei kawma chun, "Tuzet hin chuh, na thugen vanga gingcha ka hi ta puou; keimau ngêi in a thu ka heu a, zie pa hi khawvel hukdampa a hi tak zet hi, tih ka he tau hi," a tiu a.

Milopi Khat Chapa Sukdamna

⁴³Chun, ni nih a um nung in, zie tak mun apat chuh a pawt a, Galili gam ah a chieh ta a. ⁴⁴Amah ngêi in, "Thiemgau chuh amah khuo lam achun limbawl in a um kha puoi," ti'n a na gen ta him a. ⁴⁵Khutichun, Galili gam a hung tun chun, Galili gama mite chun a na lawp u a, Jerusalem a Kut laia va chieh a hih ziek u leh, zie Kut hun sunga a thilhih chengcheng a muh ziek u chun. ⁴⁶Tichun, Isu chuh Galili gama tui uain a suoh sakna kha a hung tung kit a. Zie tak achun mi pawimawh tak khat kuo ahim a um a, a chapa chuh Kapernaum khuo ah a dam puoh a. ⁴⁷Isu chuh Judai gam apat in Galili gam ah a hung hi tih a het phetin a kawmah a va chieh a, a chapa thi vang vanga um chuh

hihdam sak dingin a va ngên a. ⁴⁸Isu'n a kawmah, "Melchikna haw leh thilmak haw na muh loh u chun, gingcha hiel puo'n lau," a ti a. ⁴⁹Chun, zie mi lopi tak pa chun a kawmah, "Hepu, ka chapa thih ma'n hung suk ta!" a ti a. ⁵⁰Isu'n a kawmah, "Kikkit mai tah, na chapa chuh a dam tai!" a ti a. ⁵¹Tichun, a chieh suk lai in, a suok te'n a na muok u a, "Na chapa chuh a dam tai," a na tiu a.

⁵²Amah chun a kawm u ah, a dam tung lai a dawng a. Amau chun a kawmah, "Thangni'n, ni kihei phetin a khawsik a pha tai," a tiu a. ⁵³Ziephet chun, a pa chun, Isu'n a kawma, "Na chapa chuh a dam tai," a tih lai tak chuh a hii, tih a he ta a. Khutichun, amah leh, a inkawte chun a gingcha tau hi.

⁵⁴Zie chuh Isu'n, Judai gam apat a Galili gama a hung nunga a thilmak hih a nih vei na ahi.

Bethesda Dil a Damlo Sukdamna

5 Zie thil haw nung chun, Judate Kut khat a um a; Isu le Jerusalem khuo ah a va chieh a. ²Jerusalem achun belum kawtkhak kieng ah dil a um a; zie chuh Hebrai pau in, Bethesda^a a tiu a; hulliep nga le a nei a. ³Zie tak achun damlo te, mitdûkte, kêngbâite, zengte tamtak a kuol u a. ⁴A châng châng leh LALPA vânsâwlchâkte dil achun a hungsuk u a, tui chuh a hung chawk sek u a, tui kinawk tienga damlo chawmlut masapen chuh bang natna hilele a dam zel sek hi.^b ⁵Chun, zie tak achun mi khat, kum sawmthum leh kum giet damlo mi khat a um a. ⁶Isu'n a kuol chuh a mu a, tawbang chun sawttak a um tai tih a he a, a kawmah, "Hihdam na ut hi?" a ti a. ⁷Damlo pa chun a dawng a, "Hepu, tui a hung kinawk tieng leh dila ei kawih ding mi ka nei puoh a, ka chieh tieng leh, mi dangin ei taihkhelh sek ui," a ti a. ⁸Isu'n a kawmah, "Tho inla, na puonphah la'n la, keng in chieh ta'n," a ti a. ⁹Tichun, thakhat in, zie pa chuh a dam ta a, a puonphah a la a, a chieh ta a; zie ni chuh

Chawlhni ahi. ¹⁰Khutichun, Judate'n a dam pa kawma chun, "Chawlhni ahi hi, na puonphah lak a tieng puoi," a tiu a. ¹¹Amah chun a kawm u ah, "Ei hihdam pa ngêi in, ka kawmah, 'Na puonphah la'n la, keng in chieh ta'n,' ei tih ahi," a ti a, a dawng a. ¹²Chun, amau chun a kawmah, "Na puonphah la'n la, keng in chieh ta'n na kawma tipa chuh kuo ahi?" ti'n a dawng u a. ¹³Himahlele, a dam pa chun kuo a hih a he puoh a, taka chuh mipi a tam ziekin Isu a chieh mang ta a. ¹⁴Zie nung chun, Isu'n amah chuh Pathien Ho-In ah a mu a, a kawmah, "Ngai ah, na dam ta hi! thilhih gilo kit ta kih, khutilo chun, thil phalo zaw diek na chungah hungtung kha'na," a ti a. ¹⁵Tichun, zie pa chuh a va chieh a, a hihdampa chuh Isu a hi tih Judate chuh a va hilh ta a. ¹⁶Khutichun, Chawlhni a zie sukdamna chuh a hih ziekin, Juda te chun Isu a bawlsie tau a. ¹⁷Himahlele, Isu'n amau haw chuh a hopih a, a kawm u ah, "Ka Pa'n tu tieng inle na a sem sek, ken le ka sem sek," a ti a. ¹⁸Zie thu a gen ziek chun Judate chun suklup a guo zaw diek tau a; Chawlhni a bawhsiet ziek mai le hilo in, Pathien amah pa a a gen ziek leh, Pathien tuka a kisiem ziekin le ahi.

Chapa Thuneihna

¹⁹Isu'n amau haw chuh a dawng a, "Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, Chapa'n amah mai in bangmah a hih thei puoi; Pa thilhih a muh ngâl loh chuh; Pa'n a hih bang bang chuh Chapa'n le a hih sek ahi. ²⁰Pa'n Chapa a hehpih a, a thilhih tâk a kawmah a etsak sek; ziehaw sanga thil lopi zaw hi a kawmah hun etsak ina, mak na sak dingun. ²¹Pa'n mi thite a kai tho a, a hih hin sek guolin, Chapa'n le a ut ta poh a hih hing sek. ²²Pa'n kuomah chungthu a tan sak ngei puoi; thu chengcheng Chapa a tan sak zawk ahi; ²³Tia chuh mi cheng chengin Pa a zah guol u a, Chapa le a zahna dingun. Kuole, Chapa zahlo chuh. Pa, a sawlpa chule zahlo ahi.

^a Bethesda kiti hi zik khenkhat a chun 'Bethzatha' a kitii. ^b Zik khenkhat achun châng 4na hi footnote ah a kikawih hi.

24 “Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, kuole, ka thu he a, ei sawlpa gingcha chun, kumkhuo tuonga hinna a nei hi. Thiemawh changin a um puoh a, himahleh, thihna apat a pawt a, hinna ah a lut zaw tai. 25 Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, a hun tung ding ei tai; tuhin le a tung ei tai, zie tieng chu leh, mithi te’n Pathien Chapa aw zau untin, a za tapoh hing un au. 26 Pa ngêi chuh hinna bulpi a hih mah bangin, Chapa le amah chuom a hinna bulpi nei in a siem: 27 Mihiem Chapa a hih ziekin, a kawmah vaihawm theihna thuneihna a piei. 28 Ziehaw hi maksa kiu, a hun tung ding ei tai; zie tieng chu leh, thana um cheng chengin a aw zau untin, 29 Thân apat in hung pawt vek un au: thilpha hihte chuh hinna changin tho kit un tin; thil gilo hihte vang chuh mawhchang in tho kit un au.

Isu a dinga Hetpihte

30 “Keimah chauh in bangmah ka hih thei puoi; bil a ka zak bang zelin vai ka hawm sek, ka vaihawm chuh diktak ahi, keimah thu thu’n hih ka guo puoh a, ei sawl pa thu thu a hih ka guot zawk sek ziekin.

31 “Keimah chanchin hetsak ta leng, ka thu hetsak dik puo’n a. 32 Himahleh, ka chanchin hetsakpa chuh mi chuom ahi; amah chun ka chanchin a hetsak chuh a dik hi tih ka hêi. 33 Nang haw’n Johan kawmah mi na sawl u a, amah chun thutak a na gen khum kha. 34 Mihiem thu hetsak vang chuh ka pawm puoi, himahlele, na bit theihna dingun ziehaw chuh ka gen zawk ahi. 35 Zie Johan chuh thaumei kuong leh vak tak tawbang ahi a, a vaka um takdih na nuom sek u kha. 36 Himahlele, hetsakna ka neih hi, Johan hetsakna sang khan a lopi zawi: Pa’n thilhih zawh dinga ei piek, ka thilhihte ngêi hin, Pa’n ei sawl a hi tih, ka chanchin a hetpih ahi. 37 Pa, ei sawlpa ngêi chun le, ka chanchin a hetsak tai. Nang haw’n bangmah tikin a aw na za kha puou a, a mel le na mu kha puou hi. 38 A sawlpa hi na ginchak loh ziekin,

a thugen le na lungthim u ah na vawp zing puou hi. 39 Pathien Lehkha thu na sim gunchuh sek ui. A sung ah kumkhuo hinna um ina tih na ginchak ziekin. Zie lehkha thu haw chuh ka chanchin hetsak pên chuh a hi ngâl a. 40 Himahleh, hinna nei dingin ka kawmah na hung nuom puoh ngâl u a.

41 “Mihiem pahchakna hawl kei puoi. 42 Himahleh, nang haw hi bang tawbang mi na hih uh ka hun hêi, Pathien hehpihna na lungthim u ah na nei puou hi. 43 Ka pa thu a hung ka hi a, himahleh, nang haw’n nei lawp puou hi; mi dang amah thu’n hung leh, amah chuh na lawp unlau. 44 Nang haw, kilimbawl tuoh lawpte haw! Pathien tak a pawt, limbawlna chuh na hawl ngâl puou a; bangti’n nei gingcha thei ding u? 45 Ken, Pa kawma ka hun hêk ding kigingcha kiu, a chung a kinepna na kawih pên uh Mosi khan nang haw hun hêk ding ahi zaw ngâl a. 46 Mosi na ginchak tak zet u chun, keile ei gingcha ding na hui a; amah chun keimah chanchin a zik ahi ngâl a. 47 Himahlele, a thu zikte na ginchak loh ngâl u chun, bangti’n ka thu gente na gingcha thei ding u?” a ti a.

Mipi Sangnga a Vakna

(Mat 14.13-21; Mrk 6.30-44; Luk 9.10-17)

6 Zie thil haw nung chun Isu chuh Galili dîl, Tiberia dîl le kiti sek, gâl lehlam achun a chieh a. 2 Damlote chung a thilmak a hih haw a muh ziek u chun mipi nasatak in a zui u a. 3 Isu chuh tângah a chieh to a, tak achun a sinsakte tawh a chuu a. 4 Chun, Chiehkân Kut, Judate guolvakna chuh a nai ta a. 5 Tichun, Isu a khawdak a, mipi tamtak, a kawm lam hun zuonte chuh a mu a, Philip kawmah, “Ziehaw nek ding hi chângthâk hawia kichaw ding ahi ta?” a ti a. 6 (Zie thu chuh amah zedapna dinga a gen ahi; a hih ding chuh a ma’n a hezing ngâl a.) 7 Chun, Philip chun a kawmah, “Mitin in, tawmcha chieta a chan dingun le, makhai zanih man, chângthâk kiting puo’n a,” a ti a, a dâwng a. 8 Chun, sinsakte laka khat,

Simon Peter suohpih, Andrew chun a kawmah, ⁹“Buhman-chângthâk pêk nga leh, nga nih nei, pasal chapang khat tak ahin a um hi; himahlele, mi, zie tak zozai laka hin zie chuh bang kham a hi die?” a ti a. ¹⁰Isu’n, “Mipite chuh chut sak un,” a ti a. (Zie tak achun hampa tamtak a um a.) Khutichun, mi chengcheng chuh a chuu a; pating chiet le, sangnga vel ahui hi. ¹¹Tichun, Isu’n chângthâk chuh a la a, a vangsaka, kipahtu a gen a, sinsakte kawm achun apie a, sinsakte chun mipi tuola chute kawma chun a hawmzak tau a. Khutibang mah chun ngahaw chule a hih a, a deih khawp set chiet un a hawm tau a.

¹²Chun, a nek vah suok kêi phet u chun, a sinsakte kawmah, “Bangmah mang lo dingin, a val haw chuh luok un,” a ti a. ¹³Khutichun, a luok u a, buhman-chângthâk pêk nga nete nekval nenhaw chuh, palbawm sawm le nih a luok dim u a. ¹⁴Isu’n zie thilmak a hih chuh a muh phet un, mipite chun, “Zie pa hi, thiemgau, khawvel a hung ding pa khah a na hi na hi!” a tiu a. ¹⁵Ziephet chun, lenga siem dinga mat hâm guo’n hung ding ahui hi tih Isu’n a he a; tângah amah chauh in a chieh chuom kit ta a.

Isu Tui chung a Chiehna

(Mat 14.22-33; Mrk 6.45-52)

¹⁶Chun, ni a hung tâk phetin, Isu sinsakte chuh dila chun a va chieh suk u a, ¹⁷Kuong ah a chuu a, dîl chuh a kân u a, Kapernaum khuo lam ah a chieh kit tau a. Khuo a thim ta a, Isu chu la a kawmuh a tung nai puoh a. ¹⁸Zie lai chun, huihpi nasatak in a hung nung ta a, tui chuh a hung kinawk sang tel tel ta a. ¹⁹Chun, chîng sawmnih leh chîng nga ahim, chîng sawmthum ahim a kitawl u chun, Isu chuh dîl chung a kenga chieh a, kuong hun naih in a muu a, a lau tau a. ²⁰Ziephet chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Kei ka hi a puo! lau kiu in,” a ti a. ²¹Khutichun, kuong a chut sak chuh a nuom tau a; tichun, kintakin kuong chun a zawt uh lui pang chuh a tung pai zieng tau hi.

Mipite’n Isu a Hawlnau

²²Chun, a zing chun, dîl gâl langkhat a mipi umte chun kuong khat chauh tak achun a um hi tih a heu a. Isu chuh a sinsakte kawmah kuong achun a chu puoi tih leh, a sinsakte chuh amau haw mai in a chieh ui tih a he tau a. ²³Himahleh, LALPA’n kipahtu gena, mipite’n chângthâk a nekna kieng uh lui pang achun, Teberius apat in kuong dang a hungtung ngâl a. ²⁴Khutichun, mipite chun, taka chun Isu a um ta puoh a, a sinsakte le a um diek ta puou ui tih a muh phet u chun, amau haw le kuong-haw achun a chuu a; Isu hawl dingin Kapernaum khuo ah a chieh tau a.

Hinna Chângthâk

²⁵Tichun, mipite chun Isu dîl gâl langkhat a a muh phet u chun, a kawmah, “Sinsakpa, bang tika lam hi hung tung?” a tiu a. ²⁶Isu’n a dâwng a, “Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, thilmak haw hi na muh ziek u a ei hawl na hi puou a, chângthâk pek na nek vah ziek u a ei hawl na hi zawu ui. ²⁷An khadang a mang mai ding delh in phe phe kiu in, himahleh kumkhuo a hin chana um ding an, Mihiem Chapa’n a hun piek ding chuh delh in phe zawu in: Pa Pathien chun amah chuh a melchik ta ngâl a,” a ti a. ²⁸Amau chun a kawmah, “Pathien na ka sep theihna dingun banga ka hih dinguh?” a tiu a. ²⁹Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Pathien nasep chuh ziehi ahi: a mi sawl hi gingchau in,” a ti a. ³⁰Amau chun a kawmah, “Ka muh u a, ka ginchak theihna dingun, bang thilmak a na hih ding? ³¹Ka puteu, ka pateu in thaleka khan manna a ne sek ui; ‘Van apat chun a kawm u ah chângthâk nek ding a piei’ tih Pathien lehkha thu’n a gen guol khan,” a tiu a.

³²Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Tihtakzet a, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui, van apana chângthâk na muh u kha Mosi hun piek ei puoi, ka Pa chun chuh, van apat in chângthâk tak a hun piek na hui hi. ³³Pathien chângthâk piek chuh, van

apana hung suk, vannuoi leisiet kawma hinna piepa hi ahi," a ti a. ³⁴Chun, amau chun a kawmah, "LALPA, zie chângthâk chuh kei uh ei pie zingin," a tiu a. ³⁵Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Kei hi hinna chângthâk chuh ka hi, kuole, ka kawma hung chuh a gil kiel puo'n a, kuole, ei gingcha chuh, bangtik inle a dangchâk puo'n a. ³⁶Himahlele, nang haw'n nei muh un le, nei gingcha puou hi tih ka hun hilh ta kha. ³⁷Pa'n ei piek chengcheng chuh ka kawmah hung vek un au; kuole, ka kawma hung chuh nawhdawk hiel puo'ng ka. ³⁸Kei deih bang hih dinga van apat a hung suk ka hi puoh a, ei sawl pa deih bang hih dinga hung suk ka hi zawi. ³⁹Ei sawl pa deih bang chuh, Ama'n ei piek chengcheng khat chale mansak lo a, ni tâwp ni a a bawn u a hinna changa kaih thawh vek chuh ahi. ⁴⁰Chun, ziehi ka Pa deih bang ahi: kuole, Cha mu a gingcha ta'n kumsawt hinna nei a, chun, ken ni tawp ni leh hinna a ka kaih thawh ding chuh," a ti a. ⁴¹Chun, "Van apat a chângthâk hung suk chuh ka hi," a tih ziekin, Judate chuh a chungah a phunchiek u a. ⁴²"Zie pa hi Joseph chapa Isu hilo ahim? A nu leh a pa le I heu hi, van apana hung suk ka hi, bangti tih a a tih a hi die leh?" a tiu a.

⁴³Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Phunchiek chiek kiu, ⁴⁴Pa, ei sawl pa'n a hîp loh chun, kuomah ka kawmah hung thei puo'n au; chun, ken ni tâwp ni chuleh a hung chuh kaithe ing ka. ⁴⁵Thiemgaute'n, 'Mi tin chuh, Pathien sinsak in um vek un au,' ti'n a zikuh ahi. Kuole, Pa thu he a, sin ta chuh, ka kawmah a hung sek ui. ⁴⁶Mi kuoma'n Pa a mu ngei puou hi, Pathien kawm apat a hung pa ngâllo chun, amah chauh chuh Pa mu ahi. ⁴⁷Tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu, kuole, a gingcha chun, kumsawt a hinna a nei hi. ⁴⁸Kei hi hinna chângthâk chuh ka hi. ⁴⁹Na pu leh na pateu in thalek ah manna khah a ne nau a, himahleh a thi sek ui. ⁵⁰Himahlele, van apat a chângthâk hung suk chuh zie tawbang hi ahi, mi'n a nek a, a thih loh nau hi. ⁵¹Kei hi, van apana chângthâk hing hung suk

chuh ka hi, kuo'n le zie chângthâk hi a nek chun, kumsawt in hing zing in a, khawvel hinna dinga chângthâk ka piek ding chuh, ka phehleo hih ahi." a ti a.

⁵²Khutichun, Judate a kinieul u a, "Zie pa hin, bangtia a pheh nek dinga ei pie ding ahi die?" a kituu a.

⁵³Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Tihakzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, Mihiem Chapa phehleo na nek u a, a thisan na dawn loh u chun, nangmau in hinna nei hawn lo chuh. ⁵⁴Kuole, ka phehleo ne a, ka thisan dawn chun, kumkhuo a hinna a nei tai; chun, ni tâwp ni chuleh amah chuh kaithe ing ka. ⁵⁵Ka phehleo hi an tak ahi a, ka thisan hi dawn ding tak ahi ngâl a. ⁵⁶Kuole, ka phehleo ne a, ka thisan dawn chun kei ei kipapvaipih zing sek a, ken le amah ka kipapvaipih zing sek hi. ⁵⁷Pa hing chun ei sawl a, Pa vanga hing ka hih guol mah hin. Zieziekchun, kuole, kei ei ne chuh keimah vangin amah le hing ina. ⁵⁸Ziehi van apana chângthâk hung suk chuh ahi, na puteu na pateu in chângthâk a nek u a, a thih sek guol u khah ei puoi; kuole, zie chângthâk ne hi chuh kumkhuo'n hing zing ina," a ti a. ⁵⁹Zie thu haw hi Isu'n Kapernaum khuo a kikhawpna ina a sinsak laia a gen ahi.

Kumsawt a Hinna Thu

⁶⁰Khutichun, a nungzuite tamtak chun, zie chuh a het phet un, "Zie hi thu sinsakna haksa tak ahi, kuo a ching sawn thei ding?" a tiu a. ⁶¹Kuomah hilh loh in, zie thu a chun a phunchiek ui tih Isu'n a he a, a kawm u ah, "Zie thu hin a hun sulungkim lo ahi maw? ⁶²Mihiem Chapa hi, tuma a a umna ngeia kal to na muh u chun bang na lawh ta ding u leh? ⁶³Hinna pietu chuh Thagau ahi a, mihiem thilhih theihna chuh bangmah a kân puoi. Na kawm u a ka thugen hi Thagau ahi a, chun, hinna le ahi. ⁶⁴Himahlele, na laku ah abang gingcha lo na um nalai ui." a ti a. (Isu'n a gingchalo leh a matsak ding pa chuh, atûng apat a hezing ngâl a.) ⁶⁵Amah mah chun, "Zieziekchun ahi, na kawm

u a, 'Pa'n a piek a hih loh chun, kuomah ka kawmah hung thei puo'n au,' ka tih khah," a ti a.

66 Ziephet chun, a nungzuite tamtak a chieh mang tau a, amah a kivawppih kit ta puou hi. 67 Khutichun, Isu'n sawm le nih te kawm achun, "Nang haw le chieh mang na nuom um?" a ti a. 68 Simon Peter in a kawmah, "LALPA, kuo kawma e ka chieh dinguh? Nangin kumsawt hinna na nei a puo! 69 Nang, Krista, Pathien hing Chapa chuh na hii tih ka gingcha tau a, het le ka heu hi," a ti a. 70 Chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Nanguh sawm le nih te hi, keimah tel hilo na hii hi? Na lak u a khat Diabol a hih kit kit tawh!" a ti a. 71 Iskariot Simon chapa Juda, sawm le nih te laka tel pa thu khah a gen ahi, amah chuh a matsak ding ahi ngâl a.

Isu leh a Suohpihte

7 Zie thil haw nung chun, Isu'n Galili gam a tawh viel a; Judate'n amah thah a guot ziekun Judai gam chuh a tawh nuom ta puoh a. 2 Chun, Judate Bawkcha Kut chuh a nai ta a. 3 khutichun, Isu suohpihte'n a kawmah, "Zie tak mun hi taihsan inla, Judai gam ah va chieh ah, na nungzuite'n le na thilhih hi a muh theihna dingun. 4 Kuoma'n, amah minthan nuom ngâl in, a thilhih teu a îm sek puou hi. Zie thil hawpi hi na hih ta ngâl a, zieziekchun, khawvel pumpi'n hun he suok kêi u he'n!" a ti a. 5 (A suohpihte nasan chun le amah a gingcha ngâl puou a.) 6 Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Ka hun a tung nai puoi, nang haw hun vang chuh a tung zing ahi. 7 Khawvel in nanguh a hun haw thei puou hi, kei vang chuh ei haw sek ui, a thilhih hawu a gilo ahi tih ka hilhchet sek ziekin. 8 Nanguh Kut na achun va chieh u, kei vang chuh tuchung Kut a hin chieh lo ding ka hi, ka hun a tun nai loh ziekin," a ti a. 9 Zie thu chuh a kawm u a gen in, Galili gam achun a um zing zaw ta a.

Bawkcha Kut

10 A suohpihte Kut na a dinga a va chieh nung u chun, Isu chule Kut

na achun a va chieh a, himahlele, tângphuong taka chieh lo in, a gûkin a chieh a. 11 Judate'n amah chuh Kut na achun a hawl u a, "Khawitak ah a um hi?" a tiu a. 12 Amah chungchâng thu achun, mipite chuh a kiho gu sausau u a, a bangin, "Mi pha ahi," a tiu a, abang in, "Naisai lo e! mi a pui mang zaw sek ahi," a tiu a. 13 Himahlele, Judate a lauh ziekun kuoma'n a chungchâng thu tâng-phuong takin a gen ngam puou hi. 14 Chun, Kut vanglai takin, Isu chuh Pathien Ho-In ah a va chieh a, a sinsak a. 15 Judate chun, "Zie pa hin zil khalo a, bangtia zie bangpi a hi thiem ahi die?" ti'n, mak a sa ten u a. 16 Isu'n amau haw chuh a dâwng a, "Ka thu sinsak hi keia a hi puoh a, ei sawlpa a ahi zaw. 17 Kuole, Pathien deihsang hih nuom ta chun, ka thu sinsak hi Pathien apat ahim, keimah thu a gen ka him, tih he'nau. 18 Kuole, amah phuok kawm thugen chuh, amah lopina ding kihawl ahiu hi. Himahlele, a sawl pa lopina ding hawlte vang chuh mi diktat ahi a; amah achun diklohna him a um puoi. 19 Mosi'n Dan chuh. na kawm u ah a hun pie hilo maw? Himahlele, na lak uh a kuoma'n Dan chuh na hawh ngâl puou a. Nangun, bangati a ei thah guo?" a ti a. 20 Mipite chun, "Thitha vawp na hi hi! kuo a nang hun thah guo?" a tiu a. 21 Isu'n a dâwng a, "Thilmak khat ka hih kha, nang haw cheng chengin mak na sau a. 22 Mosi'n, na chateu zektan ding thu a hun piek kha (Mosi pat hilo in, nang haw hun suonte'n a na pat uh himahleh), Chawlhni'n pasal naupang zek na tan sek uh ahi. 23 Mosi dân bawhsiet lohna dinga, Chawlhni a pasal naupang zek na tan sak ngâl u chun, bang zieka Chawlhni a mi ka sukdam zieka, ka chung lungna na hii hi? 24 Pawlam latdan mai in thutanna siem kiu inla, diktat takin hih zawu un," a ti a.

Amah chuh Krista ahim?

25 Khutichun, Jerusalem khuo a mi khenkhat in, "Zie pa hi thah a guotpau chuh hilo ahim? 26 En tiem u!

tângphuong takin thu a gen a, a kawmah bangmah a gen diek puou hi. Amah hi Krista a hii, tih thuneitu te'n a he tak tak ta ding u aw? ²⁷Krista chuh a hung tieng leh, kuoma'n a hung kipatna he lo ding hi a. Himahlele, I bawn un zie mi hung kipatna hi I he vek ngâl u a," a tiu a.

²⁸Isu'n, Pathien Ho-In a a sinsak lai in, aw ngeih tak in a kiko a, "Nangun kei nei heu a, ka hung kipatna le na heu hi. Keimah thu a hung ka hi puoi. Bang hitaleh, ei sawl pa hi a dik ahi. Amah chuh na he ngâl puou hi, ²⁹Himahleh, ken ka hêi, amah apat a hung leh, amah ei sawl ka hih ziekin," a ti a.

³⁰Ziephet chun, amah chuh mat a guo tau a, himahlele, a hun a tun nai loh ziekin, kuoma'n a chungah a khut uh a tha puou hi. ³¹Mipi, abang, tamtak vang chun amah a gingchau a, "Krista chuh a hung tun tieng leh, zie pa hih sanga tam zaw hi thilmak hun hih ding a hi a a hi?" a tiu a.

Isu Man dinga Mivengte Sawlna

³²Chun, Pharisaite chun, Isu chung thu a mipite phun gukna thu haw chuh a heu a: tichun, thiempu liente leh Pharisaite chun a man dingin, mivengte a sawl tau a. ³³Chun, Isu'n, "Na kawm u ah chawmkhat um tadih zet ing ka ting, ei sawl pa kawmah chieh ing ka. ³⁴Nangun ei hawl un na tin uh, ei mu ngâl puo'n lau; ka umna a le hung thei puo'n lau," a ti a. ³⁵Ziephet chun, Judate chuh a kiho u a, "I muh loh dingun zie pa hi hawia chieh ding a hi? Grik khawpita a I miteu chênna a chuh chieh in, Grikte chuh a va sinsak ding a hi die? ³⁶Nangun ei hawl un na tin uh, ei mu ngâl puo'n lau, ka umna ale hung thei puo'n lau," a ti a, bang tihna a hi die?" a tiu a.

Hinna Tuinak

³⁷Chun, Kut kichaihna ding ni lopi pên achun Isu a ding a, aw ngeih tak in a kiko a, "Kuole, a dang a châk chun, ka kawmah hung hen la, dâwn heh. ³⁸Kuole, ei gingcha chuh, Pathien

lekhhabu gen guolin, hintui lui haw chuh a lunggil apat hung luong dawkin," a ti a. ³⁹Isu'n, zie thu haw chuh, a gingchate'n Thagau a muhna ding thuu a genna ahi. Thagau chuh piek a hi tadih puou, Isu chuh lopina a kaihthawh a a um nai loh ziekin.

Mipite laka Kibungkhenna

⁴⁰Khutichun, mipite laka khenkhatte chun zie thu kigen chuh a het phet un, "Zie pa hi, thiemgau a hi tak zet hi," a tiu a.

⁴¹A dang chun, "Krista chuh a hii," a tiu a.

Himahleh, khenkhatte chun, "Khawilak ah, Krista chuh Galili gam ah hung pawt ding a hi a ahi? a tiu a. ⁴²Krista chuh, David suonte lak ah, David umna khawpi, Bethlehem ah hung pieng ding ahi, tih ahi ngâl a." a tiu a. ⁴³Khutichun, Isu ziekin chun mipite lak achun kibungkhenna a hung um ta a. ⁴⁴Khenkhatte chun mat a nuom u a, himahlele, kuoma'n a chungah khut a tha puou hi.

A Gingchalo Juda Lawiupate

⁴⁵Mi mante chuh thiempu liente leh Pharisaite kawma a hungkit phet u chun, thiempu liente.leh Pharisaite chun, "Bang zieka hun pui lo?" ti'n a na dawng u a. ⁴⁶Mi mante chun, "Tawbang himhim khun kuoma'n thu a gen kha puou!" ti'n a dâwn u a. ⁴⁷Chun, Pharisaite chun a kawm u ah, "Nang haw le a hun sukngawl na hi tau maw? ⁴⁸Lawiupate leh Pharisaite laka mi himhim, amah gingcha a um kha tau hi? ⁴⁹Zie mipite hin Mosi dân chuh a he puou a, Pathien hansie nuoa um ahui a puo!" ti'n a dâwn u a. ⁵⁰Ma a Isu kawma hung Nikodem khah, a laku ah a tel a, amah chun a kawm u ah, ⁵¹"Mi, amah kama thu kiza leh, a thilhih het ma'n, I dân un mi thiemmmawh I chansak thei puou hi," a ti a. ⁵²Amah chun a kawmah, "Nang chule, Galili mi na hi a a hi? Pathien lehkha thu sim in, tichun, Galili gam apat in thiemgau kuomah a

pawt ngei puoi tih he ta'n la," a tiu a, a dâwng u a. ⁵³Tichun, mi chengcheng chuh In lam ah a kikhen zak tau hi.

Numei Zawlsai Matna

8 Isu chula olive tângah a chieh ta a. ²A zingkal kit matak chun, Pathien Ho-In ah a chieh kit a. Mipi chengcheng chuh a kawmah a hung u a, chun, a chu a, amau haw chuh a sinsak ta a. ³Tichun, dân thuzikte leh Pharisaite'n numei khat, a zawlsaih peta a mat uh a hun pui u a; a lai tak ah a din sak u a, ⁴Isu kawmah, "Sinsakpa, zie numei hi, a zawlsaih peta a mat uh ahi. ⁵Dan lehkhabu ah Mosi'n, zie tawbang mi hi suong a sehluip thu ei pie a; nangin bangti'n na ngai a?" ti'n a dawng u a. ⁶Zie thu chuh amah mat theihna dingin a gen uh ahi, a hêkna ding a muh theihna dingun. Khutichun, Isu a khun a, a khutzung in leituol a zik a. ⁷Zie taka chuh dinsa a a dawt ngek ngek ziekun, amah chuh a kipan a, a kawm u ah, "Na lak u a gitloh nei lo chengin amah chuh suongin sep masa heh," a ti a. ⁸Tichun, a khun kit a, a khutzung in leituol a zik kit a. ⁹Amau haw chun a thugen chuh a het un, a sielepha hetnau in thiemloh chansak in, a upanen in a pan a, a tâwp tengin, khat cha cha'n a kigelhdawk zel u a; tichun, Isu leh numei a laia a dinsak u kha tawh nusieh tau hi. ¹⁰Tichun, Isu a kipan a, a kawmah, "Numei, hawi ah a um tau hi? Kuomah mawh hun chansak ding a um ta puou maw?" a ti a. ¹¹Amah chun a kawmah, "LALPA, kuoma'n ei chan sak puou hi," a ti a. Ziephet chun, Isu'n, "Ken le mawh ka hun chan sak puoi; chieh inla, tunung leh, hih gilo kit ta kih," a ti a.

Isu Khawvel Vak

¹²Chun, Isu'n Pharisaite kawmah thu a gen kit a, "Kei khawvel salh vak chuh ka hii; kuole, ei zui chuh thim lak ah leng puo'n tin, hinna vak nei zaw'na," a ti a. ¹³Khutichun, Pharisaite'n a kawmah, "Nangmah thu hetsak na hii, na thu hetsak a dik puoi," a tiu a. ¹⁴Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Keimah thu

hetsak hi leng le, ka thu hetsak a dik ahi; ken ka hung kipatna leh, ka chiehna ding chin le ka hêi. Nang haw vangin, ka hung kipatna leh, khawia chieh ding ka hih na he ngâl puou a. ¹⁵Nang haw'n mihiem dân guol takin na awimawh sek ui, kei vangin kuomah ka awimawh puoi. ¹⁶Himahleh, a na awimawh hita leng chuh, ka awihmawhna thu chuh dik ina, kei mai ka hi puoh a; Pa, ei sawl pa chun ei umpih ziekin. ¹⁷Na Dan Lehkhabu ale. 'Mi nih thu a dik hi,' tih zik a hi ngâl a. ¹⁸Kei hi ka thu hetpihtu ka hi a. Pa, ei sawlpa chun le ka thu ei hetpih kit hi," a ti a. ¹⁹Amau chun a kawmah, "Na pa hawitak a um a?" ti'n a dawng u a. Isu'n a dâwng a, "Nang un kei nei he puou a, ka Pa le na he diek puou; Kei nei het u chun, ka Pa le he'n lau," a ti a. ²⁰Isu'n zie thu haw chuh, Pathien Ho-In a, tuoklawm khiekna thingkuong kawihna pindan a a sinsak laia a gen ahi. A hun a tun nai loh ziekin, kuoma'n a man puoh ngâl u a.

Ka Chiehna ah Hung thei Puo'n lau

²¹Chun, Isu'n a kawm u ah a gen kit a, "Chieh mang ding ka hi; ei hawl un na tin, himahleh, na gitlohnau nei zingin thi'n lau. Ka chiehna ding ah hung thei puo'n lau," a ti a.

²²Chun, Judate chun, "Ka chiehna ding ah hung thei puo'n lau, a tih hi amah kithat ding a hi die?" a tiu a.

²³Isu'n a dâwng a, "Nang haw zie khawvel a mi hi na hiu a, Kei vang chunglam apat a hung ka hi. Nanguh zie khawvel a pawt na hiu a, Kei vang, zie khawvel a pawt hi kei puoi. ²⁴Zieziekchun ahi, na gitloh uh nei zingin thi'n lau ka hun tih khah. 'Amah chuh Kei ka hi' tih na ginchak loh u chun, na gitloh uh nei zingin thi tei un lau," a ti a.

²⁵Amau chun a kawmah, "Kuo hile ba na hi a ahim?" a tiu a. Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Atûng apat na kawm u a ka gen sek khah. ²⁶Nang haw chungchûng thu ahin gen ding thil tamtak leh, hun thiemmawhna ding tamtak ka nei

hi. Bang hitaleh, ei sawl pa chuh mi diktat ahi; a kawm apat thu ka zâk tâk, khawvel mite kawmah ka gen sek hi,” a ti a.

27 Himahlele, Isu'n a kawm u ah Pa thu a gen hi tih a he puou hi. ²⁸Khutichun, Isu mah in a kawm u ah, “Nang un Mihiem Chapa hi na khaih kâng nung u leh, amah chuh ka hii, tih leh. Ken, keimah thu'n thil bangmah ka hih puoi, Pa'n ei hilh guol zel in zie thu haw hi ka gen zawk sek a hi tih hun he ding na hiu. ²⁹Ei sawlpa chuh ka kawmah a um a, ei thahtham puoi; a thil kipahlam tak ka hih zing sek ziekin,” a ti a.

30 Isu'n zie thu a gen zate mi tamtak chun amah a gingcha tau hi.

Suok leh Suoklo

31 Khutichun, Isu'n a gingcha Judate kawm achun, “Ka thu sinsakte na zuih tak tak u chun, ka sinsakte hi'n lau; ³²tichun, thutak hun heu in na tin uh, Thutak chun hun zalen sak ina,” a ti a.

33 Amau haw chun a kawmah “Abraham suonte ka hiu a puo! tu tiengin kuomah suok in ka um ngei puou hi, ‘Suok hun haihsak un au’ bangti tih a na tih ahi?” a tiu a.

34 Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, kuole, thil hihgilo ta gitloh suok ahi. ³⁵Suok chuh kumlekhuo'n In ah a um zing puoi, chapa vang chuh kumkhuo'n a um zing sek hi. ³⁶Zieziekchun, Chapa'n ahun suohcak sak chun, suokcha tak tak un lau. ³⁷Abraham suonte na hiu hi tih ka hun hêi. Himahleh, thah nei guo tei tei ui, ka thu sinsakte na pawm loh ziekun. ³⁸Ken, ka Pa kawma thil ka muh te chuh ka gen sek a, nangun. le na pau kawma thil na zak u chuh na hih sek ui,” a ti a.

39 Amau chun. “Ka pau chuh Abraham ahi,” ti'n a dâwng u a.

Isu'n a dâwng a, “Abraham chate na hih tak tak u chun, Abraham thil hihte chuh na hih puoh ding u! ⁴⁰Pathien kawm apat a thudik ka zak chengcheng ka hun hilh a, himahleh, thah nei guo ngâl u a. Abraham in tawbang hin thil a hih ngei dang e! ⁴¹Nang haw vangin,

na pau thilhihte chuh na hih sek uh ahi,” a ti a.

Chun, amau chun a kawmah, “Zawlcha a pieng ka hi puou a, Pa khat mai ka nei ui, Pathien ngêi chuh,” a tiu a.

42 Isu'n a kawm u ah, “Pathien na pau a hih chun, nangun ei hehpih ta'n lau; Pathien kawma pawt leh, a kawm apat hung ka hi ngâl a. Keimah thu a hung ka hi puoh a, ama'n ei sawl zawk ka hi. ⁴³Bangti dana ka thugente hethiem lo? Ka thugente na ngaihthak nawp loh ziekuh ahi. ⁴⁴Nang u chuh na pau Diabol chate na hiu a, na pau deih guol zuih na nuom uh ahi. A tunga kipatin tuolthat a hi a, thudik lam ah a pang ngei puoi, thudik amah a a um loh ziekin. Lepchieh thu a gen tieng leh, amah ngeina mawng hih a hi a, amah chuh lepchieh a hi a, lepchieh pa le ahi. ⁴⁵Thudik ka gen ziekin, nang haw'n nei gingcha lo uh ahi. ⁴⁶Na lak u a kuoa, gitlohna lama mawh ei chan sak thei ding um? Thutak ka gen nasan a le, bang zieka ei gingcha lo na hiu hi? ⁴⁷Pathien kawma pawt chun, Pathien thu a ngaiha sek hi. Zieziek taka chuh na ngaihawp loh uh ahi, Pathien kawma pawt na hih loh ziekun,” a ti a.

Isu leh Abraham

48 Judate chun a kawmah, “Samari mi, thitha vawp na hi, ka hun tih u khah, ka gen dik zet uh hi na lo maw?” a tiu a, a dâwng u a. ⁴⁹Isu'n. “Thitha vawp ka hi puoi, ka Pa ka limbawl ahi zawi, nang haw'n nei limbawl loh zawk uh ahi. ⁵⁰Keimah kilimbawl na ding hawl ka hi puoh a, a hawl leh a ngaihtuoh chuh mi khat a um hi. ⁵¹Thudik tak ka hun hilh na hiu hi, kuo'nle, ka thu a zawp chun, thih ni mel mu puo'n a,” a ti a.

52 Chun, amau chun a kawmah, “Thitha vawp na hi tih tu'n ka he tau hi! Abraham a thi ta a, thiemgaute le a thi tau a, himahleh, nangin, kuo'nle, ka thu a zawp chun thihna mel mu puo'n au na ti nalai a. ⁵³Ei suonpau Abraham chuh a thi ta a; Abraham sangin ka lopi zawi ti na hi maw? Thiemgaute le a thi tau a, kuo a kisiem na hi?” a tiu a.

54 Isu'n a dâwng a, “Keimah kilimbawl hi leng, zie limbawl na chuh bangmah hi

puo'n a. Ka Pathien uh, na tih uh, ka Pa ngêi chuh ei limbawl pa ahi. ⁵⁵Nangun amah na he kha puou a, himahleh, ken ka hêi. Amah chuh ka he kha puoi, ti leng, nang haw guol mah a lepchieh hi ding ka hi. Himahleh, amah chuh ka he a, a thu le ka zawp ahi. ⁵⁶Na puu Abraham kha, ka ni hung mu ding a hih ziekien a lawp mah mah a, a mu ta ngêi a, a kipâk ahi." a ti a.

⁵⁷Amah chun a kawmah, "Nang, kum sawmnga bêk le hilo in, Abraham na mu ngei a ahim?" a tiu a. ⁵⁸Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hih na hiu, Abraham pien ma'n le ka um hi," a ti a. ⁵⁹Ziephet chun, a sehna dingin suong a luok u a, himahleh, Isu a kisel a, Pathien Ho-In apat chun a pawt a; a lak u chuh a hawh pheï a, a chiehdawk ta a.

A Pientûng apat Mitdûk Sukdamna

9 Chuh, Isu'n a chieh kawmin, a pien tûng apat mitdûk khat a mu a. ²A sinsakte'n a kawmah, "Rabbi, mitdûksa a a pien hi, kuo'n thil a hih gilo a ahim, zie pa hin ahim, a nu leh a pa'n?" ti'n a dawng u a. ³Isu'n a dâwng a, "Zie pa hin la a hih gilo puo'n, a nu leh a pa'n la a hih gilo diek puou hi; Pathien thilhih-theihna'n amah chung a sep ngêi kilatna ding a hi zawi. ⁴Sun a hih pet in ei sawlpa na I sep ding ahi; zan hi ding ei tai, zie tieng chuleh kuoma'n na sem thei ta puo'n au. ⁵Van nuoia ka um sung hin, vannuoi salhvak pa ka hi," a ti a.

⁶Isu'n zie thu a gen zawh chun, tuol ah chil a siet a, chil chun tung a siem a, tung chuh a mit ah a nuh a, chun a kawmah, ⁷"Siloam Dil ah va sil ah," a ti a. (Siloam chuh "Saw!" tihna ahi.) Tichun, a va chieh a, a sil a, mit vakin a hungkit ta a.

⁸Ziephet chun, a vengte leh, masanga a khutdawh mu sekte chun, "Zie pa hih chutsa a khutdawh sek khah hilo ahim?" a tiu a. ⁹Khenkhat chun, "Amah kha ahi," a tiu a. Himahleh, a dangin, "A hi puoi, a kibatpih a hi zawi," a tiu a. Amah chun, "Amah kha ka hii," a ti a.

¹⁰Chun, amah haw chun a kawmah, "Na mit bangtia hung vak ahi leh?" a tiu a.

¹¹Amah chun, "Isu a tih u khan tung a siem a, ka mit ah a nuh a, 'Siloam Dil ah va chieh inla, va sil ah,' ei ti a, khutichun, ka va chieh a, ka sil a, mit vakna ka muh ahi ta hi," a ti a, a dâwng a.

¹²Amah chun a kawmah, "Amah chuh hawitak a um ahi?" a tiu a. Amah chun "Ka he puoi," a ti a.

Pharisaite leh Sukdam a Umpa

¹³Amah chun masanga a mit ana dûk pa chuh Pharisaite kawmah a puï u a, ¹⁴Isu'n tung a siem a, mitdûk a sukdam ni chuh chawlhi ahi a. ¹⁵Tichun, Pharisaite'n a mit a hung vak dân chuh a dawng kit u a. Amah chun a kawm u ah, "Ka mit ah tung a nuh a, ka sil a, ti a chuh ka hun muh theih mai ahi," a ti a.

¹⁶Chun, Pharisaite abang in, "Zie pa hi Pathien kawma pawt hi puo'n a a ziek chuh, Chawlhi a nit puoi," a tiu a. Khenkhatte'n vang chuh, "Migilo in bangti'n a, zie tawbang thilmak hi a hih theih ding?" a tiu a. Khutichun, a laku ah kibungkhenna a hung um ta a.

¹⁷Khutichun, Pharisaite'n mitdûkpa chuh a vel dawt kit u a, "Na mit a hih vak khah nangin bangti'n na ngai hi?" a tiu a.

Amah chun, "Thiemgau ahi," a ti a.

¹⁸Himahlele, Judate'n mitdûk nu leh pa chuh a sap macheng u chun, mitdûksa leh, tu a hun mu thei ei tai tih thu chuh a gingcha nuom puou hi. ¹⁹Tichun, a nu leh a pa kawmah, "Zie pa hi, na chapau, mitdûksa a pieng na tihpau kha hilo ahim? Bangtia, tu a hun mu thei ahi ta leh?" ti'n a dawng u a.

²⁰A nu leh pa chun, "Ziehi ka chapau ahi tih ka heu hi, chuleh, mitdûksa a pieng ahi tih le ka heu hi. ²¹Himahlele, bangtia tu a hi hun mu thei ahi tam tih ka he puou a, a mit hihvak pa le ka he diek puou hi. Amah dawng un, amah le pating ahi a puo, amah chungchâng chuh ama'n kigen heh!" ti'n a dâwng u a. ²²Judate a lauh ziekua a nu leh a pa'n zie thu haw chuh a gen uh ahi; ziehaw

chun, “Kuo’n le, Amah chuh Krista a hii, ti a gingcha ta chuh, kikhawpna In apat nawhdawk ngêi ngêi ding ahi,” ti’n a kithuguol suok kêi ta ngâl u a. ²³Zieziek tak chun ahi, a nu leh a pa’n, “Amah dawng un, pating a puo!” a tih u chuh.

²⁴Khutichun, mitdûkpa chuh a vel sap kit u a, a kawmah, “Pathien pakchah! keihaw’n vang zie pa kha migilo a hi tih ka heu hi!” a tiu a.

²⁵Amah chun, “Migilo a hih leh hih loh ka he puoi, thil khat ka hêi! tuma khan mitdûk ka hi a, tuhin ka mu thei tai,” a ti a.

²⁶Amah chun, “Na chungah bangti’n a hih a? Na mit bangti’n a hih vak a?” a tiu a.

²⁷Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Dan khan ka hun hilh ta kha la, na he nuom puou a. Bang dinga he kit nuom ta? Nang haw le a sinsakte hih nuom na hi tau maw?” ti’n a dâwng a.

²⁸Amah chun hansie buokkhum tawh tuoh in, “Nang hi amah sinsak na hi a, keihaw vang Mosi sinsakte ka hii a puo. ²⁹Pathien in Mosi a hopih hi tih ka heu a; zie pa hi hâwi apat a hung pawt a hih het le ka he dang u!” a tiu a.

³⁰Zie pa chun a kawm u ah, “Zie tak chuh ahi, a mâkna chuh, hâwi apat a hung pawt a hih na het loh u a, ka mit a hih vak ngâl hi! ³¹Pathien in migilo thu a ngaiha sek puoi tih ka heu; himahlele, kuon le, Pathien a limbawl a, a deih bang thilte a hih chun, amah chuh a ngaiha sek hi. ³²Khawvel kisiem tûng apat, kuoma’n mitdûksa a pieng a hih vak kit hi tih, a kihe kha puoi. ³³Zie pa hile, Pathien kawma pawt a hih loh chun, bangmah hih thei puo’n a,” ti’n a dâwng a.

³⁴Chun, amah chun a kawmah, “Nang na pum changsana gitloh a pieng na hi a puo, nangin nei hun hilh vangvei hih!” ti’n a dawng u a. Khutichun, kikhawpna In apat chun a nawhdawk tau hi.

Thagau lama Mitdûk

³⁵Chun, a nawhdawk ui tih Isu’n a na het phetin, amah chuh a hawl dawka a, a kawmah, “Pathien Chapa na gingcha?” ti’n a dawng a.

³⁶Amah chun, “Hepu, amah chuh kuo ahi? Ka ginchak theihna dingin ei hilh in,” a ti a.

³⁷Isu’n a kawmah, “Amah chuh na mu ta a puo, tu a hun hopih pa hi a hii a puo!” a ti a.

³⁸Ziephet chun, amah chun, “LALPA, ka gingchai!” ti’n Isu masanga chun a khupdin ta a.

³⁹Isu’n “Zie vannuoi leisiet a hin, vaihawm dinga hung suk ka hi, mitdûkte chuh a mit uh a hung vakna ding leh, mit vakte chuh a mit uh a hung dûkna dingin,” a ti a.

⁴⁰Zie taka Pharisai khenkhat umte chun, zie a thugen chuh a zau a, a kawmah, “Keihaw hile, mitdûk ka hii hi leh?” ti’n a dawng u a.

⁴¹Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Mitdûk na hih u chun, gitloh nei puo’n lau, himahlele, tun ka mu thei ui na ti ngâl u a, zieziekchun, na gitloh uh a um zing a hii,” a ti a.

Belam Chingpa apat Tehkalna

10 Chun, Isu’n, “Tihtakzet, tihtakzet in ka hilh na hii hi, kuole, belam huonga a kawtkhaka lut lo a, mun chuom khata kal dawka lut chuh, zie chuh gucha leh suomang ahi. ²Kuole, kawtkhaka lut vang chuh, belam chingpa a hii. ³Kawtkhaka ngakpa’n amah chuh a na hawn sak sek a; a belamte chun a aw a zau a; chuleh, a belamte chuh amin un a sama, a puidawk sek hi. ⁴Amah a cheng a thahdawk tieng leh, a masang u ah a chieh sek a, belamte chun amah a zui sek, a aw a zak sek ziekun. ⁵Mi dang vang chuh zui puou untin; taih mang san zaw’natu, mi dang aw chuh a het loh ziekun,” a ti a. ⁶Zie tehkal thu chuh Isu’n a kawm u ah a gen a, himahlele, a kawm u a bang thugen a hih a he dawka thei ngâl puou hi.

Isu Belam Chingpa Pha

⁷Khutichun, Isu’n a kawm u ah a gen kit a, “Tihtakzet, tihtakzet in ka hilh na hii hi: Kei hi belam kawtkhaka chuh ka hii. ⁸Ka masanga hungte chengcheng kha gucha leh suomang ahii a, belamte chun a thuu a ngaiha

puou hi. ⁹Kei kawtkhak chuh ka hi. Kuole, keimah a lut ta chuh, humbit in um intin, lut in pawt intin, nek ding le kimuh ina. ¹⁰Gucha chuh, gu ding leh, that ding leh susie ding ngâl chun a hung sek puoi. Kei vang, hin na neihna ding u leh, tamtak a na neih na ding u a hung ka hi zawi.

¹¹“Kei belam chingpa pha ka hi, belam chingpa pha’n belamte dingin a hinna a pie sek hi. ¹²Kithalak, belam chingpa tak hilo a, belamte le amah a hilo te chun, ngêi hung a muh tieng leh, belamte a taihsan sek a; tichun, ngêi chun belam haw chuh a pet a, a sudalh sek hi. ¹³Kithalak mai a hi a, belamte a limsak loh ziekin, a taimang sek a hii. ¹⁴Kei belam chingpa pha ka hi a, ka belamte ka he a, chun, ka belamte’n le ei heu hi. ¹⁵Pa’n kei ei het leh, ken Pa ka het guol hin, keia te chuh ka he a, amau inle ei heu hi. Belamte dingin ka hin ka pie sek hi. ¹⁶Chun, zie belam huong a um tih loh hi, belam dang le ka nei hi; amau chule hun pui ding ka hi; ka aw le he’ nau; khutichun, lawikhat in um un tin, a chingpa khat tawh.

¹⁷“Zieziek hin Pa’n ei hehpih ahi, lak kit ding ka hinna ka piek ding ziekin. ¹⁸Kuoma’n ei lâksak thei puo’n a. Keimah thu thu a pie ding ka hi zawi. Pie thei ka hi a, la kit thei le ka hi. Ziehi, ka Pa’n thu ei piek chuh ahi,” a ti a.

¹⁹Zie thu haw ziek chun, mipite lak achun kibungkhenna a hung um kit ta a. ²⁰A lak u a mi tamtakin, “Thitha a vawp a, ngawl a hi hi; bang zieka a thu ngaitha?” a tiu a.

²¹Himahleh, abang in vang, “Zie thu haw hi, thitha vawp thugen ei puoi. Thitha’n mitdúk mit a suvak theia ahim?” a tiu a.

Isu a Deihloh nau

²²Chun, phalbi lai ahi a, chuleh, Pathien Ho-In latna Kut le Jerusalem a mat lai tak ahi. ²³Isu chuh Pathien Ho-In a Solomon bithaliep achun a vak viel a, ²⁴mipite chuh a kawmah a hung khawm u a, a kawmah, “Bang chana ginleduop

a nei kawih dinguh? Krista na hih chun, chientakin kei uh nei hih ah,” a tiu a.

²⁵Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Ka hun hih ta kha la, na gingcha nuom puou a. Ka Pa min a thil ka hih hin, ka chanchin a hetsak ahi. ²⁶Himahlele, na gingcha ngâl puou a, ka belamte laka na hih loh ziekun. ²⁷Ka belamte’n ka aw a ngaitha sek ui; ken le amau haw chuh ka he a, amau chun ei zui sek ui. ²⁸Amau haw chuh kumkhua a hinna ka pie a, thi ngei ta puo’n au. Kuoma’n ka khut apat ei chuhthâk sak ta puo’n au. ²⁹Amau haw ei pie pa, ka Pa chuh, mi chengcheng sanga lopi zaw ahi; kuoma’n Pa khut apat chun chuhthâk sak thei puo’n au. ³⁰Kei leh ka Pa chuh pumkhat ka hi ngâl u a,” ti’n a dâwng a.

³¹Ziephet chun, mipite chun a sehna dingin suong a luok kit u a. ³²Isu’n amau chuh a hopih a, “Pa’n hih dinga ei piek, thilpha tamtak, nang haw ka hun etsak a, ziehaw laka khan, a bang pêh ziek khan em, suong a nei seh dinguh?” a ti a. ³³Amau chun a dâwng u a, “Nasep pha ziekin, suongin hun sep puo’ng kau; Pathien na gensiet ziek leh, nang mihiem hi ngâl a, Pathien a na kisiem ziek hin ahi zaw’i,” a tiu a. ³⁴Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Na Dan Lehkhabu ah, ‘pathien haw na hui ka tii,’ tih zik hilo ahim? ³⁵Pathien thu tunnate bawn, pathiente a tih u chun, Pathien lehkha thu’n a gen chu la a kitheng ngei puoh ngâl a. ³⁶Kei ka hih leh, Pa’n ei tel a, khawvel a hin ei sawl ka hi ngâl a. Khutichun, ‘Pathien Chapa ka hi,’ ka tih ziekin bangtia Pathien na gensiei, nei tih uh ahi? ³⁷Ka Pa nasep ka hih loh chun, ei gingcha kiu. ³⁸Amahvang chuh, sem ka hih chun, kei ei gingcha kileu chin le, nasephaw bêh hi gingchau in; Pa, keimah ah a um hi tih leh, Kei, Pa ah ka um hi tih na het u a, na ginchak theih na dingun,” ti’n a dâwng a. ³⁹Khutichun, Isu chuh mat a guo kit tau a, himahlele, a khut u apat a pawt a. ⁴⁰Tichun, Isu chuh, Jordan lui gala, Johan in mi a baptist na a khan a chieh kit a, taka chun a um zing ta a. ⁴¹Chun, mi tamtak a kawmah a hung

u a, “Johan in thilmak bangmah a hih puoh a; himahlele, Johan in zie pa chungchâng thu a gen khah a na dik ten hi,” a tiu a. ⁴²Chun, zie tak mun achun, mi tamtakin amah a gingcha tau hi.

Lazarus Kaihthawhna

11 Chun, Bethani khuo a mi khat, Lazarus kiti chuh a dam puoh a. Bethani chuh, Mari leh, a suohpih nu Martha chênna khuo ahi. ²(Mari chuh, thau gimlim LALPA nuh a, a sama thiek nu khah a hi a, zie nu suohpihpa Lazarus chuh ahi, damlo chuh.) ³Tichun, a suohpih numeihaw chun Isu kawmah, “LALPA, ngaitie, na hehpih khah a dam puoi,” ti’n mi a sawl u a. ⁴Isu’n zie chuh a zak in, “Zie natna hi thihna ding ei puoi, Pathien lopina ding a hi zawi; Pathien Chapa chuh zieziek taka chuh a hung lopi na dingin,” a ti a. ⁵Isu’n, Martha te, a suohpihnute leh Lazarus chuh a hehpih a. ⁶Himahleh, Lazarus chuh a dam puoi, tih a het nung in le, a umna ngêi mah achun, ni nih a um beh nalai a. ⁷Zie nung chun, a sinsakte kawmah, “Judia gam ah chieh kit hitiu,” a ti a. ⁸Chun, a sinsakte chun, “Rabbi, madeuhcha khan, mipite’n suong a hun seh a guot u khah; khutisa chun, taka chuh chieh kit guo hâm hâm na hi maw?” a tiu a. ⁹Isu’n a kawm u a, “Sun in dâkkâl sawm le nih a um hilo ahim? Mi, suna a vak chun a kpal ngei puoi, zie khawvel vak hi a muh ziekin. ¹⁰Himahleh, mi zan a a vak chun, a kpal sek, vak a neih loh ziekin,” ti’n a dâwng a. ¹¹Isu’n zie thu haw chuh a gen zawhin, a kawm u ah, “I guolpau Lazarus chuh a ipmu ta a; a ipmu phawng dingin chieh ding ka hi,” a ti a.

¹²Sinsakte chun, “LALPA, a ipmu a hih chun, dam kit na’na,” ti’n a dâwng u a.

¹³Isu’n Lazarus thih thu gen a hi a, himahleh, amau chun, a ipmu mawng mawng kha a sau a. ¹⁴Ziephet chun, Isu’n chientakin a kawm u ah a gen a, “Lazarus a thi ahi, ¹⁵himahleh, nang haw ziekin a kawma ka um loh hi ka

kipâk hi, ti a chuh, na ginchak theihna dingun. A kawmah chieh hitiu,” a ti a.

¹⁶Chun, Thoma, Didumas^c a tih u chun a nungzuihipte kawm achun, “A thihna a thi khawm dingin, Sinsakpa chuh I bawn un zui hitiu!” a ti a.

Thawhkitna leh Hinna

¹⁷Khutichun, Isu a tun phetin, Lazarus chuh thân ah ni li a um tai tih a he a. ¹⁸Bethani chuh Jerusalem kieng a hi a, chîng sawm leh chîng nga vaia gamla ahi; ¹⁹tak achun, a suohpihpau thihna chung a thamun dingin, Judia gam mi tamtak, Martha leh Mari kawm achun a hung u a.

²⁰Chun, Martha chun, Isu hung ding a hi tih a het phetin, a muok dingin a va chieh a, himahleh, Mari vang chuh In ah a na um zing a. ²¹Martha chun Isu kawmah, “LALPA, taka hih um hi leh chin, ka suohpihpa thi lo ding hi ven! ²²Tuhin le, Pathien kawma na nget takphawt chuh hun pie’n a tih ka hêi,” a ti a.

²³Isu’n a kawmah, “Na suohpihpa thokit ina,” a ti a.

²⁴Martha chun a kawmah, “Ni beih ni a thawhkitna ni a chun thokit ina tih ka hêi,” ti’n a dâwng a.

²⁵Chun, Isu’n a kawmah, “Kei hi thawh kitna leh hinna chuh ka hii. Kuole, ei gingcha chuh, thi mahlele hing ina; ²⁶kuole, ei gingcha a hing ta chuh, kumkhuo’n thi ta puo’n a, zie thu chuh na gingcha?” a ti a.

²⁷Amahnu chun a kawmah, “Gingcha e! LALPA, Krista, Pathien Chapa, khawvel a hung ding pa chuh na hii tih ka gingchai,” a ti a.

²⁸Martha’n zie thu a gen zawh phet chun, a chieh kit a, a suohpihnu Mari chuh a gûkin a sama, “Sinsakpa taka hin a um a, a hun sam hi,” a ti a. ²⁹Mari’n zie chuh a zak phetin, kintakin a kipan a, a kawmah a va chieh ta a. ³⁰(Isu chuh khuo sung a lut nai puoh a, Martha’n a va muok laia a umna mun mah ah a na um a.) ³¹In sunga a thamun dinga Mari kawma um haw chun, a kipan a, kin taka

^c Didumas kiti hi ‘Kiphik’ tihna ahi.

11.1: Luk 10.38,39. 11.2: Joh 12.3.

a pawtdawk a muh u chun, thana kap dinga chieh ding ahi khuh, ti'n a zui u a.

32 Tichun, Mari chuh Isu kawm chuh a va tung a, a muh phetin a keng bul ah a khupbawk a, a kawmah, "LALPA, taka hi um hileh chin, ka suohpihpa thi lo ding hi ven!" a ti a.

33 Isu'n, Mari kap leh a hun zui mipite kap chuh a muhin, a lungthim a in a thum a, a lungkham a, "Amah chuh khawitak ah na siel u?" a ti a. 34 Amau chun a kawmah, "LALPA, hung inla, en tie!" a tiu a.

35 Isu a kap ta a. 36 Mipite chun, "En tiem u, Lazarus hi a hehpih na zen e!" a tiu a.

37 Himahlele, abang chun, "Zie pa, mitdük mit suvak theipa hin, zie pa hile a thih loh sak thei puoh a ahim?" a tiu a

Lazarus Kaihthawhna

38 Isu chuh a lungthim in a thum kit a, thân chuh a tung ta a. Zie thân chuh suonghâwm ahi a, a kawt bula chun suong a kikawih a. 39 Isu'n, "Suong hi la chawn un," a ti a. A thi pa suohpihnu Martha chun a kawmah, "LALPA, tuhin chuh uih ta'n a, a thih nung ni li ahi ta ngâl in," a ti a.

40 Isu'n a kawmah, "Na ginchak chun, Pathien lopi zie mu'n la ka hun ti hilo ahim?" a ti a. 41 Khutichun, suong chuh a lik chawn u a. Tichun, Isu chuh a van dâk a, "Hepa, ka thu nei zakpih sek ziek in a chungah ka kipâk hi. 42 Kumkuo'n ka thu nei zakpih hi tih ka he zing a; himahlele, zie a mipi ding haw ziek hin ka tih a hii, nang nei sawl ngêi a hii tih, ei ginchak theihna dingun," a ti a. 43 Khutia a gen zawh phet chun, ngeih tak in, "Lazarus, hung pawt ah," ti'n a kiko a. 44 Tichun, mithi chuh, a khut a keng thân puona tuomsa'n a hung pawt ta a, a mai le kithiekna puona kituom ahi. Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Phel unla, chieh sak un," a ti a.

Isu Thahna dinga Phielgukna

(Mat 26.1-5; Mrk 14.1-2; Luk 22.1-2)

45 Zieziekchun, Mari veh dinga hung, mipi tamtak chun Isu thilhih chuh a muu a, a gingcha tau a. 46 Himahlele,

khenkhatte chuh Pharisaite kawmah a va chieh u a, a kawm u ah Isu thilhih haw chuh a va gen u a. 47 Khutichun, thiempu liente leh Pharisaite chun, vaihawm haw chuh a sam khawm u a, "Bang I lawh ta ding u leh? Zie pa hin thilmak tamtak a hih ta ngâl a! 48 Tawbang a I thahthak u chun, mi cheng cheng in amah hun gingchau untin, Rome mite hung untin, I Ho-In u leh, I namteu hi ei hung sukmanthai sak un au!" a tiu a.

49 Chun, a laku a mi khat, Kaiapha chun, zie kum chun thiempu lienpen a hi a, a kawm u ah, "Na hah ngawl na mai zên u e! 50 I chiteu chengcheng sukmanthai a a um sangin, mi khat thih chuh nang haw a dinga phazaw khawp lo ahi, tih helo na hiu maw?" a ti a. 51 Zie thu chuh amah phuok kawma a gen ei puoi, zie kum chun thiempu lienpen a hi a; Juda mipite sika Isu hung thih ding thu a gen khawl a hi zawi,

52 Amau haw a ding mai a hi puoh a, Pathien mite, van nuoia dalh zakte cheng cheng, sapum khata a puoh khawm theihna dingin le ahi. 53 Khutichun, zie ni a kipat chun, Judate chun Isu thah theihna dingin thil a guonggalh tau a. 54 Zieziekchun, Isu chuh Judate lak ah tângphuung takin a leng kit ta puoh a; zie tak a pan chun thalek dawh lama, khuo khat, Ephraim kiti mun achun a chieh zaw ta a, tak achun sinsakte chu tawh a um tau hi.

55 Chun, Judate Chiehkân Kut chuh a nai ta a, tichun, mi tamtak, gamsung apat, Chiehkân Kut ma'n, kithiensak dingin Jerusalem khuo ah a va chieh u a. 56 Zie tak achun Isu a hawl u a, Pathien Ho-In a kikhawpnau achun, "Bangti'n na ngai a? Kut na ahin hung tello ding a hi maw?" ti'n a kiho u a. 57 Thiempu liente leh Pharisaite chun, Isu a mat theihna dingun, kuole, a umna he taphawt in amau chuh a hilh dinguh ahi ti'n thu a pie tau a.

Mari'n Isu Thau gimlim a nuh na

(Mat 26.6-13; Mrk 14.3-9)

12 Chun, Chiehkân Kut masang ni gup chun, Isûn thihna apat a a kaihthawh, Lazarus umna khuo Bethani

khah a hung tung a. ²Zie tak achun amah a dingin guolvakna a siem u a, zie chun, Martha chuh a tawiviel in a pang a, Lazarus chu la Isu ankuong ùmpih in a pang a. ³Tichun, Mari'n, khaih kimkhat, spiknard thau gimlim man tamtak a hun chawi a, Isu kênghaw chuh a nuh a, a sam in a kênghaw chuh a thiek a; tichun, zie thau gim chun In sung chuh a zel suok chai chai ziang a.

⁴Himahlele, Isu sinsakte laka mi khat, Juda Iskariot a matsak ding pa chun, ⁵“Zie thau gimlim hi bangati a, makhai zathum a khawng a, mi gimtheite kawma pie zaw lo?” a ti a. ⁶Mi gimtheite a khawksak zieka zie thu hi a gen ahi puoi, gucha ahi a, dangkadip a vawp a, a sunga kikawih haw chuh a lak sek ziekin ahi zawi. ⁷Chun, Isu'n, “Khutichun um sak un! A thil neih chuh ka kivuih ni a dingin sit heh. ⁸Mi gimtheite chuh kumkhuo a na kawm u a um zing ahiu a; kei vang chuh, kumkhuo a na kawm u a um ding ka hi puoi,” a ti a.

Lazarus Thah dinga Phielgukna

⁹Chun, Isu chuh Bethani khuo achun a um hi tih Juda mipite chun a he tau a, tak achun a hung u a, Isu ziek chauh a hung ahi puoa u, Isu'n thihna apat a a kaihthawh Lazarus khale muh nuom kawm ahiu hi. ¹⁰Khutichun, thiempu liente chun, Lazarus chule thah dingin a kidawp tau a, ¹¹Amah zieka Judate tamtakin, a taihsan u a, Isu a ginchak ziekun.

Isu Jerusalem a Lopitak a a Lutna

(*Mat 21.1-11; Mrk 11.1-11; Luk 19.18-40*)

¹²Chun, a zing chun, Kut na a hung mipi tamtakin, Isu Jerusalem khuo a hung ding a hi tih a he tau a. ¹³Khutichun, túmbák haw chuh chawiin, a muok dingin a chieh u a, “Hosanna, LALPA min a Israel Leng hung chuh a hampai,” ti'n a kiko u a.

¹⁴Chun, Isu'n sabiltung no a mu a, a chungah a chu a,

¹⁵“Lau kih, Zion chanu;

Entie, na Leng chuh!

Sabiltung no chungah chu'n, Hung ding a hii,”

ti a Pathien lehkhahu a zik guol khan.

¹⁶Ziehaw chuh, a túngin a sinsakte'n a he puoa a; himahlele, Isu limbawla a um nung leh, a chanchin ah zie thu haw chuh zik a hii tih leh, a chungah ziehaw chuh a na hih nau hi tih a na he tau hi.

¹⁷Chun, Lazarus thân apat a sap dawk a, mithi lak apat a kaih thawh laia, a kawma mipi umte khan a thu chuh a hetsak zel tau a. ¹⁸Zieziekchun ahi, mipite chun a mah a va muok uh, zie thilmak chuh a hih hi tih a he ngâl u a. ¹⁹Khutichun, Pharisaite chun, “He tau in, bangmah na lawh thei puoa hi! en un, khawvel in amah a zui tau hi!” a tiu a.

Grik mi khenkhat in Isu a Hawlnau

²⁰Chun, Kut hun sunga Pathien va chibai dinga Jerusalem a va chiehthe lak achun, Grik mi khenkhat a tel u a. ²¹Ziete chuh, Galili gama Bethsaida khuo a um, Philip kawmah a va chieh u a, a kawmah, “Hepu, Isu muh ka nuom ui,” a tiu a. ²²Philip chun Andrew a va hilh a, chun, Andrew leh Philip chun Isu a va hilh tau a. ²³Isu'n a dâwng a, a kawm u ah, “Mihiem Chapa limbawla a um phat chuh a hungtung tai. ²⁴Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, buh chang leia a kiek a, a thih loh chun, amah mai in a um zing sek; a thih le chuh tamtakin a gah sek hi. ²⁵Kuole, a hinna thalah chun a chan sek a; kuole, zie khawvel a hi, a hinna ngaitam chun, kumsawt a hinna ding vawp zing ina. ²⁶Kuo'n le, keia ding a sep nawp chun, ei zui heh, ka umna ah kei dinga sempa le um ina; kuo'nle, kei ding a sep chun, amah chuh Pa'n limbawl ina.

Isu'n a Thihna ding Thu a Genna

²⁷“Tu'n ka lung a dawng hi; bang ka gen ta die aw? ‘Hepa, zie hun apat hin ei hukdam in,’ ka ti die leh aw? Bang

hilele, zie gimtheihna thuok hi ka hung lawh ahi ngâl a. ²⁸Hepa, na min limbawl ah,” a ti a. Ziephet chun, van apat in aw a hung pawt a, “Ka limbawl tai, limbawl kit zel ing ka,” a hun ti a.

²⁹Zie taka mipi dingte chun aw chuh a zau a, khenkhat in, Van gi ahi, a tiu a; a dangin, “Vânsâwlchâk in amah a hopih a hii,” a tiu a;

³⁰Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Zie aw chuh keia dinga hung kigen ahi puoh a, nangmau haw a ding ahi zawi. ³¹Tu’n zie khawvel hi a chung thu ngaihtuoh hun a hi ta a; zie khawvel vaihawmtu hi paihthak a um ding ahi. ³²Chun, kei lei apat a khaihkang a ka um chun, mi chengcheng ka kawmah hîp vek ing ka,” a ti a. ³³(Zie thu chuh a thih ding dante gen a na hi.)

³⁴Mipite chun a dâwng u a, “Ka Dan Lehkhabuu chun, Krista chuh kumlekhuo’n hing zing ina, ti’n ei hilh a puo! Aleh, bangti dana, nangin Mihiem Chapa hi khaihkang a um ding ahi na tih a? Zie Mihiem Chapa chuh kuo a hi?” a tiu a. ³⁵Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Vak hi chawmkhat na kawm u ah um tadih ina. Vak na neih sung u hin na thilhih teu hih zawm zel un, thim in a hun dal lohna dingin; kuole thima leng chun a chiehna chin a he sek puoi. ³⁶Vak na neih sung u hin, vak hi gingchau in, tichun, vak chate na hung hih theihna dingun” a ti a.

Gingchalo Mipite

Chun, Isu’n zie thu haw chuh a gen zawhin, a chieh manga, amau haw apat in a kisel mang ta a. ³⁷Zie thilmak chengcheng chuh amau haw umna ngêi ah hih mah lele, a gingcha diek puou hi, ³⁸Thiemgau Isai in a chungthuu a gen hi a hung guitun theihna dingin:

“LALPA, ka thugen uh kuo a gingcha?

LALPA thilhih theihna chule kuo chungah ahi suklata a um?” a tih hi.

³⁹Zieziek hin ahi a ginchak theih loh uh, Thiemgau Isai in:

⁴⁰“Pathien in a mit uh a hih dûk a, a lungthimteu a khâk sak a, Khutilochun a mit un mu khau un tin uh,
A lunggil un he kha’n au,
Tichun, hung kihei kit khau untin,
Ken amau haw a na hihdam khang ka,” ti a a na gen ziek hin.

⁴¹Isai in a lopi zie a muh leh a chanchin a gen ziekin ziehaw chuh a gen ahi. ⁴²Zie hun tieng chun, Juda lawiupa tamtakin Isu chuh a gingcha tau a; himahlele, Pharisaite ziekin tângphuong takin a gen dawk puou, Kikhawpna In apat a nawhdawk a hih lohna dingun. ⁴³Pathien kipahpih a um sangin mihingte pahchak a um a ut zaw ngâl u a.

Isu Thugen ngeia Thutanna

⁴⁴Chun, Isu chun aw ngeih tak in, “Kuole, ei gingcha chuh, kei ei gingcha ei puoh a, ei sawlpa gingcha ahi zawi. ⁴⁵Kuole, ei mu chuh ei sawlpa mu ahi. ⁴⁶Kei hi khawvel salhvak dinga hung ka hi, kuole ei gingcha ta chuh thima a um zing lohna dingun. ⁴⁷Mi’n ka thugente a zak a, a zawp diek loh chun, a chung thu ken ka tan puoi; khawvel thutan dinga hung ka hi puoh a, a hukdam dinga hung ka hi zawi. ⁴⁸Kuole, ei deih lo a, ka thugente pawm nuom lo chuh, a chungthuu tan sak ding khat a nei ui. Ni tawp ni chu leh, ka thugente ngêi hin ahi, amau haw chungthu a hun tan ding chuh! ⁴⁹Ka phuok kawma ka gen ei puoi, Pa ei sawlpa chun ka gen ding leh ka hilh ding chuh thu ei piek zawk ahi. ⁵⁰Amah thupiek chuh kumkhuo hinna a hi tih ka hêi; zieziekchun, thu ka gen hi, Pa ei hilh bang zel a ka gen a hi,” a ti a.

Isu’n Sinsakte Keng a Silna

13 Chun, Isu’n, Chiehkân Kut maa zie khawvel hi pawtsan a, Pa kawma chieh phat a tung tai tih a he a. Amah mi, khawvel a um, a hehpih sekte chuh, a tâwp tiengin le a hehpih zing

a. ²Isu leh a sinsakte'n nitâk Ankuong a um u a. Diabol in Simon chapa, Iskariot Juda lungthim achun, Isu matsakna dingin na a na sem zo kêi ta ngâl a. ³Isu'n, Pa'n thilhih theihna bukim a piek dân te. Pa kawm apat a hung pawt leh, a kawma chieh kit ding ahih dante chuh a hezing a. ⁴Khutichun, dawhkân apat chun a kipan a, a puon silh chungnung te chuh a kawih a, kithiekna puon a la a, a cheng a. ⁵Tichun, kuong ah tui a sung a, a sinsakte keng chuh a sil sak a, kithiekna puon a chen chun a thiek hul sak zel a.

⁶Khutichun, Simon Peter kawmah a hung a, amah chun a kawmah, "LALPA, nang lâwm lâwm in ka keng sil ding na hi a a hi?" a ti a. ⁷Isu'n a dâwng a, "Ka thilhih hi tu'n na he puoi, himahlele, tu nung leh hun he ding na hi," a ti a. ⁸Peter in a kawmah, "Ka keng sil hiel puo'n la," a ti a. Isu'n a kawmah, "Ka hun sil loh leh, ka kawmah bangmah chan nei puo'n la," a ti a.

⁹Simon Peter in a kawmah, "LALPA, khuti chuh a hih leh, ka keng mai hilo in, ka khut leh ka luchang le la," a ti a. ¹⁰Isu'n a kawmah, "Kisil sa chuh a keng tih loh sil a ngai puoi, a ngim kei hilo maw; nanguh na ngim ui, na bawn un vang ahi puoi," a ti a. ¹¹(A matsak ding pa chuh a he ngâl a; zieziekchun, na bawn un vang na ngim puou, a tih ahi.)

¹²Khutia, a kenghawu a sil a, a puon a lak a, a chut kit phet chun a kawm u ah, ¹³Na chung u a ka thilhih hi bang tihna a hih na heu hi? Nang haw'n, "Sinsakpa leh LALPA nei ti sek ui; na ti dik ui, ka hi him hi. ¹⁴Kei Sinsakpa leh LALPA bawnin na keng uh ka sil chun, nangmau haw le na keng uh na kisil sak dinguh ahi. ¹⁵Na chung u a ka hih guola hi, nang haw'n le na hih na dingun ka hun lam pat sak ahi. ¹⁶Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hui hi; suok, a pu sangin a lopi puoi; sawlchak le, a sawlpa sangin a lopi diek puoi. ¹⁷Zie tawbang thudik

na het u chuh hih leu chin, bang tienga kipâkin na um ta phet ding um maw!

¹⁸"Na bawn u a chung thu gen kei puoi, ka telte chuh ka hêi. Himahlele, 'Ka chângthâk nekiphpâ'n a khawtalzum ka chungah a lek tai,' tih Pathien lehkha Thu kha a hung guitun theihna ding a hi. ¹⁹Tu akipat a hungtun ma'n ka hilh na hui hi, a hung tun tieng leh, 'amah kha ka' hi tih na het theihna dingun. ²⁰Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hui hi, kuole, ka sawl ta poh lawp ta chuh keimah ei lawp ahi a, kei ei lawp chu le, ei sawlpa lawp a hii," a ti a.

Isu'n a Matsak ding a Genlawkna

(Mat 26.20-25; Mrk 14.17-21; Luk 22.21-23)

²¹Isu'n tawbanga chuh a gen zawhin, a lungthim in a lungkham a, "Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hui hi, na lak u a khat hin ei matsak unlau," ti'n a gendawk ta a. ²²Ziephet chun, Sinsakte chun, kuo a tih chuom a he puou a, a ki-entuoh u a. ²³A sinsakte laka mi khat, Isu'n a hehpih chuh, dawhkân sika Isu kawm achun a chu a. ²⁴Simon Peter in zie pa kawm achun, "Kuo thu pên a hi a gen, vak dawng tie," a ti a.

²⁵Khutichun, amah chuh Isu sik achun a kichawn naih deuh a, a kawmah, "LALPA, kuo pên a hi?" a ti a. ²⁶Isu'n, "Chângthâk thêh ka dieh saka, ka piek pên chuh hi'n a," a ti a, a dâwng a. Khutichun, chângthâk thêh a dieh nung chun, a la a, Iskariot, Simon chapa Juda kawm achun a pie ta a. ²⁷Khutichun, Juda'n chângthâk a lak lak chun, Setan chuh a sung ah a lut ngâl ta a. Ziephet chun, Isu'n a kawmah, "Na hih ding ding chuh hih meng ah," a ti a. ²⁸Dawhkân sika chuh haw kuomah chun, Isu'n bang zieka zie tawbang thu chuh a kawma gen ahim tih a he puou hi. ²⁹Sinsakte khenkhat chun, Juda chun dangka a vawp zieka, Kut na a dinga thil sinmawh cheng va chaw'n ti hoh ahim, Mi gimtheite kawma bang ahim khat piek ding gen hoh ahim, a tiu a.

13.16: Mat 10.24; Luk 6.40; Joh 15.20. 13.18: Sam 41.9

13.20: Mat 10.40; Mrk 9.37; Luk 9.48; 10.16. 13.21-35: Mat 26.21-25; Mrk 14.18-21; Luk 22.21-23

Thupiek Thak chuh

30 Tichun, Juda chun chângthâk thêk chuh a la a, a pawt ngâl ta a. Zie chuh zan lai ahi. ³¹Chun, Juda'n a pawt san nung chun Isu'n, "Tuhin, Mihiem Chapa limbawl in a um tai, amah ziekin Pathien le limbawl in a um tai. ³²Amah zieka Pathien lopina sukлата a um tâk ziekin, Pathien ngêi in, Mihiem Chapa lopina le surlang ina, zie chuh hih zieng ding ahi. ³³Naute haw, na kawm u a um sawt lo ding kei tai. Nang un nei hawl un na tin uh, himahlele, Judate kawma, 'Ka chiehna ding ah hung thei puo'n lau' ka tih guol khan, tu'n khuti mah chun, na Thum u ah ka gen a hi.

³⁴"Thutiem Thak ka nun piek na hiu hi, kihehpih unla; ken nanguh ka hun hehpih guol hin, nang haw le kihehpih tuoh chiet un. ³⁵Na kihehpih u chun, mi cheng chengin ka sinsakte na hiu hi tih, zie tak achun hun he'n au," a ti a.

Peter in a Kizuksan ding Thu

(Mat 26.31-35; Mrk 14.27-31; Luk 22.31-34)

36 Simon Peter in a kawmah, "LALPA, hawi ah e na chieh ding?" a ti a. Isu'n, "Ka chiehna ding ah nangin tu'n nei zui thei puo'n la, tunung le vang chuh nei zui inla," a ti a, a dâwng a. ³⁷Peter in a kawmah, "LALPA, bangati a e tu a le ka hun zuih theih loh ding? Nangmah ziekin ka hinna chan ing ka," a ti a. ³⁸Isu'n a kawmah "Keimah ziekin na hinna chan ding maw? Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hii; âk khuo'n masang in, nangin thum vei ei kizuksan inla" a ti a.

Pa kawm Zawtna Lampi

14 "Na lunggil uh lunggim kiheh; Pathien na gingchau hi, Kei le ei gingchau in. ²Ka Pa In ah umna tamtak a um a, a um loh chun, nanguh hun hilh ta'ng ka; nang u ding mun siem a chieh ding ka hi. ³Chun, nang u dinga mun ka va siem zawh tieng chu leh, hungkit ing ka ting, ka kawmah nanguh hun lang ka, ka umna a nang u le na um theihna dingun. ⁴Ka chiehna ding lampi chin

na heu hi," a ti a. ⁵Thoma'n a kawmah, "LALPA, na chiehna ding chin ka he dang u! a lampi bangti'n a ka het dinguh?" a ti a. ⁶Isu'n a kawmah, "Keimah hi lampi leh Thutak leh Hinna ka hii; keimah a chieh lo chuh, kuomah Pa kawm a tung ngei puou. ⁷Kei nei he leu chin, ka Pa le he ding na hi tau a; tu'n amah na he tau a, amah na mu ta ngâl u a," a ti a.

⁸Philip in a kawmah, "LALPA, Pa chuh kei uh nei muh sak ta! tichun, kei u dingin hun set ina," a ti a.

⁹Isu'n a kawmah, "Philip, chanpi hi na kawmah ka um a, khutisa chun le nei he puo maw? Kuole, ei mu chuh Pa mu a hii. 'Pa chuh kei u le nei muh sak ah' bangti tih a na tih ahi? ¹⁰Kei Pa a ka um leh, Pa keimah a um hi tih gingcha lo na hi maw? Na kawm u a ka thugen hi, keimah phuok kawma ka gen ei puoi; Pa chuh keimah ah a um zing a, zie chun thil a hih zawk sek a hii. ¹¹Kei Pa a ka um hi tih leh, Pa, keimah a um hi tih gingchau in. ¹²Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hilh na hiu hi, kuole, ei gingcha chun, thil ka hih haw hi, ama'n le hih ina; ziehaw sanga thil lopi zaw hile hun hih ina, Pa kawma chieh ding ka hih ziekin. ¹³Chun, ka min a thil bang hitaleh na nget u chun, hih zel ing ka, ti a chuh Chapa zieka Pa limbawla a um theihna dingin. ¹⁴Nangun ka min a thil bang hitaleh na nget u chun, zie chuh hih zel ing ka.

Thagau Thiengtho Piek Tiemna

¹⁵"Nangun nei hehpih u chun, ka thupiek haw chuh zawp unlau. ¹⁶Tichun, Pa kawmah ngên ing ka ting, ama'n Lungmuonpa dang nanguh hun pie'n a, kumkhuo a na kawm u a um dingin. ¹⁷Zie chuh Pathien chanchin diktak phuongdawk sek Thagau chuh ahi. Vannuoi in zie chuh a nei thei puou hi, amah a muh loh u a, het le a het loh ziekun. Nang haw'n vang, na kawm u a a um zing ziek leh, nangmau a a um ziekin, amah chuh na heu hi.

¹⁸"Thawmhau in nanguh hun nusieh puo'ng ka; na kawm u ah hungkit ing ka. ¹⁹Chawmkhat hal leh, khawvel in ei

mu kit ta puo'n au; himahle, nang u vang in chuh ei mu'n lau; keimah ka hin ziekin, nang haw le hing un lau. ²⁰Zie ni tieng chu leh, Kei pa a ka um leh, Kei nangmau a ka um guolin, keimah ah na um ui tih hun he'n lau.

21 "Kuole, ka thupiek haw pawm a, zawp ta chuh, ei hehpih ahii. Kuole, ei hehpih chuh Pa'n, amah le hehpih ina; ken le amah chuh hehpih ing ka ting, a kawmah kilak ing ka," a ti a.

22 Chun, Juda (Juda Iskariot lo zaw chun) a kawmah, "LALPA, keihaw kawma na kilak a, vannuoi kawma na kilak loh ding chuh bangti a hi?" a ti a.

23 Isu'n a dâwng a, "Mi'n ei hehpih chun, ka thu zawp intin, ka Pa'n amah chuh hehpih ina, tichun, a kawmah hung ing ka ting un, a kawmah um zing ung kau. ²⁴Kuole, ei hehpih lo chun, ka thu a zawp puoi; thu na het hawu hi keia ahi puoi; Pa, ei sawlpa a ahi zawi.

25 "Na kawm u a ka um pêh hin, zie thu haw hi ka hun hilh na hui hi. ²⁶Chun, Lungmuonpa Thagau Thiangtho, Pa'n, ka min a a hun sawl ding khan, zie chun bangakai nanguh hun sinsak intin, na kawm u a ka gen chengcheng kha hun het daw sak kit ina.

27 "Lungmuonna ka hun nutsieh na hui hi; keimah lungmuonna ka hun piek na hui hi; khawvel in a hun piek guolin ka hun piek na hi puoi hi. ²⁸Na lunggil uh lunggim kiheh, lauh le lau kiheh. 'Chieh mang ding ka hi a, na kawm u ah hungkit ing ka,' ka hun tih khah na he tau kha. Nangun nei hehpih hi leu chin. Pa kawma ka chieh ding ziekin kipâk ding na hui a, Pa chuh keimah sangin a lopi zaw ngâl a. ²⁹Tu'n, a hungtun ma hin ka hilh sa na hi tau hi, a hung tun tienga na ginchak theihna dingun. ³⁰Na kawm u ah thu gen kit man ta puo'ng ka, zie khawvel vaihawmpa hi hung ding ahi ta ngâl a; amah chun ka chungah bangmah hih theih him a nei puoi, ³¹himahleh, ken Pa ka hehpih leh, Pa'n thu ei piek bang zela thil ka hih hi, khawvel in a hetna ding ahi zawi.

Kipan un, tak apat hin pawt hitiu.

Isu Grep gui Taktak chuh

15 "Kei Grep gui taktak chuh ka hii, ka Pa a huon ngakpa ahi. ²Ka kizawppih bâk gah lo ta cheng a paih sek a, a gah pha ta chuh a hih thiengtho sek hi, a gah tam zawk diek na'n. ³Na kawm u a ka thugen ziek chun, tu'nle na thiengtho pai ziang tau hi. ⁴Keimah ah um zingun, keile, nangmau ah um zing ing ka. Bâk chuh grep guia a um zing loh a amah maia a gah theih loh guolin, nang u le keimah a na um zing loh u chun, gah thei puo'n lau.

5 "Kei grep gui chuh ka hi a, nang haw a bâk na hui hi; kuole, keimah a um zinga, keile amah a ka um zing na chuh, zie mah chuh tamtakin a gah sek hi; keimah lo in bangmah na hih thei ngâl puou a. ⁶Mi, keimah a a um zing loh chun, bâk guola paih dawkin a um a, a vuoi sek; tichun, a chawm u a, mei ah a paih u a, a kâng sek. ⁷Nanguh keimah a na um zing u a, ka thu le nangmau a a um zing chun, na dei chengguh ngên un, nang u dingin hihin um ina. ⁸Zie vanga hi ka Pa le limbawla um ahi, tamtak a na gah u hin; khutichun, ka sinsakte hin lau. ⁹Pa'n ei hehpih guolin ken le ka hun hehpih na hui hi; ka hehpih in um zingun. ¹⁰Nangun ka thupiekte na zawp u chun, ka hehpih in um zing unlau, ken le ka Pa thupiekte ka zawpa, a hehpih a ka um zing guol mah hin.

11 "Ka kipahna nangmau a a um zing na'n leh, na kipah uh a bukimna'n zie thu haw hi na kawm u a ka gen ahi. ¹²Ziehi ka thupiek ahi: Ken ka hun hehpih guol mah hin, nanguh kihehpih un. ¹³Mihiem in a guol sika a hinna a piek khela hehpihna nasa zaw kuoma'n a nei puoi. ¹⁴Thu ka hun piek cheng na hih u chun, ka guolte hi'n lau. ¹⁵Suok hun tikit ta puo'ng ka; a pu thilhih suok in a he puoh ngâl a; guolte hun ti zaw ta'ng ka; Pa apat a thil ka het cheng na kawm u ah ka phuong ta ngâl a. ¹⁶Nangun nei tel puou a, ken ka hun tel zawk na hui ui; chieh a, sawttak a um

zing dinga tamtak a va gah dingin ka hun guot na hi ngâl u a. Khutichun, ka min a Pa kawma na nget tak uh hun pie zel ina. ¹⁷Zie hi ka hun thupiek chuh a hi: Kihehpih tuoh chiet un.

Khawvel in a Hawtnau chuh

¹⁸“Khawvel in a hun hawt u leh, a hun hawt mau in kei ei haw tau hi tih na he tau hi. ¹⁹Nang haw khawvel mi hi leu chin, khawvel in amah mite a hehpih ding a hii; khawvel a mi na hi ngâl puou a, khawvel a um, ka teldawk na hih zawk ziekun, khawvel in a hun hawt na hiu hi. ²⁰‘Suok, a pu sangin a lopi puoi’ tih ka hun hilh na hi tau kha, hezing un. Amau in kei ei bawlsiet tâk u chun, nang haw le hun bawlsie’n au; ka thu a zawp tak u chun nang haw thu le zawp un au. ²¹Himahleh, keia na hih ziekun ziehaw cheng hi na chungu ah hih un au, ei sawlpa a het loh ziekun. ²²Kei a kawm u a hunga thu gen lo hi leng, gitloh nei lo ding ahiu a; tu’n vang chuh a gitlohnau ah paulap ding a nei ta puou hi. ²³Kuole, kei ei haw chun, ka Pa le a hawt a hii. ²⁴Thil kuomah hih khâk loh cheng a kawm u ah hih kileng, gilo a thiemmwah kichanna nei lo ding ahiu a, tu’n vang chuh, amau in kei leh Pa chuh ka nih un ei mu tau a, hawt le ei haw a hi tau hi. ²⁵Bang hitaleh, Dan Lehkhabu ah, ‘Amau haw’n bangmah a ziek dukdak um lo in ei hawu ahi,’ tih zik kha a hung guitun theihna dingin ti ahiu hi.

²⁶“Chun, Pa kawm apat Lungmuonpa na kawm u a ka hun sawl ding chuh, Pathien chanchin diktak phuongdawkw sek, Thagau chuh a hii. Amah chuh Pa kawm apat ka hun sawl ahi a, amah chun ka chanchin hun hetsak ina. ²⁷Chun, nangun le ka chanchin gen unlau, atîng apat ka kawma um na hih tâk ziekun.

16 “Na ginnau a na nungtawlh lohna dingun, ziehaw hi na kawm u a ka gen ahi. ²Kikhawpna In apat a nawhdawkin um un na tin uh, chuleh, Pathien chungu thilpha bawla kingai a, nang haw a hun thah hun uh

hung tung ding a hi. ³Zie thil haw chuh hih un au, Kei leh Pa ei het loh ziekun. ⁴Zie thu haw hi na kawm u a ka gen sa ei tai, a hun chuh a hung tun tieng leh, ka hun na hilh sa ahi tih na het dawkw kitna dingun.

Thagau Thiengtho Nasep

“Zie thil haw hi atîng apat ka hun na hilh loh him a hii, na kawm u a ka na um tâkdih ziekin. ⁵Himahleh, tun vang chuh, ei sawlpa kawma chieh ding ka hii, na lak u a kuoma’n ka chiehna ding nei dawng puoh ngâl u a. ⁶Mahleh, tu a ka hun hilh phet hin, na lunggil u chuh lungkham na’n a dim hiel ta ahi. ⁷Himahlele, thudik tak ka hun hilh na hii hi, ka chieh nang u dingin a phai; ka chieh loh chun Lungmuonpa chuh na kawm u a hung lo ding ahi ngâl a. Himahlele, ka chieh chun, nang haw kawma hun sawl ding ka hi. ⁸Tichun, amah chuh a hung tieng leh, khawvel a mite kawm achun, gitloh thu te, diktatna thu te leh vaihawmna thu te ah a dikloh zieu hun hetsak ina. ⁹Gitlohna thu ale thiemmwah chang un au, kei ei ginchak loh ziekun; ¹⁰Diktatna thu ale thiemmwah chang un au; Pa kawma chieh ding ka hi a, nangun nei muh kit tâk loh ding ziekun; ¹¹Pathien thutanna ale thiemmwah changin um un au, zie khawvel vaihawmpa chuh thiemmwah changa thutan khum a hih tâk ziekin.

¹²“Na kawm u a gen ding thu tamtak ka nei nalai hi; himahleh, tuhin, na tin tadih puou hi. ¹³Amahvang chuh, Pathien chanchin diktak phuongdawkwpa Thagau chuh a hung tieng leh, thudik cheng chengah hun puilut ina. Amah phuok kawmin thu gen ding a hi puoh a, a thu zakte chauh gen intin; thil hungtung dingte le hun hetsak in a. ¹⁴Amah chun lopina kei ei pie’n a; ka thugente la’n tin, nang haw kawma gen ding a hih ziekin. ¹⁵Ka Pa thil neih chengcheng chuh keia a hi a, zieziekchun ahi, ‘Thagau chun kei kawm apat la’n tin, na kawm u ah gensawn ina,’ ka hun tih chuh.

Lungkhamna leh Kipahna

16 “Chawmlo kalin nangun kei ei mu puo’n na tin uh; chawmlo kal mah in nangun kei ei mu kit unlau, Pa kawma ka chieh ding ziekin” a ti a.

17 Ziephet chun, sinsakte laka khenkhat chun, “I kawm u a a thugen hi bang a tihna a hi? Chawmlo kalin nangun kei ei mu puo’n na tin uh; chawmlo kal mah in nangun kei ei mu kit unlau a tih leh, ‘Pa kawma ka chieh ding ziekin,’ a tih hi, a kitu a. 18 Amau haw mah chun, ‘Zie chawmlo kal,’ a tih hi a umzie banga? A thugen hi a ngaihna ka he puou hi,” a tiu a.

19 Chun, amah dawt a nuom ui tih Isu’n a he a, a kawm u ah, “Chawmlo kalin nangun kei ei mu puou un na tin uh, chawmlo kal mah in nangun kei ei mu kit unlau, ka hun tih hi na kidawng tuoh uh ahi maw? 20 Tihtakzet, tihtakzet a ka hun hilh na hiu hi, nang haw hi kap in lungkham un na tin un, himahleh, khawvel hi kipâk ding ahi; lungkham un na tin uh, himahleh, na lungkhamnau chuh lawpna hung suok ding ahi. 21 Numei a nauhanat tieng leh a lungkham sek, a hun a tun tâk ziekin, himahlele, nau a hun hin tieng leh, a lungkhamna chuh a he kit ta sek puoi; khawvel a mihiem hung pieng chuh a kipâk ziekin. 22 Zie chuh, tu a nanguh dinmun tawbang hi ahi: tuhin na lungkham u a, himahleh, nanguh hun mu kit ing ka, tichun, na lunggil u chuh kipahna kuoma’n a hun lâksak theih loh ding chun dim ina.

23 “Zie ni chuh a hungtun tieng leh, nangun kei bangmah ei dawng puo’n lau. Tihtakzet in ka hun hilh na hiu hi. Pa kawma bang hitaleh, na nget u chun, keimah min in nanguh hun pie’n a. 24 Tuchan hin, ka min in bangmah na ngên ngâl puou a; ngên un, tichun, hun pie’n a, na kipâk uh a bukîm na dingin.

Khawvel Zawhna chuh

25 “Zie thu haw chuh a thawitham in na kawm u ah ka gen a; himahlele, a hun tun tieng chu leh, a thawitham in gen ta puo’ng ka ting, kichien takin

Pa chanchin na kawm u ah gen zaw ta’ng ka. 26 Zie ni tieng chu leh, ka min in thil ngên unlau; chun, ‘Pa kawmah ken hun nget sak ing ka’ ti ka hi puoh a; 27 Pa ngêi in nanguh a hun lungsiet ngâl a. Nangun kei nei hehpih u a. Pa apat a hung ngêi ka hi tih nei ginchak ziekin. 28 Kei Pa kawm apat a hung a, van nuoia hung ka hii; vannaui taihsan a. Pa kawma chieh kit ding ka hii,” a ti a. 29 Chun, a sinsakte’n, “Ngaitie! tuhin chuh chientak in thu na gen a, a thawitham himhim in na gen ta puoi. 30 Nangin bangakai na he a, kuomah hun dawt na ngek puoi, tih chientakin ka he tau hi. Zie ngêi chun. Pa apat a hung na hii tih ka gingcha tau hi,” a tiu a. 31 Isu’n a dâwng a a kawm u ah, “Tu’n chuh, na gingcha tau maw? 32 A hun tung ding ahii, a tung le ahi zieng tai, zie tieng chu leh nangmau In lam chietah dalh vek un na tin uh, keimah chauh in nei thahtha’n lau; himahlele, Pa ka kawma a um ziekin, keimah chauh in ka um diek puoi. 33 Zie thu haw hi na kawm u ah ka gen ta hi, keimah a na um ziek u a lungmuonna na neih theihna dingun. Khawvela hin dahum thuok in na um sek ui. Himahlele, kipâk takin um un, ken khawvel ka zo tai,” a ti a.

A Sinsakte dinga Isu Pauchamna

17 Zie thu haw chuh Isu’n a gen zawhin, van lam en in, “Hepa, a hun a tung tai. Na Chapa limbawl ah, Chapa’n le a hun limbawl na ding in. 2 Mi chengcheng chungna thunei in na siem a, ti a chuh, na piekte kawma hinna a piek theihna dingin. 3 Ziehi kumkhua hinna a hii, Nang Pathien tak tak leh, na sawl Isu Krista het hi. 4 Nangin thilhih dinga nei piek kha ka hih zo a, lei chungah ka hun limbawl tai. 5 Aw he Pa, khawvel kisiem ma pek a na kawma lopina ka chan kha, zie tawbang mah khan tuhin ei limbawl kit in.

6 “Nangin khawvel apat a mi nei piek dawkte kawm achun na min ka sulang tai. Amau haw chuh nanga ahii a, nangin kei nei piekte ahi ngâl u a. Amau chun na thu a zawp tau hi. 7 Nangin ka kawma thil nei piekte chuh,

nangmah ngêi apat a hi tih tu'n a he tau hi. ⁸Nangin thu nei piek kha a kawm u ah ka pie ta a, ziehaw chuh a ching u a, nangmah kawm ngêi apat ka hii tih dik takin a he tau a, nei sawl ngêi ka hii tih le a gingcha tau hi.

⁹"Amau haw dinga ngetsak ka hi. Khawvela dinga ngetsak ka hi puoh a, nangin nei piek haw dinga nget sak ka hi zawi; nanga ahi ngâl u a. ¹⁰Thil chengcheng keia tapoh nanga a hi a, nanga chule keia a hi ngâl a; amau haw ziekin limbawl in ka um sek. ¹¹Tu'n, kei na kawma hung ding ka hi a, khawvel ah um ta puo'ng ka; amau haw vang hi khawvel ah um un au. He Pa, Thiengtho, nangin kei nei piekte hi na min in hum ah; pumkhat a hih theihna dingun, nang leh kei pumkhat I hih guol mah bang hin. ¹²A kawm u a ka um sungin, nangin kei nei piekte haw hi na min in ka hum sek; amau haw ka veng a, a lak u a khatchale a mangthai puou, mangthai chapa ngâllo chuh; Pathien Lehkha thu kha a hung guitunna dingin. ¹³Himahlele, tuhin, na kawma hung ding kei tai; ka kipahna amau a a bukim theihna dingin, zie thu te hi khawvel kawma ka gen ahi. ¹⁴Na thu a kawm u ah ka pie tai; khawvel in amau haw chuh a hawu a, khawvel a a hih loh ziekun leh, kei khawvel a ka hih loh guol mah hin. ¹⁵Nangin, amau haw chuh khawvel apat a na lak dawk dinga ngên ka hi puoh a, migilo laka chuh na hum ding ti ka hi zawi. ¹⁶Khawvela ka hih loh mah bang hin, amau haw chule khawvel a ahi puou hi. ¹⁷Amau haw chuh thutak in hih thiengtho ah, na thu chuh thutak ahi ngâl a. ¹⁸Nangin khawvel a kei nei sawl guolin, ken le amau haw chuh khawvel a ka sawl a hii. ¹⁹Amau haw ziekin keimah ngêi nang kawmah ka kilân thiengtho ahi, ti a chuh, amau haw le nangmah kawma dik taka a kilân thiengtho theihna dingun.

²⁰"Ziete hawa ding maia hi ngetsak ka hi puoh a, a thugen teu zieka kei ei hun gingcha dingte ding ale ngetsak ka hi kawm hi. ²¹A bawn u a pumkhat a hih theihna dingun ka ngetsak ahi. He Pa,

nang keimah a na um leh, kei nangmah a ka um mah bang hin, amau haw le eimaha a a umna dingun. Pumkhat a hih u a, ti a chuh khawvel in kei nei sawl ngêi ahi tih a ginchak theihna dingun. ²²Nangin lopina kei nei piek kha a kawm u ah ka pie tai, nang leh kei pumkhat I hih guola, amau haw le pumkhat a hih theihna dingun: ²³Khawvel in, kei nei sawl a hii tih leh, kei nei lungsiet guolin amau haw na lungsiet hi tih a hetna ding u a, kei a mau a ka um a, nang keimah a na um a, pumkhat a hih bukim theihna dingun.

²⁴"Hepa! nangin kei nei piekte hi, ka umna a ka kawma um dingin ka deihi; nangin nei piek, ka lopina kha a muhna dingun, lei kisiem masang apat in nei hehpih ta ngâl a. ²⁵Aw he Pa diktat! khawvel in vang a hun he puou a, ken vang ka hun hêi; te haw hin le, nangin kei nei sawl a hii tih a heu hi. ²⁶A kawm u ah na min ka hetsak ta a, hetsak kit zel ing ka, ti a chuh, nangin kei nei hehpihna kha amau ah a um a, keile amau a ka um theihna dingin," a ti a.

Isu Matsak a a Umna

(*Mat 26.47-56; Mrk 14.43-50; Luk 22.47-53*)

18 Chun, Isu'n zie thu haw chuh a gen zawhin, a sinsakte tawh a pawtdawk u a, Kidron lui a kân u a. Zie mun achun huon khat a um a, tak achun Isu leh a sinsakte chuh a lut u a. ²Chun, a matsak ding pa Juda chun le zie mun chuh a he a; taka chuh Isu, a sinsakte kawma a va chieh zing sek ziekin. ³Khutichun, Juda chun sepaih lawi tawh, thiempu liente leh, Pharisaite kawma um, mi mante tawh a pui a, thaumei le, meisel le, hiem lethal keng in tak achun a chieh tau a. ⁴Isu'n, a chung a thil tung dingte cheng chuh a he vek a, masang lam zuonin a va chieh a, a kawm u ah, "Kuo a na hawl uh?" a ti a. ⁵Amau chun a kawmah, "Nazareth Isu," ti'n a dâwnng u a. Isu'n a kawm u ah, "Keimah hi ka hi a puo," a ti a.

A matsakpa Juda chule a lak uh achun a ding a. ⁶Chun, Isu'n, "Keimah hi ka

hi a puo,” a tih phetin, a kinungchawn u a, tuol ah a puk u a. ⁷ Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Kuo a na hawl uh?” ti’n a dawng kit a.

Amaw chun a kawmah, “Nazareth Isu,” a tiu a.

⁸ Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Keimah hi ka hi, tih ka hun hilh ta kha,” a ti a. “Kei nei hawl uh a hih chun ziete haw hi chieh sak tadih un,” a ti a. ⁹ (“He Pa! nangin kei nei piekte kha khatchale ka masak puoi,” ti a, a thugen te haw kha a guitun theihna dingin zie thu chuh a gen a hii.)

¹⁰ Chun, Simon Peter in chemzâm a vawp a, a zuk a, thiempu lienpen suok a sat a, a bil changlam a satthâk sak ta a. Zie suokpa min chuh Malkas ahi. ¹¹ Ziephet chun, Isu’n Peter kawmah, “Chemzâm kha a pai ah thun ah; Pa’n khawn ei piek hi dâwn lo ding ka him?” a ti a.

Annas Masanga a Dinna

¹² Khutichun, sepaïh lawi tawh, a lawiupa lienteu tawh, Juda mi mante chu tawh, Isu a man u a, a kân u a, ¹³ Tichun, Annas kawmah a pui masau a. Amah chuh Kaiapha talpu ahi a, zie kum chun Kaiapha chuh Thiempu Lienpen ahi. ¹⁴ Mi chengcheng thih sik in mi khat thih a phazaw khawp puoi, ti a Judate thupie pa kha ahi.

Peter in Isu a Kilepsanna

(*Mat 26.69-70; Mrk 14.66-68; Luk 22.55-57*)

¹⁵ Tichun, Simon Peter chun, sinsak dang khat tawh Isu a zui u a. Zie sinsak dang khat chuh, Thiempu lienpen melhet ahi a, tichun, thiempu Lienpen in umna huongsung a Isu kawm achun a va lut a, ¹⁶ Peter chuh, Pawlam a kawtkhak bul achun a ding a. Khutichun, sinsak dang, Thiempu lienpen melhet pa chuh a va pawtdawk a, kawtkhak ngaknu nungak chuh a hopih a, tichun, Peter chuh a sung ah a puilut ta a. ¹⁷ Kawtkhak ngaknu nungak chun Peter kawmah, “Nang le, zie pa sinsakte laka tel hilo na him?” a ti a. Peter chun, “Ka hi puoi,” ti’n a dawng a.

¹⁸ A dap ziekin, suokhaw leh mimante chun meihawl in mei a tik u a, a kimvela chun din sân a kihailum u a. Peter le a kawm u achun a va chieh a, a lak u a chun dînsân a va kihai lum a.

Isu Thiempu lien Masang ah

(*Mat 26.59-66; Mrk 14.55-64; Luk 22.66-71*)

¹⁹ Tichun, Thiempu Lienpen chun Isu chuh, a sinsakte chanchin leh, a sinsak dante a dawng a. ²⁰ Isu’n a dâwn a, “Mitin kawmah, tângphuong takin thu ka gen sek; kikhawpna in leh Pathien Ho-In a, Judate chengcheng um khawmna munte achun thu ka gen sek hi. A gûkin thu bangmah ka gen kha puoi. ²¹ Bang zieka kei nei dawt ahim? A kawm u a ka thugen dân chuh, ka thugen ngaithate dawng ta! Ka thugen chuh a heu a puo!” a ti a. ²² Isu’n zie chuh a gen phetin, a kienga ding mimante khat chun a bêng a, “Thiempu lienpen tihin na dâwn ngam maw?” a ti a. ²³ Isu’n a kawmah, “Thil diklo gen kha ka hih chun, zie tak a um chengcheng te kawma hin gen ah. Himahleh, thu pha ka gena le, bang dinga ei bêng na hi?” a ti a. ²⁴ Chun, Annas chun, kansa’n Thiempu Lienpen Kaiapha kawm achun a sawl ta a.

Peter in Isu a Kilepsan kitna

(*Mat 26.71-75; Mrk 14.69-72; Luk 22.58-62*)

²⁵ Chun, Simon Peter chuh mei lum awi in a ding zing a. Tichun, mi dang khatin, “Nang le zie mipa sinsakte laka tel hilo na him?” a ti a. Amah chun, “Ka hi puoi,” ti’n a kilep a.

²⁶ Chun, Peter in a bil a satthâk sakpa inkawte laka thiempu lien suok khat chun, “Nang hile, huon a khan a kawmah ka hun mu hilo ahim?” a ti a.

²⁷ Zie chun, “Peter a kilep kit a,” tichun, âk a khuong ngâl ta a.

Isu Pilate Masang ah

(*Mat 27.1-2, 11-14; Mrk 15.1-5; Luk 23.1-5*)

²⁸ Chun, zingkal matak in Isu chuh Kaiapha In apat chun, gamvaipuo pa In achun a pui u a. Juda lawiupa haw chuh vang leng in achun a lut puou

hi, khutilochun, kisubuok un tin uh, Chiehkân Kut an ne theilo ding a hih ziekun. ²⁹Khutichun, Pilate chuh a kawm u ah a va pawt dawka, a kawm u ah, “Zie pa na heknau hi bang thu ahim?” a ti a.

³⁰Amau chun a kawmah, “Zie pa hi thil gilo hih hi kileh, na kawmah hun pui puo’ng kau,” ti’n a dawng u a. ³¹Ziephet chun, Pilate chun, “Nangun pui unla, na dân guol un a chungthu tan un,” a ti a. Amau chun a kawmah, “Kei u thu’n kuomah thah zieng chuh dân a hi puoi,” a tiu a. ³²(Isu’n a thih dân ding thu a gen banga kha a hung tunna dingin ziehaw huh hung um ahi.)

³³Tichun, Pilate chuh In sung ah a lut kit a, Isu a sama, a kawmah, “Judate leng na him?” ti’n a dawng a. ³⁴Isu’n a dawng a, “Zie thu chuh nangmah lungthim apat a hung pawt dawka nei dawl ahim, a hihloh leh, ka chanchin mi dangin a hun hih uh ahim?” ti’n a dawng a. ³⁵Pilate in, “Kei Juda mi hi dingin nei ngaihtuoh em? Nangmah mite ngêi leh, Thiempu Liente’n ka kawma a hun puih uh na hi hi; thil banga na hih?” ti’n a dawng a. ³⁶Isu’n a kawmah, “Ka lalgam chuh zie khawvel hih a hi puoi; ka lalgam chuh zie khawvel hih a na hi leh, kei ei zuite chun, Juda thuneitu te kawma pieka ka um ding chuh a na do ta’n au. Himahlele, ka lalgam chuh zie khawvel a hih ahi puoi!” ti’n a dawng a. ³⁷Chun, Pilate in a kawmah, “A leh, leng hilo na hi?” a ti a. Isu’n, “Hi e, leng ka hi a puo! Thutak hetsak hi ka pien lawh leh, khawvel a ka hung lawh ahi. Kuole, thutaka um ta poh in ka thu a pawm sek ui,” a ti a.

Isu Thi dinga Thutanna

(Mat 27.15-31; Mrk 15.6-20; Luk 23.13-25)

³⁸Pilate in a kawmah, “Thutak chuh bang ahi?” a ti a. Zie thu chuh a gen zawh phetin Pilate chuh Judate kawma chun a va pawt kit a, a kawm u ah, “Mawhchansakna ding bangmah a gitlohna ka mu puoi. ³⁹Himahleh, dân khat na neih uh a um hi, Chiehkân Kut

hun sunga suongkultâng khat ka hun thahdawk sak sek na hiu hi. Zieziekchun, Judate leng hi hun pawt sak leng na nuom um?” a ti a. ⁴⁰Amau haw chun kiko kawmin a dawng u a, “Zie pa hi chuh hi kiheh! Barabbas khah hi zaw hen,” a tiu a. (Barabbas chuh suomang gucha ahi.)

19 Ziephet chun, Pilate in Isu chuh a pui a, a zêp ta a. ²Sepaihte chun linglukhuk a phêk u a, a luchang ah a khuk sak u a; puon sandup le a silh sak u a, ³tichun, a kawmah a hung u a, “Chibai, Judate leng!” ti’n a bêng u a.

⁴Pilate chuh a pawt kit a, mipite kawm achun, “Entiem u, bangmah a gitlohna ka mu puoi tih na hetna dingun, na kawm u a ka hun puih dawk ahi!” a ti a. ⁵Khutichun, Isu chuh linglukhuk leh puon sandup chuh silh kawmin a hung pawt a. Pilate chun a kawm u ah, “Entiem u, Mihiempa hi!” a ti a.

⁶Chun, Thiempu liente leh mimante chun amah a muh phet un, a kiko u a, “Kross ah khêndên ah, kross ah khêndên ah!” a tiu a. Pilate in a kawm u ah, “Nangun pui unla, kross ah khêndên un, kei vangin bangmah a gitlohna ka mu puoi,” a ti a.

⁷Judate chun a kawmah, “Ka dân uh lampi khat a um, zie dân guola chuh, Pathien Chapa a a kisiem ziekin a thih ding ahi,” a tiu a.

⁸Pilate in zie thu chuh a zak phetin a lau zaw diek a, ⁹In sung ah a lut kit a, Isu kawmah, “Khawia kipata hung na him?” ti’n a dawng a. Himahleh, Isu’n a dawng puoi. ¹⁰Chun, Pilate in a kawmah, “Nangin kei nei ho lo vang vei maw! Hun thahdawk thei ka hi a, kross a hun khêndên thei le ka hi tih na he puo maw?” a ti a.

¹¹Isu’n a, dawng a, “Pathien apat a thuneihna piek na hih loh chun, ka chungah hih theih himhim nei puo’n la, zieziekchun, na khuta ei piepa khan gitloh a puo zaw diek hi,” a ti a.

¹²Zie a kipat chun, Isu a pawt sak theih dân ding lampi a hawl ta a. Himahleh, Judate chuh a kiko u a, “Zie

pa hi na thahdawk chun, Kaisar guolpa hi puo'n la! Kuole, lenga kisiem ta chuh Kaisar do ahiu hi!" a tiu a.

13 Pilate in zie thu haw chuh a zak phetin, Isu a puidawk a, a min suong kilem, (Hebrai pau in Gabbatha a tiu a) zie mun achun, vaihawmna chutphah ah a chu a. ¹⁴Zie ni chuh Chiehkân Kut kiginni ahi a, nisa a sun vang vang ta a. Pilate chun Judate kawmah, "Entiem u, na leng u hi!" a ti a.

15 Amau haw chuh a kiko u a, "Sumangthai ah, sumangthai ah; kross ah khêndên ah!" a tiu a. Pilate in a kawm u ah, "Na leng u hi kross a ka khetdên ding maw?" a ti a. Thiempu Liente'n, "Kaisar tih loh leng dang ka nei puou," ti'n a dâwng u a.

16 Ziephet chun, Pilate chun, Isu chuh kross a khetdên ding in a kawm u ah a pie dawk ta a.

Isu Khetdêna

(*Mat 27.32-44; Mrk 15.21-32; Luk 23.26-43*)

Tichun, Isu chuh a pui tau a. ¹⁷Amah chun a kross chuh kiput in, "Luguh mun," a tih uh, (Hebrai pau a Golgotha) kiti mun tieng chun a chieh ta a. ¹⁸Taka chun, kross ah a khêndên u a, mi dang nih tawh, a sik tuok ah khat gel in, a lai ah Isu. ¹⁹Pilate in lehkha a zik a, kross chung a chun a tâk a, "NAZARETH ISU JUDATE LENG," ti a zik ahi. ²⁰Zie lehkha chuh Judate, a bang tamtakin a sim u a, Isu kross a a khetdên na mun u chuh khawpi apat a gamla lo cha a hih ziekin. Zie lehkha chuh Hebrai pau, Latin pau leh Grik pau te a kizik ahi. ²¹Thiempu liente chun Pilate kawmah, "Judate Leng," ti'n zik kih; 'Judate Leng ka hi a tii,' ti'n zik zawh," a tiu a.

²²Pilate in, "Ka zik kah ka zik zo tai," ti'n a dâwng a. ²³Chun, sepaihte'n Isu a khetdên zawh u chun, a silhlechen haw chuh a lau a, phel li a suoh u a, sepaihte'n phel khat chietin a chang u a. A puonâk le a lau a; zie chuh khuih loh puonâk a hi a, a ngâwng apat a puma gat vek ahi. ²⁴Tichun, sepaihte chun, "Bawttheke puoi tiu, a chang ding pên

hetna ding in phunsân zawi tiu," a kituu a. (Zie chuh, Pathien Lehkha thu:

"Ka silhlechen haw a kihawm u a, Ka puonâk ding in phun a san u a,"

tih thu a tunkimna ding in um ahi.)

Zie thil haw chuh sepaihte chun a hih u a.

²⁵Isu kross kieng achun, a nu leh a suohpihnu, Mari, Klopas zi leh Mari Magdalin te a ding u a. ²⁶Isu'n a nu leh, sinsak a hehpih kha a kienga ding a mu a, a nu kawmah, "Numei, entie, na chapa khah!" a ti a.

²⁷Chun, sinsak kawm achun, "Entie, na nu khah!" a ti a. Tichun, zie a kipat chun, sinsakpa chun amah In a cheng ding in a pui ta a.

Isu Thihna chuh

(*Mat 27.45-56; Mrk 15.33-41; Luk 23.44-49*)

²⁸Zie nung chun, Isu'n bangakai tu'n a kim tai tih a he a, chun, Pathien Lehkha Thu khah a tunkimna'n, "Ka dang a châk hi," a ti a. ²⁹Zie tak achun bel khat uain thuk a dim a um a, zie chun spanj khat chuh uain lak achun a dieh u a; husop tieng ah a tâk u a, a mûk a vak nuh u a. ³⁰Chun, Isu'n uain thuk a na dâwn zawh chun, "Zawh ahi tai," a ti a. Chun a lu a khun a, a thagau a thah ta a.

Isu Nak a Thisan leh Tui

³¹Chun, Kiginni a hih ziekin, luong chuh Chawlhni a kross lêk a a um den lohna ding in, Judate'n Pilate kawmah a kênghaw sukbowt a, luong chuh kross lêk apat a latha ding in a ngên u a. Chawlhni hung tung ding chuh ni pawimawh diek a hih ziekin. ³²Tichun, sepaihte chuh a chieh u a, Isu tawh khetdên a um khatna pa leh a dang khat chuh a kênghawu a subawng u a, ³³Himahleh, Isu kawm a tun phet un, a thisa ahi tai tih a heu a, a kênghaw chuh a sukbowt sak puou hi. ³⁴Himahlele, sepaihte laka khat chun, a tiengcha chun Isu nak lak a sun a, tichun, thisan leh tui a pawt pai zieng a.

³⁵Zie thil mu pa chun a gen tai; nangun le na ginchak theihna dingun. A thugen chuh a dik a, chuleh, thudik a gen hi tih le a kihei. ³⁶Pathien Lehkha Thu a: “A guh khat chale sukbowt hi puo’n a,” tih tunna dingin zie thil haw chuh hung um ahi. ³⁷Chun, Pathien Lehkha Thu dang khat: “A sutpau chuh hun en un au,” tih le a um hi.

Isu Vuihanna

(Mat 27.57-61; Mrk 15.42-47; Luk 23.50-56)

³⁸Zie thil haw nung chun, Joseph, Arimathai khuo a um chun, Isu luong chuh la dingin Pilate kawmah a ngên a. (Joseph chuh Isu nungzuite laka tel ahi a, himahleh, Judate a lauh zieka, a gûka na um ahi.) Pilate in a phalsak a, tichun, a chieh a, Isu luong chuh a la ta a. ³⁹Chun, Nikodem, a tunga zan a Isu kawma hung pa chun, thil gimlim, murra leh aloe kihel, buk sawmnga vel chawiin Joseph kawmah a hung a. ⁴⁰Isu luong chuh a lau a, Judate kivuih dân guolin, thil gimlimhaw chu tawh, patngatpuon in a tuom u a. ⁴¹Chun, Isu kross a a khetdêna mun u achun huon khat a um a, huon achun, kuomah na kisiel khâh loh na thân thak khat a um a. ⁴²Judate Kiginni a hih tawh, thân chuh a kawm chaua um mah a hih ziekin, tak achun Isu luong chuh a siel tau hi.

Isu Thawhkitna

(Mat 28.1-8; Mrk 16.1-8; Luk 24.1-12)

20 Chun, ni sagih ni masapen ah, zingpi’n khuo a thim nalai a, Mari Magdalin chuh thân achun a va chieh a, tichun, thân kawta suong chuh lak chawnin a um tai tih a mu ta a. ²Khutichun, a tai a, Simon Peter leh, sinsak dang Isu’n a hehpih kawm achun a hung a, a kawm u ah, “Thân apat khah LALPA chuh a chiehmangpih tau a, a kawihna chin uh ka he ta puou hi,” a ti a.

³Tichun, Peter leh sinsak dang chuh thân lam achun a chieh tau a. ⁴Chun, kiguol takin a tai u a, himahleh, sinsak dang chun Peter a taih khelh a, thân

chuh a tung masa ta a. ⁵Tichun, a khun suka, patngat puonhaw chuh um zingin a mu a; himahlele, a sung ah a lut puoi. ⁶Chun, Simon Peter inle a nung ah a hun delh tung a, thân sung ah a lut a; ⁷Patngatpuon haw chuh um zing leh, a luchang lama kithiekna puon um chuh, patngat puonhaw laka um lo a, ziel sa a mun chuom a na um chuh a mu ta a. ⁸Ziephet chun, sinsak dang thân tung masa chule a lut a, a mu a, a gingcha ta a. ⁹Thâna kipat tho kit tei ding a hi tih, Pathien Lehkha Thu kha, a he thiem nai diek puou hi. ¹⁰Khutichun, sinsakte chuh In lam ah a chieh kit tau hi.

Mari Magdalin kawma Kilâkna

(Mat 28.9-10; Mrk 16.9-11)

¹¹Himahlele, Mari chuh kap kawm in thân pawlam achun a ding zing a; a kah kawm chun a khun a, thân sung lam a et lai chun, ¹²LALPA vânsâwlchâk nih, puon vam silh in, Isu luong kisielna mun achun, khat a lu lam ah, khat a keng lama chu a mu a. ¹³Amau chun a kawmah, “Numei, bang dinga kap na hi?” a tiu a. Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Ka LALPA a chiehmangpih u a, a kawihna chin uh ka het loh ziekin,” a ti a. ¹⁴Chun, khutia a gen lai chun, nung lam a vak ngat leh, Isu ding a mu a, himahleh, Isu ahi tih a he puoi. ¹⁵Isu chun a kawmah, “Numei, bang dinga kap na hi? Kuo a na hawl?” a ti a. Amah chun huon ngakpa kha a sa a, a kawmah, “Hepu, amah taka pat hi na lak chawn a hih chun, na kawihna ei hilh in, tichun, chieh ka ting, la’ng ka,” a ti a.

¹⁶Isu’n a kawmah, “Mari!” a ti a. Amah chuh a kihei a, a kawmah Hebrai pau in, “Rabboni,” a ti a; (zie chuh “Sinsakpa,” tihna ahi.) ¹⁷Isu’n a kawmah, “Ei tu kih, tu tieng hin le ka Pa kawma kal to nailo ka hi. Himahlele, ka suohpihte kawmah va chieh inla, a kawm u ah, ‘Ka Pa, na Pau, ka Pathien leh na Pathien uh kawma kal to ding ka hi,’ a tii, va tih,” a ti a. ¹⁸Khutichun, Mari Magdalin chuh a va chieh a, sinsakte kawma chun, “LALPA chuh ka

mu tai,” ti’n, a kawma thu a gen danhaw chule a hilh ta a.

Sinsakte kawma a Kilâkna

(Mat 28.16-20; Mrk 16.14-18; Luk 24.36-49)

19 Chun, zie ni, ni sagih ni masapen a nitâk lam a hung hih phet chun, Sinsakte chuh Judate a lauh ziekun, kawt kisungkam khum in a um khawm u a. Zie chun Isu a hung a, a laku ah a hung ding ta a, a kawm u ah, “Na chungu ah lungmuonna um hen,” a ti a. ²⁰Zie chuh a gen zawhin, a khut leh a nak a kawm u ah a etsak a. Sinsakte chun LALPA a muh phet u chun kipakna’n a dim tau a. ²¹Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Na chungu ah lungmuonna um hen. Pa’n ei sawl guolin ka sawl na hiu hi,” a ti kit a. ²²Zie thu haw chuh a gen zawhin, a chungu ah a hatkhum a, a kawm u ah, “Thagau Thiengtho nei un. ²³Kuo gitloh hita leh, na ngaihdam u chuh, ngaihdam hiu un tin; kuo gitloh hita leh, na ngaihdam loh u chuh, ngaihdam loh hi’nau,” a ti a.

Isu leh Thoma

24 Chun, Isu a hung lai khan, sawm le nih te laka tel, Thoma, Didumas a tih u chuh, a kawm u ah a um puoh a. ²⁵Khutichun, sinsak dangte chun a kawmah, “LALPA chuh ka mu tau!” a tiu a. Himahlele, amah chun a kawm u ah, “A khuta thik kikhetna pawn haw ka muh a, thik kikhetna ma haw a chuh ka khutung ka thun lut a, a nak ka mai zet loh chun, gingcha puo’ng ka,” a ti a. ²⁶Chun, ni giet nung in, Sinsakte chuh In sung ah a umkhawm kit u a, Thoma le a laku ah a um ta a. Kawthaw chuh khaksa ahi a, himahleh, Isu a hung a, a laku ah a hung ding a, a kawm u ah, “Na chungu ah lungmuonna um hen,” a ti a. ²⁷Chun, Thoma kawma chun, “Na khutung in vak khawih in la, ka khuthaw hi en ah; na khut hun thadawk inla, ka nak lak mai ah; taksang lo in um ki’n la, gingcha mai ah!” a ti a. ²⁸Thoma’n a kawmah, “Ka LALPA leh ka Pathien na hi,” ti’n a dâwng a. ²⁹Isu’n a kawmah, “Nang chun chuh nei muh ziekien na ginchak ahi, mu

lo a gingcha te chuh, mi hampaha ahiu ui,” a ti a.

Chanchin Pha Thiltup pên

30 Isu’n a Sinsakte ma achun thilmak dang tamtak a hih a, ziehaw chuh zie lehkhahu a hin zik ahi puoi. ³¹Himahlele, ziehaw hi, Isu chuh Krista, Pathien Chapa a hii tih na ginchakna ding u leh, na ginchak u a, a min a hinna na neih na dinguh a zik ahi.

A Nungzuite Kawma Kilâkna

21 Zie nung chun Isu, Tiberia Dil ah, a Sinsakte kawmah a kilak kit a. ²Zie tak achun, Simon Peter te, Thoma Didumas a tih teu, (Galili gama Kana khuo a um) Nathanael te, Zebedai chapa nih te leh Isu sinsakte dang nih tawh a um u a. ³Simon Peter chun a kawm u ah, “Nga mana chieh ding ka hi,” a ti a. Sinsak dangte chun a kawmah, “Kei u le na kawmah hung ung kau,” a tiu a. Tichun, a chiehdawk u a, kuong ah a chuu a, himahleh, zie zan chun bangmah a man puou hi. ⁴Chun, thingzang vakin Isu chuh sehpho ah a ding a, himahlele, sinsakte chun Isu ahi tih a he puou hi. ⁵Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Naute haw, bangmah man lo na hiu hi?” a ti a. Amau chun a kawmah, “Bangmah cha ka man puou!” a tiu a. ⁶Amah chun a kawm u ah, “Kuong sik changlam panga khan lèn sep leu chin, nga man un lau,” a ti a. Tichun a sep u a, nga a mat tam ziekun a luoi dawk zo ta puou hi. ⁷Ziephet chun, sinsak Isu’n a hehpih khan Peter kawmah, “LALPA a hi khu!” a ti a. Khutichun, Simon Peter in LALPA ahii tih a het phetin, a puonâk a cheng a, (sangawn a um ahi ngâl a), dîl ah a chawm tha ta a. ⁸Sinsak dangte chun vang, kuong neu a len a nga puma kai kawmin a hun zuon u a, (sehpho apat a gamla ngâl puou a, tawng zanih ahim phet ahi.) ⁹Chun, sehpho a kaihdaw phet un, tak achun meihawl a mei kitik, a chungu nga leh chângthâk pèk kha chuh a muu a. ¹⁰Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Tu’n na nga mat u khah, khenkhat hun

chawi un,” a ti a. ¹¹Khutichun, Simon Peter a va chieh a, lèn chuh nga lien tak taka dim in sehpho ah a kaidawk a, za leh sawmnga le thum ahi; khuti zozai chuh um mahleh, lèn chuh a ek sam puoi. ¹²Chun, Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Hung un la, zing an neu in,” a ti a. Sinsakte laka khat cha’n le, “Kuo na hi?” ti’n a dawng ngam puou hi, **LALPA** a hi tih a het ziekun. ¹³Khutichun, Isu chuh a hung a, chângthâk pêk chuh a la a, a kawm u ah a pie a, ngahaw chule khutibang mah chun a pie a. ¹⁴Zie chuh, Isu mithi lak apat a thawh kit nunga, a sinsakte kawma a kilak a thum vei na ahi.

Isu leh Simon Peter Kihona

¹⁵Chun, zing an a nek zawh un, Isu’n Simon Peter kawmah, “Simon, Johan chapa, ziehaw sang hin nangin kei nei hehpih em?” a ti a. Amah chun a kawmah, “Hi, **LALPA** ka hun hehpih hi tih na hêi,” a ti a. Isu’n a kawmah, “Ka belamno te vak ah,” a ti a. ¹⁶Chun, a nih veina ah. a kawmah, “Simon, Johan chapa, nangin kei nei hehpih em?” a ti kit a. Amah chun a kawmah, “Hi, **LALPA**, ka hun hehpih hi tih na hêi,” a ti a. Isu’n a kawmah, “Ka belamte enkawl ah,” a ti a. ¹⁷Chun, a thumveina chun Isu’n, “Simon, Johan chapa, nangin kei nei hehpih em?” ti’n a dawng kit a. Isu’n a thumveina a “Nangin kei nei hehpih em?” a kawma a tih ziek chun Peter chuh a lungkham a, a kawmah, “**LALPA**, bangakai na he a, ka hun hehpih hi tih na hêi!” a ti a. Isu’n a kawmah, “Ka belamte enkawl ah. ¹⁸Tihtakzet,

tihtakzet a ka hilh na hii, na chapan lai khan na tai ah na kigak a, na utna chengah na chieh sek a; himahlele, na upat tieng leh, na khuthaw zak in na tin, mi dangin hun gâk sak intin, na ut lohna lam ah hun kai un au,” a ti a. ¹⁹(Zie thu haw chuh Peter a thih a, Pathien a suklopi dân ding genna’n a tii.) Chun, zie chuh a gen zawhin, “Nei zui ah!” a ti a.

Isu leh Sinsak Dangte

²⁰Chun, Peter chuh a kihei a, Isu’n a sinsak a hehpih, nitâk an nek laia Isu âng zawna hung daphei pa, “A matsak ding pa chuh kuo pên ahim?” tipa khan a hun zuih a mu a. ²¹Peter in amah chuh a muh phetin Isu kawmah, “**LALPA**, zie pa hin bang a hih die?” a ti a.

²²Isu’n a dâwng a, “Ka hung masang sieh hing zing heh ti leng le, zie chuh nangin banga na mat ding ahi? Nangin nei zui ah!” a ti a.

²³Khutichun, zie sinsak chuh, Isu nungzuite lak achun thi lo dingin a kithang ta a. Himahleh, Isu’n thi puo’n a tin a kawm u ah a gen puoh a; “Ka hung masang sieh hing zing heh ti leng le, zie chuh banga na mat ding ahim?” ti ahi zaw ngâl a.

²⁴Zie sinsakpa chuh, zie thu haw hetsakpa leh zikpa hi ahi; a thu hetsak hi a dik hi tih I heu ui.

²⁵Chun, ziehaw lo hile, Isu thilhih tamtak a um nalai a, ziehaw chuh zik kim vek ding hi leh, lehkhabu zik ding cheng chuh, khawvel hin le dawl dingin ka gingga puoi.

SAWLCHAKTE

NASEPTE

THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES

THUMAPUI

Nasepte lehkhabu hi Chanchin pha Luke sutzawpna ahi a, A.D 62 vela zik hidinga ginchak ahi. Isu thugen nunung pên “Thupiek lien” tichun Jerusalem khuo ale, Judea leh Samari gam khaw tin ale kâwlmawng tiengin ka thu hetpihte hin lau” tih ahi (1.8) Nasepte lehkhabu hi numei hileh pasal hileh zie Thupiek lien tihtak taka pawm a, thokit Hukdampa Chanchin hi gam ningkawi pên tieng ale phuonzak te chanchin ahi. A bung kikhen dungzui in a mite le a chuom chieta, a mihingte chanchin pha phuonzakna ah hihna chuombîk a nei chiet ui (1-7, 8-12,13-28).

Mun tamtak achun Apostle te hi a lawm in a kigen a, zie tak ahin a gen pên chuh Peter nasepna (1-12) leh Paul nasep (13-28) ahi. Nasepte hi Bible ah bu 44na ahi a, bung 28 a um a, châng 1007 a um hi. A thu chabi - Sapchuom khan dân, a châng chabi - 1.8 leh 2.42,47, a bung chabi - Bung 2, Pentekost ni a Thagau Thiengtho hungtunna.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Hetpihtu dinga kisaklawkna 1.1-26

a. Isu thupiek leh Thutiem nunung pên 1.1-14

b. Juda thasang têlna 1.15-26

Jerusalem a hetpihna 2.1—8.3

Judea leh Samari gama hetpihna 8.4—12.25

Paul Nasepna 13.1—28.31

a. Missionary khuolzîn khatveina 13.1—14.28

b. Jerusalem Khawmpi 15.1-35

c. Missionary khuolzîn nih veina 15.36—18.22

d. Missionary khuolzîn thumveina 18.23—21.16

e. Paul, Jerusalem, Kaisari leh Rome ah 21.17—28.31

1 Deihlak Theophilus: Ka lehkhabu masa akhan, Isu thilhih leh, a nasep kipat tunga a thu sinsakte chengcheng khah ka zik a; ²Thagau Thiengtho thilhih theihna a, a sawlchak telte kawma thu a pieka, van a puih toh a a um ni geia thu khah. ³Zie sawlchakte kawm achun dahum chuh a thuok nung in hetna tamtak in hing in a ki-etsak a, ni sawmli zet a kawm u ah a kilak a; Pathien gam thu a gen sek. ⁴A

kawm u a a um sung chun, hiti hin thu a pie a: “Jerusalem khuo taihsan kiu inla, Pa thil tiem, na kawm u a ka gen kha na ngak zing un. ⁵Johan khan tui in a baptist sek a, himahlele, ni sawtlo kâl in Thagau Thiengtho in baptistma chang unla,” ti’n.

Isu Van a a Kalna

⁶Chun, sawlchakte chuh Isu tawh a hung kikhawpkhawm phet un, a kawmah,

1.1: Luk 1.1-4 1.4: Luk 24.49. 1.5: Mat 3.11; Mrk 1.8; Luk 3.16; Joh 1.33.

“LALPA, tuhin ahim, Israel te kawma Gam na piek kit ding?” ti’n a dawng u a. ⁷Isu’n a kawm u ah, “Pa’n a hun leh a ni chuh amah thu thu a a guot a hi a, nanguh het ding ei puoi. ⁸Himahlele, Thagau Thiengtho chuh na chung u a a hungtun tieng leh, thilhih theihna hun nei unlau, tichun, Jerusalem khuo ale, Judea leh Samari gam khuo tin ale, kâwlmawng tiengi ka thu hetpihte hi’n lau,” a ti a.

⁹Chun, zie thu haw chuh a gen zawhin, a muh zing sau in van a puih toh in a um ta a, tichun, meipi’n a muhphak loh u ah a puito ta a. ¹⁰A kal toh laia van lam en a a din pet un, mi nih puon vam silh in a kieng u ah a hung ding u a; zie mi nih te chun, ¹¹“Galili gama mite haw, bang dinga van lam en a ding zing na hiu hi? Zie Isu, na kawm u apat van a puih toha um hi, van a kal na muh guol mah u hin, amah mawng hi hungkit ina,” a ti a.

Juda Thasang ding Têlna

¹²Chun, Sawlchakte chuh olive tâng a tih uh apat chun Jerusalem khuo ah a vaikit tau a; zie tâng chuh Jerusalem khuo kieng a hi a, Chawlhni a chiehna hun phet ahi. ¹³Khawpi a lut phet u chun, a umnau indan chungnung a chun a kal to u a: Peter leh Johan tawh, Jakob leh Andrew, Philip leh Thoma tawh, Bartholomai leh Matthai tawh, Alphai chapa Jakob leh, Simon, Zelot lawi a tel leh, Jakob chapa Juda tawh ahii hi. ¹⁴Ziehaw chengcheng chuh, numeite tawh, Isu nu Mari tawh, Isu suohpihte tawh, lungthim munkhata, phachuomngai taka paucham in a um zing sek u a.

¹⁵Chun, zie nung sawtlo cha chun gingtute kikhawp khawmna a um a, a bawn u chun za leh sawmnih vel ahii a; tichun, Peter chuh a ding a, a kawm u ah, ¹⁶“Suohpihte haw, Thagau Thiengtho in, David manga Isu mante puipa Juda thu a genlawk kha, zie Pathien lehkha thu kha hungtung him ding ahi. ¹⁷Juda chuh I lak u a simtel ahi a, I nasepna u hin chan le a nei ngâl a.”

¹⁸(Zie Juda chun a gitloh hih zieka a dangka muh chun mun khat a chaw a, a bungbu’n a kie a, a lai ah a puokkek a; a gil chengcheng a pawt vek ta a. ¹⁹Zie thu haw chuh Jerusalem a chêngte cheng chengin a na zau a; zie mun chuh amau pau in, “Akeldama” a tiu a, zie chuh “thisan mun” tihna ahi.)

²⁰Pahchakna Labu ah zie thu hi zik a hi: “A umna sukgam in um hen, A sung ah kuomah um kihe’n, tih leh A nasepna mun hi mi dangin luoh he’n,” tih hi.

²¹“Khutichun, Lal Isu, I laku a lut sek pawt sek pa a um sung cheng a; ²²Johan in baptistma thu a gen apat, I kawm u apat van a puih toha a um ni tieng khan zie a I lak u a tel sekte laka hin mi khat, LALPA Isu thawhkitna ei hetpiph dingin a um ding ahi,” a ti a.

²³Khutichun, mi nih a guot u a: khat chuh Joseph Barsabas a tihpau, (a min dang Justas le kiti) leh, Matthias ahi. ²⁴Chun, a paucham u a, “Nang LALPA, mihiem chengcheng lungthim he pa, ²⁵Juda chun amah muna chieh dingin, zie a nasepna leh sawlchak na a haihsan hi, a thasang dingin zie te nih laka hin a kuo zaw hi a na tel, kei uh nei hetsak ah,” a tiu a. ²⁶Tichun, phun a san u a, a phunsân u chuh Matthias chungah a chu a; tichun, amah chuh sawlchak sawmlekhatte laka chun simtel a hi tai.

Thagau Thiengtho Hungtunna

2 Chun, Pentekost ni a hung tun in, gingtute cheng chuh lungthim mun khat in abawn un mun khat ah a um khawm vek u a. ²Tichun, hatkhat in, van apat in thil gi, huihpi nung guolin a hungtung ta phut a. Zie chun, a chutna In u chuh a ihdim vek ta a. ³Chun, lei haw chuh mei guola kihawm zak in, a chungu ah a chu ta a. ⁴A bawn un Thagau Thiengtho in a dim vek tau a, Thagau in a pau sak guol zelin, pau zatchuom in a hung pau tau a. ⁵Chun, khawvel gam tin apat a hung khawm; Pathien limsak Judate chuh Jerusalem ah a châm u a. ⁶Tichun, zie gi chuh a

1.8: Mat 28.19; Mrk 16.15; Luk 24.47,48. 1.9: Mrk 16.19; Luk 24.50,51.

1.13: Mat 10.2-4; Mrk 3.16-19; Luk 6.14-16. 1.18,19: Mat 27.3-8. 1.20: Sam 69.25

1.22: a Mat 3.16; Mrk 1.9; Luk 3.21; b Mrk 16.19; Luk 24.51. 2.1: Tpd 23.15-21; Dann 16.9-11

zak phet un, mipi a hung kikhawm u a; mitin in, sawlchakte thugen chuh amau pau chieta a na zak ziekun a lungzîng ten tau a. ⁷Tichun, a bawn u chun a lungkham u a, mak a sa mah mah u a, “En tiem u! zie a paute chengcheng hi Galili gam apat hilo ahui hi?” ⁸Bangti’n a, I bawn u a, I pienpih pau guola I zak chiet theih uh? ⁹Abang Parthaite, Medai te, Elam te apat I hui a; abang Mesopotamia gama umte, Judea gama umte, Kappadokia gama umte, Ponto gama umte, Asia gama umte; ¹⁰Phrugia gama umte, Pamphulia gama umte, Aigupta gama umte, Kurini khuo kieng vela Libia gama umte, I hui a. Abang, Rome khuo malzin, ¹¹Juda te leh a phungkaiteu tawh I hui a, khenkhat hila, Kret tuikuol leh Arab gama umte I hi ngâl u a, himahlele, Pathien thilhih maktakte a gen hawu, eimau pau chieta I zak chiet ngâl u hih!” a tiu a. ¹²A bawn u chun maksan a ngai buoi mah mah u a, “Ziehaw hi bangti dân ahi?” a kituu a. ¹³Abang in a nuihsan u a, “Uain thak kham ahui hi!” a tiu a.

Peter Thugen

¹⁴Himahlele, Peter chuh sawmle-khatte tawh a ding khawm u a, amah chun ngeih tak in a kawm u ah a gen a, “Nanguh, Judea gama umte, nanguh Jerusalem khuo a um cheng chengte haw, ziehaw hi heu inla, ka thu le ngaiun. ¹⁵Ziehaw hi na ginchak guol un a kham puou hi, vaihamsang phet ahi hi. ¹⁶Ziehaw hi thiemgau Joel in a gen khah ahi zawi:

¹⁷ ‘Pathien in, Ni nunung haw achun hiti hi hi’n tin,
 Mi chengcheng chungah ka thagau sungtha’ng ka ting;
 Tichun, na chapateu, na chanuteu in ka thu gen un tin uh;
 Na tangvalteu in kilâkna muu un tin uh,
 Na teksieteu in mang in mat un tin;

¹⁸ A hii, zie nihaw a chun ka suokpate,

ka suoknu te chung ale,
 Ka thagau sungtha’ng ka ting; ka thu gen un au;

¹⁹ Chun, chunglam van ah thilmak haw,
 nuoi lam lei ah melchikna haw muhsak ing ka ting;
 Thisan leh mei leh, meikhu sah tak haw,

²⁰ Nisa chuh hung thim intin, Tha thisan hung suok intin;
 LALPA Ni lopitak leh minthang tak chuh a hungtun ma’n,

²¹ Chun, tihi hi’n tin, kuole, LALPA min sam ta chuh bit un au, a ti ie!’ a tih khah.

²² “Nanguh Israel mite haw, zie thu haw hi zau in! Nazareth Isu, Pathien in amah manga na lak u a thil lopihaw, thilmak haw, melchikna haw a hih ngêi khan, a hun hêtchet sak na hui hi. Nangmau ngêi in ziehaw khah na he ngâl u a, na lak u a hungtun tâk ziekin. ²³Amah chuh Pathien lemguot leh hetlawk bangin, a matsak u a, nangun migilote khut in kross ah na khêndên u a, na sulum tau a. ²⁴Amah chuh Pathien in thihna kâna haw chuh a phel sak a, a kaitho ta a; amah chuh thihna tuk den guol a hih loh ziekin. ²⁵Chun, David chun a thu a gen a:

‘Ka ma ah kumkhuo’n LALPA chuh ka mu sek a;
 Ka lunggim lohna’n ka changlam ah a um hi,

²⁶ Zieziekchun, ka lunggil a lawp a,
 Ka lei le a kipâk hi.
 Ka thagau mithi khuo ah nusieuh puo’n na tin;

²⁷ Na mi thiengtho thâna a muot mang phal puo’n na tin,
 Zieziekchun, ka pheh le kinem takin um ina.

²⁸ Nangin hinna lampi le nei kâwkmuh a,
 Nangin, na mel in kipâkin nei sudim inla, ti’n.

²⁹ “Suohpihte haw, ei suonpau David thu hi lau lo in na kawm u ah ka gen thei hi; amah chuh a thi ta a, vuih le

a vui tau hi, a thân le tuni chan hin I kawm u ah a um zing nalai hi. ³⁰ Amah chuh thiemgau a hi a, Pathien in amah suona mi, kuo ahim khat chuh, lenga hun chut sak ding ahi tih, kihâksiela a gen chuh a he a. ³¹ David chun, tunung a Pathien in thil a hun hih ding chuh a na mulawk a, tichun, Krista thawhkitna ding thu chuh a gen ta a:

‘Mithi khuo ale nutsieh in a um puoh a;
a luong le thân a chun a muot den diek puoi,’ ti’n.

³² Zie Isu chuh Pathien in thihna apat in a kaitho ngêi a, zie thudik hetpihte chuh I bawnchau hin I hui ui. ³³ Pathien khut changlam ah limbawl in a um ta a, Thagau Thiengtho tiem chuh Pa kawm apat a mu a, na muh u leh, na het u hi a hun sunthak ahi. ³⁴ David vang van ah a kal to puoi, amah ngêi in:

‘LALPA chun ka LALPA kawmah,
Ka changlam ah chu zing ah;

³⁵ Na melmate na kêngpêk ngak dênna a ka siem masang sieh,
a ti ie,’ ti ahi zaw kha.

³⁶ “Khutichun, Isu, na khetdênpau ngêi khah, Pathien in Lal leh Krista hi kawmin a siem tai tih, Israel namtin in he tei u hen,” a ti a.

³⁷ Chun, mipite chun zie thu haw chuh a zak phet un, a lunggil u chuh a kisun a hung bang ta a, Peter leh sawlchak dangte kawm achun, “Suohpihte, bang ka hih ta ding u leh?” a ti u a.

³⁸ Peter chun a kawm u ah, “Na gitloh uh ngaihdam ahih theih na dingin lunghei unla, chun, Isu Krista min in na bawn un baptistma chang chiet un; tichun, Thagau Thiengtho thawna piek hi mu’n lau. ³⁹ Pathien thutiem khah, nang haw leh na chateu ding leh, gamla taka mi chengcheng ding leh, LALPA I Pathien un a kawma a sap tapohte ding le ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

⁴⁰ Chun, Peter chun, a kawm u ah thu dang tamtak gen in, a tîlkho a, “Tulai khangthak, lungthim manlohte laka hin kivengphau in,” a ti a. ⁴¹ Mi tamtakin

a thugen chuh a gingchau a, baptistma a chang u a, zie ni chun mi, sangthum vel behlap in a um tau hi. ⁴² Amau haw chun a hunteu chuh, sawlchakte kawma thu zilna’n a mang u a, kivawp khawm in, chângthâk phelsuoh in, paucham in, phachuomngai takin a um zing u a.

Gingtute Kipawlkhawmna

⁴³ Sawlchakte chun thilmak leh melchikna tamtak a hih u a, tichun, mitin in a lau tau a. ⁴⁴ Gingtute chengcheng chuh kipawlkhawm in a um zing u a, a thil neihte u a kikawp u a. ⁴⁵ A go hawu, a thil neih teu a zuok u a, tichun a dangkateu chuh a sinmawh dungzui zelin a laku ah a hawm chiet sek u a. ⁴⁶ Chun, ni chengin, lungthim munkhat in Pathien Ho-In a chun phachuomngai takin a um sek u a; a In lam hawu ale chângthâk phelsuoh in, lawp tak leh lungkim takin a un ah a ne sek u a. ⁴⁷ Pathien a pakchau a, tichun, mi cheng cheng deihsakna a lawh sek ui. Tichun, hukdama um masa tiem chuh, LALPA’n nicheng in a kawm u ah a tel sak zel sek hi.

Kengbai Sukdamna

3 Chun, Peter leh Johan chuh, vaimim huon phat vela, paucham hun lai chun, Pathien Ho-In a lut ding chun a va chieh u a. ² Chun, upa kuo ahim a pientûng apat kêngbâi ahun zawn u a, zie pa chuh Ho-In a lutte kawma khutdawh dingin Ho-In kawthak hawih a tihnau achun, nichenga a kuol sak sek uh ahi. ³ Zie pa chun, Peter leh Johan Pathien Ho-In a lut ding chuh a mu a, khut a na dawh a. ⁴ Chun, Peter leh Johan in amah chuh a en u a, Peter chun a kawmah, “Kei uh ei hun entie!” a ti a. ⁵ Amah chun, a kawm u apat banga him muh kinem in a vak en a. ⁶ Himahleh, Peter chun, “Dangka leh sana bangmah ka nei puoi, himahlele, ka neih sun hun pie’ng ka: Nazareth Isu Krista min in keng in chieh ta’n,” a ti a. ⁷ Tichun, a khut changlam a tu a, a kaitho ta a. Khutichun, thakhat in, a kênghaw leh

a siekmit guh haw chuh a hung hât ta a; ⁸Chun, amah chuh a tho dawka, a ding a, keng in a chieh pan ngâl ta a. Khutichun, kenga chieh leh chawm chawm in, Pathien pakcha kawm zelin Pathien Ho-In achun a lutkhawm tau hi. ⁹Chun, kenga chieh leh, Pathien a pahchak chuh mi cheng chengin a muu a; ¹⁰Kawtkhak Hawih bula khutdawh a chu sek kha ahi tih a het phet un, a chung a thiltung chuh mak a sa mah mah u a, a buoi ten tau a. ¹¹Chun, zie pa chun, Solomon bithaliep, a tih nau muna Peter leh Johan a tuk zing lai chun, mipite chun mak a sa mah mah tau a, a kawm lam u ah a hung tai khawm tau a.

Ho-In a Peter Thugenna

¹²Chun, Peter in mipite chuh a muh phetin, a kawm u ah, “Nang haw Israel mite haw, ziehaw hi bangati a mak sa? Keimauhaw thilhih theihna leh, Pathien ka ngaihsak ziek u a, zie pa hi ka chieh sak uh hi’n na ngai u ahim?” ¹³Abraham te, Isak te, Jakob te Pathien, ei suonteu Pathien chun, a suok Isu hi a limbawl ahi ta hi. Amah chuh na matsak u a, Pilate in thahdawka a guot nasan inle, a masang ngêi ah na deih loh uh ahi kha. ¹⁴Mi thiengtho leh Diktat kha na deih puou a, himahleh, tuolthatpa khah na kawm u a a hun piek dawka na ngên zawu ahi kha. ¹⁵Hinna Siempa chuh na that u a; himahlele, Pathien in amah chuh mithi lak apat a kaitho kit a, zie chuh a hetpihte ka hui hi. ¹⁶Chun, amah min thilhih-theihna chun, zie kengbaipa hi hatna a pie ahi. Na muh u leh, na hetteu hi, amah min ginna ziekin hih ahi tai; Isu ginchakna ziekin, na bawnchau a mitmuh ah hihdam kei a hi tai.

¹⁷“Himahlele, suohpihte haw, nang haw leh na lawiupateu in Isu chung a na thilhih teu kha, na hetloh ziek u a na hih uh ahi tih ka hêi. ¹⁸Malai pek a kipatin, Pathien in a thiemgaute mang in, Krista’n dahum a thuok ding thu a na genlawk ta a, zie guol hin a hun tun sak ahi tai. ¹⁹Khutichun, na gitloh hawu ngaihdam a hih theihna

dingin, lunghei unla, hung kihei kit un, khutichun, LALPA kawm apat halh phat hungtung thei ina. ²⁰Krista Isu, nang u ding a guotsa khale hun sawl ina. ²¹Amahvang chuh, bangakai siemthak hun a tun masang sieh, amah chuh van a um tadih ding a hii, zie siemthak hun ding chuh Pathien in, malai pek a a thiemgau thiengthote manga a gen sa ahi tai. ²²Mosi ngêi in, ‘LALPA na Pathien un, kei ei sawl guol hin, nang haw lak ngeia mi, thiemgau khat hun sawl sak ina. Amah chun, na kawm u a a thugen cheng chuh ngaihtak sak unlau. ²³Mi kuole, zie thiemgau thu ngailo chuh, Pathien mipite laka pat khenchuom in um intin, sukmanghai in um ina!’ a tih khah. ²⁴Ahi, Samuel un apat thiemgau chengcheng leh a nunga mite tawh, thugen chengcheng khan tulai chanchin hi a na genlawk sek uh ahi. ²⁵Nanguh hi thiemgaute leh thugawlh chate na hui a puo. Pathien in Abraham kawmah, ‘Na suonte ziekin khawvel a namtin vangsak ing ka,’ ti a a suonteu kawma a tiem khah. ²⁶Khutichun, Pathien in a suok chuh a tel a, na lak u a mi tin, a gitlohnau lampi apat a kinunghei sak chieta, vangsak dingin, na kawm u ah a hun sawl masa ahi,” a ti a.

Peter leh Johan Vaihawmte Ma ah

4 Chun, Peter leh Johan in mipite kawma thu a gen lai u chun, thiempote haw, Ho-In veng lawiupate, leh Sadukaite haw chuh a kawm u ah a hung tung phut u a. ²Sawlhachte nih chun, Isu mithi lak apat a thawhkit ziekin, mithite le thokit ding ahiu ui, tih thu a gen ziek u chun, a lungkim puoh mah mah tau a. ³Khutichun, a man u a, nitâk lam a hih ziekin, a zing gei in suongkul ah a khum tau a. ⁴Himahlele, a thugen uh ngaihtate laka mi tamtakin a gingchau a; a tam lam u chuh pating chiet le sangnga vel ahiu hi. ⁵A zing chun, Juda lawiupate, upate, leh Dan thuzikite chuh Jerusalem ah a kikhawm u a. ⁶Thiempu Lienpen Anna te, Kaiapha te tawh, Johan te, Aleksandar te leh,

mi dang, thiempu lienpen inkuonpihte chuh a kimuhpih u a. ⁷Tichun. Peter leh Johan chuh a masang u chun a din sak u a, a kawm u ah, “Bang thilhih-theihna’n em, kuo min in a ziehaw hi na hih uh?” ti’n a dawng u a.

⁸Tichun, Peter chuh Thagau Thiengtho in a dim a, a kawm u ah, “Mipi chengcheng lawiupate leh upate haw; ⁹Kengbaipa chung a thilpha hihna thu leh, sukdam a hihna thu a tunia hi nei suohsalh u chun, ¹⁰nanghaw leh, Israel mite cheng chengin zau un, Nazareth Isu, kross a na khetdên uh, Pathien in mithi lak apat a a kaihtawh kit khah, amah min mawng chun, zie pa hi, tak ahin na masang u ah dam in a ding a hi tai. ¹¹Isu ngêi chun, Pathien Lehkha thu’n:

‘Nanguh insate haw, na suong deih loh uh,

Na paih dawk u kha, a ning a suong pawimawh pêh ahi,’
ti a a gen kha ahi.

¹²Mi dang kuomah kawmah hukdamna a um puoi; van khupsin nuoi ah, mihiem sak lak ah, ei hukdam ding min dang himhim a um puoi,” a ti a.

¹³Chun, Peter leh Johan hansen zie chuh a muh un, lehkha thiemlo leh, mi mawl mai ahiu hi tih a heu a, mak a sa mah mah tau a. Ziephet chun, Isu kawmah a um kha tau hi tih a he tau a. ¹⁴Mi a sukdam paw chuh Peter leh Johan kawma ding a muu a, bangmah la a gen thei diek puoi hi. ¹⁵Khutichun, a vaihawmnau In chuh nusieh dingin a hihl u a, ziephetchun, amau haw chuh a kiho u a, ¹⁶“Zie mite hi bang I lawh ta ding u? Thilmak kithang taktak a hih u tih Jerusalem a mite chengin le a he ta ngâl u a, eihawn la I niel thei diek puoh ngâl u a. ¹⁷Zie thu hi mipite laka a kithan zak beh lohna dingin leh, Isu min a thu gen talo hiel dingin vau hitiu,” a kituu a.

¹⁸Tichun, amau chuh a sam u a, Isu min a thugen lo hiel ding leh sinsak lo hiel dingin a hihl tau a. ¹⁹Himahlele,

Peter leh Johan chun a kawm u ah, “Pathien mitmuh in, Pathien thu zawp sangin nang haw thu zawp dik zaw ding ahi? ngaihtuoh un, a tiu a. ²⁰Kei un vang, thil ka muh u leh ka zak teu chuh gen lo in ka um thei puoi hi,” a tiu a. ²¹Ziephet chun, amau haw chun, a hah vau zaw deuh u a, a thadawk tau a. Mipi ziekin gawtna lemchâng a mu puoi a; a thilhih ziek u khan mi cheng cheng in Pathien a pakcha ngâl u a. ²²Thilmak a a sukdam paw chuh kum sawmli sanga tamzaw a hi ngâl a.

²³Tichun, Peter leh Johan a thahdawk nung u chun, a lawiteu kawmah a va chieh u a, Thiempu Liente leh upate’n a kawm u a a genteu chuh a hihl vek tau a. ²⁴Gingtute cheng chun zie a thugen u chuh a het phet un, a guolin ngeih tak in Pathien kawmah, “LALPA, nang van te, leisiet te, tuisuohgiet leh a sunga umte chengcheng Siempa na hii! ²⁵Nangin Thagau Thiengtho in, ei suonpau na suok, David kam ah zie thu haw hi na na gen ta a:

‘Jentel te bangati a lungna a?

Namtin in bang zieka thil manloh ngaihtuoh ahiu hi?

²⁶Khawpel lengte a kiguo sausau u a, Lawiupate le a kikhawm khawm u a,

LALPA leh Krista do ding chun,’
ti’n.

²⁷Zie khawpi a hin, na Suok Thiengtho, na thau nuh Isu do ding chun, Herod leh Pontia Pilate tawh, Jentel te leh Israel mipite chuh, a kigawm khawm tak zet uh ahi. ²⁸Amau haw chuh, na thilhih-theihna leh, nangmah deihdan a thil um dinga na guotlawksa cheng hih dinga kigawm khawm ahiu hi. ²⁹Khutichun, LALPA, ngaitie! tu a ei hun vau zieu haw hi; na suokte hi hangsan takin na thu gensak in la. ³⁰Mite hih dam dingin na khut zakkhum ah, na suok Thiengtho, Isu min a thilmakte leh melchiknate hih chule phalsak in,” a tiu a.

³¹Chun, a paucham zawh phet u chun, a kikhawpkhawmnau In chuh a hung

lîng a, a bawn un Thagau Thiengho in a hung dim tau a; tichun, hangsan takin Pathien thu a gen tau hi.

Gingtu Hinkhuo Diktak

32Khutichun, gingcha mipite chuh lungthim munkhat leh, ngaihtuohna mun khatin a um u a. A lak u a khat chan le, a thil neih teu chuh keia chuom ahi a ti puou a; a thil neih taphawt u chuh a kihawm zaw sek ui. ³³Tichun, sawlchakte chun, thilhih-theihna nasatak tawh, LALPA Isu thawhkitna thu a hetsak sek u a, tichun, Pathien in a bawn u a chung achun vangsakna nasatak a sunkhum ta a. ³⁴Tichun, a laku ah khatchale, tasam a um puou hi. Gam hileh, In hileh, a neita'n a khawng u a; a thil zuok man hawu chuh a hun chawi u a, ³⁵sawlchakte kawmah a pieu a; tichun dangka haw chuh a sinmawh uh kiting kham chietin a hawm sek ui.

36Chun, Kupra tuikuol a pieng, Levi chi, Joseph kiti, sawlchak te'n Barnabas a tihpau (a min umzie chuh "Lungmuonna Cha," tihna ahi), ³⁷A lo neih chuh khawng in, a man a hun chawi a. sawlchakte keng bul ah a kawih ta a.

Ananias leh Sapphira

5 Himahlele, mi khat amin Ananias kiti, a zi Saphiras tawh a um u a; Ananias chun a lo a zuok a. ²A zi lemsakpih in, a man a bang a îm ta a, a dang cheng chuh chawi in sawlchakte keng bul achun a kawih ta a. ³Himahlele, Peter in, "Ananias. Thagau Thiengho thê m ding leh, lei man abang îm dingin, bangati a Setan in na lunggil a sukdim a? ⁴Na zawk ma cheng khan nanga hi zing lo maw? Na khawt nung in le, aman chuh nang thu thu hilo ahim? Bang zieka zie tawbang thilhih ding hi ngaihtuoh na hi? Mihiem thê m na hi puoh a, Pathien thê m na hi zawi!" a ti a. ⁵Chun, Ananias chun zie thu haw chuh a zak phetin, a puk a, a thi ta a; a za taphawt chun a lau mah mah tau a. ⁶Tichun, tangval haw chuh a kipan u a,

a tuom u a, a zawn dawk u a, a vui tau a. ⁷Chun, dâkkâl thum vel nung chun, a zi chuh, thil umdante chuh he lo in, a hung lut a. ⁸Peter in a kawmah, "Nei hilh ah, lo chuh zie zat mai hin maw na khawt uh?" a ti a. Amah chun, "Hi, zie zat mai hin a hii!" a ti a. ⁹Ziephet chun, Peter in a kawmah, "Bangati a LALPA Thagau zedapna a kithuguol na hiu hi? Ngaitie! na pasal vuite kengpekhaw chuh kawtkhak bul ah a hung um tai, nang le hun zawn dawk un au!" a ti a. ¹⁰Ziephet chun, thakhat in a keng bul achun a puk zieng ta a, a thi ta a. Tichun, tangval haw chuh a hung lut u a, amah chuh a thisa'n a hung mu tau a, a zawn dawk u a, a pasal kieng achun a vui tau hi. ¹¹Chun, sapchuom haw lawi chengcheng leh, zie thu za taphawt chun a lau mah mah tau hi.

Thilmak leh Melchikna haw

12Chun, Pathien in, mipite lak achun thilmak leh melchikna tamtak, sawlchakte khut in a hih sek a. Gingtute cheng chuh, Solomon bithaliep a chun a kikhawm sek u a. ¹³Mi dang vang chuh, kuomah a laku ah a va tel ngam puou hi, himahlele, mi'n amau haw chuh a pakcha sek ui. ¹⁴Tichun, a lak uh achun LALPA gingcha numei leh pasal, behlap in a um zel tau hi. ¹⁵Khutichun, sawlchakte thilhih ziek chun, damlote le khawlai dung poh ah a puodawk u a, zâlkhun leh puonphah chunghaw a chun a kuol sak u a, Peter chieh viel in a lim bêka a lieh theih na'n, a tiu a. ¹⁶Chun, Jerusalem kimvela khawpите apat in mipite chuh, damlote, thitha buok matte hun pui in a hung khawm u a. ziehaw chule a hung dam zel tau hi.

Sawlchakte Sukgimtheihna

17Chun, Thiempu Lienpen leh, a guolte, zie khuo sunga Sadukaite chengcheng chun, sawlchakte chuh a mitthîp mah mah tau a; ¹⁸Khutichun, sawlchakte chuh a man u a, vantâng suongkul a chun a khum tau a. ¹⁹Himahleh, zie zan

5.1-2: Nas 4.34,35 5.3: Luk 22.3 5.5: Nas 5.10 5.6: Joh 19.40 5.13: Joh 12.42,43
5.16: Mrk 16.17,18

chun, LALPA vânsâwlchâk in suongkul kawtkhakhaw chuh a hun hawng a, sawlchakte chuh a puidaw a, a kawm u ah, ²⁰“Chieh unla, Pathien Ho-In ah va ding unla; mite kawmah zie hinna thak thu chengcheng hi va gen un,” a ti a. ²¹Khutichun, sawlchakte chun zie thu chuh a zawp u a, tichun, khawvak ding kuon in Pathien Ho-In a chun a va lut u a, a sinsak tau a. Ziephet chun, Thiempu Liente leh a guolteu chun, Israel lawiupate cheng leh vaihawm pawl chengcheng chuh a sam khawm u a; sawlchakte chuh a masang u a hun pui dingin suongkul a chun mi a sawl tau a. ²²Himahlele, mimante chuh suongkul a a va chieh phet un, suongkul achun sawlchakte chuh a mu ta puou a, tichun, a chieh kit u a, vaihawmte kawm achun a va gen tau a, ²³“Suongkul ka va tun u chun, suongkul chuh bit taka kikhak in, a ngakte le kawtkhak bula dingin ka muu a; himahleh, a sung ka va lut phet un, a sunga chun kuomah ka mu ta puou hi!” a tiu a. ²⁴Tichun, Thiempu Liente leh, Pathien Ho-In lawiupate chun zie thu haw chuh a zak un, sawlchakte chung a thil tung chuh mak a sa mah mah tau a. ²⁵Zie lai chun mi khat a hung a, a kawm u ah, “Ngaitiem u, suongkul a mi na khumteu khan Pathien Ho-In ah mi a sinsak ui!” ti’n a hung hilh a. ²⁶Tichun, lawiupa chuh mimante chu tawh a va chieh u a, sawlchakte chuh a hun puikit tau a. Mipite’n suong a a seh dinguh a lauh ziekun, a chungu ah khaux tak in bangmah a hih ngam puou hi.

²⁷Sawlchakte chuh In sung ah a puilut u a, vaihawmte masang achun a din sak u a; tichun, Thiempu Lienpen chun a kawm u ah, ²⁸“Zie min a hi sinsak talo dinga thu ka hun piek uh hilo maw? himahleh, na thilhih u hi en un! Na thu sinsak un, Jerusalem na sudim vek tau a, zie pa thisan mawh hi ka chung u a na but guot uh ahi?” ti’n a suohsalh ta a.

²⁹Himahlele, Peter leh sawlchak dangte chun, “Mihiem thu sangin Pathien thu ka zawp zawk dinguh ahi. ³⁰Nang un Isu kross a khên den a, na

thahpau khah, ei suonteu Pathien in a kaihthawh kit ahi tai. ³¹Amah mawng khah, Pathien in Lal leh Hukdampa hi dingin a changlam ah a limbaw ta a; Israel te gitloh lunghei sak ding leh ngaidam dingin, ³²Zie thu haw hetpihte chuh ka hui a keihaw leh Thagau Thiengtho, Pathien in a thu zawp ta chengte kawma a piek ngêi chu tawh,” a tiu a. ³³Chun, vaihawmte chun zie thu haw chuh a zak phet un, a lung uh a khei mah mah a, thah mai a ut tau hi. ³⁴Himahlele, vaihawmte lak achun, a min Gamaliel, Pharisai Dan sinsakpa, mi cheng chengin a zah mah mah uh khat chuh a ding a, sawlchakte chuh pawtdaw sak phawt dingin thu a pie a; ³⁵Chun, vaihawmte kawm achun, “Nanguh Israel mite haw, ziete chung a thilhih guot u hi chingthei un. ³⁶Tuma khan le, Theodas chuh, ‘Milien ka hi’ ti’n a hung um a, zie pa chuh mi zali velin a hun kithuohpui u a. Himahlele, amah chuh thah in a um a, a nungzuite chuh a bawn un a kithehdalh vek tau a, a thilhih hawu chuh bangmah a hi ta puoi. ³⁷Chun, amah nung chun, min zik lai khan, Galili gama mi Juda khah a hung um kit a; mipi huntieng a nei kit a, himahleh, amah chule thah in a um a, a nungzuite cheng chule a kithehdalh vek tau hi. ³⁸Zieziekchun, tuhin le na kawm u a ka gen ahi, ziete hi bangmah lawh kiu inla, hiti hin umsak hiet hiet un. A thil guonggalh hawu leh a thilhih teu hi, mihiem hih daw mai a hih chun, mangthai kit pai un au, ³⁹Amahvang chuh, Pathien apat a hih a hih chun, amau haw sumangthai thei puo’n lau. Pathien do a na hi zaw kha’n lau!” a ti a. Vaihawm pawl chun Gamaliel thuhilhna chuh a zawp tau a. ⁴⁰Tichun, sawlchakte chuh a sam lut u a, a zêp u a, tichun, Isu min a thu gen kit lo hiel dingin thu a pieu a, a thahdaw tau a. ⁴¹Sawlchakte chuh, vaihawmte kawm apat a a pawtdaw phet u chun, Isu min zieka zahchâkna thuok taka guota a um ziek u chun a kipâk mah mah u a. ⁴²Chun, ni chengin, Pathien Ho-In leh,

mipite Inhaw achun, Isu chuh Krista ahi, tih sinsak leh hilh a hai diek puou hi.

Upa Sagih Teldawkna

6 Chun, zie laia sinsak haw a pun deuh deuh lai u chun, ni chenga a thil kihawpna u, a meithaiteu a limsak loh ziekun, Grik-Judate chuh Hebraite chungah a hung phunchiek tau a. ²Tichun, sawm le nih te chun sinsak mipite chuh a sam khawm u a, “Pathien thugen haihsan a, dawhkan a I tawihviel u chun pha puo’n a. ³Khutichun, suohpihte haw, na laku ah Thagau Thiangtho leh chitna a dim, mi min pha ngen sagih teldawk un, amau haw chuh zie thil haw ngaihtuoh viel ding hin guot hitiu. ⁴Eihaw chuh, paucham leh thu ngaihtuoh viel in um kit zel hitiu,” a tiu a.

⁵Chun, zie thu haw chun mipi chengcheng chuh a sukikap a; tichun, Stephan, taksanna leh Thagau Thiangtho a dim tawh, Philip tawh, Prokoras tawh, Nikanor tawh, Timan tawh, Parmenas tawh, Nikolas Judate phungkai, Antiokei khuo a um tawh a tel u a. ⁶Ziehaw chuh sawlchakte masang achun a din sak u a; amau chun a chung u a khut nga’n, a paucham sak u a. ⁷Khutichun, Pathien thu chuh a zak zel a; Jerusalem khuo achun sinsak haw chuh a hung pung mah mah tau a; thiempte laka mi tamtak inle, taksanna chuh a awi tau hi.

Stephan Matna

⁸Chun, Stephan chuh Pathien apat a lungsietna leh thilhih theihna’n a dim a, mi lak ah thilmak leh melchikna lopitak a hih sek a. ⁹Himahlele, sal Pawtte lawi, Kurini khuo a mite, Aleksandria khuo a mite kikhawpna a tihna u a mi khenkhat leh Kilikia gama mite, Asia gama mite kikhawpna a mi khenkhatte chuh a hung kipan u a, Stephan chuh a hung niel tau a. ¹⁰Himahlele, a chitna leh a genpih pa Thagau chuh a lektha thei puou hi. ¹¹Tichun, mi khenkhat a gawlhguu a, ziete haw chun, “Mosi leh Pathien a

gensiet ka zau hi,” a tiu a. ¹²Khutichun, mihaw upahaw, dân sinsakte chuh a tilguu a, Stephan a bawlchak u a, a man u a, tichun, vaihawmte masangah a pui u a. ¹³Chun, hetpih lêm le a kisiem u a, ziete chun, “Zie pa hin zie In Thiangtho leh, Dan hi a gensie zing sek a; ¹⁴Chuleh, ‘Zie Nazareth Isu hin, zie In hi phie’n tin, Mosi’n Dan ei piek haw khah hih lamdang ding ahi,’ tih a gen ka zau hi,” a tiu a.

¹⁵Chun, vaihawmna a chute chengcheng chun Stephan chuh a changtak in en zing u a, a mel chuh vânsâwlchâk mel guolin a muu hi.

Stephan Thugenna

7 Chun, Thiempu Lienpen chun Stephan kawmah, “Zie thu haw hi a dik em?” ti’n a dawng a.

²Chun, Stephan chun a dâwng a, “Suohpihte haw, upate haw, ngaitiem u! Ei suonpau Abraham, Haran khuo a a um maa, Mesopotamia gama a um lai khan, Lopina Pathien chuh a kawmah a hung kilak a, ³a kawmah, ‘Na khuo leh na chite lak apat pawt inla, gam ka hun etsakna ding lam ah chieh ah,’ a ti a. ⁴Tichun, amah chuh Kaldai haw gam apat a chiehdawk a, Haran khuo ah a va um ta a. Chun, a pa a thih nung in, tak apat chuh, tu a na umnau khuo lama hin Pathien in a pemlut sak ta a. ⁵Himahleh, taka hin vang chuh, bangmah mun luoh ding a kêngpêk ngakna kham le a pie puoh a; himahleh, amah leh, a nunga a suonte chana go dingin piek a tiem a, cha a na neih ma him inle. ⁶Chun, Pathien in zie tawbang hin a gen a: ‘A suonte chuh mi gam ah kum zali chengun tin uh, mi’n suok in mang un tin uh, sugimthei un au,’ ti’n. ⁷Chuleh, Pathien mah in, ‘Suok a nei dingte nam chuh ken hun ngaihtuoh ing ka ting, chun, zie zawh chuleh hung pawt un tin uh, zie mun ahin kei dingin sem un au,’ le a ti a. ⁸Chun, Pathien in a kawmah zektan thugawlh le a pie a. Khutichun, Abraham in Isak a hing a, a ni giet ni

chun a zek a tan sak a; Isak chun Jakob a hing a, Jakob chun chi sep zakte sawm le nih te khah a hing ta a.

9“Chun, chisep zakte khan Joseph a mitthip u a, Aigupta gam lam ah a suok in zuok tau a, himahleh, Pathien a kawmah a um a, ¹⁰a dahum thawkna chengah a hukdawk zel a. Aigupta gam leng Pharaoh le a lungsiet sak a, miching tak ahi tih le a hetsak a, tichun, amah chun, Aigupta gam leh a In a mi chengcheng chungah lawiupa'n a siem ta a. ¹¹Tichun, Aigupta leh Kanaan gam chengcheng achun kiel a hung um a, gimtheihna nasatak a hung tung ta a. Ei uh ei suonteu chun nek ding himhim a mu zo ta puou hi. ¹²Himahleh, Jakob chun, Aigupta gam ah nek ding a um hi tih a zak phet chun, ei-uh ei suonte chuh a sawl dawk a; zie chuh a chieh masak na pen uh ahi. ¹³Chun, a nihvei chieh nau achun, Joseph chuh a suohpihte kawma chun a kihetsak a; tichun, Joseph suohpihte chuh Pharaoh a hetsak tau hi. ¹⁴Chun, Joseph chun, a pa Jakob leh a suohpihte cheng chuh a sap sak a; amau haw chuh sawmsagih leh nga ahiu hi. ¹⁵Tichun, Jakob chuh Aigupta gam ah a va chieh a; tak achun amah leh ei suonteu chuh a thi tau hi. ¹⁶Chun, a luong chuh Sekem khuo a zawn tung u a, Abraham in Sekem khuo a Hamor chate laka than, dangka suma a chawk akhan a vui tau hi.

17“Chun, Pathien in Abraham kawma thu a tiem khah, a tun hun a hung naih phetin, mipite chuh Aigupta gam achun a hung pung u a, a hung tam deuh deuh tau a. ¹⁸Joseph helo, leng dang a hung um tieng khan ¹⁹Zie pa chun I chiteu chuh lepbawl in, ei uh ei suonteu chuh a bawlsie a, a chasen hawu khat chale hing lo dingin a paih dawk sak sek a. ²⁰Zie lai chun Mosi a hung pieng a, a mel a hawih mah mah mai a; a pa In ah tha thum a vak u a, ²¹chun, In apat a paih dawk phet un, Pharaoh chanu'n a kilak a, amah cha dingin a kivak ta

a. ²²Tichun, Mosi chuh, Aigupta gama mite chitna chengcheng a sinsak tau a, a thu leh a thilhih ah a lopi mah mah ta a.

23“Chun, amah chuh kum sawmli a hihin, a suohpih, Israel suonte chuh va vehthak a guo a. ²⁴Chun, a lak u a mi khat, Aigupta mi khatin a sugkimtheih lai a mu a, a panpih a, sugkimtheih thuokpa phu chuh a laa, Aigupta mi chuh a that ta a. ²⁵(Mosi chun, amah khut in Pathien in amau haw a hukbit hi tih a suohpihte'n a he ding u aw, tih a ngaihtuoh a, himahlele, a he puoh ngal u a.) ²⁶Chun, a zingin, amau laka mi nih, a kisuol pet un a kawmuh a hung tung a, 'Pute haw, suohpih khat na hiu hilo maw, bangati a diklo taka kibawl?' ti'n cham a guo a. ²⁷Himahlele, a inveng chungah thil diklo bawl zawpa chun Mosi a sawn dawk a, 'Ka chung u a, lawiupa leh, vaihawm dinga kuo a hun siem?' ²⁸'Thangni a Aigupta mi na thah guol a kha thah nei guot ahi maw?' a ti a. ²⁹Zie thu ziek chun Mosi a tai mang a, Midian gam ah a va tham zing ta a, tak achun chapa nih a nei den ta a.

30“Chun, kum sawmli a hung kivel phetin, Sinai tang gamthip a nawnglak ah, mei kuong lak ah vansawlchak khat a kawmah a hung kilak a. ³¹Mosi'n a muh chun, a thil muh chuh mak a sa mah mah a; chun, en dinga a va naih lai in LALPA aw'n, ³²'Kei, nang hun suonte Pathien, ka hi hi, Abraham Pathien, Isak Pathien, Jakob Pathien chuh,' a na ti a. Tichun, Mosi chuh a kiling a, a en ngam ta puoh a. ³³Chun, LALPA chun a kawmah, 'Na kengpêk a na kengtawbek khah sut ah; na dinna mun chuh lei thiengtho ahi. ³⁴Aigupta gama ka mite chuh, a dahum thuok zieu ka mu zing a puo, a mau git u le ka za zing a, amau hukbit dinga hung suk ka hi tai. Khaile; Aigupta gam ah hun sawl ing ka,' a ti a.

35“Chun, Mosi, 'lawiupa leh vaihawm-pa a kuo a hun siem?' ti a a hawt u chuh, nawnglaka vansawlchak a kawma

7.8: Tsb 17.10-14; Tsb 25.26 7.9: Tsb 37.11,28, 39.2,21 7.10: Tsb 41.39-41

7.11: Tsb 42.1-2 7.13: Tsb 45.1 7.14: Tsb 46.27 7.15: Tsb 46.1-7

7.16: Tsb 23.3-16; 33.19, 50.7-13; Jos 24.32 7.17-18: Pdn 1.7-8 7.19: Pdn 1.10-22

7.21: Pdn 2.3-10 7.23-29: Pdn 2.11-15

kilak khan a huh a, Pathien in amah mawng chuh, lawiupa leh hukbitpa hi kawm dingin a sawl ahi. ³⁶Amah chun, Aigupta gam ale, Tuisuohgiet San ale, Thalek haw achun, kum sawmli sungin, thilmak leh melchiknate a muh sak zet a, amau haw a pui dawk ta a. ³⁷Zie Mosi chuh ahi, Israel suonte kawma, 'Pathien in keimah ei siem guolin, na suohpihteu laka mi ngêi, thiemgau hun siem sak ina,' ti pa khah. ³⁸Amah chuh ahi, gamthip a mi kikhawmkihawmte laka, Sinai tânga hopihpa vânsâwlchâk kawm leh, ei uh ei suonte kawma um khah; amah chuh, ei piek sawn dinga thuhing haw lapa chuh ahi.

³⁹"Himahleh, ei uh ei suonteu chun a thu a zawp nuom puou a, a hawu a, ⁴⁰Aron kawmah, 'Ka mapui dingun pathien haw nei siem sak ah; Mosi, Aigupta gam apat a ei puidawkpa hila a chanchin ka he ta ngâl puou a,' ti'n a lungthim hawu chuh Aigupta lam ah a kîkkit ta a. ⁴¹Chun, zie lai chun, bâwngno lim a siem u a, a lim chuh gan that in a ho u a, amau haw khut suok chung achun a lawp tau a. ⁴²Khutichun, Pathien in a nungngat a, van a aksihaw a chibai theihna dingun amau haw a haihsan ta a; thiemgau lehkhau a:

'Israel chate haw,
gamthip a khan kum sawmli
sungin sa that leh gan that in
kei nei ho um?

⁴³ Molok puon-In leh pathien Rephan
aksi chu le,

Chibai dinga a lim na siem hawu
khah,

Na zawn zaw sek u a;
Zieziekchun, Babulon khaw khel
lam ah Nanguh hun puimang
ing ka,'

tih zik guol khan.

⁴⁴"A lim a muh banga siem dinga Mosi hilhpa'n a guot guol khan, ei uh ei suonte'n gamthip akhan hetsakna puon-In chuh a nei u a. ⁴⁵Zie mah chuh, ei uh ei suonte suon kit inle a nei sawn zel u a, zie chuh, Pathien in ei uh ei suonteu

maa Jentel nam a nawhdawkte haw gam luoh dinga Joshua lawi a a chieh lai u khan a lutpui u a. Zie chun, David hung um tieng khan a um zing ta a. ⁴⁶Zie David chun, Pathien deihsakna a chang a, Jakob Pathien dingin umna siem sak a ngên a. ⁴⁷Himahlele, Solomon in In chuh a sak sak ta zaw ahi.

⁴⁸"Himahleh, Chungnung pên pa Pathien chuh khuta sak in haw ah a um ngêi puoi; thiemgau chun:

⁴⁹ 'LALPA'n, Van ka chutphah ahi a

Lei ka keng ngakna ahi:

In bang tawbang in a nei sak sak
dinguh?

Ka chawlhna mun le bang ahi?

⁵⁰ Keimah khut in zie thil bangakai hi ka siem puoh a ahim?" a ti, ti a a gen guol khan.

⁵¹"Mi genhak, lunggil leh bil tan lohte haw! kumkhuo'n Thagau Thiangtho chuh na dodal zing u a; nanguh hun suonte hih guol zel khan na hih sek uh ahi. ⁵²Nanguh hun suonte'n, thiemgaute laka kuo a, a bawlsiet loh uh um? Mi Diktat hung ding thu hilhlawkte khah a that u a; zie Mi Diktat chuh matsakte leh thatte chuh nangmau hi na hui apuo! ⁵³Dan, vânsâwlchâkte piek sawn khah mu zet a, zawp sâmlô te haw!" a ti a.

Stephan Suong a Sehlupna

⁵⁴Zie thu haw chuh a zak phet un, a lung uh a vilh ta a, Stephan chung achun a hau a gawi u a. ⁵⁵Himahleh, amah chuh Thagau Thiangtho a dim a hi a, van lam a en chak kêi a, Pathien lopi zie leh, Pathien chang lama Isu ding a mu a. ⁵⁶"Ngaitiem u, van kihawng ka mu a, Pathien chang lama Mihiem Chapa ding le ka mui." a ti a.

⁵⁷Ziephet chun, amau haw chuh aw ngeih tak in a kiko u a, a bil uh ahim u a, kiguol takin a bawl diek mai u a, ⁵⁸khuo apat chuh a nawhdawk u a, suongin a sep u a, a hetpihte chun tangval khat, a min Saul a tihpau keng bul achun a puonhawu a kawih u a. ⁵⁹Khutichun, Stephan in, "Lal Isu, ka thagau la ta'n,"

ti a LALPA a sap lai in, suongin a sep sausau u a.

60 Chun, a khupdin a, aw ngeih tak in a kiko a, “LALPA, zie a thilhih gitloh u hi, a chungu ah mawh puok sak ki’n,” a ti a. Chun, zie thu chuh a gen zawhin, a ipmu ta a.

Saul in Sapchuohte a Sukgimtheihna

8 Saul chun le a thih chuh a ki-awi a. Zie ni chun, Jerusalem khuo a Sapchuohtum haw chun sukgimtheihna nasatak a thuok pan tau a. Sawlchakte tihloh, gingtu dang chengcheng chuh, Judea leh Samari gam khuo tin ah a dalh vek tau hi. ²Chun, Pathien ngaihsak kuote a him in Stephan chuh a vui u a, nasatak in a kah u a. ³Saul chun la, Sapchuohtum haw chuh a sugimthei mah mah a, In tin ah a lut a, a mei a pan a kaidawk a, suongkul ah a khum zel ta a.

Samari gama Chanchin Pha

4 Tichun, a tai zakte chuh khuo tin ah a chieh u a, thu a gen zel tau a. ⁵Chun, Philip chuh Samari khuo ah a va chieh a, a kawm u ah Krista thu a tãngsap pih a. ⁶Chun, thitha buokte chuh, mi tamtak, a matteu sung apat aw ngeihtak a kiko a a pawt ziek u leh, ⁷zeng leh kêngbâi tamtak te le a dam tâk ziekun, mipite’n a thu a zak u a, a thilmak hih haw a muh un, Philip thugen chuh lungkiguol takin a khawksak u a. ⁸Chun, zie khawpi achun kipahna nasatak a um ta a.

9 Zie tak achun, mi khat Simon kiti a um a, amah chun, Mi lien ka hi, ti’n, masang in zie khuo a chun daw mang in Samari mite chuh maksa takin a bawl sek a, ¹⁰Tichun, mi chengcheng, a neupen apat a lienpen tiengin, “Zie pa hi, Pathien thilhih theihna, ‘Lopi’ a tih u khah ahi hi,” ti’n a thu a limsak sek u a. ¹¹Hun sawt tak, a daw mang maksa taka mi a siem sek ziekun, a thu a limsak sek uh ahi. ¹²Himahlele, amau haw chun, Pathien Gam Chanchin Pha leh, Isu Krista Chanchin Pha Philip in

a gen chuh a ginchak phet un, a mei a pa’n baptistma a chang tau a. ¹³Simon ngêi chun le a hun gingcha ta a, chun, baptistma a chan zawhin, Philip kawmah a um zing a, melchikna leh, thilmak kiihte a muh in mak a sa mah mah a.

14 Chun, sawlchak, Jerusalem khuo a umte khan, Samari khuo a mite’n Pathien thu a awi ui tih a zak un, a kawm u ah Peter leh Johan chuh a sawl u a. ¹⁵Ziete chuh a va tun u chun, Thagau Thiengtho a muh theih na dingun a paucham sak u a. ¹⁶Zie ma chun a lak u a kuomah chungah a na tung puoi; Lal Isu min in baptistma a chang hãm uh ana hii. ¹⁷Tichun, Peter leh Johan chun a chungu ah a khut uh a ngau a, chun, Thagau Thiengtho a chang tau a.

18 Chun, sawlchakte khut ngak zieka Thagau Thiengtho piek ahi tih, Simon in a muh in, ¹⁹“Zie tawbang thuneihna hi kei le nei pieu in, kuo chung hi taleh, khut ka ngakna takin Thagau Thiengtho a muh theih na dingun,” ti’n, a kawm u ah dangka piek a guo ta a.

20 Himahlele, Peter in a kawmah, “Na dangka hi nang tawh mang khawm hen, Pathien thilpiek dangka suma châwk na guot ziekun! ²¹Zie thu haw a hin nang na tel puoi, chan le na nei diek puoi; na lungthim Pathien ngaih in a dik puoi. ²²Zieziekchun, na gitloh hi lunghei inla, LALPA kawmah paucham ah, khutichun, na lungthima na ngaihtuoh hi a hun ngaidam mawh die! ²³Mitthîpna khatak leh gitloh sala tâng na hi tih ka hêi,” a ti a. ²⁴Chun, Simon in, “Na thil gen u hi ka chungah bangmah a tun lohna dingin, nangun LALPA kawmah ei paucham sak un,” ti’n a dâwng a. ²⁵Khutichun, amau chun LALPA thu chuh a hetsak u a, a gen zawh un, Jerusalem khuo ah a kikkít u a; Samari gama khuo tamtak ah Chanchin Pha chuh a gen zel tau a.

Philip leh Ethiopia milien

26 Chun, LALPA vãsâwlchâk khatin Philip chuh a hopih a. “Kipan inla, simlam a Jerusalem khuo apat a Gaza khuo vak sun, lampi akhan chieh ah;

zie lampi chuh gamgawa chiehpai ahi,” a ti a. ²⁷Tichun, a kipan a, a chieh ta a. Chun, ngaitie! Ethiopia gama mi khat, Ethiopia lengnu Kandaki nuoia mi tilgeh lal tak, a go chengcheng vawppa, Jerusalem khuo ah Pathien ho dingin a va chieh a. ²⁸A hung kit lam chun, a kangtalaia a chut kawm chun, thiemgau Isai lehkhahu a sim a.

²⁹Chun, Thagau chun Philip kawmah, “Zie kangtalai khuh va naih inla, a kawmah va um ah,” a ti a. ³⁰Tichun, Philip chuh mitilgeh kawm achun a va tai a, thiemgau Isai lehkhahu a sim lai chuh a za a, a kawmah, “Na sim khah a umzie na he?” a ti a. ³¹Chun, amah chun a kawmah, “Kuomah ei hilhchet loh in bangti’n a ka het theih ding?” a ti a. Chun, a kawma chu dawking Philip chuh a chiel ta a. ³²Chun, lehkhahu a sim lai chuh ziehi ahi:

“Thah dingin belam guolin amah chuh a pui u a;

Belamno a mulmetpa maa a thip kâi guolin,

Ama’n le a kam a ka puoi;

³³A tawm lai in a vaihawmna lak mang in a um;

A suonte chanchin kuo’na a hun gen ding?

khawvel apat in a hinna a lâksak ngâl u a,” tih hi.

³⁴Chun, mitilgeh chun Philip kawmah, “Thiemgau in zie thu haw hi kuo chungchâng a genna ahi, amah thu ahi, mi dang thu? Ka hun dawt na hii,” a ti a. ³⁵Philip chun a gen pan a, zie Pathien lehkhahu thu chuh a bul ah a pan a, Isu chanchin chuh a kawmah a gen ta a. ³⁶Chun, lampi a a chieh lai u chun, tui umna mun khat hi a tung u a, chun, mitilgeh chun, “Entie! taka hin tui a um, baptisma channa ding bangin ei dal hi?” a ti a. ³⁷Philip in a kawmah, “Na lungthim cheng cheng na ginchak chun, baptisma chang thei inla,” a ti a. Amah chun, “Ka gingchâi, Isu chuh Pathien Chapa ahi tih ka gingchâi” ti’n a dâwng a. ³⁸Tichun, kangtalai chuh a din sak

a, a nih un Philip chu tawh tui achun a va chieh khawm u a, chun, Philip chun amah chuh a baptist ta a. ³⁹Chun, tui lak apat a pawt toh phet u chun, LALPA Thagau in Philip chuh a la mang ta a; tichun, mitilgeh chun amah chuh a mu kit ta puoi, himahleh, lampi achun kipâk takin a chieh zel ta a. ⁴⁰Himahleh, Philip chuh mi’n, Azotas khuo ah a mu kit tau a, chun, a chieh pai a, Kaisari khuo a tun tiengin, khaw tin ah Chanchin Pha chuh a gen zel a.

Saul Pienthakna

(Nas 22.6-16, 26.12-18)

9 Zie lai chun, Saul in LALPA sinsak haw chuh, thah dinga vauna thu a siet dawking kum matchet a. Thiempu Lienpen kawmah a chieh a, ²Chun, Damaska khuo a kikhawpna In cheng cheng a mihaw kawma piek dingin lehkhahu a ngên a, ti a chu, mi kuole, LALPA Lampi zuia pang a muh chun, numei hileh, pasal hileh, Jerusalem khuo a kansa a a hun puih theihna dingin. ³Chun, a chieh lai in, Damaska khuo a tun ding kuon in, hatkhat in eng, van apat a vel ah a hung eng ta phut a. ⁴Tichun, tuol ah a puk a, chun, a kawmah aw khatin, “Saul, Saul, nangin bangati a nei sugimthei na him?” ti’n a za a. ⁵Chun, amah chun “LALPA, kuo na hi?” a ti a. Chun, LALPA chun, “Isu, na sugimtheih hi ka hii; Sutna thikzum pêk chuh nanga dingin a na ie,” a ti a. ⁶Khutichun, lau leh kilîng kawmin, “LALPA bang hih dingin nei deih hi?” a ti a. Chun, LALPA’n a kawmah, “Tho inla, khuo ah lut ah; tichun, na hih ding hun na hilh un au,” a ti a.

⁷Chun, a kawma chiehte chuh tihna ding he lo in a ding u a, aw vang a za nau a, himahleh, kuomah la a mu puou a. ⁸Chun, Saul chuh tuol apat chuh a tho a; a mit a vak hak a, himahleh, bangmah a mu thei ta puoh a. Khutichun, a kai u a, Damaska khuo achun a kai lut tau a. ⁹Tichun, ni thum khuo mu lo in a um a, bangmah a ne’n a dâwn puoi. ¹⁰Chun,

^a Zik khenkhat achun châng 37na hi footnote ah a kikawih hi.

8.32-33: Isa 53.7-8 9.1: Gal 1.13 9.3-6: 1 Kor 15.8 9.5: Mat 25.40

Damaska khuo achun, a min Ananias kiti, sinsak khat a um a. LALPA chun vaulam in a kawmah, “Ananias,” a ti a. Amah chun, “Entie, LALPA, taka hin ka um hi!” a ti a. ¹¹Chun, LALPA chun a kawmah, “Tho inla, ‘Kawthêl Zang’ a tihnau achun chieh inla, Juda In ah, Tarsas khuo a um, a min Saul kiti dawng dawng ah; ngai tie, a paucham pêt ahi a; ¹²a min Ananias kiti mi khat a kawma lut a, a mit hih vak dinga, a chungah khut nga’n, vaulam in a mu ta ie,” a ti a.

¹³Chun, Ananias chun, “LALPA, zie pa chuh Jerusalem khuo a mi thiengthote chungah a hih gitloh tam zie thu, mi tamtak kam ah ka zai; ¹⁴Chuleh, taka hin le, na min sam ta cheng kâna dingin Thiempu Liente kawm apat thu a mu zing a puo,” a ti a, a dâwnng a. ¹⁵Himahlele, LALPA chun a kawmah, “Chieh mai ah, Jentel te, lengte, Israel suonte kawma ka min puok lutna dinga ka bel guot ahi a puo! ¹⁶Ka min zieka dahum bangtia nasa a a thuok ding, amah hun hetsak ding ka hi,” a ti a. ¹⁷Khutichun, Ananias chuh a va chieh a, Saul umna In achun a lut a, chun, a chungah a khut a nga a, “Ka nau Saul, na mit vakna ding leh, Thagau Thiengtho a dima na um theihna dingin, LALPA, na hungna lampi a na kawma kilak ngêi Isu khan ei sawl ka hii,” a ti a. ¹⁸Chun, thakhat in, a mit apat phulip tawbang a kie ngâl ta a, a mit a vak kit ta a; chun, a tho a, baptistma a chang ta a. ¹⁹Tichun, an a ne a, a hung halh kit ta a.

Damaska khuo a Saul Thugenna

Chun, Damaska khuo a nungzui umte kawm achun ni bang zat ahim vel a um a. ²⁰Kikhawpna Inhaw achun, Isu chuh Pathien Chapa a hih zie thu chuh a tângsappih ngâl ta a. ²¹Chun, a thu zate chengcheng chun mak a sa ten u a, “Zie pa hi, Jerusalem khuo a, zie min lote sugimthei sek kha hilo ahim? Ziete haw chuh kansa a, thiempu Liente kawma puhi chuh a hung lawh pên ahi ngâl a,” a tiu a. ²²Saul thugen chuh a hung hât zaw deuh a, Isu chuh Krista

ahi takzet hi tih a hilhchien a, Damaska khuo a Juda umte chuh a niel dawng hieu ta a. ²³Chun, ni sawttak nung chun, Judate chun Saul thahna ding dân chuh a ngaihtuoh u a, ²⁴Himahlele, amah chun a thil sawm u chuh a na he ta a. Chun, thah dingin, kulh kawtpi tin achun, a sun a zan in a chânggu sek u a. ²⁵Himahleh, zan khat chuh, a nungzuite chun a pui u a, kulh kawtcha ah bawm in a khâi tha tau a.

Jerusalem Khuo a Saul Umna

²⁶Chun, Saul chuh Jerusalem khuo a tun phetin, sinsakte lawi chuh kivawppih a guo a, Himahleh, sinsak hi dinga a ginchak loh ziekun a bawn u chun a lau u a. ²⁷Ziephet chun, Barnabas chuh a hung a, sawlchakte kawm achun a pui ta a. Lampi a LALPA a muh a, a hopih dante, Damaska khuo a Isu min a hangsan taka thu a gen ziehaw chuh a kawm u ah a hilh ta a. ²⁸Khutichun, Saul chuh Jerusalem khuo achun, a kawm u a lut sek pawt sek in a um ta a, LALPA min in hâng takin thu a gen viel sek a. ²⁹Chuleh, Grik Judate kawma le thu a gen a, a niel a, amau haw chun la thah a guo ngâl u a. ³⁰Chun, suohpihte chun zie chuh a het phet un, Kaisari khuo ah a puisuk u a, Tarsas khuo lam ah a sawl mang tau hi. ³¹Khutichun, Sapchuomte chuh Judai gam vel ale, Galili gam vel ale, Samari gam vel haw achun a det deuh deuh tau a, muong takin a um tau hi. LALPA limbawl in, Thagau Thiengtho lungmuon in, a um u a, a hung pung tiltil tau hi.

Ludda leh Joppa Khuo

³²Chun, Peter in gambung cheng a fan kawmin, Ludda khuo a mi thiengtho umte kawm ale a va chieh a. ³³Zie tak achun mi khat Ainis kiti, a zen zieka kum giet zâlkhun a kuol zing a mu a. ³⁴Chun, Peter chun a kawmah, “Ainis, Isu Krista chun a hun hiham hi, tho inla, na puonphah ziel ah,” a ti a. Tichun, a tho ngâl ta a. ³⁵Khutichun, Ludda khuo leh Sharon phai a um cheng chengte chun

Ainis chuh a muu a, LALPA lam a nga tau a. ³⁶Chun, Joppa khuo a chun a min Tabitha kiti, sinsak khat a um a, (Tabitha umzie chuh Grik pau in Dorkas ahi a, zie chuh sazuknu tihna ahi); zie nu chun thilhih phat leh thilpiek dawk a hau ten a. ³⁷Zie lai chun a dam puoh a, a thi ta a; chun, a silngim u a, indan chungnung ah a siel tau a. ³⁸Chun, Ludda khuo chuh Joppa khuo kieng a hih ziekin, sinsakte chun Peter tak achun a um hi tih a heu a, “Sawt hal lo in ka kawm u ah hung ah,” ti a hah nget a ngên dingin a kawmah mi nih a sawl u a. ³⁹Tichun, Peter chuh a kipan a, a kawm u ah a chieh ta a. A tun phetin indan chungnung achun a puito u a; meithai chengcheng chuh a kienga dingin, Dorkas a kawm u a a um laia, a puonâk khuih haw chuh etsak kawmin a kap u a. ⁴⁰Himahlele, Peter chun a bawn un a pawtdawk sak vek a, a khupdin a, a paucham ta a; chun, luong lam chuh a nga a, “Tabitha, tho ah,” a ti a. Tichun, a mit a hun hak a, Peter chuh a muh phetin, a chu dawk ta a. ⁴¹Chun, Peter chun a khut a vak pie a, a kaitho ta a. Chun, mi thiengthote leh meithai chengcheng chuh a sama, dam in a kâwmkum ta a. ⁴²Zie chuh Joppa khuo a um chengcheng chun a he vek tau a; mi tamtakin LALPA chuh a gingcha tau hi. ⁴³Chun, Peter chuh Joppa khuo a, savun siempa Simon In achun ni tamtak a châm ta a.

Peter leh Kornelias

10 Chun, Kaisari khuo ah a min, Kornelias kiti mi khat a um a; “Itali pawl” a tih uh, zie pawl a sepaih za lawiupa chuh ahi. ²Pathien khawksak mi ahi a, amah leh a inkawte chuh Pathien lau mi ahiu hi. Mi gimtheite kawmah thil tamtak a pie sek a, Pathien kawmah a paucham zing sek hi. ³Zie pa chun, vaimim huon phat velin, vaulam in kichien takin, Pathien vânsâwlchâk khat a kawma lut a, “Kornelias,” ti a sam in a mu a.

⁴Kornelias chun amah chuh lau takin a en a, “LALPA, bang ahi?” a ti a. Amah

chun a kawmah, “Na pauchamna haw leh na thilpiek thu haw khah, hetzing dingin Pathien ma ah a tung to ta a. ⁵Tuhin, Joppa khuo ah mi sawl inla, mi khat, Simon, Peter a tihpau chuh va puih sak ah; ⁶Savun siempa, Simon kawma tung ahi, a In chuh tuisuohgiet panga um ahi,” a ti a. ⁷Chun, vânsâwlchâk, amah hopih chuh a chieh phetin, Kornelias chun a suokte laka mi nih leh, amah zenviel zingte laka Pathien khawksak sepaih khat a sama. ⁸Thu chengcheng chuh a kawm u a a zak sak zawhin, Joppa khuo achun a sawl ta a.

⁹Chun, a zinga a chieh lai u a, Joppa khuo kieng a tun ding kuon un, Peter chuh paucham dingin, sun an nêk phat velin, In chungah a kal to a. ¹⁰Chun, a gil a hung kiel ta a, bang ahim nek a nuom ta a; himahleh, nek ding a siem lai u chun, vaulam thilmuh a hun nei ta a. ¹¹Chun, van kihawng a, bangkhat bawm, puon lientak tawbang, a ning li a kikhit a, leia hung kitultha'n a mu a. ¹²Zie sung achun, keng li nei zat ganhing cheng leh, ganhing leh, chung leng vacha tincheng a um u a. ¹³Chun, a kawmah aw khatin, “Peter, tho ah, that inla, neh,” a hun ti a.

¹⁴Himahleh, Peter chun, “LALPA, hilo e; thienglo leh a buok himhim ka ne ngei puoi,” a ti a. ¹⁵Chun, aw chun a nih veina ah, “Pathien in a hih thiengthosa chuh, nangin thienglo ti ki'n,” a ti a. ¹⁶Khutibang ngen chun thum vei a hung um a; chun, bawm chuh van a khaih toh in a um kit ziang ngâl ta a.

¹⁷Chun, Peter in, vaulam a a thil muh chuh a ngaihna he lo a, a lungzîn lai in, Kornelias mi sawlte chun Simon In chuh a na dawng dawk tau a; kawtkhak bul ah a na ding u a. ¹⁸Simon Peter a tihpau chuh, taka chuh a tun leh tun loh a dawng u a.

¹⁹Khutia, Peter in a vaulam thu chuh a ngaihtuoh lai in, Thagau in a kawmah, “Ngaitie, mi thum in a hun hawl ui. ²⁰Khutichun, kipan inla, kum suk inla, bangmah awlmawh lo hielin amau zui ah; amau chuh ka sawl ahiu hi,” a ti a.

²¹Tichun, Peter chuh ziete kawm achun a chieh suk a, a kawm u ah, “Na hawl u chuh ka hi; banga na hung lawh uh?” a ti a.

²²Chun, amau chun, “Vânsâwlchâk Thiengtho khatin, Kornelias, sepaih za lawiupa, mi diktat, Pathien ging, Juda nam chengcheng laka mi minpha kawm achun, na thugen a zakna dingin, a In a nangmah hun sam dingin, a hilh ahi,” a tiu a. ²³Khutichun, mihaw chuh a sam lut a, a giek sak ta a. Chun, a zing chun, Peter chuh a kipan a, a kawm u ah a chieh ta a; Joppa khuo a um, suohpih kuote ahim le a kawmah a chieh u a. ²⁴Tichun, a zing kitin, Kaisari khuo achun a lut tau a. Chun, Kornelias chun, a behele leh, a guol deihpente sam khawm in, amau chuh a na ngak zing u a. ²⁵Chun, Peter chuh a lut ding kuon takin, Kornelias chun a na muok a, a keng bul ah a bawkkhup a, Pathien chibai guolin a chibai a. ²⁶Himahleh, Peter chun amah chuh a kai tho a, “Ding ah, keile mihiem ka hi a puo,” a ti a.

²⁷Chun, a kawma thugen kawm chun a lut a, mi tamtak na um khawm chuh a va mu ta a. ²⁸Chun, a kawm u ah, “Juda mi’n, Jentel te kivawpih leh, a kawm u a chieh a thien loh zie nang un na heu hi; himahleh, ken, kuomah thienglo leh buok, ka tih ding ei puoi, tih Pathien in ei hetsak ahi. ²⁹Zieziekchun, nei hun sap taka khah, niel lo a hung zieng ka hi. Tichun, ka hun dawt na hui hi, banga nei hun sap lawh u le?” a ti a.

³⁰Chun, Kornelias chun, “Ni li ahi ta a, tu phat ding vel hin, vaimim huon phat paucham huna, ka In a ka paucham lai in, ngaitie! mi khat, puon tesepsup silh ka ma ah a hung ding a, ³¹ka kawmah, ‘Kornelias, na pauchamna khah zak in a um tai, mi kawma na thil piek haw khale, Pathien in a hezing hi. ³²Zieziekchun, Joppa khuo ah mi sawl inla, Simon Peter a tihpau chuh na kawmah sam ah; amah chuh tuisuohgiet panga savun siempa Simon In a tung ahi,’ a ti a. ³³Zieziekchun, na kawma mi ka hun sawl zieng ahi; na hung hi a

phai. Khutichun, LALPA’n thu a hun piek chengcheng za dingin, tuhin, Pathien mit muh ah, I bawn un taka hih um I hui hi,” a ti a.

Peter Thugenna

³⁴Tichun, Peter chun a gen pan a: “Pathien in mi, deihsak chuom a nei puoi tih, diktakin ka hêi. ³⁵Chuleh, namtin laka kuole, amah ging a, diktak a hih ta chuh, a kipahlam ahi sek hi. ³⁶Amah chun, Lungmuonna Chanchin Pha, Isu Krista kama gen in, Israel suonte kawmah thu a thâk a, (Isu chuh mi chengcheng LALPA ahi a), ³⁷Johan in baptistma thu a gen nung a, Galili gama hung kipan a, Judai gam cheng chenga thil hungtung lopitak kha na heu a puo! ³⁸Nazareth Isu chungchâng thu khah, khati a, Pathien in a chung a Thagau Thiengtho leh thilhih theihna a vuk zie thu haw kha. Amah chuh thilpha hih leh, Diabol bawlsiet chengcheng hihdam in, muntin a fang viel sek a, Pathien a kawma a um ziekin. ³⁹Chun, Judate gam leh, Jerusalem khuo a a thilhih chengcheng hetpihte I hui hi; amah chuh kross a khêndên in, a sulum tau a. ⁴⁰Himahleh, Pathien in ni thum ni’n a kaitho kit a, chientakin a kiltsak kit a, ⁴¹Amahvang chuh, mi chengcheng kawmah ahi puoi; Pathien in a hetpih dinga a guotlawkte kawm mah ah ahi eimau haw, mithi lak apat a thawh kit nunga a kawma ne a, dawnte kawm ngêi ahin. ⁴²Chun, amah chuh, mi thite leh mi hingte chung a vaihawm dinga Pathien guot chuh ahi, tih mite kawma tângsappih leh hetsak dingin, Pathien in thu ei piek ahi. ⁴³Kuole, amah gingcha ta, a min ziekin gitlohate ngaihdam in um un au tih, thiemgau chengcheng in a chanchin a hetsak sek u khah,” a ti a.

Jentel ten Thagau Thiengtho a Muh nau

⁴⁴Chun, Peter in zie thu haw chuh a gen lai takin, thu ngaita chengcheng te chung achun Thagau Thiengtho a hung tung ta a. ⁴⁵Chun, zektan haw laka

gingchate, Peter hun zuite chun, Thagau Thiengho piek chuh, Jentel te chung ale sunthak ahieh ziekin mak a sa ten u a.

46 Amau chuh pau hetloh banga thugen leh, Pathien lopina pakcha'n a he ngâl u a. 47 Chun, Peter in a phuong a: "Ziete haw hin, eimau mah bangin Thagau Thiengho a mu ta ngâl u a, tuia baptistma a chan lohna dingun mi'n a khap thei ding u a ahim?" a ti a. 48 Khutichun, Isu Krista min a baptistma chan ding thu a pie a. Ziehaw zawh chu leh, ni bang zat ahim châm dingin a ngên a.

Jerusalem Sapchuom a Peter Thugen

11 Chun, Judea gama Sawlchakte leh, suohpih umte chun, Jentel te'n le Pathien thu a zawp tau ui tih a za tau a. 2 Tichun, Peter chuh Jerusalem a tun toh phetin, zektan lawi in a kawmah, 3 "Zek tan lohte In ah na lut a, a kawm u ah an na ne viel a!" ti'n a na phun khum u a. 4 Himahleh, Peter chun abul apat in kizawm zieh zieh in a kawm u ah a hihlchien a;

5 "Joppa khuo a paucham a ka um lai in, vaulam thilmuh ka nei a, zie achun bangkhat bawm, puon lientak bang, a ning li a kikhit a, van apat a hung kitultha ka mu a, ka kawm cha ah a hung um ta a. 6 Chun, zie chuh ka en zinga, chun, ka ngaihtuoh a; chun, leia um, ganhing keng li neite, gamsate, ganhingte leh chung leng vachate ka mu a. 7 Chun, aw khatin, 'Peter, tho ah, that inla, neh,' ei ti'n le ka za a. 8 Himahleh, ken, 'LALPA, hilo e, a thienglo leh a buok himhim, bangmah ka kam ah a lut ngei puoi,' ka ti a. 9 Himahleh, van apat a aw chun, a nih veina ah, 'Pathien in a hih thienthosa chuh nangin thienglo ti ki'n,' ti'n ei dâwng a. 10 Khutibang ngen chun thum vei a hung um a; chun, thil chengcheng chuh, van lama khaih toh in a um kit ta a. 11 Chun, ngaitiem u, Kaisari khuo apat in mi thum a hun sawl u a, ka umna In mai achun a na ding zing tau a. 12 Tichun, Thagau in, kuomah khenchuom lo a amau haw

zui dingin ei sawl a. Chun, zie suohpih gupte hin le ei hun zui u a, zie pa In achun ka lut u a; 13 Amah chun ka kawm u ah, a In a vânsâwlchâk ding a muh dân leh, vânsâwlchâk chun a kawma, 'Joppa khuo ah mi sawl inla, Simon Peter a tih pau chuh hun puieh sak ah. 14 Amah chun thu hun hihl intin, zie thu chun nang leh na inkuonpihte chuh hukdam in um unlau,' tih le ei hihl u a. 15 Chun, thu ka gen tûng lai in, Thagau Thiengho, ka chung u a a hungtun tûnglai guol mah khan, a chungu ah a hungtung ta a. 16 Chuleh, LALPA thu gen: 'Johan in tui in mi a baptist sek kha; himahleh, nang haw vang chuh, Thagau Thiengho in Baptistma hung chang unlau,' a tih haw khah ka hezing a. 17 Khutichun, LALPA Isu Krista I ginchak phat u a, Pathien in thilthawnpiek ei uh ei piek guol khah, a kawm u a a piek nung in, kei hi, Pathien niel ding guol ka hi a ahim?" a ti a.

18 Chun, zie thu haw chuh a zak phât un, thamuong takin a um tau a, "Khuti a hih le chuh, Pathien in Jentel te le hinna dinga lunghei a phalsak ahi ta chu," ti'n Pathien a pakcha tau a.

Antiokei khuo a Sapchuomte

19 Chun, Stephan chungchanga sukгимtheihna hung um zieka tai zakte khah, Phoinikia gam, Kupra tuikuol leh Antiokei khuo haw chuh tung in a chieh u a, Judate kawm tihloh achun, kuomah dang kawmah thu a gen puou hi. 20 Himahlele, a lak u a khenkhatte chuh Kupra tuikuol leh Kurini khuo a mi ahieu a, ziete chun Antiokei khuo a tun un, Grikte le a hopih u a, LALPA Isu Chanchin Pha chuh a gen zel u a. 21 Tichun, LALPA khut in amau haw chuh a panpih a, mi tamtakin a gingchau a, LALPA lam a nga tau hi.

22 Khutichun, a chanchin u chuh, Jerusalem khuo a Sapchuomte bil achun a hung lut ta a: tichun, Antiokei khuo achun Barnabas chuh a sawl tau a. 23 Amah chuh a va tun phet chun, Pathien in a mite a lungsiet zie chuh a mu a, a kipâk mah mah a, LALPA a

dinga ginum tak leh, tupna det taka um zing dingin, a bawn u chun a tîlkhoh ta a. ²⁴Barnabas chuh mi phatak ahi a, Thagau Thiengho leh taksanna a dim ahi. Tichun, mi tamtakin LALPA kawmah a tel behlap lawh tau hi.

²⁵Chun, Barnabas chuh Saul hawl dingin Tarsas khuo ah a chieh a; ²⁶Chun, a muh phet chun, Antiokei khuo ah a hun pui ta a, tichun, kum khat zet chuh Sapchuomte kikhawpna achun a tel sek u a, mi tamtak le a sinsak sek u a. Sinsakte chuh, “Kristien,” a kitih masak pên u chuh Antiokei khuo ahi.

²⁷Chun, zielai chun, thiemgau kuote ahim, Jerusalem khuo apat in, Antiokei khuo achun a chieh u a. ²⁸Chun, a lak uh a mi khat, a min Agabas chuh a dinga, khawvel pumpi ah kiel nasatak tung ding ahi tih, Thagau hilh in a hetsak a; (zie kiel chuh, Klaudias lal lai in ana tung ta a.) ²⁹Tichun, sinsakte lawi chun, a hihtheih kham chiet un, Judai gama suohpih umte kawm achun kikhawmtuohna ding thâk a guou a. ³⁰Zie chuh a hih ta ngêi u a, Barnabas leh Saul khut achun, upate kawmah a thâk tau hi.

Sukgimtheihna, Peter Matna

12 Chun, zie hun lai vel chun, Leng Herod in Sapchuom laka mi khenkhatte chuh sukgimtheih guon a khut a tha ta a. ²Chun, Jakob, Johan suohpih chuh, chemzâm in a satlum a. ³Zie chun, Judate a sukিপah hi tih a het in, Peter chule mat a guo kit zing a. (Zie chuh, Chângthâk Chawl sawhloh Kut hun lai ahi.) ⁴Chun, Peter a mat nung chun suongkul ah a khum a, sepaïh lawi li, li zelin a ven sak a, Chiehkân Kut zawh a, mi chengcheng kawma puih dawking a guo a. ⁵Zieziekchun, Peter chuh suongkul achun a kawih tadh a, himahleh, Sapchuom haw'n amah dingin phachuomngai takin a paucham sak sek u a.

Peter Suohchakna

⁶Chun, Herod chun a puih dawking ni, zie zan tak chun, Peter chuh sepaïh

nih kikal ah, thikkhau nih but in, a ipmu a; a chingte le kawtkhak bula um in, suongkul chuh a veng u a. ⁷Chun, ngaitie! LALPA vânsâwlchâk khat a kieng ah a hung ding a, suongkul achun vak bang ahim a hung vak a; chun, Peter chuh a liengko a tu'n, a hun phawng halh a, “Hung tho vak ah!” a ti a. Tichun, thakhat in, thikkhau haw chuh a khut apat a kie tha ta a. ⁸Ziephet chun, vânsâwlchâk chun a kawmah, “Na puon silh pha'n la, na kengtawbek but inla ei zui ah,” a ti a. ⁹Tichun, Peter chuh a pawt dawka, a zui ta a; vânsâwlchâk thilhih chuh a tak ahi tih a he puoh a, mang lama a muh ahim, a ti zaw a. ¹⁰Chun, a chingte tuoh masak leh a bana te a khel nung u chun, pawlama pawtna ding thik kawtkhak chuh a va tung u a, zie chuh amau dingin a kihawng kawm ta a; tichun, a pawt u a, kawthêl khat a khel u a, chun, vânsâwlchâk chun a taihsan pai ta a.

¹¹Chun, Peter chun a halh phetin, “LALPA'n a vânsâwlchâk a sawl dawka, Herod khuta um leh, Juda mite kinepna chengcheng apat ei hukdawka tai tih tuhin, dik takin ka he tai,” a ti a. ¹²A umdan a hung kihetdawka phet chun, Johan-Mark nu, Mari In achun a va chieh a; tak achun mi tamtak, paucham in a na um khawm u a. ¹³Chun, Peter chun sumphung kawtkhak a kiuh phetin, suok nungak khat, a min Rhoda chuh a dawng dingin a va chieh a. ¹⁴Chun Peter aw a zak phetin, a kipâk ziekin kawt chuh hawng lo in a tailut kit zaw ta a, “Kawtkhak bul ah Peter a ding hi” tih a va hilh ta a. ¹⁵Himahlele, amau chun a kawmah, “A ngawl na hi ta hi!” a na tiu a. Amah chulah, “A tak tak ahi,” ti'n a pang chak kêi a. Ziephet chun, amau chun, “A vânsâwlchâk ahi chuh,” a tiu a.

¹⁶Himahleh, Peter chun a kiu zing a; chun, a vak hawn u chun, amah chuh a muu a, mak a sa mah mah tau a. ¹⁷Khutichun, amah chun a thipna dingun khut in a zap a, thamuong takin um un, ti'n, Pathien in suongkul

apat amah a puihdawk dante chuh a hilh ta a. Chun, “Zie thu haw hi Jakob suohpihte va hilh un,” a ti a. Tichun, a pawtdawk a, mun chuom ah a chieh ta a. ¹⁸Chun, zingkal a hung hih phetin, sepaihte chuh, “Peter khawia um ahi ta’m?” ti’n buoi atih cha’n a buoi tau a. ¹⁹Chun, Herod chun a hawl a, himahleh, a mu puoh a, a vengte chuh a suohsalh a, amau haw thah dingin thu a pie ta a. Zie zawh chun, Herod chuh Judai gam apat Kaisari khuo ah a va chieh a, tak achun a um zing ta a.

Herod Thihna

²⁰Chun, Herod chuh Tura leh Sidon khuo a mite chung achun a lungkim puoh mah mah a; amau haw chun, Blasta kiti, leng zâlkhun vengpa chuh a panpih dingin a kichiel u a. Tichun, thu khat kisa’n, Herod kawmah a hung u a, a khuou chuh, leng khaw lama pûk chaw sek a hih ziekun, kichamna ding a ngên u a. ²¹Chun, a ni tiem ni’n, Herod chun a leng puon a silh a, lalchutphah ah a chu a, kamthiem takin a kawm u ah thu a gen a. ²²Chun, mi chengcheng chun, “Pathien aw ahi hi, mihiem aw ei puoi,” tiin a kiko u a. ²³Chun, Herod chun, Pathien kawma limbawlina a piek loh ziekin, LALPA vânsâwlchâk in phulo-halo in a man a, hût in a ne a, a thi ta a.

²⁴Zielai chun Pathien thu chuh a dalh a, a pung zel ta a.

²⁵Chun, Barnabas leh Saul chun zenvelna chuh a bawl zawh phet un, Jerusalem khuo apat chuh a kîkkit tau a, Johan-Mark a tihpau chuh a kawm u ah a pui u a.

Missionary Khuolzin Khatveina

(*Nas 13.1-15.35*)

13 Chun, Antiokei khuo a Sapchuom umte haw lak achun thiemgau leh mi sinsakte a um u a; ziehaw chuh: Barnabas te, Sumeon Niger a tih teu, (Niger chuh “Vawm” tihna ahi) Kurini khuo a um Lukias te, leng Herod vaihawmna ina mi khat Manaen te, leh Saul ahiu hi. ²LALPA a zenvel u a, an a ngawlh lai un, Thagau Thiengtho in,

“Barnabas leh Saul hi, ka sap lawh pên hih dingin ei guot chuom sak un,” a ti a. ³Khutichun, an a ngawlh u a, a paucham zawh un, a chungu ah khut a ngau a, a sawl dawk tau a.

Kupra Tuikuol Tawhna

⁴Khutichun, Thagau Thiengtho sawl dawkin a chieh u a, Selukai khuo ah a chieh suk u a, tak apat chuh Kupra tuikuol ah kuong in a chieh u a. ⁵Chun, Salamis khuo a a um lai un, Judate kikhawpna Inhaw ah Pathien thu a gen sek u a; Johan-Mark a tihpau khale amau kithuohpih dingin a pui u a. ⁶Tichun, tuikuol chuh, Paphos khaw tiengin a fang suok u a, dawithiem, thiemgau lêm, Juda mi khat a muu a, a min chuh Bar-Isu ahi. ⁷Zie pa chuh, tuikuol gam vaipawpa, Sergius Paul, mipil tak thasang ahi. Zie pa chun Barnabas leh Saul chuh a sama, Pathien thu zak a guo a. ⁸Himahleh, Elimas, dawithiem, (ziehi Grik pau a a min chuh ahi), zie pa chun leng thasangpa chuh ginchak loh sak guo’n, amau chuh a na dodal a.

⁹Khutichun, Saul, (Paul a sak mah u chuh), Thagau Thiengtho in a dim a, amah chuh a en chang kei a, ¹⁰“Nang, mi lepbawlina diklo leh zakkah-um tin chenga dim pa! nang Diabol chapa! nang diktat tin cheng ma chuom pa, LALPA lampi diktak haw hi suksiet hai lo ding maw?” ¹¹He ta’n, tuhin, LALPA khut na chungah a um ahi hi, na mit hung dûk intin, khaw eng mu tadih puo’n la,” a ti a. Tichun, meibuol leh thimna’n amah a bawh ngâl ta a, khuta kai ding hawl in a vak a vak ta a. ¹²Chun, leng thasangpa chun zie thilhih chuh a mu a, LALPA sinsak thu chuh mak a sa mah mah a, a gingcha ta a.

Antiokei leh Pisdia gam Fanna

¹³Chun, Paul chuh a lawite chu tawh, Paphos khuo a kipat chun, kuong in a chieh u a, Pamphulia gama Perga khuo a tung u a; chun, Johan kham amau chuh a taihsan a, Jerusalem ah a kîkkit ta a. ¹⁴Himahlele, amau haw chuh Perga khuo apat a chieh zel u a, Pisdia gama Antiokei khuo a tung u a, chun,

Chawlhni'n kikhawpna In ah a lut u a, a chuu a. ¹⁵Chun, Mosi Dan Lehkhabu leh Thiemgaute Lehkhabu a sim zawh un, kikhawpna In lawiupate'n a kawm u ah mi a sawl u a, "Suohpihte, mihaw tîlkhohna ding thu bang ahim na neih u chun gen un," a tiu a. ¹⁶Ziephet chun, Paul a ding dawk a, khut in a zap a, a gen ta a:

"Israel mite leh Pathien laute haw, ngaitheu in! ¹⁷Zie Israel Pathien hin, ei uh ei suonte a tel a, Aigupta gama a tham lai u khan nam lopi takin a siem a; a khut thilhih thei tak chun tak apat chun a puidawk ta a. ¹⁸Chun, kum sawmli sung chuh thalek gam akhan a enkawl zing a. ¹⁹Kanaan gama nam sagihte chuh sumangthai in, a gam chuh luoh dingin a pie ta a. ²⁰Zie hun sung cheng chuh, kum zali leh kum sawmnga a lut hi.

"Ziehaw nung chun, vaihawmte a pie sek a, thiemgau Samuel tieng khan. ²¹Chun, leng a hun nget phet u khan, Pathien in, Benjamin nam a mi, Kish chapa Saul khah kum sawmli sunga dingin, a leng dingun a pie ta a. ²²Chun, amah chuh a haihsak nung khan, a leng dingun David a siem ta a; Pathien in zie thu ding chuh hetsak in, 'Ka dei h guol cheng hih ding mi, ka lungthim bang pu, David, Jessai chapa ka mu tai,' a ti a. ²³Zie David suonte laka chun, Pathien in a thutiem bangin, Israel haw kawmah Hukdampa Isu a hun pie tai. ²⁴Amah chuh a hung ma'n, Johan in lungheina baptistma thu, Israel mi chengcheng kawmah a na gen a. ²⁵Chun, Johan in nasep a zawh ding kuon lam khan, mipite kawmah, 'Nangun kuo ahi nei tiu a? Amah chuh ka hi puoi. Himahlele, ngaitiem u! ka nung ah mi kuo ahim hung ding ahi, kei hi chu vang, a kengtawbek sut hawi le ka hi puoi,' a ti a.

²⁶"Suohpihte haw, Abraham suonpa chate haw, na lak u a Pathien ging chengcheng te haw, eimau haw kawma hin zie hukdamna thu haw hi ahun thâk

dawh uh ahi hi. ²⁷Jerusalem khuo a umte'n a lawiupateu tawh, amah chuh a het ziek u leh, thiemgaute thu, chawlhni chenga a sim sek u khah a het diek loh ziekun, amah chuh mawh chansak in, a chungchâng thu kigen chuh a muolsuoh tau a. ²⁸A thihna khawp hiel, a chung bangmah a muh loh nasan un le, Pilate kawmah, thah dingin a ngên nalai u a. ²⁹Chun, a chungchâng thu, thiemgaute'n a zik lawk chengcheng u khah a muolsuoh zawhin, kross apat chuh a la thau a, thân ah a siel tau a. ³⁰Himahlele, Pathien in mithi lak apat a kaitho kit ta a, ³¹tichun, Galili gam apat Jerusalem khuo a amah tawh va chiehte kawm achun, ni sawttak sung chuh a kilak sek a. Ziete haw chuh tuhin, mite kawma thu hetpihte ahi tau hi. ³²Kei un le ei suonteu kawma thutiem khah a chanchin kipah-um ka hun tut na hiu hi: ³³Khati a Pathien in Isu a kaihthawh khan I chateu kawm ahin ziehaw chuh a hun muolsuoh ahii. Sam nihna ah:

'Ka Chapa na hi;
tuni hin ka hun hin na hi,'
tih zik guol khan.

³⁴Muotna muna chieh kit lo dinga, Pathien in amah chuh mithi lak apat a kaihthawh ding zie thu chuh hiti hin a gen:

'David kawma vangsakna
thiengtho leh thawnlo ka tiem
khah,
nangmah hun pie'ng ka,' ti'n.

³⁵Zieziekchun, La dang ale,
'Na Mi Thiengtho chuh muot
mang phal puo'n la,' le a ti a.

³⁶David vang, Pathien vaihawm sak guolin, a khan guolpihte a zenviel zawh khan, a thi ta a, amah hun suonte kawmah a siel u a, a muot mang ta ahi. ³⁷Himahleh, Pathien in a kaihthawhte vang chuh a muot mang puou hi. ³⁸Khutichun, suohpihte haw, heu in, Isu vang chun gitloh ngaihdamna thu na

kawm u a a gen ahi; ³⁹kuole, a gingcha ta, bang chengah thiemchan sak in a um ui, ziehaw achun Mosi dân in thiemchan sak in na um thei puoh hi. ⁴⁰Zieziekchun, chingthei un, khutilochun thiemgaute lehkhabu a a gen u khah na chungu ah hung tung kha'na:

⁴¹ 'Mi musitte haw, en un,
Mak sau inla, beimang un;
Na damsung un thil khat ka hih a,
Zie chuh mi'n hun hilh mahleu le,
Gingcha hiel puo'n lau, tih
khah!'” a ti a.

⁴² Chun, a chiehdawk phet un, Chawlhni kita zie thu haw chuh gen kit dingin a ngên u a. ⁴³ Chun, kikhawmte chuh a kikhén phet un, Judate tamtak leh, Jentel, Juda a kipiete chun Paul leh Barnabas chuh a zui u a; amau chun a na hopih u a, Pathien lungsietna a chuh um zing dingin a tîl u a.

⁴⁴ Chun, a zing kit chun, a khawzang un, Pathien thu ngaitha dingin a hung kikhawm u a. ⁴⁵ Himahlele, Judate'n mipite chuh a muh phet un, a mitthîp mah mah tau a; Paul thugen chuh a nielkahu u a, a zehawt ten tau a. ⁴⁶ Chun, Paul leh Barnabas chun hangsan takin a gen dawk u a, “Pathien thu hi nangmau haw kawma gen masak ding hi ahi; himahlele, na nawlh kit u a, kumkhuo a hing hâwi lo a na guot tâk nung un, heu in, Jentel te lam nga tang kau. ⁴⁷ Zie tawbanga hi LALPA'n thu ei piek ka hui hi:

‘Jentel te vak sak dinga ka guot
na hui hi,

Khutia chuh khawvel pumpi
hukdama a um theihna dingin,
tih zik guol khan,” a tiu a.

⁴⁸ Chun, Jentel te chun zie thu haw chuh a zak un, a kipâk u a, Pathien thu a limbawl u a, tichun, kumkhuo a hing dinga tel a um cheng chuh, gingtu a hung hi tau hi.

⁴⁹ Tichun, LALPA thu chuh zie gam kimvel chenga chun a hung dalh zâk ta a. ⁵⁰ Himahlele, Judate chun numei zahum, Pathien khawksate leh, khuo

a upahaw chuh a tîlguu a, Paul leh Barnabas chuh a bawlsiet sak u a, a gam u apat a nawhdawk tau a. ⁵¹ Ziephet chun, sawlchakte chun, a chungu ah, a kêngpêk u a leivui chuh a tatthau a, Ikonium khuo tiengin a chieh tau a. ⁵² Chun, sinsakte chuh kipakna leh, Thagau Thiangtho in a dim tau hi.

Ikonium Khuo a Nasepna

14 Chun, Ikonium khuo achun, Paul leh Barnabas chuh Judate kikhawpna In achun a lut khawm u a, thu a gen sek u a; khutichun, Judate leh Grik tamtak inle a gingcha tau a. ² Himahlele, awi nuom lo Judate chun, Jentel te chuh, a lunggil u a suohpihte haw dingin a tîlguu a. ³ Zieziekchun, LALPA chanchin hangsan taka gen in tak achun sawt deuh a um u a, amah chun, a lungsiet thu a gen hawu chuh, a dik ahi tih hetsakna dingin, a khut u ah melchikna leh thilmak a hih sak sek a. ⁴ Khutichun, khuo a mite chuh a kilangseh tau a, abang in Judate chuh a panpih u a, a bangin, sawlchakte chuh a panpih tau a.

⁵ Chun, Jentel te leh Judate chuh, a lawiupateu tawh pangkhawm in, sawlchakte chuh zahhuoi taka bawla, suong a seh a guo tau a. ⁶ Zie chuh, sawlchakte chun a het phet un, Lustra leh Lukaonia a Derbe khawpi leh, a gam kimvel khuo haw achun a taimang tau a. ⁷ Zie tak haw achun Chanchin Pha a gen zel tau a.

Lustra leh Derbe Khuo a Nasepna

⁸ Chun, Lustra achun, mi khat, a pientung apat kêngbâi, kenga chieh khalo hiel a um a. ⁹ Zie pa chun Paul thugen a ngaitha sek a. Paul chun amah chuh a en zing a, damna dingin taksanna a nei hi tih a he a, ¹⁰ Aw ngeih tak in, “Na keng in ding zang ah!” a ti a. Tichun, amah chuh a chawm tho a, keng in a chieh ta a.

¹¹ Chun, mipite'n Paul thilhih chuh a muh phet un, Lukaonia pau in, ngeih

takin, “Pathien haw chuh mihiem guolin I lak u a hung suk ahi ta hi!” a tiu a. ¹²Tichun, Barnabas chuh, “Jupiter” a sau a, Paul chuh thugen zaw a hih ziekin, “Mercuria” a sau a. ¹³Chun, khawpi daikieng a Jupiter ho-in thiempu chun, bāwngchal haw leh pakcha khivuihaw, kawtpi bul ah a hun chawi a, mipite chu tawh amau nih kawma kithawihna dingin thah a guo tau a.

¹⁴Himahlele, sawlchak Barnabas leh Paul chun, zie chuh a zak phet un, a puon uh a bawttêk u a, mipi lak achun a tai lut u a, ¹⁵“Pute haw, ziehaw hi bang dinga hih? Kei u le, na nungchang bang uh pu mihiem ka hui a puo! Zie thil manloh haw hi nungngat a, van te, lei te, tuisuhgiet te leh, a sunga um chengcheng tawh siempa, Pathien Hing lam na hung ngat theihna dingun, Chanchin Pha ka hun tut na hui hi. ¹⁶Amah chun, malai in, namtin, amau lampi chiet hawh a phalsak seka; ¹⁷Himahleh, amah chuh kihetsakna um lo in a um puoi; thilpha hihin, van apat guohtui haw leh, kum phat kum bang a hun pie sek a; nek ding hun pie’n, na lunggil uh kipahna’n a hun hihdim sak sek hi,” a tiu a. ¹⁸Khutichun, zie thu haw chun, mipite’n amau hona dinga gan a thah ding u chuh a dal zo hām hām tau a.

¹⁹Himahleh, Pisdia gama Antiokei leh Ikonium apat Judate khenkhat, tak achun a hung u a, mipite chuh a thempai u a, tichun, Paul chuh suongin a sep u a, thi dinga a ginchak ziekun, khuo a kipat chuh a kaidawk tau a. ²⁰Himahlele, sinsakte haw chuh, a vela a din pet un a hung tho daw k a, khuo achun a lut kit ta a. A zing kit chun, Barnabas tawh Derbe khuo achun a chieh tau hi.

Antiokei a a Vaihkitnau

²¹Chun, Paul leh Barnabas chun, Derbe khuo a chun Chanchin Pha a gen u a, sinsak tamtak a siem beh tau a. Zie zawh chun. Lustra khuo te, Ikonium khuo te leh Pisdia gama Antiokei khuo

lam achun a kîkkit tau a. ²²“Dahum tamtak thuokin, Pathien gam ah I lut ding him uh ahi,” ti’n, sinsakte haw lungthim a sudet u a, taksanna a chuh um zing dingin a tîl zel u a. ²³Chun, sapchuom pawl tin achun a upa dinguh a guot sak zel u a, an ngawl kawma a paucham zawh un, a ginchak uh LALPA kawm achun a vawpsak sek u a.

²⁴Chun, Pisdia gam chuh a fang suok u a, Pamphulia gam a tung tau a. ²⁵Tichun, Perga khuo a thu a gen zawh un, Attalia khuo ah a chieh u a, ²⁶tak apat chuh kuong in a pawt u a, Antiokei khuo chuh a hung tung kit tau a; zie mun chuh a thilhih zawh taksau chuh hih dinga, suohpihte’n Pathien lungsietna vawpsaka a kipat dawknau khah ahi.

²⁷Tichun, Antiokei khuo a tun nung u chun, Sapchuom mipite chuh a sam khawm u a, Pathien in amau haw manga thil a hih cheng chengte leh, Jentel te dinga taksanna kawt a hawn sak ziehaw chuh a gen u a. ²⁸Chun, sinsak haw kawm achun sawt tak a um tau hi.

Jerusalem Khawmpi

15 Chun, mi kuote ahim, Judai gam apat Antiokei khuo ah a hung u a, “Mosi dân guola zek na tan loh u chun, hukdam hi thei puo’n lau,” ti’n suohpihte chuh a sinsak u a. ²Zie thu achun, Paul leh Barnabas chuh amau haw tawh a kiniel lawh u a, a kilân chak kêi ziekun, Paul leh Barnabas chuh, Antiokei khuo a mi khenkhat chu tawh, zie thu buoi zieka chuh, Jerusalem khuo a sawlchakte leh upate kawma va chieh dingin a guot tau a. ³Khutichun, sapchuomte chun a va thau a, amau chun Pathien lama Jentel te lunghei kit zie thu chuh a gen zel u a, Phoinikia gam leh Samari gam a fang suok tau a; zie chun suohpihte chengcheng a sukupak mah mah tau hi. ⁴Chun, Jerusalem khuo a va tun u chun, sapchuomte, sawlchakte, leh upate chun a na lawp u a, tichun, Pathien in amau haw manga thil a hih chengcheng chuh a

gen u a. ⁵Himahlele, Pharisai pawl a mi, khenkhat a kipan u a, “Jentel te chun zek a tan ding ahi, Mosi dân zawp le a kawm u a tiem khel khel ding ahi,” a tiu a. ⁶Tichun, sawlchakte leh upa haw chuh zie thu ngaihtuoh ding chun a kikhawm u a. ⁷Chun, hah niel a a kiniel nung un, Peter a kipan a, a kawm u ah; “Suohpihte, Jentel te’n kei kama kipata Chanchin Pha thu a zak u a, a ginchak theihna dingun, Pathien in maa na lak u apat ei guot zie khah na heu hi. ⁸Chun, Pathien, mitin lunggil he pa chun, ei uh ei piek guol khan, Thagau Thiengtho chuh amau haw kawm ale pien, a chungu ah a kipâk hi tih a hetsak a. ⁹Chuleh, ei u leh amau khenchuom neilo in, a taksan ziekun a lungthim teu a suthieng a. ¹⁰Khutichun, ei uh ei suonteu leh, eihawn le I zawh tâk loh uh puokgik khah, tuhin sinsakte chungu ngak guon, bang zieka Pathien chuh na niel kalh u a? ¹¹Amau haw ginchak guol mah hin, eihaw le, LALPA Isu lungsietna vanga hukdam hi dingin I kigingcha ngâl u a,” a ti a.

¹²Tichun, mi chengcheng chuh a thip kêi tau a, Barnabas leh Paul in, Pathien in amau manga Jentel te laka melchikna leh thilmak a hih thute a gen sung cheng u chuh a ngaithau a. ¹³Chun, a gen zawh phet un Jakob in a gen a: “Suohpihte haw, ka thu ngaithau in! ¹⁴Pathien in amah min pu dingin, a lak uh apat mi haw ladawk dingin Jentel te a veh tâng zie thu chuh Simeon hin a na gen ta a. ¹⁵Zie thu haw chu tawh thiemgaute thugen haw chuh a kituok hi, tih zik guol khan:

- ¹⁶ “Ziehaw zawh chu leh kîkkit ing ka ting,
David bâwkcha chim khah sapha kit ing ka,
A sietna cheng le siempha kit ing ka;
¹⁷ Mi dang, Jentel chengcheng, ka min sam haw chun,
LALPA a hawlâna dingun zie bâwkcha chuh tungding ing ka, ti’n,

¹⁸ Sawta kipan ta, ziehaw chengcheng hetsak sek pa LALPA chun a tii,” tih zik ahi.

¹⁹ “Zieziekchun, Jentel te laka Pathien lam hun ngate chuh I sukbuoi loh dinguh ahi. ²⁰Milim hona, thil buok nek bang, kideihchak bang, sa heklup nek bang, sa thisan nek bang haihna dingin, a kawm u a lehkha thâk zaw leuhing ka tih ahi. ²¹Malaiâ kipatin, Chawlhni cheng leh, kikhawpna In ah Mosi dân kha sim ahi sek a, khawpi tin ale a thu chuh tângsappih ahi sek kha,” a ti a.

Jentel Gingtute kawma Lehkhatthâk

²²Chun, sawlchakte, upate, sapchuom chengcheng chu tawh kigawm in, a lak u a mi tel a dawk u a, Paul leh Barnabas chu tawh Antiokei khuo a sawl pha a sau a. A telteu min chuh, Juda (Barsabas a tih uh) leh Silas a hui a, ziete chuh suohpihte laka lawiupa deuh te ahui hi. ²³Chun, zie tawbang hin a zik u a, a khut u ah a thâk tau a: “Sawlchakte leh suohpihte laka upate’n, Antiokei khuote, Suria gamte leh Kilikia gama Jentel suohpih umte a hun chibai ui. ²⁴Ka lawi lak u a mi, kuote ahim in, thu gen in a hun subuoi un, a lungthim uh a gim ten hi tih ka zau hi, a kawm u ah thu bangmah ka pie puoh ngâl u a. ²⁵Zieziekchun, thukhat kisa a ka kikhawp un, ka deih tak uh Barnabas leh Paul, ²⁶LALPA Isu Krista min zieka thih ngamte hung pêt hin, mi telte na kawm u a hun sawl pha ka sau hi. ²⁷Khutichun, Juda leh Silas hi ka hun sawl uh ahi, amau hin, zie thu haw mah hih kam in hun hilh un au. ²⁸Thagau Thiengtho leh kei hawn, zie thu pawimawh cheng tihloh ahin, puokgik dang na chungu ah nga dah leuhing pha ka sau hi: ²⁹milim hona sa nek te, sa thisan nek te, sa heklup nek te, hûk leh kideihchak haw hi haihsan leu chin ka tiu hi; ziehaw hi na haihsan u chun, nang u dingin pha’na. Dam takin um un” tiin.

³⁰Khutichun, sawlchakte chuh a sawl dawk tau a, a chieh u a, Antiokei khuo

a tung suk u a; chun, mipi chuh a sam khawm u a, lehkhah chuh a pieu a. ³¹A sim zawh u chun, tîlkhohna thu ziek chun a kipâk mah mah tau hi. ³²Chun, Juda leh Silas chuh thiengau mah ahiau a, thu tamtakin suohpihte chuh a lungmuon u a, a hihdet tau a. ³³Chun, taka chuh sawt deuh a um nung un, amau haw sawlte kawma dingin, suohpihte chun lungmuong takin a pawtsak kit tau a. ³⁴Silas chun taka a um zing chuh pha a sa a. ³⁵Paul leh Barnabas vang chuh, Antiokei khuo achun LALPA thu sinsak leh gen in, mi dang tamtak tawh a um zing tau a.

Missionary Khuolzin Nihvei na

(Nas 15.36—18.22)

³⁶Chun, ni bang zat ahim nung chun, Paul in Barnabas kawmah, “Tuhin, chieh kit hiting un, khaw tina LALPA thu I genna chenguh a suohpih umte veh kawm zel u hengla, a umdan uh en hitiu,” a ti a. ³⁷Chun, Barnabas chun Johan (Mark a tih uh chuh) a kawmah puih a guo a, Paul chun amah chuh a kawm u a puih pha a sa puoh a, ³⁸Pamphulia gama amau haw taihsana, a nasepnau a tâwp tienga a umpih loh zieka khah Paul in a kawm u a puih pha a sak loh ahi. ³⁹Tichun, nasatak in a kiniel tau a, khutichun, a kikhen u a, Barnabas chun Mark chuh a kawmah a pui a, Kupra tuikuol lam ah kuong in a chieh tau hi. ⁴⁰Paul chun Silas a tel a, suohpihte’n LALPA lungsietna a vawpsak zawh un, a chiehdawk ta a. ⁴¹Tichun, sapchuom haw chuh hihdet kawm zelin, Suria gam leh Kilikia gam chuh a fang suok tau hi.

Timothe’n Paul leh Silas a Zuihna

16 Chun, Paul chuh Derbe khuo leh Lustra khuo achun le a chieh a; zie tak achun amin, Timothe kiti, sinsak khat a um a. A nu chuh gingtu Juda numei ahi a, a pa vang chuh Grik mi ahi. ²Lustra leh Ikonium khuo a suohpih umte chun Timothe chuh a pakcha mah mah u a. ³Paul in amah chuh a

kawma puih dingin a deih a; tichun, a zek a tan sak a. Zie lama Juda umte chun a pa chuh Grik mi ahi tih a het suok kêi ziekun. ⁴Tichun, khaw tina a chieh kawm zel un, Jerusalem khuo a sawlchakte leh Upate thupukna siem khah zawp dingin suohpihte kawmah a pie zel u a. ⁵Khutichun, Sapchuomte chuh taksanna achun a hung det zaw deuh deuh tau a, ni chengin a pung deuh deuh tau hi.

Paul in Vaulam thil a Muhna

⁶Chun, Thagau Thiengtho in Asia gama thugen a khap ziekin Phrugia leh Galati gam chuh a fang suok tau a, ⁷chun, Musia gam kieng a tun un, Bithunia gama lut a guou a, himahleh, Isu Thagau in a phal puoh ngâl a. ⁸Khutichun, Musia gam chuh a chieh khel u a; Troas khuo ah a chieh suk tau hi. ⁹Zie zan chun, Paul in kilâkna thil muh a nei a, zie tak achun mi khat in, “Makedonia gam ah hung kai inla, kei uh ei hung panpih ah,” ti a, hah nget a ngên in a mu a. ¹⁰Paul in zie chuh a muh zawh zawhin, Makedonia gam achun chieh ka guo zieng tau a. A kawm u a Chanchin Pha gen dingin Pathien in ei sam hi tih ka heu a.

Philippi a Ludia Pienthakna

¹¹Chun, Troas khuo apat kuong in ka pawt u a, zang takin Samothraki khuo ah ka chieh u a, a zing chun Neapoli khuo ah ka chieh u a. ¹²Zie tak apat chun, Philippi khuo ah ka chieh kit u a, zie khuo chuh Makedonia gama khuo khat ahi a, zie biel achun khaw pawimawh pên ahi a, Rome khuo a pata kipemte khuo ahi. Zie khuo achun ni tam deuh ka châm tau a. ¹³Chun, Chawlhnî’n, kulh kawtkhak pawlam lui pang ah, pauchamna mun hi dinga ka ginchaknau achun ka chieh u a; tak achun ka chuu a, numei hung khawm haw kawm achun thu ka gen tau a. ¹⁴Chun, a min Ludia, puonsandup zuoknu, Thuatira khuo a um, Pathien ho sek numei khatin ka thugenteu chuh a za a, chun,

Paul thugen zawp dingin LALPA chun a lunggil a hihvak ta a. ¹⁵Chun, amah leh a inkawte'n baptistma a chan zawh un, "LALPA taksang takzet hi a nei ngaih u chun, ka In ah hung tung un," ti'n hah nget in ei ngên a, ei thoh ta a.

Philippi Suongkul Tâna

16 Chun, tihhi ahi a, ni khat chuh, pauchamna muna ka chieh lai un, suok nungak kuo ahim, thitha zawlnei, phunsân thiem khatin ei kituokpih a. Amah chun, a phunsân thiem ziekin a pute chuh sum tamtak a muhsak sek a. ¹⁷Zie nu chun, Paul leh kei uh ei zui a, "Zie mihaw, hukdamna lampi hun hilhte hi, Chungnung pên Pathien thu-awi ahii hi," ti'n a kiko a. ¹⁸Khutibang chun, ni sawt tak a hih sek a. A tâwp chun, Paul chuh a lungkim ta puoh a, a kihei a, thitha kawm achun, "Isu Krista min in a sung apat pawt ding thu ka hun piek na hi," a ti a. Chun, khutih lai tak chun a pawt ngâl ta a.

19 Chun, a pute chun, suok nungak apat a sum muh nau a bei hi tih a het un, Paul leh Silas chuh a man u a, dawl muna lawiupate masangah a kai lut tau a. ²⁰Tichun, thutante kawmah a pui u a, "Zie mihaw hi Judate ahii a, ka khouo a subuoi mah mah u a, ²¹dân bang ahim, ka pawm u leh ka zawp thieng loh hawu a gen sek u a, Rome mi ka hi ngâl u a," a tiu a. ²²Khutichun, mipite chule sawlchakte lang dingin a hung kipan u a, thutante chun a puonhawu chuh a sahthek sak u a, mawlh a zêp ding thu a pieu a. ²³Chun, tamtak vei a zêp zawh un, suongkul ah a khum u a, a chingte kawmah, bit taka ven ding a ti chak kêi tau a. ²⁴Khuti khawpa thu a piek ziekin u chun, suongkul vengpa chun dân sungnung ah a khum a, a kenghawu achun thikkawl a buhsak ta a. ²⁵Himahlele, zânkhang in, Paul leh Silas chuh, Pathien kawmah a paucham u a, la a sau a, suongkul tângte'n a ngaithau a. ²⁶Tichun, hatkhat in, inling nasatak in a hung lîng a, tichun, suongkul khoum

nasan chule a kilîng a. Chun, kawtkhak chengcheng a hung kihawng a, mi tin kawlbuhhaw chuh a hung kiphel vek ta a. ²⁷Chun, a chingpa ipmu chuh a hung khanglo a, suongkul kawtkhak haw kihawngsa a um chuh a mu a, suongkul lut haw chuh a tai mang ahii em a ti a, a chemzâm a zuk dawk a, a kisutlup guo ta a. ²⁸Himahlele, Paul chuh aw ngeih tak in a kiko a, "Bangmah kilawh ki'n, ka bawn un taka hin ka um vek uh a puo!" a ti a. ²⁹Chun, suongkul vengpa chun, thaumei! a ti a, a chawm lut a, lau a kilîng kawmin, Paul leh Silas masang achun a khupbawk a; ³⁰tichun, amau chuh a puidawk a. "Pute haw, hukdama um dingin banga ka hih ding?" a ti a.

31 Amau chun, "LALPA Isu gingcha'n la, tichun, hukdam in um inla, nang leh na inkawte tawh," a tiu a. ³²Tichun, amah kawm leh, a In a um cheng chengte kawm achun LALPA thu chuh a gen tau a. ³³Chun, zie zan chun, zie pet mawngmawng chun a pui a, a zêpnau kigawlhaw chuh a silngim a, chun, amah leh a inkawte cheng chun baptistma a chang tau a. ³⁴Chun, In ah a pui to a, nek ding a luihsak a, chun, Pathien a ginchak ziekin u chun, amah leh a inkawte chengcheng chuh kipahna'n a dim tau hi.

35 Chun, ni a hung suok phetin, thutante chun, "Zie mite khah thahdawh ah," tiin mimante chuh a sawl u a. ³⁶Tichun, suongkul vengpa chun, Paul kawmah a thuu chuh a hilh a, "Thutan te chun nanguh thahdawh dingin mi a hun sawl uh ahi; zieziekin chun, tuhin hung pawt un la, lungmuong takin chieh un," a ti a.

37 Himahlele, Paul chun a kawm u ah, "Rome mi ka hi ngâl u a, ka mawh u leh, ka mawh loh uh he lo in, vantâng mitmuh in ei zêp u a, suongkul ah ei khum u a; tuhin, a gûka sawl mang ei guou ahi maw? Hithei naisai puo'n a, amau haw mawng hung u hen la, ei hung puidawk u hen," a ti a.

38 Khutichun, mimante chun, zie thu haw chuh thutante kawm achun a tut

16.15: Heb 13.2 16.18: Mrk 1.25 16.23: 2 Kor 6.5 16.25: Sam 34.1 16.26: Isa 42.27
16.28: Tch 24.11,12 16.30: Nas 2.37

kit u a. ³⁹Tichun, Rome mi ahiu hi tih a zak phet u chun, a lau tau a; chun, a va chieh u a, hah thep in a va thê m u a, a puidawk u a, khuo apat chieh mang ding in a ngên tau a. ⁴⁰Tichun, suongkul apat chuh a pawt u a, Ludia In achun a lut u a, chun suohpihte chuh a muu a, a thamuon u a, a pawtdawk tau hi.

Thessalonika Khuo a Nasepna

17 Chun, Amphipolis khuo leh Apollonia khuo a chieh khel u a, Thessalonika khuo a tung tau a, tak achun Judate kikhawpna In a um a. ²Chun, Paul chuh a hihdan ngeina'n, kikhawpna In achun a lut a. Zie tak achun, Chawlhi thumvei, Pathien Lehkha Thu apat in guntaka sut pih in, ³Krista chuh dahum thuok ding him a hih ziete chuh sulang in a hihchien sek a, "Zie Isu, a thu nang haw ka hun hihl sek hi, amah hi Krista chuh ahi," le a ti sek a. ⁴Chun, a lak u a mi khenkhat chuh thuzawh a um in, Paul leh Silas chuh a pawl tau a; Pathien khawksak Grik mipi nasatak leh, numei lamkai tamtak inle khutibang mah chun a hih tau a.

⁵Himahlele, Judate'n a mitthîp u a, khawlai a migilo kuote ahim a kawm u ah a pui u a, mipi a sam khawm u a, khawpi sung chuh a chawkbui u a; tichun, Jason In chuh a hun huol u a, vantâng kawma puih dawk ding in a hawl u a. ⁶Chun, a muh loh phet u chun, Jason leh suohpih dang khenkhat chuh khuo a lawiupate kawmah a kailut u a, a kiko u a, "Van nuoi chawkbuoite khah, taka hin le a hung u a, ⁷Jason hin a In ah a na tunsak viel a; ziehaw chengcheng hi, 'A min Isu, leng dang a um hi,' ti'n Kaisar thu kalh in a um sek ui," a tiu a.

⁸Tichun, mipite leh, khuo lawiupate chun zie thu haw chuh a vak zak u chun, a buoi tau a; ⁹tichun, Jason leh mi dangte kawm apat chuh, a thahdawk theihna dingun bang ahim a lau a, a thahdawk tau a.

Beroi Khuo a Nasepna

¹⁰Chun, suohpihte chun, a zan a zan in Paul leh Silas chuh Beroi khuo ah a sawl dawk tau a. Zie tak a va tun phet u chun, Judate kikhawpna In ah a lut u a. ¹¹Zie taka mihaw chuh Thessalonika khuo a mite sang chun a na pha zawu a. Khutichun, lungthim kipâk takin thu chuh a pawm u a, a thugen u chuh a dik leh dikloh hetna'n, ni chengin Pathien Lehkhabu ah a hawl sek u a. ¹²Zieziekchun, a lak u a mi tamtakin a gingcha tau a, Grik numei zahum haw leh, pasal haw, mi tamtak inle a gingcha tau hi. ¹³Himahlele, Thessalonika khuo a Judate chun, Paul in Beroi khuo ah Pathien thu a gen hi tih a het phet un, tak achun le a va chieh u a, mipite a tîlguu a, a subuoi kit tau a. ¹⁴Khutichun, suohpihte chun, Paul chuh tuisuohgiet pang tienga chieh ding in a sawl dawk pai tau a; Silas leh Timothe vang chuh, tak achun a um zing tau hi. ¹⁵Chun, Paul thak a chiehte chuh, Athen khuo tiengin a chieh u a, chun, Silas leh Timothe chuh a ma thei lam pena a kawma chiehna ding thu thâk ngâl in a kîkkit tau a.

Athen Khuo a Nasepna

¹⁶Chun, Paul in Athen khuo a Silas leh Timothe a na ngak lai in, khuo chuh pathien lima dim in a mu a, a lung a vilh mah mah ta a. ¹⁷Khutichun, kikhawpna In ah, Judate leh, Pathien khawksakte chuh a niel sek a, chuleh, dawlunte leh mipi chieh khawm taphawtwe chuh ni chengin a niel sek a. ¹⁸Chuleh, Epikuria mi leh Stoik mi laka sinsaktu khenkhat inle amah chuh a hung niel u a. A bangin, "Zie mi kamtam hin banga gen a guot?" a tiu a. A bangin, Isu thu leh thawhkita thu a gen ziekin, "Gamdang pathiente thu gen pa a hih tuok hi," a tiu a. ¹⁹Khutichun, amah chuh a pui u a, Areopagi ah a dînsak u a, a kawmah, "Zie sinsakna thak na gen sek hi nei hetsak thei dem?" ²⁰Na thugen khenkhatte hi, ka na zau a, mak

ka sau hi; zieziekchun, a thu umzie te chuh het ka nuom ui,” a tiu a. ²¹ (Athen khuo a mi chengcheng chuh, a khuou a gamdang mi umte chu tawh, a kimangkal cheng u leh, thuthak taphawt chuh gen leh ngaitha khawm in a um sek him uh ahi.)

²² Chun, Paul chuh, khawpi vaihawmna, Areopagi masang achun a ding a, a gen a, “Nanguh, Athen khuo a mite haw, bang chengah, nang haw hi sakhuo ngaihsak mi tak na hui ui tih ka hêi.

²³ Ka khawlai vak kawma na pathien chibainau munte ka et lai in, maichâm khat, a chung, ‘Hetloh Pathien a ding,’ ti a zik ka mu daw k a. Khutichun, he lo a na chibai sek u khah, zie mawng chuh ka hun hilh na hui hi. ²⁴ Pathien, khawvel leh a sunga thil chengcheng siempa chuh, lei leh van LALPA a hih ziekin, khuta sak ina chun a cheng puoh a. ²⁵ Thil tasam guolin, mihiem khuta zenviel inle a um puoh a, amah ngêi chuh thil chengcheng hinna te, hatna te, leh, mitin kawma thil chengcheng piepa ahi zawi. ²⁶ Mi khata kipatin, lei chung chengchenga um dingin, namtin mi a siem a. A dingun hunbi te a guot a, a umnau gi le a zam sak a. ²⁷ Khutia chuh, amah a hawl u a, a mai a mai u a, a muh tei na dingun. Himahleh, Pathien chun eihaw ei gamlat puoh ngâl a. ²⁸ ‘Amah vangin I hing un, I tawi un,

I um uh ahi ngâl a,’ ti a gen guol u khan.

Na lak u a laphuok thiemte mah in,
‘Ei u le a suonte I hi ngâl u a,’ ti a gen guol u khan.

²⁹ Khutichun, Pathien suonte I hih tâk nung un, Pathien hihna chuh, sana, dangka, suong leh, mihiem themthiem leh lemguot a sekte tawbang hi ahim tih I ginchak dinguh ei puoi. ³⁰ Pathien in, mihingte’n amah a het loh lai hunteu chuh kihetmawh sak in, namtin cheng chuh, tuhin, a gitlohnateu apat kihei

kitna ding thu a pie tai. ³¹ Khutichun, khawvel pumpi, a mitelte manga vaihawmna dika thu a tan khumna ding chuh a guot ta a. Zie chuh, Pathien in, amah chuh mithi lak apat kaitho in, mi chengcheng kawmah a hetsak tai,” ti’n.

³² Chun, mithi lak apat thawhkitna thu Paul in a gen chuh a zak phet un, a lak u a khenkhat chun a nuihsan u a, himahleh, khenkhat chun, “Zie thu hi na gen ngaitha kit ung kau,” a tiu a. ³³ Tichun, Paul chuh a laku apat a pawtdaw k ta a. ³⁴ Himahlele, mi khenkhat chun amah a bel chak kêi tau a, a gingchau a; ziehaw laka abang chuh, Areopagi^b mi, Dionusias leh, numei khat a min Damaris leh, mi dang khenkhatte tawh ahui hi.

Korinth Khuo a Nasepna

18 Zie thil haw nung chun, Paul chuh Athen khuo apat chuh a pawt a, Korinth khuo ah a chieh ta a. ² Zie tak achun, Juda mi khat, a min Akuila kiti a mu a, zie pa chuh Ponto gama pieng ahi a, Klaudias in Juda chengcheng Rome khuo apat pawtdaw k ding thu a piek ziekin, a zi Prisilla tawh Itali gam apat hung tung pan phet ahui. Paul chuh ziete kawm achun a chieh a, ³ Chun, a kawm u achun a tung a, a nasep bang uh sem a hih ziekin amau chuh tawh a sem sek a, a nek muhnau chuh puon-In siem ahi. ⁴ Chun, Chawlhni cheng leh kikhawpna In achun guntak in thu a gen sek a, Judate leh Grikte chuh thuzawh a guo hâm sek a.

⁵ Himahlele, Silas leh Timothe chuh Makedonia gam apat a hung suk phet un, Paul chuh thugen mai in a um ta a, “I su chuh Krista ahi” tih Judate kawmah a hilhchien sek a. ⁶ Himahlele, a dodal u a, a gensiet phet un, Paul in a puon a thing a, a kawm u ah, “Na thihna mawh u chuh nangmau in kipuok un; kei vang ka thieng hi; tu a kipat Jentel te kawmah chieh ta’ng ka,” a ti a. ⁷ Tichun, tak apat chuh a pawt a, mi khat, a min

^b “Areopagi” kiti hi, vaihawmna munpi ahi a, Paul hun lai hin, a chang leh vaihawm pawlte genna’n le a kimang sek hi.

17.23: Jer 50.38 17.24-25: 1 Let 8.27; Isa 42.5 17.31: Sam 19.9 18.2: Rom 16.3 18.6: Neh 5.13

Titas Justas kiti In achun a lut a, zie pa chun Pathien a ho sek a; a In chule zie kikhawpna In chu tawh kizawm ahi. ⁸Chun, Krispas, kikhawpna In lawiupa chun, a inkawte chengcheng tawh LALPA a gingcha tau a, Korinth khuo a mi tamtak inle a zau a, a gingcha tau a, baptistma a chang tau ui.

⁹Chun, zan khat chuh, LALPA'n Paul kawm achun vaulam in, "Lau ki'n la, thip lo in thu gen zel ah, ¹⁰kei na kawmah ka um a puo, nang hun suna dingin kuoma'n na chungah khut tha puo'n au; zie khuo ahin mi tamtak ka nei ngâl a," a ti a. ¹¹Khutichun, Paul chuh tak achun a laku ah Pathien thu sinsak in, kum khat leh tha gup a um ta a. ¹²Chun, Gallio chuh Akaia gama hausa thasanga a um lai in, Judate chuh kipunkhawm in Paul chuh a man u a, vaihawmna chutphah ma ah a pui u a. ¹³"Zie pa poh hin, Danlo guola Pathien ho dingin mi a thê m pai sek hi," a tiu a.

¹⁴Chun, Paul in a dâwn ding phetin, Gallio chun Judate kawmah, "Judate haw, ziehaw hi thil diklo thu ahim, thilhih gitloh thu ahim bêk hile chuh, thawnlo in nanguh hun limsak ding ka hi. ¹⁵Himahleh, thu haw, min haw leh na dân chungthuu mai a hih chun, nangmau haw'n kivaihawm zawu un; ken vang zie tawbang thu haw chuh ngaihtuoh ka nuom puoi," a ti a. ¹⁶Tichun, vaihawmna chutphah apat chun amau haw chuh a nawhmang ta a. ¹⁷Chun, Grik mi chengcheng chun kikhawpna In lawiupa Sosthena chuh a man u a, vaihawmna in mai achun a zêp u a, Gallio chun zie a thilhih teu chuh bangmân a ngai puoi.

Antiokei Khuo a a Vaihkitna

¹⁸Chun, zie nung chun, Paul chuh Korinth khuo achun ni sawttak a châm a, zie zawh chun, suohpihte chuh kampha'n a tha a, tak apat chuh Prisilla leh Akuila tawh Suria gam lam ah kuong in a chieh tau a. Paul chun thutiem a neih ziekin, Kenkria khuo apat a kitawl mau chun,

a sama met a. ¹⁹Chun, Ephesi khuo chuh a tung u a, tak achun Prisilla leh Akuila chuh a nusieh ta a. Amah chuh kikhawpna In ah a lut a, Judate kawmah guntak in thu a gen tadih a. ²⁰Chun, amau chun sawt deuh châm dingin a ngên u a, himahleh lem a sa puoh a. ²¹Himahleh, Jerusalem a guolvakna um ding ahin tel tei guo ka hi, Pathien in a phal chun, na kawm u ah hungkit ing ka, ti'n kampha'n a tha a, Ephesi khuo apat chuh kuong in a kitawl ta a.

²²Chun, Kaisari khuo a tun phet chun, Jerusalem khuo ah a va chieh a, sapchuomte chuh a va chibai a; zie zawh chun, Antiokei khuo ah a chieh ta a.

Missionary Khuolzin Thumveina

(Nas 18.23-21.16)

²³Chun, taka chuh sawt deuh a um nung in, a chieh kit a, sinsak lawi chengcheng chuh sudet in, Galati gam leh Phrugia gam chuh a fang suok vek a.

Apollos Ephesi leh Korinth ah

²⁴Zielai chun, Juda mi khat, a min Apollos kiti, Aleksandria khuo a pieng chuh, Ephesi khuo achun a va chieh a. Amah chuh thugen thiem tak leh, Pathien Lehkha thu he mah mah khat ahi. ²⁵Zie pa chuh LALPA Lampi thu sinsaksa ahi ta a, lungthima phachuomngai tak a hih ziekin, Isu chanchin chuh diktaka gen in, a sinsak sek a. Himahleh, Johan baptistma thu mai chuh a he a. ²⁶Kikhawpna In ah hangsan takin thu a gen pan ta a. Khutichun, Prisilla leh Akuila chun a thugen a zak un, a In u ah a pui u a, a kawmah Pathien Lampi thu kichien zaw diek in a hilhchien tau a. ²⁷Chun, Apollos chun Akaia gama chieh kaih a guot phetin, suohpihte chun a panpih u a; Akaia gama sapchuomte'n amah a na lawpna dingun, ngetna lehkha a zik sak u a. Chun, a va tun chun, Pathien lungsietna zieka gingchate ding chun panpihtu nasatak a hi ta a. ²⁸Vantâng zak in Judate chuh nasatak

in a niel dawng sek a, Pathien Lehkha Thu mang in, Isu khah Krista chuh ahi, tih a hetsak sek a.

Ephesi Khuo a Paul Nasepna

19 Chun, tihi a hi a, Apollos chuh Korinth khuo a a um kâl in, Paul chun khawsak gam cheng a fang suok zet a, chun, Ephesi khuo chuh a tung ta a. Zie tak achun, sinsakte khenkhat a mu a. ²a kawm u ah, “Na awih tûng lai u khan, Thagau Thiengtho na chang um?” a ti a. Amau chun a kawmah, “Chang lo, Thagau Thiengtho a um hi tih zak le ka za kha puou hi,” a tiu a.

³Chun, amah chun, “Bang baptistma ahim, na chan u leh?” a ti a. Amau chun, “Johan baptistma,” a tiu a. ⁴Paul chun, “Johan khan chuh, ‘Ei hun zui ding pa Krista Isu na hun ginchak dinguh ahi,’ ti’n, lungheina baptistma’n mi a baptist sek ahi kha,” a ti a. ⁵Chun, zie thu chuh a zak phet un, LALPA Isu min in baptistma a chang tau a. ⁶Chun, Paul in a chungu ah a khut a nga a, Thagau Thiengtho chuh a chungu ah a hung tung ta a; ziephet chun, pau hetloh bangin thu a gen u a, Pathien thu le a phuonzak tau a. ⁷A bawn u chun mi sawm le nih vel ahui hi. ⁸Chun, Paul chuh kikhawpna In ah a lut sek a, tha thum vel, hâng takin thu a gen a, Pathien Lal gam lampi thu achun mi a hopih a, a thuzawh sek a. ⁹Himahlele, abang a lochal u a, a awih nawp loh u a, mipite masanga, Lampi chuh a gensiet phet un, Paul chun amau haw chuh a chieh mang san a, sinsak haw chuh a kawmah a pui a; ni chengin Turanas sinsakna In achun mi a niel sek a. ¹⁰Khutibang ngen chun, kum nih vel a hih a; tichun, Asia gama um chengcheng, Judate leh Grikte’n le, LALPA thu chuh a zak lawh hiel tau hi.

Skeva chate

¹¹Chun, Pathien in, Paul khut in thilmak chungong diekte a hihsak sek a. ¹²Khutichun, a sapum apat, khawsa-ul thiekna puon bang, chenthuoh puon bang, damlote kawmah a chawi u a,

tichun, a natnateu chuh nawhmang in a um zel ta a, chun, thitha haw le a sung u apat a pawtdawk sek u a. ¹³Chun, zawnvak a vak, Juda mi kuote ahim in le, “Paul in a thu a tângsappih sek Isu min in ka hun vau na hui hi,” ti’n, thitha vawpte chungah LALPA Isu min a lo poh poh sek u a. ¹⁴Chun, Juda mi, thiempu lien khat, Skeva chun zie tawbang hih sek chuh, chapa sagih a nei a.

¹⁵Himahleh, thithabuok chun a kawm u ah, “Isu ka he a, Paul le ka hêi, himahleh, nang u hi kuote na hui a ahim?” a tiu a.

¹⁶Chun, a sunga thitha buok vawppa chuh a chunghawu achun a chawm kai a, a bawn u chun a zo vek ta a, tichun, zie In a kipat chuh, sangawn leh liem in a taidawk tau a. ¹⁷Khutichun, Ephesi khuo a mite chengcheng, Judate leh Grikte kawm ale, zie thu chuh a kithang ta a; tichun, a bawn u chun a lau tau a, LALPA Isu chuh, nasa taka chawihsân in a um ta a. ¹⁸Chun, a lak u a gingcha haw, mi tamtak chule a hung u a, a thilhih hawu thupha a chawi u a, a kiphuong tau a. ¹⁹Chuleh, mi tamtak, dawî thilhih a na sin sekte chun le, a lehkhawu hawu a hun chawi khawm u a, mi chengcheng mit muhin a hâl tau a, a man a sut u leh, cheng singnga man hi’n a heu hi. ²⁰Khutibang taka nasa chun LALPA thu chuh a kithezak a, a guolzo zel ta a.

Ephesi Khuo a Mipite Buoina

²¹Chun, ziehaw zawh chun, Paul in, Makedonia gam leh Akaia gam chuh fan suok takdih a, Jerusalem khuo a chieh a lunggulh a, “Zie tak haw chuh ka tawh zawh tieng chu leh, Rome khuo le tawh ing ka,” a ti a. ²²Khutichun, amah kithuohpihte nih, Timothe leh Erastas chuh, Makedonia gam ah a sawl masa zet a, amah vang chuh Asia gam ah a um tadih nalai a.

²³Chun, zie lai vel chun, Lampi ziek chun mi buoina mai in a buoi ta puou a. ²⁴Mi khat, a min Demetria, dangkaguo a pathiennu Diana lim siempa chun a nasemte dingin lawkna tamtak a pie sek

a. ²⁵Zie pa chun, amau haw chuh a sam khawm a, mi dang amau sep bang semte chu tawh, tichun, a kawm u ah, “Mite haw, I neihzawh nau hi zie nasepna apat hi ahi tih na heu a. ²⁶Zie Ephesi khuo mai ahin hilo in, Asia gamsung cheng hiel ale, Paul hin, khut a siem pathien haw hi Pathien ahi puoi, ti’n mi tamtak a thempai a, a zui tau hi tih nangmau ngêi in na muu a na he tau hi. ²⁷I nasep uh minsiet ding lauh-um chauh hi hilo in, pathien nu lopitak Diana ho-in hile hun ngaihtam lawh un au. Asia gama mi chengcheng leh, khawvel mi’n a ho sek uh hi bangmahlo hung suok ina tih lauh-um ahi,” a ti a.

²⁸Chun, zie thu chuh mipi’n a zak phet u chun, a lungna mah mah tau a, “Ephesi khuo a Diana hi lopitak ahi!” ti’n a kiko u a. ²⁹Tichun, khawpi sung chuh a buoi vek tau a. Gaia leh Aristarkas, Makedonia gama mi, Paul nungzuite chuh a man u a, kintakin etnawp bawlna In achun a taihpit tau a. ³⁰Chun, Paul chuh mipi laka lut a guot leh, sinsakte chun a phal puou a. ³¹Chun, Asia gam lawiupa pente laka khenkhat chuh Paul guolte ahiu a, a kawmah mi a sawl u a, etnawp In a chuh êngsiekhan a lut lo dingin a va gen sak u a. ³²Khutih lai chun, mipi kipunkhawm haw chuh nasatak in a buoi tau a; mi tamzaw chun, a hung kikhawp lawh pên nasan uh a he puou a, zieziekchun, khenkhat chuh thil khat gen in a kiko u a, abang chuh, thil chuom dang gen in a kiko u a. ³³Mipi laka khenkhatte chun, Aleksandar hi mawhpou hi’n a, Judate’n amah chuh mipi malam a a sawtpheih ziekun, a tiu a. Tichun, Aleksandar chun, mipite chuh thip dingin khut in a vak zap a, mi chengcheng te kawma chun, a maw lohna thu gen a guo ta a. ³⁴Himablele, amah chuh Juda mi ahi tih a het phet un, dâkkâl nih sung vel chuh kiguol takin, “Ephesi khuo a Diana hi lopitak ahi!” ti ngen in, a kiko, a kiko tau a.

³⁵A tâwp chun, khawpi lehkhazikpa chun mipite chuh a suthip zo hâm ta a. “Ephesi khuo a mite haw, Diana lopitak

ho-in leh, van apat a milim kie khah, Ephesi khuo a mite hi a veng na hiu hi tih kuo a helo um? ³⁶Zie thu haw chuh niel guol a hih loh ziekun, na thip kêi dinguh ahi, khawningai lo in bangmah na hih dinguh ei puoi. ³⁷Zie taka na hun puihteu hile, ho-in suomangte ahi puou a, I pathiennuu gensiete le ahi diek puou hi. ³⁸Zieziekchun, Demetria leh a guol themthiemte’n le, kuo kawm hileh thukhawk a neih u chun, thukhawk genna In haw chuh hawnsa a puo, hausa thasangte le a um u a, tak achun gen u hen. ³⁹Thil dang deihi nei zaw na hih u chun, dân dungzui in mipi kikhawpna mun ah tan hi’n a. ⁴⁰Tunia husat ziek hin, mipite ei suohsalh ding lauh-um in I um tau ahi, zie buoina ziek hi gen ding a um puoh a, a ziek kilawm tak gen ding le I nei diek puou hi,” a ti a. ⁴¹Chun, khutibang thu a gen zawh chun, kikhawm khawm haw chuh a kikhen sak ta a.

Makedonia leh Akaia Gam ah

20 Chun, husa chuh a thip phetin, Paul in sinsakte haw chuh a sam khawm a, tâlkhohna thu gen in, kampha’n a tha a, Makedonia gama chieh dingin a pawt ta a. ²Tichun, thu tamtak a sinsakte lawi tâlkhoh kawm zelin, zie gam chuh a fang suok a, Grik gam a tung ta a. ³Chun, taka chuh tha thum a thâm nung in, Suria gam lama kuong a chieh dingin a kiguo a. Judate’n amah a phiel ziekun, Makedonia gama chieh a guo zaw ta a. ⁴Chun, Beroi a um Purra chapa Sopata, Thessalonika khuo a um, Aristarkas leh Sekundas te, Derbe khuo a um Gaia te, Timothe te, Asia gama Tukika leh Trophimas te chuh, Asia gam tiengin a chieh u a. ⁵Ziehaw chuh a na chieh masau a, Troas khuo achun ei na ngak u a. ⁶Keihaw vang chuh, Chângthâk Chawl sawhloh Kut nung in, Philippi khuo apat kuong in ka pawt u a, ni nga nung chun, Troas khuo a, a kawm u chuh ka tung tau a; tak achun ni sagih ka ni chung u a.

Paul in Troas a Tawh Tawpna

7 Chun, ni sagih ni masapen achun, chângthâk phelsuoh dinga ka um khawm lai un, Paul in a zingha chieh a guot ziekin, a kawm u ah gunchuh takin thu a gen a; zan khang tiengin thu a gen zel ta a. 8 Chun, indan chungnung a ka umkhawmnau a chun thaumei tamtak a kide a. 9 Chun, a min Eutukas, tangval khat kawtcha bul achun a chu a, a na vuong, a na vuong a. Paul in thu a gen sawt ziek chun, amah chun a ihmutsuok a thuok zo ta puoh a, insawng thumna apat chun a kie tha ta a, a thisa'n a va la dawk tau a. 10 Himahlele, Paul chuh a kum suk a, a chungah a bawk a, a pawm a, "Lungdawng kiu in, a nuk a tan nai puoi," a ti a. 11 Tichun, Paul chuh a kalto kit a, chângthâk chuh a phelsuoh a, an a ne a, sawt tak, khawvak tieng hielin a kawm u ah thukhawchang a gen a, zie nung chun a chieh ta a. 12 Chun, tangval chuh In lam ah dam in a pui u a, nasatak in a lungmuong tau hi.

Troas apat Miletus

13 Chun, kei u vang chuh, kuong in ka na kitawl masau a, Paul, kuong a ka lakmalam na dinguh, Assos zuon chun ka kitawl tau a. Zie tak chuh, thingtâng lampi a kenga chieh guo a hih ziekin, khutibanga chuh hih dingin ei hilhsa him ahi. 14 Tichun, Assos khuo a ei hun phâk phet chun, kuong ah ka chut sak tau a, Mitulini khuo ka tung tau a. 15 Chun, tak apat chuh kuong in ka kitawl kit u a, a zing chun, Kios tuikuol zawn ka tung u a; chun, a zing kitin, Samos tuikuol ka tung u a; a zing kitin, Miletus khuo ka tung kit tau hi. 16 Paul chun, Asia gama hun mat sawt a ut loh ziekin, Ephesi khuo chuh kuong a pelh hâm a guo a. A hihtheih chun, Jerusalem a Pentekost ni huom tei guo a hih zieka kinawh kin ahi.

**Ephesi a Upate kawma
Paul Thuvaithak**

17 Khutichun, Miletus khuo apat chun, Ephesi khuo ah mi a sawl a, sapchuum

upahaw chuh a kawmah a sap sak a. 18 A hung tun phet un, a kawm u ah, "Asia gam ka hun tawh masak pên ni a kipata, na kawm u a ka um sung chenga, ka hun mat dante khah na heu hi. 19 Judate'n ei phiel ziek u a, ka chungha thil dahum hungtungte thuok kawm a, kingainiem tak leh, mitthitui tamtak luong kawma, LALPA na ka sep dante khah. 20 Khati khan, a phachuom ding thu, na kawm u ah bangmah suklat ka kitim puoh a, vantâng lak ale, In tin ale, nanguh ka hun sinsak sek kha. 21 Judate leh Grikte kawm ale, Pathien lama lunghei thu leh, I Lalpau Isu Krista taksan ding thu ka hun hetsak sek kha. 22 Tuhin, lungthima chieh lo thei lo a ka kihet ziekin, Jerusalem khuo a chieh ding ka hi, zie tak achun ka chungah bang thil a hung tung dem tih vang ka he puoi! 23 Thagau Thiengtho in, 'Kâna leh dahumna'n a hun muok hi,' ti'n, khawpi tin ah kei ei hetsak sek hi, ziehaw mai chuh ka het ahi. 24 Himahlele, kitaihsiekna lampi, ka maban muolsuoh ding leh, Pathien lungsietna Chanchin Pha phuong dinga LALPA Isu'n nasep ding ei piek chuh kipak takin sem buting phawt leng, ka hinna le thaklah takin ka ngai puoi.

25 "Chun, nang haw chengcheng, Pathien Lalgam thu gena ka vak, ka vak kawm sek na te hin, ka mel mu kit ta puo'n lau tih ka hêi. 26 Zieziekchun, mi chengcheng thisan ah ka tieng hi tih, tuni hin ka hun hetsak na hui hi. 27 Pathien thiltup chengcheng a bawnin, na kawm u a suklat ka kitim puoh kha. 28 Pathien sapchuum haw, amah thisan a a châwkte chuh vak dingin, nangmau haw leh na belam hawnteu chung achun chingthei un, Thagau Thiengtho in amau haw enkawl dinga a hun siem na hui hi. 29 Ka chieh nung leh, ngei hâng haw na laku ah hung lut untin, belam hawn chuh sit puo'n au tih ka hêi. 30 Nangmau haw laka mi ngêi hile, sinsakte haw na kawm u apat puimang dingin zuou a thu chuom gen hung um un lau. 31 Zieziekchun, pilvang un, kum thum hiel, sun leh zan a mitthi luong kawmin mitin hilh ka hai puoh kha hezing un.

32 “Tuhin, Pathien venna leh, a lungsietna thu ah ka hun vawpsak na hui hi, zie chun a hun khanlet sak thei a, Pathien in mi chengcheng dinga vangsakna a neih chule a hun pie thei ahi. ³³Kuomah dangka le, sana le, silhlechen le ka awtcha ngei puoh kha. ³⁴Zie ka khut ngêi hin, keimah leh ka guolte sinmawh cheng ka mai dawk sek ahi tih nangmau haw ngêi in na heu kha. ³⁵Thil cheng chengah, zie tawbanga hi nasa taka nasem in na zuih dingun ka hun tatmuh sek na hui kha, LALPA ISU thu hezing kawmin mi hatlote na panpih dinguh ahi; amah ngêi in, ‘Lak sangin piek in lukhawng a nei zawi,’ a tih kha,” a ti a.

36 Chun, khutibang thu chuh a gen zawhin, a khupdin a, a bawn un a paucham pih a. ³⁷Tichun, a bawn u chun hah kah in a kap u a, a bieng u leh Paul bieng situoh in a châwp tuntun u a. ³⁸A mel a muh kit takloh ding zieu thu a gen chuh a lungkhamna pên uh ahi. Khutichun, amah chuh, kuong tieng chun a va tha tau hi.

Jerusalem Khuo a Paul Chiehna

21 Tichun, amau haw chu tawh ka kikhen tau a, kuong in ka pawt u a, zie nung chun zang takin Koi tuikuol ka tung u a, a zingin Rhodes tuikuol ka tung kit u a, tak apan chun ka kitawl zel u a, Patara khuo ka tung tau hi. ²Zie tak achun, Phoinikia gama chieh ding kuong khat ka muu a, zie chun ka chuu a, ka kitawl zel tau a. ³Chun, Kupra tuikuol ka hung tung u a, chun simlam zuonin ka kitawl u a, Suria gam lam ah ka chieh zel tau a, Tura ah, lui pang ah ka châwl tadih u a, taka chuh, kuong a thumphuoh haw chuh suoh thâk ding ahieh ziekîn. ⁴Zie tak achun sinsakte khenkhat ka muu a, a kawm u ah ni sagih ka châm tau hi. Amau chun Thagau hetsak in, Paul chuh Jerusalem khuo a chieh lo dingin a hihl u a. ⁵Himahlele amau haw tawh ka umkhawm zawh u chun, ka nusieh uh a, ka kitawl zel tau a, suohpihte chun a

bawn un, a ziteu, a chateu chu tawh lui pang tieng in ei hung thau a, tak achun, khupdin in ka paucham u a. ⁶Chun, dam takin, ka kitui a, kuong a chun ka chuu a amau haw chuh In lam ah a kikkit tau hi.

⁷Chun, Tura khuo apat chuh kuong a kitawl zelin, Ptolemais khuo ka tung u a, suohpihte ka chibai u a, a kawm u ah ni khat ka nichuong tau a. ⁸Chun, a zing chun ka pawtdawk kit u a, Kaisari khuo ka tung u a; tak achun Chanchin Pha gen pa Philip In ah ka tung u a, amah chuh, Jerusalem khuo a panpihtu dinga mi sagih tel dawka umte laka khat kha ahi. ⁹Amah chun chanu li a nei a, nungak thiengtho ahui a, Pathien thu a gen sek u a. ¹⁰Zie tak achun ni hunkhawp ka nichuong u a, zielai chun, thiemgau khat, Agabas kiti chuh Judai gam apat in a hung suk a. ¹¹Ka kawm u ah a hung a, Paul kâwnnggak a la a, a khut leh a keng ama’n a kikan a, chun, “Jerusalem khuo a Judate chun, zie tawbang hin zie kâwnnggak neipa hi kan un tin uh, Jentel te khut ah pie’ nau, Thagau Thiengtho in a ti ie,” a ti a.

¹²Zie thu haw chuh ka zak phet un, kei u leh, zie khuo a mite chun, Paul chuh Jerusalem khuo a va chieh lo dingin hah nget in ka ngên tau a. ¹³Himahleh, Paul chun, “Bang na tiu a ahim, na kah na kah uh a, ka tha na suksiet uh? LALPA ISU min ziek chun, Jerusalem khuo ah kân maicha hi puo’ng ka ting, thih le hung thi ding ka hi a puo!” a ti a. ¹⁴Chun, thoh zawh ding guol a hih loh phet chun, “LALPA thu thu hi mai hen,” ti’n ka hai tau a.

¹⁵Taka chuh hun sawt deuh ka mat nung u chun, ka thumphuou ka siem u a, Jerusalem khuo a chieh dingin ka pawt tau a. ¹⁶Kaisari khuo a um sinsak khenkhatte tawh le ka kitawn u a, amau chun a min Nason, sinsak masa lawi tak, Kupra tuikuol a um, mi khat ka tunna ding pau In achun ei pui u a.

Paul in Jakob a va Vethakna

¹⁷Chun, Jerusalem khuo ka tun u chun, suohpihte’n kipâk takin ei na

lawp u a. ¹⁸A zing chun Paul lawi in, Jakob kawmah ka lut u a, tak achun sapchuum upate chengcheng le a na um u a. ¹⁹Chun, Paul in amau haw a chibai zawhin, a zenvielna Pathien in manga, Jentel te laka thil a hihsak cheng chengte chuh, a din a den in a gen a. ²⁰Suohpihte'n zie thu haw chuh a zak un, Pathien a limbawl tau a, tichun, Paul kawm achun, "Suohpihpa Paul, Judate laka gingchate tam dân na mu a; a bawn un Dan chungah phachuom a ngai mah mah chiet u a. ²¹Himahleh, nangin Jentel te laka Juda umte chengcheng kawm achun, Mosi Dante haihsan a, a chateu chuh a zek uh tan lo ding leh, Judate dân chuh zui lo dingin na sinsak sek hi tih, mi kam ah na thu a zau a. ²²Na hung hi tih he tei ding ahi ngâl u a, mipi hungkhawm tei ding ahih ziekun, bang lawh ding ahi ta die leh? ²³Zieziekchun, ka gen guol u hin hih mai ah: Thutiem neisa mi li ka kawm u ah a um u a, ²⁴amau chuh pui inla, kithiensak a bawl nau achun va tel inla, a dangka sen ding cheng u chuh va piek sak ah, tichun, a sam uh met thei ding ahiu hi. Khutichun, mi chengin, mi kama na thu a zak hawu khah thudik ahi puoi tih heu u'ntin, chun, nangmah ngêi le Dan zawp in diktat takin na um zawi tih he ding ahiu hi. ²⁵Jentel te laka gingchate chungchâng thu vang chuh, milim hona thil nek thu ale, sa thisan nek thu ale, sa heklup nek thu ale, hûk leh kideihchakna thu ale, a kikiengkawih dinguh ahi, ti'n, thupukna ka siem u a, lehkha ka thâk tau kha," a tiu a. ²⁶Chun, a zing chun, Paul in pasalte chuh a pui a, amau chu tawh kithiensakna a bawl u a, chun, Pathien Ho-In achun a lut a, a kithiensak nau hun tawp ni ding leh, a bawn u a dinga kithawihna a latna dinguh hun chuh thiempte a hetsak a.

Pathien Ho-In a Paul a matnau

²⁷Chun, ni sagih a tin ding kuon in, Asia gama Juda mi khenkhat te'n, Paul chuh Pathien Ho-In ah a muu a, mipite chuh a tîlguu a, Paul chuh a man tau

a. ²⁸"Israel mite haw, ei hung panpih un," ti'n a kiko u a. "Zie pa hi, gamtina vakviel a, Israel mite, Mosi Dante, leh zie Pathien Ho-In hi gensie, mi chengcheng sinsak sek khah ahi. Zielo chun, Pathien Ho-In ahin Grik mite le a lutpih a, zie in thiengtho hi a subuok ahi tai," a tiu a. ²⁹(Zie ma chun, khawpi achun Ephesi khuo a um Trophimas chuh a kawmah a muu a, Paul in zie pa chuh Pathien Ho-In a a lutpih a ginchak ziek u a, zie thu chuh gen uh ahi)

³⁰Khutichun, a khawzang un a phu mul mul zieng tau a, mihaw chuh a taikhawm u a; Paul chuh a man u a, Pathien Ho-In apat a kaidawk tau a. Tichun, kintakin kawt chuh a khâk tau a. ³¹Mipi'n Paul thah a guot lai u chun, Jerusalem khuo a mi chengcheng a buoi ui tih thu chuh, sepaih lawiupa lienpen kawm a tung ta a. ³²Tichun, amah chun, sepaihte leh, sepaih za lawiupate pui in, a kawm u ah a tai suk pai zieng a; mipite chun, sepaihte tawh hung a muh u chun, Paul a khet u chuh a hai tau a. ³³Chun, sepaih lawiupa lienpen chuh Paul kawmah a va chieh a, a man a, thikkhau nih buh sak ding thu a pie a. Ziephet chun, "Zie pa hi kuo ahi? Banga a hih siet?" ti'n a dawng a. ³⁴Mipi laka abang chuh thu khat gen in a kiko u a, khenkhat chuh thu dangin a kiko tau a. Zie tawbanga ngaih buoi na a um vengvung ziek chun, sepaih lawiupa chun le lawh ngaihna a he ta puoh a, a mite kawm achun, kulh sunga Paul puihlut ding thu a pie ta a. ³⁵Paul chuh kemkai a tun phetin, mipite'n a hah bawl bêk ziek chun, sepaihte chun a dawm kâng zel u a. ³⁶Mipi cheng chengin, "Sumangthai un," ti a kiko kawmin a zui hut hut u a.

Paul in a Chungthu a Kigenna

³⁷Chun, sepaihte'n Paul chuh kulh sunga a puih lut ding kuon u chun, amah chun sepaih lawiupa lienpen kawm achun, "Na kawmah thu kamkhat ka gen thei dem?" a ti a. ³⁸Sepaih lawiupa chun, "Grik pau na he a ahim? Ma a

mipite t̄lguā, mihiem phil mang haw sangli gamthip a puidawkpa, Aigupta gama pa khah hilo na him?” a ti a. ³⁹Paul chun, “Juda mi ka hi a, Kilikia gama Tarsas khuo a pieng ka hi, khawpi pawimawh taka khawpi mi hihna nei ka hi; nei lungsiet inla, mipi chengcheng te kawma hin thu nei gen sak ah,” a ti a.

40 Chun, sepaih lawiupa chun lem a sak phet chun, Paul chuh kemkai achun a ding a, mipite chuh thip dingin khut in a vak zap a; chun, a thip huou phet un Hebrai pau in a kawm u ah:

Judate kawma Paul thugen

22 “Suohpihte haw. Pate haw, tuhin na kawm u ah ka thiemna thu, nang haw hun hilh ding ka hi, ngaithau in,” a ti a. ²Chun, Hebrai pau a, a kawm u a thu a gen chuh a zak phet un, a thip zaw deuh tau a; chun amah chun,

³“Juda mi ka hi a, Kilikia gama Tarsas khuo a pieng ka hi a, himahleh, zie khuo ahih Gamaliel keng bula sin a, seilien ka hi. Ei suonteu Dan, umzie meinei tak chuh sin a um sek ka hi a, tunia nangmau haw chengcheng guol hin, Pathien a dinga kikawih thiengtho sek ka hi. ⁴Chun, zie Lampi zui taphawtte chuh, thi khawp hielin ka sugimthei sek a, a mei a pa’n ka kân a, suongkul ah ka khum sek a. ⁵Thiempu Lien leh vaihawm upate cheng inle, zie thu haw chuh a dik hi tih ei hetpih ui. A kawm u apat le suohpihte piek dingin lehkha ka mu a, chun, amau haw chuh a gawt ding u a kansa a Jerusalem khuo a pui dingin, Damaska khuo achun ka chieh sek kha.

Paul in a Pienthakna a Gen

(Nas 9.1-19, 26.12-18)

6 “Chun, ka chieh lai in, Damaska khuo kieng ka tun chun, sun-an nek phat velin, hatkhat in van apat eng nasatak ka vel ah a hung eng ta phut a. ⁷Tichun, tuol ah ka puk a, ‘Saul, Saul, nangin bangati a nei sugimthei?’ ti’n aw ka za a. ⁸Chun, ken, ‘LALPA, kuo na hi?’ ti’n ka dawng a. Amah chun ka kawmah, ‘Nazareth Isu, na sugimtheih kha ka

hi,’ a ti a. ⁹Chun, ka guolte chun eng chuh a mu nau a, ei hopihpa aw vang chuh a za puou hi. ¹⁰Chun, ken, ‘LALPA, bang ka hih die?’ ka ti a. LALPA chun ka kawmah, ‘Tho inla, Damaska khuo ah lut ah, thil, na hih dinga guot chengcheng hun na hilh un au,’ a ti a. ¹¹Chun, zie eng lopitak ziek chun khuo ka mu thei ta puoh a, ka guolte’n khut in ei kai u a, Damaska khuo ah ei puilut tau a.

¹²“Chun, zie khawpi achun mi khat, Ananias, Dan lama Pathien khawksak leh, taka Juda um cheng chengte laka min pha mah mah chuh a um a. ¹³Amah chuh a hung a, ka kieng ah a ding a, ka kawmah, ‘Suohpihpa Saul, khuo mu thei kit ah,’ ei ti a. Zie lai tak chun, ka mu thei kit ta a, amah chuh ka mu ta a. ¹⁴Chun, amah chun, ‘Ei uh ei suonteu Pathien in, amah deihlam he ding leh, a Suok Diktat chuh mu ding leh, amah kam ngeia a thugen za dingin a hun tel na hi. ¹⁵Mi chengcheng kawma na thil muh te leh zakte kha gen dingin, amah a dinga hetpihtu hi ding na hi. ¹⁶Tuhin, bang zieka ngak nalai ding na him? Kipan inla, baptistma chang inla, LALPA min chuh sam inla, na gitlohnate tauhngim ta’n la,’ ei ti a.

Jentel te dinga Paul Sapna

17 “Chun, Jerusalem khuo a ka chieh kit nunga, Pathien Ho-In a ka paucham lai in, kilâkna thil muh ka nei a, ¹⁸Zie achun, LALPA chun, ‘Kin inla, Jerusalem khuo apat hin kin takin pawt ah, ka chanchin na gen ding hi pawm lo ding ahui hi,’ ei tih pêt ka mu a. ¹⁹Ziephet chun, ken, ‘LALPA, kikhawpna In tin ah ka chieh a, na thu awi taphawtte ka man a, ka zêp sek khah a heu a. ²⁰Chuleh, na thu hetpihpa Stephan a thah lai u khan, kei le a kieng u ah ka ding a, pha ka na sakpih ngêi a, a thatte puonhaw le ka na etkawl sak ahi,’ ka ti a. ²¹Chun, amah chun, ‘Chieh ah, tak apan hin gamla tak ah, Jentel te kawmah hun sawl zaw’ng ka,’ ei ti ta a,” a ti a.

²²Mipite chun, zie thu a gen tieng chun a ngaithau a; chun, aw ngeih takin,

“Zie tawbang mi poh hi, khawvel apat sumangthai in! hing tâk a hi puoi!” a ti tau a. ²³Chun, a kiko kawm u chun a puonhawu a vawk u a, van lam ah leivui a vawk u a. ²⁴Ziephet chun, sepaih lawiupa chun Paul chuh kulh sunga puilut dingin a mite chuh thu a pie a, chuleh, khuti lâwm lâwma Judate a chung a kiko na ziek u chuh hetna dinga zêp ding inle thu a pie a. ²⁵Chun, savun khau a a kân phet u chun, Paul chun a kienga ding sepaih lawiupa kawm achun, “Rome mi himhim, mawh chansak a hih loh chun zêpna ding thuneihna na nei um?” a ti a.

²⁶Sepaih za lawiupa chun zie chuh a zak phetin, Sepaih lawiupa Lienpen kawm achun a chieh a, “Na thilhih dinga hin chingthei tie! Zie pa hi Rome mi ana hi ie!” a ti a.

²⁷Ziephet chun, Sepaih lawiupa Lienpen chuh a hung a, a kawmah, “Rome mi na hi maw? nei hih ah,” a ti a. Chun, Paul chun, “Hi ie!” a ti a.

²⁸Chun, sepaih za lawiupa lienpen chun, “Ken vang zie khaw-mi hihna ding chun dangka tamtak ka seng a puo!” a ti a. Paul chun, “Kei vang Rome mi hisa a pieng ka hi,” a ti a.

²⁹Ziephet chun, amah sinsadawt dinga chiehte chun a taihsan pai tau a, sepaih zalawiupa chun le, Rome mi a hi tih a het ziek leh, a kân ziek chun a lau ta a.

Vaihawmte maa Paul Dinna

³⁰Chun, sepaih zalawiupa lienpen chun, Judate’n bang zieka Paul hêk ahiu em tih hêchet a guo ta a; a zing chun Paul thikkhau buh chuh a phel sak a, thiempu Liente leh vaihawm pawl chengcheng kikhawp ding thu a pie a. Khutichun, Paul chuh a puisuk a, a mau ah a dinsak ta a.

23 Tichun, Paul chun vaihawmte chuh chang takin a en a, a kawm u ah, “Suohpihte haw, tuni tieng hin, Pathien mitmuh a phalam a ka het taphawt hih in ka um sek hi,” a ti a. ²Thiempu Lienpen Ananias chun, Paul

kienga dingte kawm achun, a kam betsak un, a ti a. ³Paul chun a kawmah, “Nang, suong pal nuh vam pa, nang Pathien in hun bêng zaw’na! Nang, Dan guola mi chungthu tan dingin, Danlo guola ei bet dingun thu na pie maw?” a ti a.

⁴Chun, Paul kienga dingte chun a kawmah, “Pathien Thiempu Lienpen na gai viel maw?” a tiu a. ⁵Paul chun, “Suohpihte haw, Thiempu Lienpen ahi tih ka het loh ahi; ‘Na chipihte lawiupa chungah thu phalo gen ki’n,’ tih le zik ahi ngâl a,” a ti a.

⁶Chun, Paul in abang Sadukaite, abang Pharisaite ahiu hi tih a muh phetin, vaihawmte lak achun a kiko dawk a, “Suohpihte haw, Pharisai ka hi, Pharisai chapa le ka hi; mithite thawhkitna a um hi tih kinepna ka neihna thu a suohsalh a um ka hi hi,” a ti a.

⁷Zie thu a gen zawh zawh chun, Pharisaite leh Sadukaite chuh a kinieel tau a, vaihawmte chuh a kilangseh tau hi. ⁸Sadukaite chun, “Mithi thawhkitna himhim a um puoh a, vânsâwlcâkte leh thagau le a um diek puoi,” a ti sek u a; Pharisaite chun la, zie lampi nih chuh a um hi tih a gingcha ngâl u a. ⁹Tichun, nasatak in a buoi tau a, Pharisai lama mi, Dan thuzikte laka khenkhat a ding dawk u a, nasatak in a niel u a, “Zie pa hi, bangmah a gitlohna I mu puou hi; thagau inle, vânsâwlcâkte’n le amah a hopih ahik khâk chun, Pathien I do loh dinguh ahi!” a tiu a.

¹⁰Khutia, a kinieel nasat deuh deuh phet u chun, sepaih lawiupa lienpen chun, Paul chuh a maltel khâk diu a lau a. Tichun, sepaihte chuh, alak u a va chieh a, Paul va puidawk a, kulh sunga puilut dingin thu pie ta a. ¹¹Zie zan chun, LALPA chuh Paul kieng ah a ding a, a kawmah, “Lungmuong takin um ah, Jerusalem khuo a ka thu na hetpih guol mah hin, Rome khuo ale na hetpih ding ahi,” a ti a.

Paul Thah Dinga Phielgukna

¹²Chun, ni a suok phetin, Judate khenkhat chuh a kikhawm u a, Paul a thah

masangsieh uh, bangmah ne leh dâwn lo dingin a kihâksiel u a. ¹³Zie thu a gûka thahna ding hun guonggalh khawmte chuh sawmli sanga tamzaw ahi. ¹⁴Amaw haw chuh Thiempu Liente leh upate kawmah a chieh u a, “Paul ka thah masangsieh uh, bangmah tep lo dinga kihâksiel ka hiu hi. ¹⁵Zieziekchun, nangun le, vaihawmte tawh, a thu dik zaw deuha ngaihtuoh guo bangin, na kawm u a pui tha dingin sepaih lawiupa lienpen kawmah thu va thak un. Chun, na kawmuh a hung tun ma’n, kei uh hi amah that dingin ka kisazo zing uh ahi,” a tiu a.

¹⁶Himahlele, a chângguu hi tih Paul suohpihnu chapa’n a na het in, kulh sung achun a va lut a, Paul a va hilh ta a. ¹⁷Chun, Paul chun sepaih lawiupa khat a sama, “Zie tangvalpa hi, lawiupa lienpen kawmah pui ah, thu bang ahim, gen ding nei a hih tuok hi,” a ti a. ¹⁸Khutichun, sepaih lawiupa lienpen kawm achun a va pui a, “Paul suongkul lut pa khan ei sama, zie tangvalpa hi, na kawma hun pui dingin ei sawl a, na kawma thu, bang ahim gen ding nei a hih tuok hi,” a ti a.

¹⁹Chun, sepaih lawiupa lienpen chun a khut in a tu a, a chieh chuom pih a, a gûkin, “Banga hilh ding nei neih chuh?” ti’n a dawng a.

²⁰Chun, amah chun, “Paul thu chuh dik zaw deuha na ngaihtuoh ding bangin, zing leh vaihawmte kawma puih suk dingin Judate’n na kawma hung nget a lem a sau a. ²¹Himahlele, a thu a na ngai ki’n; a lak u a mi sawmli sanga tamzaw’n a chang zing u a, ziete chun, amah a thah masangsieh uh, bangmah ne lo dâwn lo dingin a kihâksiel u a, tuhin, na thu ngak in, kisazosa a um zing ahiu hi,” a ti a. ²²Ziephet chun, sepaih lawiupa lienpen chun tangvalpa kawm achun, “Zie thu haw hi nei hetsak tai tih kuomah hilh ki’n,” a ti a. Tichun, tangval chuh a sawl mang ta a.

Felix ânga Paul a Dinna

²³Chun, sepaih lawiupa chun a miliente nih a sama, “Zan ihmud thip

tieng leh, Kaisari khuo tienga chieh dingin, sepaih zanih tawh, sakawl chungha chuthiem mi sawmsagih tawh, tiengcha chawi mi zanih tawh guot un. ²⁴Chuleh, gam vaipawpa Felix kawmah chuh bit taka a tut theihna dingun, Paul chutna dingin sakawl le na piek dinguh ahi,” a ti a. ²⁵Chun, sepaih lawiupa chun tawbang hin lehkha a zik a:

²⁶“Klaudias Lusias in, Gam vaipawpa phapen a chibai hi. ²⁷Zie pa hi Judate’n a man u a, thah a guot lai un, a kawm u ah sepaih hawn pui in ka va chieh a, Rome mi ahi tih ka he a, ka hukdawk ta a. ²⁸Chun, a hêk lawhna pên uh het ka nuom a, a vaihawmteu kawmah ka puisuk a. ²⁹Himahleh, bangmah, thiha leh kâna kham hiel ding a hih ka mudawkw puoh a, a hêkna thu chuh amaw haw dân bang ahim ziek mai ahi a. ³⁰Judate’n amah a chângguu ui tih, mi’n ei hetsak phet un, na kawma ka hun sawl pai ziang ahi. Amah hekte ngêi le, a chungthu na masanga gen dinga ka hilh tai ahi,” ti’n.

³¹Khutichun, sepaihte chun a thupiek guol chun, Paul chuh a zan a zan in a puidawkw u a, Antipatris khuo a tunpih u a. ³²Chun, a zing chun, keng sepaihte chuh kulh lam achun a vaikit u a, sakawl chung chu mihaw chuh amah tawh chieh zel dingin a taihsan tau a. ³³Tichun, Kaisari khuo a tunpih tau a, Gam vaipawpa kawmah lehkha chuh a pieu a, Paul le, a kawmah a pie dawkw tau hi. ³⁴Chun, Gam vaipawpa chun lehkha chuh a sim zawhin, Paul chuh a umna gam a dawng a. Kilikia gam mi ahi tih a het phetin ³⁵A kawmah, “A hun hekte a hung tun tieng u leh, na thu chuh ngaihtuoh ing ka,” a ti a. Tichun, Gam vaipawpa Herod ina chin dingin thu a pie ta a.

Judate’n Paul a Heknau

24 Tichun, ni nga nung in, Thiempu Lienpen Ananias chuh, upate khenkhat tawh, dân thiem khat, a min Tertullas a tih uh chu tawh Kaisari

khuo achun a chieh u a. Felix maa chun a ding u a, Paul chuh a hêk tau a. ²Chun, Paul chuh a sam lut u a, chun, Tertullas chun a hêkna thu chuh hiti hin a gen pan ta a: “Felix zahum, nangmah ziekin hun sawttak thamuong takin ka um u a; ka gam uh phatna dingin thil pawimawh siemthak tampi hihin a um ta a. ³Muntin leh hun tinin zie chuh ka lawp mah mah u a, na chungah ka kipâk tak zet uh ahi. ⁴Himahleh, na hun sau tak hun lâksak ka nuom puoh a, na nunnemna’n thu kam khat vang chuh nei ngaihthak sak dingin ka hun ngên hi. ⁵Zie pa hi, mi muhdahum tak, van nuoia Judate chengcheng chawkuoia pa leh, Nazarene mite pawl a lamkai pên khat a hih ka heu hi. ⁶Chun, Pathien Ho-In le sukbuok a guo a, ziezieka chuh ka mat uh ahi. ^c ⁷Keihaw dana thutan sak ka guo a, himahleh, sepaih lawiupa lienpen Lusias chuh ka kawm u ah a hung a, pawngbawl in ka khut uh apat a kaidawk a. ⁸A hêkte chuh na kawmah hung dingin thu pie’n la, Nangmah mawng in suohsalh leh chin, ka hêkna thu chengcheng u hi, amah kawm apat he thei inla,” a ti a. ⁹Chun, Judate chun le, “Zie chuh thudik ahi,” ti’n a panpih tau hi.

Felix masanga Paul Thugenna

10 Chun, gam paw pa chun thugen dinga Paul chuh khuta a zap phetin, Paul chun,

“Zie chite chungah hin kum tamtak vaihawm in na um tai tih ka he a, chun, ka thiemna thu na masanga gen dinga ka um ziek hin, ka kipâk hi. ¹¹Jerusalem khuo a Pathien ho dinga ka va chieh nung, ni sawm leh ni nih khel hi nai puo’n a tih hezing in. ¹²Pathien Ho-In ale, kikhawpna In ale, khawpi sung ale, kuomah ka niel leh, mipi ka tilguk Judate hin ei mu hiel puou hi. ¹³Tuhin le ei heknau thu hih, na zak in, abul bangmah sutdawk thei diek puo’n au. ¹⁴Himahleh, ziehi vang na kawmah phuong ing ka: ‘Gindan diklo’ a tih uh

zui in, kei uh ei suonte Pathien ka ho sek. Chuleh, Mosi Dan leh Thiemgaute Lehkhabu a kizik chengcheng chuh ka gingcha a. ¹⁵Chun, Pathien achun, zie mite hin kinepna a neih bang mah uh ken le ka nei a, zie chuh, mi pha leh mi phalote thihna apat thawhkitna um gel gel ding ahi tih hi. ¹⁶Khutichun, Pathien masang leh mihiemte masangah, sie leh pha hetna thieng taka um ka guo mawng mawng sek ahi.

17 “Chun, kum bang ahim ti sung, Jerusalem apat ka um mang nung in, taka ka chipihte kawma chuh thilpiek ding laa, kithawihna lân dingin ka chieh ta a. ¹⁸Zie chuh ka lat laia, kithiensakna ka bawl zawh nung chuh ahi, Pathien Ho-In a ei muh nau chuek. Ka kieng ah mipi a um puoh a, bangmah buoina le a um puoi, ¹⁹Himahlele, zie tak achun, Asia gam apat Juda mi kuote ahim, a um u a, ziete chun ka chungah bang ahim khat, hêkna ding ei neih u chun, taka hin na maa hung in, ei hêk ding ahi tau hi. ²⁰Ahihloh leh, ziete haw ngêi hin, vaihawmte maa ka din lai khan, ka sukkhelh banga a muh uh, gen u hen. ²¹Zie thu kam khat ziek hi a hihloh ngâl leh: a masang u a ka din lai in, ‘Mithi thawhkitna thu ginchak ziekin, tuni hin na mau ah suohsalh a um ka hi hi,’ ka tih khah,” a ti a a dâwng a.

22 Chun, Felix chun, zie thu chuh a hetchet deuh ziekin, “Sepaih lawiupa lienpen Lusias chuh a hung tun suk tieng leh, na thuu chuh tan ing ka,” ti’n, a kawih tadih a. ²³Chun, Paul chuh huntiang a zalen sak deuh a, a guolte’n a thil mamawhte a piek uh khap sak lo a, chin sak dingin, Paul vengte lawiupa chuh thu a pie a.

Felix leh Drusilla Masang ah

24 Chun, ni bang zat ahim nung chun, Felix chuh, a zi Drusilla, Juda numei chu tawh a hungkit u a. Paul chuh a sap sak u a, Krista Isu taksanna thu a gen chuh a ngaithau a. ²⁵Chun, Paul in, diktatna thu haw, kidêkna thu haw, Vaihawmna Ni

^c Zik khenkhat a chun, châng 6b-8 hi footnote a kikawih ahi.
 24.2: Sam 12.2 24.5-7: Nas 6.13,14 24.10: 1 Pet 3.15 24.21: Nas 23.6

hung tung ding thute guntaka a gen lai in, Felix chun lauh-um a sa ten a, “Chieh kit tadih tie, hun lemchâng ka neih tieng leh hun sam kit na’ng ka,” a ti a. ²⁶Paul in dangka a piek a kinep thim kawm ziekin, a sam mun deuh a, a hopih sek ahi.

²⁷Himahleh, kum nih a kivel nung in, Porkias Festas chun Felix chuh a theng dawk ta a; chun, Felix chun, Judate laka min phat a nawp ziekin, Paul chuh kansa’n a nusieh ta a.

Paul Festas Masang ah

25 Chun, Festas chun gamsung a vaihawm ni thum nung chun, Kaisari khuo apat in, Jerusalem ah a va chieh a. ²Chun, Thiempu liente leh Juda lamkaite chun a kawmah, Paul chungchâng thu chuh a sie lam in a na lâwt u a. Festas kawm achun, ³Jerusalem khuo a hun sawl sak dingin lungsietna a na ngên u a; lampi a na chan gûka thah a guot ziekun. ⁴Himahleh, Festas chun, “Paul chuh Kaisari khuo a a chin zing uh ahi a, kei le chawmkhat hal leh chieh ding ka hi. ⁵Zieziekchun, zie pa chun gitlohna a neih chun, na lak u a lawiupa chengin ei zui suk u henla, hêk u he’n,” a ti a, a dâwng a.

⁶Chun. a lak uh achun Festas chuh ni giet ahim, ni sawm ahim a um beh a, chun, Kaisari khuo ah a chieh suk ta a. Chun, a zing chun, vaihawmna chutphah ah a chu a, Paul chuh hun puih dingin thu a pie a. ⁷Chun, Paul a hung tun phet chun, Jerusalem khuo apat a Juda hung sukte chuh a vel ah a ding u a, a hihna a sut dawk theih loh hiel uh, thukhawk tamtakin a hêk pan tau a. ⁸Paul chun a thiemna thu a gen a: “Judate Dan chungah ahim, Pathien Ho-In chung thu ah ahim, Kaisar chungah ahim, bangmah ka sukhiel puoi,” a ti a.

⁹Himahlele, Festas chun, Judate laka minphat a nuom a, Paul kawm achun, “Jerusalem khuo a va chieh a, taka chuh ka maa zie thu haw hi va tan na nuom hi?” a ti a, a dâwng a.

¹⁰Paul chun la, “Kaisar vaihawmna chutphah maa ka thu nei tansakna

ding ahin ka ding hi; Judate chungah bangmah ka sukhiel puoi, nangin le zie chuh na hechien mah mah ngâl a. ¹¹Migilo ka hih a, thihna kham hiel, thil bawl ka hih chun, thih le ka niel puoi; himahlele, ziete haw ei hêkna thu hi, thudik bangmah a um loh chun, kuoma’n a khut u ah ei pie lut thei puo’n au. Kaisar kawmah tun ing ka,” a ti a.

¹²Festas chun, a vaihawmpihte a hotuok zawhin, “Kaisar kawmah tut na guo viela, Kaisar masang ah ding ngêi inla,” ti’n a dâwng a.

Paul Agrippa leh Berniki Ma ah

¹³Chun, ni bang zat ahim nung chun, Leng Agrippa leh Berniki chuh Kaisari khuo a hung tung u a, Festas a chibai u a. ¹⁴Chun, ni tamtak, taka chuh a nichuon nung un, Festas chun Paul chungchâng thu chuh Leng kawm achun a gen a: “Felix khan, suongkul tang mi khat a nusieh a; ¹⁵Jerusalem khuo a ka um lai khan, Thiempu liente leh Juda upate’n a chungchâng thu ei hilh u a, mawh chansak dingin ei ngên u a. ¹⁶Chun, ken a kawm u ah, ‘A hêk pau leh a hekte a kimaichangtuoh uh a, a hêkna thuu a a thiemna thuu a gen gel na ding u a, hun lemchâng piek a hih masang u a, mi himhim thahdawh hi, Rome mite hihdan ei puoi,’ ti’n ka dâwng a. ¹⁷Chun, tak hih a hung tun un, sawt hal lo in, a zing chun, vaihawmna chutphah ah ka chu a, zie pa chuh va puih dingin thu ka pie a. ¹⁸Tichun, a hekte chuh a ding u a, himahleh, ka ginchak guolin a chungah gitlohna thukhawk bangmah a gen ngâl puou a. ¹⁹A bawn u a a heknau chuh a hih leh, a sakhuo danteu leh, mi khat Isu, a thisa chanchin, zie chuh Paul in, ‘A hing kit hi,’ a tihna thu ahi. ²⁰Chun, ken zie thu haw chuh ngaihtuoh ngaihna himhim ka he puoh a, Jerusalem khuo a chieh a, taka chuh zie thu haw hi tan sak a nawp leh nawp loh ka dawng a. ²¹Himahleh, Paul chun, lalpen tan dinga sit a ngên zaw ta a; zieziekchun, Kaisar kawma ka sawl theih masang sieh, chin dingin thu ka pie tai,” a ti a. ²²Chun,

Agrippa chun Festas kawma chun, “Ken le, zie pa thugen chuh ngaihtak ka na nawp zing him ahi,” a ti a. Chun, amah chun, “Zing leh, a thugen ngaihta ding na hi chu,” a ti a.

23 Khutichun, a zing chun Agrippa leh Berniki chuh lopi takin a hung u a, sepaih lawiupa liente tawh, khawpi a lamkai lien deuh deuhthe chu tawh thugenna In achun a lut u a. Festas chun thu a pie a, tichun, Paul chuh a hun puilut tau a. 24 Ziephet chun, Festas chun, “Leng Agrippa leh, taka I lak u a um chengcheng te haw, zie pa, na muh uh hi ahi, a chungchâng thu a Judate chengcheng, taka um haw leh Jerusalem khuo a umte’n, hing ta lo ding ahi ti a ei kiko khumnau khah. 25 Himahlele, thihna kham hielin bangmah a hih puoi tih ka mudawk a; chun, amah mah in, lalpen kawma tut a guot ziekin sawl ka guot ahi. 26 Himahleh, thuchien tak, bangmah, leng kawma zik ding ka he ngâl puoh a. Zieziekchun, na mau ah ka hun puidawk ahi, Leng Agrippa, nang maa hun puichuom deuh ka hi, a thu phataka dawtchet a hih nunga, bang ahim khat bêk, zik ding ka neih theihna dingin. 27 Suongkul lut, lalpen kawma sawl a, a chunga a hêkna thuu hettuoksak loh chuh, ngawluhoi hin ka he ngâl a,” a ti a.

Agrippa Masanga Paul dinna

26 Chun, Agrippa chun, Paul kawm achun, “Na thiemna thu gen thei inla,” a ti a. Ziephet chun; Paul in a khut a tung a, a thiemna thu a gen ta a:

2 “Leng Agrippa, Judate’n ei hêkna chengcheng u ah, ka thiemna thu tunia na maa ka gen ding ziekin, mi vangpha’n ka kingai hi. 3 Ziehi ka kipahna pên ahi: Judate laka dân leh thubuoi cheng na het thiem ziekin; chuleh, thuokhat taka ei na ngaihtak sak dingin ka hun ngên hi.

4 “Judate chengcheng in, ka naupan lai, apat a ka hindan a he suok kêi u a. A masapen a, keimah gam ngêi leh, chun,

Jerusalem khuo a ka hun chengcheng ka mat zawh dante kha a he suok kêi uh ahi. 5 A tâng pên in, khati a, ka sakhouo pawl, meinei pên, dân ngeina a Pharisai a ka um khah, a nawp u chun ei genpih thei uh ahi. 6 Tuhin, Pathien in ei suonteu kawma thu a tiem khah, kinepna ka neih zieka, ka chung thu vaihawm sak dinga ding ka hi. 7 Zie thutiem chuh, ka nam uh, nam sawm leh nam nih ten, a sun a zan a Pathien na phachuomngai taka sema, muh a kinep sek u chuh ahi. Aw Lengpa, zie kinepna thu ziek chun, Judate’n ei hêk uh ahi hi. 8 Pathien in mithite a kaitho hi tih hi, bangati a thil hithei lo a na gel u a?

9 “Keimah ngêi inle, Nazareth Isu min kalh lam in thil tamtak hih leng pha’na, ti’n ka na gingcha a. 10 Zie tawbang chuh Jerusalem khuo ah ka na hih sek a; chun, Thiempu liente kawm apat thu ka mu a, mi thiengthote laka mi tamtak suongkul ale ka na khum sek a; a thah lai un le, a thah uh phasa lam ah ka na pang sek hi. 11 Chun, kikhawpna In tin ah ka gawt sek a, Isu thu gensiet sak ka guo hâm sek a, chun, a chungu ah ka hangsan mah mah sek a, gamdang khuo tieng inle ka sugimthei sek hi.

Paul in a Pienthakna Thu a Genna

(Nas 9.1-19, 22.6-16)

12 “Khutibang hih ding chun, Thiempu liente thu mu leh, a sawlnau lehkha keng in, Damaska khuo ah ka chieh a. 13 Chun, aw Lengpa, ka chieh lai in, sun-an nek phat ahi a, van apat eng, ni eng sanga vak zaw’n, keimah leh, ka tawnpihte vela eng in ka mu a. 14 Tichun, ka bawn un tuol ah ka puk u a, chun, Hebrai pau in, ‘Saul, Saul, nanging bangati a ei sugimthei na hi? Sutna thikzum pêk nang dingin a na ie!’ ei hun ti’n, aw ka za a. 15 Chun, ken, ‘LALPA, kuo na hi?’ ka ti a. LALPA chun, ‘Isu, na sukimtheih kha ka hi. 16 Himahlele, tho inla, na keng in ding ah; Zie na thil muh haw leh, tunung a thil ka hun etsak dingte chuh, mite kawma gen ding leh, hetpihtu a hun siem dingin na kawma hung kilak

ka hi. ¹⁷Ka hun sawlna dingte, Israel mite leh Jentel te khut apat chun hun hukbit ding ka hi. ¹⁸A mit uh hihvak ding leh, thimna apat a vak lama kiheisak kit ding leh, Setan thilhih theihna apat a Pathien lama kihei kit a, kei ei taksan ziek u a, a gitlohnau ngaihdama um a, Pathien mite laka go chan a neihna dingun, a ti a.

Paul in a Nasep a Genna

¹⁹“Zieziekchun, aw leng Agrippa, van apat a vau lam thil ka muh chuh ka niel puoh a, ²⁰Himahleh, a tûngin Damaska khuo a mite kawmah, zie nung chun, Jerusalem khuo a mite kawmah, chun, Judai gamtina mite kawm leh, Jentel te kawm nasan ale, lunghei min pu kham a thilhih a, lunghei a, Pathien lam a ngatna dingun, ka hill zawk sek ahi. ²¹Ziehaw ziek chuh ahi, Judate’n Pathien Ho-In a ka um laia ei mat u a, thah ei guot uh. ²²Himahlele, Pathien kawm apat panpihna ka muh ziekin, tuni tieng hin, mi neute leh mi liente kawmah thu ka hetsak zel a; ka thugen chuh, thiemgaute leh Mosi’n, hung tung ding ahi ti a na gen: ²³Krista’n dahum thook intin, amah chuh mithi lak apat thokit masapen, Judate leh Jentel te kawma hukdamna vak muhsak masapen hi’n a, a tih uh thu khah,” a ti a.

²⁴Chun, khutibanga a thiemna thu a gen lai chun, Festas chun aw ngeih tak in, “Paul, a ngawl na hii, na sin tam na’n a hun sungawl ahi hi,” a ti a.

²⁵Himahlele, Paul chun, “Zahum, Festas phapen, ka ngawl dang e! thudik tak leh thu ching tak ka gen ahi zawi. ²⁶Zie thu hi Leng hin na he apuo, na kawm ale lau lo in ka gen hi. Ziehaw hi na kawma im a hi puoi, tih dik takin ka hêi, ziehaw hi ningthip a hih a hi puoh ngâl a. ²⁷Leng Agrippa, thiemgaute thu na gingcha? Na gingchai tih ka hêi!” a ti a.

²⁸Ziephet chun, Agrippa chun Paul kawmah, “Chawmlo kal mai thepa, Kristien a ei siem guo na hi hi!” a ti a.

²⁹Paul chun, “Sawt leh, pal leh, nang mai ka hun ti puoi, tunia ka thu

hete chengcheng hile, keimah guola um dingin Pathien kawma ka nget ahi, thikkawl hi vang but lo in,” a ti a.

³⁰Ziephet chun, leng tawh, Gam paw pa tawh, Berniki tawh, a kawm u a chute chu tawh a kipan u a, a chieh chuom u a, ³¹a kiho tau a, “Zie pa hin, thihna ding leh, kawlbuhna kham hiel thil bangmah a na hih puoh hi.” a kitiu a. ³²Chun, Agrippa chun Festas kawmah, “Zie pa hin Kaisar kawma tut ding ana tiem lo hileh, thahdawk mai theih hi ven!” a ti a.

Paul Rome Zuona a Kitawlna

27 Chun, Itali gama kuong a ka chiehna dinguh thu a sukpu phet un, Paul leh suongkul lut dang chuh, “Augustas sepaih pawl,” kiti a lawiupa, a min Julias khut ah a pie dawk tau a. ²Tichun, Adramuttinium khuo kuong, Asia gam tuisuohgiet panga khuo umte tawh dinga chun ka chuu a, ka kitawl tau a. Makedonia gam mi, Aristarkas, Thessalonika khuo a um chuh ka kawm u ah a um a. ³Chun, a zing chun, Sidon khuo ka tawh u a. Julias chuh Paul a ding chun a pha mah mah a, a thil mamawhte a piek theihna ding u a, a guolte kawma a va chieh chuh a phalsak a. ⁴Zie tak apan chun ka chieh zel u a, huhi in a hilo lama ei nam ziekin, Kupra tuikuol, huhi thipna lam ah ka kitawl tau a. ⁵Chun, Kilikia gam leh Pamphulia gam lam naih tuipi ka khelhel nung un, Lukia gama Mura khuo ka tung u a. ⁶Zie tak achun, sepaih za lawiupa chun Aleksandria khuo kuong, Itali gam tawh ding chuh a mu a, zie tak a chun ei chut sak a.

⁷Tichun, ni sawttak, awl awlin ka kitawl u a, a tawp in, haksa takin, Knidos khawpi ka tung tau a. Huhi in ei nan tâk ziekin, Salmone zul ah, Kret tuikuol huhi thipna lam ah ka kitawl u a, ⁸Haksa takin lui pang ka zut u a; “Kaihmun Nuom” a tih uh mun chuh ka tung tau a, zie chuh, Lusea khawpi apat gamla lo cha ahi.

⁹Zie tak achun ni sawttak ka mangbei tau a, kuong a zin a lauh-um zing naklai

ziekin, zie hun hin An ngawlh ni^d chuh a kipel ta a. Khutichun, Paul in amau haw chuh a hilh a, a kawm u ah, ¹⁰“Pute haw, kuong a tu a chieh hi, sietna leh manthaina nasatak hung tung ding ahi tih ka he a, a thumphuoh haw leh kuong mai hi ti ka hi puoh a, hinna mansak le ti ka hi,” a ti a. ¹¹Himahlele, sepaih zalawiupa chun, Paul thugen sang chun, kuong lam lawiupa leh kuong neipa thu chun a nung zaw a. ¹²Chun, phalbi dona dinga kaihmun chuh a lemchâng loh ziekin, a tam zawn, tak apana chuh tuipi a chiehdawk a, Phoinikia khuo tun hâm hâm a, taka phalbi do chuh a guotpih zawu a. Phoinikia chuh Kret tuikuol a kaihmun khat ahi a, mâl sak leh sim sak dawh ahi.

Tuipi Chunga Huihi Nunna

¹³Chun, sim huih chuh awl awla a hung nun phet chun, mite chun a deih dân uh a hithei tai ti’n, thik-det chuh a khâi dawk u a, Kret tuikuol pang naih thei chin chun a tawl u a. ¹⁴Himahlele, chawmlo kalin, thingtâng lam apat in huihgum a hung nung suk a, zie huih chuh, “Eurakuilo” a ti sek ui. ¹⁵Tichun, kuong chuh a hun mût kha a, huih lam a nawh zawh loh phetin, ka thah tau a, ei tawk, ei tawk zieng ta a. ¹⁶Klauda tuikuol neucha, simlam a chun huih thipna mun khat ka tung tau a. Zie tak achun, haksa tak kawmin kuong neu ka man thei hâm u a. ¹⁷A kaih dawk nung un, kuong henna khou haw chun kuong chuh a khit u a, a hen tau a. Libia lui pang pîlnel thuok laka taih lut a lauh ziekun, kuong puonzak chuh a hihniem deuh u a, huih a kipuih sak tau a. ¹⁸Chun, tui akinawk nasat ziekin, kuong a thumphuoh haw chuh tui lak ah a paih tha pan tau a, ¹⁹Chun, a ni thum ni chun keimau khut ngêi in, kuong matchâk khenkhat chuh ka paih dawk kit tau a. ²⁰Tichun, ni tamtak sung chuh nisa ahim, aksi ahim le ka mu ta puou a, huih chulah hât takin a nung zing mai

ta a. A tâwp chun, hin kinepna himhim ka nei ta puou hi.

²¹Chun, mihaw chuh an ne lo a sawttak a um nung un, Paul a laku ah a ding a, “Pute haw, ka thu kha ngai leu chin Kret tuikuol apat kha kitawl ta lo hi leu hing zie sietna leh manthaina haw hi tuok lo ding I hui a! ²²Himahlele, tuihin le, lungmuong taka um dingin ka hun tîl na hui hi; na lak u a kuomah, hinna mansak um ding nei puou hi, kuong hi vang chuh mang ding ahi. ²³Amah a ka hi a, a na ka sep sek Pathien vânsâwlchâk khat chuh tuzan khan ka kieng ah a hung ding a, ²⁴Ka kawmah, ‘Paul, lau kih, Kaisar masanga ding ding na hi; chun, ngai ah, kuong a na hun kitawnpih chengcheng te hile, Pathien in a hun piek ahi,’ ei tih ahi. ²⁵Zieziekichun pute haw, lungmuong takin um un, Pathien ka gingchai, ei hilh bang banga um ding ahi. ²⁶Himahlele, tuikuol bang ahim ah ei tawk dawk ding ahi,” a ti a.

²⁷A zan sawm leh lina ahi ta a, Andria tuipi chung a huih in ei tawh viel lai chun, zan khang ding velin, kuongpute chun, khawitak thingtâng ahim tung ding hi’n a kiheu a. ²⁸Khutichun, tui thuk lam a teh u a, lam sawmni in a heu a, chun, chawmkhat hal in a teh kit u a, lam sawm leh lam nga’n a heu a. ²⁹Tichun, kuong mei lam ah thik det li a khieu a, khutilochun, suong sie lak ah ei tawk lut kha’na tih a lau u a, tichun, khawvakna dingin a paucham tau a.

³⁰Chun, kuongpute chun, kuong a pata chuh taihmang guo’n, thikdet khie ding guola kibawl in, kuong lu lama chun kuongpalai chuh tui laka chun a khaihau a. ³¹Himahleh, Paul chun, sepaih zalawiupa leh sepaihte kawma chun, “Kuong pute chuh kuong a a um zing loh u chun bit thei puo’n lau,” a ti a. ³²Ziephet chun, sepaihte chun kuongpalai henna khou haw chuh a âttan u a, a thah tau a.

³³Chun, khawvak ding kuon in, Paul in mi cheng cheng chuh, an ne ding in

^d “An ngawlh ni” kiti hi, “Tatna Ni” le a kiti a, zie chuh September tha tâwp ahim, October tha bul ahim in a mang sek ui. Khuo phatloh zieka khuolzin lauh-um hun tak le ahi.

27.9: 2 Let 6.9 27.10: Tch 27.12 27.14: Sam 107.25 27.18: Job 2.4 27.20: Ezk 37.11 27.24: Tsb 19.21 27.29: Sam 130.6

sawl a, “Tuni hi ni sawm leh ni li ahi tai, zie hun sung cheng chun bangmah ne lo in na ngak tau a. ³⁴Zieziekchun, an ne dinga ka hun sawl na hui, na hung hât theihna dingun. Na lak u a kuoma’n na samzang khat chau le mansak lo ding na hui hi,” a ti a. ³⁵Chun, zie thu chuh a gen zawhin, chângthâk a la a, mi chengcheng masanga chun Pathien kawmah kipahtu a gen a, a phelsuoh a, tichun, a ne pan tau a. ³⁶Tichun, muong takin a um u a, an chuh a ne chiet tau a. ³⁷Kuong a um chengcheng chuh ka bawn un mi zanih leh sawmsagih leh gup ka hui hi. ³⁸Chun, mi chengcheng in a nek vah phet u chun, buh haw chuh tuipi achun a paih thau a, kuong chuh a hihzang deuh tau hi.

Lawng Siet Tuokna

39 Chun, khuo a hung vak phatin le, a gamkaih chuh khawitak ahim tih kuong tawlte chun a he diek puoa a; himahleh, bang kaihmun ahim sehpho hi a muu a, a hih theih leh, zie tak a chun kuong tawl dawk a guo tau a.

40 Chun, thikdet henna haw chuh a âttan u a, tuipi a chun a kiek lut sak u a, zie zui mah chun, kalhheina kâna khau haw chuh a phel u a, kuong mai lam puonzak chuh huieh dawh lam in a dawmsang u a, sehpho lam ka zuon tau a. ⁴¹Himahleh, tuizangkhauih nih kisuktuohna mun ah ka na lut khau a, kuong chuh lui pang pîlnel lak a sutsak u a, lei ah a tum ta a; kuong lu lam chuh a det ta a, a tawi thei ta puoh a, a mei lam chuh tui kinawk a nasat bêk ziek chun a puokkek pan ta a.

42 Ziephet chun, sepaihte chun, suongkultâng haw chuh thah a vaisawm tau a, khutilochun, tuizap kai bang um untin, tai mang kha’n au, tih a lau u a. ⁴³Himahlele, sepaih zalawiupa chun Paul hukbit a nuom a, a thil guot u chuh a khap a: tuizap thiem cheng tuipi a chuh chawm tha a, sehpho a na kai masa ding leh, midang chuh abang thingpek chung poh leh, kuong a matchâk dang chung poh a kai dingin thu a pie zaw

ta a. ⁴⁴Khutibang chun, ka bawn un bit takin lui pang chuh ka kai dawk vek tau hi.

Malta Tuikuol Tunna

28 Khutia, bit taka ka kaih suok zawh u chun, tuikuol min chuh Malta ahi tih ka he dawk tau a. ²Chun, namchawm mite chun lungsietna mai in ei na lungsiet ta puoa a. Guoh a hung zuk ziek leh a dap ziekin, mei a tik u a, ka bawn un ei na lawp tau a. ³Chun, Paul chun thing lawm khat a va la a, mei ah a tik a, a sat ziekin gûl a hung pawt a, a khut a chuk sak a, a bek zing ta a, ⁴Chun, zie gam mite chun, ganhing gu nei a khuta kikhai zing chuh a muh phet un, “Zie pa hi tuolthat hi tei ina, tuipi apat in taidawk mah lele, phuba lapa chun a hin a awi talo ahi hi,” a tiu a. ⁵Himahlele, Paul chun, gûl chuh mei lak ah a thing tha a, bangmah a ti puoh a. ⁶Amau haw chun, la, hung vum intin, thakhata puk in, thi pai zieng dingin a gingchau a; tichun, sawttak a ngak u a, bangmah a ti puoi, tih a het u chun, a lungthim uh a hêi u a, “Pathien ahi hi!” a ti zaw tau a.

⁷Zie mun apat a gamla lo cha achun, zie tuikuol hausa, Publias kitipa gam chuh a um a. Zie pa chun kei uh ei na lawp a, ni thum kipâk takin ei tunsak ta a. ⁸Publias pa chuh, khawsik leh santên in a na kuol zing a. Paul chuh a kawmah a va lut a, a paucham saka, a chungah a khut a nga a, a sudam ta a. ⁹Zie chuh a hih zawh phet chun, zie tuikuol a damlo chengcheng chule a hung u a, a dam tau a. ¹⁰Ziete haw chun thilpiek tamtak ei pieu a, chun, ka kitawl kit phet u chun, zinna dinga ka pawimawh cheng u chuh kuong achun ei kawihsak tau a.

¹¹Chun, tha thum nung in, Aleksandria khuo a kipat kuong khat, phalbi sunga zie tuikuol a chuh umsa, a tiemtehna Kastor leh Pollax, amin “Phik” kiti achun ka chieh tau a. ¹²Chun, Surakus khawpi ka tung u a, taka chun ni thum ka nichuong tau a. ¹³Zie tak apan chun a kitawl zel u a, Rhegium khuo ka tung

u a. A zing chun sim huhi a hung nung a, chun, ni nih sung chun, Puteoli khawpi ka tung tau a. ¹⁴Zie tak achun suohpihte khenkhat ka muu a, a kawm u a ni sagih nichuong dingin ei thoh u a. ¹⁵Chun, Rome khuo a suohpihte'n ka chanchin uh a zak phet un, Appias Dawl mun leh, Khuolbuk thumna tiengin kei uh ei dawn dingin a hung u a. Paul in amau haw chuh a muh phetin, Pathien kawmah kipahtu a gen a, a hatchuompih mah mah ta a.

Rome Khuo Tunna

¹⁶Chun, Rome khuo ka lut phet u chun, Paul chuh a chingpa sepaih chu tawh amah maia um a phal u a. ¹⁷Ni thum nung chun, Paul in, khuo a Judate lawiupa haw chuh a sam khawm a. A hung khawm phat u chun, a kawm u ah, "Suohpihte haw, I miteu ahim, ei uh ei suonteu apat dân I muh teu ahim, kalh lama bangmah ka hih loh san le, Jerusalem a suongkul a khum in ka um a, Rome te khuta pieka um ka hi. ¹⁸Chun, amau chun ei suohsalh zawh un, thihna kham hiel bangmah ka chunga a muh loh ziekun, thahdawk ei guou a. ¹⁹Himahleh, Judate'n zie chuh a niel ziekun, Kaisar kawma tun lo thei ka hita puoh a, himahleh, ka chipihte ngêi hekna a ka hih a hi puoi. ²⁰Ziezieka chuh, nang haw hi hun hopih ding leh hun kimuhpih dinga ka hun sap ahi. Israel te kinoppih pa zieka zie thikkhau hi but ka hi," a ti a.

²¹Chun, amau chun a kawmah, "Na chanchin, Judai gam apat, lehkha bêkin la ka mu puou a, suohpihte kuomah in la taka hung in, na chanchin phalo bangmah a gen diek puou a. ²²Amahvang chuh, zie pawl, na panna pawl a mite hi gamtin ah gensiet a hiu a, nangin bangti'n a na ngaih, zak ka nuom ui," a tiu a.

²³Khutichun, ni a tiem u a, zie ni chun Paul umna In achun mi tamtak a kikhawm u a; zingpi apat, nitâk lam tiengin, a kawm u ah zie thu chuh a

hilhchien ta a, Pathien gam thu a hetsak a, chun, Mosi Dan Lehkhabu apat leh, Thiemgaute Lehkhabu apat ladawk in, Isu chanchin thu achun, amau haw chuh thuzawh a guo hâm a. ²⁴Chun, a lak u a mi khenkhat chuh, a thugen chun a thuzawh ta a, abang vang chun a gingcha puou hi. ²⁵Tichun, Paul in zie thu khat hi a gen zawhin, amau haw lak ngeia kituok lohna um in, a chieh dawk san tau hi: "Thagau Thiengho in Thiemgau Isai kama, nanguh hun suonte kawma a gen khah a dik mah mah hi! ²⁶'Chieh inla, zie chite kawma hin va gen ah:

Bil in vang chuh zau in na tin uh, himahleh, hechien diek puo'n lau;

muh chuh muu in tin uh, hedawk diek puo'n lau:

²⁷ Aziek chuh, zie mite ngaihtuohna hi ana chavai ta a;

A bilhawu le ana dawh puou a, A mit hawu le a sin ziekun.

Khutilochun, a mit un muu un tin uh,

A bil un za khau untin;

A lunggil un hethiem khau untin uh,

Tichun, kei lam ah hung kihei kit untin,

Chun, ken a na hihdam kha'ng ka,' a tii," ti a a gen guol khan.

²⁸"Zieziekchun, Pathien hukdamna thu hi, Jentel te kawma sawl ahi tai, tih zau in, amau haw chun vang a na ngaitha ding ahiu hi!" a ti a. ²⁹Chun, zie thu chuh a a gen phet in Judate chuh a kilangseh u a, nasa tak a kiniel in a nusieh tau hi.

³⁰Chun, Paul chuh kum nih lûm kêi, amah umna dinga In luohman kipie a chun a cheng a, zie tak a chun, a kawma lut cheng a lawp seka. ³¹Pathien gam chanchin a gen sek a, hangsan tak leh, zalen takin Lal Isu Krista thute le a sinsak sek a, kuoma'n a kham puoh ngâl u a.

ROME

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK

PAUL'S LETTER TO THE ROMANS

THUMAPUI

Rome mite kawma Sawlchak Paul lehkhathâk hi Rome khuo a Sapchuoimte a vatawhthak a guotna zieka, ana kiging masa dinga hilhlawkna ahi. A zik hun hi A.D. 60 vel hidinga ginchak ahi. A thiltup pên chuh a lak u a chuh chawmkhat na va sep a, chuleh, amau haw panpihna a chuh Spain gama chieh ding tih ahi. Kristiente taksanna thu a hetdan te leh, gingtute'n a nicheng hinkhuou a a mat zel ding dân teu a genna ahi.

Rome khuo a mite chibai bûkna thu a gena, amau haw dinga a paucham dante a gen zawhin a lehkhathawn thupi pên a gen hi. "Pathien in Chanchin pha achun amah mawng in kichamna a siem a; zie chuh abul apat a tâwp tiengin taksanna zieka chan ahi tih a sulang hi. Rome lehkhathâk hi Bible ah bu 45na ahi a, bung 16 a um a, châng 437 a um hi. A thu chabi - Pathien diktatna, a châng chabi - 1.16,17, a bung chabi - bung 6-8.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-17

Mihiemte hukdamna a pawimawh dân 1.18—3.20

Pathien Hukdamna Lampi 3.21—4.25

Krista a hinna thak 5.1—8.39

Pathien thil guon a Israel te dinmun 9.1—11.36

Kristiente hindan ding 12.1—15.13

A zawhna leh mimal chibai bûkna 15.14—16.27

Chibai bûkna

1 Paul, Krista Isu suok, sawlchak hi dinga sap. Pathien in a Chanchin pha gen dinga a kawihchuompa chun: ²Zie Chanchin pha chuh, Lehkhabu thiengtho a a na kizik guol in, malaia kipatin Pathien in a thiemgaute mang in a na tiem ta a. ³Zie chuh, a chapa chanchin, I Lalpau Isu Krista: Phehlevo lam thu a chun David suona pieng ahi a, ⁴Thienthona thagau lam thu vang achun mithi lak apat thilhih theihna nasa taka kaihthawha a umna chun Pathien

Chapa a hihna nasa takin a taklang hi. ⁵Khutichun, namtin in a ginchak u a, thu zawp a a um theihna dingun, Pathien in Krista ziekin sawlchak hihna ei pie ahi. ⁶Ziehaw lak achun nang u le Isu Krista a sap te na hiu hi. ⁷Pathien dehtak, mi thiengtho hidinga sap Rome khuo a um cheng chengte kawmah: Pathien I Pau leh Lal Isu Krista apat chun hehpihna leh lungmuonna na kawm u ah um hen.

Kipah thugena Pauchamna

⁸Khawvel pumpi a na taksanna thuu a kithan suok tâk ziekin, na bawn u a

chunga ka kipahna thu a masapen in Isu Krista zalin Pa, Pathien kawmah ka gen hi. ⁹Ka pauchamna haw achun hai lo in na min uh ka lo sek hi. ¹⁰Tubek hin na kawm u ka hungna dingin, Pathien thu a zinna ding hun awngthawl ka muh theihna dingin ka ngên sek hi tih, lungthim taktak a a na ka sep sek leh, a Chapa Chanchin Pha ka gen sek Pathien chun ei hetpih ahi ngâl a. ¹¹Nang haw tawh thagau lam vangsakna I chan khawm theihna dingun leh, sukhat a na um theihna dingun nanguh hun muh ka nuom mah mah hi. ¹²Zie chuh, nang u leh kei taksanna lama I kilungmuon tuoh theihna dingun ka tihna ahi.

¹³Ka suohpihte haw, zie thu hi hezing un, tamtak vei na kawm u a hung ka guo ta a, himahlele, dala ka um ziekin ka hung thei ta puoi. Jentel te lak apat a gingthak ka lak lut zel bangin, nang haw lak apat in le gingthak ka la nuom ngâl a. ¹⁴A ziek chuh, kuo hi taleh, Grik mi leh namchawm mite kawmah bat ka nei hi, mithiem leh mimawlte kawm ale. ¹⁵Khutichun, nanguh Rome khuo a umte kawm ale Chanchin Pha ka zawh chana gen dingin ka kisazo zing hi.

Chanchin Pha Thilhih theihna

¹⁶Chanchin Pha chuh ka zahchâkpih puoh ngâl a; kuole a gingcha tapohte dingin hukdamna dinga Pathien thilhih theihna ahi ngâl a, a tûngin Juda mite dingin ahi a, chun, Grik mite dingin a hung hi kit a. ¹⁷Zie mah achun taksan zawk diekna'n Pathien diktatna chuh ahung kilang a, "Mi diktat chuh ginna'n hing ina" tih zik guol khan.

Mihiem Gitloh Dan

¹⁸Thutak, takkhanlo taka dalte, Pathien khawksak lohna leh, takkhanlohna chengcheng chung achun, van apat in Pathien lungnatna hung kilak ahi; ¹⁹Pathien chuh amau haw kawmah a kihetsak ta a, Pathien chanchin a he thei ui tih a kichien ngâl a, zieziekchun Pathien in amau haw chuh gawt ngêi ding ahi. ²⁰Pathien in khawvel a siem a

kipat, a thil muh theih loh, a kumkhuo thilhih theihna leh a Pathien zie chuh chientaka muhin a um ngâl a; thilsiem achun a kilang a, zieziekchun paulap ding a nei puoh hi. ²¹Pathien he ngâl in, Pathien guolin a limbawl puou a, kipah thu le a gen diek puou hi; himahleh, thil manloh te ngaihtuoh in, a lunggil uh a hung thim ta a. ²²Ching a kingai in, mi ngawl a hung hi tau a, ²³Thithe lo Pathien lopina chuh thithe mihiemte leh, vachate, ganhing keng li neite, ganhingte lim bang a hih sak tau hi.

²⁴Zieziekchun Pathien in a sapum uh zahhuoi taka kisiem tuoh dingin leh, a lunggil utnau guola thil buok hih uh phal in a nungngat ta a. ²⁵Pathien thutak chuh lepchieh hihsak in, a Siempa ho sangin a thilsiem chuh ho in a zenviel zaw tau a. A Siempa zawk chuh kumkhuo a pahchak tâk ahi ngâl a. Amen.

²⁶Zieziek hin, Pathien in zahhuoi taka a hûk uh phal in, a nungngat a; a numei teu nasan inle, a numei pienpih u chuh ngeina danlo guola um dingin a kihihlamdang u a; ²⁷Khutibang chun, pasalte'nle numei dinmun ngeina dân chuh haihsan a, hûk in a ki-utchau a, pasal leh pasal melsie takin a kibawl u a, a thilhih gitlohna zie u a gawtna chuh amau haw chung ngêi ah a kitut uh ahi.

²⁸Chun, a lungthim u a Pathien het a nawp loh ziekun, thil kilawmlo tak hih dinga a deihloh lam lungthim neih phalsak in, Pathien in a nungngat ta a.

²⁹Khutichun, diktatlohna chengcheng te, gitlohna chengcheng te, huoihamna chengcheng te leh hâmdâwkna chengcheng te bangin a hung dim tau a; kimitthipna te, tuolthahna te, ³⁰kimukphunna leh, kithepna leh, nunchan phatlohnate'n a hung dim tau a. Thuningkhel leh, mi gensiet hatna leh, Pathien zakdah lam leh, kilek leh, kiletsakna leh, mi-uong leh, thil gilo thak bawl dawk leh, nu le pa thu ngailo leh; ³¹lunggil sielepha hetna bei leh, thutiem susiete leh, mi dangte a dinga hehpihna pienpih neilo leh lungsietna neilote bang a hung hi tau hi. ³²Zie tawbang

thilhihte chuh thi tâk ahi tih Pathien vaihawmna he ngâl in; amau bawl mai le hilo in, midang zie tawbang thilhihte chuh a kipahpih zaw sek nalai ui.

Pathien Thutanna

2 Zieziekchun, aw mihiem, mi awimawhpa kuo hileh chin le paulap na nei thei puoi; midang na awihmawhna achun, nangmah leh nangmah mawh kichansak na hi a puo. Nang mi awimawh hinle khutibang thil haw chuh na hih sek ngâla. ²Khutibang thilhih sekte chung a Pathien thutanna chuh a dik hi tih I he ngâl u a. ³Aw mihiem, zie tawbang thilhih sekte chung a thutan a pang sek ngâl in, nangin le zie thilte chuh na hih sek ngâl a. Pathien thutanna chuh pumpelch na kigingcha a ahim? ⁴A hihloh leh Pathien phatna'n lungheina dingin a hun pui sek hi tih helo in, a phatna hauh zie leh, a mi khuotuoh zie leh, a dawhtheih zie haw chuh na ngaidau ahi maw? ⁵Himahleh, na lochal leh na lungchang phat ziekin, lungnatna leh Pathien vaihawmna diktak hung kilat ni a ding chun, na chungah lungnatna na kikhawlkhawm ahi. ⁶Pathien chun mitin, a thilhih bang zel un ditkit ding ahi ngâl a. ⁷Thilpha bawl hâmhâm a, lopina leh limbawlna leh, manthai theih lohna hawlte kawm achun Pathien in kumsawt hinna pie'n tin, ⁸Amahvang chuh, thusie bawla, thudik zawp lo a, diktatlohna zawp zawte chung achun lungnatna leh lunggimna leh, dahumna leh lungkhamna nasatak hung um zaw'na. ⁹Mihiem thil gilo hih ta chengte chung achun gimtheihna leh natna hung um intin, Juda mite chungah um masa'n tin, chun Grikte chungah um ina.

¹⁰Chuleh, thilpha bawl ta chengte kawm achun lopina le limbawlna le lungmuonna le piek hi'n a, chun, Juda mite kawma piek masak hi'n tin, chun, Grik mite kawma piek hi'n a. ¹¹Pathien in mi deihsak chuom a nei puoh ngâl a. ¹²Kuole, dân neilo a thilhih gilo chuh,

dân bei mah in mangthai un au; chun, kuole, dân nei a thilhih gilo chuh, Dana vaihawm khum in um un au; ¹³Dan thupiek zuih zieka Pathien masanga thiem chan ahi puoh a, himahleh, Dan dungzuia khawsa chuh mi dik hiding ahi. ¹⁴Dan neilo Jentel te'n a pienpih lungchang u ah Dan thupiekte a bawl u a, dân nei kimahleu, ziete chuh dân in a kineih kawm zel ui. ¹⁵Dan in a ngêkhaw chuh a lunggil u a zik ahi tih, a umchan hawu chun a sulang ngâl u a. Ziehaw chuh a sielepha hetnau in a hetpih a, a lungthim hawu chuh a kiniehl a, mawh a kichansak vak sek u a, chuleh, thiem a kichansak vak kit zel sek uh ahi. ¹⁶Khutichun, Chanchin Pha ka gen guolin, mihiemte lunggil a thuguk te, Pathien in Isu Krista manga a hun vaihawm ni chu leh zie tawbang mah chuh hi ding ahi.

Judate leh Dan Thupiek

¹⁷Himahlele, nang Juda minpuo khat na hi ngâl a, Dan chuh na set a Pathien na suon a; ¹⁸Chuleh, a deihsak bang na he a, Dan thu sinsak in na uma, thilpha tâlna dân na he a; ¹⁹Chun, nangmah ngêi chuh mitdûkte puipa, thim laka umte dingin vak leh, ²⁰Mingawlte suchingpa leh, mi mawlte sinsakpa hi'n na kigingcha a. Dan a chun hetna leh thutak a um hi tih na he vek hi. ²¹Zieziekchun, nang midang te sinsakpa, nang leh nang kihilh lo na hi maw? Nang midang te gucha lo dinga sinsakpa, nangin na gu sek maw? ²²Nang, mi zawlsai lo dinga gen pa, nangin zawl na sai sek maw? Nang, milim ho ding zadhapa, nangin milim ho-in a thil haw na gu sek maw? ²³Nang, Dan suongpa, nangin Dan sukkhelh ziekin Pathien na suminsie sek maw? ²⁴A zik guol ngêi u khan, Pathien min chuh nangmau ziekin Jentel te lak achun gensiet in a um tai.

²⁵Dan na zawpa a hih chun, zektan chuh nang dingin a phachuom hi; himahlele, Dan zawp lo na hih chun, na zektan chuh tan loh tawbang ahi.

26 Zieziekchun, zektan loh mi'n Dan thupiek zawp taleh, amah chuh zektansa banga ngaih hilo ding ahim? ²⁷ Chuleh, pien dan a zektan loh te'n dân a zuih leh, nang lehkha thu leh zektan dân nei ngâla dân bawhsie chuh mawh hun chansak lo ding ahim? ²⁸ Ahih leh, Juda mi, zektan diktak chuh kuo ahi leh? A pawlawng maia Juda mi hi chuh Juda mi tak ahi puoi, a pawlawng mai a zektan chuh zektan taktak ahi diek puoi. ²⁹ Juda mi taktak chuh sunggil lama Juda mi hi chuh Juda tak ahi; chuleh zektan tak tak chuh lungthim lama zektan ahi. Lehkha thu mai hilo in, thagau ah ahi; amah pahchak lawh chuh mihing apat ahi puoh a, Pathien apat ahi zawi.

Dan leh Zektan

3 Ahih leh, Juda mi chun Jentel te sangin banga phatchuomna a neih chuom diek? Zektan le banga a phatchuomna? ² Lam tina dingin a phachuom hi; a masapen in, Pathien in a thu haw chuh Judate kawmah a vawpsak masapen a. ³ A lak u a mi khenkhat ginumlo in um mahleu bang a ti chuom dinga ahim? A ginum loh ziek u chun Pathien chuh ginumlo mai ding ahi a ahim? ⁴ Naisai lo e! Mi chengcheng lepchieh himahleu le, Pathien chuh a dik zing ahi. "Nangin na thugena thiem na chan a, Vaihawm saka na um ale na zawh theihna dingin," ti a Pathien lehkhabu'n a gen guol in.

⁵ Himahlele, I diktat lohnau hin Pathien diktatna a suklat hawih zawk diek chun banga I gen dinguh? Pathien in mi a gawt hin, mi diktatlo ahi a ahim? (Mihiem dân guola ka gen ahi.) ⁶ Naisai lo e! khuti a hih chun Pathien in bangti'n a khawvel vai a hawm ding? ⁷ Himahlele, ka lepchieh thugen zieka, Pathien thu dik zie, amah sulopi kham hiela a kilat zawk diek ngâl chun, bangti'n a keile migilo guola mawhchansak a ka um naklai ding? ⁸ Khuti a hih chun, thilpha hung pawt theihna dingin thil gilo bawl hi tiu ti leng phazaw lo ding? Mi khenkhat in

nei hêk u a, khenkhat in ka gen loh hiel nei gensak u a; Zie tawbang mite chun mawh a chan u chuh adik ahi.

Kuomah Diktat a um Puou

⁹ Ahih leh, amau haw sangin I pha chuom diek u a ahim? Naisai lo e; Judate leh Grikte chule gitloh suok a um ahiau ui tih ka sulang zaw ahi. ¹⁰ "Kuomah diktat himhim a um puou,

Khatchale a um hiel puoi,

¹¹ Kuomah hethiem himhim a um puou.

Kuomah Pathien hawl himhim a um puou hi.

¹² Amau lampi chiet ah a petmang u a,

A bawn un, panna bei a hung hi vek tau a;

Kuomah thilpha hih himhim a um puou;

Khatchale a um puou.

¹³ A gawl hawm u chuh thân kihawng ahi a;

A lei u milemna thu a gen u a, A mûk sung u ah gûlgu a um a.

¹⁴ A kam u chuh hansie lawhna leh thu kha'n a dim a.

¹⁵ A keng u chuh thisan suoh dingin a suon hât u a;

¹⁶ A lampiu achun manthaina leh lunggimna a um a;

¹⁷ Lungmuonna lampi le a he puou hi.

¹⁸ A mitmuh u ah Pathien lauhna himhim a um puoi," tih zik guol khan.

¹⁹ Khutichun, Dan in thil bang hitaleh a gen ta chuh, kam tin cheng a thip theihna ding leh khawvel pumpi Pathien masanga thiemloh a chan theihna dingin Dan thu thu a umte kawma a gen ahi tih I heu hi. ²⁰ Khutichun, Dan thilhih ziekin mi kuomah a mitmuh in thiem changin um puo'n au; Dan um ziekin gitloh hetna hung um ahi zaw ngâl a.

Pathien Masanga Thiemchanna

²¹ Himahlele, tuhin, Dan leh thiem-gaute hetpih guolin, Dan lo a Pathien

diktatna chuh suklatin a um tai; ²²Zie chuh Pathien diktatna, Isu Krista taksan zieka gingcha ta chengte kawma suklatu um chuh ahi; lamdanna himhim a um puoh a, ²³Mi chengcheng in thil a hih gilo vek tau a, Pathien lopina châng zo lo ahi tau hi. ²⁴Himahlele, Pathien thilthawnpiek hehpihna ziekin Krista Isu a um tatna zalin a thawna thiemchan sak in I um tau. ²⁵Pathien thuokhatna zâla malaia a gitlohna teu kihetloh sak a a um ziekin a diktatna etsakna dingin Krista Isu chuh a thisana ginna zieka suol thuphachawih na hiding in Pathien in a guot a. ²⁶Tuhin chuh amah diktatna etsakna dingin mihiemte gitlohna chungah thu a nei tai. Zie guol chun Pathien in a diktatna etsak in, Isu taksang taphawtte chuh thiemchanna a pie tai.

²⁷Ahih leh, kisuonna ding khawi ah a um hi? Pawlam a khâk khum in a um tai. Bang dân in ahi die leh? Thilhih dân in ahi die? Hilo e; taksanna dân in ahi zawi. ²⁸Khutichun, Dan thilhih hilo in, taksanna'n mi'n thiemchang in I ngai ui. ²⁹Pathien chuh Judate Pathien mai ahim? Jentel te Pathien le hilo ahim? ³⁰Hi e! zektante chuh a taksanna ziek u a thiemchan sak ding pa chuh Pathien khat mai a hih ngâl chun, Jentel te Pathien le hi ding ahi. ³¹A hih leh, taksanna ziekin Dan chuh bangmahlo in I siem dinguh ahi leh? Naisai lo e; Dan chuh I sukdet zawk uh ahi.

Abraham apat Etsakna

4 A hih leh, Abraham, phehlevo dana ei uh ei suonpa chun, bang a mûi I ti ding u le? ²Abraham in thilhih zieka thiem a chan ngâl chun, suon ding a nei ahi; Pathien lam vang achun a nei puoi. ³Pathien lehkha'n banga a gen leh? "Abraham chun Pathien a gingcha a, chun, zie taksanna chuh a diktatna a san ahi," ti'n a gen hi. ⁴Chun, nasempa lawh chuh lungsietna a san ahi puoh a, bata san ahi zawi. ⁵Himahlele, na sem lo a, Pathien limsak lo te nasan thiem

chansak pa gingcha zawte, taksanna chuh amah diktatna a san ahi. ⁶Mi, a thilhih ngaihtuoh lo a, Pathien in diktata a sân pên chuh, vang a piek sak thu David inle. ⁷"A sukkhelhnuu ngaihdama um leh, A gitlohnuu melkhuh a um chuh a hampau ui; ⁸LALPA'n manlohna nei a a san loh chuh a hampau hi," ti a a gen guol khan.

⁹A hih leh, zie hamphatna chuh zektan haw chung maia um ahi leh, zektan lohte chung ale? "Abraham taksanna chuh a diktatna a san ahi," I ti ngâl u a. ¹⁰Zie chuh bangtia san a hi leh? A zektan masang in ahi, ahihloh leh a zektan nung in? A zektan nung in ahi puoh a, a zektan masang in ahi zawi. ¹¹Khutichun, zektan loh a a um lai apat in, diktatna a mui tih hetna'n, zektan melchikna chuh a mu zaw ahi. Zieziekchun, zektan loh hi leu le, a gingcha cheng chengte pa ahih theih na dingin, diktatna chuh amau a ding ale guot ahi.

¹²Chun, zektan haw pa le ahi a. zektan haw pa chauh hilo in, I pau Abraham zektan loh a a um laia, taksanna a neih guola nei chengcheng te pa le ahi zawi.

Pathien Thutiem Ginna a Kimu

¹³Chun, Abraham leh a suonte kawm a vannuoi a go luohpa ding hi'n a tih thutiem chuh dân ziek ahi puoh a; taksanna a diktatna ziekin ahi zawi. ¹⁴Dana mite chuh goluoh ding ahih u chun, taksanna chuh bangmah phachuom puo'n tin; thutiem chule pannabei hita ding ahi. ¹⁵Dan chun lungnatna a siem sek ngâl a; himahleh, Dan um lohna chun sukkhelhna le a um puoi.

¹⁶Thutiem chuh ginna a kinga ahi a, zieziekchun, thutiem chuh Abraham leh a suonte dinga thil thawnpiek a ngaih ahi a, Dan thupiek zuite mai hilo in, Abraham guola ginchakna neite chengcheng dingin le a hung hi tai. Abraham chuh I bawn chau a dingin thagau lama I pau ahung hi tai.

17“Nam tamtak te pa'n ka hun siem hi,” ti a a gen guol khan. Mithite suhingpa leh thil umlote a um banga gen pa a ginchak Pathien mitmuh ah. 18Kinepna a um loh nung inle, amah chun kinem takin a gingcha a, chi tamtak te pa a hung hih theihna'n; “Khuti zat khun na suonte hung um un au,” ti a kigen guol khan. 19Chuleh, ginna a detlo diek lo in, a sapum thisa guola um chuh a ngaihtuoh a, (amah chuh kum zakhat vel mi ahi ta ngâl a), Sarah chîn chule a ngaihtuoh puoh a. 20Himahlele, taksanna tasam in, Pathien thutiem chuh a ginglah puoh a, Pathien a limbawl a, 21A thutiem chuh a guitun sak thei hi tih a gingcha a, a taksanna chuh a sudet zaw ta a. 22Zieziekchun, a taksanna chuh a diktatna a san ana hi tai.

23Khutichun, “A taksanna chuh a diktatna a sa'n ahi” tih zik hi amah a ding maia zik ahi puoi. 24Himahleh, mithi lak apat I Lalpau Isu kaihthopa chuh I ginchak u a ahih chun, ei u ding inle diktata san hi ding ahi. 25Isu chuh I gitloh ziekun thah in a um a, thiem I channa dingun kaihthawh in a um ta ngâl a.

Pathien Masanga Thiemchanna

5 Zieziekchun, taksanna zieka thiemchang I hih tâk ziekun, I Lalpau Isu Krista vangin Pathien tawh kicham I hitau hi. 2Amah ziek mah chun, zie lungsietna a I din detnau ahin, taksanna'n I lut tau a; Pathien lopina kinem in kipâkin um hitiu. 3Chuleh, khuti mai chuh hilo in, I gimtheihnau ale kipâkin um hitiu, gimtheihna chun thuokhatna a siem a; 4thuokhatna chun hetchilna a siem a, hetchilna chun kinepna a siem hi tih I he ngâl u a. 5Thagau thiengtho I kawm u a ei piek khan, Pathien hehpihna chuh I lunggil u a a sunthak tâk ziekin, zie kinepna chun ei sulungkham puoi. 6I hât loh lai u khan, a phatcha'n Krista chuh mi gilote sik in a na thi ta ngâl a. 7Mi diktat sika thih mi nuom leh a kilawm puoh

ngâl a, mi pha sik in vang chuh, mi kuo ahim bêkin, thih chuh a na ngam kha mawh die. 8Himahlele, Pathien chun a mi hehpihna chuh pahchak takin ana latsak a, migilo I hih lai u a, Krista I sik u a a thih ziek khan. 9Khutichun, a thisana thiem chansaka I um tâk nung u hin, amah vang chun Pathien lungnatna apat chun hukdam in um ngêi hitiu. 10Melma I hih lai u a bawn, a Chapa thihna vanga Pathien tawh na kichamsa I hih chun, kichama I um tâk nung u hin, a hinna vangin hukdam in um ngêi hitiu. 11Khuti chauh chuh hilo in, kichamna, tu a ei muhsak pa, Krista vang chun Pathien ah I kipâk uh ahi.

Adam leh Krista

12Khutichun, mi khat ziekin gitloh khawvel ah a lut a, chuleh, gitloh ziekin thihna a lut a; khutibang mah chun, mi chengcheng in thil a na sukkhelh tâk ziekun, thihna'n mi chengcheng a zel suok ta a.

13Dan um masang in gitloh khawvel ah a um ta ngâla; Dan a um loh ngâl chun, gitloh chuh gitloh a ngaih ahi puoi. 14Himahlele, Adam a thak in, Mosi tiengin Adam sukkhelhna banga thilhih gilo-lote chung ale thihna chun vai a hawm sek hi. Adam chuh a hungkit ding pa chu tawh tehkal ahi. 15Himahlele, thil thawnpiek chuh gitlohna tawh akibang kit puoi. Mi khat gitloh zieka bawn, mi tamtak a na thih u chun, Pathien lungsietna leh mi khat, Isu Krista lungsietna vanga thilpiek chuh mi tamtak chungah vuk in um ngêi ina. 16Chuleh, thilpiek chuh mi khat gitloh zieka thil hung um tawh le akibang kit puoi; mawhchansakna vaihawmna chuh mi khat ziekin a hung um a, thiemchansakna thil thawnpiek vang chuh, gitloh tamtak ziekin a hung um zaw ta ngâl a. 17Mi khat gitloh zieka thihna'n, zie mi khat ziek mah a vai a hawm ngâl chun, lungsietna nasatak leh, diktatna thilpiek mute haw chun, mi khat Isu Krista vang

khan hinna achun vaihawm ngêi un au.

18 Khutichun, khat sukkhelh ziekin, mawhchansakna vaihawmna chuh mi chengcheng chungah a hung um a; khutibang mah chun, khat diktat ziekin, hinna muh na'n, thiem chansakna thil thawnpiek chuh mi chengcheng chungah a hung um tai. 19 Mi khat sukmauw ziek khan mi tamtak chuh migilo a hung hi tau a; khutibang mah chun, mi khat thu awih ziek khan mi tamtak chuh diktat hung hi'nau.

20 Chun, sukkhelh kilat zawk theihna'n, Dan a hung um a. Himahlele, gitloh punna chengah lungsietna chule a pung zaw diek sek hi. 21 Gitlohna'n thihna a vai a hawm guol mah in, lungsietna chun diktatna'n, kumkhuo hinna chan theihna khawp in I Lalpau Isu Krista zal chun vai a hawm tai.

Isu Krista a Hinna

6 Bang I gen ta ding u leh? Lungsietna chuh a pun zawk theihna dingin gilo a I um zing dinguh ahim? 2 Naisai lo e! ei uh gilo a thisa, gilo in bangti'n a I hin naklai dinguh? 3 Ei uh Krista Isu tawh pumkhata baptistma chang ta cheng chun, a thihna ah baptist in I um ui tih he lo na hui maw? 4 Zieziekchun, a thihna a baptistma I chanu'n, a mah tawh vuuih in I um tau a; Pa lopina'n mithi lak apat Krista a kaihthawh guol khan, ei u le hinna thak a I um theihna dingun.

5 A thihna kibatpih a amah tawh I kizawp tâk ngâl u chun, a thawhkitna kibatpih inle kizawm hitiu. 6 Ziehi he leuhing; I mihiem lui u chuh a mah tawh khetdên in a um ta a, gitloh puo sapum chuh sukmanthai a a um theihna dingin, tu a thak a gitloh suok a I um tâk loh na dingun. 7 Kuole, thisa chuh, gitloh apat a pawt ta ngâl a. 8 Chun, Krista tawh I thih khawm tâk ngâl u chun, amah tawh hing khawm hitiu tih I gingcha ngâl u a. 9 Krista chuh mithi lak apat kaihthawh in a um a, thi kit ta puo'n a tih I he

ngâl u a; thihna chun amah chungah thu a nei ta puoh ngâl a. 10 A thihna chuh gitlohna lam ah kumkhuo a dingin khatvei mai thi ahi a, a hinna vang chuh Pathien tawh kipawlkhawmna a hing ahi tai. 11 Khutibang mah chun, nang haw le gitlohna thihsan a, Krista Isu tawh pumkhat in Pathien a dinga hing ka hi tau hi ti'n kingai un. 12 Zieziekchun, na sapum utnateu na zawp na dingun, na sapum thi thei hawu achun gitlohna'n vaihawm kihen. 13 Na sapum bâkkaiteu le diktatlohna hiem mata dingin gitlohna kawmah pie phal diek kiu in.

Zieziekchun, mithi lak apat a hing kit guolin, Pathien kawmah kipieu inla, na sapum bâkkaiteu chule diktatna hiem mat dingin Pathien kawmah pie phal zawu in. 14 Gitlohna'n na chungu ah thu nei ding ahi ta puoh ngâl a, Dan vaihawmna nuoia um na hi ta puou a; lungsietna vaihawmna nuoia um na hi zaw ta ngâl u a.

Diktatna Suokte

15 Bangti'n ahi ta die leh? Dan vaihawmna nuoia um I hih loh u a. lungsietna vaihawmna nuoia um I hih zawk ziek u hin I gitloh dinguh ahi dem? Naisai lo e; 16 Kuo kawm hita leh, a thuu ngai dinga a suok a na lut u chun thihna kham a gitloh suok ahim, diktata simna kham a suok ahim hi lele, a thuu na ngaihpau suok a um chuh na hui ui tih na kihe puou maw? 17 Pathien chuh pahchak in um hen. Khatvei chuh nang haw gitloh suok na hui a; himahlele, sinsak a na um nau ah, thudik chuh na lunghim chengcheng u a na na zawp uh ahi tai. 18 Gitloh suok apat pawt in, diktatna suokte na hung hi tau hi. 19 (Na phevlevo uh hatlohna ziekin, mihing dân in thu ka gen ahi); na sapum kahawu chuh pawlhchehna kawm leh, sukkhelhna dingin, sukkhelhna kawma suok a na piek phal guol u khan, tuhin, na sapum kahawu chuh thienthona dingin, diktatna kawmah suok in pie phal un.

20 Gitloh suokte na hih lai u khan, diktatna lak a pat in na kikiengkawih u a. ²¹Tu a na thil zahpih hawu ahin, zielai khan gah bang ahim na hun sek uh leh? Zie thil haw tawpna khah thihna ahi sek a puo. ²²Himahlele, tuhin chuh gitlohna lak apat kithiel dawkin, Pathien suokte na hung hih phet u hin, thienthona mu kham in, gah na hun nei tau apuo, a tawpna kumkhuo a hinna ngêi chuh. ²³Gitloh man chuh thihna ahi ngâl a, Pathien thil thawnpiek vang chuh, I Lalpau Isu Krista zal chun kumsawt a hinna ahi.

Kichênna thua Tehkalna

7 A hih leh, suohpihte. Dan chun mi a dam sungin a chungah vai a hawm sek hi tih helo na hui hi? (Dan he mite kawma ka gen ahi hi). ²Numei pasal nei chuh, a pasal damlai cheng a pasal ah kân tawm in a um sek: himahlele, a pasal chuh a thih phat leh, pasal lam ah Dan apat chuh thah dawkin a um sek hi. ³Khutichun, a pasal dam sunga mi dang a neih chun, zawlsai nu ti'n au; a pasal a thih chun chuh, dân apat chuh thah dawkin a um a, tichun, mi dang nei mah lele zawlsai a hi ta puoi.

⁴Khutichun, suohpihte, mi dang, Pathien lama I gah theihna dingun, mithi lak apat kaihthawhpa mawng khah na neih theihna dingun, Krista sapum vangin Dan lam ah suklup in na um tau hi. ⁵I mihinnau ngeina dana I hin lai u khan, Dan chun gitloh utchakna te hun chawktho in, I taksau ahin a hun sem a, tichun, thihna nasem ding chun I na phachuom mah mah sek uh ahi. ⁶Tuhin vang chuh, ei uh ei na tupa, Dan chuh thihsan in, I suokcha tau a. Lekhkazik lui mai banga nasem lo in, Thagau thak in I sem zaw tau hi.

Dan leh Gitlohna

⁷Banga I gen tâk dinguh? Dan chuh gitloh ahim leh? Naisai lo e. Himahlele, Dan chuh gitloh ei hetsak ahi zawi. Dan chun, "Awtcha kih" ti kileh, awchâk

hi helo ding ka hi ngâl a. ⁸Himahlele, gitlohna'n thupiek ziek chun hun lemchâng mu'n, ka sung ah awchâkna tin cheng a umsak a. Dan lo chun gitlohna chuh a thi ahi. ⁹Keimah ngêi le, makhan danlo in ka hing a, himahlele, thupiek chuh a hung um phetin, gitloh chuh a hung halh a, kei chuh ka thi ta a. ¹⁰Tichun, hinna dinga thupiek chuh thihna ding ahi zawi tih ka hun mudawk ta a. ¹¹Gitlohna'n thupiek vang chun hun lemchâng a mu a, tichun, ei thêh ta a; thupiek chuh mang in ei suklup ahi tai. ¹²Zieziekchun, Dan chuh a thiengtho ahi, thupiek chule a thiengtho a; a diktat in a pha ahi. ¹³A hih leh, thilpha chun kei dingin thihna ahun tun ahi leh? Naisai lo e. Gitlohna chuh kei dingin thihna ahung hi zaw ta a; gitlohna chuh gitlohna ahi tih a lat theihna dingin, thilpha chuh mang in ei suklup zawk ahi. Khutichun, thupiek chuh mang in, gitlohna chuh gitlohna nasatak ahi tih a hun sulang zaw tai.

Mihing a Thil Nih Kisuol

¹⁴Dan chuh thagau lam thil ahi tih I he ngâl u a, kei vang chuh, phehleo lama mi, gitloh suok a khawtsa ka hi. ¹⁵Thil ka hih sek hi a lawh ngaihna ka he puoh ngâl a; ka thilhih sek hi, ka thilhih nawp lam a hi puoh ngâl a, ka thil hawt lam tak chuh ka hih zaw sek ahi. ¹⁶Ka hih nawp loh lam thil ka hih ngâl chun, Dan chuh a phai ti a ki-awi ka hi puoh die. ¹⁷Zieziekchun, ka thilhih hi keimah hih ahi puoh a, gitlohna keimah a um hin a hih ahi zawi. ¹⁸Keimah ah, (zie chuh ka phehleo ah tihna ahi) thilpha him a um puoi tih ka hêi; thilpha hih nawpna chuh keimah ah a um na a, thilpha hihna vang chuh a um diek puoi. ¹⁹Phatna hih ka nawp hi ka hih puoh a, ka nawp loh hi ka hih zaw sek ngâl a. ²⁰Ka nawp loh lam ka hih ngâl chun, a hih chuh kei ka hi ta puoh a; gitloh keimah a um chuh ahi zawi. ²¹Khutichun, Dan chuh bang ahih ka he ta a; thilpha hih ka nawp lai in, gitlohna ka kawmah ahung um

sek hi. ²²Ka lungthim taktak chun vang Pathien Dan chungah ka kipâk sek a. ²³Himahleh, ka sapum kahaw ahin dân lamdang tak a um tih ka hêi, zie chun ka lungthim in pha a sak dante chuh a do sek hi. Tichun, gitlohna dân, ka sapum kahaw a nasem sek kawm achun suok in ei pui sek hi. ²⁴Mi gimthei ka hi na lâwm lâwm e! Zie thihna sapum laka hin kuo a ei hukdawk ding! ²⁵Isu Krista, I Lalpau vangin, Pathien kawmah kipahtu ka gen hi. Khutichun, keimah mawng in ka lungthim in, Pathien Dan na ka sem sek a, ka phehlevo vang chun gitlohna dân na ka sem sek hi.

Thagau Lama Hinna

8 Khutichun, tuhin vang Krista Isu a umte ding chun, mawh chansakna himhim a um ta puoi. ²Krista Isu a hinna thagau dân chun, gitlohna leh thihna dân apat chuh ei pawtsak ta ngâl a. ³Phehlevo zieka Dan chuh a hatloh a, a hih theih guol loh chuh, Pathien in amah Chapa ngêi, phehlevo gitloh bang pu'n, gitloh thawihna dingin a hun sawl a, phehlevo a gitlohna um chuh mawh a hun chansak ta a: ⁴phehlevo dân hawh lo a, thagau dân hawh zawte eimau ahin, Dan in a ngek thilte chuh muolsuoha a um theihna dingin Pathien in zie chuh ahih tai.

⁵Phehlevo dana umte chun phehlevo lam thilte a lunggulh sek u a; thagau dana umte vang chun chuh thagau lam thilte a lunggulh sek ui. ⁶Phehlevo lam thilte lunggulh chuh thihna ahi himahleh, thagau lam thil lunggulh vang chuh hinna leh lungmuonna ahi. ⁷Phehlevo lunggulh lam chuh Pathien dona ahi a, zie chuh Pathien dân ah a um puoh ngâl a, um le a um thei lo him ahi. ⁸Zieziekchun, phehlevo a umte chun, Pathien a sukupak thei puou hi. ⁹Himahlele, Pathien Thagau nangmau a a um tak zet chun, phehlevo a um na hita puou a, Thagau a um na hi zawu hi. Amahvang chuh, kuole, Krista Thagau neilo chuh amah mi ahi puoi. ¹⁰Krista chuh nangmau a a um chun, gitlohna

zieka sapum thi ding himahleu chin, Pathien masanga thiemchang na hih tâk ziekun, Thagau chuh nang u a dingin hinna ahi. ¹¹Himahlele, mithi lak apat a Isu kaitho kit pa, Pathien Thagau chuh nangmau a um Thagau zal chun, na sapum uh thi theite chuh suhing ina.

¹²Zieziekchun, suohpihte, bat I nei ui; phehlevo dana um dingin, phehlevo lak achun a hi puoi. ¹³Phehlevo dana na um u chun thi tei ding na hiu hi; himahlele, sapum thilhihte Thagau a na suklup u chun hing un lau. ¹⁴Pathien Thagau puoh a um ta chuh Pathien chate ahi ngâl u a. ¹⁵Lau a um kit dingin suok hihna thagau mu na hi puou a, cha hihna thagau mu na hi zaw ngâl u a; zie thagau zal chun "Abba, Hepa" ti'n I kiko sek uh ahi. ¹⁶Thagau mawng chun, eimau haw thagau tawh, Pathien chate I hui hi, tih ei hetpih sek hi. ¹⁷Khutichun, chate I hih tâk u chun, go luohpihte I hui a; Pathien go luothe, Krista luohpihte I hui hi; a thuoknate I thuokpih u chun, a kawmah limbawl in um ngêi hitiu.

Lopina Hung Kilang Ding

¹⁸Tulai a thawkna haw hi, dana I chung u a lopina suklad ding chu tawh tehkal kham in ka ngai puoi. ¹⁹Thilsiem chengcheng te chun, ngaklah tak mai in, Pathien chate kilâkna ding chuh a ngak ngâl u a. ²⁰Thilsiem chengcheng te chuh, thil manloh thu thu a um dingin a um tau a, zie chuh amau ut thu hi ta lo in, Pathien deih bang ahi zaw ngâl a. Himahlele, kinepna khat a nei na lai uh ahi, ²¹thilsiemte chuh muot mang mai dinga a saltannau apat chun ni khat tei, zalenna muu un tin uh; Pathien chate zalenna lopi tak zal chuh zo un au.

²²Thilsiem chengcheng te chuh tu chan hin, tau leh, nauhanatna thuokin a um ui tih I he ngâl u a. ²³Zie mai chuh ei puoi, eihaw ngêi le, Pathien thilpiek masa Thagau neite hin le, I sapum tatnau chuh ngak in, ei u nasan le I lungthim un I tau uh ahi. ²⁴Zie kineppih dinga chuh hukdama um I hui hi, himahlele, muh theih zing kinepna hi kinepna dik ahi

puoi. Mi'n a muh zingsa chuh, bangti'n a a na kinep theih ding? ²⁵I muh loh chuh I kinep le vang chuh I ngak tuntun sek ui.

²⁶Khutibang mah chun, Thagau chun I zawnkhalna teu ei panpih sek a; bangtia paucham ding ahim tih I he ngâl puou a; himahlele, Thagau chun, tau gen theih loh khawp in ei uh ei paucham sak sek hi. ²⁷Chun, Pathien, lunggil en pa chun Thagau lunggul chuh a he a, khutichun, Thagau in amah deihdan bangin, eihaw a dingin Pathien kawmah ei ngetsak sek hi. ²⁸Chun, Pathien hehpihte, amah guot guola a sapte ding chun, a phatna dingun bang chengah a sepsak sek hi tih I heu a; ²⁹Pathien in a telte chuh amah Chapa bang taka um dingin a guotlawk a, a Chapa chuh suohpih tamtak te laka Cha masapen a hung hih theihna dingin. ³⁰Chun, a guotlawkte chuh a sama, chun, a sapte chuh thiem le a chansaka, chun thiem a chansakte chuh a limbawl hi.

Krista Isu a Pathien Lungsieta

³¹Zie thu haw achun banga I gen tâk ding u leh? Pathien ei u lama a pan chun kuo a ei do thei ding? ³²Amah chapa ngêi le sit lo a I bawn u a sika piepa chun. thil chengcheng le a thawn in ei pie tello ding ahi a ahim? ³³Pathien mi telte chuh kuo a hêk ding? Thiemchan sakpa chuh Pathien ahi ngâl a. ³⁴Kuo a mawh chansak ding? A thi khah Krista Isu ahi ngâl a. Ahi, thihna apat a tho kit a, Pathien changlama um a, ei gensak pa mah kha ahi. ³⁵Krista hehpihna apat chun kuo a ei khen ding? Dahumna'n ahim, lungkhamna'n ahim lauh-umna'n ahim, sukгимtheihna'n ahim, kiel in ahim, sangawanna'n ahim, lauh-umna'n ahim, chemzâm in ahim ei khen ding? ³⁶Pathien Lehkha thu'n, "Nang vangin ni tum in thah in ka um sek ui; Belam thah dingte guola ngaih ka hui," ti a a gen guol khan. ³⁷Khen lo e! ziehaw chengcheng achun, ei hehpihpa vang chun, lopi taka zote I hui hi. ³⁸Thihna te, hinna te, vânsâwlchâkte; lalnate,

thil umsa te, thil hung um ding te, thilhih theihna te, sanna te, thukna te, ³⁹Thilsiem dang him himte'n le, I Lalpau Krista Isu a um, Pathien hehpihna apat chun, ei khen thei puo'n a tih dik takin ka he ngâla.

Pathien leh a Mitelte

9 Krista achun thudik ka gen a, ka lepchieh ahi puoi. Thagau thientho zal chun, ka sie leh pha hetna hin le ei hetpih a, ²Ka lunggil ahin dahumna nasa tak leh lungngaihna hai theilo ka vawp a puo. ³Ka suohpihte, phehleo a ka chipihte sik in kei hi Krista kawm apat hansie dawl in um hiel leng ka ti ngâla. ⁴Israel mi ahi ngâl u a, cha hihna le, Pathien nasepna le; thutiem chengcheng le amau haw a ahi ngâl a ⁵Chi hun suonte chule amau ahiu a, phehleo lam thu achun Krista chuh amau haw apat hung pawt ahi a; Pathien chuh thil chengcheng chung a vaihawm, kumsawt a pahchak tâk ahi. Amen. ⁶Pathien thutiem chuh a lawhsam tai ti ka hi puoh a; Israel mi chengcheng chule Pathien mite ahi suok diek puou ui. ⁷Abraham suonte a hih ziekun le Pathien chate ahi suok diek puou hi. Pathien in Abraham kawmah, "Isak apat hin suon hun nei inla," ti'n thu a tiem zaw hi. ⁸Zie chuh, phehleo a chate chuh Pathien chate ahiu ui tihna ahi puoh a, thutiem chate chuh Abraham suona san ahi zawu tihna ahi. ⁹Thutiem chuh ziehi ahi: "Tuphat bang hin hung ing ka ting; Sarah chun chapa hing ina," tih hi. ¹⁰Khuti mai chuh ahi puoh a, Rebeka inle mi khat (I puu Isak) apat nau phîk a vawp lai khan naucha chuh ana pien mau a, sie leh pha a hih mau in; ¹¹Thilhih ziek hilo in, a sampa deih lam zawk in, tel a hihna lam thu a Pathien thugot chuh a det theihna'n a kawmah, ¹²"A upa zaw'n a chapang zaw na sepsak ina," a tih khah. ¹³"Jakob ka hehpih a, Esau vang chuh ka hâwi," tih zik guol khan.

¹⁴Banga I gen naklai ding u leh? Pathien a chun diktat lohna a um a ahi

leh? Naisai lo e! ¹⁵Amah chun, “Ka khuotuoh tâk phawt chuh khuotuoh ing ka ting, zah ka ngaihna chung taphawt a chun zahngai ing ka,” ti a Mosi kawma a gen khah. ¹⁶Zieziekchun, mihiemte deih ziek ahi puoh a, a thilhih ziek u le ahi diek puoh a; Pathien hehpihna ziek ahi zawi. ¹⁷Pathien Lehkha thu’n Aigupta leng kawm achun, “Zieziek hin ka hun tundawk na hi; nangmah a chuh ka thilhih theihna ka etsak theihna dingin leh, lei chung cheng chenga ka min a than theihna dingin,” a ti ngâl a. ¹⁸Khutichun, Pathien in a deih cheng chuh a khuotuoh sek a, a ut leh a sulochal sek hi.

Pathien Lungnatna leh Hehpihna

¹⁹Himahlele, na lak u a khatto in ka kawmah, “Khuti a hih leh, Pathien in mite diklohna bangti dana a muh ahi ta dem? Pathien deih lam kuo a dodal thei ding?” ti’n lau. ²⁰Ahi, himahlele, aw mihiem, Pathien dawng kit thei dingin kuo na hi a ahim? Thilsiem chun a siempa kawmah, “Bangati a tawbang ahi ei siem?” a ti thei dinga ahim? ²¹Bellei tâng khat apat a, bel khat lul taka denga, bel khat lullo taka dêng dingin, bel dengpa chun, bellei chungah thu a nei puoh a ahim? ²²Khuotuohna bel, lopi dinga a na guonggalh khawlte chung achun; ²³A neihzawhna hauh zie etsak theihna dingin; lungnatna bel, mangthai ding guolte chunga chun, Pathien in a lungnatna leh a thilhih-theihna latsak nuom mah lele a dawh hâmhâm chun, banga khawk ding? ²⁴Zie khuotuohna belhaw chuh Judate lak apat mai hilo in, Jentel te lak apat a sapte le I hui ui. ²⁵Hosea Lehkhabu a, “Ka mite hi ngeilo chuh,

‘Ka mite,’ ti’ng ka ting;
Chun, hehpih khak loh nu chuh,
‘Hehpihnu’ ti’ng ka,

²⁶Chun, tihi hung hi’n tin, a kawm u ah,

‘Ka mite na hi puoh hi,’

a tihna mun ngeia chun Pathien hing chate vawh in um un au,” tih zik guol khan.

²⁷Isai inle Israel mite thu kikopih in, “Israel mite chuh tuisuohgiet pilnel zat in tam mahleu le, a gawt mâwkte mai chuh hukdam in um un au. ²⁸LALPA chun kintaka hih zo diem in, lei chungah a gawtna ding thu muolsuoh ding ahi ngâl a,” a tih khah. ²⁹Isai mah in, “Mipite LALPA chun chi sep zak ding ei na nutsieh lo hi le chuh, Sodom khuo guolin ana um tai ting uh, Gomorra khuo guolin siem in ana um tai tiu,” ti a a gen guol mah khan.

³⁰Banga I gen naklai ding u leh? Jentel te diktatna delh lote chun, diktatna nu tau hi, taksanna zieka diktatna ngêi chuh.

Israel te Dinga Paul Pauchamna

³¹Israel te, diktatna Dan delhte vang chun, diktatna Dan chuh a phazo ta puoh hi. ³²Taksanna’n a delh puou a, thilhih a muh theih guola a delh zawk ziekun ahi. Pukna suongpi a chun a puk ngâl u a: ³³Pathien Lehkhatu’n,

“Ngaitie, Zion achun pukna suong leh Dalna suongpi ka kawih a;

Kuole, amah gingcha ta chuh Muolpho puo’n au,”

ti a a gen guol khan.

10 Suohpihte, ka lunggil ut lam leh, ka mite dinga Pathien kawma ka paucham lawh pên chuh, hukdama a hung um theihna dinguh ahi. ²Pathien lam ah phachuom a ngai ui tih ka hetpih a; himahlele, a phatchuom ngaihna chuh hetna diktak ziek ahi puoi. ³Pathien diktatna helo in, amau haw diktatna sukdet guo’n, Pathien diktatna nuoia a kitulut ngâl puou a.

⁴Krista chuh a gingchate cheng dingin, diktatna a muh theihna dingun, Dan suhaipa ahi ngâl a.

Hukdamna chuh Mitin a Ding ahi

⁵Mosi chun, “Dan thupiek banga diktaka hihte chuh, zie diktatna vang

chun hing un au,” ti’n a zik a. ⁶Taksanna zieka diktatna vang chun tihin a gen hi: “Na lungthim un, kuo a van a kal ding?” ti’n ahim, (zie chuh chunglam apat Krista puih suk ding tihna ahi), ⁷“Kuo a thampikuo-awnga kie ding?” (zie chuh mithi lak pata Krista puihtoh kit ding tihna ahi), ti kiu un, ti’n. ⁸Ahih leh, banga na gen: “Thu chun a hun naih hi; na kam leh na lunggil ale a um,” ti’n a gen zaw ahi. Zie chuh taksanna thu I gen sek uh hi ahi: ⁹“Na kam in Isu chuh LALPA ahi tih na phuon a, mithi lak apat Pathien in a kaitho hi tih, na lunggil a na ginchak chun hukdam in um inla,” tih hi. ¹⁰Mite’n lunggil in a gingchau a, diktatna a mu sek ui; kam in a phuong u a, hukdamna a mu sek ui. ¹¹Pathien Lehkha thu’n, “Kuole, amah gingcha ta chuh muolpho hiel puo’n au,” a tih ahi. ¹²Juda leh Grik mite chuh bangmah chan a lamdang chuom puoh ngâl u a. LALPA khat chuh abawn u a chung a LALPA ahi a; amah samte cheng chung achun phatna a hau ngâl sek a. ¹³“Kuole, LALPA min sam ta cheng chuh hukdam in um un au,” tih ahi ngâl a.

¹⁴A hih leh, a ginchak loh u chuh bangti’n a a sap dinguh? A thu a zak loh u chuh bangti’n a a ginchak dinguh? Thugen um lo in bangti’n a a zak dinguh? ¹⁵Sawl a hihloh u chun, bangti’n a a thu a gen dinguh? “Thil pha chanchin kipah-um tunte keng chuh a hawih na e!” tih zik guol khan. ¹⁶Himahlele, Chanchin Pha chuh a bawn un a awi suok puou. Isai in. “LALPA, ka thugen uh kuo a gingcha?” a tih guol khan. ¹⁷Khutichun, ginchakna chuh, zakna vangin a hung um sek a, chun, zakna chuh Krista thu vangin a hung um sek hi.

¹⁸“A hih leh, a bil un a za puou a ahi?”

Za e, a thawm u chuh leisiet chung cheng chenga chun a thang a,

A thu chuh vannuoi kil tin ah a thang suok tai.”

¹⁹A hih leh, Israel mite’n a he puou a ahi leh?

“Chi a gen kham loh te chuh mang in Nanguh hun thik sak ing ka ting,

Nam chinglote chuh mang in Nanguh hun sulungna’ng ka ting,”

ti’n Mosi’n a gen masapen hi. ²⁰Chuleh, Isai inle hangsan takin, “Ei hawl lote muhin ka um a, Ei dâwp lote kawmah hetsak in ka um hi,” a ti a.

²¹Amahvang chuh, Israel mite chung-châng thu a chun, “Mi genhak leh nielhatte dingin ni tumin ka bân haw ka zak sek kha,” ti’n a gen a.

Israel te chung a Pathien Hehpihna

11 A hih leh, Pathien in a mite chuh a paih tha a ahi leh? Naisai lo e. Kei ngêi le Israel mi, Abraham suon, Benjamin nam a mi ka hi ngâl a. ²Pathien in a tung apat a mi telte chuh a paih tha puoi. Pathien Lehkha thu’n Elija thu a gen hi helo na hui hi? Amah chun Israel mite chungchâng thu Pathien kawmah a tun a: ³“LALPA, na thiemgaute a sulum u a. Na maichâmhaw le a suchim tau a; Keimah mai ka um ta a, Keile ei suklup guo nalai ahiu ui,” a tih khah. ⁴Himahlele, Pathien in bangti’n a a dâwn khah? “Baal maa khupdin ngeilo mi sang sagih keimah adingin ka kawih zing hi,” ti’n a dâwng a.

⁵Khutibang mah chun, tulai hin le, a lungsietna zieka Pathien in a tel, tawmcha ana um uh ahi. ⁶Amah mi tel dân chuh thilhih a kinga ahi puoh a, amah hehpihna a kinga ahi zawi. Pathien hehpihna chuh, mite thilhih a kinga hita leh, a hehpihna chuh hehpihna dik hita lo ding ahi ngâl a.

⁷Bangti ahi ta die leh? Israel mite chun a hawl u chuh a mu puou a. Telte vang chun a muu a, a dang chengcheng te chuh a chavai zo tau hi. ⁸Pathien Lehkha thu’n, “Pathien in tuni tiengin, a kawm u ah vuonpaihna thagau a

pie a, khuo muh theih lohna mitte leh, khuozak theih lohna bilte tawh,” ti a a gen guol khan.

9 Chun, David ngêi inle:

“A guolvaknau chuh amau dingin thang leh, piel leh Pukna leh ditthukna na hi he’n la;

10 A muh theih lohna dingun a mit hawu na thim hen, Nangin a nungzang uh kun sak zing ah,” ti’n a gen a.

11 A hih leh, a kupal u chuh, a puk den na dinguh ahi leh? Naisai lo e! A puk ziekun Jentel te kawm achun hukdamna hungtung zaw ahi tai, Israel mite thîk sak na dingin. 12 Tichun, a puknau bawn, vannuoi sukhahsaksana ahiah a, a kiemnau le, Jentel te neihsawhna a hih chun, a bukimmnau chuh a neihsawhna ahi na lâwm lâwm ding e.

Jentel te Hukdamna

13 Khutichun, nanguh Jentel te kawma ka gen ahi. Kei Jentel te sawlchak ka hih ziekin, ka chipihite ka thîk sak theihna ding leh, 14 A lak u a khenkhatte ka hukdam theihna dingin, ka zenvielna hi ka limbawh ahi. 15 Amau haw paihtak na chuh, mihingte leh Pathien kicham kitna ahiah chun, amau haw lawp kitna ding chuh, thihna apat hin kitna lo chuh banga hi ding?

16 Chun, gah masa chuh a thientho chun a pum chule khutibang mah chun a thiengtho a; chun, a zung chuh a thientho chun a bâk haw chule a thiengtho hi. 17 Chun, a bâk khenkhat chuh sukawt a a um leh, nang olive lêm hi chin a, amau haw laka zawpmat a na um a, olive thinga phatna zung kikawppih na hih tâk leh, bâk dangte lak achun kisuong kih. 18 Kisuong leh chin le nang a zung khai na hi puoh a, a zung chuh nang hun khai ahi zawi.

19 Himahleh, nangin, “Zawpmat a ka um theihna dingin bâkhaw chuh sukawt a um ahi a puo,” ti’n na tin. 20 Ahi, a ginchak loh ziekun sukawt in a um u a, nang na taksanna vangin na

hing ahi. 21 Kiletsak ki’n la, lau zawh; Pathien in bâk takte chuh a hawih loh ngâl chun, nang le hun hâwi diek puo’n a. 22 Khutichun, Pathien phat dân leh a ningkhel dân chuh ngaihtuoh in; a kipukte ding chun a ningkhel a, nang ding vang chun a phai, a phatna a na um zing chun. Himahlele, khuti banga chuh na um zing loh chun, nang le hun sat tha ding ahi ngâl a. 23 Chun, amau haw chule, gingcha lo a a um zing loh u chun, zawpmat in um u au; Pathien in amau haw a zawmmat kit thei ngâl a. 24 Nang, olive lêm apat satsum bawn, pien dân loh guola olive thing pha a zawpmat a na um chun, zie a bâk takte chuh, amau haw olive thing ngêi mah achun zawpmat ahi na ding u e!

Mitin ding a Pathien Hehpihna

25 Suohpihte, zie thuguk hi na hetloh uh ka deihi puoi; khutlochun, kichitsak kha’n lau. Jentel te bukimmna a hungtung ma’n, Israel mi khenkhatte chung achun châtvaihna a hungtung tadih ahi, tih hi. 26 Chun, ziehi, Israel mi chengcheng hukdama a umdan ding u chuh ahi: “Zion apat Hukdampa chuh hung pawt intin, Jakob kawm apat Pathien khawksaklohna chuh sumang ina. 27 Zie chuh a kawm u a ka thugawlh ding chuh ahi, A gitlohna hawu ka lâkmang tieng leh,” ti a Pathien Lehkha thu’n a gen guol khan.

28 Chanchin Pha lam ngaihtuoh chun, nangmau haw ziekin Judate chuh Pathien melma ahiau a, tel thu lam ngaihtuoh vang chun, suonte vangin hehpihte ahiau hi. 29 Pathien in a thil thawnpiek leh a sapna lam achun lung a hêi ngei puoh ngâl u a.

30 Ma khan nanguh Jentel te hin Pathien thu na zawp puou a; himahlele, tuhin vang, Judate thu ngaih loh ziekin Pathien hehpihna chuh na chang tau hi. 31 Khutibang mah chun, Pathien in a hun khuotuoh ziek hin, khuotuohna a muh theihna dingun, amau haw chun thu a na awih loh uh ahi. 32 Chun, mi chengcheng chung a Pathien in a

khuotuohna a latsak theihna dingin, mi chengcheng chuh thu awihlohna achun a na khakkhum vek tai.

33 Pathien chitna leh hetna hauh dân chuh a nasa na e. A vaihawm haw chuh het theih guol leh, sut theih guol ahi mawh na e, ³⁴“LALPA lungthim chuh kuo a he?”

Kuo a a lem guotsak a le pang kha?

³⁵ A ditkit dingin le kuo a a kawma thil pie masa?”

³⁶ Amah apat leh, amah vang leh, amah a dingin thil chengcheng hi hung um ahi ngâl a. Amah kawm achun kumkhuo'n lopina chuh um hen. Amen.

Pathien Nasem dinga Hindan

12 Khutichun, suohpihte, Pathien khuotuohna vang hin, kithawihna hing leh thiengtho leh, Pathien pawm tâk hiding in na sapum u chuh na piek dingun ka hun nget na hiu hi; zie chuh na sep ding mawng uh ahi. ²Zie vannuoi dân guol hin um kiu unla, Pathien deihlam, a pha leh, pawm tâk leh, phat bukim chuh na hetchil theihna dingun, na lungthim uh a thak a um in, lamdang zaw tau un.

3 Pathien in ei piek lungsietna vang hin, na bawn u a kawmah ka gen ahi: Na lak u a kuomah, na kingaihluu ding val u a kingailu lo in, Pathien in mitin kawma taksanna kilawm a piek guol zelin, chil taka ngaihtuoh zaw dingin ka tih chiet na hiu hi. ⁴Sapum khat ah ka tamtak I nei u a, ka chengcheng thilhih vang chuh akibang chiet puoi. ⁵Khutibang mah chun, ei uh tamtak himahleu hingle, Krista achun sapum khat I hiu a; khat khata kika tuoh chiet I hiu hi.

6 Lungsietna ei piek guol zelin, thil thawnpiek chuom chuom I nei chiet u a, thugen ding I hih chun I ginnau dungzui zelin gen hitiu; ⁷Sinsakna lam a hih chun, sinsak hiting un; mi hihna lam a hih chun, mi hih hitiu. ⁸Mi thil pie chun le, itlo in pie hen la,

vaihawmte chun le taima takin vaihawm u hen la; mi khuotuoh chun le, maitai takin khuotuoh he'n. ⁹Hehpihna chuh gukhahna tello hi hen. Gitloh hauw unla, apha lam chuh tuchak un. ¹⁰Suohpihte, kihehpihna lam achun, kihehpih takin kilainat tuoh chiet un; kilimbawlina lam achun, kideihsak tuoh chiet un. ¹¹Taimatna lam achun, thadah kiu unla, lungthim pumpi a phachuomngai takin LALPA na chuh sem un.

12 Kinepna lam u achun kipâk takin um unla; gimtheih thuokna lam achun, thuokhat takin um unla; pauchamna lam achun paucham tuntun un la, ¹³Na thil neihteu chuh, na nau tasamte kikawppih unla; malzinte lawp dân thiem takin um zingun.

14 A hun bawl gimthei ta vangphat pieu inla; vangsak unla, hansie lawh kiu un. ¹⁵Kipakte chuh kipahpih unla, kapte chuh kahpih un. ¹⁶Lungthim munkhat in um chiet un. Kingaisang taluo kiu unla, mi neu neu kivawppih zawu in. Ching kisa taluo kih. ¹⁷Kuo gitloh hita leh, gitloh mah in dindhuk kiu. Mi chengcheng ngaih a thil kilawm ngaihtuoh khawl zawu in. ¹⁸A hih theih diek chun, nang haw lam bêk, mi chengcheng tawh kicham in um un. ¹⁹Deihtakte haw, kiphulak tuoh kiu in, Pathien lungnat awt zawu un, “Phuba himhim kei lak ding ahi, Keima'n dindhuk ing ka, LALPA'n a tii” tih zik ahi ngâl a. ²⁰Himahlele, na melma a gilkiel chun nek ding pie'h, a dangchâk chun, dân ding pie'h: khutibanga na hih chun, a luzâng a mei-âm suon sak hi'n la. ²¹Gitloh zawhin um ki'n la, phatna'n gitloh chuh zo zawh.

Gamsung Vaihawmte

13 Mitin, a chung u a vaihawmte thu thu'n um u hen. Pathien thu lo in vaihawmte kuomah a um puoh ngâl u a; vaihawmte hih Pathien guot ahiu hi. ²Zieziekchun, kuole, vaihawmte niel chuh, Pathien guot dodal ahiu a; a dodalte chun amau chungah vaihawmna

mu' nau. ³Vaihawmte chuh thilpha hihte dingin lauh-um ahi puou a; thil phalo hihte dingin vang chuh lauh-um ahiu hi. A hih leh, vaihawmtu lau lo a um na nuom em? Thil pha hih leh chin a pahchak uh lawh inla; ⁴amah chuh na phatna dinga Pathien suok ahi ngâl u a. Himahlele, thil phalo na hih chun, lau ah, chemzâm chuh a mawk chawih puoh ngâl a; amah chuh Pathien suok, thil phalo hihte chung lungna a phuba lapa ahi ngâla. ⁵Zieziekchun, lungnat lauh ziek mai hilo in, na sie leh pha hetna vangin le, vaihawmpa thu thu a na um ding him ahi.

⁶Zieziek hin sieh le na chawi sek uh a puo, khutibang thil hih hâm hâm ding mâwnga chuh Pathien zenviel ahi ngâl u a. ⁷Mi chengcheng kawmah piek ding ta cheng pieu inla; khasana piekna ding pa kawm achun khasana pieu inla, sieh piek na ding pa kawm achun sieh pieu unla, zah ding chuh zah unla, hugin ding pa chuh hugin un.

Khat le Khat kal a Sep ding

⁸Kihehpih tuohna ngâllo chuh kuomah bangmah ba kiu; eimah mihing chanpih hehpih chun, dân chuh a hawh bukim ta ngâl a. ⁹Zie thupiek, "Zawlsai kih, tuolthat kih; gucha kih, awtcha kih," tih leh thupiek dang na um himhim haw hih, "Nangmah na kihehpih guolin na vengte na hehpih ding ahi," tih hin a khaihawm vek ngâl a. ¹⁰Hehpihna'n vengte a sukuuolo ngei puoh a; zieziekchun hehpihna hi dân hawh bukimna ahi.

¹¹Tulai thil umzie na het ziek u leh, ipmu thawh halh a hun tak zet tai tih na het ziekun, zie chuh ka gen ahi; tuhin chuh, I awih tûnglai sang u khan I hukdannau chuh a nai zaw ta ngâl a. ¹²Zan hi a bei vangvang ta a, khuo vak ding ei ta ie; zieziekchun, thim laka thilhih chuh paih hi tingun eng thuom in kithuom hitiu.

¹³Sun a um guolin, hawih takin um hitiu, zu dawn buoi leh zukham a um

lo in, hûk leh kideihcha a um lo in, kisuol leh kimitthip a um lo in, ¹⁴LALPA Isu Krista chun kithuom zawu inla, na phehlevo utnau pitin dingin bangmah hih kiu.

Suohpihte chung Mawhpuokna

14 Chuh, taksanna a zawngkhal mi chuh, a taksan lahate chuh awimawh lo in lawp zawu in. ²Mi khat chun, thil bangakai ne thei dingin a kigingcha a, mi zawngkhal vangin chuh, ancheh-lohing mai a ne sek hi. ³Bangakai ne thei mi chun, a ne thei lo mi chuh musit kihe'n; a nelo mi'n le a ne thei mi chuh awimawh kihe'n; Pathien in amah chuh a lawp ta a puo. ⁴Mi dang suokte chung vaihawm dingin, kuo na hi a ahi? A din leh a puk chuh a pu thu ahi ngâl a. Himahlele, amah chuh dinsak in um ina, LALPA chun a dinsak thei ngâl a.

⁵Mi khatin ni khat hi, ni dang cheng sangin a ngailul chuom sek a, mi dangin ni chengcheng hi kibang vekin a ngai sek hi. Mitin, amau lungthim ah kihechien chiet u hen. ⁶Ni chang pa chun LALPA limbawlna'n a chan sek ahi. Chuleh, bangakai ne pa chun, Pathien kawma kiphathu a gen a, LALPA limbawlna'n a ne sek hi. ⁷Kuomah, eimah dinga hing I hi puou a, kuomah, eimah a dinga thi le I hi diek puou hi. ⁸I hin un le, LALPA dingin I hing u a; I thih un le, LALPA dinga thi I hui hi; zieziekchun, I hin un le, I thih un le, LALPA a I hui hi. ⁹Krista thihna leh, a hung hin kitna ziek chuh, mihing leh mithite LALPA a hih theihna dingin ahi ngâl a. ¹⁰Himahlele, nanging bangati a na suohpih awimawh? Ahih loh leh, nanging, bangati a, na suohpih musit? Pathien vaihawmna chutphah masangah I bawn un ding ding I hi ngâl u a. ¹¹Pathien Lehkhabu ah:

"LALPA chun, Mi tin cheng ka ma ah khun untin,

Lei tin cheng le Pathien kawmah kiphuong un au ti a kihâksiel ka hi," ti a zik ahi ngâl a.

13.6,7: Mat 22.21; Mrk 12.17; Luk 20.25.

13.9: Pdn 20.14; Dann 5.18; Pdn 20.15; Dann 5.19; Pdn 20.17; Dann 5.21; Tpd 19.18

14.4: Jak 4.12 14.8: 1 Pet 4.2 14.11: Isa 45.23, 14.11

¹²Khutichun, I bawn un Pathien kawmah, eimau chanchin gen chiet ding I hi ngâl u a.

Suohpih Pukna ding Siem ki'n

¹³Zieziekchun, ki-awimawh ta puoi tingun, kuon le, amah suohpih dalna ahim, pukna ahim siem loh guo zawu hen. ¹⁴Amah zieng a chun bangmah thienglo a um puoi tih, LALPA Isu achun ka hechien mah mah a, thil khat thienglo a ngaipa ding chun chuh, amah a dingun vang a thienglo ahi. ¹⁵Na thil nek zieka na suohpih lungthim a nat chun, hehpih dân guol chuh na hawh ta lo ahi. A thih sik Krista'n a thih sakna chuh, na thil nek in sukmanthai sak kih. ¹⁶Khutichun, nang u ding a thilpha chuh, gitloh lama gen in um kihen; ¹⁷Pathien gam chuh nek le châk lam thu ahi puoh a, diktatna leh chamna leh, Thagau thiengtho akipahna haw ahi zaw ngâl a. ¹⁸Kuon le, zie tawbanga chuh, Krista na a sep chun, Pathien kipahlam leh mihiemte pahchak in a um sek hi.

¹⁹Zieziekchun, kichamna ding leh, kisukphatchuom tuohna ding thil haw chuh delh hitiu. ²⁰Na thil nek ziekin, Pathien nasep susie kih. Thil cheng chuh a thiengtho ngêi na a, himahlele, a bangkhat nek in mi a sukpuuk chun, a ne pa dingin gitlohna ahi.

²¹Na suohpih pukna ding ahih chun, sa nek loh bang, uain dâwn loh bang, thil bang hitaleh, hih loh a phai. ²²Taksanna na neih chuh, Pathien ma ah nangmah chauh het in nei mai ah. Eimah sie leh pha hetna lama mawh kichansak loh chuh hamphat-um ahi. ²³Amahvang chuh, gingchalaha'n a nek chun, taksanna a neih loh ziekin, mawhchang ahi; bang hitaleh, taksanna lo a thilhuh chuh gitloh ahi ngâl a.

Midang te dinga Hindan ding

15 Khutichun, ei uh hatlaite hin, eimau mai kisulungkim lo in, taksanna a zawngkhalte chuh I thuokpih zawk dinguh ahi. ²Eimah invenge

sukphatchuomna dingun, a phatna dingun, sukkipak guo chiet hitiu. ³Krista chun le, amah kipahna a hawl puoi. Pathien Lehkha thu'n, "Nang hun gaite hosietna chuh, kei chungah a chu ta a," a tih guol khan ahi zawi. ⁴Pathien Lehkha thu apat, thuokhatna leh lungbihna mu a, kinepna I neih theihna dingun malaia zik ta cheng chuh, eihaw ei sinsakna dingun zik ahi ngâl a. ⁵Khutichun, I Lalpau Isu Pathien leh Pa chuh, lungthim munkhat leh kilungguol taka I limbawl theihna ding un, ⁶thuokhatna leh lungbihna Pathien chun, Krista Isu gen guolin, lungthim munkhat pu chiet dingun hun siem ta hen.

Jentel te dinga Chanchin Pha

⁷Khutichun, Krista'n Pathien suklo-pina dinga a hun lawp sek guol khan, kilawptuoh chiet un. ⁸Ziehi ka gen chuh ahi: Pathien in I pu I pateu kawma a thutiom khah sudet ding leh, ⁹A khuotuohna vanga Jentel te'n Pathien a limbawl theihna dingun, Pathien thu a dik hi tih hetsakna'n, Krista chuh zektante zenziel in a na um ta a:

"Zieziekchun, Jentel te laka chun
hun pakcha'ng ka ting,

Na min limbawlna dingin la sa'ng
ka"

tih zik guol khan.

¹⁰ Chun, "Nanguh Jentel chengcheng
te haw,
A mite tawh kipâk un," a ti kit a.

¹¹ Chuleh, "Nanguh Jentel
chengcheng te haw,
LALPA chuh pakchau un la;
Mi chengcheng inle Amah chuh
pakchau hen," a ti kit a.

¹² Chun, Isai in, "Jessai zung chuh um
intin,
Jentel lenga um dingin A hung
pawt ding chule um ina;
Amah chuh, Jentel te chun
kinepih un au," a ti kit a.

13 Thagau thiengtho thilhih theihna zieka kinepna na hauh theihna dingun, kinepna Pathien chun, na ginchak ziekun, a kipakna leh chamna tin chengin hun hihdim hen.

Paul Sawlchak ahieh na

14 Chun, ka suohpihte, nanguh chung thu achun vang, nangmau mawng phatna'n na dim u a, chitna tin cheng na hau u a; hihl le na kihilhtuoh thei nau hi tih, keimah ngêi inle diktak in ka he nai. ¹⁵ Himahlele, Jentel te laka Krista Isu zenviela ka pan theihna dingin, Pathien in ei piek, khuotuohna vang hin, ¹⁶ Nanguh hun hetsak kitna dingin, thu khengkhat khat chuh hangsan taka ka hun zik ahi. Jentel te chuh Pathien kawma sukthientho, Thagau thiengtho zâla amah a kipumpiek mi a hih theihna dingun, thiempu nasep guolin, Pathien Chanchin Pha chuh a kawm u ah ka gen ahi. ¹⁷ Khutichun, Pathien lam thilte ah Krista Isu achun suon ding ka nei hi. ¹⁸ Jentel te. Pathien thu zawp ding leh, thunung dinga puihna dinga Krista'n keimah manga, a thilhihte chuh hangsan takin ka gen ngam ahi. ¹⁹ Ziehaw chuh, thu leh thilhih in leh, melchikna leh thilmakte leh, Pathien Thagau Thiengtho mang in a hih a. Chun, Jerusalem apat a, Illurikam gam tienga ka zin lai in le, Krista Chanchin Pha chuh bukim takin ka gen zo tai. ²⁰ Ka thiltup ahieh leh, Krista chanchin a na he kha nailote muna Chanchin Pha gen a, mi dang suongphuhsa chungsa sak a hih lohna dingin, tih hi a hi zing zing hi. ²¹ Pathien Lekhabu'n:

“A Chanchin na kigenkhak ngei lohna a mite chun muu un tin uh,
a na zakha lote chun le na hen au,”

ti a a gen guol a khah gen ka guot zawk sek ahi.

Paul Rome Khuo a Zin Guotna

22 Zieziek tak chun le ahi, na kawm u a hung ding ka kikhel sak zing sek na

hih. ²³ Tuhin vang chuh, zie gam vel a hin, sepna mun ding ka nei ta puoh a, kum tamtak chuh, na kawm u a hung nuom in ka um ta ngâl a. ²⁴ Tuhin, hung ka kinem ta a. Chun, Spain gam ka hun tawh kawmin nang haw hun muh ka kinem a, nang haw tawh chawmkhat ki-pawl khawm nung leh, ka chiehna ding lama nei hung thak u le ka kinem hi.

²⁵ Tuhin vang chuh, Jerusalem a mi thiengthote panpih dingin chieh tadih phawt ding ka hi. ²⁶ Makedonia leh Akasia gama sapchuom umte chun, lungkim takin Jerusalem khuo a mi thiengthote laka chagahte dingin sum tuok khawm pha a sau a. ²⁷ Zie chuh, amau haw utna ngeia a hih uh ahi a; zie lo chun le, a panpih ding him uh le ahi: Jentel te'n thagau lam thu dawl a a kikawppih ngâl u chun lei vangsakna thila amau haw kikawppih chuh a kûl him ahi.

²⁸ Zieziekchun, zie nasep chuh kitûp taka ka hih zawh a, a sum tuok dawk hawu chule amau haw kawma ka piek dawk zawh phat chuleh, Spain gam zuona ka zin kawm chun, nanguh hun tawh malam ing ka. ²⁹ Chun, na kawm u a ka hung tieng chu leh, Krista Chanchin Pha a vangsakna bukim puo'n hung ding ka hi tih ka hêi. ³⁰ Suohpihte haw, I Lalpau Isu Krista leh, Thagau ei piek, lungsietna vang hin, Pathien kawma ka thil ngetna a hin phachuomngai takin ei ngetpih dingin ka hun nget na hui hi. ³¹ Judia gama ginglote laka ka bit theihna dingin leh, Jerusalem khuo a ka nasepte chuh, zie a Pathien mite dinga chuh pawm tâk a hih theihna dingin ei ngetpih un. ³² Khutichun, Pathien phasak lam a hih chun, na kawm u ah kipâk takin hung ing ka ting; I kisukhalh khawm chiet theih na dingun. ³³ Chamna Pathien chuh na bawn u a kawmah um ta hen. Amen.

Mimal Chibai bûkna

16 I suohpihnuu, Phoibi, Kenkria khuo a sapchuom haw zenzielnu hi, na deihsak un ti'n, ka hun nget na

hiu. ²Pathien mite hih ding bang taka, amahnu hi LALPA min a na pawm ding leh, panpih a ngaihna chenga le na panpih dingin tawh; a ziek chuh, amahnu hi, mi tamtak dingin leh keimah a ding ngêi ale guolpha ahieh ziekin.

³Prisilla leh Akuila, Krista Isu a ka naseppih, ka hinna hûkbitna dinga ngâwng dawh phalte nih kha. ⁴Nei hun chibai sak un. Kei mai hilo in, Jentel sapchuom haw lawi chengcheng in le, a kawm u achun kipahtu a gen ui. ⁵A In u a sapchuom kikhawmhaw mah kha le ei hun chibai sak un. Chuleh, ka cha deih tak, Epainetas, Asia gama Krista a gah masapen kha le nei hun chibai sak un. ⁶Nang haw dinga semgim nu Mari kha le nei hun chibai sak un. ⁷Chun, ka Juda chanpihte, Andronikas leh Junias, ka suongkul lutpihte khah nei hun chibai sak un; amau chuh sawlchakte laka minthang tak a hui a, kei sanga Krista a um masa ahui ui. ⁸LALPA a ka deih tak Ampiatas kha nei hun chibai sak un. ⁹Krista a ka naseppih, Urbanas leh, ka deih tak, Stakas khah nei hun chibai sak un. ¹⁰Krista a dinga mi ginum tak, Appetis khah nei hun chibai sak un. Aristobulus inkawte laka mite khah nei hun chibai sak un. ¹¹Ka Juda chanpih, Herodion khah nei hun chibai sak un. Narkissas inkawte laka mi, LALPA a umte khah nei hun chibai sak un.

¹²Truphainas leh Truphosas, LALPA a semgim sekte khah nei hun chibai sak un. Deih tak Persis, LALPA a semgim mah mah sek nu khah nei hun chibai sak un. ¹³LALPA telnu, Rufas leh a nu, kei nu le hi khah, nei hun chibai sak un. ¹⁴Asunkritas te, Phlegon te, Hermis te, Patrobas te, Hermas te leh a kawma suohpih umte kha tawh nei hun chibai sak un. ¹⁵Philologas leh Julia, Nereas leh a suohpihnu Olimpas leh a kawm u a mithiengtho um cheng chengte kha tawh nei hun chibai sak un. ¹⁶Kichawp thiengtho in kichibai un. Krista a Sapchuom haw lawi cheng chengin a hun chibai ui.

Thuhilhna Nunung pên

¹⁷Chun, suohpihte, kithu-hilhna thu, nangmau haw na dawnsa ngei te, kalh lama kikhenna leh pukna siemte chuh vengpha ding leh nungngatsan dingin ka hun nget na hui hi. ¹⁸Khutibang mite chuh, I Lalpau Krista nasem ahi puou a, amau haw gilpi ding sem ahi zaw sek ui. Tichun, a kamphatnau leh, a kam thiem un mi chinglote lungthim chuh a thempai sek u a. ¹⁹Chanchin Pha lama na ginum danteu chuh mi chengcheng het in a kithang suok ta ngâl a. Zieziekchun, nangmau haw chung thu achun ka kipâk hi. Zieziekchun, thilpha lama na chit theih u a, thil phalo lama na mawl uh ka deih hi. ²⁰Khutichun, chamna Pathien chun, chawmlo kalin, Setan chuh na kêngpêk nuoi u ah hun tawh den sak pai ziang ina. I Lalpau Isu Krista lungsietna chuh na kawm u ah um hen.

²¹Ka naseppih, Timothe leh ka inkawte Lukias te, Joson te, Sosipater te haw hin a hun chibai ui. ²²Kei, Tertias, zie lehkha zikpa hin, LALPA min in ka hun chibai na hui hi.

²³Keimah leh sapchuom haw chengcheng tunna pa, Gaia chun a hun chibai na hui hi. Khuo a sumvawppa, Erastas leh, suohpihpa Kurtas chun a hun chibai na hui hi. ²⁴I Lalpau leh Isu Krista hehpihna na bawn u a chungah um hen. Amen.

²⁵Pathien chuh lopina piei tiu. Amah chun, Chanchin Pha, Isu Krista chanchin ka gen guol ngêi leh, tuma a pata na kisel gu, thudik hung kiphuong dungzui chun, na taksannau achun a hun sudet thei ngâl a. ²⁶Tuhin, zie thudik tak kiselgu chuh, kumsawt Pathien thupiek dungzui in, thiemgaute'n, a na zik hawu chuh hung kihawm zak in, mitin in a ginchak u a, a zawp theihna dingun namtin kawmah hetsak ahi tai. ²⁷Isu Krista min in, chitna bukim nei, Pathien kawma chun, lopina kumkuotuong in um ta hen. Amen.

KORINTH

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK KHATNA

PAUL'S FIRST LETTER TO THE CORINTHIANS

THUMAPUI

Korinth mite kawma Sawlchak Paul lekhathâk khatna hi a Sapchuom phuhsate Kristien hinkhuo leh, a ginnau a haksatna hung umte siemphat na dinga zik ahi, a zik hun hi 59 A.D. vel ahi. Zie hun lai hin Korinth khuo chuh Rome khawpi laka Akaia gama Grikte khawpi khat ahi. Sumkawveina munpi ahi a, khawvel hindan leh nunchan sietna a sanga, ho leh biek tamtak munpi ahîh ziekin a minthang mah mah hi.

Sawlchak Paul in a veipen chuh, kibungkhenna umte, Sapchuom sunga thanhuoinate, kipawlhanguoina leh kichenna thute; dân le muolte, thagau thilpiek dawnna thute leh thawhkitna thu a Sapchuom sunga buoina umte chuh ahi. Chanchin Pha apat in ziehaw chuh a kâwkmuh in a sinsak hi. Korinth khatna hi Bible ah bu 46na ahi a, bung 16 a um a, châng 437 a um hi. A thu chabi - Sapchuom leh mimal Kristien hinkhuo, a chang chabi - 6.19, a bung chabi - 13.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-9

Sapchuom a kibungkhenna 1.10—4.20

Kipawlna lama thanguoina 5.1—7.40

Kristien leh Ginglote kal 8.1—11.1

Sapchuom hindan leh Pathien hona 11.2—14.40

Krista leh Gingtute Thawhkitna 15.1-58

Judea gama Kristiente dinga tuoklawm 16.1-4

Mimal thu leh a tawpna 16.5-24

1 Paul, Pathien deihlam a Krista Isu sawlchak dinga sap leh, I suohpihpau Sosthena chun: ²Korinth khuo a Pathien sapchuom umte, Krista Isu a sukthientho, mithiengtho hidinga sapte kawmah, gamtin a I Lalpau (amau leh ei uh LALPA) Isu Krista min lo chengcheng kawm a tawh, ³Pathien, I Pau leh LALPA Isu Krista kawm apat, lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen.

Krista a Vangsakna te

⁴Krista Isu a Pathien lungsietna, na kawm u a kipie ziek khan, na chungthuu ah Pathien kawmah kipahthu ka gen zing sek ahi. ⁵Krista tawh na kipumkhatnau achun, thil bangkimah na hung neizo tau a, thugen lam leh hetna tin cheng natieng in. ⁶Krista thu ka hetsak khah, nangmau haw a

sukdet a um in; ⁷I Lalpau Isu Krista hung kilâkna ding na ngaknau ahin, vangsakna na muhna dingu ah na lawhsam kha himhim puou hi. ⁸Amah chun, I Lalpau Isu Krista Ni a chuh, demkailo a na um theihna dingu, a tâwp chanin hun vengbit zing ina. ⁹Pathien, a chapa Isu Krista, I Lalpau tawh pumkhat hi dinga nang haw hun sampa, Pathien ngêi chuh taksan ding ahi.

Sapchuum sunga Kikhenna

¹⁰Chun, suohpihte, na bawn u a na thugen hawu a na kithugool u a, na lak u a kibungkhenna a um lohna dingin, LALPA ISU Krista min in ka hun nget na hui hi. Ngaihtuoh munkhat leh, tup kibang in dettak in um un. ¹¹Ka suohpihte haw, na laku ah kinaknate a um hi tih, Kloe inkawte laka mi khenkhat in ei hilh uh ahi. ¹²Hiti hin hun gen leng: Mitin in thu chuom chiet na gen u a. Mi khatin, “Kei Paul lawi ka hi;” a dangin, “Kei Apollos pawl ka hi;”

“Kei vang Kipha pawl ka hi” “Kei chuh Krista pawl ka hi,” na tih sek u hi. ¹³Krista chuh khen in a um a ahim? Nang haw sika kross a thi khah Paul ahi a ahim? A hihloh leh, Paul min in baptistma na chang uh a ahim? ¹⁴Krispas leh Gaia tihloh, na lak u a kuomah dang ka baptist loh ziekin, Pathien kawmah kipahthu ka gen sek ahi. ¹⁵Khutilochun, mi’n keimah min a baptist na hui hi ti’n gen kha’n au. ¹⁶Ahi, Stephan inkawte vang chuh ka baptist nai; amau haw tihloh chuh, mi dang ka baptist em vang ka he puoi. ¹⁷Krista chun baptist dingin ei sawl puoh ngâl a, himahleh, Chanchin Pha gen dingin ei sawl ahi zawi; chitna thu a gen lo in, khutilochun Krista kross chuh bangmahlo suok sak kha’n au. ¹⁸Kross thu chuh mangthaite dingin ngawlhuoi ahi a, himahleh, ei uh hukdam a um laite dingin Pathien thilhih theihna ahi.

Pathien Thilhih theihna leh Chitna

¹⁹Pathien Lehkha thu’n: “Mi ching chitna chuh sumangthai ing ka ting, Khan hete khan hetna chuh paih tha’ng ka,” ti a a gen guol khan.

²⁰Miching chuh khawitak ah a um hi? Dan thu zikpa chuh khawitak ah a um hi? Zie van nuoia mi nielhatpa chuh khawitak ah a um hi? Pathien in, zie vannuoi chitna hi, ngawlhuoi ahi, tih a hetsak hilo ahim?

²¹Pathien in a chitna chun, mihiemte’n chitna manga amah a het theih loh nung un thugen ngawlhuoi manga gingchate hukdam chuh, Pathien in pha a sa ta a.

²²Judate chun melchikna a ngek sek u a, Grikte chun chitna’n a hawl sek ui. ²³Ei u vang chun chuh Krista khetdên thu I gen sek u a; zie chuh Judate ding chun pukna ahi a, Jentel te dingin ngawl huoi ahi a; ²⁴himahlele, Pathien sapte dingin vang, zie thu kigen chuh, Krista Pathien thilhih theihna leh Pathien chitna chuh ahi. ²⁵Pathien ngawlna chuh, mihiemte chitna sangin a pil zaw a, Pathien hatlohna chule, mihingte hatna sangin a hatzaw ngâl a.

²⁶Suohpihte, Pathien in a hun sapna hi ngaihtuoh tiem u. Phehlevo lama mi ching tamtak te, mi hât tamtak te, mi pha tamtak te sap a hih loh zieu hi. ²⁷Himahlele, miching te chuh a sukmuolpho theihna dingin, Pathien in vannuoi a thil ngawlhuoi haw chuh a tel zaw a, Pathien in vannuoi a thil zawngkhal haw chuh a tel a, thil hât haw chuh a sukmuolpho theih na dingin. ²⁸Chun, vannuoi a thilsie leh thil muhsit umte, thil umlo te nasan Pathien in a tel a, thil umte chuh bangmahlo a siem theihna dingin. ²⁹Khutichun, Pathien ângah kuomah kisuong thei puo’n au. ³⁰Himahlele, nang haw vang chuh, amah zalin Krista tawh pumkhat in a hun siem a, amah chuh Pathien apat ei uh a ding a chitna, diktatna, thienthona leh tatdawkna dinga siem

ahi. ³¹Khutichun, Pathien Lehkha thu a kigen guolin, “Kuole, a suong taphawt in LALPA chuh suong hen”.

Krista Khetdêna Thu

2 Chun, suohpihte haw, kei vang Pathien thuguk diktak gena na kawm u a ka hung lai khan, thugen lopi leh chitna thupi tak tawh hung ka hi puoh a. ²Na kawm u a ka um sung khan, Isu Krista kross a a thihna thu tihloh, thil dang himhim het ka guo puoh kha. ³Khutichun, na kawm u a ka hung lai khan, zawngkhal tak leh lau a kilng in ka um a; ⁴Ka thu sinsak leh ka thugente kha mihiem chitna leh, thugen thiemna apat a gen ahi puoh a; himahleh thagau thilhih theihna diktak a hetsak ahi zaw kha. ⁵Zieziekchun, na taksannau chuh mihiem chitna a kinga hilo in, Pathien thilhih theihna a kinga ahi zawi.

Pathien Chitna

⁶Himahlele, thagau lama pitingte kawm achun, chitna thu chuh ka gen sek hi. Zie khawvel in a neih, chitna hi vang ei puoh a, zie khawvel a vaihawm, mangthai dingte chitna hile ei diek puoi. ⁷Himahleh, kei un chuh Pathien chitna thuguk, chitna kisel; I lopina ding u a Pathien in khawvel kisiem ma pek a a guotsa thu chuh ahi, ka phuon zawk sek chuh. ⁸Zie chitna chuh, zie khawvel vaihawmte hin a na he kha himhim puou hi. A na he kha hi taleu chuh, lopina LALPA chuh khêndên puo'n au. ⁹Pathien Lehkha thu'n:

“Mit a muh khâk loh, bil a zak khâk loh,
Mihiemte lunggil ale lut khalo;

Pathien in a hehpihte ding a guonggalh tâk cheng chuh,”
ti'n ana gen ahi.

¹⁰Himahleh, Pathien zie chuh a thagau in a thuguk chuh ei hetsak ta a. thagau chun bangakai a sut dawk sek a, Pathien thuguk na tiengin. ¹¹Mihiem thu haw chuh, mihing lungthim, a sunga um mah

chun a he sek a. Khutibang mah chun, Pathien thu haw chuh, Pathien Thagau mah lo chun, kuoma'n a he puou hi. ¹²Khutichun, Pathien in a thawna ei piek haw chuh I het theihna dingun, eihaw vangin chuh, zie van nuoia thagau hi hilo in, Thagau. Pathien in ei piek chuh I muh zawk uh ahi.

¹³Zie thil haw chuh mihiemte chitna thu a gen lo in, Thagau sinsak thu a gen zawk in, thagau lam thu haw chuh thagau lam mite kawma hihchien in I gen sek ui. ¹⁴Khawvel mi chun, Pathien Thagau lam thil haw chuh a lawp sek puou a, amah ngaih chun thil ngawluoi ahi a; Thagau a hetchil a hih ziekin a het theih loh him sek ahi. ¹⁵Thagau mi vang chun bangakai a hechil sek a, amah chuh kuoma'n a hechil thei puou hi. ¹⁶Pathien Lehkha thu'n: “LALPA lungthim chuh kuo a he thei? Amah chuh kuo a sinsakna pie thei ding?” ti a a gen guol khan. Eihaw vang chuh Krista lungthim pu I hui hi.

Pathien Suokte

3 Chun, suohpihte haw, thagau mite kawma gen guolin na kawm u ah thu ka gen thei puoh a; phehleo a um, mite kawm leh, Krista a chasente kawma gen guol in ka gen zaw sek ahi kha. ²An gum hilo in, nawitui a ka hun vak na hui hi; an gum na nek theih nailoh ziekun. Tuhin le na na ne theilo zing uh ahi, ³zie khawvel a mite guola hi na na hin zing ziekun. Na laku a, kimithipna leh, kinakna um sekte hin phehleo a um na hui a, zie khawvel dân guol hin na um ui tih a sulang sek hilo maw? ⁴Na lak u a khatin, “Kei Paul lawi ka hi,” mi dangin, “Kei vang Apollos lawi ka hi,” na tih lai chenguh, zie khawvel a mite guol hin na um zing uh hilo maw?

⁵Apollos chuh kuo ahi leh? Paul chule kuo a hi? Nang haw, ginna lama hun pui dinga Pathien suokte ka hi chauh uh a puo! Zie chule, LALPA'n keimau kawm chieta ei piek guol zelin ka sep uh ahi nalai hi. ⁶Ken ka phut a, Apollos chun tui in a vak a, himahlele, a khansak

chuh Pathien ahi. ⁷Zieziekchun, a khansakpa Pathien ngâllo chuh a phutpa chuh bangmah ahi puoh a, tua chawm pa chule bangmah ahi diek puoi. ⁸Himahlele, a phutpa leh tua chawm pa chuh pumkhat ahiu hi; Pathien in a nasep guol zel un kipahman pie gêl gêl ding ahi ngâl a. ⁹Kei u chuh, Pathien naseppihte ka hui a, nang haw Pathien lo ma chuh na hui ui. Chun, Pathien insakte le na hui hi. ¹⁰Pathien in thil ei piek chuh mang in, In sa lawiupa ching tak guolin, ken suong ka phut a, mi dangin a chung a in a sak uh ahi. Himahlele, mi tin, a chung a sak dân dingu achun chingthei chiet u he'n. ¹¹Pathien in Isu Krista chauh chuh, suongphuh dingin a na lem ta a, suongphuh dang kuoma'n a phut thei kit ta ngâl puou a. Zie suongphuh chuh Isu Krista ahi. ¹²Chun, mi khenkhat in zie suongphuh chung a In sakna ding chun sana ahim, dangkaguo ahim, suongmantam ahim te mang intin; khenkhat in, thing ahim, hampa ahim, buhpawl ahim te mang un au. ¹³Mitin nasep chuh, LALPA Ni a suklat ahieh phat chuleh muhin um ina. Zie ni chu leh mitin nasep chuh mei in hun sulang ding ahi a; meia patep in um intin, a hihna tak chuh muhin um ta'n a.

¹⁴Kuo In sak le, suongphum chung a sak chuh a um zing chun, a sapa chun kipahman mu'n tin. ¹⁵Kuo nasep le a kâk mang chun, chan intin; amah tak chu vang hukdam in um ina; amahvang chuh, meia chiehpai guol mai hi'n a.

¹⁶Pathien In na hih u leh, Pathien Thagau nangmau ah a um hi tih helo na hui hi? ¹⁷Kuo'n le, Pathien In chuh a sukbuok chun, zie pa chuh Pathien in susie'n a. Pathien in chuh a thiengtho ngâl a, zie In chuh nangmau na hui hi.

¹⁸Kuomah, amah leh amah kithem kihen. Na lak uh a kuole, zie vannuoi dân guola hi ching a kisak chun, a hung chit theihna dingin, hung ngawl phawt hen. ¹⁹Zie khawvel a chitna hi, Pathien ngaih in ngawl na ahi ngâl a. Pathien Lehkha thu'n: "Pathien in miching te

chuh, amau haw chit gukhahna achun a awksak sek hi," tih a gen guol khan; ²⁰Pathien Lehkha thu dang ale, "LALPA chun miching te ngaihtuohna haw chuh a thâwn ahi, tih a he ngâl a," tih le zik ahi.

²¹Zieziekchun, kuoma'n mihiemte thilhih haw chuh suong kihen. Bangakai hi nang haw a ahi vek ngâl a: ²²Paul ahim, Apollos ahim, Kiphas ahim; khawvel ahim, hinna ahim, thihna ahim, thil umsa ahim leh a hung um ding ahim, hile, a bawnin nanguh a vek ahi. ²³Nang u le Krista a na hui a, Krista chuh Pathien a ahi.

Krista Sawlchakte

4 Khutichun, kei u hi, Krista zenzuel leh Pathien thuguk vawp in mi'n ei ngai u hen. ²Chun, zie tawbang thil vawp chuh mi taksanum hih le a kûl hi tih le na het dingu ahi.

³Tu a nang haw'n nei zedapnau leh, mihing dana nei ngaihtuohna hawu hi bangma'n ka ngai puoh a; keimah le ka kizedap kha diek puoi. ⁴Ka sie leh pha hetna chuh a thieng a, himahlele, zie chuh, thiemmahna neilo ka hi tihna ei diek puoi. Ka chung thu tan ding chuh LALPA ahi zas ngâl a. ⁵Zieziekchun, a hun tun masang in kuomah zedap kiu in. Vaihawmna tawpna chuh LALPA hung tienga ngak ding ahi a; amah chun thima thil selgûk haw chuh vak ah hun la dawk intin, lunggil a tup haw chule hun sulang ina. Zie tieng chu leh, mitin in, Pathien apat a pahchakna a lawh ding bang chiet u chuh mu ta'n au.

⁶Khutichun, suohpihte, a kizik dân khela kuomah ngaihtuoh loh ding tih kei u apat na zil theih na dingun leh na lak u a kuoma'n khat kisuonpih a khat a uon khum lohna dingin. ⁷Mi dangte sanga chungnung zaw a nang hun siem kuo ahi? Na thil neih chengcheng chuh Pathien hun piek hilo ahim? Khuti a hih ziek chun, bangti dana, na neihsa chuh thilpiek hilo guola kisuonpih thei ding na him?

8 Na thil mamawh chenguh na nei tau maw? Na hung hausa tau maw? Ka tel lo in vai na hawm tau ahi maw? Ahi, vaihawm tak tak leu chin ka nuom hi, ti a chuh nangmau haw tawh vai ka hawm khawm theihna dingin. ⁹ Pathien in, kei uh sawlchakte hi, thi dinga guotte bang mai in, lei leh van a vânsâwlchâkte leh mi chengcheng in etnawp a a et huoi huoi ding u a, a nunung pen a ei kawih hi'n ka ngaihtuoh sek hi. ¹⁰ Kei u vang, Krista ziekin mi ngawl ka hui a, nang haw vang, amah tawh kizawpna ziekin mi ching na hui hi. Keihaw ka zawngkhal u a; nang haw vang chuh na hat uh ahi. Keihaw chuh muhsit in ka um u a, nang haw chuh limbawl in na um uh ahi. ¹¹ Tu tieng hin le, ka gilkiel un, ka dangchâk u a; silhlechen ka kham puou a, mi khutthak nulna ka hui a; chênna bulbâl ka nei puou hi. ¹² Ka khut u a sem in ka gimthei u a; mi'n ei gaih tieng u leh, vangphat ka pie sek u a; mi'n ei suk gimtheih phat u leh, ka thuok hâm hâm sek u a; ¹³ Mi'n ei hêk tieng u leh, thep lungdam ka guo hâm hâm sek ui. Tu zieng hin le, khawvel mite deih loh, leisiet thil nin, paihmang mai ding guola bawl in ka um ui.

¹⁴ Nang haw hun sukhachakna dingin, ziehi ka hun zik ahi puoh a, ka cha deihtakte banga hun hihna dingin ka hun zik ahi zawi. ¹⁵ Krista achun sinsakpa singkhat nei mah leu chin le, Pa vang khat mai na nei ui. Chanchin Pha na kawm u a ka hung gen ziekin, Krista Isu tawh na kizawpna achun, na pau ka hi tai. ¹⁶ Zieziekhun, ka umdan entawn dingin ka hun nget na hui hi. ¹⁷ Zie ding chun, Timothe, LALPA a ka cha deihtak leh, mi ginum hi, na kawm u a ka hun sawl ahi. Amah hin, Krista Isu tawh kizawpna zieka hinna thak a ka umdan te leh, mun tina sapchuomte kawma ka thu sinsakte chuh hun hetsak kit ding na hui hi. ¹⁸ Na kawm u a hung talo dinga nei ngaihtuoh ziekin, na lak u a mi khenkhat na hung ki-uong u a. ¹⁹ Himahlele, LALPA'n lem a sak chun,

chawmkhat hal leh na kawm u ah hung ing ka ting; mi ki-uongte chuh, a thugen mai uh hilo in, a thilhhih theihnau chuh keimah ngêi in hung mu'ng ka. ²⁰ Pathien gam chuh thu mai in a um puoh a, thilhhih theihna'n a um zaw ngâl a. ²¹ Banga na deih zawk uh? Mawlh tawh ka hung dei mawh, a hihloh leh, hehpihna leh lunggil nem pu'n?

Sapchuom sunga Thanhuoina

5 Na laku ah, kipawlhthanghuoina a um hi tih a kithang vengvung a; khutibang kipawlna chuh Jentel te laka le um khalo, na lak uh a mi khatin a pa zi a kuolpih khah. ² Zie chuh bangtia ki-uonpih thei nalai na hui hi? Zie tawbang thil hihpa chuh, na lak uh apat nawh dawka lungkhampih tak sangin na kithang-atpih zawu a. ³ Ka taksa hi na lak u ah tel kimahleh, thagau in nang haw kawmah ka um zing hi. ⁴ Thil khuti hiela hihpa chuh, tuhin le, LALPA Isu min in na lak uh a tel guolin, a chung thu ka ngaihtuoh zo tai. Nang haw na kikhawp khawm u a, keile thagau a na lak u a ka tel na chun; I Lalpau Isu thilhhih theihna chuh I laku ah a um ziekin, ⁵ Zie tawbang mi chuh, LALPA Ni a a thagau hukdam a hih theihna dingin, a taksa chuh Setan kawma suk mangthai dinga na piek dinguh ahi. ⁶ Na uonnau hi thil phalam ei puoi. "Chawl tawmcha'n chângthâk lawm chuh a zel suok sek hi," tih kigen hi na he puou maw? ⁷ Na hung thientho suok êi theihna dingun, gitlohna chawl lui chengcheng chuh ladawk vek un. Khutichun, chawl tello na hih guol mah un, chângthâk lawm thak hung hi thei un lau. I Chiehkân Kut na ding u chuh a that ta ngâl u a; Krista ngêi chuh. ⁸ Zieziekhun, Kut hitiu, gitlohna leh nunsietna chawl luia Kut lo in; thienthona leh dikna chângthâk chawl buok loh in Kut zawi tiu. ⁹ Ka lehkhathâk khan, kipawlhthanghuoi nuomte chuh kivawppih lo dingin ka hun zik ta kha. ¹⁰ Zie khawvel a kideihchak nuomte ahim, huoiham leh lepgute ahim, milim

hote ahim, kivawppih loh hiel ding ti ka hi puoi; khuti hileh, khawvel apat na pawt dawk uh kiphamawh ding ahi ngâl a. ¹¹ Khuti chuh hie in, kuole, suohpih min pu ngâl a, huk leh kideihchak nuom mi ahim, mi huoiham ahim, milim ho mi ahim, mi gaih nuom mi ahim, zu kham nuom mi ahim, lepgu nuom mi ahim, te chuh kivawppih kiu in ti'n, ka hun zik zawk ahi. Khutibang mite kawm achun ne ding inle chu hiel kiu in.

12 Abang hita leh, pawlam a mite chungah thutan ding chuh kei mawhpuk ahi puoh a, Pathien in vaihawm sak ina. ¹³ Himahlele, nangmau ngêi kipawlkhawmna laka mi chuh, a chungthu ngaihtuoh lo ding na hiu u? Lehkhabu thiengtho in, "Migilo chuh na lak uh apat in nawhdawk un," ti a a gen guol khan.

Gingtute Laka Kihêkna

6 Na lak uh a kuo'nle, midang chungah buoina nei leu chin, Pathien mite ma a tun lo in, ginglote ma a tun ngam ding na hiu hi? ² Mi thiengthote chun, khawvel vaihawm sak ding ahiu ui tih helo na hiu hi? Khawvel vaihawm sak ding na hih ngâl u chun, thil neucha chuh ngaihtuoh theilo ding na hiu hi? ³ Tu damsung khawsak thu haw hi gen tâk loh in, vânsâwlchâkte nasan le vaihawm sak ding I hiu ui tih helo na hiu hi? ⁴ Khutichun, zie tawbang thubuoi chuh a hung um phat leh, sapchuomte laka mi muhsit-um te chuh na ngaihtuoh sak sek uh a ahim? ⁵ Na zahchâkna ding u a ka gen ahi. Suohpih kal a thubuoi khen thei ding, na laku ah mi ching khat bêk um lo na hiu a mawh? ⁶ Suohpih khatin a suohpih, vaihawmna ina tut in, ginglote masangah ahi nalai set a. ⁷ Nangmau haw laka dana kinielna na hun nei sek u hin, na bukim zet nai puou hi tih suklatna ahi. Nang u adi'n, a diklo a um chuh phazaw lo maw? Bang dinga mawh kichan zaw mai lo na hiu hi? ⁸ Khutihnak sang in, nangmau leh nangmau, diklo takin na kibawl tuoh u a, na kilaksak u a, na suohpihteu ngêi ngêi

le tawbang chun na bawl u a. ⁹ Ahih leh, mi diktatlo te chun Pathien gam luoh puo'n au tih helo na hiu hi? Nangmau kithem kiu inla, kideihchak nuomte ahim, milim hote ahim, zawlsaite ahim, mi hûkte ahim, tawkuohûk te ahim; ¹⁰ guchate ahim, mi huoihamte ahim, zukham nuomte ahim, mi gensiet hatte ahim, lepguk chîngte ahim chun Pathien gam luoh puo'n au. ¹¹ Na laku a khenkhat chuh khutibang mi na hi sek u kha. Himahlele, gitlohna apat a sukthien na hi tau a; Pathien kawma lat na hiu a; LALPA Isu Krista leh, Pathien Thagau zâla chuh, Pathien tawh kichama siem na hi tau hi.

Taksa hi Pathien Lopina ding ahi

12 Thil chengcheng hih kei dingin a thieng a, himahlele, thil chengcheng hih a pha khel puoi. Thil chengcheng hih kei dingin thieng mah leh, bangmah suok a um dingin ka kiphâl puoi. ¹³ Nek ding haw chuh gilpi a ding ahi a, gilpi chuh nek ding haw a ahi kit hi; himahlele, Pathien in sumang gêl gêl ding ahi. Sapum hi kipawl thanguoina a mat ding ahi puoh a, LALPA nasepna dinga mat ding ahi zawi; taksa a ding chule LALPA piek ahi ngâl a. ¹⁴ Pathien in, thihna apat LALPA chuh a kaitho ta a, chun, ei u le a thilhih theihna'n ei kaitho ina.

15 Na sapum u chuh Krista kahaw ahi tih helo na hiu hi? Krista sapum kahaw chuh lâksak in, nawhchizuok in ka siem dinga ahim? Naisai lo e. ¹⁶ Ahih loh leh, mi, a sapum a nawhchizuok zawp chuh, amah tawh kipumkhat ahi tih helo na hiu hi? Lehkhabu thiengtho in, "A nih u sapum khat hung hi'nau," ti'n chientakin a gen ngâl a. ¹⁷ LALPA zawp vang chuh, amah tawh thagau pumkhat ahiu hi.

18 Hûk a kideihchaknate hi haihsan un. Mihiem in gitlohna dang a hihte chuh a taksa pawlam ahi; himahleh, mi deihchakna nuomte vang chun amah sapum chungah thil gilo a hih ahi.

¹⁹Ahih leh, na sapum u chuh, na sung u a um, Pathien kawm apat na muh uh, Thagau thiengtho In ahi tih helo na hiu hi leh? ²⁰Nangmau a le na hi ta puou a, mana châwk na hi tau a puo; zieziekchun, na sapum leh na thagau chun Pathien limbawl un.

Kichêna Thu a Dawtna

7 Tuhin, ka kawma na thil zik hawu kha gen ta leng: Pasal dingin, numei khawih loh a phâi. ²Himahleh, kideihchakna a um sek ziekin, pasal in zi chuom nei chiet u henla; numei inle pasal chuom nei chiet u hen. ³Khutichun, Pasal chun a zi kawmah a chan ding kilawm chuh pie hen; khutibangmah in zi chun le a pasal kawmah a chan ding kilawm chuh pie thuk hen. ⁴Zi chun amah sapum chungah thu a nei puoh a, a pasal in thu a nei zawi; khutibang mah chun, pasal inle, amah sapum chungah thu a nei puoh a; zi chun thu a neih zawk ahi. ⁵An ngâw a paucham dinga na kipiek theih na ding u leh, na kipawl kit theih na dingun, sawtlo cha a dingin pha na sak gêl gêl ngâlloh u chun a kuomah zawk kisudawng kiu in.

⁶Himahlele, zie thu hi, thupie lam sanga ka gen ahi puoh a, phalsak lam thu a ka gen ahi zawi. ⁷Mi chengcheng keimah guol tak hin um suok vek leu ka nawp ahi a, himahlele, mitin in, Pathien kawm apat thilpiek chuom chiet a dawng u a, khatin thilpiek khat a dawng a, a dangin thil dang khat a dawng ngâl a.

⁸Himahlele, zi neilote leh meithaite kawm achun hiti hin ka tih ahi: Keimah guol tak hin um chiet leu amau a dingin pha ding ahi. ⁹Himahlele, kidêk theihna a neih loh ngâl u chun, kichêng u hen; hûk a zawnthanghuoi a um sangin, kichên chuh a phazaw ngâl a. ¹⁰Chun, kichêngsate kawm achun thu ka piek ahi; keimah piek hilo in, LALPA apat ahi zawi; zi chun a pasal kikhênpih kihe'n; ¹¹A kikhênpih ngâl chun, pasal nei ta lo in um ngâl ngâl he'n, ahihloh leh, a pasal mah tawh kicham kit u he'n; chun, Pasal chun le a zi ma kihe'n.

¹²Mi dang kawma vang chuh, LALPA hilo in, keimah ngêi in ka gen ahi: Suohpih kuo'nle, awilo mi zi'n nei taleh, amah chun a kawma um zing a lung hih chun, ma kihek. ¹³Chuleh, numei le, pasal awilo mi tawh a kichên chun, a pasal in a kawma um zing a lung hih chun, kikhênpih kihen. ¹⁴Pasal awilo mi chuh, a zi tawh pumkhat a hihna zal u chun, Pathien pawm tâk ahi a; zi awilo chule, a pasal tawh pumkhat a hihna zal u chun, Pathien pawm tâk ahi ngâl a; khuti hi kileh, a chateu chuh awilote cha tawbang hi ding ahiu a; himahlele, a hihna bangun, Pathien pawm tâk ahi ngâl u a.

¹⁵Himahlele, awilo zaw chun, mâk a nawp chun, ma mai he'n, khutibang thila chun pasal ahim, zi ahim chuh kân ahi puoi. Pathien in kicham diel a cheng khawm dingin a hun sap uh na hi ngâl u a. ¹⁶Zie tawbang thil ahin, nang zi, gingcha mi zaw chun, na pasal na hukdam ding leh hukdam loh ding, bangti'n a na het theih ding? chun, nang pasal, gingcha mi zaw'nle, na zi na hukdam ding leh hukdam loh ding bangti'n a na het theih ding?

Pathien Sapna banga Um

¹⁷Bang hitaleh, mi tin, LALPA'n thilpiek a piek bang chiet leh, Pathien in a sapna bang chiet u ah um chiet u he'n. Zie tawbang tak chuh ahi, sapchuomte chengcheng kawma ka sinsak sek chuh. ¹⁸Zektansa sap a um u? A zektan melchiknau chuh sukmang guo chuom kihek. Zektan loh sap a um u? Zektan guo diek kihe'n. ¹⁹Pathien thupiek zawp ngâllo chuh, zektan chuh bangmah ahi puoh a, zektan loh le bangmah ei chuom diek puoi. ²⁰Mi tin, Pathien in a sap laia a umna chiet u achun um chiet u hen. ²¹Suok a na um laia sap na him? Zie chuh buoipih se kih, amahvang, na pawt theih ding chun, mang zaw'n. ²²Suok a um, LALPA sapte chuh, LALPA pawtsak ahi a; khutibang mah in, suok hilo a, LALPA sapte chule, LALPA suok ahi. ²³Pathien in mana a hun châwk na hi

tau a; khutichun, mihiemte suok in lut kit ta kiu un. ²⁴Ka suohpihte haw, mi tin, sap a a um laia a umna ngêi mah achun, Pathien tawh kipawl khawm in um chiet zing zawu he'n.

Zi neilo leh Meithaite

²⁵Tuhin, nungak thiengtho chung thu a na hun zik hawu khah gen ta leng: LALPA apat thupiek ka nei puoh a; himahlele, LALPA apat khuotuochna mu ka hih ziekien, ka ngaihtuoh dân hun gen ing ka.

²⁶Tulai a gimtheihna ziek hin, ziehi pha dingin ka ngaihtuoh hi; mi, a um ngei mah bang u a um hih. ²⁷Zi a kân a um na him? Kisûtna hawl kih. Zi a kân a umlo na him? Zi hawl diek kih. ²⁸Himahlele, zi na neih tâk chun, thil na hihkhiel puoi, nungak in le pasal a neih chun, thil sukhiel ei diek puoi. Amahvang chuh, khutibang mite chun, taksa ah gimtheihna chuh thuok un au; ken vang, hun thuok loh sak ka guot zawk ahi.

²⁹Himahlele, suohpihte, ziehi ka tih ahi: Tu a kipat hin, zi neite chuh neilo guola a umna ding u leh; ³⁰kapte chuh, kap lo guola a um theihna ding u leh, tu a nui te chuh, kipâk lo guola a um theihna ding u leh, a chawte chuh neilo guola a um theihna ding u leh; ³¹Van nuoi thila kimangte chuh, kimang taluo lo a a um theihna dinguh hun chuh, hun saupi a um ta puoi. Tu a khawvel umdan hi, hun sawt ding ahi ta puoh ngâl a.

³²Himahlele, lungngaihna neilo a na um uh ka hun dehsak na hui hi. Zi neilo chun, LALPA sukkipah na dân ding ngaihtuoh in, LALPA lam thil chuh a khawksak sek hi. ³³Zi neite vang chun, a zi sukkipah dân ding ngaihtuoh in, vannuoi thil lam mai a khawksak zaw sek ui. ³⁴Chun, pasal nei leh nungak lai chuh akibang kit zel puoi. Pasal neilo chun, a taksa leh thagau chuh thiengtho taka a um theihna dingin, LALPA thil lam chuh a khawksak sek a; pasal nei vang chun chuh, a pasal sukkipah dân ding

ngaihtuoh in, vannuoi thil lam chuh a khawksak zaw sek hi.

³⁵Zie thil haw chuh, nang haw phatna dinga ka gen ahi a; na chung u a khapna chuh gen guo ka hi puoh a, thil dik leh hawihte na hih theihna dingun leh, LALPA na chuh sit bei keia kipie a, nasep theihna dingun ka gen zawk ahi.

³⁶Amahvang chuh, kuo'nle, a cha nungak lengkul hiela a kawih a; hih diklo a a kihet a, pasal neih sak a nawp leh, pha a sak bangin hih hen, thil a hihkhiel puoi. ³⁷Himahlele, lungthim dettak pu a, khawksalo a, amah lungthim kithunun zo a, chuleh, amah utna kithunun zo kêi a, amah lungthima hih dingte supuk zo keia a um chun, zi a neih loh chuh thilpha ahi. ³⁸Khutichun, zi nei chun thil a hih phai, himahleh, zi nei lo pa chun a hih phazaw sem hi.

³⁹Zi chuh, a pasal damsung chun kân ahi a; himahlele, a pasal a thih chun, a deih takphawt nei thei ina; amahvang chuh, LALPA a um mi a hih ding ahi. ⁴⁰Himahlele, kei ngaih in chuh, a um ngeia a um chuh phazaw'n ka hêi. Ken le Pathien Thagau nei in ka kihe ngâla.

Milim kawma An Thillat Thu

8 Tuhin, milim kawma An thillat thu a na hun ziknau thu a chun, A gen guol mah u khan, "I bawncchau in hetna I nei chiet ui," tih chuh a dik hi. Zie tawbang hetna chun mi a uon sak sek a; himahleh, hehpihna vang chun mi a siempha sek hi. ²Kuo'n le, thil bang ahim he a a kiginchak chun, a het ding bang tak chuh a he nailo ahi. ³Amahvang chuh, kuo'nle Pathien a hehpih chun, zie pa mawng chuh amah het ahi.

⁴Chun, milimte kawma thillat nek thu achun: vannuoi ahin milim chuh bangmah ahih loh zieu leh, Pathien khat chauh a um hi tih I heu hi.

⁵Van ah ahim, lei chungah ahim, pathien min pu tamtak um u hen la; zie tawbang pathien leh lalpa kiti chuh tamtak um mahleu le, ⁶Ei u dingin vang

chuh, Pathien khat mai, Pa chuh a um a, amah chuh Bangakai Siempa ahi a; amah dingin I hing u a, chun, LALPA khat mai a um a; Isu Krista chuh, thil chengcheng hi amah vanga siem a hi a, ei u le amah vangin I hing uh ahi.

7 Himahleh, zie thudik chuh mi cheng chengin a he puou hi. Mi khenkhat chuh milim hona dinga nasa taka a na kimat tûk ziekin, tuni tieng hin le, zie tawbang chuh a nek tieng u leh, a an nek u chuh milim pathien a hi dingin a ngaihtuoh nalai uh ahi; a sie leh pha hetnau chuh a hât loh ziekin, zie an a nek u chun subuok in a kingaihtuoh sek uh ahi. 8 Himahlele, neklechâk hin Pathien mit ei tunsak diek puoh a, ne kileuhing le I sie chuom diek puou a, ne leuhing le I pha chuom diek puou hi.

9 Himahlele, chingthei un, khutilochun, ut ut a na tat theihnau chuh, bang em ti'n, mi hatlote dingin pukna hung hi kha'na. 10 Nang, hetna nei mi, kuo'nle, milim hona ina, ankuong um a a hun muh chun, amau chuh mi hatlo na hi taleu, a sie leh pha hetnau chun milim laka kithawihna thil nek ngam lawh lo ding ahi? 11 Khutichun, na hetna ziek chun, mi hatlo suohpih khat, Krista'n a thih sik a thih sak pa chuh beimang ding ahi. 12 Suohpihte chung a khutibang thila chuh na hih gitloh u chun, a sie leh pha hetnau hatlo chuh na sukliem naklai u chun; Krista chung a thilhih gilo na hiu hi. 13 Zieziekchun, ka nek le châkin ka suohpih a sukpuok chun, ka suohpih ka sukpuok lohna dingin, kumkhuotuong in, sa himhim ne ta puo'ng ka.

Paul Ettawn ding

9 Zalen hilo ka hi? Sawlchak hilo ka hi? I Lalpau Isu mu hi talo ka hi? Nang haw lawi chuh LALPA a ka nasep gah hilo na hiu hi? 2 Mi dangin sawlchak in ei ngai kimahleu, nang haw bêkin nei ngaih dinguh ahi; LALPA dinga sawlchak ka hihna mawhuol chuh, nangmau haw hi na hi ngâl u a.

3 Ei suohsalh te ka dawnna chuh ziehi ahi: 4 Ka nasep zieka nek le châk pieka um hilo ka hi? 5 Sawlchak dangte leh LALPA a suohpihte leh, Kiphak guol khan, zi, pui viel dingin thu neilo ka hi? 6 A hihloh leh, Barnabas leh kei mai hi, nek kithalawh a nasem ding ka hiu hi? 7 Sepaih kuo a, amah kivak a gâl kap sek? Kuo a, a gah ne sam lo a grep huon bawl sek? A hihloh leh, kuo a gan guol vak ngâla a nawitui nelo?

8 Zie thu haw chuh mihiem thuneihna apat a ka gen ahi leh? Dan thu'n le zie thu ngêi chuh a gen sam hilo maw? 9 Mosi Dan Lehkhabu achun, "Bâwngchal in buh a chil pet chun a mûk kân ki'n," tih zik ahi ngâl a. Pathien in bâwngchal a ding mai ahim, a ngaihtuoh sak? 10 Eimau haw a ding gen hilo maw? Hi e; eihaw dingin ahi a zik u chuh. Lokaipa chun kinepna nei a kaih ding ahi a, buh khenpa chun le, chan neih kinema khet ding ahi.

11 Kei un, thagau lam thilte chuh na kawm u a ka tuh u a. Nang haw apat a leisiet thila phatchuomna ka muh u chuh a taluo ahi dinga ahim? 12 Mi dangte'n bawn zie tawbang thil chuh nangmau apat a a kinep u chun, kei un nei zawsem lo ding ka hiu hi? Himahlele, zie thuneihna chuh ka mang puou hi. Krista Chanchin Pha chuh dala a um lohna dingin, thil bang cheng ka thuok hâm hâm sek zawu hi. 13 Pathien Ho-In a tawviel te chun Pathien Ho-In apat nek ding a muu a, maichâm a kithawihna lânte chun, kithawihna sa lak apat nek ding chan a nei ui tih helo na hiu hi? 14 Zie tawbang mah chun, LALPA'n Chanchin Pha gente chuh, Chanchin Pha gen chuh a nek muhna ding u a a guonggalh sak ahi.

15 Himahlele, kei vangin, ziehaw chuh khat chale ka mat loh ahi; ka chung a khutibang chuh na hihna dingun le, zie thu haw hi ka hun zik ahi diek puoi. Kuo'n le, ka kisuonna ding dawl diktak hi, bangmahloa a chansak sang un, thi mai leng kei dingin a pha zawi.

¹⁶ Chanchin Pha gen mahleng le, suon ding himhim ka nei puoi, himmâkmawh ding ka chung kinga ahi ngâl a. Chanchin Pha gen kileng lah, ka chung gik ding ahi ngâl a. ¹⁷ Zie chuh keimah ut thu a ka hih chun, kipahman ka nei a; himahlele, mawhpuo banga ka sep ahi, Pathien in ka sep dinga ei piek a hih ziekin. ¹⁸ Khutichuh a hih leh, ka muh ding bang ahi ta die leh? Man beia Chanchin Pha genna dinga hun pha; Chanchin Pha gen zieka ka muh ding kilawm mawng chuh ngek lo a ka umna hi ahi.

¹⁹ Kuomah suok hi kimahlengle, mi tamzaw sem ka lâklut theihna dingin, mi chengcheng suok in ka kisiem sek hi. ²⁰ Tichun, Judate ka lâklut theihna dingin, Judate kawmah Juda mi bangin ka um sek a, Dan nuoia umte kawmah Dan nuoia um bangin ka um sek. ²¹ Khutibang mah chun, Jentel te laka na ka sep tieng leh, Jentel te ka lâklut theihna dingin, Judate Dan pawlama um bangin Jentel te umdan dân in ka um sek hi. Zie chuh, Pathien dân ka zawp lohna a hi puoh a, Krista dân nuoia um ka hi zaw bawn hi.

²² Zawngkhalte ka lâklut theihna dingin, zawngkhalte kawmah zawngkhal bangin ka um sek hi. Bang ahim ti a mite ka hukdam theihna dingin, mi chengcheng kawmah, bang cheng ka hi tai.

²³ Ziehaw chengcheng chuh, kei le vangsakna ka chan theihna dingin, Chanchin Pha ziekin ka hih sek ahi. ²⁴ Kitaihsiekte chuh a bawn un a tai u a, himahlele, khat mai in kipahman a mu sek tih helo na hui hi? Na muh theihna dingun khutibang tak chun tai un. ²⁵ Guolsiek bawlna haw achun a bawl hâm hâm ta chuh bangakai ah a kidêk sek ui; amau haw chun lallukhuk sie thei mu dingin a bawl u a; ei uh vang chun Lallukhuk sie theilo mu ding I hi ngâl u a. ²⁶ Khutichun, bidawih nei in ka taisek hi, ²⁷ Ka sapum ka thunun theihna dingin ka kilumziela, suok in

ka siem sek; khutilochun, mi dangte kawmah chanchin pha ka tângsappih nung in, keimah ngêi le ting lo na hi kha'ng ka.

Milim-pathien laka Kivenna

10 Suohpihte, ziehi na hetzing uh ka nuom hi: Mosi puihna nuoia, ei uh ei suonte chung a thiltung chengcheng khah. A bawn un, meipi puihna nuoi ah a um u a, chun, a bawn u a, Tuipi San bit taka a kaih suok kêi na thuu khah. ² Mosi zuia, a bawn u a, meipi leh Tuipi a baptist a a um u kha. ³ Chuleh, a bawn u a, thagau lam an leh, ⁴ thagau lam tui a dâwn chiet u khah. Amau haw zuipa, thagau lam suongpi a khah a dâwn chiet u a, zie chuh Krista ahi. ⁵ Himahlele, khutisa chun le, a lak uh a mi tamzaw chung a khan Pathien a kipâk puoh a; khutichun, a luong hawu chuh thalek gam ah a kithehdalh ta kha. ⁶ Tuhin, ziehaw chengcheng chuh, eihaw a dingin, thil gilo a hih guol uh utcha lo a, ⁷ a lak uh a khenkhat in milim a ho guol u a I hih lohna dingun etsakna ahi tai. Lehkhabu thiengtho in, “Mipite chuh ne leh dâwn dingin a chuu a, chun; a kipan u a, ginglote umdan in a um tau hi,” tih a gen guol khan. ⁸ A lak uh a khenkhat te'n, nungak a deihchau a, ni khata sing nih leh sang thum in a thih lawh guol u khan, kideihcha puoi tiu. ⁹ A lak uh a khenkhat in, LALPA a patep u a, gul a sukmanghai a a um lawh guol u khan, LALPA chuh zedap puoi tiu. ¹⁰ A lak uh a khenkhat a phunchiek u a sumangthaipa, sukmanghai a a um lawh guol u khan, phunchiek puoi tiu. ¹¹ Ziehaw chuh etsakna dingin a chung u a hungtung ahi kha; ei uh, hun tâwp hungtunna dingte ding hin le ei hilhna ding u a zik ahi. ¹² Zieziekchun, dinga kingaihtuoh chuh chingthei hen; khutilochun, puk kha'na. ¹³ Mihiem thuok theih bang ngâllo chuh, thepna himhim na chungu ah a tung kha ngâl puoh a. Pathien in a thutiem chuh a

vawp zing a, na thuok theih val u chuh, na chung u a thepna a tun phal puo'n a; thepna na tuok phat u leh, zie do zawhna ding chun hatna hun pie'n tin, tichun, taih dawkna ding hun siem sak zaw'na.

14 Zieziekchun, ka deihtakte haw, milim ho hi haihsan un. 15 Miching te kawma thugen guola ka hun gen ahi a, ka thugen hi ngaihtuoh phau in. 16 LALPA nitâk ankuong a khawn manga, Pathien kawma kipahtu I gen sek u a; zie a I dâwn tak u chuleh, Krista thisan kikawppih hilo I hui hi? Chângthâk I phelsuoh u a, I nek tak u leh, Krista sapum kikawppih hilo I hui hi? 17 Ei uh, mi tamtak hi chângthâk tang khat, sapum khat I hui a; I bawn un chângthâk tang khat apat I chang chiet ngâl u a.

18 Israel mite hi ngaihtuoh tiem u; kithawihna sa nete chun, maichâm ah, Pathien kawma nasepna achun chan a nei tho uh ahi. 19 Banga ka gen leh, milim ahim, a kawma an thillat ahim chuh bang thil ahi tih ka gen hi? 20 Jentel te kithawihna chuh Pathien kawmah hilo in, thithate kawmah ahi zawi tih ka gen zawk ahi. Nang haw vang chun, thithate na kikawppih uh ka hun deihsak puoi. 21 LALPA khawn leh thitha khawn dâwn kawp thei puo'n lau; LALPA dawhkhâng leh, thithate dawhkhâng achun le ne kawp thei diek puo'n lau. 22 A hihloh leh, LALPA chuh itthik dinga chawhtho I guot uh ahi maw? Amah sangin I hatzawu a ahi?

23 Thil cheng hih keia dingin a thieng a, himahlele, thil cheng hih a pha khel puoi. Thil cheng hih a thieng a, himahleh, thil chengcheng hihin mi a siempha khel puoi. 24 Kuo'n le, eimah phatna ding mai hawl lo in, mi dangte phatna ding le hawl zaw hen.

25 Sa dawl a a zawk taphawt u chuh, na sie leh pha hetna ziek u a bangmah dawng khel lo in ne mai un. 26 Lehkhabu thiengtho in, "Leisiet leh a sunga um chengcheng hi LALPA a ahi," a ti ngâl a. 27 Awilo mi laka kuo ahim khatin, an ne dinga a hun chiel chun, sie leh

pha hetna zieka bangmah dawng khel lo in, a hun luihsak u chuh ne mai un. 28 Himahlele, kuo ahim khatin, "Ziehi kithawihna sa ahi," ti a a hun hihl chun, a hun hetsakpa ziek chun leh, na sie leh pha hetna vang u chun ne kiu un.

29 Zie chuh, nangmah sie leh pha hetna ti ka hi puoh a, midang sie leh pha hetna gen ka hi zawi. Mi kuo ahim khatin, "Bang zieka, midang te sie leh pha hetna zieka ka zalenna chuh awihmawh a um a? 30 Ka an nek ding chung a Pathien kawma kipahtu ka gen phawt chun, bang zieka midang in ka an nêk ding chung a kipahtu ka genna chung a chuh ei awimawh ahi?" ti maithei ahi.

31 Khutichun, na nek un le, na dâwn un le, na thilhih chengcheng u chuh, Pathien lopina ding ngenin hih un. 32 Judate ahim, Grikte ahim, leh Pathien sapchuom haw dingin le, a pukna dingun bangmah hih kiu. 33 Ken, keimah phatna ding mai hawl lo a, hukdam a hih theihna dingun, mi chengcheng phatna ding ngaihtuoh zaw a, ka thilhih cheng a mi chengcheng sukkipak ka guot guol hin hih un.

Ho-In a Numei Puon khuk Thu

11 Kei umdan entawn te hui in, keile Krista umdan entawn ka hih guol mah in.

2 Chun, thil cheng a kei nei hetzing ziek u leh, thu ka hun piek sawnte kha na zawp ziekun ka hun pakchai. 3 Amahvang chuh, Pasal taphawt luchang chuh Krista ahi a, numei taphawt luchang chuh pasal ahi a, Krista luchang chuh Pathien ahi, tih na hetuh ka nuom hi. 4 Zieziekchun, pasal, lukhuk khu kawma paucham ahim, thugen ahim ta'n, a luchang chuh a sumuolpho ahi. 5 Himahlele, numei, lukhuk khu lo a paucham ahim, thugen ahim chun, a luchang chuh a hih muolpho ahi; met muih tawh kibang ahi ngâl a. 6 Numei lukhuk khu lo a a um ngâl chun, met ngâl ngâl hen. A hin, numei a dingin sam met ahim, met muih ahim a

zahuoi ngâl chun, lukhuk khu zawu hen. ⁷ Pasal vang, Pathien batpih leh lopina ahih ziekin, lukhuk a khuk loh ding him ahi; numei vang chuh pasal lopina ahi ngâl a. ⁸ Pasal hi numei apat a siem ahi puoh a; numei vang chuh pasal apat a siem ahi. ⁹ Pasal hi numei a ding a siem ahi puoh a, numei vang chuh, pasal a ding a siem ahi. ¹⁰ Zieziekchun, vânsâwlchâkte vangin, numei in pasal thuneihna melchikna lukhuk a khuk ding ahi. ¹¹ Himahleh, LALPA a I hinnau a hin, numei chuh pasal lo in a um thei puoh a; pasal le numei lo in a um thei kit diek puoi. ¹² Numei hi, pasal apat siem a hih mah bangin, pasal le, numei zieka siem ahi ngâl a, himahleh, thil chengcheng hi Pathien a kipan ahi.

¹³ Nangmau chiet kingaihtuoh un, numei in lukhuk khu lo a, Pathien kawma a paucham hi a kilawm hi? ¹⁴ Pasal in sam sau a neih chun, amah dingin zahchâk um ahi tih, na pienpih lungthim ngaihtuohnau inle hun hetsak lo ahim? ¹⁵ Numei in sam sau a neih chun, amah dingin lopina ahi zawi. A sam chuh a khuhna dinga piek ahi ngâl a. ¹⁶ Himahlele, mi kuo'nle, zie thu hi a Nielkalh nawp chun; kei un Pathien hona dân chuom ka nei puou a; Pathien sapchuohte'n le a nei diek puou hi.

¹⁷ Amahvang chuh, zie thu ka hun piekna a hin, nang haw ka hun pakcha thei puoi; Pathien ho dinga na kikhawp khawmnau chuh, phat zawkna ding lam hilo in, siet zawksemna ding lama, na kikhawp sek ziekun. ¹⁸ Amasapen in, sapchuohte' lawi a na kikhawp nau ah, kikhenna a um hi tih, mi gen ka na za a, ginchakna le ka nei kawm hi. ¹⁹ (Na lak uh a a tak takte chuh a lat theihna dingin, kibungkhenna le um ding him ahi.)

LALPA Nitâk Ankuong

(*Mat 26.26-29; Mrk 14.22-25; Luk 22.14-20*)

²⁰ Khutichun, na hung kikhawp khawm u hi LALPA nitâk Ankuong ùmna chi ahi puoi. ²¹ Aziék chuh, na nek tieng u leh, mitin in nangmau a chiet na kinek

u a; khutichun, khenkhat chuh gilkiel in a um a, khenkhat chuh, na kham ngâl u a. ²² Nek leh dawnna dingin, In na nei puou a ahim? Ahihloh leh, Pathien sapchuohte' chuh musit in, mi tasamte haw chuh sukzahchak guo na hiu maw? Zie thu a hin, na kawm u a bang gen dingin nei gingchau hi? Ka hun pakcha thei dinga ahim? Zie thu ahin nang haw ka hun pakcha thei puoi.

²³ Nanghu thu ka hun hilh sawn khah, LALPA kawm apat ka muh a puo: khati a, LALPA Isu matsak a a um zan a, chângthâk a lak a; kiphathu a gen zawh a, a phelsuoh a, ²⁴ "Ziehi, ka sapum, na sik uh a piek ding chuh ahi. Kei nei hetzingnau in ziehi hih sek un," a tih khah. ²⁵ Khutibang mah chun, Nitâk an nek zawhin, khawn chuh a la a, "Zie khawn hi, ka thisana thugawlh thak chuh ahi; na dawn cheng u leh, nei hetzingnau in, ziehi hih sek un," a tih khah.

²⁶ Zie chângthâk chuh na nek u a, khawn chuh na dawn cheng u leh, a hung kit masang sieh chuh, LALPA thihna chuh na etsak sek uh ahi ngâl a. ²⁷ Zieziekchun, kuo'nle, amah zahlo taka LALPA chângthâk ne ahim, a khawn dawn ahim chun, LALPA sapum leh thisan chungah thilhih gilo ahi.

²⁸ Khutichun, mi amah kiphawchien masa hen la, chun, chângthâk chuh ne'n, khawn chuh dawn hen. ²⁹ LALPA sapum umzie chuh guntaka ngaihtuoh lo a ne leh dawn chun, amah ngêi chungah vaihawmna dingin a ne'n, a dawn sek ahi ngâl a. ³⁰ Zieziekchun ahi, na lak uh a mi tamtak zawngkhal in, na nat lawh uh a, tamtak na thih lawh u chuh. ³¹ Amahvang chuh, eimau guntak in kingaihtuoh masa sek leuhing chuh, Pathien vaihawm saka um lo ding I hiu hi. ³² Himahlele, vaihawm saka I um un le; khawvel mite tawh mawhchang a I um khawm lohna dingun, LALPA thunun in I um sek ui.

³³ Zieziekchun, ka suohpihte, LALPA Nitâk an ne dinga na kikhawp khawm tak u leh, kingâk khawm sek un. ³⁴ Chun, na

kikhawp phat u leh, Pathien vaihawmna na thuok lawh lohna dingun, kuo'nle, a gil a kiel chun, In lam ah kinek hen. Thu danghaw kha vang, ka hung tieng leh suchien ing ka.

Thagau lam Thilpiek

12 Chun, suohpihte, Thagau lam thilpiek thu na zik thuu akhan a hih leh: Suohpihte haw, a chanchin diktak na hetuh ka hun deih hi. ²Jentel te na hih lai u khan, bangti dân a hileh, a hun puihna lam cheng u ah, zie milim pautheilote ho ding khan puihmang in na um ui tih na heu a. ³Zieziekchun, kuole, Pathien Thagau puih a um ta chun, "Isu chuh hansie dawl ahi," a ti ngei puou a; kuole, Thagau Thiengho puih a um lo chun, "Isu chuh LALPA ahi," a ti thei diek puou ui, tih na hetuh ka nuom hi.

⁴Chun, Thagau thilpiek chuom chuom a um a, a piepa Thagau vang chuh khat ahi. ⁵Zenviel dân chuom chuom le a um a, himahleh, LALPA chuh khat mai ahi, ⁶Nasep theih dân chuom chuom le a um a, himahleh, zie nasep theih dân chuom piepa, Pathien chuh khat ahi. ⁷Himahlele, mi chengcheng phat guol na dingin, Thagau hetsakna chuh, mi tin kawmah bang lam ahim khat a piek chiet ahi. ⁸Mi khat kawmah, Thagau chun, chitna thu a pie a; khat kawmah, zie thagau mah chun, hetna thu a pie a. ⁹Mi dang khat kawmah, zie thagau mah chun, taksanna a pie a; chun, mi dang khat kawmah, sukdam theihna thilhih theihna a pie a. ¹⁰Midang kawmah, thilmak hih theihna piek ahi a, midang kawmah; Pathien thugen theihna piek ahi a; chun midang kawm achun, Thagau apat a thilpiek hungte het dik theihna piek ahi a; midang kawm achun, pauchuom chuom a thugen theihna piek ahi kit zela; midang kawm achun, pauchuom chuom hilchet theihna piek ahi. ¹¹Himahleh, zie thil chengcheng chuh Thagau khat in, mitin kawmah a deih bang zel in thilpiek chuom chiet a pie sek hi.

Sapum khata Bâk chuomte

¹²Krista chuh, sapum khat, ka tamtak nei; ka chuom chuom in kikhien mahleh, sapum khat tawbang hi ahi. ¹³Zie tawbang mah chun, I bawn un, Judate ahim, Grikte ahim, suokte ahim, suok lo ahim, sapum khata um dingin Thagau khat mah ah baptist in I um u a; thagau khat mai ei dâwn sak chiet uh ahi.

¹⁴Sapum hi sa khat maia siem ahi puoh a, ka tamtak a siem ahi zawi. ¹⁵Kengpek hin, "Khut ka hih loh ziekin, sapum a tel ka hi puoi" ti leh, zieziekchun sapum a tello ahi diek puoi.

¹⁶Chun, bil hin, "Mit ka hih loh ziekin, sapum a tel ka hi puoi," ti leh, zieziekchun, sapum a tello ahi diek puoi. ¹⁷Sapumpi hi mit hi vek leh, gi zakna chuh khawi tak ah a um die? A pum in gi zakna hi vek kit leh, gim zakna chuh khawitak ah a um ta die? ¹⁸Himahlele, Pathien in sapum bâkkai cheng hi, sapum ahin a deihna chengah a umsak zaw ahi. ¹⁹Khutichun, ziehaw chengcheng chuh sa khat hi ziang taleh, sapum hi khawitak ah a um ta die? ²⁰Amah vang chuh, ka tamtak ahi na a, sapum vang chuh khat mai ahi. ²¹Khutichun, mit hin khut kawmah, "Bangmah dingin ka hun deih puoi," a ti thei puoi; luchang hinle, kêngpêk kawmah, "Bangmah dingin ka hun deih loh na hi," le a ti thei diek puoi. ²²A hi, khutih malak in, sapum ka laka hatlo zaw a langte bei hin sapum hin na I sem thei puou hi; ²³zieziekchun, sapum ka laka hatlo zaw a langte hi, chingthei takin I duot zaw sek uh a; khutichun, I sapum bâkkai hawih lote hin, etkawlna hawih zaw a dawng sek uh a; ²⁴zie chuh, I sapum bâkkai hawih zawte hin a mamawh puou hi. ²⁵Sapum ahin, kikhenna himhim a um puoh a, a kate hin, kibang taka a kibuoipih tuoh chiet zawkna dingun, Pathien in, hawihna neilo ka chuh limbawl nasa zaw'n, sapum hi a suktuoh khawm ahi zawi. ²⁶Khutichun, ka khat hin a thawk chun, ka chengcheng hin le a thuok sek

ui, ka khat limbawla a um chun, ka dang cheng inle, a kipahpih sek ui.

27 Zieziekchun, nang haw hi Krista sapum chuh na hiu a, a ka haw na hi chiet ui. 28 Chun, khenkhat chuh, sapchuom haw lak ah a kawih a: a khatna chuh, sawlchak, a nihna ah thiemgau ding bangin; a thumna chun, sinsak dingin, chun, thilmak hihte bang a um u a; zie nung chun, sukdam theihna thilpiekte, mi panpih theihna thilpiekte; vaihawm thiemna thilpiek haw bang, pau chichuom chuom a thugen theihna thilpiekte a hung um kit hi. 29 A bawn un, sawlchak ahim, thiemgau ahim, sinsaktu ahim, ahi vek puou hi. A bawn un, thilmak hih theihna ahim, 30 mi sukdam theihna ahim, pau chi chuom chuom a thugen theihna ahim, le a nei vek puou hi. 31 Thilpiek pawimawh zaw haw chuh utcha zawu in. Lampi phazaw sem ka hun kâwkmuh ding na hiu hi.

Hehpihna

13 Mihiemte pau leh. vânsâwlchâkte pau in thu gen thei mah lengle, hehpihna ka neih loh chun, dâk gi maimai ahim, dakkhutbet gi maimai ahim na hing ka. 2 Chun thugen theihna nei in thuguk chengcheng leh, hetna tin cheng he vek mahleng le tâng chawn theihna kham hiel taksanna bukim nei mahleng le hehpihna ka neih loh chun, bangmah hi puo'ng ka. 3 Ka neih chengcheng pie dawk vekin, ka sapum ngêi le kâng tum dingin kipie mahleng. hehpihna ka neih loh chun, kei dingin bangmah phachuom diek puo'n a. 4 Hehpihna'n a dawhthei a, zah a ngai sek hi; hehpihna'n a mitthîp puoh a: hehpihna a kipakcha puoh a a uong puoh a: 5 a tawi lamzang lo kha puoh a, amah angung a khuol puoh a. a lungna vak puoh a, gitloh lam thilte a ngaihtuoh puoh a: 6 gitlohna chungah a kipâk puoh a, thutak vang chuh a kipahpih sek hi. 7 Bangakai a thuok hâm hâm sek a, bangakaia gingcha a, bangakai a kinema, bangakai a thuokmuolsuoh sek.

8 Hehpihna hi bangmah tikin dai puo'n a. Amahvang chuh, hilhlawkna thugente hi um mahleh, sukhaih hung hi'n tin; pau hetloh a thugente le um mahleh, hung châwl intin; hetna te le um mahleh, hung beimang ina. 9 A kimlo in I heu a, a kimlo in I gen sek ui: 10 Himahlele, a bukim chuh a hungtun tieng leh, a bukimlo hi hung beimang ta'n a. 11 Ka chapam lai in chapang pau in ka pau a, chapang het in ka he a, chapang ngaihtuoh in ka ngaihtuoh sek; tu a ka hung pitit nung hin chuh, chapang thilhih chuh, ka haihsan tai. 12 Tuhin vang, lim-et a, kimu guolin, I mu giel guol uh ahi, khutih hun le vang chuh, kimaichangtuoh in mu tai tiu. Tuhin vang, a kimlo in ka he a, zie tieng chule vang, Pathien in ei het kim guol hin he kim ta'ng ka. 13 Khutichun, zie thum te: taksannate, kinepnate, hehpihna te hi um zing ina; chun, ziehaw laka hin a lopipen chuh, hehpihna hi ahi.

Thagau Thilpiek dangte

14 Hehpihna hi delh zel unlâ, thagau lam thilpiek haw hi utcha zingun, chun, thu na gen theihna ding u chuh utcha chuom pên un. 2 Pau hetloh a thugen chun, mihiemte kawma gen hilo in, Pathien kawma gen ahi a, kuoma'n a thugen chuh a he puoh ngâl a. Thuguk diktak chuh, thagau thilhih theihna'n a gen ahi zawi. 3 Pathien thugenpa vang chun chuh, mihiemte kawma gen ahi a, siempatna thu bang, kitilna thu bang, lungmuonna thu te, a gen sek ahi. 4 Pau hetloh a thugen chun, amah mai a kisiem pha sek a, himahleh, Pathien thugenpa vang chun, sapchuom haw a siempha zaw sek hi. 5 Chun, na bawn un, pau hetloh a thu na gen uh ka hun deihsak a, himahleh, Pathien thugen na hih uh ka hun deihsak zaw nalai hi. Sapchuom haw'n, kisiem phatna a neih theihna ding u a, a thugen chuh hilhchet a hih loh chun, Pathien thugenpa chuh, pau hetloh a thugenpa sang chun, a lopi zaw himhim

hi. ⁶Khutichun, suohpihte, na kawm u a ka hung phat leh, pau hetloh in thu gen ta leng, bang phatchuomna a ka nei ding? Pathien kawm apat a kilâkna thu ahim, hetna ahim, thuchah ahim, a hih loh leh, sinsakna thu ahim bêk tawh, ka hung loh chun, bangmah phatchuomna um puo'n a. ⁷Thil hinna bei, githeite hile, châmngai ahim, kingkang ahim, hilele, mal nei taka a git loh chun, bang la a, a mût uh, tih leh banga a nawt uh tih, kuo'na he thei ding? ⁸Pêngkun le, mumal nei taka a mût loh u chun, kuo a galkap dinga kisakhawl thei ding? ⁹Khutibang mah chun, nang haw'n le, pau hetloh a na thugen u chuh, kichien taka na gen loh u chun, kuo'na he thei ding? Na thugen u chuh, huilh lak ah bei mang mai lo ding ahi! ¹⁰Khawvela hin pau chi chuom chuom a um na a; himahleh, umzie bei himhim a um puoi. ¹¹A pau umzie ka het loh chun, kei hi, a thugenpa ding chun nam chuom mi hing ka ting, amah le kei dingin, nam chuom mi hi'n a.

¹²Khutichun, nang haw'n le, thagau thilpiek lam na lunggulh mah mah ziekun; thil dang cheng sangin, sapchuom siem phatna dinga mat na guot chiet dinguh ahi.

¹³Zieziekchun, pau zatchuom a thugenpa chun, a hihlchet theihna dingin, paucham hen. ¹⁴Pau zatchuom a ka paucham chun, ka thagau in a paucham ngêi a, ka hetna vang chuh a behlap diek puoi. ¹⁵Bangti'n ka hih ta die? Ka thagau in paucham ing ka ting, ka ngaihtuohna'n le paucham ing ka; ka thagau in la sang ka ting; ka ngaihtuohna'n le la sang ka. ¹⁶Khutichun, thagau maia Pathien kawma kipahtu na gen chun, kikhawpnaa tel dangte chun, bangti'na, na kipahtuohna a chuh, "Amen" a tih theih dinguh? Na thugen hetna ding a nei puoh ngâl a. ¹⁷Pathien kawma, na kipahtuohna a hawih ten na a, mi dangte chuh a siempha chuom diek puoi.

¹⁸Nang haw chengcheng sanga, pau hetloh a thu ka gen tam zawk sek ziekin,

Pathien kawmah kipahtu ka gen hi. ¹⁹Himahlele, sapchuom haw kikhawpna achun, pau hetloh a thu singkhat gen sangin, mi dangte ka sinsak theihna dingin, het theih a, thumal nga mai gen ka nuom zawi.

²⁰Suohpihte, ngaihtuohna lam ah chapang kiu inla, thil gilo lama vang, nau sen unla; na ngaihtuohna lam u vang achun, piting hiu un. ²¹Pathien Lehkhabu achun:

"Pau hetloh thawh, nam dang mite mang in, Ka mite kawm achun thu gen ing ka ting; Gamdang mite mûk in thu gen ing ka ting, himahleh, khutisa chun le, ka mite chun ei ngaihta puo'n au, LALPA'n a tii" tih zik ahi.

²²Zieziekchun, pau hetloh te hi, gingchate dingin melchikna ahi puoh a, gingchalote dingin ahi zawi; Hihlawkna thugen hi vang chuh, gingchalote dingin melchikna ahi puoh a, gingchate dingin ahi zawi.

²³Zieziekchun, sapchuom haw na kikhawp un, na bawn u a, pau zatchuom a thu na gen vek u chun, a na helote ahim, gingchalote ahim hung lut leu, nang haw chuh ngawl hun salo ding ahiu hi? ²⁴Himahlele, na bawn u a Pathien thuchah na phuon u chun vang, gingchalo mi ahim, a na helo mi ahim hung lut leu le, a thu zak u chun a gitlohnau hetdawk sak intin, a thu zakte chun, thiemmawh chan intin; ²⁵a ngaihtuohna thuguk cheng chuh suklatin um ta'n tin, tichun, khupbawk in Pathien chibai kawmin, "Na lak uh ahin Pathien a um tak zet hi!" ti'n phuong ina.

Sapchuom sunga Kivaihawm Dân

²⁶Suohpihte, bangti'n ahi ta die leh? Pathien ho dinga na kikhawp tak u leh, mi khatin la ahim, a dangin sinsakna, a dangin Pathien apat a kilâkna, a dangin pau zatchuom in thugen leh, a dangin thu

kigen hihlchetna chuh na nei chiet sek uh a. Thil chengcheng chuh, sapchuom siem phatna dinga hih hi he'n. ²⁷ Kuo'n le, pau zatchuom a thu a gen ding chun, nih ahim, a tam tawp in thum ahim in gen henla, kitha zelin hi hen la; chun, mi khatin lehchien hen. ²⁸ Himahlele, kam leh a um theih loh ding chun, pau zatchuom a thugenpa chuh thipkêi in um henla, amah leh Pathien kawmah gen mai hen. ²⁹ Thugente'n le, nih ahim, thum a him in gen u hen la, mi dangte chun gunchuh takin ngaihtuoh u hen. ³⁰ Amahvang chuh, a kienga chuh, mi dang khat kawma chuh Pathien apat kilâkna a hungtun chun, thugen masa pa chuh châwl phawt hen. ³¹ Mi cheng chengin asin theihna ding u leh, mi chengcheng sukhansan a hih theihna dingun, mitin in, khat cha cha'n, thu na gen thei ngâl u a. ³² Pathien thuchah gente thugen theihna thilpiek chuh, thugenpa thuneihna nuoia chuh a um ding ahi; ³³ Aziek chuh, Pathien chuh buoina Pathien ahi puoh a, chamna Pathien ahi zaw ngâl a. Sapchuom tin a mi thiengtho chengcheng te kawma a um bang hin. ³⁴ Sapchuom haw kikhawpna achun, nimei chuh thipkêi in um u hen; Judate Dan lehkhabu'n a gen guol khan, a thugen dinguh phal ahi puoi; thu zawp in um zawu hen. ³⁵ Chun, bang hitaleh, het a nawp u chun In lam ah a pasal teu kidawt u hen. Sapchuom haw kikhawpna a nimei thugen chuh a zahhuoi ngâl a.

³⁶ Pathien thu hi, nangmau haw laka pawt ahi maw? A hihloh, leh, nangmau haw kawm maia hungtung ahi? ³⁷ Kuole, Pathien mi sawl ahim, thagau thilpiek ahim dawng a a kihet chun, na kawm u a ka thu zik hi, LALPA thupiek ahi tih, a na he heh. ³⁸ Kuo'n le, zie thu hi, a khawksak loh chun, amah chule ngaihsak kiu in. ³⁹ Khutichun, ka suohpihte, Pathien thuchah phuondawk hi utcha ten unla; himahleh, pau hetloh a thugen chule zadah diek kiu in. ⁴⁰ Thil bang cheng chuh, kilawm tak leh, kitûp taka hih hi zaw hen.

Krista Thawhkitna

15 Chun, suohpihte, tuhin, Chanchin Pha na kawm u a ka gen, zie chuh na na lawp u a; ginna det taka na dinnau ngêi khah hun hetsak kit ka nawp ahi. ² Zie chuh Chanchin Pha na kawm u a ka gensa khah ahi. Ka thu hun gen khah, na ginchak maimai uh hilo a, na pawm det uh a hih chun, zie mah achun hukdama um na hui hi.

³ A masapen in, ka muh mah khah ka hun hihl sawn na hui hi: khati a, Krista chuh, Pathien Lehkha thu bang zela, I gitlohna hawu zieka a thih a; ⁴ vuuih a um a, Pathien Lehkha thu bang zela ni thum ni a kaihthawh a a um a; Kîphas kawma a hung kilak tâk thu kha; ⁵ zie nung chun, sawm le nih te kawmah a kilak kit a. ⁶ Zie nung chun, amah zuite zanga sanga tam zaw te kawmah a kilak kit a; a lak uh a khenkhat chuh tuhin le, a dam nalai u a, khenkhatte chuh a ipmu tau hi. ⁷ Zie nung chun Jakob kawmah a kilak a, chun, zie nung chun sawlchak cheng chengte kawmah a kilak kit a. ⁸ Chun, a nunung pên achun, chapang a hun lo a pieng tawbang, keimah ngêi kawma hin a kilak ta a. ⁹ Kei vaw, sawlchak laka neupen, Pathien sapchuom haw ka bawl gimtheih zieka, sawlchak min pu a vawh tâk le hilo ka hi ngâl a. ¹⁰ Himahlele, Pathien lungsietna vangin, ka hih hih ka hi tai; chun, a lungsietna ei piek chuh, a thawn in a um puoi. Khutih malak in, sawlchak dangte cheng sangin ka sep gim zawk bawn ahi, himahleh, keima'n ka sem puoh a, Pathien lungsietna chun keimah a a sep zawk ahi. ¹¹ Khutichun, kei apat hi leh. amau haw apat hileh, ka thugen hawu khah zie mah chuh ahi a, na ginchak u khale zie mah khah ahi zel hi.

Taksa Thawhkitna

¹² Ka thugen u chuh, Krista mithi lak apat a tho kit hi, tih a hih ngâl chun, bangti dana, na lak uh a mi khenkhat in, "Mithi thawhkitna a um puoi," na tih uh a? ¹³ Mithi thawhkitna a um loh

ngâl chun, Krista khale kaihthawh in um puo'n a; ¹⁴ chun, Krista kaihthawha a um loh ngâl chun, ka thugen u hile bangmah hi puo'n tin, na ginchak uh hile bangmah hi diek puo'n a. ¹⁵ Khuti mai chuh hilo in, Krista chuh thihna apat Pathien in a kaitho hi tih ka gen ziek un, hetpih diklo a ngawh in ka um u a, Krista chuh tho kit lo hileh, a dik takin mithite chu le tho kit lo ding a hiu hi. ¹⁶ Zieziekchun, mithite kaihthawha a um loh ngâl u chun, Krista khale kaihthawh in um puo'n a. ¹⁷ Chun, Krista khah kaihthawha a um loh chun, na ginchak u chuh bangmahlo hi'n tin, gitloh a mangthai zing hin lau. ¹⁸ Khuti a hih chun, Krista a na thisate kha, beimang hi ta'n au. ¹⁹ Tu damsung maia dinga, Krista chung a kinepna nei I hih u chun, mi chengcheng laka, mi lungsiet-um pên hii tiu. ²⁰ Himahlele, Krista chuh, mithi lak apat kaihthawh in a um hi tih hi thudik ahi a; mithite thawh mapuipa a hung hi tai. ²¹ Mihiem zieka thihna a hung um guol mah hin, mihiem ziek mah in, mithi thawhkitna le hung um ahi ngâl a. ²² Adam a chuh, mi chengcheng a thih guol un, Krista a chun mi chengcheng sukhin a um ahi tai. ²³ Himahlele, mitin, amah hun chiet zel ah hi'n tin; Krista chuh thawh mapuipa ahi a; zie nunga a hung kitna achun, amah a te chuh hung hi'n a. ²⁴ Chun, a tawpna chuh hungtung intin, zie nung chuleh, vaihawmna cheng chengte, thuneihna cheng chengte leh thilhih theihna cheng chengte chuh, a sukbeih nung leh, Pathien lenggam chuh. Pa kawm ngêi achun pie'n a. ²⁵ A melmate chengcheng a kêngpêk nuoia a kawih masang sieh, amah chun vaihawm ding ahi ngâl a. ²⁶ Melma nunung pên, sukman a um ding chuh thihna hi ahi. ²⁷ Pathien Lehkha thu'n: "Amah chun a kêngpêk nuoi ah bangakai a kawih a," tih a gen hin, "A nuoia bangakai kawih in a um," tih hin, Krista nuoia bangakai kawihpa, Pathien mah chuh a tel puoi, tih a kilang him ahi. ²⁸ Himahleh, Krista thuneihna nuoia, bangakai kawih a hih

phat chuleh, amah, Chapa ngêi chule, bang cheng a nuoia kawihpa, Pathien nuoi achun kawih in um ta'n tin; tichun, Pathien chuh, thil bangakai chung a vaihawm hi ta'n a.

²⁹ Khuti a hih loh chun, mithite ding tuma baptistma ana changte chuh, bang a lawh ta ding u? Mithite, kaihthawha a um loh hiel ding u chun, bang khawka, amau tuma dinga baptistma a na chang sek ahi ding u? ³⁰ Chun, bang ziekin em, ei uh hile dâkkâl tina lauhthawng-um a I um sek uh? ³¹ Suohpihte, nicheng in, ka thi sek hi! Nang haw ka hun kisuonpihna zieka, Krista tawh pumkhata I umna ziek un, zie thu chuh ka hun gen ahi. ³² Mihiem apat a phulna zieka, Ephesi khuo a sahange khah suol ka hih chun, kei dingin banga phatchuomna um ding? Mithite kaihthawha a um loh ding u chun, I neu in, I dâwn ta puoh ding u leh, zing leh thi ding I hi ngâl u a! ³³ Lem in um kiu in; "Guol gilo chun, nungchang pha a sukhawlo sek ui." ³⁴ Hetna chîm takin um unla; gilo ta kiu in; khenkhat in Pathien hetna him him na neih loh ziekun, na zahchâkna dingun ziehi ka gen ahi.

Thokit Taksa Chuh

³⁵ Himahlele, kuo ahim in. "Mithite chuh bangti'n a kaihthawha a um dinguh? Sapum bang tawbang pu'na a um dinguh,?" a ti hi'n a. ³⁶ Nang mi ngawl! nangmah ngêi in le, thaichi mu na tuh sek hi, a thih zet loh chun sukhin in a um puoh a, ³⁷ Na tuh sek hi, a sapum a um ding chuh na tuh puoh a: a changmai na tuh sek, buh chang ahim, chi dang ahim ahi thei hi. ³⁸ Himahlele, Pathien in amah deih bang zelin sapum a pie sek; a chang tin kawm achun amau sapum ding chiet chuh a pie sek hi.

³⁹ Hinna nei sapum chengcheng hi, pheh kibang ahi puou a; mihiem phehlevo a chuom a, vacha phehlevo a chuom a, nga phehlevo a chuom hi.

⁴⁰ Van taksa a um a, lei taksa le a um hi; himahlele, van tak sa lopina chuh a chuom a, lei taksa lopina chuh a chuom

hi. ⁴¹Nisa lopina a chuom a, tha lopina le a chuom hi; aksi lopina a chuom a, aksi leh aksi lopina chule akibang kit puoi.

⁴²Mithi thawhkitna hile khutibang mah chuh ahi. Muot theia tuhin a um a, muot theilo a kaihthawh a um ding ahi. ⁴³Limbawl loh a tuhin a um a, lopi taka kaihthawh a um dingin; zawngkhal taka tuhin a um a, thilhih thei taka kaihthawh a um dingin. ⁴⁴Mihiem taksa a tuhin a um a, thagau lam sapum a kaihthawh a um dingin. Mihiem lam sapum a um chun, thagau lam sapum le um ina. ⁴⁵Zieziekchun, Pathien Lehkhabu'n, "Mihing masapen Adam chuh, hinna nei a siem in a um hi," ti a a gen chuh; Adam nunung zaw chuh hinna piepa thagau chuh ahi. ⁴⁶Himahlele, thagau lam chuh a um masa puoh a, taksa lam chuh a um masa a; zie nung chun, thagau lam chuh hung um ahi zaw ngâl a. ⁴⁷Adam masa chuh, leia siem, leisiet apat a um ahi a, Adam nihna chuh, van apat a hung ahi. ⁴⁸Leia umte chuh, leia siem haw mel mah bang a puu a, van a umte chuh, van apat a hung mah bang khah ahi. ⁴⁹Chun, leia siemte mel batna I put bang mah u hin, van apat a hungte mel bang chuh pu ding I hui hi. ⁵⁰Suohpihte, "Phehleo leh thisan hin Pathien gam luoh thei puo'n tin; muot thei hin, muot theilo le luoh thei diek puo'n a," tih ka hun hilh na hui hi. ⁵¹Ngaitiem u, thuguk ka hun hilh ding na hui hi: I bawn un a na ipmu khel puoi ting uh, himahlele, I bawn un, pengkun nunung pên git tieng chuleh, chawmlo kalin, ⁵²mitphetkal lo in, sukdanglam in um vek tai tiu. Pêngkun a hung git tieng chuleh, mithite chuh, muot theilo a kaihthawh in um un tin uh; ei uh le sukdanglam in um vek tai tiu. ⁵³Zie muot thei hin, muot theih lohna a silh ding ahi a, zie thithei hin le, thih theih lohna a silh ding ahi. ⁵⁴Khutichun. zie muot thei hin, muot theih lohna a silh a, zie thithei hin, thih theih lohna a silh tieng chuleh; "Zawhna'n, thihna a valh

zo tai!" tih Pathien Lekhathu zik hi hungtung kim ta'n a.

⁵⁵"Aw thihna, na gu chuh khawi ah a um ta? Aw thân, na zawhna chuh khawi a um ahi ta?" ⁵⁶Thihna gu chuh gitloh ahi a; gitloh thilhih theihna chuh, Dan thu chuh ahi. ⁵⁷Himahlele, I Lalpau Isu Krista zâla zawhna ei piepa Pathien kawm achun kipahtu um hen. ⁵⁸Zieziekchun, ka suohpih deiktakte, dettak in, suktawih zawh loh in, LALPA na chuh phachuomngai taka sem in um zingun; na sepgimnau chuh LALPA achun a thawn ngei puoi tih na he ngâl u a.

GINNA A SUOHPHYTE PANPIHNA

16 Tuhin, Judai gama Pathien sapchuom umte dinga tuoklawm dawl ding na hun zikna thuu akhan; Galati gama sapchuomte kawma ka gen guol khan hih un. ²Ni sagih ni masapen achun, mitin in, vangsakna a muh bang zelin, a na kikawih chuom chiet unla; kei ka hung tieng leh, tuoklawm dawl himhim a um lohna dingin. ³Chun, ka hung tieng chuleh, ginchak um, set theih na sak pên u chuh, na sum tuok u chuh Jerusalem a va thak dingin. lehkha tawh sawl na'ng ka. ⁴Khutilo a, kei chieh a kilawm ding lele, amau haw chuh kei tawh kitawn na'ng kau.

PAUL THIL GUONGGALHTE

⁵Chun, Makedonia gam ka tawh suok tieng leh, na kawm u ah hung ing ka; Makedonia gam chuh ka tawh suok ding him ahi ngâl a. ⁶Nang haw kawma vang chawmkhat châm ing ka; phalbi sung cheng bawn châm ing ka; khawitak hileh, ka chiehna ding lama chuh nei thak theihna dingun. ⁷Tuchung a pahlam maia kimuhtuoh ka nuom puoh a, LALPA'n lem a sak chun, sawt deuh châm ka kinem ngâl a. ⁸Himahlele, Pentekost tiengin, Ephesi khuo a hin châm ing ka. ⁹Ei dodal tamtak um mahleu, nasepna dinga hun pha leh lemchâng, kawt lientak a kihawng ngâl a.

10 Chun, Timothe khah a hungtun chun, lînglau lo a na lak uh a a um theihna dingin, a na chingthei un; keimah bang hin. amah chuh LALPA nasem ahi ngâl a. ¹¹ Zieziekchun, kuoma'n amah chuh musit kihen; ka kawma a hung theihna dingin, lungmuong takin thak zawu in; suohpihte tawh amah na muh ka kinem ngâl u a. ¹² I suohpihpau Apollos chanchin a hih leh, suohpih dangte tawh na kawm u a hung dingin ka chiel a, himahlele, tuchung hin vang, hung zieng a nuom puoh a; himahleh, hun lemchâng a neih tieng leh hung ding ahi.

Thutawpna

13 Kiveng unla, taksanna achun ding det unla; hangsan takin um unla, hât takin um un. ¹⁴ Na hih takphawt u chuh, lungsietna zieka hih hi zel hen.

15 Suohpihte, Stephan inkawte chuh Akaia gama awi masapente ahiu a, mi thiengthote zenziel dingin a kipieu hi tih na heu hi. ¹⁶ Khutibang mite

kawma leh, a nasep huhteu leh, semgim chengte kawma chuh kitulut dingin, ka hun nget na hiu hi. ¹⁷ Stephan te, Phortunate, Akaika te a hung u hi, ka kipâk hi, na um loh u le kihe lo khawpa ei kawih ziek u hin. ¹⁸ Amau haw hin, nang haw lungthim a sukhah guol un, keihaw lungthim le a suhalh ngâl u a. Zieziekchun, khutibang mite hi, het ding kilawm mawng ahiu hi.

19 Asia gama sapchuomte hin a hun chibai na hiu ui. Akuila leh Prisilla hin le, a In u a sapchuom kikhawmhaw hi tawh, LALPA achun, chibai phapen a hun pieu hi. ²⁰ Suohpihte chengcheng hin a hun chibai na hiu hi. Kichawp thiengtho in kichibai chiet un. ²¹ Kei Paul in keimah khut ngeia ziehi ka hun zik ahi: ²² Kuo'n le, LALPA a hehpih loh chun, hansie dawl in um hen. (Anathema)^a I Lalpau chuh a hung hi! (Maranatha)^b ²³ LALPA Isu Krista hehpihna chuh na bawn u a chungah um hen. ²⁴ Krista Isu a ka hun lungsietna chuh, na bawn u a chungah um ta he'n. Amen.

^a Anathema Gr. "Hansie dawl in um hen" tihna ahi. ^b Maranatha Gr. "I Lalpau chuh a hung hi" tihna ahi.

KORINTH

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK NIHNA

PAUL'S SECOND LETTER TO THE CORINTHIANS

THUMAPUI

Korinth mite kawma Sawlchak Paul lekhathâk nihna hi, Sapchuomte tawh a kal u a haksatna aum lai taka, A.D. 60 vela a zik ahi. Sapchuom sunga mi khenkhat chun Paul chuh nasa takin a do u a; himahleh, ziete haw chu tawh kituok taka um a nawpdan leh zie thu chuh gendawk ahih pheta, kipahtu a genna thute ahi.

Zielo chun, Judea gama Sapchuomte panpih na dinga kiphala taka tuoklawm hun pie dinga Sapchuomte a ngetna thute ahi. A bung tawpna lam ahin Korinth khuo a mi khenkhat, sawlchak diktak hi a kigen a, Sawlchak Paul chuh sawlchak diklo guola genna zie u a Sawlchak Paul in a sawlchak hihna a humna thute ahi. Korinth nihna hi Bible ah bu 47na ahi a, bung 13 a um a, châng 257 a um hi. A thu chabi - Paul in a nasepna leh Sawlchak a hihna a thuneihna a humna, a châng chabi - 4.5,6 leh 5.17,19, a bung chabi - bung 8 leh 9.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-11

Paul leh Korinth Sapchuomte 1.12—7.16

Judea gama Sapchuomte dinga tuoklawm 8.1—9.15

Sawlchak thuneihna Paul in a humna 10.1—13.10

Thu tawpna 13.11-14

1 Paul, Pathien deihlam a Krista sawlchak leh, I suohpihpau Timothee apat chun, Korinth khuo a Pathien sapchuom haw kawm leh, Akaia gamsung a um mi thiengtho chengcheng te kawm achun: ²Pathien I pau leh LALPA Isu Krista kawm apat, lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen.

Pathien kawma Kipahtu Genna

³I Lalpau Isu Krista Pathien leh Pa, khuotuohna cheng Pa leh lungbihna cheng Pathien chuh, pahchak in um hen. ⁴Amah chun, mi dang buoina tin cheng thuokte I lungmuon theihna dingun,

eimau mawng in Pathien kawm apat I muh sek uh, lungmuonna kha mang in, I buoina teu achun ei lungmuon sek ngâl a. ⁵Krista thawkna tin chengte kikawppih I hih mah bang u hin, Krista zâla Pathien panpihna nasatak changte le I hui ui. ⁶Himahlele, ka thawkgim phawt u leh, nang haw thamuonna ding leh, hukdamna ding ahi ngâl a; keihaw'n panpihna ka muh phat u leh, nang haw le panpih in na um u a, keihaw'n, gimtheihna ka thawk tum sek uh bangmah hi, na thawk zawh theihna dingun, hatna piek in na um sek uh ahi. ⁷Khutichun, nangmau a ka kinepnau hi a ling ngei puoh a; ka thawkgimnau a

nei thawkpih mah bang u hin, panpihna ka muh teu changte le na hi ngâl u a.

8 Suohpihte, Asia gama, ka chung u a thawkna tung thu khah na het loh uh ka nuom puou. Khati a, nasa taka, thawk zawh loh khawp a, hin nasan kinemlo khawp hiela delh den a ka um u khah. 9 Ahi, Ka chunguh a, thihna vaihawmna tung ahi tai, ka na ti hiel u a! Himahlele, zie thil haw chuh, keimau leh keimau chung a kinga lo a, mithi kaitropa, Pathien chung maia chuh ka kingak theihna dingun hungtung ahi. 10 Zie Pathien chun, khutibang thihna ding, lauhthawng-um, tizat-um tak lak apat chun ei hukdawk ta a; ei hukdawk kit intin; amah a ginna I ngak ziek u chun, ei hukdawk kit zel ding ahi; 11 Nang haw'n, na pauchamna u nei na kithuohpih ziekun. Khutichun, mi tamtak te'n kei u dinga a pauchamna teu chuh dawn in um intin, tichun, Pathien in ei vangsak intin; chun, mi tamtakin, keihaw dingin, a kawmah kipahthu gen un au.

Paul Thil Guonggalh Kisanna

12 Ka kipahna pên u chuh, zie khawvel a ka hindan u leh, nang haw tawh I kizawpnau hi, Pathien apat a, thieng tak leh dikna leh; mihing chitna hilo in, Pathien hehpihna thilhih theihna ahi tih, ka sie leh pha hetnau hin ei hetpihna hi ahi. 13 Tuhin vang, na sim theih ding u leh, na hêchet theih dingteu mai ka hun zikuh ahi. Chun, tuhin, ka thugen uh, na he kim thei nai puou a, himahlele, na het bukima hun uh hungtung intin; 14 I Lalpau Isu ni a chun nanguh ka kipahnau na hih ding guol mah un, kei u le na kipahnau hiding ka hui hi tih hetna na neih bangun, ka thuu chuh a tawp chana na hetsak uh ka kinem hi.

15 Khutibang kinepna chuh nei in, a lehnih a hamphatna na chan theihna dingun, nang haw hung tawhtha masa leng ka tih ahi. 16 Makedonia gama chieh kawma nang haw hun tawhmalam a, chun, Judia gama ka chiehna dinga nei hung panpih theihna dinguh a, ka hungkit lam leh hun tawh kit ding tih,

ka na guonggalh zawhsa chuh ahi tai. 17 Khutibang ka lunggulh ziek chun, ka lungthim detloh zie sulang ka hileh? Ahihloh leh, thil ka guonggalh tieng leh; keimah deih dana, "A hii" tih leh "A hi puoi" ti gel dingin ka hih dinga ahim? 18 Bang hita leh, Pathien taksan a um bangin, nangmau haw lam ah, ka thuu hi, "A hi" tih leh "A hi puoi" tih ahi gêl gêl puoh ngâl a. 19 Pathien chapa Isu Krista, a thu, kei leh Silvanas leh Timothe'n, na lak uh a ka gen u khah; "A hi" tih leh "A hi puoi" tih ahi gêl gêl puoh ngâl a; Pathien achun, "A hii" tih ahi zawi. 20 Pathien thutiem haw chuh bang zat hita lele, amah achun, "A hii" tih chuh a um ngâl a. Zieziekchun ahi, Pathien lopina dinga, Isu Krista vangin, "Amen" tih a hih sek hi.

21 Chun, nangmau haw tawh Krista a pumkhata ei siempa leh, kei uh thau ei nuh pa chuh Pathien ahi. 22 Amah chuh, amah a ngêi I hih uh hetna dinga, tiemtehna mawhuol ei nam khumpa leh, I lunggil u a Thagau ei piepa chuh ahi kit hi.

23 Himahlele, ei hetpih dingin Pathien ka sama, amah chun ka lunggilte a he ngâl a! Nangmau haw hun hawl dingin ahi, Korinth khuo a chieh talo dinga thupukna ka siem zawk khah. 24 Na taksan tei dinguh ahi ti a, na chung u a hun hih ka hi puou a; taksanna achun na ding det ui tih ka heu a. Nangmau mawng kipahna dingin. nang haw tawh sem khawm ka hi zawu hi.

2 Himahlele, keimah tumin vang ziehi ka na tup chakkêi ahi, lungkham kawmin chuh na kawm u ah hungkit ta pu'ng ka. 2 Ken, nanguh ka hun suklungkham chun, kuo a, ei sukupak ding leh? Ka suklungkhampa mah kha hi ding ahi ngâl a.

3 Zieziek tak chun ahi, zie lehkha hi ka hun zik na kawmuh a ka hung a, ei sukupak dingte apat a chuh, suklungkham a um ka nawp loh ziekin. Kei kipahna chuh, nang haw kipahna le ahi tih ka hun ginchak hawn na hi ngâl u a. 4 Mitthi tamtak luong kawmin.

lungkham dahum leh, thawmhau mah mah kawma ziehi ka hun zik ahi; zie chuh, suklungkham a na umna dinguh hilo in, na chunguh a hehpihna nasa zawsem ka neih hi, na het theih zawkna dingun ahi.

Thil Sukhiele Ngaihdamna

5 Chun kuo'nle, mi a suklungkham chun, kei mai chungah hih ahi puoh a, na bawn u a chungah hih ahi zawi. (Zie chuh, a hih takluot lohna dingin ka gen ahi). ⁶Khutibang mi chuh, na lak uh a mi huntieng in a gawt chuh a hun hi. ⁷Khutichun, gawt kit tâk sangin, na ngaihdam u a, na lungmuon zawk ding uh ahi; khutilochun, bang em ti'n, mi khutibang chuh, a lungkham takluotna'n valh zo kha'na. ⁸Zielang tak chun, amah chungah na lungsietau chuh sudet dingin ka hun nget na hui hi. ⁹Zieziek hin le ka hun zik ahi; patepnate a chuh na din zawh u leh, bangakaaia thu na zawp u leh, na zawp loh uh ka phawtchien theihna dingin. ¹⁰Bang lam hita leh, mi na ngaihdam u chuh, ken le ka ngaidam sek hi. Chun, ka ngaihdam tak tak chun, nangmau haw ziekin, Krista achun, bang hita leh, ka ngaihdam ahi tai. ¹¹Khutilochun, Setan in Ichungu ah a khut hun lek ding ahi, a thil ngaihtuoh haw chuh I haih puoh ngâl u a.

12 Chun, Troas khuo ka tun phat chun, zie taka Chanchin Pha genna ding chun, LALPA'n kawt ei hawn sak hi'n ka mu ngêi a. ¹³Himahleh, ka suohpih Tita ka muh loh ziekin, ka lungthim chuh nasatak in a lungkham a. Khutichun, zie a mipite chuh kampha'n ka tha a, ka pawt a, Makedonia gam ah ka chieh ta a.

Krista a Zawhna

14 Himahlele, Krista gâl zawhna a ei uh ei pui zing pa leh, eimau haw manga. mun tina amah hetna gimlim hetsakpa Pathien kawm achun kipahthu um hen. ¹⁵Hukdam a um laite ding chun, Pathien kawma Krista gimlim lat tawbang I hui a, mangthai a um te ding chun, thihna

gu gim I na hui a. ¹⁶Beimang dingte chun, thihna gu gim I na hui a, hukdam dingte chun, hinna gimnam I hui hi. Zie tawbang hi ding chun kuo a ting zo ding? ¹⁷Mi tamtakin Pathien thu hi dawha bawl a, sumkawlveina guola a mat sek guol un, ei uh vangin I mang puoh a; mi thutak, Pathien sawl bangin, Pathien mit muh achun, Krista suok bangin thu I gen zaw sek uh ahi.

Thugawlh Thak Nasemte

3 Eimah kigen phat pan kit ding I hi tau maw? A hihloh leh, na kawmuh a piek ding ahim, na kawmuh apat genphatna lehkha, mi khenkhat a dinga a ngaihang bang hin, kei u dingin le ngai ding maw? ²Nang u hi ka lehkhathawn uh, ka lungthim uh a zik; mi chengcheng het leh sim chuh na hui ie. ³Krista lehkha, eimau haw manga a thak; lehkhathui a zik hilo, Pathien hing Thagau a zik zawk; suong pêk a zik hilo, phehleo lunggil pêk a zik ahi zawi tih, chien taka latsak ahi ngâl a. ⁴Krista zâla Pathien lama ngamna I neih ziekun, zie chuh I gen ngam uh ahi. ⁵Bang hileh keimau apat a pawt dingin kei uh mai hi ka buting ui ti ka hi puoh a, I butinna chuh, Pathien apat ahi zaw ngâl a. ⁶Amah mah chun thugawlh thak zenviel dingin ei butin sak a; dân lehkhathu mai hi zenviel ding hilo in, thagau lam zenviel dingin le ahi zawi. Lehkhathu mai chun a that sek a, thagau chun vang a suhing sek hi. ⁷Dan chuh, suongpek chungah lehkhama a zik ahi a; zie chuh pieka a um lai in, Pathien lopina chuh a kilak a. Mosi maichang apat-vakna chuh mang hiei hiei mah leh, a hât bêk ziekin, Israel chate'n a mel chuh châng takin a en ngam puoh hi. Dan mat a hih laia thihna tuntu mai bawn, zie tawbang taka lopi a a hung chun. ⁸Thagau zenvielna chuh bangti pheta nasa'n a hungtung ta dem! ⁹Mawh chansakna zenvielna bawn, a lopi chun, hukdamna zenvielna chuh, lopina lam achun nasa zaw mah mah ding ahi ngâl a. ¹⁰Zie lam thu a chun, vak lopi tak

mai kha, a sanga lopi zaw a um tâk ziekin a lopi zing zing ta puoi. ¹¹ Mang hiei hiei ding bawn, lopi taka a tun chun, kumsawt a ding lopina chuh, gamchenga lopi zaw ding ahi! ¹² Khutibang kinepna chuh I neih ziekun. I hangsan mah mah sek uh ahi. ¹³ Ei u vang, Israel-chate'n a vakna mang hiei hiei a, beimangpai ding a muh lohna ding u a, mai khuhna a, a maichang khuh, Mosi tawbang kha I hi puou ui. ¹⁴ A lungthim hawu chuh khak in a um a; tuni tieng hin le, thugawlh lui kha a sim cheng u leh, zie mai khuhna mah khan, a lungthim uh khuh in a um zing tai. Zie khuhna chuh Krista achun sukbeih in a um tai. ¹⁵ Tuni gei hin le, Mosi Danbu a sim tieng u leh, zie khuhna chun. a lunggil uh khuh in a um sek. ¹⁶ Himahlele, a lunggil u chuh LALPA lama a ngat tieng leh, khuhna chuh lâkmang hi ta'n a. ¹⁷ Chun, "LALPA" kiti hi Thagau ahi a, LALPA thagau umna taka chun, chamtatna a um sek. ¹⁸ Khutichun, eihaw vang chuh, mai khuh loh in, I bawn un lim-et banga LALPA lopina a salhvak a um in; zie lopina mah, LALPA apat a hung, Thagau mawng chun, lopina apat lopi sawn in, amah kibatpih a suklamdan in I um uh ahi.

Lei bela Thagau lam Go

4 Pathien in a hehpihna zieka zie na hi ka sep dinguh a ei piek ahi a, zieziekchun, ka lungkie puou hi. ² Thuguk leh thil zahchâk um te chuh kawih mang in, lepchieh takin na ka sem puou a; Pathien thu le milemna'n ka mang diek puou hi. Thudik hetsak in, Pathien mitmuh in, mi tin sie leh pha hetna mit tunga um ka guo zaw sek uh ahi. ³ Himahlele, Chanchin Pha ka gen sek uh hi, khuha a um chun, beimang dingte achun ahi, khuha a um sek. ⁴ Zie khawvel pathien hin a lungthim teu a sukdûk ziekin, a gingcha puou hi. Krista lopina, Pathien batpih ngêi, Chanchin Pha eng chun amau haw a salh theih lohna dingin a siem sek hi. ⁵ Ka thugen u hi keimau chanchin ahi puoh a, Krista Isu chuh LALPA ahi tih ka gen zaw sek uh

a, chun, keimau ngêi hile, Isu vangin na sawntawlawi uh ka hiu tih ka gen zawk sek uh ahi. ⁶ Krista mel a Pathien lopina eng chuh ei hetsak dingin, "Thim apat eng vak daw ina," tipa Pathien chun ka lunggil uh ei salh vak sak ta ngâl a.

⁷ Himahlele, zie thilhih theihna lopitak chuh, kei uh a um hilo in, Pathien a um ahi zawi tih suklatna dingin; zie thagau lam go chuh, kei uh leibel tawbang mai hin ka vawp zawk uh ahi. ⁸ Ning tin apat nehchintuoh in ka um u a, himahleh, sugawp in ka um puou hi; lungdawng in ka um u a, hilele, ka lung uh ka khie diek puou hi; ⁹ sukgintheih in ka um u a, hilele, taihsan in ka um puou hi; khetpaih in ka um u a, hilele, sukmangthai in ka um puou hi. ¹⁰ Hun tinin, ka sapum uh thitheih ahin Isu thihna chuh ka puo zing uh a; ka taksau ahi Isu hinna chuh muh a a um theihna dingin. ¹¹ Ka hin sung cheng u hin, Isu zieka thi dingin, lauhthawng-um takin ka ding zing uh a, Isu hinna le, ka sapum uh thitheih ahi a kilat theihna dingin. ¹² Khutichun, keimau ahin thihna'n a sem sek a, nangmau a chun hinna'n a sem sek ahi. ¹³ Pathien Lehkathu'n, "Ka gingcha a, zieziekchun ka gen ahi," a tih khah. Zie taksanna lungthim mawng chuh pu'n, kei u'nle ka gingchau a, thu ka gen sek uh ahi. ¹⁴ LALPA Isu, hinna a kaithopa Pathien chun, eihaw le Isu tawh ei kaitho intin, nang haw tawh a umna a chuh ei puikhawm ding ahi, tih ka he ngâl u a. ¹⁵ Zie thil bang cheng hi nangmau haw phatna ding ahi a, chun, Pathien hehpihna chuh mi tam zawsem chung a sukpuana a um guol zelin, Pathien lopina dingin, kipahtu nasa zawsem in gen un au.

Taksanna a Hing

¹⁶ Zieziek tak hin ka lungkie puou hi. Ka phehlevo sapum u hi sie tiltil mahleh, ka thagau lam hinnau vang, ni chengin siemthak in a um zel ahi. ¹⁷ Chun, zie buoina neucha, mitphetlohkal a beimang ding ka thawk u hin, zie buoina sanga leh tamtak a nasa leh, kumsawt a

lopina mun achun ei tun ding ahi ngâl a. ¹⁸Khutichun, muh theih te hi en lo in, thil muh theih loh haw chuh ka en zaw sek uh ahi. Thil muh theih haw hi chawmkhat sung ding ahi a, thil muh theih loh haw vang chuh kumsawt a ding ahi ngâl a.

5 I umnau lei In hi kiphie mahlele, van ah in, khuta sak loh, kumsawt a um ding, Pathien kawm apat in det chuh I nei ui tih I he ngâl u a. ²Van apat a I chênna dinguh ina chuh, a thuoh a kivan ding utcha tun tun in, I thum I tau sek nau a; ³khutibanga a thuoh a kivan tieng chuleh, sangawn in um ta puoi tiu. ⁴Ei uh, zie phehlevo sapum ina I um sung u hin I khuoisa nau a, puon silh lo a um I nawp ziekuh ahi puoh a; puon ksilh thuoh a um I nawp ziekuh ahi zawi, zie thithei hi, hinna valh zawh a a um theihna dingin. ⁵Chun, khutia sukdanglam a um dinga ei guonggalhpa chuh Pathien ahi a; amah chun, eihaw dinga ei kawihkhawl sak ahi tih melchikna dingin, a Thagau chuh ei pie ahi ngâl a.

⁶Khutichun, hangsan takin ka um zing sek uh ahi. Zie phehlevo sapum in a I um sung cheng u chuh, **LALPA** In apat gamla taka um I hui hi tih I he ngâl u a. ⁷Muh theih a chieh hilo in, taksanna a chieh I hi ngâl u a. ⁸Hangsan takin I um uh a, chun, zie phehlevo sapum in hi taihsan a, **LALPA** tawh ina um chuh I nuom zaw ngâl u a. ⁹Zieziekchun, zie I In uh ahin um in, um kileng, amah kipahlam a um guo hâm I hi sek ui. ¹⁰Mitin in, sapum a thil bawlte, a sie a pha, I bawl bang uh a, I muh chiet theihna dingun; Krista vaihawmna chutphah masanga kilak chiet ding I hi ngâl u a.

Pathien tawh Kivawpna

¹¹Khutichun, **LALPA** lauhna zie he'n, mi dangte chuh ka zawl sek uh ahi. Pathien in ei he suok vek a, nang haw'n le, na lungthim tak uh a nei hetuh ka kinem hi. ¹²Na kawm u a kigenphat kit guo ka hi puou a, lunggil phalam hilo

a, kam sung maia kisuongte chuh dâwn khân na het theihna dingun, keihaw nei kisuonpih theihna dinguh phatak hun piek ka guo zawu ahi. ¹³Ka ngawl u leh Pathien vangin ahi a, ka chit u leh, nangmau a ding ahi ngâl a. ¹⁴Krista hehpihna chun ka chamlo a ei sawl ahi; hiti hin ka heu hi: Mi chengcheng thih sik in mi khat a thi a, ziezieka chuh mi chengcheng thi ahiu hi. ¹⁵A hingte chuh amau dinga a hin tâk loh uh a; a thih sik uh a thi pa leh thokitpa dinga chuh a hin tâk zawkna dingun, mi chengcheng thih sika thi ahi zawi.

¹⁶Zieziekchun, tu a thak hin, kei un vang, mihiemte etdan guolin kuomah vaihawm ta puo'ng kau. Mihiemte etdan guolin, Krista chuh na vaihawm sak ta mahleu hing le, tuhin chuh ka hih ta puou. ¹⁷Zieziekchun, kuole. Krista a um chuh, thilsiem thak a hung hi ta a, thil lui chengcheng chuh a mang ta a, ngaitiem u; a hung thak kit tai! ¹⁸Ziehaw chengcheng chuh Pathien thilhih ahi a, amah chun, melma hihna apat in. Krista zalin amah tawh kicham in ei siem a; mi dangte le amah tawh kichama siemna dinga, zenvielna nasep chuh ei pie tai. ¹⁹Khata i, Pathien in, Krista-ah chun mihing chengcheng hi amah tawh kicham in a siem a, a sukkhelhna hawu chuh, sukkhelhna a san sak lo in, kichamna thu ei piek zawk uh ahi.

²⁰Khutichun, Krista sika palai ka hui a, Pathien in keimauhaw ei mang in a hun nget na hui hi tih theih ahi. "Pathien tawh na kicham un," ti a Krista sika ka hun nget na hui hi. ²¹Amah a chuh, mi diktat I hung hih theihna dingun, gitloh himhim helo hiel pa chuh, Pathien in eimau haw ziekin, gilo in a siem ta ngâl a.

Pathien Hehpihna

6 Chun, kei u hi Pathien naseppihte ka hui a, chun, nang u chun, Pathien hehpihna chuh bangmahlo a na kawih mai lohna dingun ka hun nget na hui hi.

2 “Hun kipah-um ah ka hun hungaih a,

Hukdamna ni ah ka hun panpih hi,”

a ti ngâl a.

Ngaitiem u, tuhi pawm hun chuh ahi a;

ngaitiem u, tuhi hukdamna ni chuh ahi.

3 Zie zenviela ka pannau ahin, kuoma'n diklo taka ka hih uh a muh lohna dingun, kuomah kupalpaihna ding hih ka guo puoh ngâl u a. ⁴Buoina nasatak thuokna bang ale, thawkhatna bang ale, dahumna bang ale, taksapna bang ale, Pathien zenviel te ka hihnau sulang zaw'n, bangakai ah mi mittung a um ka guo zaw sek ui. ⁵Zep in ka um u a, suongkul a lutna leh thubuoi na le; na hah sep a sem in, ipmu lo leh an nelo khawp in ka um sek uh ahi.

⁶Keimau mawng in Pathien zenviel te ka hihnau chuh, thienthona te, hetna te, thawkhatna te leh nunnemna te chun ka sulang sek ui. Thagau thiengtho leh lungsietna diktak leh, ⁷thudik ka genteu leh Pathien thilhih theihna ngêi in tawh. Ka dona ding u leh, keimauhaw kivenna dingin diktatna gâlvan chuh ka mang ui.

⁸Limbawl leh sukmuolpho in ka um u a; gaih leh pahchakna ka tuok zel sek ui. Lepchieh a ngawh in ka um u a: thu diktak gen zing ngâl in; ⁹Hetkhaklohte banga bawl in ka um u a, mi cheng cheng het hi ngâl in; a thisa banga ngaih ka hiu a, himahleh. na muh guol u hin, ka hing zel uh ahi. Gawt in um mahleu hing, suklup in ka um puou hi; ¹⁰Suklungkham in ka um u a, kipâk zing ngâl in; chagah taka kilang ngâl in, mi tamtak neihzawh sak ngâl in; bangmah neilo bang in, thil cheng cheng ka nei ngâl u a.

¹¹Aw Korinth mite haw! na kawm u ah kichien takin ka hun gen uh ahi; nang haw lam ah ka lungthim uh ka hawng lien ui. ¹²Nang haw lama ka lunggilteu khâk chuh, kei uh ka hi puou a, keihaw lama lungthim khâk chuh nang haw na

hi zawu hi. ¹³Tichun, nang haw ka hun piek banga ei pie thuk dingin, chate kawma gen bangin, ka hun gen ahi, nanguh le kihawng lien un.

Ginglote laka Kiven ding

¹⁴Awilo mite tawh kituok takin namkaw! puo khawm kiu in: Diktatna leh gitlohna'n banga kikawpna a neih uh? A hihloh leh, khawthim leh khawvak in le banga kivawpna a neih uh? ¹⁵Belial leh Krista'n le banga kituokna a neih uh? A hihloh leh, awi leh leh awilo chun banga chankhawm a neih uh? ¹⁶Milim haw leh Pathien Ho-In inle banga kituokna a neih uh?

Eihaw vang, Pathien hing Ho-In I ngâl u a:

Pathien in, “Kei, amau lak ah cheng ing ka ting,

Amaw tawh kitawng ing ka:

Chun, a Pathien uh hi'ng ka ting,

Amaw haw le ka mite hi'n au,” a tih bang khan.

¹⁷Zieziekchun, “A lak uh apat hung pawt unla.

A chuom in um un.

Thil buok himhim le tham kiu.”

LALPA'n a tii.

khutichun, “Nanguh hun lawp ing ka ting,

¹⁸Nanguh dingin Pa hi'ng ka ting.

Nanguh le, kei dingin chanu, chapa hi'n lau,”

LALPA, Bangakai hihtheipa chun a tii.

7 Khutichun, deihtakte haw, zie thutiem haw chuh I neih ziekun, phehveo leh thagau buokna chengcheng lak apat, kisuthieng hitiu, Pathien lau kawm takin, thienthona bukim in um hitiu.

Paul Kipahna

²Na lunggil u ah mun nei awt un. Kuomah, a lam lo in ka bawl puou a, kuomah ka sukhawlo puou a, kuomah ka suondawk diek puou hi. ³Nang haw

hun mawhsakna dinga zie chuh ka gen ahi puoi: thih a hih leh thi khawm a, hin a hih leh hing khawm dingin, ka lunggil u hin ka hun vawp zing na hiu hi tih, tuma khan ka hun hilh ta kha. ⁴Nang haw ka hun muon zawh dân hi a nasa a, nanguh ka hun suon zie hi a nasai! Buoina tincheng ale, hansanna'n ka dim sek a: kipahna'n ka luong let sek hi.

⁵Makedonia gam ka hungtun tieng nasan u khan le. chawlhdam hun ka nei puou hi. Mun tin ah buoina a um a. midang te tawh kisuolna bang, lungthima lauthawng zing kawmin ka um uh ahi. ⁶Himahleh, mi lungdawngte suhangsan sek pa chun, Tita hungna chun ei hun tîlkhoh ta a. ⁷A hungna zieka ei sukthathawh mai chuh hilo in. himahlele, amah na tîlkhoh danteu a gen chun le, ei hihhalh ahi. Muh nei nawpdan teu, na lungkham danteu, ei panpih dinga na kiguotkhawh zawh danteu, ei hilh uh a, khutichun, tuhin chuh, nasatak in ka kipâk zaw tai.

⁸Ka lehkhathawn khan hun sulungkham mahleng, ka kisik ta puoi: atung vang khan chuh, ka kisik a, zie lehkhathâk khan a hun sulungkham hi tih ka het ziekin; hilele chawmkhat sung mai ahi khah. ⁹Tuhin chuh, ka kipâk hi, suklungkham a na um ziekuh hilo in, lungheina dinga na lungkham ziekuh ahi zawi. Keimauhaw zieka bangmah na chan lawh lohna dingun, Pathien lunglam banga suklungkham in na um ngâl u a. ¹⁰Pathien lunglam banga lungkhamna chun, hukdamna dingin, kisikna lungheina chuh a siem zaw sek a; mihing lungkhamna vang chun, thihna a sem zaw sek hi. ¹¹Tichun, ngaitiem u! Pathien lunglam banga suklungkham a na umna mawng u chun, chittheihna te, sukkhelh neilo na hih uh kigenthiemna te: lunggimnate, lauhnate, lungheinate, gunchuhnate, thil phalo hihte gawtna dinga kisak zawhna te nangmau ah, a siem nasa na zen e! Ziehaw chengcheng achun, na thieng ui tin na kiphawchien tau ahi.

¹²Khutichun, zie lehkhah khah na kawm u ah hun zik mahleng le, diklo taka bawl pa ziek khan ka zik puoh a, a lam lo a thuokpa ziek khan le ka zik diek puoh a; ka chunguh a na gunchuh zieu, Pathien mitmuha phuondawk a a um theihna dingin ka zik ahi zawi.

¹³Zieziekchun, sukbih in ka um ta him uh a; keimau bihna mai hilo in, Tita kipakna ziekin hin le, ka kipâk zawsem u a, nang haw cheng chengin a lungthim na sukkalh sak tâk ziekun. ¹⁴A kawmah nanguh bang lam hitaleh, hun suong mahleng le, zahchâkna ka nei ta puoi; zahchâk malak in, bang cheng, na kawmuh a diktaka ka gen sek bang uh khan, Tita ânga ka kisuonnau chuh, thutak a na hi nai. ¹⁵Chun, na bawn u a thu na ngaih zie teu, lau leh kilîng kawma amah na lawp danteu chuh hezing kawmin, a lunggil chuh, nangmau haw lam ah a cheng zawsem tai. ¹⁶Bangakai a, na chunguh a ka kingak theih ziekin, ka kipâk tak zet hi.

Gimthei Panpihna Thilpiek

8 Chun, suohpihte, Makedonia gam sapchuom haw lawite laka Pathien hehpihna kipie chuh hun hetsak ding ka hiu hi. ²Khati a, buoina nasatak maia patepa a umna thuu leh; chagah tak mai himahleu le, a kipahnau luong let a, thilphalna nasatak mai a chan tâk zieu thute khah. ³A theih chan un leh, a theih kal val nasan un, amau utthu'n a pieu hi tih ka hun hetsak na hiu hi. ⁴Judai gama Pathien sapchuom umte panpihna a tel tei na ding chun, hah nget in ei ngên u a. ⁵Zie chule, ka kinepna khel uh ahi nalai hi! Amasa'n, amau haw mawng chuh, LALPA kawmah a kipie tha masau a; chun, Pathien deih bangin, keihaw kawmah a kipie kit uh ahi. ⁶Khutichun, Tita, zie nasep a na panpa hi, hun sunzawm ding leh, zie lungsietna zieka thilpiek chuom kipie hi, hun subukim dinga nang haw hun panpih dingin, ka nget hiel uh ahi. ⁷Khutichun, bang cheng, taksanna bang, thugen bang, hetna bang, na panpih

utnau leh keihaw nei lungsietnau lama na neihzawh guol u hin, zie lungsietna nasepna lama chule na hauh theihna dingun thatnawp suoh dingin ka hun deih uh na hiu hi.

8 Thupie lam sanga ka gen ahi puoh a, mi dang phachuom ngaihna'n, na lungsietnau tak zie chule patep dinga ka hun gen zawk ahi. 9 I Lalpau Isu Krista hehpihna chuh, a chatgahna zieka na hung neih zawh theihna dingun, neizo mahlele, nang haw zieka, a hung chatgah tâk khah na he ngâl u a.

10 Chun, ziehi pha ka sak dân ahi, kum masa a na patsau kha hun subukim ta leu chin, nang haw adi'n pha'na. Nanguh hi a masa na hiu a, a sem ding chauh hilo in, a nasem pan te na hitau ahi.

11 Khutichun, hih dinga kisakzawhna a um guol khan, tuhin hun hih buting tau in! Hih ding ti a, na guonggalh guol uh khan, zawh kal ngaklah takin um un la; na neih bang bangun tuhin hih tau in. 12 Piek nawpna a um phawt chun, mi, a neih lohpi hilo in, a neih dungzui zela a piek chuh, Pathien in pawm sak ding ahi ngâl a.

13 Na chunguh a puokgik hun guon a, midang le puokgik dâwn zâng un, hun ti ka hi puoh a; himahlele, tulai taka hih, na kiningtin ziekun, mi dang tasam zaw te chuh na panpih uh kilawm ahi, ti ka hi zawi. 14 Khutichun, nang haw le tasam a na hung um tieng u leh, a kiningtin zawk u chun, hun panpih thei un au. Hitibang a hihin, kichamguol takin um thei un lau. 15 "A luok khawm tam chun a val in a nei puoh a, a luok khawm tawm chule, a kitasam diek puoi," ti a Pathien Lehkhabu gen guol khan.

Tita leh a Guolte

16 Chun, Nanguh hun panpih ka nawp bang tak uh, Tita lunggil a piepa Pathien chuh pahchak in um hen! 17 Amah hin, ka ngetnau a pawm mai hilo in; panpih nawpna lunggil, amah a um mawng mawng a hih ziekin, na kawmuh a hung dingin, pawt ding ahi. 18 Chun, amah tawh tawn in, suohpih khat hun sawl

ding ka hiu a; amah chuh, Chanchin Pha genna lama sapchuom tinin a pahchakna thuu a gen vengvung u a. 19 Zie mai chuh hilo in LALPA lopina ding leh, panpih ka nawp zieu suklatna dinga, zie lungsietna zenziel na ka sepna u a ka zinzielna u a ka kitawnpih dinguh a, sapchuomte'n a teldawk u leh, a guotsa him uh ahi.

20 A zenziela ka pan uh, zie thilpiek thu lama hi, kuoma'n ei dem lohna dingun chingthei takin ka hih sek ui. 21 Ka thiltup u chuh, LALPA ngaih maia hilo in, mihiem ngaih a thil kilawm le ka ngaihthuoh khawl sek uh ahi.

22 Khutichun, a kawm u ah, I suohpihpau sawl ding ka hiua, amah chuh thil tamtak ah mi phachuomngai tak ahi tih, ka phawtchien sau ahi tai. Tu vang hin, nang haw a hun ginchak ziekin, phachuom a ngai zawsem ahi. 23 Tita hi chuh, ka guolpa leh, nang haw lama ka naseppih ahi a; chun, I suohpihteu hi chuh, sapchuom haw lawi sawlchak, Krista lopina tunte chuh ahiu hi. 24 Zieziekchun, nanguh ka hun kisuonpihnau hi, a dik ngêi hi tih, sapchuom mite cheng chengin a het theihna dingun, a kawmuh ahin na lungsietnau a na sulang un.

Mi thiengthote Panpihna

9 Judia gama Pathien sapchuom umte kawma panpihna kithak thu haw kha chuh, hun zik ngaiin ka he puoi. 2 Panpih na nuom tak zet ui tih ka he a, Makedonia gam mite kawmah ka hun kisuonpih mah mah na hiu ui. Kum masa apat khan, "Akaia gama mite chuh panpih dingin a kisazo tau hi," ka ti ta a. A lak u a mi tamtak chuh, nang haw utna ziek khan chawhthawh in a um ngêi ui. 3 Khutichun, zie thu a nang haw ka hun kisuonpihna thuteu kha, bangmahlo mai a suok lohna dingin, zie suohpihte hi na kawm u ah ka hun sawl ahi. Na panpihna dinguh a chuh. ka hun gen guola kha, kisazo sa a na na um theihna dingun. 4 Khutilochun Makedonia gama mi khat to in ei hun zuih khâk u leh, kiguo lo a ei hung muh khakpalh u chun,

kei uh, nanguh ka ti puoi, zie ka hun kisuonpihna lam uh ahin, muolpho in um kha'ng kau.

5 Zieziekchun, suohpihte hi na kawm u a hun sawl masak a, thilpiek na tiemsau kha a na siem fel dinga hun gen masak kül in ka hêi. Khutia chuh, ka hung tun phat leh, kinawh hât ziek hilo a, nangmau mawng in na utna ziekuh a na piek uh ahi tih a lat theihna dingin.

6 Himahlele, khutibang lam achun, theh tawm chun, ât tawm intin; theh tam chun, ât tam ina tih hezing un. 7 Mitin in, it kawma pie lo in, piek loh theih loh banga ngaia le pie lo in, a lunggil uh a a guot bang zel un pie zawu hen, Pathien in kipâk taka piete ahi, a lawp sek chuh. 8 Chun, Pathien in, nangmau haw sinmawh sanga tamzaw a hun pie thei a; chun, na sinmawh tin chenguh na nei thei u a; khutichun, thilpha bawl na dinga le kiting takin nei thei ding na hiu hi. 9 Pathien Lehkhatu'n: "Ama'n a hawm zak a; Chagahte kawmah a pie a; A diktatna chuh kumkhuo'n a um zing sek hi." ti a a gen guol khan. 10 Chun, tuh dinga chi piepa, leh nek dinga chângthâk piepa Pathien chun, na sinmawh cheng u chuh hun pie hen la, chun, hun khansak hen la, na thilphalnau apat chun, gah tamtak hun suoh sak ta he'n. 11 Hun tina, thilphal taka na um theihna dingun, hun phungvuk hen la, khutia chuh, mi tamtakin, kei uh apat a na thilpiekteu a muh phat u leh, Pathien kawma kipahtu a gen theihna dingun. 12 Zie kilungsietna zenviel nasepna a na pannau ahin, Pathien mite tâksap âwng na huk mai uh hilo in; Pathien kawma kipahtu, nasa taka luong let in a suoh sak zaw ahi. 13 Zie lungsietna zenvielna nasep na sepnau hin a hun phawtchien tâk ziekin; mi tamtakin, Krista chanchin Pha dinga ginum taka nasep sek uh, leh amau haw ngêi leh, mi dangte chung a na thilphalnau a chan ziek u chun, Pathien kawmah lopina pie ding ahi ngâl u a. 14 Amau haw ngêi chun le, Pathien in helpihna lamdang chuom

diek na chunguh a a hun suklat ziekin, lungsietna nasatak hun nei kawmin hun paucham sak un au. 15 A thilthawnpiek gen theih lohte ziekin Pathien chuh pakchai tiu!

Paul in a Nasep a Humna

10 Kei Paul, na kawm u a um chenga nunnem tak leh zaidam taka um a; na kawm u a ka um loh tienga, nanguh a ding a hahkat taka pang sek pa hin, na kawm u ah ka hun ngên hi. 2 A hung phat leh khauh taka ei bawl lo dingin ka hun nget na hui hi, khawvel deih dana nasem na hui hi, ei tite chuh khauh tak in ka bawl sek ngâl a. 3 Khawvela cheng hi leuhing le, khawvel deih dana galdô I hi puou hi tih I he ngâl u a. 4 Kidona a gâlvan ka mat sekteu hi, zie khawvel gâlvanthe hi ahi puoh a, himahleh, kulhpi dettak sukchimna dinga Pathien gâlvan thil bawlthei tak chuh ahi zawi. Zie chun, kinielna diklote ka susie sek uh a; 5 Pathien hetna kalh lam a dodalna hung pawt taphawtwe chuh ka hihchim sek uh a; ngaihtuohna tincheng chuh Krista thu awihna lam ah ka pui sek uh a. 6 Khutichun, na thu-awihnau a bukim tieng leh chuh, thu awihlohna cheng chengte gawt dingin ka kisazo sek ui.

7 A pawlama lang thilte mai chuh ahi, na et sek uh hi. Mi, amah mawng chuh Krista a ka hi ti a kingaihtuoh a um u? A phai, amah kingaihtuoh kit he'n; amah a hih guol mah chun, keihaw le Krista a ka hi ngâl u a. 8 Ka thuneihnau, nangmau haw phietthâkna ding hilo a, siemphatna ding zawa, LALPA'n thuneihna ei piek hi, suong nasa zawsem leuhing le, zakcha ding ka hi puoh ngâl a. 9 Ka lehkhathâk hin, nangmau haw hun suklaoh guo banga ka lat ding ka nuom puoh ngâl a. 10 Na lak uh a khenkhat in, "Paul lehkhathâk hi ana taluo'n, a khauh ten a, himahleh, I lak uh a a sapum a a um phat le la, a zawngkhal ten ngâl in; a thugen hile bangmah ahi puoi!" ti ding na hui hi. 11 Khutibang mi chun, zie hi he hen, na kawm u a ka hung masang a,

ka lehkhathawn a ka hun gen bang tak khan, ka hung tieng leh hih ding ka hi.

12 Khutibang mi, amah leh amah kigenphate lak achun ka kism tel ngam puou a, amau haw taw le ka kitehkal ngam diek puou hi: Mi ngawl ahi na mai zên u e! Zie tawbang mite chuh amau haw hindan a amau leh amau kitehkal in, amau haw phakna tieng chuh, thutanna dingin a mang ngâl u a! ¹³ Kei uh vang chuh, ka hihna khel u chun uong puo'ng ka ting uh; Pathien in ka nasepna dinguh a ei piek gamgi, nang haw tieng ale hun huoppha, zie sung maia chun um zing ing kau. ¹⁴ Zie gamgi sunga chuh nangmau haw le um na hih ziekun, Krista thu, Chanchin Pha gena ka hung tieng u leh amau haw chuh khawhkhel puo'ng kau. ¹⁵ Ka sepna khel u a, mi dang nasepte chuh ka kisuonpih puou a, khutih malak in, Pathien in ei piekna sunga, na taksannau chuh a hung pun zawkna dingin, nasa zaw sema na lak uh a sep ka kinep zawk uh ahi. ¹⁶ Zie zawh tak chuleh, nang haw umna khel lama gamdang ale Chanchin Pha chuh gen thei ka ting un, tichun, mi dangte na sepna chuh ka kisuonpih nuom puoh ngâla.

17 Himahlele, Pathien Lehkhabu chun, "Kuole, kisuong taphawt chun, LALPA nasep chuh kisuonpih zaw hen," a ti ngâl a. ¹⁸ Eimah kigenphat chun pahchak a lawh puoh a; LALPA'n mi a gen phat chun, pahchak a lawh sek zaw ngâl a.

Paul leh Sawlchak Lêmte

11 Neukhat a na ngawl ka hih tâk lele, nei na ngaithiem leu chin ka nuom hi! Ahi, ngaih le nei na ngaithiem sam ui. ² Pathien thikna'n a puo, nanguh ka hun thik hi; nungak thiengtho; pasal khat maia dinga huol guolin, Krista dinga ka hun huol na hiu hi. ³ Himahlele, gul in a chit gukhahna a Evi a thep guol khan, na lungthim ngaihtuohna teu chuh, bang-em ti'n, Krista kawma bukim tak leh thiengtho taka na kipiekna teu chuh suksiet in um kha'na tih ka lau hi. ⁴ Chun, mi dang

kuole, na kawm u a hung a, ka gen khâk loh uh, Isu dang a hung gen u a, kipâk takin na thuok uh a; chuleh. thagau leh Chanchin pha, keimau apat na muh uh hilo hielte, thagau leh Chanchin Pha a hung gen uh na na pawm zel ngâl uh a!

⁵ Zie tawbang, "Sawlchak lien" na tihteu chuh, bang lam hileh, neuchah le phaklah ka kigingcha dang e! ⁶ Thugen lama chun, pau mang thiem kimahleng. hetna lam achun khuti chuh ka hi kit puoi; ziehi, hun tin leh, bang chenga le, nang haw kawmah ka hun genchien zing sek ahi kha. ⁷ Pathien Chanchin Pha na kawm u a ka gen phat leh, bangmah ka ngek sek puoh a; nang haw chawihisâna na um theihna dingun, keimah ka kingainiem zaw sek ahi kha. Aleh, zie chun thil ka hih diklo ahim leh? ⁸ Na lak uh a ka sep lai khan, sapchuom dangte'n lawh ei pie sek uh a. Nang haw ka hun panpih theihna dingin, amau haw chuh ka gûk sak ahi, tih theih ahi. ⁹ Chun, na kawm u a ka um lai khan, kuomah ka sugiksak puoh a; Makedonia gam apat a suohpih hungte khan, ka sum sinmawh cheng chuh ei hun puok sak zawu ahi kha. Hun chiehsa mah bang khan, hun hungtung dinga le um ka nawp ahi: Nang haw a dinga puokgik ka hih lohna dingin! ¹⁰ Krista thutak, keimah a a um bang hin, Akaia gam, khawitaka le, zie ka kisuonna hi sukdaih in um puo'n a, ti'n ka tiem ngam ahi. ¹¹ Ziehi, nang haw ka hun lungsiet loh zieka ka gen ahim? Ka hun lungsiet hi tih Pathien in a he ngâl a!

¹² Tu a ka thilhih bang hi hih zawm zel ding ka hi: ti a chuh, "sawlchak ka hi" ti, mi dangte chun, kisuonna ding leh, a nasep bang u hi sem ka hi, ti a gen ding a neih lohna dingun. ¹³ Khutibang mite chuh, sawlchak tak tak ahi puou a, lepchieh thu a a nasepteu gen a, Krista sawlchak dihtak hite guola. amau kisiemkawmte ahi zawu hi. ¹⁴ Ahi him hi, a mak lo ahi! Setan ngêi le, vânsâwlchâk tawbang in a kisiem sek ngâl a! ¹⁵ Khutichun, a suokte chule, diktatna vak bangin kisiem lamdang

mahleu le, thilmak ahi puoi. A tâwp leh, a thilhih bangmah u chuh mu ding ahi ngâl u a.

Paul Gimtheih Thawkna

16 Gen kit ing ka: kuoma'n, a ngawlin ei ngaihtuoh kiu he'n. Himahlele, a ngawl a nei ngaih ngâl u leh, neukhat bêk kisuonpih ding ka neih theihna dingin, a ngawl bangin nei sa'ng un. 17 A hin la, tu a ka thugen hi, LALPA'n gen dinga ei deihsak vang ahi puoi; zie kisuonna thu ahin, mi ngawl bang takin ka gen zaw ahi. 18 Himahleh, mi tamtakin, mihiem lama suon ding tamtak a neih ziek u hin, zie mah chuh ken le ka hih ding ahi. 19 Nang haw mah hile na ching ten nau a, mingawlte na ngai thei ten kit uh ahi! 20 Mi'n suok in hun nei leu le, hun ne zo hiel leu le. salin hun man leu le; amau kilimbawl leu le, na ngeichang uh bêng leu le, na dawh sek ngâl u a. 21 Khutibang thil hihna lam achun, I dawilawk taluou hi ti a gen chuh ka zakcha ngâl a! Himahlele, mi'n. thil bang ahim lama a kisuon chun ngawlhuoi takin hun gen leng: ken le ka ngam tho hi. 22 Hebrai mi ahiiu maw? Kei le ka hi. Abraham suonte ahiiu maw? Kei le ka hi. 23 Krista suokte ahiiu maw? Mingawl guolin vak gen ta leng, Kei le ka hi zawsem hi! Gimna nasa zawsem in; tam zawsem suongkul a lut in, tamtak vei zêpna thuokin, thih vang hiel na le tam zawsem tuok in. 24 Judate khuta zêpna, sawmli titna ding khata vat ngavei ka tuok a; 25 Rome mite khuta thumvei zêpin ka um a: khatvei suong a sehna tawh. Kuong sietna thumvei ka tuok a, zan khat leh ni khat tuisuohgiet ah ka um hi. 26 Khuolzinna a, tui kinawk lak apat leh, suommangete apat, tamtak vei lauh-umna ka tuok a; ka chipihite lak apat lauh-um na leh, Jentel te lak apat lauh-umnate, khawpi sung leh gamthip a lauh-umnate, tuipi chung a lauh-umna leh, suohpih lêmte apat lauh-umna te. 27 Nasep gim leh chawl na leh, ihmüt mawhna te ale; gilkiel leh dangchâk

na te ale; nek ding tâksapna munte, vel tamtak umna ding leh silhlechen beia umna banga le. 28 Thil dang gen takloh inle, sapchuom cheng chengte ka ngaihtuohna ziekin, ni chenga puokgik tak ei delh zing hile a um nawn a. 29 Kuo ahim khat a hung zawnkhal tieng leh. ken le ka zawnpih a, kuo ahim khat gitlohna a a hung puk tieng leh, lungkhamna'n ka dim zel sek ahi.

30 Suong ding ka hih ngâl chun, ka zawnkhalna lam thil haw hi suon zaw ding ka hi. 31 LALPA Isu Pathien leh Pa, min chuh kumkhuo'n pahchak in um hen! amah chun lepchieh ka gen puoi, tih a he ngâl a. 32 Damaska khua a ka um lai khan. leng Aretas nuoia gam vaipawpa chun, ei man dingin khawpi kawtkhak achun mi a ven sak a. 33 Himahleh, bang vang kal a chun, bawm in ei khaithau a: tichun, a khut apat ka kigelhmang ta a.

Paul in Vaulam Thil a Muhna

12 Phatna bangmah um kilele, ka suon himhim ding ahi. Tuhin, LALPA'n ka kawma kiläkna thilmuh leh. kiläkna ei piek thu chuh gen ing ka. 2 Krista a mi khat ka hêi, amah chuh van thumna a laktoh in a uma, zie chuh kum sawm leh kum li ahi ta a; (amah chuh sapum nei in ahim a um, sapum bei a a um ka he diek puoi, Pathien in a hêi).

3 Gen kit ing ka, zie pa chuh Paradise a lâktoh in a um hi tih ka hêi 4 (zie chuh a tak taka um ahim, a hihloh leh vaulam thil mai ahim-ka he kit ta puoi, Pathien in a hêi), chun, thu a gen theih loh leh, mihiem gen ngei loh haw chuh a zâi tih ka hêi. 5 Mi, khutibang chanchin mai chuh kisuonpih ing ka ting; himahlele, ka zawnkhalna lo chuh, keimah kisuong puo'ng ka. 6 Kisuong nuom leng chuh, mingawl hi puo'ng ka; thudik gen ding ka hi ngâl a. Himahlele, kisuong puo'ng ka, khutilochun, mi'n, keia a muh uh ka thilhih leh ka gen a zak sang u a lopi zawn ei ngai kha'n au.

7 Chun, thilmak ka muh haw zieka chuh, ka kisuon takluot lohna ding leh

zie chuh Setan sawlchak in matchâk a ei mat a, ka chapo loh na dingin ka taksa ahin ling ei kipie ahi. ⁸Zie chungchâng thu achun, lâkmang a hih theihna dingin, LALPA kawmah thum vei ka ngên ta a. ⁹Himahlele, amah chun ka kawmah, “Ka lungsietna hi nang dingin a buting ahi, ka thilhih theihna hi na zawnkhalna ahin a puo sukbukim a a um sek,” a ti a. Khutichun, Krista thilhih theihna chuh ka chung a um theihna’n, kipâk mah mah kawmin ka zawnkhalna haw hi suong zaw tang ka. ¹⁰Zieziekchun, Krista vangin, zawnkhalna banga le, sukmuolpho a umna banga le, tâksapna bang ale, sugkimtheihna banga le, haksatna haw ale kipâk tak in ka um sek hi. Ka zawnkhal cheng leh ahi, ka hât zawk sek hi.

Paul in Korinth Mîte a Deihsakna

¹¹A ngawl guolin thil ka hih ahi tai, himahleh, nang haw’n ngawl lo thei lo in nei siem uh ahi. Nang haw hi, ka hihna tak phawchien dingte na hi ngâl u a. Kei bangmah hilo mahleung le, sawlchak lien na tihteu chuh ka phaklahna a um diek puoh ngâla. ¹²Sawlchak ka hihna melchikna haw chuh, thuokhatna tincheng nei in, melchikna haw, thilmak haw leh thilhih theihna haw mang in, hih ahi ta kha. ¹³Bang lam ah ahi leh, sapchuom dangte sanga na niem zawk diek nau, nanguh ka hun sugkiksak lohna thu kha a hihloh ngâl leh? Zie thu a ka sukkhelhna chuh ei ngaidam un.

¹⁴Ngaitiem tu, tuhi na kawm u a hung dinga, ka kisakzawhna, a thumveina ahi tai; nang haw apat in bangmah ngek puo’ng ka. Ka deihipen chuh nang haw na hui a, na thil neih uh ahi puoi. Bang hita leh, chate’n nu leh pa ding a khawlkhawm sak dinguh ahi puoh a, nu leh pate’n, chate dinga, a khawlkhawm sak dinguh ahi zawi. ¹⁵Nang haw hun panpihna dinga, ka neih chengcheng leh, keimah ngêi le kimat zawh kêi chuh, ka kipahlam tak ahi ngâla. Ken, nanguh ka hun lungsiet bêk ziek hin, nang haw’n nei lungsiet zo lo deuh na hui maw?

¹⁶Nang haw a dinga puokgik ka hihloh dân chuh, nang haw’n le hi satei unlau. Himahleh, mi khenkhat in, dawha thuk leh, lepchieh a hun bawl kha ei sa’nau. ¹⁷Bangti’n e? Na kawm u a ka hun sawlte, lemchâng a mang in, thil ka hih ngeia ahim? ¹⁸Tita chuh chieh dingin ka ngên a, chun, suohpih dangte khat tawh ka sawl khawm ahi. Tita chun, nang haw apat in lemlawh nei in na gen uh ahim? Amah leh kei chuh, lungthima thiltup kibang leh, tawih dân kibang taka um hilo ka hui hi?

¹⁹Tu sung cheng hin, nangmau haw kawma, keimau kithien-hawwna thu gena nei ngaih uh ka hih tuok u a. Kei hiel puou hi! Krista achun, Pathien maikawka a thugen ka hui hi. Zieziekchun, deihtakte haw, thil ka hih takphawt u hi, nangmau-haw phatna ding ngên ahi zawi. ²⁰Ka hung tienga, bang em ti a ka deih banga nanguh ka hun muh loh a, kei le, na deih bang u a nei muh loh u a; bang em ti a kigaihna bang, kimittipna bang, lungnatna bang, kilangsehna bang, kigensietna bang, kihoguk nuomte bang, kiletsak takluotna bang, buoina bang hung um kha’na tih leh; ²¹Na kawm u a ka hungkit phat leh, ka Pathien in, na laku a, ei hih muolpho in, tuma sanga thil hihkhielte laka thil buok, kideihchak leh hûkna te leh kipawlna thanguoi taka gilo a kisiklote ziek chun, kap gêt kha’ng ka tih ka lau hi.

Vaulawkna leh Chibai bûkna

13 Nang haw kawma ka hungna ding, tuhi a thum veina ahi tai. Pathien Lehkhatu’n, “Mawhchansakna thu taphawt chuh, hetpih nih ahim, thum ahim bêkin a hetpih tei ding ahi,” ti a a gen guol in. ²Na lak uh a tuma sanga na gilote leh, mi dangte kawmah ka hun gen nuom ahi; ziehi, na kawm u a ka hung, a nih veina khan ka gen ta a; hilele, tu a na kawm u a ka um loh lai hin le hun gen kit ing ka: ka hungkit tak le chuh, kuomah cha, gawtna apat suokcha lo ding ahi. ³Krista mawng chun, kei ei mang in

thu a gen hi tih, phawtchien na nawp tak phawt u chuh, hechien un lau. A hun ngaihtuoh phat chuleh, zawngkhal hiel puo'n tin; na laku ah, a thilhih theihna etsak zaw'na. ⁴Amah chuh zawnkhalna ziekin, kross chungah khedên in um mahleh, Pathien thilhih theihna ziekin a hing kit ta ngâla. Amah tawh pumkhata um in, kei u le ka hât puou a; himahleh, nang haw tawh kalthu achun Pathien thilhih theihna zieka, a hinna kikawppih dingte I hi ngâl u a. ⁵Taksanna achun na um nau em, nangmau mawng kikhuol sek unla, nangmau mawng kiphawchien sek un. Krista Isu chuh nangmau ah a um hi tih hechien lo na hiu em? Deihloh na hih loh ngâl u chun, ⁶keihaw vang chuh, lawhsam in ka um puou hi tih, hun he'n lau, tih ka gingchai. ⁷Chun, thil himhim na hih gitloh lohna dingun Pathien kawmah ka ngên sek uh a; zie chuh, kei uh ka lawhting ui tih suklatna ding hilo in, keihaw lawhsam bangin um mahleung un le, nang haw'n thil dik

na hih theihna dingun ka tih zawk uh ahi. ⁸Thutak dodal dingin, thu dik lo bangmah ka hih thei puou hi. ⁹Kei uh ka zawnkhal lai uh ale nanguh na hât u chun ka kipâk sek uh a puo. chun, na hung phatbukimna ding u le ka ngên sek ui. ¹⁰Zieziekchun, suksietna ding hilo a, siemphatna ding zawk a LALPA'n ei piek thuneihna dungzui a nanguh ka hun vau lohna dingin na kawm u a ka um loh peta zie thu hi ka hun zik ahi.

¹¹A tawpna dingin, suohpihte, chibai! ka hun ngetna hi ngaithau unla; Pha bukim in um guou in, kituok takin um unla; thamuong takin um un. Hehpihna leh, chamna Pathien chuh na kawm u a um ding ahi.

¹²Suohpih kilungsiet na a kichawp thiengtho in khat leh khat kichibai un. ¹³Mithiengthote chengcheng hin a hun chibai ui.

¹⁴LALPA Isu Krista lungsietna te, Pathien hehpihna te leh, Thagau Thiengtho kivawppihna te chuh na bawn uh a chungah um hen. Amen.

GALATI

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK

PAUL'S LETTER TO THE GALATIANS

THUMAPUI

Galati hi Asia minor a Rome te vaihawmna nuoia um ahi a, Isu Chanchin pha ahung kigen a, Juda mi hilo mi tamtakin a hun pawm phet un; Kristien diktak hihna dingin, Mosi Dante chuh zawp ngêi ngêi ding ahi dem tih chuh dawtna lienpen ahung hi tai. Paul in zie chuh a pawimawh loh dân leh Pathien tawh kichama um na dinga pawimawh pêh chuh Taksanna ahi zawi ti'n a gen chien hi.

Zie lehkhathâk hi zie tawbang ginna diklo leh hindan diklo a puihmang a umte chuh gindan dik leh hindan dika puihkit na dinga zik ahi. Paul in Isu Krista sawlchak min a putna hi a dik dân leh tih theih him ahih dante hâng takin a gen hi. Galati hi Bible ah bu 48na ahi a, bung 6 a um a, châng 149 a um hi. A thu chabi - Dan apat zalenna, a châng chabi - 2.20,21, a bung chabi - bung 5.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-10

Paul in Sawlchak a hihna thuneihna 1.11—2.21

Pathien hehpihna Chanchin pha 3.1—4.31

Kristiente zalenna leh mawhpuokna 5.1—6.10

Thutawpna 6.11-18

Chibai bûkna

1 Paul, sawlchak, mihiemte sawl dawk hilo in, mihiem zâla le hilo; Isu Krista leh mithi lak apat a kaithopa, Pathien zâla hi zawpa leh; ²Ka kawma suohpih um cheng chengte apat Galati gama sapchuom umte kawmah: ³Pa Pathien leh I Lalpau Isu Krista kawm apat, lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen: ⁴Krista chun, Pathien leh Pa deih lam taka thu zawp in, zie tulai vannuoi gilo lak apat eihaw ei hukdam dingin, amah mawng chuh I gitloh man un a kipie ta a. ⁵Pathien kawm achun lopina kumkuotuong in um hen. Amen.

Chanchin Pha Khat mai

⁶Krista hehpihna zâla nanguh hun sampa khah, tu leh tu kikala, chanchin pha chuom lama na petmangsan u hi, mak ka sai! ⁷Himahleh, zie chuh, "Chanchin Pha," ahi hiel puoh a; nangmau haw hun subuoi in, Krista Chanchin Pha suklamdan nuom, kuote ahim, na lak uh a a um ziekun zie chuh a gen ahi. ⁸Himahlele, keimau in ahim, van apat a hung suk, vânsâwlchâk in ahim, Chanchin Pha ka gen loh uh kha, chanchin pha dang a hung gen u chun, hansie dawl in um u hen! ⁹Ka gen tau a, tuhin hun gen kit ing ka: kuo'nle, na zawpsau lo kha, chanchin pha dang a

hung gen u chun, hansie dawl in um u he'n!

10 Ahih leh, tuhin, mihiem sukkipah guo ka him, Pathien sukkipah guo? Mihiemte kawma challat ut ka hi leh? Khutibanga hih ka na guot zing chun, Krista suok hilo ding ka hi.

Paul Sawlchak hung Hihdan

11 Khutichun, suohpihte haw, ka Chanchin Pha gen kha, mihingte apat ahi puoi, tih ka hun hilh na hiu hi. 12 Mihiemte apat ka muh le ahi diek puoi, mi'n ei hilh le ahi diek puoi. Isu Krista kilâkna zieka mu ka hizaw ngâl u a.

13 Judate sakhuo ho dân achun malaia ka umdan khah na hezing ngâl u a Khati a Pathien sapchuom haw nasa taka sugimthei a, sukmanthai ka guot sek khah. 14 Chun, ei suonte thuguichin zuih thu a phachuom ka ngaih takluot ziekin, Judate sakhuo hona lam achun, ka chipihte laka ka guolpih tamtak le ka makhelh ta a.

15 Chun, ka nu sung apat a ei kawihchuompa leh, a hehpihna vanga ei sampa Pathien chun, 16 Jentel te laka chanchin pha ka gen theihna dingin, a Chapa chuh, keimah kawma lungkim taka a suklat lai khan, 17 Phehlevo leh thisan tawh kidawp lo in, chuleh, sawlchak ka hih masanga sawlchak na hi sate, Jerusalem khuo a umte kawma le va chieh diek sam lo in; Arabia gam ah ka chieh mang ziang zaw ta a; zie zawh chun, Damaska khuo ah ka vaikit ta a. 18 Chun, kum thum nung in Kiphas veh dingin Jerusalem khuo ah ka va chieh a; a kawmah ni sawm leh ni nga ka nichuong ta a. 19 Sawlchak dangte vang chuh, LALPA suohpih Jakob tihloh, kuomah dang ka mu puoh a.

20 Na kawm u a ka hun thu zik hi a dik ahi. Ka lepchieh puoi tih Pathien inle a he ngâl a!

21 Zie nung chun, Suria leh Kilikia gamte ah ka chieh a. 22 Zie hun lai chun, Judia gama sapchuom umte chun, keimah mimal takin ei he puou hi. 23 Mi

dangin a kawm u a, "Malaia eihaw ei sugimtheipa khan, tuhin, taksanna thu, sukmanthai a guot mawng kha, a kikopih tai!" ti a mi dangin a gen mai u chuh a hetuh ahi. 24 Khutichun, kei ziekin Pathien a limbawl tau hi.

Paul leh Sawlchak Dangte

2 Tichun, Kum sawmleli a kivei nung in, Barnabas leh Tita chuh kitawnpih in, Jerusalem khuo achun ka va chieh kit ta a. 2 Pathien in ka kawma chiehna ding thu a phuon ziekin ka va chieh ta a. Tichun, lawiupa deuh te kikhawp chuom na achun, Jentel te kawma ka Chanchin Pha tângsappih sek hi ka va hilh ta a. Malaia ka nasep hi henla, tupet a ka nasep hileh, a thawna a um zing ka deih puoh ngâla. 3 Ka kitawnpih Tita chule Grik mi himahleh, zektan dinga pawng nawh in a um diek puoi, 4 Mi khenkhat in pawngbawl a tan sak vang a nuom nau hi. Zie tawbang mite chuh, suohpih lêm, Krista Isu tawh I kipumkhatna zal u a, I zalennau hih entha dinga, I lak uh a a gûka hung kithawlh lutte chuh ahii hi. Ziete chun, suok a mat ei nuom zing u a, 5 Himahleh, Chanchin Pha Thudik hi, nangmau a dinga wawp bita a um zing theihna dingin, amau haw khuta chun mit phetkal khat chale ka kipie lut puou hi.

6 Chun, milien deuha a ngaihteu chule, kei tawh kilamdanna a neih chuom diek loh ziekun ziehi ka gen ahi; Pathien in, pawlam latdan in vai a hawm puoh ngâl a, zie milien haw chun le, ngaihdan thak bangmah ei pie chuom diek puou hi, tih ka gen ahi. 7 Khutih nak sangin, Pathien in, Peter chuh zektante kawma Chanchin Pha gen dinga a guot ahi tih a mu ngâl u a. 8 Peter chuh, zektante laka Chanchin Pha gen dinga Pathien thilhih theihna a guota a um guol mah khan keile zektan lohte kawma Chanchin Pha gen dinga guota um ka hi ngâla. 9 Chun, Jakob leh Peter leh Johan lawiupa deuh te chun vang, zie nasep hi Pathien in ei pie chuom bik ahi tih a heu a. zieziekchun, sem khawm vek ka hih uh melchikna

dingin, Barnabas leh kei chuh khut changlam in ei chibai uh ahi. ¹⁰A nget pên u chuh a pawl lak uh a chagahte ka hetzing dinguh ahi a zie chuh ken le hih ka guot sek mawng chuh ahi.

Paul in Peter a Vauna

¹¹Himahleh, Peter chuh Antiokei khuo a a hung lai in, awihmawh um taka a um ziekin, mipi lak ngêi ah ka na vauhilh ta a. ¹²Jakob in mi khenkhat a sawlteu chuh a va tun mau in. Peter chun, Jentel te kawmah an a ne sek a. Himahlele, a tun phet u chun, zektan ding phasate chuh a lauh ziekin, tel kit talo in, a kikiengkawih san ta a. ¹³Khutichun, Juda mite chule, a na dawilawk tau a, tichun, Barnabas nasan chule a dawihlawknau chun puilh mang in a na um hiel ta a. ¹⁴Tichun, Chanchin Pha thutak bangin a um chieh puou hi tih ka muh phetin, a bawnchau a masanga chun, Peter kawmah, “Nang, Juda mi na hi ngâl a, Judate um banga umlo a, Jentel te banga um zaw ngâl in. bangti dana, Jentel te chuh, Judate um banga um sak na guot hâm sek a?” ka ti a.

Juda

leh Jentel Hukdamna

¹⁵Kei u vang, pienna lama chun, “Jentel migilo,” a tihteu chuh hilo in, Juda mi mawng ka hi ngâl u a. ¹⁶Himahleh, Dan thilhih ziekin mi, hukdam in a um puoh a, Isu Krista taksanna zie mai in mi, thiemchang a um ahi zawu hi tih, I he ngâl uh a. Eihaw’n le, Dan thilhih ziekin hilo in, Krista taksanna zieka thiem changa I um theihna dingun, Krista chuh I ginchak uh ahi ngâl a. Dan thilhih haw ziekin kuomah, thiem chang himhim um ding ahi puoh ngâl a. ¹⁷Himahleh Krista tawh kipumkhatna zâla thiem changa I um guot nasan u ale, Jentel te guola gilo a sim I hih u chun, Krista chuh gitloh hun umsakpa tihna a hi dem? Hi naisai lo e! ¹⁸Dana thilhihte, ka suksietsa kha, sapha kit ta leng, kei chuh, kuo ahim khat dân bawhsie chu tawbang hilo

ding ka him! ¹⁹Dan thupiek tawh kisai lam thil himhim achun, kei ka thi ta a; Dan thupiek mah chun ei suklup ahi tai, ti a chuh, Pathien ding maia ka hin zawk theihna dingin. ²⁰Krista kawmah khethdên in ka um ta a, himahlele, ka hing hi, himahleh, keimah vang ka hi ta puoh a; Krista chuh keimah ah a hing zaw tai. Zie hinna, tu a ka hinna mawng hi, Pathien Chapa, ei lungsiet a keia dinga A hinna piepa taksanna mah achun ka hing ta ngâla. ²¹Pathien hehpihna chuh bangmah lo ka suoh sak puoh ngâl a. Himahleh, Dan thilhih zieka Pathien tawh kichama a um theih chun, Krista tihna chuh bangmahlo hi’n a.

Dan leh Ginna

3 Aw Galati gama mi ngawlte haw! kuo hun dawih ngawl na hui hi? Na maikawh uh a Isu Krista khethdên a chientaka latsak a hih mai zên tawh! ²Ziehi nei hih un: Dan thilhihte ziekin ahi, Thagau chuh na muh uh na zak u a na taksan ziekin? ³Hiti lâwm lâwm hin na ngawl u maw? Pathien Thagau a pan ta ngâl in, tisa a zo ding na hui maw? ⁴Na thil hetsa cheng cheng teu khah bangmahlo mai ahi maw? Bang ahim khat bêk chuh hi tei ding a! ⁵Chun, na kawm u a Thagau hun piepa Pathien khan, Dan thilhih haw ziekin ahi, na zak uh a na taksan ziekin, na lak uh a thilmak a hih sek khah?

⁶Abraham thil chante kha ngaihtuoh tiem u; Pathien Lehkha thu’n, “Abraham in Pathien a taksang a, chun, zie a taksanna chuh Pathien in diktat in a sang hi,” tih ahih guol khan. ⁷Khuti a hih kal sieh chuh, taksanna neite chuh Abraham suon diktakte chuh ahui hi tih na het dinguh ahi. ⁸Pathien Lekhathu’n, “Pathien in Jentel te chuh taksanna ziekin, amah tawh kicham in siem ina,” tih a genlawk sa ahi ngâl a. Khutichun, Pathien Lekhahu chun Abraham kawma chuh Chanchin Pha chuh gendawk in, “Nangmah achun, namtin vangsak ina,” ti’n a gen ta a.

⁹Abraham in zie chuh a gingcha a, vangsak in a um a, zie guol mah chun, a gingcha chengcheng te chule vangsak in a um ui.

¹⁰Dan thilhih a kinga taphawtwe chuh, hansie nuoia um ahi “Dan Lehkhabu a kizik chengcheng zawp lo taphawt chuh, hansie nuoia um ahiu hi!” tih zik ahi ngâla. ¹¹Himahleh, Pathien mitmuh in, kuomah, Dan thilhih zieka thiem chang a um puoh hi tih, a kichien hi; Pathien Lehkhabu mah in, “Mi diktat chuh, taksanna’n hing ina,” a ti ngâla. ¹²Dan chun taksanna tawh bangmah kimatna a nei puoh ngâl a. “Kuole, Dan in hih dinga a thilphutte hih bukimte chuh hing un au,” a ti zaw ahi.

¹³Himahlele, Krista chuh I sik uh a hansiedawl a um in; Dan hansie lak apat chuh ei tandawk tai; Pathien Lehkha thu chun, “Thing a kikhai ta chuh, hansiedawl ahiu,” ti a a gen guol khan. ¹⁴Krista’n zie chuh, Pathien in Abraham kawma vangsakna a tiem khah Krista zâla Jentel te kawma piek a hih a, taksanna zieka Pathien Thagau tiem chuh I muh theihna dingun a hih ta ngâla.

Dan leh Thutiem

¹⁵Suohpihte haw, mihing kal thu mang in tehkalna gen ta leng: Mihing nih in thil bang ahim khat chung a kithutuok a, kitiemna a zik zawh tak u leh, kuoma’n zie chuh a phel puoh a, beh le a behlap kit diek ta puoh hi. ¹⁶Zie tawbang mah chun, tuhin le, Pathien in Abraham leh a suon kawmah thutiem a na nei hi. Pathien Lehkhabu’n mi tampi huop in, “Suonte” a ti puoh a, mi khat mai gen in, “Na suon kawmah,” a ti zaw ahi; zie mi khat tih umzie chuh, “Krista,” tihna ahi. ¹⁷Chun, hiti ahi ka tih ahi, Pathien in Abraham tawh thugawlh a bawl a, zie chuh vawppha zing dingin thu a tiem hi. Dan, kum zali leh sawmthum nunga kipie chun, zie thugawlh chuh a hihsie thei puoh a, Pathien thutiem chule a hihmang thei

kit puoi. ¹⁸Chun, goluoh ding chuh Dan thupiek ziek hita leh, thutiema kinga hi ta puo’n tin; Pathien in Abraham kawma, thilpiek chuh, thutiem ziekin a na pie ngâl a.

¹⁹A hih leh, Dan thiltup chuh bang ahi leh? Abraham suon, thutiemna pên pa chuh a hungtun masang chenga, thil hihkhel cheng chuh sukata a um theihna dingin Dan chuh behlap a um ahi zawi. Dan chuh vânsâwlchâkte manga palai khuta sukdet a um ahi. ²⁰Chun, palai himhim, mi khat thilhih na ah a um thei puoh a, Pathien vang chuh khat ahi.

Dan Thiltup pên chuh

²¹A hihloh leh, Dan chun Pathien thutiem haw chuh a dodal hi leh? Naisai lo e! Mi suhing thei Dan piek in um ta leh; zie Dan zawpna ziek chun mi, Pathien tawh kichama siem in um ta ding ahiu hi. ²²Himahlele, Pathien Lehkhathu’n, khawvel pumpi chuh, gitloh thilhih theihna thu nuoi ah a um vek tau a; khutichun Isu Krista taksanna zieka thutiem chuh, a gingcha chengte kawma pieka um ahi, a ti ngâl a.

²³Himahlele, taksanna thu a hungtun maktan, zie taksanna hungtun masang sieh chuh Dan nuoia chun, thil chengcheng chuh khakkhum in a um hi. ²⁴Khutichun, taksanna zieka thiem I chan theihna dingun, Dan chuh Krista kawm lama ei kaihuoi ahung hi a; ²⁵Himahlele, tu a taksanna a hungtun nung hin, Dan kaihuoina nuoi ah I um ta puoh hi. ²⁶Krista Isu tawh pumkhata um in, taksanna ziekin Pathien chate na hi vek ngâl u a. ²⁷Krista tawh pumkhat a baptist na hi tau a; tuhin, Krista hinna a chuh thuum na hi tau hi. ²⁸Khutichun, Juda leh Grik kal a kilamdanna a um ta puoh a, suok leh suok lo kal a le, numei leh pasal kal a le a um diek ta puoi; na bawn u chun Krista achun pumkhat na hung hi tau hi. ²⁹Chun, Krista a na hih u chun, Abraham suon, thutiem dungzui a goluoh dingte na hui hi.

Ginna zâla Pathien Cha Hihna

4 Himahlele, hiti hin ka tih ahi: Goluoh ding pa chuh, bang cheng chung a lal himahlele, chapang a na hih sung cheng chuh, suok tawh bangmah a kidang chuom diek puoi. ²A pa hun tiem tun masang sieh, a dawnpa leh a vengte nuoia um zaw ahi. ³Khutibang mah chun, eihaw le chapang I hih lai u khan, zie vannuoi lehkhazem bul nuoi haw ahin suok in I um sek uh ahi. ⁴Himahlele, a hunbi a hungtun khan, cha hihna I muh theih na dingun. ⁵Dan nuoia umte chuh tan dingin, Pathien in a chapa, numei hinhak in, Dan nuoia hung pieng in, a sawldawk ta a. ⁶Chun, cha na hih tâk ziekun Pathien in a chapa Thagau chuh, “Abba, He pa!” ti a kiko in, I lunggil u ah a hun sawl ta a. ⁷Khutichun, suok na hi ta puou a, cha na hi zaw tau hi: chun, cha na hih tak u chun, Pathien zâla goluoh ding chuh na hi tau.

Paul in Galati Mite a Veina

8Malai khan nangun, Pathien na na he puou a, pathien hilo mawng mawngte suok in na na um him uh ahi. ⁹Tu a Pathien na hun het nung u hin hilo, Pathien mi het na hung hih nung u hin, tih ding ahi zawi; Lehkhazem bul dengdel leh zawngkhal, a suok a um kit na utna lam uh achun, bangti dana kinunghai kit na hui hi? ¹⁰Ni bang, tha bang, kum kihei bang, kum bang na nit sek ui. ¹¹Nang haw ka hun lungkhampih mah mah hi! Nang haw dinga ka sepna chengcheng hi, a thâwn ahi kha dem tih ka lauthawng mah mah hi.

¹²Suohpihte, kei tawbanga um dingin ka hun nget na hui hi, keile nanguh tawbang in ka um ngâl a. Ka chungah bangmah na hih gilo ngei puou hi. ¹³Chanchin Pha na kawm u a ka gen masak tum khan, ka taksa zawngkhal sa sa a hung ka hi tih na he ngâl u a. ¹⁴Himahlele, ka phehlevo a nang haw dinga thepna um chuh na musit puou a, thet le na the puou hi. Van apat a vânsâwlchâk hung bang leh, Krista Isu

na lawp ding bang tak un nei lawp zawu ahi kha. ¹⁵Vangpha na kisak nau kha khawia um ahi ta leh? Hithei bawn leh, na mitteu kheuhdawk a, kei ei piek na nawp hiel danteu kha keimah mawng inle ka he ngâl a. ¹⁶A leh, thudik ka hun hilh ziekin, na melmau ka na hi ta leh? ¹⁷A pha lam a ngaihtuoh hi sam lo in, mi dang tamtak chuh, nang haw lam ah a phachuomngai mah mah sek ui. A thiltup u chuh nang haw chuh kei apat a khen dawk a, nang haw chung a phatchuom a ngaih guola, amah lama le phachuom na ngaih theihna dinguh a, hun mat guo a hi ngâl u a. ¹⁸Tupna diktak a hih phawt chun, bangtik lai inle, khutibang phatchuom ngaihna neih chuh a pha'n a dik zing zing ahi, na kawmuh a ka um pet chauh hilo in.

¹⁹Ka naute haw! Krista chuh nangmau a siempitin a a um masang sieh chuh, nauhanata na bangin, ka hun natpih na hui hi.

²⁰A hi, tulai hin, na kawm u a um a, ka aw suklamdan ka nawp zie chuh; na chungchang u ah ka lunggim mah mah ngâl a.

Hagar leh Sarah Etsakna

21Dan nuoia um nuomte haw, nei hilh un: Dan in a gen chuh na ngaihta sek puou maw? Hiti hin zik ahi ngâl a:

²²“Abraham in chapa nih a nei a, khat chuh a suoknu tawh, chun, khat chuh a zipi tawh. ²³Himahlele, a suoknu tawh a neih u chuh, phehlevo dân in a pieng a, a zipi tawh a neih uh vang chuh, Pathien thutiem zieka pieng ahi,” tih hi. ²⁴Zie thu haw chuh tehkalna ahi a, zie numeite nih chuh thugawlh nih te chuh ahui hi. Chun, suok a um laia cha hing nu chuh Hagar ahi a, zie chuh, Sinai tânga thugawlh etsakna ahi. ²⁵Hagar hi Arabia gama Sinai tâng chuh ahi a, tulai a Jerusalem khawpi leh a sunga mipi chengcheng te, sala a um lai uh tawbang ahi. ²⁶Himahleh, chunglam Jerusalem vang chuh suok ahi puoh a, zie mawng chuh ei uh nu ahi ngâl a. ²⁷Pathien Lehkhabu a chun,

“Nang chîng, cha nei khalo, lawp ah,
Nang, nauhanat khalo, kiko dawk ah;
Pasal neinu sang chun,
thawmhau nu chun chalenau a nei tam zawi,”

tih zik ahi ngâl a.

28Tichun, suohpihte haw, ei uh hi, Isak banga Pathien thutiem chate I hui hi. ²⁹Himahlele, zie laia phehleo dana hung pieng khan thagau dana hung pieng khah a bawl gimtheih bang khan, tuhin le, khutibang mah chuh ahi. ³⁰Himahlele, Pathien Lekhhabu'n bangti'n a a gen? “Suoknu chuh, a chapa tawh delh dawk ah; suoknu chapa chun, zipi chapa chuh go luohpih ding ahi puoh ngâl a,” ti'n a gen ahi. ³¹Zieziekchun, suohpihte haw, suoknu tawh cha I hi puou a, zipi tawh a chate I hi zawu hi.

Zalenna Matphat Thu

5 Suok hilo dinga Krista'n ei pawtsak tâk ziekin, ding det unla suok namkawl a chun tâng kit ta kiu!

2Ngaiun! Kei, Paul in na kawm u a ka gen hi, nangmau mawng zektan dinga na kiphah u chun, Krista chuh nang u dingin bangmah phatchuomna hi puo'n a. ³Kuole, zektan dinga kiphalte chengcheng chuh, Dan thu zawp dinga bate ahiu hi tih, ka hettuok sak kit ahi. ⁴Nanguh, Dana thiem chan guote haw! Krista tawh na kikhen tau hi: lungsietna chuh na puksan tau hi. ⁵Ei uh vangin, Pathien Thagau thilhih theihna zâla taksan na'n, diktatna kinepna chuh I ngak ngâl u a. ⁶Krista Isu achun, zektan bangmah a phachuom puoh a, zektan loh le bangmah a phachuom diek puoi; taksanna a, hehpihna nasep vang chuh a phachuom ahi.

7Hih vang na hih pha sek u kha uo! Thutak chuh na zawpna dinguh kuo a hun dal? Bangti'n a a hun thep zawh theih? ⁸Zie chuh a hun sampa Pathien hih ei puoi. ⁹“Chawl tawmcha'n, chângthâk

tang chuh a pum in a zen suok sek,” a tih guol u khan. ¹⁰Nangmau chungthu a vang bangmah ginlahna ka hun nei puoi. **LALPA** a I hinnau kipumkhatna ziek chun, bangmah ngaihdan dang na neiuh ka katingcha puoh a; nanguh hun subuoi pên chuh, kuo hita leh, Pathien in gawt tei ding ahi ngâl a.

11Suohpihte, kei hin zektan a pawimawh hi ti a ka na gen zing chun, bangati a suk gimtheih a um zing nalai ding ka him? Khutibang haw chuh a dik a hih chun, Krista kross thu ka gen zieka buoina haw hi suk mang hi ta'n a. ¹²A hun subuoite chuh, amau leh amau kitan bawng leh pha ka sai.

13Suohpihte, nang haw suok hilo dinga sap na hi ngâl u a; himahlele, na suok hihloh nau chuh, phehleo dingin awnthawlna'n mang kiu inla, hehpihna'n kizen tuoh chiet zawu in.

14“Nangmah na kihehpih guolin na vengte na hehpih ding ahi,” tih Dan thupiek kamkhat hin, Dan thu chengcheng chuh a khaikhawm suok kêi ngâl a. ¹⁵Himahlele, na kikiettuoh uh a, na kinectuoh u chun, chingthei un, khutilochun, kisumangthai tuoh kha'n lau.

Thagau leh Mihiemna

16Khutichun, ziehi ka tih ahi: Thagau ah um un, tichun, phehleo utna chuh zawp lo ding na hui hi. ¹⁷Phehleo hin, thagau dona lam a utcha sek a thagau inle phehleo dona lam a utcha sek hi. Thil na hih nawp hawu chuh na hih theih lohna dingun, ziehaw chuh a kikalh sek ngâl u a. ¹⁸Himahlele, thagau puoh a na um u chun, Dan nuoia um na hita puou hi.

19Chun, phehleo thilhihte chuh a kiphuong chil hi; ziehaw chuh: kidei-hchakna haw, buokna haw, hûkna haw, ²⁰Milim hona haw; dawithiemna haw, kimuhdahna haw, kigaihna haw, kimitthipna haw, lungnatna haw, kilangsehna haw, kibungkhenna haw, kihuihchuomna haw, ²¹kiuol-enna

haw, zukhamna haw, zu mun lawpna haw, ahi a; zie tawbang hihte chun tuma'n le a hih sek uh ahi. "Khutibang thilhih chingte chun, Pathien gam luoh puo'n au," ti a tuma a ka hun hilh taksu guol khan tuhin le ka hun hilh na hui hi.

22 Himahlele, thagau gah vang chuh: hehpihna haw, lawpna haw, kichamna haw, thuokhatna haw, nunnemna haw, phatna haw; taksanumna haw, 23 Kingaihniem na haw, kidêk theihna haw ahi zawi. Khutibang kalh lam chun Dan thupiek himhim a um puoi. 24 Chuh, Krista Isu a umte chun, phehlevo chuh, a gitloh ngaihtuohna leh a utchakna pum in a khêndên tau hi. 25 Thagau a hing I hih u chun, thagau in I hinnau a thunun ding ahi ngâl a. 26 Chapo tak in um puoi tingun, kisulungna tuoh ahim, kiguol-eng lâk tuoh ahim inle um diek puoi tiu.

Puokgik Kidawntuoh un

6 Suohpihte, mi khatto, sukkhelh nei a um u a, a thiemmawhna kiman dawk henla hileh, nanguh, thagau mite haw, "Thepna tuok khang ka ie," ti a kivengpha kawmin, khutibang mi chuh lungnem takin tungding kit un. 2 Na puokgik hawu chuh kidawntuoh un, khutichun, Krista Dan thu chuh zawp hi'n lau.

3 Mi, amah bangmah hi sâm lo a, milien deuha a kingaih chun, amah kithem ahi. 4 Mitin in, amah thilhih phawchien chiet zawu hen, zie tieng chuleh, mi dang chungah hilo in, amah chung mah ah suon ding nei thei ina. 5 Mitin in amah puok kipuok chiet ding ahi ngâl a.

6 Thu sinsak dawng pa chun, a sinsakpa kawm apat a, a thu muh chengcheng chuh mi dangte kawmah pie sawn hen. 7 Nangmau kithem kiu in! Kuoma'n Pathien chuh a ngawl bawl

thei puoh ngâl a. Mi'n, a theh tâk chuh, zie mah chuh ât ding ahi ngâla.

8 Amah phehlevo deihlam a thehpa chun, phehlevo a um sietna chuh ât intin; Thagau lama thehpa chun chuh, thagau lama um, kumsawt hinna ât ding ahi. 9 Zieziekchun, thilpha hih chim puoi tiu; I kithahdah loh u chun chuh, a hun taka ât ding I hi ngâl u a. 10 Khutichun, hunlemchang I neih dungzui zel un, mi chengcheng chungah thilpha hih hitiu; taksanna a I inkawteu chungah hih deuh pên hitiu.

Thukhakna leh Chibai bûkna

11 Keimah khut ngeia, lehkha na kawm u a, khaul tak taka ka hun zik hi en un! 12 Phehlevo pawlam kisukhawihna hawl ta chun, zektan dingin a hun sawl hâm hâm sek uh ahi. Zie chuh bangmah dang ziek ahi puoh a; Krista kross zieka sugkimtheihna a thuok lawh lohna ding ziek chauh uh ahi. 13 Zektan te nasan chun le, Dan thu chuh a zawp diek puou a; na phehlevo chunguh a, melchikna um zieka chuh, kiletsak a nawp ziekun, zektan dingin a hun deih sek uh ahi. 14 Kei chun chuh, I Lalpau Isu Krista kross lo chuh ka suon loh ding zie mai chuh; zieziekchun, khawvel hi kei dingin khetdên ahi ta a, keile khawvel a dingin khetdên ka hi tai. 15 Siemthak kitna lo chuh, zektan hi bangmah ahi puoh a, zektan loh le bangmah ahi chuom diek puoi.

16 Zie tawbang ngaihdan zui ta chengte chungah chun kichamna leh kikhawtuohna um hen la, amau haw leh Pathien mipite chung ngeia tawh um ta hen!

17 Tu a thak hin kuoma'n ei subuoi ta kihen; ka sapum a mapawn umte hin, Isu suokpa ka hih a sulang ngâl a. 18 Suohpihte haw, LALPA Isu Krista hehpihna chuh, na bawn uh a chungah um zing ta hen. Amen.

EPHESI

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK

PAUL'S LETTER TO THE EPHESIANS

THUMAPUI

Ephesi mite kawma Sawlchak Paul lekhkathâk hin Pathien thiltup, thilsiem chengcheng, van leh lei a te Krista luchang hihna nuoia kawihkhawm a hung hihna ding thu chuh a gennawp masapen ahi. (1.10) a hun hi A.D. 64. vel hi dinga ginchak ahi. Chuleh mi cheng cheng Krista a kipumkhat a um dinga Pathien guot banga chuh pawdawk chiet thei tei dinga hin guot chiet dinga ngetna ahi.

Chun, Pathien in a mite a teldawk dân leh, a Chapa Isu Krista zâla ngaihdam ahih dân u leh, Pathien thutiem chuh thagau thiengtho manga sukkbukim ahihdan a gen hi. Chun, zie lehkha simte cheng kawm ahin, Krista a kipumkhatna hinkhuo nei a, zie kipumkhatna chuh a taka pawdawk dingin a ngên kit hi. Ephesi hi Bible ah bu 49na ahi a, bung 6 a um a, châng 155 a um hi. A thu chabi - Krista sapum tundinna, a châng chabi - 2.8-10, a bung chabi - bung 6.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Chibai bukna 1.1-2

Krista leh Sapchuomte 1.3—3.21

Krista a hinna thak 4.1—6.20

Thukhakna 6.21-24

1 Paul, Pathien deiham a Krista Isu sawlchak chun; Krista Isu a mi taksanum, mi thiengtho Ephesi khuo a umte kawmah: ²Pathien I pau leh LALPA Isu Krista kawm apat, lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen.

Krista a Thagau lam Vangsakna

3 I Lalpau Isu Krista leh Pa chuh pahchak in um hen! Amah chun, vanmun haw akhun Krista achun thagau lam vang sakna tincheng tawh vang ei pie a.

4 Hehpihna leh thiengtho leh nuolna beia amah masanga I um theihna dingun, leisiet kisiem ma pek a Krista a ei na telsa him I hi ngâl u a. ⁵A hehpihna

ziekin, Pathien in, Krista zâla a cha hi dinga ei na guotsa him ahi a, zie chuh amah kipahlam leh, a thiltup mâwng ahi. ⁶A hehpihna lopitak ziek leh, a Chapa deihtak chuh thilthawnpiek a ei piek tâk ziekin Pathien chuh pakchai tiu. ⁷Krista thisan ziekin amah achun I kitatna I nei tau a, a lungsietna hauh dungzua I sukkhelhnau ngaihdamna chuh. ⁸Zie hehpihna chun ama'n ching tak leh khânhe takin ei vuk uh ahi; a nawp lam thuguk I kawm uh ah ei hetsak in phat bukimna khawsak tienga a nawp lam (bangakai, van a thil umte, leichung a thil umte le Krista a gawp khawm ding chuh) ama'n hih a guot bang khan, amah mâwng achun ahi. ⁹Krista a

sukbukim a um ding thuguk chuh eihaw ei hetsak ta a. ¹⁰Zie thiltup, Pathien in a hunbi a hungtun phat a a sukbukim ding chuh, thilsiem chengcheng leh, van a thil umte, leia thil umte, Krista nuoia a kawih khawmna hun ding chuh ahi.

¹¹Thil chengcheng hi Pathien guonggalh bang leh tih banga um ahi a; Pathien in, atung apat a a na guotsa pansan in, Krista tawh kipumkhatna zâla amah mite hi dingin ei na tel ta ngâl a. ¹²Zieziekchun, eihaw Krista na kineppih masate hin, Pathien lopina chuh pakchai tiu.

¹³Nang u le, hukdamna a hun pui, Chanchin pha thudik na zak u khan Pathien mite na hi tau kha. Krista na gingchau a, chun, Pathien in amah a na hih uh etsakna dingin, thagau Thiengtho a tiem ngeia chuh mawhuol nam khum na hi tau hi. ¹⁴Zie Thagau chuh, Pathien in a mite kawma a thutiem chuh pie ngêi ding ahi tihna ahi a; chun, Pathien in amah a te chuh tatdawkna bukim pie ngêi ding ahi tih ei hêtchet sak hi. A lopina chuh pakchai tiu!

Paul Pauchamna

¹⁵Zieziekchun, ken le LALPA ISU na taksanna thuu leh, Pathien mi thiengthote na lungsietna thuu ka zak akipat, ¹⁶Nang haw a dinga Pathien kawma kipah thugen ka hai puoh a, Ka pauchamna ah ka hun hezing a; ¹⁷chun, I Lalpau Isu Krista, Pa lopitak kawm achun, amah na kawmuh a a hung kilak a, na het theihna dingun, chitna thagau hun pie dingin ka ngên sek hi. ¹⁸Na lungthim mit hawu sukvaka a hung um a, amah sapna kinepna haw, a mite kawma a tiem, go luoh ding lopi hauh zie haw, leh ¹⁹amah gingchate chung a a thilhih theihna lopi ziehaw tawh. Zie thilhih theihna, eihaw a sem pên chuh, ²⁰Krista thihna apat a a kaih thawh lai a hatna lopitak leh, van mun haw a a changlama a chut laia, thilhih theihna kha tawh kibang ahi. ²¹Krista chun, van muna vaihawmte, thuneihna chengcheng

te, hatna te, lalna chengcheng leh min chengcheng chungah, tuhun mai hilo in, hun hungtung kit ding ale, vai a hawm ngâl a. ²²Pathien in thil chengcheng chuh Krista keng nuoi ah a kawih ta a, chun, bang cheng chung a luchang dingin, sapchuomte kawm achun a pie tai. ²³Sapchuomte chuh Krista sapum ahui a, Pathien bukimna mâwna amah kisubukimpa ngêi chuh.

Thihna apat Hinna

2 Malai khan nang haw le, na sukkhelh u leh na gitloh ziek u a thi na hih lai u khan, a hun sukhin na hui hi; ²Zie hun lai khan khawvel gitlohna lampite haw in; vanthamzawl a thuneihna leng, tu a Pathien thu awilo chate chung a vaihawmpa thagau chuh na zawp zawu hi. ³Zie, awilo chate tawbang mah khan, eihaw le, makhan phehlevo leh lungthim nawpna lam bawl in, I phehlevo utchaknau bangin I um vek uh a. I hih nau mâwna le lungnatna cha mi dangte tawbang mah in, Pathien lungnatna thuok dinga guotsa him I hui hi.

⁴Himahlele. Pathien chun khuotuohna a hau a, a mi hehpihna nasatak ziek khan, ⁵I sukkhelhna hawu zieka thi I hih nasan un le. Krista tawh thakhat in ei na suhing ta a. hehpihna ziekin hukdam na hi tau hi. ⁶Krista Isu achun, amah tawh thakhat a ei kaitho khawm in, van mun haw a khun, a kawmah ei chut khawm sak ta a. ⁷Khutichun, hun hungtung zel dinga le, a hehpihna lopi dân, Krista a ei lungsietna ei uh ei etsak theihna dingin, zie chuh a hih ta ngâla. ⁸Taksanna zieka, lungsietna a hukdam na hi tau hi; zie chule nangmau a pawt ahi puoh a, Pathien thilpiek ahi; ⁹thilhih ziek ahi puoi, khutilochun, mi'n kisuonpih kha'n au. ¹⁰Thilpha hih dinga Krista Isu a siem a um in, amah khutsuok I hi ngâl u a; zie thilpha bawl chuh I umna dinguh a Pathien in a guonggalh khawl ahi.

Krista a Kipumkhatna

¹¹Zieziekchun, nanguh, pienphunga Jentel te, phehlevo a zek tan a, amau

leh amau Zektan, kiti Judate'n, "Zektan loh" a hun tih teu haw, na malai umdan teu kha hezing un. ¹²Zie lai khan Krista lo in, Israel khuoletui tawh kitimat lo in na um u a, khawvel a kinepna bei leh Pathien neilo in, Pathien in a mite kawma a thutiem, thugawlh laka le chan na neih loh u leh Pathien beia na umteu kha hezing un. ¹³Himahlele, tuhin, Krista Isu achun, nanguh gamla taka umte khah, Krista thisan chun hih naih in na hung um tau hi. ¹⁴Chun, Krista mawng chun, chamna hun siem in, Juda leh Jentel te chuh pumkhat in a hun siem ta a. Amah sapum mawng chun, a kal u a daidanna leh kimelmakna chuh a hun suchim tai. ¹⁵Judate Dana Thupiek leh dante chuh sumang in, lawinih te chuh mihiem thak pumkhata siem in, kichamna a siem ta a. ¹⁶Kross a a thihna chun, Krista chun kimelmakna chuh a sumangthai ta a; kross chuh mang in, mi nih te chuh sapum khata gawm in, Pathien lam ah a puikit tai. ¹⁷Khutichun, Krista chuh hung in, nanguh Jentel te, Pathien apat a gamla taka umte leh, amah naih taka um, Judate kawm achun, chamna Chanchin Pha chuh a hung gen tai. ¹⁸Chun, Krista ziek mai in ahi, I bawn u a, Juda le, Jentel le, Thagau munkhata Pa kawma lut theihna I neih chiet tak uh hi.

¹⁹Khutichun, tuhin, malzin leh khawpem mai na hi ta puou a; mi thienthote chu tawh tuolkhat leh, Pathien inkawte na hung hi zaw tau hi. ²⁰Krista Isu mawng chuh, a ning a suongphuh pawimawh pên ana hi'n, a chung a sawlchakte leh thiemgaute suongphuh chung a chuh sak na hui hi. ²¹Amah chuh, suongphuh chuom chuom kituok taka suktuoh a, LALPA dinga Ho-In thientho hi dinga khan sakpa chuh ahi. ²²Nang haw le, amah tawh kipumkhatna zalin, Thagau a Pathien chênna dinga, mi dangte tawh sak khawm na hi tau hi.

Jentel te Dinga Paul Nasep

3 Zie ziek tak hin, kei Paul, nang haw Jentel te a ding Krista Isu suongkul

lut pa hin, Pathien kawmah ka paucham hi. ²Nang haw phatna dingin, Pathien in a lungsietna ziekin zie nasep hi ei piek ahi tih na he tau a. ³Pathien in a thil guonggalh gûk chuh phuong dawkin, ei hetsak ahi tai. Zie thu chuh chawmcha'n ka hun zik a; ⁴zie chuh na sim u chun, Krista thuguk te ka hetdan chuh he thei un lau. ⁵Malai khan zie thuguk chuh mihiemte kawma gen ahi puoh a, himahlele, tuhin, Pathien in a sawlchak thienthote leh thiemgaute kawm achun, thagau in a phuong dawk tai. ⁶Zie thuguk chuh ziehi ahi: Chanchin Pha ziekin, Krista achun Jentel te chuh go luohpihte ahiu a; sapum ka pihte leh, thutiem chanpihte ahi tau hi.

⁷Chanchin Pha zenviela ka panna hi, Pathien thilpiek chuom ahi a, zie chuh a thilhih theihna nasep bang zela ei piek ahi. ⁸Jentel te kawma Krista neihzawhna hawldawk zawh loh haw chanchin gen ding leh, ⁹tuonatâng apat a thuguk Pathien bangakai siempa a selgûk a um chuh bang ahi, tih mi chengcheng muh sak dingin, kei mi thientho chengcheng laka neupente sanga neuzaw kawma hin zie lungsietna chuh piek ahi.

¹⁰Khutichun, I Lalpau Krista Isu a hih a guot, a kumsawt lungtup bang zela, tu laia van mun haw a khun le, letna leh thuneihna ¹¹neite kawma khun le, Pathien chitna tincheng chuh, sapchuom haw ziekin hetsak in um thei ina. ¹²Krista tawh pumkhata um in, amah I taksanna ziek u chun, nelna leh ngam tak a Pathien kawma lut theihna chuh I nei tau hi. ¹³Zieziekchun, nang haw zieka sugkimtheih ka thawk zieka hih lungkie lo dingin ka hun nget na hui hi, ziewhaw chuh na lopina dinguh ahi.

Krista Hehpihna

¹⁴Zieziek hin Pa, van leh leia inkuon tinin, min diktak a muhna pau masang achun, ¹⁵ka khupdin sek ahi. Pathien kawm achun, a lopina neihzawh zie bang zela, ¹⁶A Thagau zâla mihiem sungnung lama chuh a thilhih theihna a sukhat a na um theihna dingun ka ngên sek a,

¹⁷chun, Krista chuh taksanna zieka na lunggil u a a chen theihna dingin le, ka ngên sek hi. Chun, hehpihna a zung khawh leh bul nei a um a, ¹⁸nangmau haw leh Pathien mite chengcheng in, Krista hehpihna vai let zie, a sau zie haw, a sânzie haw, a thuk zie haw chuh na hetchil theihna dingun ka paucham sek hi. ¹⁹Ahi, a bukima het zawh sen hilo mahleh, a lungsietna na hung chan u a, Pathien lunglam bang pua na hung dim theihna dingun ka tih ahi. ²⁰Chun, I ngetnau leh ngaihtuohnau sanga thilhih-theihna tawh eihaw laka nasem thei: ²¹Pathien kawm mawng achun, kumkuotuong in, a khang a khang in, sapchuom haw leh Krista Isu achun lopina um hen. Amen

Taksa Kipumkhatna

4 Khutichun, kei, LALPA nasep zieka suongkul lut pa hin ka hun nget na hui hi: Pathien in a hun sap laia, na hindan dingun, a tih haw kha tawh kituok in hing un. ²Kingainiem tak leh, nunnem tak leh, thuokhat takin um zingun. Na kilungsietnau chuh, dawhtheih na'n etsak un. ³Chamna kikankhawmna, thagau in a hun piek kha vawp pha dingin theihtawp in bawl un. ⁴Kinepna, Pathien in a hun sapna kha, khat mai a hih guolin, taksa pum leh thagau khat mai a um ngâl a. ⁵LALPA khat mai, taksanna khat mai, baptist khat mai ahi; ⁶mi chengcheng Pathien leh Pa chuh khat mai a um a, thil chengcheng sempa leh, bangakai sunga le um chuh ahi.

⁷I bawnu a kawmah, Krista thilpiek chuh, I kiphu bang zel un piek I hi chiet ngâl u a. ⁸Pathien Lekhabu'n,

“Chunglama a va kal lai khan
Galhing kimante chuh salin a
pui a,

Mihiemte kawma le Thilpiek haw
chuh a pie a,” a tih kha.

⁹Tichun, “A va kal” kiti hi bang tihna ahi leh? Zie umzie chuh, a lei mun niem pên ah a hung kum suk a. ¹⁰Khutichun, a hung kumsukpa chuh, khawvel hi

ama'n a luoh dim theihna dinga, van chengcheng chunglam pek a va kalpa mah kha ahi. ¹¹Amah mah chuh, “mihingte kawma Thilpiek,” piepa chuh ahi; khenkhatte chuh sawlchak dingin a guot a, khenkhat chuh thiengau dingin, khenkhat chuh, belampu ding leh khenkhat chuh sinsaktu dingin a guot a. ¹²Ziehaw chuh, Krista sapum siem bukimna dinga, Pathien mite kiguotkawlina dinga piek ahi. ¹³Khutichun, I taksannau leh Pathien Chapa hetna lam achun, mun khata luong khawm in; Krista bukimna sânzie chuh pha'n, mi piting hung hi tai tiu. ¹⁴Chuleh, milem hatte sinsakna, amau muhdawk kawmte zawnchitna huih in, muntin cheng a tawh lawn viel chapang hi ta puoi ting uh; ¹⁵hehpih a thudik tak gen in, bangakai ah amah ah khanglien thei zawi tiu, amah chuh luchang ahi ngâl a, Krista ngêi chuh. ¹⁶Amah thuneihna nuoi achun, taksa bâk tinte chuh suktuoh in a uma, taksa pumpi chuh kizawpmat te chun zawp in a um a, tichun, bâktinte chun a hun sep tieng u leh, taksa pumpi chuh a hung khang lien a, tichun, lungsietna'n, amah leh amah a hung kitung ding sek hi.

Krista a Hinna Thak

¹⁷Khutichun, LALPA min in ka hun vauhilh na hui hi: Jentel te chuh lungthim manloh pua a um bangun um ta kiu inla, ¹⁸a lungthimteu chuh a thim ta ngâl a. A ngawl u leh a lungthim uh tâk ziekin, amau haw chun Pathien ei piek hinna ahin chanvo a nei puou hi. ¹⁹Ziete haw chun kihetdawk theihna himhim a neih takloh ziekun; thil buok tin cheng pap taka hih dingin hûkna ah a kipumpiek tau hi.

²⁰Himahleh, nanguh vang chun, Krista chanchin na hetuh kha khutibang chuh ahi puoi! ²¹A chanchin na za ta ngêi u a, chun a nungzuite na hih tâk ziek u khan, Isu a thudik um kha sinsak in na um uh ahi. ²²Khutichun, malai a na umdan uh mihiem lui, a milem utna zieka sie deuh deuh kha hâwk dawk unla, ²³na

lungthim uh thagau achun, a thak in um unla; ²⁴mihiem thak, thutak diktatna leh thienthona, Pathien tawbanga siem khan kivan un. ²⁵Khutichun, zuou gen hai in, eimah insak inthangte kawmah thu diktak gen chiet hitiu; kika tuoh chiet I hi ngâl u a. ²⁶Lungnau unla, gitloh vang chuh gilo kiu; na lungnat u chuh nisa'n tumpih kihen ²⁷Diabol chuh mun awt hiel kiu in. ²⁸Gucha chun gu ta kihen la; tasamte kawma piek ding a neih theih zawkna dingin, khuta thilpha sem in gim zaw he'n. ²⁹Na kam u ah thu phalo himhim pawt kihe'n, a kûl zie bang zela siem pha dingin thu pha pawt zaw hen, a ngaitate ding a lungsietna a hung hih theihna dingin. ³⁰Chun, Pathien Thagau Thiengtho chuh sulungkham kiu in, tatna ni tienga dingin amah a chuh mawhuol kinam na hi ngâl u a.

³¹Khatna haw, lungnatna haw, kinuoisiehna haw, lungdamlohna haw, kigensietna haw leh gitlohna chengcheng chuh haihsan in um hen. ³²Chun, nunnem a, lungthima kizahngaihtuoh takin um zing un la, Pathien in Krista a nanguh a hun ngaihdam guolin, kingaidam tuoh un.

Hinna Vaka Leng

5 Khutichun, a cha deihtakte bangin, Pathien umdan, late hui in. ²Chun, Krista'n, a hun hehpih a, gimlim a dingin, Pathien kawma thillat leh kithawihna a I sik uh a a kipek guol khan, hehpihna ah um un.

³Himahlele, nanguh Pathien mipite na hi tau a, zieziekchun, kideihchak leh buokna chengcheng, huoihamna tawh, na laku ah gen le kigen puok kihe'n. ⁴Chuleh, nang haw dingin thumanloh gen haw, zahmawh haw, chiemnuih thute gen chuh a kilawmlo ahi. Ziehaw hih sang chun, Pathien kawmah kipahtu gen zawu in. ⁵Mi deihchak nuom leh, buok leh huoiham himhim chun, (mi huoiham chuh milim ho mi ahi tihna ahi) Krista leh Pathien gam achun chan neilo ahui hi tih na he ngâl u a.

⁶Kuoma'n, thumanloh mai in hun thêm kiu heh. Zie thil haw ziek chun Pathien lungnatna chuh, awilo chate chungah a hungtung sek ngâl a. ⁷Zieziekchun, amau haw chuh kipawlpih kiu in. ⁸Ma khan khawthim na hui a, tuhin vang chuh LALPA achun khawvak na hung hi tau hi. Khutichun, khawvak chate banga na um dinguh ahi; ⁹khawvak gahte chuh: phatna haw, diktatna haw leh thudik ahi. ¹⁰LALPA sukkipak na ding lam chuh ngaihtuoh un.

¹¹Chun, khawthim a um mite'n thil manloh a hihna hawu achun telna himhim nei kiu in. Tel malak in, a mawhnau hetsak zawu in. ¹²(A gûka a thilhih sekteu chuh a gen le zahchâk a um sek ngâl a.) ¹³Chun, thil chengcheng chuh, khawvak a suklat a hih tieng leh, a hihna diktak chuh a hung kilang dawk sek ngâl a; ¹⁴thil khawvak a suklata um ta chuh, vak a hi sek hi.

Zieziekchun ahi, "Nang ipmu, hak inla, mithi lak apat tho in; Tichun, Krista chun hun salhvak ina," ti a gena a um khah.

¹⁵Khutichun, mi chinglote banga um lo in, miching te banga um zaw'n, na umdan u ah chun chingthei un. ¹⁶Ni khuo haw hi a phatloh ziekin, phat kizenpetcha hi kichâwk zel un. ¹⁷Zieziekchun, ngawl kiu inla, LALPA deihnam bang ahi, tih na he zawu in.

¹⁸Chun, uain kham in um kiu inla, zie tak a chun kidêklohna a um ngâl a; Thagau a dim in um zawu in. ¹⁹Pahchakna la haw, Pathien la haw, chun, thagau lam la haw a nanguh leh nang uh kiho tuoh in, LALPA chuh na lunggil u ah la sak sak un. ²⁰I Lalpau Isu Krista min in, Pathien, Pa mawng kawm achun bangakai chungah kipahtu gen zingun. ²¹Krista na limbawlnau in kitulut tuoh chiet un.

Zi leh Pasal

²²Zite haw, LALPA kawma na kituklut bang u hin, nangmau pasalte kawmah kitulut un. ²³Krista chuh sapchuom haw luchang ahiah a, sapum hukdampa ahiah

bangin, pasal chuh numei luchang ahi ngâl a; ²⁴Khutichun, sapchuom haw Krista kawma a kituklut tawbang u hin, zite chuh bangakai ah amau pasalteu kawma a kituklut dinguh ahi.

²⁵Pasalte haw, na ziteu hehpih un, Krista'n sapchuom haw a hehpih a, a sik uh a amah a kipek bang khan. ²⁶Sapchuomte chuh tuia silthien nunga Pathien thu a lat thiengtho a hih theihna'n; ²⁷Chun, amah kawm mawng a chuh sapchuomte chuh, thiengtho tak, hawhtak leh demkailo buok beklo a leh, tinlahna dang him nei lo a a kipek theihna dingun zie chuh a hih ahi. ²⁸Khutibang mah in pasalte'n le, amau sapum bangin, amau zite chuh a hehpih dinguh ahi. Kuole, a zi hehpih chuh amah kihehpih ahi. ²⁹(Kuoma'n amah taksa a haw kha puoh a, khutih malak in, a vak un, a duot zawk sek uh ahi. Krista'n sapchuom haw a vaka, a duot bang tak hin; ³⁰eihaw hi a sapum kahaw I hi ngâl u a.) ³¹Pathien Lehkha'n, "Pasal in a nu leh a pa nusieh intin, a zi tuchak intin, tichun pumkhat hi ta'n au," a tih guol khan. ³²Zie Pathien Lehkha thu a hin, thuguk kisel thuk tak mai a um a, himahleh, ken chuh Krista leh sapchuom haw thu ka gen ahi. ³³Zieziekchun, na lak uh ah kuon le, amah a kihehpih bangin a zi hehpih henla; chun, zi chun le a pasal zahbawl chiet u hen.

Chate leh Nu le Pate

6 Chapanghaw, LALPA achun na nu leh na pateu thu zawp un; zie chuh thil dik ahi ngâl a. ²"Na nu leh na Pa limbawl ah," zie chuh thupiek, tiem nei masapen ahi: ³"khutichun, nang dingin pha'n tin, lei chung ahin le dam sawt inla."

⁴Chun, nanguh pate haw, na chateu sulungna kiu inla, LALPA thununna a leh, a hihna achun seilet sak zawu in.

Suokte leh a Pute

⁵Suokte haw, Krista thu zawp bangin, lau leh kilng kawmin; lunggil taka

hih in na puteu thu zawp un. ⁶Mihiem sukupak maia mit na sem lo in, Krista suok bangin, Pathien deihlam hih un. ⁷Mihiemte nasem mai bang hilo in, LALPA nasem banga um zaw'n, kipak kawm takin sem zawu in. ⁸LALPA chun mitin, suok hi leh, suok lo hi leh, a thilhih bang zel u a kipahman pie ding ahi tih, hezing un.

⁹Chun, nanguh, lawiupate haw, khutibang mah chun, amau haw leh nangmau haw lawiupa chuh van ah a um tih leh, amah chun deihsak chuom a nei puoi tih he'n, hutum a vau lo in, a chungu ah hih thuk un.

Pathien Gâlvan Bukim

¹⁰A chaihna kêi in, LALPA leh a thahatna thagui a chun, thilhih theihna nei in a na um un. ¹¹Diabol lungthimbawl na chuh na do zawh theihna dingun Pathien gâlvan bukim in kivan un. ¹²I kibuonpih hawu hih sapum leh thisan a hi puoh a; lalna haw leh, thuneihna haw, leh zie khawthim chungu vannuoi vaihawm haw leh, van mun haw a thagau phalo um haw ahi zawu hi. ¹³Zieziekchun, ni phalo chuh a hungtun phat leh, na do zawhna dingun leh, na hih zawh suok kêi nung u ale, na din theihna dingun, Pathien gâlvan bukim chuh kilak un.

¹⁴Khutichun, na kâwng u chuh thutaka gâk in, diktatna awmpaw chuh ki-âk in; ¹⁵kichamna Chanchin Pha kiguonkhawl na chuh na keng u a kibuh in dingun. ¹⁶Ziehaw lo chule, taksanna phaw kilak unla, zie chun, migilo thal kuong thei chengcheng chuh sumit thei un lau. ¹⁷Chun, hukdamna lukhuk leh Thagau chemzâm, Pathien Thu chuh kilak unla; ¹⁸ziehaw chuh, bang hun ale, Pathien kawmah paucham in ngên zawu in. Hun tin ah, thagau in a hun puih bang zelin paucham un. Zie ziek tak hin, kivêng phau inla, Pathien mite dingin paucham zingun. ¹⁹Chun, keile, thugen dinga ka kiguot zawh phat leh, Pathien in ka thugen ding ei piek

theihna dingin ei paucham pih zing un, ti a chuh hangsan taka Chanchin Pha thuguk chuh ka hetsak theihna dingin. ²⁰Zie Chanchin Pha palai thikkhau but hi ka hi ngâl a, tuhin suongkul ah um mah lengle. Chanchin Pha chuh, hangsan taka ka phuon dawk ding bang taka, ka phuon dawk theihna dingin, nei paucham sak zing un.

Thu tawpna

21 Himahlele, nang un le bangti'n a ka um, tih na het theihna dingun,

Tukika, LALPA a suohpih deihtak leh zenvielpa taksanum tak hin, bangakai hun hetsak ina. ²²Zieziek tak hin, amah chuh na kawm u a ka hun sawl ahi, ka chanchin uh na het theihna dingun leh, amah hin na lunggil uh a sukbi theihna dingin.

²³Pa Pathien leh LALPA ISU Krista kawm apat, kichamna leh taksanna tel, hehpihna chuh suohpihte kawma khan um hen. ²⁴I Lalpau leh ISU Krista tuoi lo a hehpihte cheng kawma chun lungsietna um hen.

PHILIPPI

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEKHATHÂK

PAUL'S LETTER TO THE PHILIPPIANS

THUMAPUI

Philippi mite kawma Sawlchak Paul lekhathâk hi Europe gama Rome gambung khen sunga Makedonia a Paul in Sapchuom a phuhdawk masapen te kawma thak ahi. Suongkul a a tan lai A.D.61 vela zik ahi a; zie hun hin Kristien nasemtu khenkhat in amah a dodal u a, chun, Philippi Sapchuom sunga sinsakna diklo a lut zieka a lungkham lai taka a zik ahi. Himahlele, zie lekhathâk hi kipahna leh lungmuonna thu, Isu Krista taksan na zieka Paul in a thugen haw a zik ahi.

Philippi hi Bible ah bu 50na ahi a, bung 4 a um a, châng 104 a um hi. A thu chabi - Hin hi Krista ahi. a châng chabi - 1.21 leh 4.12, a bung chabi - bung 2. chuh, Philippi khuo a Kristien te'n a tâksap lai taka thilpiek a thakna ziek u a kipathu genna ahi. Hangsan tak leh lungmuong taka um dinga Paul in a tilkhohna ahi.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Chibai bûkna 1.1-11

Paul dinmun 1.12-26

Krista a hinna 1.27—2.18

Timothe leh Epaphrodita dinga thil guon 2.19-30

Melma leh thil lauh-um laka kivêng dinga hilhna 3.1—4.9

Paul leh Philippi khuo a a guolte 4.10-20

Thutawpna 4.21-23

1 Paul leh Timothe, Krista Isu sawntawlawi te apat chun-Krista Isu tawh kipumkhata um, Philippi khuo a

mite kawm leh, Sapchuom lawiupate leh zenviel te kawm achun. ²Pathien I Pau leh LALPA ISU Krista kawm apat

lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen.

Sapchuoimte dinga Paul Pauchamna

3 Nang haw ka hun geldawk cheng leh, ka Pathien kawmah kipahtu ka gen a: 4 chun, na bawn u a dinga ka paucham cheng leh, ni masapen apat tuni chan geia chanchin Pha nasepna lama 5 nei panpihna teu ziekin kipâk kawmin ka paucham sek hi. 6 Zieziekchun, Pathien, zie nasep pha nangmau a sem pan pa chun, Krista Isu Ni a a pitit tiengin sem zawm zel ina tih ka hechien ngâl a. Ka lunggil ah na um zing u a! Zieziekchun, tu a nang haw ka hun gel banga hun gel hi thil dik a hi him hi. 7 Chanchin Pha sukdetna dinga ka dinpihna thu zieka tu a suongkul a ka tan lai leh, zalen taka ka umna haw a le, Pathien in hun khan ei piekte ei kikawppihte na hi ngâl u a. 8 Nang haw ka hun ngaihnatna hi Krista Isu lungthim apat ngêi a hi tih, Pathien ei hetpîh a hi ngâl a. 9 Na lungsietnau chuh hetna diktak leh chitna bukim tawh a hung khan zel theihna dingin ka paucham sek a: 10 khutichun, Pathien lopina ding leh pahchakna dinga Isu Krista zâla diktatna gah um achun hung dim in, 11 Krista Ni a dinga chuh a tak tak leh sukkhelh bei na hih theihna dingun thil phapen chuh tel thei un lau.

Hin hi Krista ahi

12 Chun, suohpihte, ka chunga thil lungtunghaw khah Chanchin Pha masawwna ding zawk a hi tih na hetuh ka nuom hi; 13 khutichun, ka bulputna haw hi Kaisar In pi sung leh mi danghaw kawm achun Krista sawntawlawi ka hih ziek ahi tih a kiphuong ta ngâl a. 14 Chun, LALPA a suohpîh tamzaw te chun le ka bulput zieka taksang det in, lau lo in Pathien thugenna lam achun a hangsan zawsem uh ahi. 15 Mi khenkhat in vang, kiguol-en leh kinielna ziekin Krista thu a tângsappih sek ui; lawikhat chun Chanchin Pha humbitna thu gen dinga guot ka hi tih kihet in, 16 hehiphna ziekin a gen sek ui. 17 Lawikhat in vang,

suongkul a ka umna a hin lungkhamna ei behlap sak guo'n, tih taktak na hilo in, kinielna ziekin Krista thu a gen zaw sek ui.

18 Abang chu hitaleh a khawk puoi! A lêm in ahim, a tak in ahim ahih theihna chin a Krista thu gen ahih phawt chun, ka kipâk a, kipâk zel ing ka. 19 Nei paucham sakna ziek u leh, Isu Krista thagau apat a panpihna hungte ziek chun thahdawk a um ding ka hi ngâl a. 20 Ka utpen leh ka kinepna pên chuh, ka nasep ding hi thulh lo a, himahleh, hun tina, a diek takin tulai taka hi hansanna a ka dim a, ka thih in le, ka hin in le Krista chuh ka sapum a limbawl a a um theihna dingin. 21 Keia dingin vang hin hi Krista a hi a, thih le hamphatna ahi. 22 Himahlele, phehlevo a hin hi ka chan hi hen la, zie chuh ka nasep gah bang hita leh, a hawizawk ka tel ding vang ka he puoi. 23 A kal lak a hin a lawhna helo a um mai ka hi; chieh dawka Krista kawma um nawpna ka neih ziekin, zie chuh a pha zaw mah mah ngâl a. 24 Himahlele, nang haw ziekin phehlevo a hin zing hi a kûl zawi. 25 Zie chuh ka kimuonpîh ziekin um zing ding ka hi tih ka hêi, taksanna achun na hung khantoh theihna dingun leh na kipakna dingun na bawnchaw a kawmah um zing ing ka tih ka he a, 26 khutichun, na kawmuh a ka hungkit ding ziekin nei suonnuu chuh Krista Isu a chuh a nasat zawksem theihna dingin.

27 Bang hilele, na nunlekhan u chuh Krista Chanchin Pha tawh kimeh sak phawt un, khutichun, nangmau haw hung veh in na kawm u ah um kimahlengle, thagau munkhata ding det in lungthim munkhata Chanchin Pha taksanna lama pangkhawm in ei dote bang lam hileh lau lo in na um ui tih na chanchin uh he thei ing ka. 28 Zie chuh amau haw dingin beimang ding a hih uh kilatna kichien tak a hi a, nang u dingin vang hukdam ding na hih uh hetsakna kichien tak a hi zawi; zie chule Pathien apat a um a hi ngâl a. 29 Krista dinga nasep theihna ding hun lemchâng piek na hui a, amah

na ginchak mai uh hilo in. amah zieka na thuok uh le phal a hi ngâl a. ³⁰Tuhin, kidona achun nei dopih thei tau a. Zie kidona chuh malaja keimah ngêi in ka do sek. na muh u leh na zak sek uh, tuni chan geia ka do sek ngêi hi.

Krista Kingaihiemna

2 Khutichun, Krista a na hinnau chun a suhat in, a lungsietna chun a hun thamun sak na hiu hi. Thagau a kivawp khawm in, kilainat in na kilungsiet tuoh ngâl u a. ²Zieziekchun, lungthim kibanga um in, hehpihna kibang nei in; kithutuok a lungkhata um in, ka kipahna subukim dingin ka hun nget na hiu hi. ³Nangmau a ding mai ngaihtuoh a kiletsak zieka bangmah hih lo in mi tinin kingainiem takin, amah sanga mi dang phazaw'n ngai chiet hen; ⁴nangmau a mai en lo in, midang te a ding le en zawu in. ⁵Zie lungthim, Krista Isu a um sek kha nangmau ah um hen:

⁶ Amah vang chun Pathien banga um a,
Pathien tuka um chuh thil
thaklah theih in a ngai puoh a.

⁷ Miihiemte banga hung pieng in,
suok tawbang in a kingainiem a,
a mah leh amah a kisudawng
zaw ta a.

⁸ Chun, mihiem mellepâng hung pu'n,
a kingainiem a, thih chanpha a
thu zawp in a hung um ta a,
kross a thihna ngêi chuh.

⁹ Zieziek tak chun Pathien in amah
chuh chungnung pên a khun
chawisâng in.
min lak laka min chungnung pên
chuh a pie ta a.

¹⁰ Khutichun, Isu min limbawlina
dingin,
van a mi chengcheng te, lei
chung a mi chengcheng te leh,
leinuoi a mi chengcheng te chuh
khupdin un tin,

¹¹ tichun, Pa Pathien lopina dingin,
Isu Krista chuh Lal ahi, ti'n lei tin
chengin phuong chiet un au.

Van aksi Guola Vak ding

¹²Khutichun, ka deihtakte haw, gen na ngaih zing sek bang u khan, ka um pet maia sem lo in, tu a ka umloh kal hin sem zawu un la, lau leh kiling kawmin nangmau haw hukdamna chuh sem dawk un. ¹³Amah kipahlam hih ut ding leh thu zawp dinga nangmau a sem pên chuh Pathien a hi ngâl a.

¹⁴Zie khawvel sietna laka cheng leh mi gilote laka hih, Pathien cha, sietna bei leh thiengtho na hung hih theihna ding un, ¹⁵thil bang cheng chuh phunchiek lo leh nielkalh lo in hih un. Amau haw kawma hinna thu na piek sawn lai u chun. ¹⁶Vana aksite guol khun vak un. Khutibang achu na hih u chun, Krista Ni khuo achun nang haw ziekin suon ding nei ing ka, a ziek chuh, ka thilhih leh ka nasep chengcheng teu chuh a thawn ei puoi tih a suklat ding ziekin.

¹⁷Ka hinna thisan chuh, Pathien kawma na taksan kithawihnuu thillat chung a chuh sunthak ding hita lele, kipâk ing ka; chun, na bawnchaw in ka hun kipahpih na hiu hi. ¹⁸Khutibang mah chun, nang haw le kipâk un la, nei kipahpih thuk zawu un.

Timothe leh Epaphrodita

¹⁹Himahlele, na chanchin uh ka heta, sukhat a ka um theihna dingin. **LALPA** lemsak a hih chun, chawmlo kal a Timothe hi na kawm u a hun sawl ka kinem hi. ²⁰Zie tawbang lungthim pu na khankhuou ding lungthim tak taka hun ngaihtuoh sak ding hi kuomah ka nei puoh ngâl u a. ²¹Mi dang cheng chun la, Isu Krista ding hawl lo in, amau haw a ding ngên a buoiptih chiet ngâl u a. ²²Himahlele, amah hi chuh phawtchien a a um tâk zie na heu a, chapa'n a pa a zen bangin, Chanchin Pha nasepna lam ah ei seppi sek a hi kha. ²³Khutichun, ka chanchin ding ka het tieng leh, amah hi hun sawl zieng leng ka tih ahi. ²⁴Chun, keimah mawng le, chawmlo kal a na kawm u a hung vak zieng chuh **LALPA** achun ka kinem hi.

25 Himahlele, Epaphrodita, ka suohpihpa, ka naseppih; ka sepaih chanpih leh na thangko uh, ka thil taksapna chenga ei panpih sek pa hi na kawm u a hun sawl kûl in ka hêi. ²⁶Amah chun na bawn un a hun ngai mah ngâl a, a damlo a hi tih na na zak ziekun a lungkham ten mai hi! ²⁷Thi vanga na a hi ngêi ngut a, himahlele, Pathien in amah chuh a khuotuoah a, amah chung mah ah hilo in, lungkhamna chunga lungkhamna zawksema ka neih lohna dingin, kei ei lungsiet le a hi kawm hi. ²⁸Khutichun, amah hi na muh kit tieng u a na kipah theihna dingun leh, kei lungkhamna le atawm zawk theihna dingin ka hun sawl kin deuh a hi. ²⁹Zieziekchun, amah hi LALPA a suohpih bangin kipâk takin a na lawp un la; zie tawbang mi hi limbawl un, ³⁰a ziek chuh, nang haw mawng in na piek theih loh uh, Krista nasepna lama chuh ei panpih in, amah hinna ngêi chuh thi vang hiela lauhthawng um in a um ngâl a.

Diktatna Diktak

3 A chaihna kêi in, ka suohpihte haw, LALPA achun kipâk un. Thu kibang mah na kawm u a hun vel zik kit hi. keia dingin vang chimchâk um a hi puoi, nang haw dingin le a phachuom ngâl a. ²Uicha te lak achun chingthei un; thil phalo bawlte lak achun le chingthei un! ³Eihaw, Pathien Thagau zâla Pathien ho leh, Krista Isu kisuonpihte leh, phehlevo pawlam chunga zek le chan kibawlte chunga ginna ngalote hi, zektan haw I hizaw ngâl u a. ⁴Nuom vang leng keile, phehlevo pawlama zek le chan kibawlte chunga ginna kimuonpih nei a a kingaih u chun, kei ka kingai zawsem hi. ⁵Ni giet ni a zektan, Israel suon, Benjamin chi, Hebraite laka Hebrai a pieng ka hi. ⁶Dan lam achun Pharisai ka hi a; gunchuhna lam achun sapchuom haw sugimthei pên ka hi a; Dan thu a diktatna lam achun paulap bei ka hi ngâl a.

⁷Himahlele, kei dinga thil phachuom hi a ka ngaih takphawt chuh, ziehaw

ngêi chuh Krista vangin châna a ka ngaih ahi. ⁸Ziehaw mai chuh hilo in, Ka LALPA Krista Isu hetna chuh a lopi zawk bêk ziekin, thil bang cheng le châna a ka ngaih vek ahi. Amah ziekin thil chengcheng ka chan vek ta a; ziehaw chuh thil bangmahlo mai in ka ngai a, Krista ka muh theihna ding leh, ⁹Amah tawh pumkhata ka um theihna dingin. Keimah diktatna, Dan thu zawp zieka diktatna chuh ka nei ta puoi. Himahlele, tuhin, Krista taksanna zieka diktatna, Pathien apat a diktatna ngêi, taksanna zieka um ngêi chuh ka nei tai. ¹⁰Ka nawppen chuh, Krista het a, a thawhkitna thilhih theihna chan a, a thuokna kikawppih a, a thihna kibatpih a um leh, ¹¹Keimah mawng le thihna apat a hinna a kaihtawh a um kinepna nei a um chuh ahi.

Kungmun Lam Zuonin

12A musa kiti ka hi puoh a, a bukimsa kiti le ka hi diek puoi; himahleh, Krista ei matlawhna pên kipahman chuh ka mu thei khâi mawh ti a, hah delha ka delh zawk ahi. ¹³Suohpihte, a musa'n ka kingai puoi; himahlele, thil khat ka hih sek hi, nung lama thil um haw chuh hengilh in, malam a thil um haw chuh ka delh zawk sek ahi. ¹⁴Khutichun, chunglam sapna, Krista Isu a Pathien sapna kipahman chuh mu dingin, kungmun lam chuh ka zawt hâm hâm sek ahi.

15Zieziekchun, I bawn un, thagau lama piting ta, khutibang lungthim pu chun um hitiu. Himahlele, a bang lungthim chuom pu na hih u chun, Pathien in hun hetsak na'na. ¹⁶Bang hitalele, I phakna tieng u a pat in malam zuon zel hitiu.

17Suohpihte, ka umdan late hung hui un, nang haw dinga ettawn ding kei haw nei nei u a, ka umdan bang u a umte chuh entawn un. ¹⁸Mi tamtak, a hinnau a Krista thihna kross melma a kisiem a um u a; ziehaw chuh tuma'n tamtak vei nanguh ka hun hilh sek kha, tuhin le kap

kawma ka hun hilh na hiu hi. ¹⁹Ziehaw tawpna chuh gawtmun a hi a, a pathien u chuh a gilpiu ahi. A lopina hawu chule a zahhuoinau a hi a, zie khawvel thilte mai hi a lunggulh sek ngâl ui. ²⁰Eihaw vang chuh van khuoletui hihna nei I hitau a, van apat a ei hukdampa Lal Isu hung ding chuh ngaklah takin I thil zing ui. ²¹Amah chun I taksau thithei chuh hih lamdang in, amah taksa lopi bang tak chun siem intin; zie thilhih theihna mah chun, thil chengcheng chuh amah thu nuoi ah a kawih thei ngâl a.

Thuhilhna

4 Zieziekchun, ka suohpih deihtak leh ngaihtak, ka kipahna leh ka lallukhukte haw; khutibang chun LALPA achun ding det un, ka deihtakte.

²LALPA achun lungthim kibang pu dingin, Euodia leh Suntuki le ka ngên ahi. ³A hi, nang le ka namkawl puokpih tak tak, ka hun chiel na hi, Chanchin Pha nasepna lama ei hah panpih numeite khah panpih ah. Klemen tawh, ka seppih dang, Hinna lehkhabu a min chuongte kha tawh.

⁴LALPA achun kipâk zingun, ti kit zel sek ka, kipâk un! ⁵Na dawhhatnau chuh mi chengcheng het hi he'n. LALPA chuh hung pai ding a hi ngâl a. ⁶Bangmah ah lungkham kiu in; bang chengah paucham leh ngenin, kipahthu gen tel zelin, na ngetna hawu chuh Pathien kawmah hetsak in um zaw hen. ⁷Tichun, Pathien, lungmuonna lungthim himhim a het sen loh khan, na lunggil u leh ngaihtuohna hawu chuh Krista Isu achun hun ven sak na'n a.

⁸A chaihna kêi in suohpihte, a dik ta cheng, a zahum ta cheng, a thutak ta cheng, a thiengtho ta cheng, a deihum ta cheng, a thanpha ta cheng, phatna a um a, pahchakna a um phawt chun, ziehaw chuh ngaihtuoh un. ⁹Na thil sin hawu, na thil muh hawu, na thil zak hawu, keimah a na thil muh hawu khale, zie tawbang ngêi kha hih sek un; tichun, lungmuonna Pathien chun nanguh hun umpih hen.

Thilpiek zieka Kipahna

¹⁰Himahlele, nei ngaihtuoh seknau chuh, tu a hun sawttak nunga na hun vel suklat kit tâk ziekun, LALPA achun ka kipâk hi. Nei ngaihsak ta puou ui ti ka hi puoh a, a suklatna ding hun khan na neih loh ziekuh a hi zawi. ¹¹Ka tâksap thu gen vang ka hi puoi: kei chun chuh bang tawbang in um leng le lungkim zel ka sin ta ngâl a. ¹²Neucha a umdan ka thiem a, lien taka umdan le ka thiem a; thil tin cheng leh thil bang chengah tai leh vah, gilkiel a umdan, kiningting leh tasam tak a umdan thuguk chuh ka he dawk ta ngâl a. ¹³Ei suhatpenpa achun thil bang cheng ka hih thei ahi. ¹⁴Himahlele, ka lunggimna haw a nei na lunggimpih hawu hi na hih phau hi. ¹⁵Chun, nanguh, Philippi mite haw Chanchin Pha tun tûng laia, Makedonia gam apat ka pawtdawk lai khan, nang haw ngâllo chun, sapchuom lawikhat cha'n le, thilpiek leh muh lam achun ei panpih puoh hi tih nang haw mawng le a hete na hiu hi. ¹⁶Chun, Thessalonika khuo a ka umlai khan le, ka tâksapna awngghu dingin, khatvei mai hilo in, nih vei to na hun thak u kha. ¹⁷Thilpiek chuh hawl ka hi puoh a, gah, nangmau haw lama pung ding chuh hawl ka hi zawi. ¹⁸Himahleh, thil bangkim ka nei a, ka nei tai, nei hun thilpiekteu gimlim, kithawihna deihum, Pathien pawm tâk leh kipahlam tak chuh, Epaphrodita khut apat in ka na mu ta a, ka kiningting tai. ¹⁹Chun, ka Pathien chun, Krista Isu achun, na tâksapna tin chenguh hun huksak ding ahi. ²⁰Tichun, I Pathien u leh, I Pau kawm achun kumkhuotuong in lopina chuh um hen. Amen.

Chibai bûkna

²¹Krista Isu a mi thiengtho tin cheng, ka chibai ei na piek sak un: Ka kawma suohpih umte hin a hun chibai na hiu ui. ²²Mi thiengtho chengcheng te'n a hun chibai u a, Kaisar inkawte laka mite diek hin a hun chibai na hiu hi. ²³LALPA Isu Krista lungsietna chuh na bawn u a kawmah um hen.

KOLOSSA

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK

PAUL'S LETTER TO THE COLOSSIANS

THUMAPUI

Kolossa hi Ephesi saklam pang, Asia minor a um ahi a, a zik hun hi A.D. 64 vel hi a het ahi. Zie a Sapchuom chuh Paul phuhdawk ngêi hikimahleh, Paul in amah mawhpuokna gama a ngaih khat ahi. Zieziekchun Ephesi khuo apat chun zie mun a nasem ding chuh a sawl hiel hi. Chun, Kolossa Sapchuom achun sinsaktu diklo a um a, amau chun Pathien he a, hukdamna mu ding in, thagau bang ahim khat chuh ho tei tei ding ahi a tiu hi. Zielo chun, zeklechan, zektan dante, ansieh leh a dang dangte hi diktaka a zuih dinguh ahi ti'n le a sinsak ui.

Zie tawbang sinsakna diklo chuh dodalna dingin zie lehkha hi a zik ahi. Isu Krista chuh hukdamna bukim pie thei ahieh dân leh amah achun Pathien in khawvel hi a siem ahieh dante genchien in, Krista tawh kipumkhatna chauh in hukdamna a um hi tih a hihhchien hi. Kolossa hi Bible ah bu 51na ahi a, bung 4 a um a, châng 95 a um hi. A thu chabi - Krista a hinna, a châng chabi - 2.9,10 leh 3.1,2, a bung chabi - bung 3.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-8

Krista umdan leh a nasep 1.9—2.19

Krista a hinna thak 2.20—4.6

Thutawpna 4.7-18

1 Paul, Pathien deihlam a Krista Isu sawlchak leh, I suohpihpau Timothe chun: ²Kolossa Khuo a Krista a mithiengthote leh, suohpih taksanumte kawm achun:

Pathien I Pau kawm apat lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen.

Kipah Thugenna Pauchamna

3 Van ah nanguh a dingin kinepna a hun kawih sak ziek chun, ⁴Krista Isu na taksan zieu leh, mithiengtho cheng chengte chung a hehpihna na neih zieu ka na zak uh apat, nang haw dinga paucham zingin, Pathien, I Lalpau Isu

Krista Pa kawm achun kipahthu ka gen zing sek ui. ⁵Chun, thudik, Chanchin Pha ngêi chuh na kawm u a a hungtung tung lai khan, zie kinepna a hun piek thu chuh na za tau kha. ⁶Na lak uh a Pathien hehpihna thu tak a hungtung tung laia, a tak tak a hi tih heta a um guol khan, zie Chanchin Pha chuh khawvel muntin achun a dalh zâk zel ta a. ⁷Chun, Epaphra, ka namkawl puokpih uh deihtak, keihaw sika Krista zenviel taksanum tak apat hin, Pathien hehpihna chuh na na za tau a. ⁸Amah chun thagau in hehpihna a hun piek thuteu chuh kei uh ei hihl ta a. ⁹Zieziekchun, na

chanchin uh ka zak uh apat, nang haw dinga paucham leh hun nget sak ka hai puou hi. Pathien kawm achun, a Thagau in a piek, amah deihlam hetna leh, chitna tin cheng leh hetna bukima na hung dim theihna dingun ka hun nget sak sek ui. ¹⁰Khutichun, LALPA deihlam in hing thei un na tin uh, chun, amah kipahlam hih zing thei un lau. Tichun, na hinnau chun nasep phat tin chenga gahsuoh in, na Pathien hetna lam uh achun hung khangto thei unlau. ¹¹Chun, a lopina thilhih theihna apat a hatna tin chenga sukhat a um in, thil bang cheng chung achun thuokhat takin um thei un lau. ¹²Chun, thuokhat tak leh kipâk takin, lenggam vakna muna mithiengthote go chuh luohpih dinga ei siempa. Pa kawm achun kipahthu gen un. ¹³Amah chun khuothim thilhih theihna apat chun ei hukdawk a, a Chapa deitak gam ah ei puilut ta a; ¹⁴amah achun I kitatnau I muu a, I gitlohnau ngaihdamna ngêi chuh.

Krista Taksa leh a Nasep

¹⁵Krista chuh muh theih loh Pathien lim, thilsiem dang cheng sanga chungnung a, chapa pieng masapen chuh ahi. ¹⁶Amah achun bangakai siem a hi a, van a umte, leia umte, muh theih leh muh theih loh cheng tawh, lalchutphah leh lalgam hita leh, vaihawmte leh thuneihna te cheng tawh Pathien in khawvel pumpi hi amah ah leh, amah a ding mah a a siem ahi. ¹⁷Krista chuh thil chengcheng um maa um ahi a, amah achun thil chengcheng khumsin ahi. ¹⁸Amah chuh sapum, (zie chuh sapchuomte ahi,) luchang a hi a; taksa pumpi hinna bulpi chule ahi. Thil chengcheng sanga masapen a hih theihna dinga, thihna apat a kaihthawh a um, Chapa pieng masapen chuh ahi. ¹⁹Pa lung kimna mawng chun, chapa chun amah achun Pathien batna bukim chuh a nei a. ²⁰Chapa achun, Pathien in vannuoi pumpi hi amah tawh kicham in a siem ta a. Kross thisan zieka kichamna

siem in, amah chun thil chengcheng leichung a thil umte hi henla, van a thil umte hitaleh amah tawh a kicham sak hi;

²¹Malai khan nang haw le na thil gilo hihteu ziekin, Pathien apat a khenthak a um in, na lungthim u achun a melma na hiu kha. ²²Himahlele, tuhin, a Chapa sapum thihna ngêi chun, thiengtho tak leh, nuolna bei leh, paulap beia a hun siemna dingin, Pathien in amah tawh ahun kicham sak ta a. ²³Zieziekchun, bul nei a dettaka um in, Chanchin Pha na zak uh a kinepna apana kichawn mang lo in, taksanna achun um zing un. Zie Chanchin Pha khawvel a mi chengcheng kawma tângsappih a um kha, Kei Paul ngêi hi zie zenviel nasem a chuh pang ka hi.

Zenvielna a Paul Nasep

²⁴Tu a, nang u dinga ka thuokna ahin ka kipâk hi, Krista'n a sapum sika a dahum thuok bân chuh, ka sapum ahin ka thuok pih zel zawk ahi; a sapum chuh sapchuom haw hi a hi ngâl a. ²⁵Nang haw phatna dinga zie nasep ei piepa Pathien mawng chun, sapchuom haw sawntawlawi dingin ei guot a hi ngâla. ²⁶Zie nasep chuh, a thu, malai pek a mihiemte apat a a na selguk, tu a a mite kawma bukim taka phuondawk ding chuh ahi. ²⁷Pathien thiltup chuh, thuguk haus a tak leh lopi tak, mi cheng chenga dinga a kawih, a mite kawma hetsak chuh ahi. Zie thuguk chuh Krista nangmau a um, Pathien lopina na kikawppih ding u chuh ahi. ²⁸Mi tin, Krista a chun phabukim a ka din sak theihna dingun, mi tin hilh a, mi tin, chitna tin chenga sinsak in, Krista thu ka gen sek uh ahi. ²⁹Zie chuh hih zo dingin, keimah a sem sek, Krista'n hatna lopitak ei piek chuh mang in ka sem hâm hâm sek a hii.

2 Nangmau haw leh, Laodikei khuo a umte leh, taksa a ka mel mu khalo te chenga dingin, bangti tienga nasa'n a ka hun bawlsak hâm hâm tih hi, he

leu chin ka nuom mah mah ngâl a. ²Zie chuh, hansanna a a dim u a, lungsietna a a kikankhawm u a, lungmuonna hauhsakna bukim, hetchetna diktak zieka um chuh a neih theihna dingun ka hih ahi. Khutibang hin Pathien thuguk, Krista ngêi chuh he thei un au. ³Amah chuh Pathien chitna leh hetna go selguk hawwna chabi chuh ahi ngâl a. ⁴Kuoma'n mûkthiema a hun thepthak lohna dingun ziehaw chuh ka hun hih ahi. ⁵Taksa'n na kawm u ah um kimahlengle, kipâk taka um in, na kitûp zieu leh Krista na taksan det zieu en in, thagau achun na kawm u ah ka um zing ngâl a.

Krista a Hinna Bukim

⁶Krista Isu chuh LALPA a na pawm tâk ziekun, amah tawh kipumkhat in hing tau un. ⁷Amah achun zung thuk taka khawh in, na hinnau chuh amah a lemto in, na taksannau achun hung hât deuh deuh tau in, sinsak a na um tâk bang u khan. Chun, kipah thugenna ngen a dim in hung um zawu in.

⁸Chingthei un! khutilochun, kuo'nle, Krista thu bang hilo in, mihiemte thugui-chin leh, vannuoi lehkhahul bangin, a chitgukhahnau leh kithepna maimai in gâl kaih in hun kai kha'n au. ⁹Pathien hihna bukim chuh Krista mihinna achun a um ngâl a. ¹⁰Chun, amah achun hinna bukim chuh piek in na um tau hi. Amah chuh thagau lam vaihawm leh thuneihna sangpen a um a hi ngâl a.

¹¹Krista tawh pumkhata um in, zektan na hung hi tau a, mihiemte khuta zektan hilo in, Krista a zektan, sapum gilo thilhih theihna apat pawtdawk sak na hi tau hi. ¹²Khutichun, baptist a na um un, Krista tawh vuuih in na um tau a, zie baptist mah achun, thihna apat a kaithopa, Pathien thilhih theihna taksanna ziek chun, Krista tawh kaihthawh in na um tau hi. ¹³Khatvei chuh, na gitlohnateu ziek leh, Jentel dân neilote na hih ziek un, thagau lama thi na hiu a. Himahlele, tuhin, Pathien in Krista tawh a hun sukhin khawm na hi tau hi. Pathien in

I gitlohnateu chuh. ngaidam in, ¹⁴batna lehkhah leh dân thupiek a zik cheng chuh, kross a khêndên in, a thaimang vek ta ngâl a. ¹⁵Krista chun lalna leh thuneihmate chuh hâwk tha'n, zie kross achun ziehaw chuh zo in, a zawhna chuh tângphuong takin a etsak ta a.

¹⁶Khutichun, nek thu ah ahim, dân thu ah ahim, kut ni thu ah ahim, tha thak matna thu ah ahim, chawlhi mat thu ahim ah kuoma'n hun awimawh kihen. ¹⁷Ziehaw chuh tunung a thil hungtung dingte lim mai a hii, a tak vang chuh Krista ahi. ¹⁸Kuoma'n kilâkna chuombîk mu a kingai in ahim, a mah kingaihiem lêm thawh in ahim, vânsâwlcâkte ho ka hi ti a a hun demsiat dinguh kiphah kiu in. Zie tawbang mi chuh, a mihiem ngaihtuohnau achun chawmlo kal a mût manga um in; ¹⁹Taksa luchangpen Krista chuh tudet lo in a um sek ui. Krista thunuoï achun taksa pumpi chuh chawm let a um in, a kizawpna leh tukmatnahaw a chuh kankhawm a um in, tichun, Pathien in a deih bang tak chun a khangto sek ahi.

Krista a Thihna leh Hinna

²⁰Vannuoi Lehkhahul chuh Krista tawh na thih khawm pih uh a hih tâk chun, bang zieka zie khawvel a hing nalai banga um zing na hiu hi? Bang zieka zie danhaw, ²¹“Khawih khawih ki'n la, tep le tep diek ki'n la, tham le tham kha diek ki'n” tih hi zawp zing nalai na hiu hi? ²²Zie tawbang thil chengcheng chuh mat kawm a beimang ding a hi a, mihiem siem kawm dân leh sinsakna a hi ngâl a. ²³Zie tawbang dante chuh, vânsâwlcâkte hona apat a chitna um leh, kingaihiem lim thawh maimai leh, taksa kipawngbawlna apat a hung um dingin a kilawm a; himahleh taksa utchakna apat a kithununna dingin bangmah patchuomna a nei diek puoi.

Krista a Kaihthawh

3 Khutichun, Krista a kaihthawh a na um tâk u chun, chunglam, Pathien

chaglama chu, Krista umna a thil umte chuh hawl un. ²Chunglama thil um haw achun na lungthim uh nga chak un, leia thil um haw achun nga lo in. ³Na thi tau a, na hinnau chuh Pathien achun Krista ah selgûk in a um ngâl a. ⁴Krista a na hinnau tak tak chuh a hung kiphuon tieng leh, nanguh le amah kawmah lopi takin kiphuong ta'n lau.

Hinna Lui leh Hinna Thak

⁵Khutichun, na sapum kahawu, leia um haw hi sulum un: kideihchakna haw buokna haw, hûkna haw, gitloh lungveina haw, huoihamna haw, (huoihamna chuh milim hona ahi ngâl a); ⁶Zie thil haw ziek chun ahi, Pathien lungnat chuh awilo chate chung a tun sek hi. ⁷Nang haw le, malai a zie thil haw a chuh na hin lai u khan, ziehaw achun na um sek u khah. ⁸Tuhin vang nangun le, zie thil haw, kinuoisiehna haw. lungnatna haw, kihawtna haw, zahmawh haw, na kam u a pawt, kam zahmawh haw hi sumang un. Kigaihna leh lungnatna thu chuh na laku ah gen le kigen kihen. ⁹Lepchieh in kithem tuoh kiu inla, mihiem lui chuh a thilchîn haw pum in na hâwk tha tau a, ¹⁰Mihiem thak chun na kivan ta ngâl u a. Zie mihiem thak chuh hetna bukim nei dingin, a siempa mah banga siem thak a um a hii. ¹¹Zie tak achun Grik mi leh Juda mi, zektan leh tan loh, nam chuom te, Skuthia mite, suok leh suok lo tih a um ta puoi; Krista chuh bang cheng hi zaw'n, bangakaia le a um hi.

¹²Khutichun, Pathien mi tel, mi thientho leh deih takte bangin, kilungsietna lunggil haw, zahngaihna haw, kingaihniemna haw, lungchuolna haw, thuokhatna haw chun kivan un. ¹³Kuo'n le, kuo chung hita leh thukhawk nei ta leu chin kidawh tuoh in, kingaidam tuoh un la; LALPA'n nanguh a hun ngaidam bang tak khan ngaidam thuk un. ¹⁴Chun, ziehaw chengcheng chung achun hehpihna behlap un, zie chuh thil chengcheng kankhawmna

bukim chuh a hi ngâla. ¹⁵Chun, Krista lungmuonna chun na lunggil u ah vaihawm he'n; khutibang hi ding chun sapum pumkhata Pathien in a hun sap na hi ngâl u a. Kipak in um zing un.

¹⁶Krista thu chuh a hauhsakna chengcheng tawh na lunggil u ah cheng zing he'n. Mitin chuh chitna tin cheng in sinsak in hilh un. Pahchakna la haw, Pathien la haw, leh thagau lam la sau in la; lunggil a kipahthu gen kawmin Pathien chuh na lunggil u ah lasak sak un. ¹⁷Chun, na hih tak uh chuh, thugen in ahim, thilhih in ahim, amah zâla Pa Pathien kawma kipahthu gen kawmin, LALPA Isu min in hih vek un.

Kristien Inkuon

¹⁸Zite haw, nangmau pasalte kawm chiet ah kitulut un, zie chuh LALPA a umte hih ding dawl ahi ngâl a. ¹⁹Pasalte haw, na ziteu hehpih un la, a chungu ah husie kiu in.

²⁰Chapangte haw, bangakai ah na nu leh na pateu thu'n nung un, zie chuh LALPA achun kipah-um ahi ngâl a. ²¹Pate haw, na chateu sunuok kiu in, dân leh dawilawk kha'n au. ²²Suokte haw, taksa a na lawiupateu thu'n bangakai ah nung un la, mihiem sukipakte mai banga mit na sem lo in, LALPA na zah ziek u a lungthim diktak pu'n hih zawu in. ²³Na hih takphawt u chuh, mihiem a ding banga hih lo in, LALPA a ding banga hih zaw'n, lungthim dik takin hih zawu in. ²⁴LALPA'n a mite dinga kipahman a kawih chuh hun pie ngêi ding a hi tih hezing un. A na nasep uh, na puu tak tak chuh Krista a hi zaw ngâl a. ²⁵Himahleh thil diklo hihte chuh a thilhih dungzui u a chuh ditthuk a um ding ahiu a; Pathien in mitin chung kibang taka vaihawmna nei ding a hi ngâl a.

Thuhilhna

4 Lawiupate haw, nangun le van ah lawiupa na nei ui tih he'n, na suokteu chungah a thutak leh a kilawm hun phetin hih un.

2 Paucham hâm hâm unla, zie achun kipahtu gen kawmin khawningai un. ³Ei kân lawhnau, Krista thuguk chuh gen dingin Pathien in thu adingin kawt ei hawn sak theihna'n, ⁴kei u le nei paucham pih zingun, ka gen ding bang tak u a ka phuon theihna dingun.

5 Phat kizen pêtcha kichawk in, awilote lak achun chingthei takin um un. ⁶Mitin, bangti dâwn chiet dinga tih na het theihna dingun, na aw suoh uh chuh chi sawh al, lungsietna tel hi zing zieng hen.

Chibai bûkna

7 **LALPA** a suohpih deihtak, zenvielpa taksanum, ka suok chanpih uh Tukika hin ka chanchin cheng chenguh, nanguh hun hetsak ina. ⁸Zieziek tak hin amah chuh na kawm u a ka hun sawl uh a hi: ka chanchin uh na het theihna dingun leh, na lunggil uh a sukbihi theihna dingin. ⁹A taksanum dingin, suohpih taksanum leh deihtak, nangmau haw laka mi ngêi Onesma hi tawh. Amau chun, zie lama thil umzie chengcheng hi nanguh hun hetsak na'nau.

10 Aristarkas, ka suongkul lutpih pa hin a hun chibai na hui hi; Mark, Barnabas tupapa hin le a hun chibai na hui hi, (amah chungchâng thu a thuhilhna haw kha na mu tau a, na

kawmuh a hungtun tieng leh a na lawp un.) ¹¹Joshua, Justas a tihpau hinle a hun chibai na hui hi. Zie mi thum te hi zektan, Pathien gama dinga ka seppih leh, ei subih pente chuh ahiu hi.

12 Epaphra, nangmau haw laka khat, Krista Isu suokpa hin a hun chibai na hui hi. Amah chun, Pathien deihtam tin chenga buting leh taksan detna nei a na din det theihna dingun, phachuomngai takin a hun paucham sak zing sek hi. ¹³Nang haw dingin le, Laodikei khuo a um haw dingin le, Hierapoli khuo a um haw dingin le, a phachuomngai mah mah hi tih le ka hetpih a puo. ¹⁴Luke, doktor deihtak leh Dema hinle a hun chibai na hui hi.

15 Laodikei khuo a sapchuom umte leh Nimpha leh a In a Sapchuom umte khah nei hun chibai sak un. ¹⁶Chun, zie lehkhathâk hi na lak uh a na sim zawh tieng u leh, Laodikei sapchuom haw le sim sak un. Nang haw'n le Laodikei khuo a suohpih umte lehkhathâk kha a na sim thuk kit un. ¹⁷Chuleh, Arkippa kawma khan, "Zenvielna, **LALPA** kawm apat na muh kha muolsuoh tei in," a na tiu in.

18 Kei Paul in, keimah khut mâwnga nanguh ka hun chibai na lehkha ka hun zik a hi hi. Ka bulput haw hi hezing un. Lungsietna na kawm u ah um ta hen.

THESSALONIKA

MITE KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK KHATNA

PAUL'S FIRST LETTER TO THE THESSALONIANS

THUMAPUI

Thessalonika hi Rome gamsung a khawpi khat ahi. Paul in Philippi a nutsieh nung in zie tak achun Sapchuom ava tungdawk a, a zik hun hi A.D. 64 vel hiding a ginchak ahi. Himahlele, chawmlo kalin Juda khenkhatte chun hun itthik in, dodalna nasa tak a hung um ta a. Khutichun Paul chuh a chamlo a Thessalonika chuh taihsan dinga sawl in a um ta a, tichun Beroi khuo ah a chieh tai. Zie nung chun Paul in a naseppih Timothe apat chun, Thessalonika Sapchuomte dinmun leh chanchin chuh a heta a, tichun, zie lehkha hi Sapchuomte tilkhohna dinga a zik ahi. A dinmun uh kipahpihna leh Krista hungkit na ding kinem taka ngak dinga a hilhna thute ahi.

Thessalonika khatna hi Bible ah bu 52na ahi a, bung 5 a um a, châng 89 a um hi. A thu chabi - Krista hungkitna ding zieka thienthona, a châng chabi - 3.12,13 leh 4.16-18, a bung chabi - bung 4.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1

Kipahna leh Pahchakna 1.2—3.13

Kristiente umdan ding Thuhilhna 4.1-12

Krista hungkitna ding thu 4.13—5.11

Thuhilhna leh Thukhakna 5.12-28

Chibai bûkna

1 Paul leh Silvanas tawh Timothe apat chun: Pa Pathien leh, **LALPA** Isu Krista sapchuom, Thessalonika khuo a umte kawmah: Lungsietna leh chamna um hen. ²I Pathien u leh, Pa ma achun, taksanna zieka na thilhih hawu, hehpihna zieka na sepgim zie hawu leh, **LALPA** Isu Krista kineppihna zieka na thuokhat zie hawu khah hezing in, ³ka pauchamnau haw achun na min uh lo in, nangmau haw, na bawncchau a dingin Pathien kawmah kipahtu ka gen zing sek ui. ⁴Suohpih, Pathien hehpihte haw, tendawk na hih zieu chuh ka heu a; ⁵Khati a, ka Chanchin

Pha genteu khah, thu maia na kawmuh tung lo a, thilhih theihna leh Thagau thiengtho tawh thudik hetna bukim tawh a hungtun tâk khah. Nangmau haw makhuo ding khuol a, bang tawbang mi ka hih uh na he ngâl u a. ⁶Chun, keimauhaw leh **LALPA** umdan late na hiu a, chun, thuokgim mah mah leu chin le, Thagau thiengtho apat a thu hung chuh kipâk takin na na pawm tau a. ⁷Khutichun, Makedonia leh Akaia gama gingchate chengcheng ettawn na hung hi tau kha. ⁸Chun, **LALPA** thu chuh nangmau haw apat a, Makedonia gam leh Akaia gama a kithan dawk mai hilo in, Pathien a na taksan zieu chule muntin ah a kithang suok ta ngâl a. Zieziekchun,

1.1: Nas 17.1 1.2: Joh 6.29 1.4-5: Isa 55.11 1.5: Isa 55.11 1.6: 2 Kor 8.5; Nas 17.5-9

keihaw dingin bangmah gen beh a ngai ta puoi. ⁹ Mipite haw chun, nang haw ka hung vehthak lai a nei na lawp dân u leh, Pathien hing leh diktak ho dinga, milim pathien apat na kihei kit danteu leh, ¹⁰ A Chapa, mithi lak apat a kaih thawh. Pathien lungnat hungtung ding apat a ei hukdawk pên, a Chapa Isu, van apat a a hung ding na ngak uh a gen sausau uh ahi.

Thessalonika a Paul Nasepna

2 Suohpihte, nang uh ka hung vehthaknau kha a thâwn puoi tih, nangmau haw ngêi in na he ngâl u a. ² A thâwn hih malak in, Thessalonika khuo a na kawmuh a ka hung masang u a, Philippi khuo a sugkimtheih leh zahhuoi taka bawla ka umdanteu kha na heu a. Dodalna nasatak um mahleh, ka Pathien un amah apat a Chanchin Pha chuh gen dingin hansanna ei pie a. ³ Na kawm u a ka thugen u hi, thil diklo apat ahim, utna thiengtho lo apat ahim a hi puoh a; kuomah lepbawl guo le ka hi diek puoh hi. ⁴ Khutichuh hizaw lo in, Pathien in Chanchin Pha vawp sak dinga a phasak lam ka hih ziekun, gen dinga a deih haw chauh chuh ka gen zaw sek uh ahi. Zieziekhun, mihiem te sukkipak ka guo puou a, himahleh, lunggil enchien pa Pathien chuh sukkipak ka guo zaw sek uh ahi. ⁵ Na kawm u ah pahchak lêm thu ahim, lunggil huoihamna melhkhuhna thute ahim tawh ka hung ngei puou ui tih na heu a, Pathien le ei hetpihtu ahi! ⁶ Kuomah kawm apat pahchak lawh ka guo puou a, Krista sawlchak ka hihna ziek u a nang haw chung a thil ngêk nei thei himahleu ung le, ⁷ nang haw apat ahim, a hihloh leh mi dangte chung a le, bangmah ka ngek puou ui. Na kawm u a ka um tieng u leh, nute'n a chateu a dâwn bangun, nunnem takin ka um sek u kha. ⁸ Nanguh ka hun lungsiet bêk ziekun, Pathien apat a Chanchin Pha ka hun hilh mai uh hilo in, keimauhaw hinna ngêi le hun piek ka nuom hiel uh ahi. Ka hun deih mah mah uh na hiu ui!

⁹ Suohpihte, ka sep chawl zieu leh, ka sepgim danteu kha na hezing ui; na lak uh a kuomah ka sugkiksak lohna dungun, a sun a zan a sem in, Pathien Chanchin Pha ka hun hilh sek uh na hiu kha.

¹⁰ Nanguh, gingchate chung a thiengtho tak leh dem umlo taka ka umzieu kha, nang haw ei hetpihte na hiu a, zie tawbang mah chun Pathien in le ei hetpih hi. ¹¹ Amah gam leh lopina a hun sam lut pa, Pathien kipahna zawng a na hin theihna ding un, pa'n a chate chung a a hih bangin, hun tilkhoh a, ¹² hun lungmuon a, hun hettuoksak zinga, na chung chiet u a ka hih zieu kha na he ngâl u a.

¹³ Chun, zieziek hin Pathien kawmah kipahtu ka gen zing sek uh ahi: keihaw apat a Pathien thu na zak uh, na pawm lai u khan, mihiem thu pawm in na pawm puou a, Pathien thu pawm a na pawm zawk ziekun; zie chuh a dik him ngâl a. Nanguh, a gingchate chung a sempa chuh Pathien ahi. ¹⁴ Suohpihte, Judia gama Pathien sapchuom, Krista Isu a umte chung a thiltung kha nang haw chung ale hungtung ahi. Amau haw chun Judate laka a thuok bangun, nangun le, nangmau gama mite lak ah na thuok sek ngâl u a. ¹⁵ Ziete chun LALPA Isu leh thiemgaute that in, keihaw le ei sugimthei u a. Pathien a sukkipak puou a, mi chengcheng le a kikalphih sek ui. ¹⁶ Jentel te kawma hukdam a hung hih theihna ding u a, thu ka gen ding nasan uh ei khap sek uh a hi kha! Khutibanga chuh hihin, a gitloh tehnau chuh a sudim tau ui. Khutichun, Pathien lungnatna chuh a chungu ah a huoisie thei pên in a hungtung tai!

Paul in Amau Vehkit a utna

¹⁷ Himahlele, suohpihte, sawtlo cha a dingin kikhon mahleu hing, lunggil lama kikhon lo in, na mel uh muh kit ding ngaklah takin ka hah bawl mah mah sek ngâl u a! ¹⁸ Na kawm u a hungkit nuom ka hiu hi. Kei Paul ngêi hinle nihvei tak hung ka na guo ta a, himahlele, Setan in ei na dal sek hi. ¹⁹ LALPA Isu a hung tienga, zawhna ka kisuonpih ding u

chuh, thil dang bangmah ahi puoh a, nang haw mawng hi, ka kinepnau, ka kipahnau chuh na hi ngâl u a. ²⁰Nang haw hi ka kisuonpih u leh, ka kipahnau na hi takzet uh a puo!

3 Khutichun, ka thuok zawh tâk loh phet u chun, Athen khuo ah keimau mai nutsieh in um leng pha'na ka ti tau a. ²Timothe, ka suohpihpau, Krista Chanchin Pha lama Pathien zenvielpa hi ka hun sawl tau hi. Amah chuh nang haw hun suhat ding leh, na taksanna lam u a hun panpih a, ³Zie sukгимtheihna thuokna zieka hi kuomah na kihei kit lohna dingun. Nangmau haw mawng in le, zie sukгимtheihna haw hi, keihaw dinga Pathien phasak lam a hi tih na he ngâl u a. ⁴Na kawm u a ka umlai u khan, sukгимtheih thuok ding I hui ui tih ka gensau ahi a; khutibang mah chun a tung a, zie chuh na heu kha. ⁵Zieziekchun, ka thuok zawh tâk loh nung un, Setan in hun thempai kha'n na tin uh, ka sepgimnau chuh mawk mai hi kha'na ti'n, na taksan zieu ka na het theihna dingun, Timothe hi ka hun sawl uh ahi. ⁶Tuhin, Timothe chuh na kawm u apat hung kitin, na taksan zieu leh na lungsietnau, thu kipah-um tak chuh ei hun puok sak kit ta a. Amah chun, nei hetzing danteu leh, nang haw hun muh ka nawp guol mah un, muh nei nuom mah mah ui tih ei hilh a. ⁷Zieziekchun suohpihte, ka buoinau leh ka thuokgimnau cheng chengah, na taksannau thu ziekin, lungbih takin ka um tau hi. ⁸Tuhin chuh ka hing tau, na hinnau a LALPA tawh kipumkhata na din det phawt u hin chuh! ⁹Tuhin chuh, nang haw ziekin Pathien kawmah kipahtu ka gen thei tau hi. Nang haw zieka amah a kipahna ka neih ziek u hin, amah chuh ka pakchau hi. ¹⁰Na mel uh ei muh sak kit ding leh, taksanna lama na tâksap awnguh hun huksak dingin ka lungthim pumpiu in, asûn-azan in ka paucham sek ui.

¹¹Tichun, I Pathien u leh Pa mawng leh, I Lalpau Isu chun, na kawm u a hungna dingin lampi ei guonggalh sak

ta hen! ¹²Chun, nangmau haw lama hehpihna ka hauh bangun, nangmau haw lama kihehpih tuohna leh, mi chengcheng lama hehpihna chuh, LALPA'n hun hihpun sak in, hun gahsuoh sak ta hen! ¹³Khutichun, I Lalpau Isu chuh, a mi thiengthote chengcheng tawh a hung tieng leh, I Pathien u leh I Pau masang achun, na lunggil hawu thiengtho leh paulap bei in hun sudet thei ina.

Pathien Deihbang Hinkhuo

4 Khutichun suohpihte, a chaihna kê in, Pathien kipahna lama na hindan ding u chuh, keimauhaw apat in na he tau a. Zie chuh, tu a na hindan bang mah uh hi ahi. Zieziekchun, tuhin, LALPA Isu min in, hih nasa zawsem dingin ka hun ngen un, ka hun tîl uh na hui hi. ²LALPA Isu zâla thuhilhna ka hun piekteu kha na he ngâl u a. ³Pathien deihlam, na thienthona dinguh chuh ziehi ahi: kideihchakna haihsan un la; ⁴na lak uh a pasal tinin, a zi tawh thiengtho tak leh zahum taka hindan ding kihet chiet u he'n la; ⁵Pathien hephalo, Jentel te banga, utchakna thanguoia kipie lo in. ⁶Zie lam thu achun, kuoma'n, suohpih te chungah thilhiih gilo in, lemchâng hawl kihen. Zie tawbang thil hihte chuh LALPA'n gawt ngêi ding ahi, ti a nasa taka ka hun hetsak masak sau khah ahi ta ngâla. ⁷Pathien in a buok dingin ei sam puoh a, thiengtho taka hing dingin ei sam zaw ahi. ⁸Zieziekchun, kuole zie sinsakna thu khawksalo pa chun, mihiem khawksalo ahi puoh a, Pathien, a Thagau Thiengtho nanguh hun piepa khawksalo ahi zawi.

⁹Taksanna lama na unautu hehpihna lam thu chuh na kawm u a hun zik a ngai puoi; kihehpih tuoh dingin, nangmau haw mawng, Pathien sinsak in na um ta ngâl u a. ¹⁰Makedonia gama suohpih umte chengcheng chung achun, zie chuh na hih ta him uh a. Khutichun, suohpihte, hih nasa zawsem dingin ka hun nget uh na hui ui. ¹¹Hindan nuom taka hin ding tup un la, nangmau nasep

3.1: Nas 17.15 3.3: Eph 3.13 3.5: 2 Kor 12
3.13: 2 Th 2.17 4.1: Kol 1.10 4.3: 1 Kor 5.9
4.9: Joh 15.12

3.6: 2 Kor 7.6 3.8: Eph 6.13
4.5: Eph 4.17 4.7: Tpd 11.44

chiet chuh kibuoipih un la; ka hun hih masak tak bang u khan, nangmau haw chiet hinna ding kisp dawg guo chiet un. ¹²Khutichun, awilote mitmuh in kilawm takin um thei un na tin uh, bangmah tasam in um puo'n lau.

LALPA Hungkit na Ding

¹³Himahlele, suohpihte, mi dang kinepna himhim neilote banga na lungkham lohna dingun, ipmute chanchin na het loh uh ka nuom puoi. ¹⁴Isu a thi a, a tho kit tai tih I ginchak ngâl u chun. amah gingcha a na ipmusate chuh, Pathien in Isu tawh kitawn in puikit ding ahi ngâl a. ¹⁵Ziehi, LALPA thu a na kawm u a ka gen uh ahi, eihaw LALPA hung ni tienga a na dam nalaite chun, ipmu te chuh makhelh hiel puoi tui tih hi. ¹⁶LALPA mawng chuh kiko thawm tawh, vânsâwlchâk chungnung pên aw tawh. Pathien pengkun gi tawh, van a kipata hung kum ding ahi ngâl a. Tichun, Krista gingcha a na thisate chuh hinna ah tho masa'n tin uh; ¹⁷Chun, eihaw, a na hing nalaite hi, vanthamzawl ah LALPA muok dingin amau haw tawh, meitang haw lak akhun lak toh in um hitiu. Khutichun, LALPA kawmah kumlekhuo'n un zing tai tui. ¹⁸Zieziekhun, zie thu haw hin kitilkhoh tuoh zing un.

Kiging Zingun

5 Himahlele, suohpihte, zie thil haw hungtunna ding hun leh nikhuo chuh, hun zik sak na kiphamawh puoi hi. ²LALPA Ni chuh zan a gucha a hung bangin hungtung ding ahi tih, nangmau haw mawng inle chientakin na he ngâl u a. ³"Muonna leh bitna" ti a a gen lai tak uh leh, numei nauhanat bangin, phulo-halo in, manthaina a chungu ah hungtung intin; suokcha hiel puo'n au. ⁴Himahlele, suohpihte, nanguh vang, zie Ni chun gucha banga a hun huom na dingin, khawthim ah na um puou a, ⁵khawvak chate leh ni chate na hi vek ngâl u a. Zan a um I hi puou a, khawthim a um le I hi diek puou hi.

⁶Zieziekhun, mi dangte bangin ipmu puoi tui khai! pilkieu in hak zing zawi tui. ⁷Mi ipmute chuh zan leh ahi a ihmud sek uh; zukhamte chule zan leh ahi a kham sek uh. ⁸Himahlele, eihaw vang suna um I hih ziekun, taksanna leh hehpihna awmphaw chuh ki-âk in, hukdam kinepna chuh lukhuk a mang in; khawthengai zawi tui! ⁹Pathien in a lungnatna thuok dinga ei tel I hi puou a, I Lalpau Isu Krista zâla hukdamna mu dingin ei tel zawk uh I hi ngâl u a; ¹⁰I thih un le, I hin un le, amah tawh a hung phat leh I chen khawm theihna dingun, I thih sik un a thi ta ngâl a. ¹¹Khutichun, kitilkhoh tuoh un la, tu a na hih zing bang u hin, kipanpih tuoh chiet un.

Thutawpna

¹²Himahlele, suohpihte, na lak uh a semgim leh, LALPA a na lawiupateu leh, nanguh hun hihle chuh, limbawlna kilawm tak pie a, ¹³A nasep ziek u a hehpih a ngailul mah mah dingin ka hun nget na hui hi. Na lak u ah kichamna um hen.

¹⁴Ka suohpihte haw, ka hun nget uh na hui hi, kituok lo taka umte chuh gai un la, mi dawilawkte chuh tilkhoh un la, zawngkhalte chuh panpih un la, mi chengcheng lak ah thuokhat takin um un. ¹⁵Kuoma'n, kuo gitloh le, gitloh a dinthuk lo dingin chingthei un, na thil kihih sak tuoh na lam uh leh, mi chengcheng chungna na hih sakna lam uh ale, a phata delh zing zawu in. ¹⁶Kipak zing un la; ¹⁷hailo in paucham un la, bang hun ale kipathu gen zingun. ¹⁸Zie chuh, nangmau lam thu ah, Krista Isu achun Pathien deihlam ahi ngâl a.

¹⁹Thagau chuh sumit kiu in la; ²⁰Thu kigenhaw chule musit diek kiu in. ²¹Thil bang cheng chuh phawchien zawu inla, a phata pawm det un la; ²²Gitloh guola lang cheng lak achun kikiengkawih zawu un.

²³Chun, chamna Pathien mawng chun, lam tin ah hun hih thiengtho hen la; chun, na thagau u leh, na lungthim uh leh, na sapum uh chuh I Lalpau Isu Krista hung tieng leh, paulap bei in a

pum in humbit in um hen. ²⁴ A hun sam-pa chuh a taksanum a, hih le hih ina.

²⁵ Suohpihte, keihaw nei paucham pih zing un. ²⁶ Suohpih cheng chengte khah, châwp thiengtho in nei hun chibai sak

un. ²⁷ Zie lekhathâk hi, suohpih cheng chengte kawma sim dingin, LALPA min in ka hun nget na hiu hi. ²⁸ I Lalpau Isu Krista hehpihna chuh na kawm u ah um hen.

THESSALONIKA

MITE KAWMA PAUL LEHKHATHÂK NIHNA

PAUL'S SECOND LETTER TO THE THESSALONIANS

THUMAPUI

Thessalonika khuo Sawlchak Paul lekhathâk hi A.D. 54 vela zik hidinga ginchak ahi. Sapchuohte lak achun Krista hungkitna ding thu a buoina a um a, Krista hungkitna ding chuh a kichai tai, a tih ziekun Paul in, Krista dodilpa, Dan bawhsiepa hung masa ding ahih dân leh gitlohna leh thanhuoina chun a tâwp hungtung ding ahih thu a genna ahi. Paul in a taksannau a dettaka dinga, buoina leh haksa thuok kawma, a hinna ding u a sem ding leh thilpha hihna lama gunchuh dinga tîlna ahi.

Thessalonika lekhathâk nihna hi Bible ah bu 53na ahi a, bung 3 a um a, câng 47 a um hi. A thu chabi - LALPA ni, a câng chabi - bung 2.2,3, leh bung 3.5-6, a bung chabi 2, Sinsakna diklote sukdikna ding.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-2

Pahchakna leh genphatna 1.3-12

Krista hungkitna ding thu thuhilhna 2.1-17

Kristiente umdan dinga thuhilhna 3.1-15

Thutawpna 3.16-18

1 Paul leh Silvanas tawh Timothe apat chun Pathien I Pau leh LALPA Isu Krista a um, Thessalonika khuo a Sapchuom haw lawi kawmah; ² Pa Pathien leh LALPA Isu Krista kawm apat, lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen.

Krista Hungkit Na ding

³ Suohpihte haw, nangmau haw chungcâng thu ahin, Pathien kawmah kipahthu gen zing ding him ka hiu hi.

Zie chuh kei uh dingin hih ding kilawm mawng a hi a; na taksannau chuh nasa taka a hung khanlet tâk ziekin leh mi dangte chung a nangmau haw chietin hehpihna na neih uh chuh a hung pun zawksem tâk ziekin. ⁴ Zieziekchun ahi, kei hawn le, Pathien sapchuohte kawma nang haw ka hun kisuonpih sek uh chuh. Sukgimtheih a na umnau leh, na thuok-gimna chengcheng uh ale, taksanna det leh, thuokhat taka na um tum tak kei ziek u chun, ka hun suon uh na hiu hi.

5 Ziehaw chuh, Pathien gama um hawia guot na hiu ui tih. Pathien vaihawmna dik kiphawtchienna ahi a, zie gam zieka chuh thuok na hi him ui. 6 Pathien in thil dik chuh hih in; nang haw hun thuok sakte chung achun gimtheihna hun tun intin; 7 tichun, nangmau haw chung leh, keihaw chung ahin chawlhdamna ei pie'n a. Zie chuh, LALPA Isu van a kipat, a vânsâwlchâk hattak tawh, 8 Pathien nawlh a, LALPA Isu Chanchin Pha zawp nuom lote gawt dinga, mei kuong tawh a hung tieng leh hih ina. 9 Tichun, LALPA apat leh, a lopina thilhih theihna apat a, kenchuom a um in, kumlehuo a manthaina gawtna chuh thuok un au. 10 Zie Ni a, a mite chengcheng apat a lopina mu ding leh, a gingchate apat a limbawlna lawh dinga a hung tieng chuleh, ka thu hun hilhteu kha na taksan ziekun, nang haw le tel ding na hiu hi.

11 Zieziekchun ahi, nang haw ka hun pauchampih zing sek uh. A hun sapna mu taka na hin theihna dingun, I Pathien uh kawm achun ka ngên sek u a. A thilhih theihna chun, phatna na deih chengcheng u leh, taksanna zieka na nasep cheng chenguh chuh hun sukbukim sak ta he'n. 12 Khutichun, I Pathien u leh, LALPA Isu Krista lungsietna bang zelin, I Lalpau Isu min chuh nangmau ah limbawl in um thei intin; nang haw le amah ah limbawl in um thei un lau.

Mi Nunsiete

2 Himahlele, suohpihte, I Lalpau Isu Krista hungna leh, a kawma I va kikhawp khawmna ding thuu achun, "LALPA ni khuo chuh a tung ahi tai," tih ngaihtuohna ziekin ahim, 2 a hihloh leh, hilhlawkna ahim, ka thugenteu ahim leh, ka lehkhathâk hawu akhan keihaw mawng in le gen khak in a um hi tihna ziek ahim a na lungthim uh a lînglau pai zen lohna ding leh, buoi le a buoi lohna dingin, ka hun nget uh na hiu hi. 3 Bang lama le kuomah thep in um kiu in. Puksietna chuh a hungtun masak

zet a, Dan bawhsiepa, mangthai chapa chuh a hung kiphuon macheng chun, zie nikhuo chuh tung ding ahi puoh ngâl a.

4 Amah chun pathien a vawh tâk phawt u leh, sakhuo chengcheng do in, a chung u a um guo'n amah kilimbawl ina. Chun, Pathien Ho-In achun lut in, chu'n tin, Pathien bangin kigen ina.

5 Na kawmuh a ka um lai khan, zie thu haw chuh ka hun hilh sek na hiu hi tih, na gêldawk sek puou maw? 6 Tu a zie thil hungtunna ding chuh, bang ahim khatin a dal nalai a, zie chuh bang a hih na heu hi. A hun cha achun Dan bawhsiepa chuh hung kilang ina, 7 Dan bawhsietna thuguk chun tuhin le a sem zing ngâl a; himahlele, a hungna ding dal pên chuh lâkmang a a um masang cheng chun, a hungtung ding chuh hungtung puo'n a. 8 Zie kilakmang tieng chu leh, Dan bawhsiepa chuh hung kiphuong intin; himahleh, LALPA Isu'n amah chuh a kama hu'n sulum intin; amah umna vak tak chun sumangthai ina. 9 Zie Dan bawhsiepa chuh Setan thilhih theihna tawh hung in tin, melchikna leh thilmak lêm tampi hih intin. 10 Mangthai dingte chung achun kithepna tin cheng chuh hun mang ina. Tichun, hukdama umna dinga thudik chuh deihlo leh lungsietna chuh a pawm nawp loh ziekun mangthai un au. 11 Khutichun, lepchieh thu chuh a ginchak zawkna dingun, Pathien in gitloh thilhih theihna nasepna chuh, amau haw ah a tun sak ta a. 12 Thudik gingcha lo a, gitlohna thila kipâk zawte chun, mawh a chan vek theihna dingun.

Hukdam dinga Telchuom

13 Suohpih, LALPA deihtakte haw, Thagau Thiengtho thilhih theihna zieka, thudik gingcha a, hukdama um dinga, a masapen a Pathien in a hun tel na hih ziekun, na chungchâng thu ahin, Pathien kawma kipahtu gen zing ding him ka hiu ui. 14 Zie a ding chun Pathien in, Chanchin Pha ka genteu hin a hun sap na hiu hi; LALPA Isu Krista lopina chang ding leh, kikawppih dingin a hun sap na hiu ui. 15 Zieziekchun, ka suohpihte

haw, ding det un la, ka thugenteu leh, ka lehkhathâk hawu a, thudik ka hun hilhteuh chuh tuchak zing un.

16 Tichun, I Lalpau Isu Krista mawng leh, Pathien I Pau, ei hehpihpa leh, a lungsietna vanga, hansanna thâwn lo leh, kinepna det ei piepa chun, ¹⁷ hun tîlkho in, thilhih leh thugen phat tin cheng ah hun suhat ta hen.

Ei Pauchampih Zingun

3 A tawpna pen in, suohpihte, LALPA thu hi nangmau haw laka a um bang khan, machawn zawsem leh limbawla a um theihna dingin ei pauchampih zingun. ² Chun, Pathien in, minunsiete leh mi gilote laka ei hukdawkna dingin le ei paucham sak un, mi cheng chengin thu kigenhaw chuh a gingcha suok kêi puoh ngâl u a.

³ Himahlele, LALPA chuh a taksanum a, amah chun hun suhat in, Thil gilo laka kipat chun nanguh hun vengbit ina. ⁴ Thu ka hun piek tak uh kha na zawp sek u a, na zawp kit zel u le LALPA achun ka hun ginchak uh na hiu hi. ⁵ LALPA chun, Pathien hehpihna leh, Krista thuokhatna chuh hethiem zawsem dingin hun pui ta hen.

Nasep, Hihmakmawh

⁶ Chun, suohpihte, ka kawmuh apat thu a muh bang u a um lo a, hindan thadah taka um, suohpih tincheng lak apat kikiengkawih dingin, I Lalpau Isu Krista min in thu ka hun piek na hiu hi. ⁷ Nang haw mawng in le, ka hih bang u a hih ding tih, na he mah mah ngâl u a. Na kawmuh a ka umlai u khan, ka thadah ngei puou kha. ⁸ Kuomah khut apat, mawk in na chângthâk uh ka ne

kha diek puou ui. Khutih malak in, na lak uh a kuomah ka sugkiksak lohna dingun, a sun a zan a gim taka nasem kawmin, ka nek zawk uh ahi kha. ⁹ Nei panpihnau ngek thei lo ka hih ziekuh hilo in, nanghaw'n na zuih ding u a, hun tatmuh dingin ka hih zawk uh ahi. ¹⁰ Na kawmuh a ka umlai u khan le, zie thu hi ka hun hilh uh na hi tau kha: "Kuo'n le, na a sep nawp loh chun, nek le ne kiheh," tih ahi.

¹¹ Ziehaw hi, na lak uh a khenkhat, hin thadah taka hing leh, na himhim sem lo a, mi simmawh in a tumta zaw sek ui tih ka zak ziek u a ka gen uh ahi. ¹² Zieziekchun, khutibang mite chuh, thipkêi a sem ding leh, amau hinna ding kisp dawk dingin, LALPA Isu Krista min in thu ka piek uh ahiu hi.

¹³ Himahlele, suohpihte haw, nanguh vangin thilpha bawl chim kiu in. ¹⁴ Amahvang chuh, mi kuo ahim khatto, zie lehkhathâk a ka thugen hawu hi, zawp nuom lo um un au. Khutibang mi chuh a um chun, a hung zahchâk theihna dingin, kivawppih lo in, melgiel zawu in. ¹⁵ Himahlele, melma bangin vang bawl kiu inla, suohpih bangin ko zawu in.

Thu Tawpna

¹⁶ Chun, chamna LALPA mawng chun, hun tin leh bang chengah, chamna nanguh hun pie ta he'n. LALPA chuh na bawnchau a kawmah um hen.

¹⁷ Ziehi, keimah khut ngeia ka hun zik ahi: Paul apat in chibai. Ziehi ka lehkhathawn tin chenga ka zik, melchikna dinga ka zik dân chuh ahi.

¹⁸ I Lalpau Isu Krista hehpihna chuh na bawnchau a kawmah um ta hen.

TIMOTHE

KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK KHATNA

PAUL'S FIRST LETTER TO TIMOTHY

THUMAPUI

Timothe hi Asia minor sunga Kristien umte laka naupang chakhat ahi a, a nu hi Juda mi ahi a, a pa chuh Grik mi ahi. Amah hi Paul nasepna a kithuohpih leh panpihtu pawimawh tak ahi. A zik hun hi A.D. 64 vel hi a het ahi. A lekhathâk hi Sapchuom sunga sinsakna diklote kalhna dinga a zik ahi. Taksa himhim hi gilo ahi a, himahleh, hetna thiengtho khat neih a, An khenkhat chuh nek loh kisin a, kikawih thiengtho a, zi leh pasal a kineih loh tih haw hi van gam kaihna ding ahi tih ngaihdan a nei ui. Chun, a lekhathâk hin Sapchuom kivaihawmna lam, kithuhilhna, Sapchuom puitute leh a kithuohpihte dinga hindan dinga thuhilhna le ahi. Chun, Krista suok phatak hidinga Timothe a hilhna ahi.

Timothe khatna hi Bible ah bu 54na ahi a, bung 6 a um a, châng 113 a um hi. A thu chabi - Sapchuom kipuihhuoina a puitute dinmun, a châng chabi - bung 3.15 leh bung 6.11-12, a bung chabi - bung 3, Pathien Sapchuom a puitu dingte mizie.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-2

Sapchuomte leh puitute thuhilhna 1.3—3.16

Timothe nasep dingdan hilhna 4.1—6.21

1 Paul, Pathien ei hukdampau leh, Krista Isu I kinepnau thupiek banga, Krista sawlchak apat chun,

2Taksanna a ka cha taktak, Timothe kawmah: Pathien I Pau leh, Krista Isu I Lalpau kawm apat, lungsietna le, zahngaihna le, chamna le hung um ta hen.

Sinsakna Diklo Do dinga Hilhna

3Makedonia gama ka chieh ding kuon a, ka hun ngek guol khan, Ephesi khuo a um zing dingin ka hun ngek

na hi. Zie taka mi khenkhat, thugin diklo sinsakte khah na sukhaih dinguh ahi. ⁴Amah haw chuh, thusim maimai leh, pi le pu khanggui thu sutsen loh, kinielna mai chawk dawk seka; taksanna zieka Pathien nasepna lama phachuom lo thute khah haihsan dingin hilh ah. ⁵Ka hilh lawhna pên chuh, lunggil thiengtho leh, sie le pha hetna thieng tak leh, taksanna taktak apat a hung pawt, hehpihna chuh a neih theihna dinguh ahi. ⁶Mi khenkhatte chuh vak kawin, zie chuh a kiheimagsan u a, thu manloh genna lam achun a petmang zaw tau

1.1: Nas 9.15 1.2: Nas 16.1-3 1.5: Rom 13.8

hi. ⁷A thugen uh umzie leh, kimuong taka a genteu chuh bang a hih he sam lo in, Pathien Dan sinsaktu hih a nuom sek ui.

⁸Dan chuh, a mat ding dân taka mat a hih chun, a phai tih I he ngâl u a. ⁹Ziehaw hi he leuhing: Dan hi mi diktatte dinga siem a hi puoh a; dân khawksalo leh, dân bawhsiete ding leh, Pathien khawksalo haw leh, mi gilote ding leh, mi thiengtho lo haw leh, Pathien zah lo haw ding leh, pate that haw leh, nute that haw ding leh, ¹⁰kideihchak nuom haw ding leh tawkuohûk haw ding leh, mihiem-gukmang chîng haw ding leh, lepchieh a, thugin dik tawh kikalh lama hetpihtu lêm a pang te dinga siem ahi ngâl a. ¹¹Zie thu sinsak chuh, Chanchin pha a kimu, Pathien lopi leh vangsaaka kipata Chanchin pha, zie phuong dinga vawp saka ka umna pêh chuh ahi.

Pathien Hehpihna zieka Kipahna

¹²Nasepna dinga hatna ei piepa, Krista Isu I Lalpau kawm achun kipahthu ka gen hi. Masang in gensie pêh leh a sugimthei pêh leh, a bawlsie pêh a na himahlengle, ¹³Taksanum a ei ngaih tâk ziek hin. Himahlele, taksanna ka neih nai loh ziek leh, ka thilhih chuh bang ahih helo a ka hih a hih ziekin, Pathien chuh ka chungah a zahngai a. ¹⁴Tichun, I Lalpau chun, a zahngaihna nasatak chuh ka chungah hun sungtha'n, Krista Isu tawh kipumkhatna zieka I neih uh, taksanna leh lungsietna chuh ei pie ta a. ¹⁵"Krista Isu, mi gilote hukdam dingin, khawvel ahin a hung hi," tih hi a taksanum in, pawm tâk mawng ahi. A lak uh a mi gilopen ka hi a; ¹⁶Himahlele, Pathien chuh ka chungah zahngai in, kei, migilo pente laka gilopen chungah hi, Krista Isu thuokkhatna bukim chuh suklat ahi a; tunung a amah hun gingcha a, kumsawt hinna hung chang dingte etsakna dingin ei hun mang ta a. ¹⁷Leng lienpen, kumsawt a um, thi theilo, muh

theih loh, Pathien khat mai pa kawm achun, limbawlnate, lopinate, kumsawt, kumsawt in um ta hen! Amen.

¹⁸Ka cha Timothe, masang a na chanchin a hilhlawk bang u khan, zie thupiek hi ka hun vawpsak na hi. Zie thu haw chuh phataka na do theihna dingin gâlthuom bangin mang inla; ¹⁹Chun, taksanna dettak leh, sielephahetna thieng tak chuh vawp zingin. Mi khenkhatte'n a sielephahetnau chuh ngaihsak lo in, taksanna lam achun kuong kek bangin a keksie sek ui. ²⁰Ziehaw lak achun Humenaia leh Aleksandar a tel ui; Pathien gensiet a haihna dingun. Setan khuta pie'n, ka gawt ahi.

Sapchuom a Pathien Hona

2 Khutichun, amasapen in, thil nget pauchamna te, pauchamna himhim te, kipauchamsakna te, kipah thugenna te, mi chengcheng dingin, Pathien kawma latsak dingin ka tîl na hi. ²Lengte leh panmun liente chengcheng dingin le; Pathien khawksak leh, kilungtuok a, lungmuong taka I khawsak theihna dingun. ³Zie chuh, ei hukdampau Pathien mitmuh in, a pha'n, pawm tâk ahi; ⁴amah chun mi chengcheng hukdama um ding leh, thutak he dingin a deih ahi. ⁵Pathien khat mai a um a; Pathien leh mihiemte kal a palai le khat mai a um a; amah chuh mihiem, Krista Isu, ⁶Mi chengcheng tatna dinga kipiepa chuh ahi. ⁷Zie taksanna thu leh thudik chuh, Jentel te kawma phuong dinga sawlchak leh sinsak dinga guot ka hi. Lepchieh thu gen ka hi puoh a, thudik ka gen zawk ahi.

⁸Khutichun, pasal haw'n, sapchuom nasepna achun, khut thiengtho tungin, lungna lo leh kiniel lo in paucham leu ka deih ahi.

⁹Khutibang mah in, numei haw le, hawihtak a um a, a silhlechen thuu a chuh chingthei taka um a; kitûp taka kichei a, samphek ahim, sana kicheinate ahim, tuikawkchang mantam ahim; puon

mantam tak haw a kichei lo in, ¹⁰Numei Pathien khawksak kitite chuh, nasep phatin kizêm leu ka nuom hi. ¹¹Numeite chun kinginiei tak leh thipkêi in sin u hen. ¹²Numei in a sinsak ahim, pasal chungta thu a neih uh ahim chuh ka phal puoi, thipkêi in um zawu hen. ¹³Adam chuh siem masak ahi a, zie nung chun Evi chuh siem ahi ngâl a. ¹⁴Adam chuh thep in a um puoh a, numei chuh thep in a um a, tichun, Pathien dân chuh a bawhsie ta a. ¹⁵Himahlele, numei chuh, taksanna leh, hehpihna leh thienthona nei a, lungthim thieng tak tawh mahni kithununa a um zing u chun, cha neihna ah hukdam in um un au.

Sapchuom Puitute

3 “Kuole, sapchuom lamkai a pang nuom chuh, na pha sem nuom ahi,” tih hi a dik hi. ²Khutichun, sapchuom lamkai chuh, paulap bei, zi khat nei, kikhithiei, lungthim diktak pu, mi kitûp, mi lawpdan thiem, sinsak dân thiem, ³zungawl vei lo, thagumsuoh chîng lo, mi nunnem leh kinakpih ding hawl lo; dangka sum ngailul lo; ⁴zahum taka a chate thunun a, amah insung khawsak vaihawm thiem mi hi ding ahi. ⁵Mi’n, amah insung khawsak bawn a vaihawm thiem loh chun, bangti’n a, Pathien sapchuom haw a chinsui a, a vaihawm theih ding? ⁶Taksanna lama mi piting tak hi ding ahi, khutilochun, kikaisak a, kiletsak in um intin, Diabol mawhchanna chuh chang kha’na. ⁷Ziehaw lo chun le, sapchuom pawlama mite pahchak in le a um ding ahi, khutilochun, gensieta um in, Diabol thâng ah âwk kha’na.

Sapchuom Nasep Panpihte

⁸Khutibang mah in, sapchuom nasep panpihte chuh, mi zahum hi ding ahiu hi; Kantam te, uain heh te, lepna diklo a huoiham te ahi dinguh ahi puoi; ⁹taksanna thudik suklata um chuh, sielephahetna thieng taka tuchak mi a hih dinguh ahi zawi. ¹⁰Amau haw

chuh patep in um masau hen la, chun, zie patepna chuh a zawh uh leh, na chuh sem u hen. ¹¹Zie tawbang mah chun, a ziteu chule, nungchang pha leh mawk holim hât hilo in; bang cheng a pilvang tak leh taksanum a hih dinguh ahi. ¹²Sapchuom nasep a panpihtute chuh, zi khat nei, a chateu leh, amah insung khawsak vaihawm thiem mi hui hen. ¹³Zie tawbang a panpihtu, a nasep ding phataka semte chun, amau a ding ngeia dinmun phatak nei in, Krista Isu a taksannau thu chuh, hangsan takin a gen thei sek uh ahi.

Thuguk Lopitak

¹⁴Chawmlo kal a na kawma hung kinem in, zie thu haw hi na kawma ka hun zik ahi. ¹⁵Himahlele, ka hung hak khakpalh leh, Pathien inkawte laka mi chuh, bangtia um ding ahim tih, na het theihna dingin ka hun zik ahi; ziehaw chuh Pathien hing sapchuom, thutak khuom leh kingakna chuh ahiu hi. ¹⁶Chun, I Pathien ngaihsakna thuguk chuh, niel guol loh a lopi ahi ngâl a:

“Phehlevo a hung kiphuong a,
Thagau a thiem chang a;
Vânsâwlchâkte’n le a muh
uh,
Jentel te laka tângsappih a,
Khawvel pumpi a mite
ginchak a,
Lopina a puih toh takpa
chuh.”

Sinsaktu Diklo

4 Himahlele, hun nunung achun, mi khenkhatte chuh, mi lepchiehte gukhahna zieka puihmang a um in, thagau haw leh thithate sinsakna thu lunggulh in, taksanna chuh hun haihsan un au tih, Thagau chun kichien takin a gen a. ²Amau chuh, mi thephat, lepchiehte, a sielephahetnau thik-âm a deh lup tawbang ahiu a, zie sinsakna haw chuh a thehzak uh a. ³Zie tawbang mite chun kichên a khap uh a, sa nek a khap u a. Himahlele, Pathien in zie

haw chuh, thudik he a, amah gingchate chun, kipahtu gena, paucham zawh nunga nek dingin a siem ahi ngâl a. ⁴Pathien thilsiem tincheng hi a pha ngâl a, nawlh ding bangmah a um chuom puoi, himahleh, thil cheng chuh, Pathien kawma kipahtu gena pawm ding ahi; ⁵Pathien thu leh pauchamna chun, Pathien pawm takin a siem ta ngâl a.

Krista Isu Suok Pha

⁶Zie kithu-hilhna haw, taksanna thu leh, kihilhna dik, tutienga na zuih sek, nangmah mawng thagau lama na kivakna sek hi, suohpihte kawma na piek chun, Krista Isu sawntawlawi phatak hi'n la. ⁷Amahvang chuh, Pathien zah lohna leh, teksiete holimna thusim maimai chuh la ki'n la, Pathien khawksak dingin kisawizawi zaw'n. ⁸Taksa kisawihzawina hin phatchuomna huntieng a nei na a, Pathien khawksakna vang hin chuh, tu a umsa leh, hung um kit ding piek tiemna a neih ziekin, thil tin chengah a phachuom hi. ⁹Zie thu kigen hi, pawm ding leh ginchak dingin thu diktak ahi. ¹⁰Khutichun, Pathien hinga chuh I kinepnau I ngak ziekun, I semgim uh a, I kinem hâm hâm uh ahi ngâl a, amah chuh mi chengcheng hukdampa ahi a, a gingchate Hukdampa ahi diek nalai hi.

¹¹Zie kithu-hilhna haw leh sinsakna haw hi pie sawn ah. ¹²Na chapanna kuoma'n ngaidau kihen, thugen lama le, tawihzie lama le, hehpihna lama le, thagau lam ale, taksanna lama le, thienthona lama le a gingchate tatmuh hi zaw'n. ¹³Ka hung masang sieh, mipi laka Pathien lehkhatu sim leh, thugen le, mi saks le na gunchuh ah. ¹⁴Nangmah a um, Thagau thilpiek, hihlawk banga, upate khut ngak khuma, Pathien in a hun neihsak kha ngaih-thah kih, ¹⁵Mi chengcheng muh a na masawanna a lat theihna dingin, zie thil haw achun taimat suoh inla. ziehaw achun kimang zo ah. ¹⁶Nangmah leh na thu saks achun chingthei in. Zie thil haw chuh hihzawm zingin. Khutibang na hih chun, nangmah leh, na thu

ngaihate chengcheng hukdam ding hi chin a.

Gingtute Mawhpukna

5 Teksie deuhthe chuh gai ki'n la, pa bangin thêm zawh; tanglak deuhthe chuh suohpih bangin, ²teksepi haw chuh nu bangin; nungak deuhthe chuh suohpih bangin, thiengtho takin bawl zaw'n.

³Meithai taktak, amah chauh a umte chuh limbawl un. ⁴Amahvang chuh, meithai kuo'n le, chate ahim, tute ahim nei leu, amau inkuon sung lama Pathien khawksakte um ding dân tawh kituoka a nasep dinguh chuh. hih masau hen la, amau hinte chungah phat thuk ding sin u hen; zie chuh Pathien kipahtam ahi ngâl a. ⁵Meithai taktak amah maia um, a enkawl ding umlo chun, Pathien chungah kinepna a nei chak a, a sun a zan a paucham in, panpihna a ngên sek ahi. ⁶Himahlele, meithai, amah nawpchenna lama kipie chuh, a damlai ngêi inle, a thisa ahi. ⁷Paulap beia a um theihna dingun. zie kithu-hilhna haw chule pie'n. ⁸Himahlele, kuo'n le amah mite ding ngaihtuoh khawl lo a, amah insung a mi neupen ding nasan a ngaihtuoh khawl loh chun, taksanna chuh a kizuksan a, ginglo mite sanga gilo zaw ahi.

⁹Meithai chuh kum sawmgup a thak, nuoi lam mi chuh zik tel kih. Zie ban achun, pasal khatvei neisa. ¹⁰thilpha hih lama mi pahchak a um; numei, a chate phataka dâwn tei a, malzinte a In a na lawp thiem a, mi thiengthote keng a na sil sak a, mi lunggimte na khuotuoh a; amah mawng thilpha hihna lama kipumpiek mi hi ding ahi.

¹¹Himahleh, meithai nungak deuhthe vang chuh zik se ki'n; a phehleo utchaknau chun pasal neih kit a utcha sek uh a, ziehaw chun Krista kawm apat puih mang in a um sek ui. ¹²Khutichun, a thutiem masau kha bawhsie'n, mawhchang in a um sek ui. ¹³Zielo chun le, In tina vak lawn viel in, a hih loh ding piu thilhih in, thatdah leh mawh holim a pan sek ui. ¹⁴Khutichun, meithai ana nungak deuhthe chun pasal nei u hen la, cha

le nei u hen, In sung vaihawm u hen la; I melmateu ei gensietna ding hun mawngmawng pie dah leu ka nawp ahi. ¹⁵Thuhin leh, meithai khenkhatte chuh Setan lam ah a kihei ta ngâl u a. ¹⁶Chun, gingtute laka numei kuo'n le, a inkuon uh sung ah meithai nei ta leu, amau chuh a etkawl phat ding ahi, sapchuomte chung a puokgik a siem sak loh ding ahi, meithai taktak te chuh a khawmtuoh theih zawkna dingin.

¹⁷Sapchuom upa vaihawm phate chuh a lehnih a limbawl kham a ngaih hui hen; thugen leh sinsakna lama semgimte vang chuh, limbawl kham a ngaih hi diek u hen. ¹⁸Pathien lehkhabu chun, "Bâwngchal in buh a chil pet chun a mûk ka'n ki'n," a ti a, "Nasempa chuh lawh mu ding mawng ahi," le a ti a. ¹⁹Sapchuom upa a heknau chuh, hetpih nih ahim, thum ahim kam apat a hih loh chun pawm ki'n. ²⁰Thil sukhielte chuh mi chengcheng masangah suohsalh ah, mi dang te'n le a lauh theihna ding u.

²¹Zie thu haw hi langneih chuom na nei leh, uohchuom nei a bangmah hih lo in, Pathien leh Isu Krista leh vânsâwlchâkte mitmuh in, zawp dinga phachuomngai taka ka hun hetsak na hi. ²²LALPA nasepna dinga lat thiengtho a hih theihna dingin, kuomah chungah na khut nga phut ki'n la; mi dangte gitlohna achun le tel diek ki'n la, nangmah mawng kihihthiengtho zing zaw'n.

²³Tui mai dâwn ta ki'n la, na gil ziek leh, na damloh sek ziek in uain le tawmcha cha mang sek in.

²⁴Mi khenkhatte gitlohna chuh muh theih zieng dingin langchang takin a um sek a, a gitlohna chuh a masang uh a vaihawmna ah a chieh masa sek hi. Himahleh, mi khenkhatte gitlohna vang chuh a vainung leh muhin a um chauh sek hi. ²⁵Khutibang mah chun, thilhih phat kilang thei diek a um a, khutibanga kilang lo haw chule selguk theih a hi diek puoi.

6 Pathien min leh ka thu sinsakteu hi gensieta a um loh na'n, suok namkaw puo ta chengin a puteu chiet

chuh bangakai ah limbawl kham in ngai chiet u hen. ²Gingcha mi, pu a nei suokte vang chun, suohpih a hih ziekun musit hiel kiu he'n. Khutihnak sangin, a nasepna a phatchuomna neite chuh, gingcha mi, a lungsiette mah a hih ziekun, pha zawsem in amau ding a sep sak zawk dinguh a hi. Zie thu haw chuh sinsak in la hih ah.

Sinsakna Diklo

³Mi kuo'n le kihilhna chuom a sinsak a, thutak, I Lalpau Isu Krista thu leh Pathien khawksakna lam kihilhna a kiawih loh chun, ⁴Amah chuh a kiletsak a, bangmah a he puoh a, het malak in, kiniel leh thukalhna lam achun a ngawl zaw a hi tai! Ziehaw apan chun kithikna le, kinakna le, zahmawh a kigensietna le, kiginmawhna le, ⁵Mi Nielhatna le, a pawt sek a; khutibang mi nielat chuh lungthim phalo nei leh thutak neilo mi, Pathien khawksak hi hamphatna hi'n a tite ahui hi.

⁶A hi, Pathien khawksak hi, mi a thil neih chung a lungkim phawt chun, hamphatna lien tak ahi him hi. ⁷Khawvel ahin bangmah I lutipu puo a, bangmah le I pawtpih thei diek puo hi. ⁸Himahlele, nek ding leh silh ding nei in, ziehaw achun lungkim hitiu. ⁹Amahvang chuh, neiHzawh guote chuh thepna a puk in, ngawl na tin cheng leh utna diklo tamtak tâng a chuh âwk in, ziehaw chun sietna leh manthaina achun a puilit sek hi. ¹⁰Dangka sum ngaihhat hi gitloh tincheng bul ahi ngâl a; ziehaw chuh a bangin a awtchau a, taksanna chuh a kiheimangsan u a, amau leh amau lungkhamna tamtakin a kisun khum zaw sek ui.

Mimal Thuhilhna

¹¹Himahlele, nang, Pathien mi, zie thil haw chuh taihsan inla, diktatna le, Pathien khawksakna le, taksanna le, hehpihna le, thukhatna le, kingaihnimmate haw hi delh zel ah. ¹²Taksanna kitaihsiekna pha chuh bawl

inla, kumsawt hinna chuh changin, zie chang dinga chuh sap na hi a, hetpilh tamtak te mitmuh achun dettak in na phuong ta kha.

13 Pathien, thil tincheng kawma hinna piepa leh, Krista Isu, Pontia Pilate ma a phuon pha a phuongpa masang achun thu ka hun piek na hi; ¹⁴I Lal Isu Krista hung kilak kit masang sieh chuh, thute kha zawp a, ginum taka vawp zing dingin. ¹⁵Zie kilâkna chuh a hun tak achun, Pathien, vangsaka um, Thuneipa khat mai, Lengte leng leh Lalte lal chun hun sulang ina. ¹⁶Amah chauh chuh thi thei lo, kuoma'n naih theih loh hiel vak achun a cheng a. Kuoma'n a mah chuh a mu kha puoh a; muh le a mu thei lo ahiu hi. Amah kawm achun kumsawt a limbawlina leh thilhih theihna chuh um hen! Amen.

17 Zie tulai hinkhuo a neizote hi, kiletsak lo ding leh, sum muon-

umlo ahin a kinepnau ngalo a, thil chengcheng, I kipahna ding u a ei piepa Pathien chung a chuh nga zaw dingin hilh ah. ¹⁸Thilpha hih a, thilpha hih lama Hausa ding leh, thil phal a, mi dangte kêp zaw dingin thu pie zaw'n. ¹⁹Khutibanga hih chun, amau ding ngêi in, tunung thila dingin suongphum dettak, go phum gûk chuh kikhawlkhawm hi'nau. Khutichun, hinna, hinna dihtak chuh chang thei un au.

20 Aw Timothe, na kawma vawpsaka um chuh ching pha ta'n. Holimna thanghuoi leh, kinielna ngawlhuoi, mi khenkhat in, "Hetna" ti a diklo taka kikalhna chuh nungngat ah. ²¹Zie chuh mi khenkhatte'n a nei ka him kiti'n, taksanna chuh a chieh mangsan tau hi.

Pathien hehpihna chuh na bawn uh a kawmah um ta hen.

TIMOTHE

KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK NIHNA

PAUL'S SECOND LETTER TO TIMOTHY

THUMAPUI

Timothe kawma Paul lekhathâk nihna hin Timothe hi amah panpihtu leh a kithuohpih naupang zaw ahih zieka, mimal a kithu-hilhna a chûnkawm deuh pên hi. A thupi pên chuh Thuokhatna ahi. A zik hun hi A.D. 64 vel hi a het ahi. Timothe chuh Isu Krista a dinga ginum taka pang zing ding leh, Chanchin Pha leh Thuthun a thu sinsak diktakte chuh tuchak a, chuleh, thuokna leh dodalna laka le sinsakna leh Chanchin pha na chuh sem zawm zel dinga tîlkhothna leh thuhilhna ahi.

Timothe nihna hi Bible ah 55na ahi a, bung 4 a um a, châng 83 a um hi. A thu chabi - Belampu nasep na a thuokhat leh ginumna, a châng chabi - 2.3,4 leh 3.14-17, a bung chabi - bung 2.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-2

Pahchakna leh tîlkhothna 1.3—2.13

Lemguotna leh vaulawkna 2.14—4.5

Paul dinmun 4.6-18

Thu tawpna 4.19-22

Kipah thugenna leh Tîlkhothna

1 Paul, Krista Isu tawh kipumkhatna zâla hinna thutiem I neih uh phuonzak dinga, Pathien phasak lam a Krista Isu sawlchak apat, ²Ka cha deihtak Timothe kawm achun: Pathien I Pau leh Krista Isu I Lalpau kawm apat lungsietna leh, zahngaihna leh, chamna le hung um ta he'n. ³Ka pilepute hih sek bangin, sielephahetna thieng tak nei a a na ka sep sek Pathien kawm achun kipahthu ka gen sek a. Sun le zan a hai lo in ka pauchamna haw achun ka hun hetzing sek ziekin, a kawm achun kipahthu ka gen ahi. ⁴Na mitthi luon geldaw zingin, kipaka ka dim theihna dingin, nang hun muh le ka nuom mah

mah hi. ⁵Taksanna taktak, nangmah a um chuh ka gel zing ngâl a, zie taksanna chuh a tûngin na pi Lois ah a um a, na nu Eunik achun tawh a um a, nangin le zie chuh na nei ngêi hi tih chientakin ka he ngâla. ⁶Zieziekchun, na chungka ka khut ngak zieka Pathien thilthawnpiek, nangmah a um khah mûtkuong dingin ka hun geldaw sak kit na hi. ⁷Pathien in lauhna thagau ei pie puoh a, thilhih theihna leh hehpihna leh lung kitûp tak neihna thagau ei piek zawk uh I hi ngâl u a.

⁸Khutichun, I Lalpau thu hetpih a pan chuh zahchâkpih ki'n la, kei, amah zieka suongkul lut hile ei zahchâkpih diek ki'n. Zie malak chun, Chanchin Pha zieka haksu thuk hi, Pathien in thuk theihna

a hun piek bang zelin nei thuokpih zaw ta'n. ⁹Amah chun ei hukdam ta a, amah mipite ngêi hi dingin ei sama, I thilhih teu ziek hilo in, amah guot ngêi leh a hehpihna ziekin a hi zawi. Zie hehpihna chuh leisiet kisiem masang in Krista Isu achun ei piek uh I hiu a, ¹⁰Himahlele, tuhin, I Hukdampau, Krista Isu hungna ahin, I kawm u ah suklatin a um tai. Amah chun thihna thilhih theihna chuh sumangthai in, Chanchin Pha chun, thi theilo hinna chuh a sulang tai.

¹¹Pathien in zie Chanchin Pha chuh phuong dinga, sawlchak leh sinsaktu dinga ei tel ahi a, ¹²Zieziekchun ahi, zie thil haw hi ka thuok chuh. Himahlele, ka zakcha a puoi, ka taksan pên pa chuh ka he a, a kawma ka vawp sak chuh zie Ni a ding chun a vawppha thei hi tih chientakin ka he ngâl a. ¹³Nanga dinga etsakna ka hun piek guol u khan, thudik tak ka hun sinsakteu kha tudet kei inla, chun, Krista Isu tawh I kipumkhatna ziek u a I chan uh, taksanna leh hehpihna akhan um zingin. ¹⁴Eimau a um, Thagau Thiengtho thilhih theihna zal chun, na kawma vawp saka um kha vawppha ta'n.

¹⁵Asia gama um chengcheng te'n ei nungngat u khah na he a, a lak u achun Phugel leh Hermogena a tel ui. ¹⁶LALPA chun Onesphora inkawte kawm achun zahngaihna sulang hen, amah chun tamtak vei ei suhalh ta ngâl a. Chun, suongkul a ka um hile ei zahchâkpih diek puoh a; ¹⁷Himahlele, Rome khuo a hung tuntun chun, ei hawl pai zieng a, ei muhdawk masang cheng chun ei hawl ta a. ¹⁸LALPA chun zie Ni chuleh a chungah zahngaihna chuh latsak ta he'n! Ephesi khuo a keia dinga a sep nasat zie kha na he mah mah ngâl a.

Krista Isu Sepaih pha

2 Khutichun, nang ka cha, Krista Isu tawh kipumkhatna zâla hehpihna ahin, thilhih theihna nei in um ta'n. ²Chun, hetpih tamtak te laka ka kama thu na zak cheng khah, ziehaw mawng chuh mi taksanum, midang le sinsak

sawn thei dingte kawm achun vawp sak in. ³Krista Isu sepaih phatak guolin haksa thuok ei thuokpih ah. Sepaih a pang dinga lapa chuh a sukkipak theihna dingun, ⁴Sepaih kuomah kido lai in tu damsung khawsakna haw hin a kisunawk ngêi puou hi. ⁵guolsiek bawlina haw achun mi'n bawl mahleu le, dân guola a bawl loh chun, khuksak in a um kha puoi. ⁶Loneipa semgim chuh a gah chang masapen hi ding ahi ngâl a. ⁷Ka thugen hi geltuok tie; LALPA chun thil bangakai ah het theihna hun pie ding ahi ngâl a. ⁸Isu Krista, David phung a mi chuh ka Chanchin Pha a kigen guola mithi lak apat thokitpa a um hi tih gel zingin. ⁹Zie Chanchin Pha chuh ka gen zieka thuokin, dân bawhsie banga kawl buh sak natieng hielin ka um ahi kha. Himahlele, Pathien thu chuh kan in a um puoh a, ¹⁰Krista Isu zâla hukdamna chuh, kumlekhua a lopina tawh a muh theihna dingun, Pathien mi telte ziekin thil bang cheng chuh ka thuok muolsuok sek hi. ¹¹Zie thu kigen hi taksanum ahi:

“A thihna ah I thih tâk ngâl u chun,
A hinna ah le hing hitiu;

¹² I thuok muolsuoh u chun,
A vaihawmna ah vaihawm hitiu;
Amah I kilepsan u chun,
Ama'n le ei kilepsan ina;

¹³ Eihaw taksan um lo in um mahleu hing,
Amah chuh a taksanum zing hi;
Amah leh amah a kithem thei
puoh ngâl a,” tih hi.

Nasemtu Pha

¹⁴Zie thu haw chuh na mite hetsak kit inla, thu maimai chung a kiniel lohna dingun, ziehaw chuh a zate dinga sietna chauh ahih zawk ziekin; LALPA min in phachuomngai takin hilh in. ¹⁵Thutak thu diktaka khen zah châk na ding neilo nasemtu bangin, Pathien mitmuha pha bukum a kilang dingin phachuom ngai ah. ¹⁶Amahvang chuh, Pathien khawksak lohna lama phunchiek bautam haw chuh kikiengkawihsan sek ta'n;

khutibang mite chuh Pathien khawksak lohna lam achun khawk zawsem un tin, ¹⁷Zie tawbang sinsakna chun, phehlevo meimasie nek guolin ne zo zel ina. a lak u ah Humenaia leh Phileta a tel ui. ¹⁸Thutak lampi chuh kiheimangsang in, Thawhkitnau chuh a kichai tai, ti'n mi khenkhatte taksanna chuh a sulnglau sek uh ahi. ¹⁹Himahlele, Pathien suong-phum dettak chuh suk tawih ding guol ahi puoh a; a chung achun zie thu haw hi zik ahi: "LALPA chun amah a haw chuh a he a," tih leh, "LALPA min lo taphawtte chun gitloh taihsan hen," tih hi.

²⁰Himahlele, In lopi achun, umlebel, sana leh dangkati a kisung mai a um puoh a, thing leh bellei tung a kisiem le a um sek a; a bang lopi taka mat ding a um a, a bang lopi lo deuh a mat ding a um hi. ²¹Zieziekchun, mi zie thil haw laka chuh a kisukthien chun, umlebel thieng, LALPA mat theih, nasep pha tin cheng a dinga kiguosa, lat thiengtho chuh hi'n a. ²²Himahlele, tanglak utna haw chuh taihsan inla, lungthim thieng a LALPA sam ta chengte chu tawh, diktatna le, taksanna le, hehpihna le, chamna le delh zawu in. ²³Amahvang chuh, kinakna a suoh sek hi tih he'n, kinielna ngawluoi leh ngaihsamte lak achun tel se dah ah. ²⁴LALPA sawntawlawi chun a kilanpih ding a hi puoh a. Himahleh, mi chengcheng chung a nunnem, sinsak thiem leh thuokhat ahih zawk ding ahi. ²⁵Pathien thutak a het na ding u a kisikna hun lemchang a piek khak leh ti a amah dodilte chuh thunuoigawlh taka a hilh ding ahi. ²⁶Khutichun, Diabol thang a awkte chuh Pathien deih bang sem dinga a hung suohchak theih na dingun.

Hun Nunung

3 Chuh, ziehi heu in, ni nunung lam leh hun haksa taktak bang hung um ina. ²Mi, amah kihehpihte, dangkasum ngailulte, mi kilekte, mi kiletsakte, Pathien gensiete, nulepa thu ngailote, kipahna zie helote, Pathien ngaihsak

lote, ³lungsietna neilote, nunnem lote; kichampih mawh hielte, mi hêk hatte, mi lauh-umte, thilpha deihlote; ⁴dawha thuk te, khawksak neilote leh, chapona a dimte; Pathien hehpih sanga amah kipahna mai deih zawte hung hi ding ahi ngâl uh a; ⁵Pathien khawksak batna khat nei un tin uh, himahlele, a thilhih theihna tak chuh deih puo'n au. Zie tawbang mite laka apat chuh kikiengkawih ah. ⁶Zie tawbang mite laka khenkhatte chuh mi In a chieh a, a gitlohna ziekuh a thiemmawh kichana puokgik tak puo a um leh, gitlohna tin cheng a puihmang a um numeite man sekte khah ahiu hi. ⁷Zie tawbang te chuh, het guo zing ngâl a, himahlele, thutak he ngailo te chuh ahiu hi. ⁸Janne leh Jambre te'n, Mosi a dodal bang u khan, ziete chun le thutak a dodal sek uh a; lungthim siesa, taksanna lam achun Pathien deih loh lam mi ahiu hi. ⁹Himahlele, zie kalval chuh chieh chawn diek puo'n au, a ngawl zieu chuh mi chengcheng kawmah hung kilang ding ahi ngâl a. Zie chuh Janne leh Jambre chung a tung tawbang phet khah a hi ngâl a.

Thuhilhna Tawpnapen

¹⁰Himahlele, nangin chuh ka thu sinsakte, ka umdante, ka thiltup te na zui a; ka taksannate, ka dawhhatnate, ka lungsiet ziete, ka zaidawnate, ¹¹sukgimtheih a ka um nate, ka thuokgimna te kha le na he nai. Antiokei khuo te Ikonium khuo te, Lustra khuo te a sukgimtheihna nasatak mai ka chung a hungtunghaw, ka thuok ziete khah na he a! Himahlele, ziehaw chengcheng lak apat chun LALPA chun ei hukdawk ta a. ¹²Ahi, kuole, Krista Isu tawh kipumkhata, Pathien khawksak a um guo chun, sukgimtheihna haw chuh thuok ina. ¹³Migilo leh mi thep hatte vang chuh, mi thep bawl leh thepthak a um in, hung sie zaw deuh deuh un au. ¹⁴Himahlele, nang vang, sinsak a na umna leh, dettaka na taksan, thudik

achun um zing in. ¹⁵Nang hun sinsaktute chuh kuo ahi tih leh, Krista Isu taksanna zieka hukdamna mu kham a hun suching thei Pathien Lehkhabu thiengho chuh na naupan lai apat hesa na hi ta ngâl a. ¹⁶Pathien Lehkhabu tincheng hi, Pathien hatkhum a piek ahi a, sinsakna lam ah le, thil hihkhielte gaihna dingin le, mawh chansakna lama le, hindan dik kisinsakna lama le, ¹⁷Diktatna kisinsakna lama le a mattak hi; khutia chuh, Pathien nasem mi chuh bukim taka um a, nasep pha tin chenga dinga chuh thuom a a um theihna dingin.

4 Zieziekchun, Pathien mitmuh a mihingte leh mithite vaihawm sak ding pa, Krista Isu mitmuh achun, Leng guola vaihawm a hung kilak ding a hih ziekin, phachuomngai taka ka hun hilh na hi: ²Thu chuh gen ah, a hun inle, a hun lo in le, bawl zel ah; lungnem taka sinsak kawmin a mawhnau hetsak inla, gai inla, tilkhoh ah. ³Kihilhna dik a gaih ngâp loh hun uh hungtung ding a hii, a bil uh a thak ziekin amau deihlam chietin, sinsaktu ding a kawm u ah puikhawm un tin uh, ⁴a nakhang uh thutak lam achun sungawng un tin uh, thusim holimna lam zuonin pet ta'n au. ⁵Nang vang chuh bangakai ah pilkieu inla, haksa thuok inla, Chanchin Pha gen lam na sem inla; na zenviel nasep kha muolsuoh ah. ⁶Kei vang chuh tuhin le lat a um ka hi ta ngâl a, ka pawtdawk phat a tung tai. ⁷Guolsiek pha chuh ka bawl zo ta a; ka kitaihsiekna lam chuh ka siek zo ta a, taksanna chuh ka kivawp zing ahi tai; ⁸Tuhin chuh diktatna Lallukhuk chuh kei dingin kawih in a um ta a, zie chuh LALPA a ngaihtuohpa diktat chun zie Ni chu leh ei pie'n a; kei kawm mai ah hilo in, a kilâkna ngai ta chengte kawma le hi'n a.

Mimal Thugen haw

9 Kin takin ka kawmah hung guo hâm in; ¹⁰Dema'n tulai khawvel

thilte hi a ngaihlu ziekin ei taihsan ta a, Thessalonika khuo ah a chieh ta a; Kresken chuh Galati gam ah a chieh ta a; ¹¹Tita chuh Dalmatia gam ah a chieh nawn a, Luke mai ka kawmah a um ta a. Mark khah chiel inla, hun pui ah, amah chuh zenvielna lam achun kei dingin a phachuom ngâl a. ¹²Tukika vang chuh Ephesi khuo ah ka sawl tai. ¹³Na hung tieng leh, Troas khuo a Karpas kawma puonâk chuol ka nutsieh kha, lehkhabu kha tawh hun chawi inla, savun lehkhabu ngêi kha hun chawi in. ¹⁴Aleksandar, sumsan sunthiem khah ka chungah a gilo mah mah sek hi; LALPA chun a thilhih dungzui in dinthuk ina; ¹⁵Amah apat khan nangmah ngêi le kivêng pha'n, ka thugentue nasakat in a dodal sek ngâl a. ¹⁶Ka thiemna thu ka gen masak tum khan, kuomah cha'n ei panpih puoh ngâl a, ei thahtak zawk uh ka hi. Pathien in a sietnau chuh khuksak hawn kiu hen! ¹⁷Chanchin Pha kei zieka gen kima a um theihna'n leh, Jentel te chengcheng chun a zak theihna dingun, LALPA chun ei hum a, ei sukhat zawk ahi a, chun, sakeibaknei kama um kha hukdawk in ka hung um zaw ahi tai. ¹⁸LALPA chun gitlohna chengcheng apat ei hukdawk intin, a van gam achun bit takin ei tun ina. Amah kawm achun kumkhuotuong in lopina um hen! Amen.

Chibai bûkna

19 Prisilla leh Akuila, Onesphora inkawte kha tawh nei hun chibai sak in. ²⁰Erastas chuh Korinth khuo achun a um zing ta a, Trophimas chu la Milleta khuo ah damlo in ka taihsan ta a. ²¹Phalbi masang in hung guo hâm hâm ta'n. Eubula te, Pudên te, Lina te, Klaudia te hin a hun chibai ui; zie tawbang mah chun suohpih dang chengte hin le a hun chibai ui. ²²LALPA chuh na thagau kawmah um ta hen. Pathien hehpihna chuh na bawn u a kawmah um ta hen.

TITA

KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK

PAUL'S LETTER TO TITUS

THUMAPUI

Tita hi Jentel mi Kristien a hung kipie ahi a, Paul Missionary nasepna a a panpihtu leh a kithuohpih khat ahi. A lehkhathâk hi Kret tuikuol a Sapchuomte enkawl dinga a nutsieh, a seppih naupang tak khat kawma A.D. 65 vela a zik ahi. A lehkhathâk hin ngaihkhawk diek thum a nei hi.

1. Sapchuom mapuite nungchang, a diek in Kret tuikuol a nungchang phalo khenkhatte apat Tita hetsak kitna ahi. 2. Sapchuom a mi chuom chuomte chuh bangti sinsak ding ahi dem tih a hihna ahi. Amau haw chuh upa deuchte, numeite midang sinsak sawn thei dingte bang, tangvalte leh sawntawlawite kawma a gen ding dante a hihna ahi. 3. Tita chuh kicham tak leh pawl nuom taka auma, mi mudahte, kiniel hatte, kibungkhenna siemte leh Sapchuom a mi phalote laka Kristiente umdan ding a hihna ahi. Tita hi Bible ah bu 56na ahi a, bung 3 a um a, châng 46 a um hi. A thu chabi - Sapchuom hinkhuo a khawhei dân ding, a châng chabi - 1.5 leh 3.8, a bung chabi - bung 2.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-4

Sapchuom a miliente 1.5-16

Sapchuom sunga bâk chuom chuom te sep ding 2.1-15

Tilkhohna leh vaulawkna 3.1-11

Thutawpna 3.12-15

1 Paul, Pathien suokbilvih leh, Isu Krista sawlchak apat, Pathien mi telte chuh Pathien khawksakna lam thudika pui ding leh, taksanna lama panpih dinga teldaw leh sawl ka hi a, ²Zie chuh kumsawt a hinna kinepna thu a kinga ahi. Zie hinna chuh leisiet kisiem ma pek a Pathien lepchieh ngei lo pa chun ei tiem a, ³A hun cha chun a thu achun a hun sulang ta a. Zie a thu chuh kei kawma vawp saka um in, Pathien, I Hukdampau thupiek dungzui zel chun ka phuong daw k ta a.

4 I kikawp uh taksanna dungzua ka cha tak tak Tita kawmah ziehi ka zik ahi.

Pa Pathien leh Krista Isu I Hukdampau chun hehpihna leh chamna hun pie hen.

Kret Tuikuol a Nasepna

5 Thilhih bangkhaihaw chuh na hih tup zel na ding leh, ka hun thupiek banga khuo tina upate na guot zel na dingin, Kret tuikuol a ka hun nutsieh ahi. Ka hun thuhilhna kha hezing in: ⁶upa chuh dem umlo, zi khat nei; chate Pathien thu taksang, gilo leh thumang lo a het hilo ding ahiu hi. ⁷Sapchuom lamkai chuh Pathien nasep enkawl pên a hih ziekin dem umlo a hih ding ahi. Amah

kithusak, lungna vak, zungawlvei nuom, mivelh nuom, lepna diklo a huoiham mi hi lo ding ahi. ⁸Mi lawpdan thiem, a phalam deihi mi hi ding ahi. Amah kithunun thei, diktaka um, thiengtho leh kisawizawi mi a hih ding ahi. ⁹Thugin tawh kituok thute chuh vawp sak theih leh, dettaka tuchak mi a hih ding ahi. Khutibanga hih chun, mi dangte chuh thu dik sinsakna lam achun tilkhoh thei intin, chun, mi nielkalhte diklohna chule sulang thei ina.

¹⁰Dan bang lo a um, thu gen mai maite leh, milem hatte mi tamtak a um ngâl u a; a diek in zektan haw laka mi ahi deuh pêñ ui. ¹¹Ziehaw kam chuh hup sak ding ahi, lepna diklo deihi ziekin, thu sinsak loh ding pi sinsak in, mi a inkuon kuon un a chawk chavai sek ngâl u a. ¹²Kret mi ngêi, a thiemgauteu laka khat chun, “Kret tuikuol a umte chuh lepchieh te, sahang gilo, thadad an nek hatte ahiu hi,” ti’n a gen hi. ¹³Zie thuhetsak chuh a dik ahi. Zieziekchun, Judate thusim holimna haw, thutak nungngat a, ¹⁴taksanna hisel tak chuh a neihi theihna dingun natak in hillgaih ah. ¹⁵Mi thiengte ding chun bangakai hi a thieng sek a; himahlele, mi thanghuoi leh gingcha lote ding chun bangmah a thieng a um sek puoi, a lungthimteu leh a sielephahetnau le sukbuok a a um tâk ziekin. ¹⁶“Pathien ka heu ui,” ti’n a pang sek u a, himahleh, a thilhih teu chun a haw sek ui. Muhdah um leh thu awilote ahiu a, thilpha hih dinga titna nei lo hielte ahiu ui.

Thugin Diktak

2 Nangin chuh Thugin diktak tawh kituokte chauh sinsak ah. ²Upate chuh kidêk thei, zahum, lungthim diktak, taksanna leh hehpihna leh thuokhatna nei hi dingin tilkhoh ah. ³Nupite’n le Pathien thu chuh gensieta a um lohna’n, numei thiengtho taka hingte guola um dingin til ah. Mi hêk hat leh, uain hehte hilo ding ahiu. ⁴Numei naupang zaw deuhte chuh a pasalteu leh a chateu lungsiet a, thilpha hih kisin dingin til

ah. ⁵Chun, amah kithunun thiem leh thiengtho leh, a pasalteu thunuoï a kitulut a, a umdan him uh a Pathien zah mi, mi hêk hatte leh uain hehte hilo a, apha lam sinte hiding in til ah.

⁶Khutibang mah in, tangvalte chuh lungthim diktak pu dingin til ah. ⁷Langkhat a pang te laka mi’n I chunguh a thu phalo himhim gen ding a neihi loh ziekuh a a zahchâk theihna dingun, ⁸Bangakai ah thilpha hih lam ah a tatmuh dingin kisulang inla, na kihilhnau achun nathutak zie leh, zah na umzie leh, na thugen dik zie awihmawh guol loh haw chuh sulang ah. ⁹Suokte chuh a puteu nuoia kitulut in, nielkalh lo in thil bangakai ah sukikap chiet uh henla; khutthem neilo in um u hen. ¹⁰Chun, a thilhih teu a chuh, Pathien, I Hukdampau chanchin sinsakna lam thu a chuh minphatna a tun theihna dingin, phatna leh taksanumna chuh sulang zing zing zawu hen. ¹¹Mi chengcheng kawma hukdamna a tun theihna dingin, Pathien in a hehpihna chuh a hun phuongdawh ta ngâl a. ¹²Kinepna thatnawp-um, I Pathien uh lopitak Hukdampa Isu Krista lopi hung kilâkna chuh ngak in, ¹³Pathien khawksaklohna leh, khawvel thil utchakna haw chuh haihsan in, tulai kang ahin pilkieu leh, diktat leh Pathien khawksa a I um dinguh ahi, tih zie hehpihna chun ei hilh ta ngâl a. ¹⁴Amah chuh sukkhelhna chengcheng lak apat ei hukdawh ding leh, amah a mai hi a, a mi thiengthote I hih theihna dingun leh, thilpha hih a phachuom ngai dingin I sik un a hung kipie ta a.

¹⁵Zie thil haw hi sinsak inla, na thu ngaithate na tilkhohna leh gaihna achun, thunei takin hilh inla. Kuoma’n hun musit kiu hen.

Kristiente Lungput dân ding

3 Vaihawmtute leh thuneitu te nuoia kitulut ding leh, a thuu zawp ding leh, thilpha bawlna lam chenga kisazo ding leh, ²kuomah gensie lo ding leh, thusie bawl lo ding leh, mi chengcheng kawma kingaihniemna tincheng taklang

a, nunnem dingin amau haw hetdawk sak kit ah. ³Ei uh le makhan ngawl tak leh thu a nung lo leh, diklo I hiu a. Utchakna leh, nawpna tincheng suok a um I hiu a. I hinkhuou chuh mi muhdahna leh itthikna'n I mang uh a; mi dangte'n ei hawu a, ei un le mi dangte I hawt kit uh ahi. ⁴Himahlele, Pathien, I Hukdampau nunnemna leh hehpihna chuh a hung kiphuon phet chun, ⁵ei uh ei hukdam ta a. Zie chuh eimau mawng in thil I hih phat ziekuh hilo in, himahleh, amah mawng hehpihna chun, Thagau Thiengtho a pienthakna leh hinna thak a chuh ei sil in, ei hukdam I hi tau hi. ⁶Pathien in zie Thagau Thiengtho chuh Isu Krista I Hukdampau zalin, nasa taka let hiela I chunguh a a sunthak tak khah. ⁷Khutichun, a lungsietna zieka thiemchan saka na um in; kumsawt a hin kinepna dungzuia goluoh dinga siem in um thei hitiu. ⁸"Pathien gingcha sate chun thilpha hih ding ngaihtuoh zel hen" tih hi taksanum ahi. Zie thu haw chuh hâng taka na gen ka nawp ahi. Zie thu haw chuh mihiemte dingin a pha'n, a sawt hi. ⁹Himahlele, kinielna ngawlhuoi leh khanggui thu sautak leh,

kinakna leh Dan thu zieka kinakna thute chuh kikiengkawih san ta'n; ziehaw chuh thil sawtlo leh thawnsan ahi ngâl a. ¹⁰Kibungkhenna siem mi chuh, khatvei nihvei ko nung in deih ta ki'n; ¹¹Khutibang mi chuh a chieh khiel ahi a, a gilo hi tih na heu hi, amah leh amah mawh kichan sak ahi.

Thuhilhna Tawppen

¹²Artema ahim, Tukika ahim na kawma ka hun sawl tieng le chuh, Nikopoli khuo ah ka kawmah hung hâm hâm ta'n; tak achun phalbi sung chenga um ka guo ngâl a. ¹³Zenas, Dan he pa leh, Apollos chun bangmah a a tâksap lohna dingun, a zinnau achun taima takin kaihuoi ta'n. ¹⁴Ka miteu chun le, thil tâksap tak tak haw âwng a huk theihna dingun, a hun teu chuh thilpha hihna a mat dân ding sin u hen la; hindan mantheihlo takin hing dah u hen.

¹⁵Ka kawma um cheng chengte hin a hun chibai ui. Taksanna a ei hehpihte khah ei hun chibai sak in. Pathien hehpihna chuh na bawnchau a chungah um ta hen.

PHILIMON

KAWMA SAWLCHAK PAUL LEHKHATHÂK

PAUL'S LETTER TO PHILEMON

THUMAPUI

Philimon kawma Sawlchak Paul lekhathâk hi Rome apat a A.D.64 vela a zik ahi. Amah hi Kolossa Sapchuom a Kristien langsal tak mai leh mi pawimawh tak ahi. Mi hausa ahi a, suok khat a nei a, amin chuh Onesma ahi. A suokpa chuh a taimang a, khatvei chuh Paul suongkul a a tan lai in a kimuhpih ta a, zie apat chun a hung piengthak tai. Tichun, a hung pienthak nung chun a pu kawma chieh kit a nuom ta a, Paul in Philimon kawmah lekhha a thâk a, a suokpa Onesma chuh ngaidam dingin a ngetsak a, zie mai chuh hilo in, suok ngaidam bangmai hilo in Krista a suohpih banga ana pawm kit dinga ngetna ahi.

Philimon hi Bible ah bu 57na ahi a, bung 1 ahi a, châng 25 a um hi. A thu chabi - Suok ngaidamna, a châng chabi - 16,17.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1-3

Philimon pahchakna 4-7

Onesma dinga ngetsakna 8-22

Thutawpna 23-25

1 Paul, Krista Isu zieka suongkultâng leh I suohpihpau Timothe chun, I deihtak uh leh I sepgim pih uh Philimon kawmah leh, ²I suohpihnuu Apphi kawma leh, I sepaih pih uh Arkippa kawma leh, na In a sapchuom kikhawmhaw kawm achun; ³Pathien I Pau leh LALPA Isu Krista kawm apat, lungsietna leh chamna um hen.

Philimon Hehpihna leh Taksanna

4 LALPA Isu lam leh, mi thiengthote chengcheng lama na taksanna thute chuh ka zak in, ⁵ka pauchamna achun na min lo zingin, ka Pathien kawm achun kipahtu ka gen sek hi. ⁶Taksanna a nang haw tawh I kivawpkhawmnau chun, Krista tawh kipumkhatna zâla hamphatna hung um chuh, het thuk zawksemna a tun theihna

dingin ka paucham sek hi. ⁷Suohpihte, na lungsietna chun lawpna nasatak leh, tilkhohna nasatak ei pie ahi! Mi thiengtho cheng chengte lunggil chuh na chawkhalh tau hi.

Onesma dinga Ngetsakna

8 Chun, Krista a suohpih khat hihna zalin, hih ding dawl te chuh hihin ti'n thu ka hun pie ngam a. ⁹Himahleh, kei Paul hi upa tak, Krista Isu palai leh, tu a amah min zieka suongkul tâng himahleng, ka hun lungsietna ziekin a nget a ka hun nget thawh na hi. ¹⁰Ka cha Onesma, bulput kawma ka hinpa ding hin na kawma ka nget sak a hi. ¹¹Amah chuh makhan nanga dingin phatchuomna a nei puoh a, tuhin vang chuh kei leh nanga dingin a phachuom mah mah

2: Kol 4.17 3: Eph 1.2 4: Phil 1.9 8: 1 Th 2.6 10: Kol 4.9

tai. ¹²Amah mawng hi, ka lunggil a gel zing kawmin na kawmah ka hun sawl kit a hi tai. ¹³Amah hi, Chanchin Pha zieka suongkul a ka tan sung hin, nang sika ei zenviel theihna dingin ka kawma umsak zing hi ka nawp ahi. ¹⁴Abang hileh, nang lung lo in bangmah hih ka nuom puoi; nangmah phasakna ngeia na hih chuh ka hun deihsak zawk ahi. Zieziekchun, nangin lem na sak loh chun bangmah hih puo'ng ka.

¹⁵Chun, chawmkhat a hun kikhpenpih hi, kumlekhuo a amah hi na neih den na ding ahi zaw mawh die! ¹⁶Tuhin chuh, suok mai hita lo in, suok sanga phazaw mah mah, Krista a suohpih ahi zaw ta hi. Keia dingin bangti tiengin ahi diek tam! Nanga ding vangin taksa lam leh LALPA a suohpih ahi zaw sem na ding e!

¹⁷Khutichun, lawi leh guola nei ngaih chun, kei nei lawp sik in amah hi na lawp ta'n. ¹⁸Chun, na chungah bang hita leh. sukkhelh ahim, bang ahim khat a bat chun, kei bat in kawih inla;

¹⁹Kei Paul in ka khut mâwnga ka zik ahi, keima'n dit sak ing ka; (keia na bat ti a ngên vang kei puoi). ²⁰Khutichun, suohpihpa, LALPA zalin, lungsiet takin zie deihsakna hi ei na hih sak tei inla, Krista a suohpih bangin, ei sukupak ta'n!

²¹Ka gen sanga nasa zaw bawmin hih inla tih ka het ziekin, na ki-awih gingcha'n, na kawma ka hun zik ahi hi. ²²Zielo chun le, tunna ding ei na guonggalh sak in, Pathien in na bawn u a na pauchamna teu dâwng in, na kawmuh a hung ka kinem ngâl a.

Chibai bûkna

²³Epaphra, Krista Isu min zieka ka suongkul lutpih pa hin a hun chibai hi. ²⁴Ka naseppihte, Markas te, Aristarkas te, Dema te leh Luke te hin le khutibang mah chun a hun chibai ui.

²⁵I Lalpau Isu Krista lungsietna chuh na bawn u a chungah um ta hen. Amen.

HEBRAI

MITE KAWMA LEHKHATHÂK

THE LETTER TO THE HEBREWS

THUMAPUI

Hebrai lehkhathâk hi Kristien ten dodalna nasa tak tuoka, Kristien thugin taihsan hiel ding dinmun lauhthawng um hiela umte kawma zik ahi. A zikpa hin taksanna lama tîlkhoh in, Isu Krista chuh Pathien kilâkna diktak leh tawpna pêh ahih dante a gen hi. (1) Isu chuh kumsawt Pathien Chapa ahih dân a gen chien a, Thuthung Lui a thiemgaute, Vânsâwlchâkte leh Mosi sanga chungnung zaw ahih dân a gen hi. (2) Isu chuh kumsawt a thiempu, Thuthung Lui a thiempute sanga chungnung zaw a hih dân a gen hi. (3) A gingchate chuh Isu zâla gitloh apat, lauhna apat, thihna apat hukdampa ahih dân leh Hebraite'n gancha a kithawihna a neih u hi a etsakna ahih dân a genchien hi.

A zik hun hi A.D. 70 a Temple suksiet masanga A.D. 68 vela zik hidinga ginchak ahi. Juda Kristien, Thuthun Lui he mah mah, Judaism a kiheilut kit dinga thepa um zing laite kawma a thak ahi. Hebrai hi Bible ah bu 58na ahi a, bung 13 a um a, châng 303 a um hi. A thu chabi - Krista Chungnunna, a châng chabi - 4.4-16 leh 12.1-2, a bung chabi - bung 11.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui, Krista, Pathien kilâkna bukim 1.1-3
Vânsâwlchâkte sanga Krista chungnunna 1.4—2.18
Mosi leh Joshua sanga Krista chungnunna 3.1—4.13
Krista Thiempu hihna chungnun zawk dân 4.14—7.28
Krista Thugawlh chungnunna 8.1—9.28
Krista kipumpiekna chungnunna 10.1-39
Ginna pawimawh dân leh mi hangsante 11.1—12.2
Tilkhohna leh Thutawpna 13.1-25

Pathien in Chapa a Thugen

1 Pathien in malai in ei suontuteu kawmah tamtak vei chuh, lam chuom chuom in; thiemgaute mang in thu a na gen ta a. ²Himahleh, tuhn tâwp ahin, eihaw kawmah a Chapa achun thu a gen tai. Amah achun Pathien in vannuoi pumpi hi a siem a, amah mawng chuh thil bangakai nei dingin Pathien in a teldawk nawn a. ³Amah chuh Pathien lopina eng leh, Pathien hihna kibatpîh ngêi, a thu thilhih thei taka bangakai

vawp det pa chuh ahi. Mi chengcheng dinga gitloh sawpthienna a siem nung in, van a Pathien Bangakai hihtheipa khut changlam akhun a va chu ta a.

Pathien Chapa Lopina

4 Pathien in amau haw sanga min lopi zaw a piek mah bangin, Chapa chuh Vânsâwlchâkte sanga lopi zawa siem in a um ta ngâl a. ⁵Vânsâwlchâkte lak ah, kuo kawmah e,

zie thu haw hi a gen khâk sek?
“Nang vang ka Chapa na hi ie,

Tunia ka hun hin na hi tai,”
 tih leh,
 “A dingun Pa hi'ng ka ting,
 Amah chuh kei dingin Chapa
 hi'n a,”
 tih hi.

6 Chun, Cha pieng masapen chuh van
 nuoia hih puih lut a hih tieng,
 “Pathien Vânsâwlchâkte
 chengcheng inle,
 Amah chibai u he'n,”
 a ti a.

7 Chun, Pathien in Vânsâwlchâkte
 chungchâng thu achun ziehi a
 gen ahi:
 “Amah chun a Vânsâwlchâkte
 chuh huhih a suoh sak sek a,
 A zenvielte le Meikuong a suoh
 sak sek hi,”
 tih hi.

8 Chapa chungchâng thu achun Pathien
 in ziehi a gen a hii:

“Aw Pathien, na Lalgam chuh
 kumkhuotuong a um ding ahi;
 Dikna leng tiengkhut chule Na
 gam leng tiengkhut chuh ahi
 ngâl a,

9 Diktatna chuh na ngailu a,
 Sukkhelhna vang chuh na haw a.
 Zieziekchun, Pathien, na Pathien
 chun,
 Na lawite sang chun Lawpna
 thau a hun nuh tam zawk ahi,”
 tih leh,

10 “Nang, LALPA, a tûngin Leisiet
 kingakna na puhdawk a hi ta a,
 Vante le na khut suok ahi;

11 Ziehaw chuh hung beimang intin,
 Nang vang chuh um den ding na
 hi;

Silhlechen guolin hung lui untin,
 12 Puon guolin ziel in na tin;

Silhlechen guol mai in, hung
 kidang ta'n a,

Himahleh, nang vang chuh na
 ngêi ngêi na hi zing a,

Na kumte haw le bei diek puo'n
 a,” ti'n.

13 Himahleh, Vânsâwlchâkte lak ah kuo
 chungchâng thu ah e, ziehi a gen khâk
 sek?

“Na melmate na kêngpêk ngakna
 a Ka siem masang sieh chuh
 Ka changlam ah chu zing in,”
 a ti khalo ahi.

14 Amau haw chuh thagau, Pathien
 nasem leh, hukdamna goluoh dinga a
 sawl dawkte chuh ahiu hi.

Hukdamna Lopi

2 Zieziekchun, nakhanga I zak hawu
 kha phachuomngai taka I khawksak
 zawksem dinguh ahi, khutilochun
 kithawlh mang khâi tiu. ²I pileputeu
 kawma Vânsâwlchâkte manga thugen
 kha bawn a dik a, chun, sukkhelhna
 leh thu ngaih lohna chun ditthukna a
 muh ngâl u chun, ³Hiti lâwm lâwma
 hukdamna lopi hi thahthawt leuhing,
 bangti'na I suohchak theih mai zên
 dinguh? Zie hukdamna chuh a tûngin
 LALPA ngêi manga phuon a hi a, zie chuh
 a zata chun a dik ngêi hi tih, ei sukdet
 sak uh a. ⁴Chun, Pathien ngêi inle,
 melchikna leh thilmak tamtak te hihin,
 amah deih dungzuia Thagau Thiengtho
 thilpiek tawh amau haw chuh a hetpiah
 a.

Hukdamna lama Ei puipa chuh

5 Khawvel thak hung um ding, a
 chanchin I gen u khah, Pathien in
 vânsâwlchâkte nuoia vang a kawih puoi.
 6 Himahleh, Pathien lehkha thu khawitak
 ahim achun zie chuh gen in:

“Mihiem hi bang a hi a, aw Pathien,
 na lunggulh sek a;

Mihing chapa hile bang ahi a, na
 ngaihtuoh sek ahim?

7 Amah chuh vânsâwlchâkte sanga
 neukhata nuoinung in na siem
 a;

Lopina leh limbawlna lallukhuk
 na khuk sak a,

Na khutsuok chunghaw achun
lawiupa'n na siem kit a;

⁸ A kêngpêk nuoi ah bangakai na
kawih ta a," ti'n.

Khutichun, bangakai a nuoia a kawih
ziekin, a nuoia kawih loh bangmah a
nei puoi. Himahleh, tuhin vang chuh,
thil chengcheng a nuoia um in I mu nai
tadiah puoi hi. ⁹Himahlele, Isu chuh,
Pathien hehpihna zieka mitin a dinga
thi a hih theihna dingin, chawmkhat
sung maia dingin vânsâwlchâkte sanga
nuoinung zaw deuha siem in I muu
hi. Tuhin vang chuh, thihna thuokna
zieka lopina leh limbawlina lallukhuk
chuh khuk saka um in I mu zaw tau
ahi. ¹⁰Pathien, thil chengcheng siem
a, vawpbitpa ding chun, cha tamtak a
lopina kikawppih dingin, Isu thuokna
bukim zieka siem chuh hih ding him a
hi ngâl a. Isu mawng chuh Hukdamna a
puilut pa khah a hi ngâl a. ¹¹Amah chun
mipite chuh a gitlohnateu apat chun a
hih thiengtho ta a, amah leh sukthientho
a umte chuh Pa khata pawt a hi ngâl u a.
Zieziekchun, Isu chun amau haw chuh
"Suohpihte," tih chuh a zakcha puoi.

¹²Amah chun Pathien kawmah:

"Na thilhihte chuh ka suohpihte
kawmah gen dawking ka ting,
A kikhawp khawmnau achun hun
pakcha ding ka hi," ti'n.

¹³Chun, "Pathien achun ka taksanna
ngachak ing ka," le a ti a. Chuleh,
"Entiem u, kei leh, Pathien ei piek
chapangte hi," a ti kit a.

¹⁴Tichun, chapangte hi, phehlevo leh
thisan neite ngêi ahiu a, zie tawbang
mah chun Isu ngêi chule a mihiem
hinhau chuh nei in, amau haw tawbang
chuh a hung hi ta a. Zie chuh, thihna
chungathunei, Setan thahatna chuh a
thihna zieka a sukmanghai theihna ding
leh, ¹⁵Tih lauh zieka damsung suok
a um cheng chengte chuh a hukdaw
theihna dingin. ¹⁶A panpih sekte chuh
vânsâwlchâkte ahi sek hiel puou a,

"Abraham suonte chuh ahiu hi a panpih
sek te chuh!"

¹⁷Khutia chuh, mipite gitloh ngaihdam
a hih theihna dinga, Pathien kawma
a zenviel nasepna a chuh, Thiempu
Lienpen, mi lainat thiem a hihna dingin,
suohpihpa bang a hung um ahi zawi.
¹⁸Amah mawng chun, thepna tuoka, a
na thuok tâk ziekin, thepna tuokte chuh
a panpih thei hii.

Mosi sanga Isu Lopi zawkna

3 Khutichun, suohpih thiengtho, van
sapna chang kate haw, I taksan
uh Sawlchak leh Thiempu Lienpen, Isu
chuh ngaihtuoh un. ²Pathien inkawte
chengcheng laka Mosi taksan a um guol
khan, amah chuh zie nasep sem dinga
guotpa, Pathien lam achun a taksanum
hi. ³insung kaihuoi chuh a inkawte sanga
a limbawl zawk bang un, amah chuh
Mosi sanga lopi zawk semna mu kham
a ngaih a hi ta ngâl a. ⁴Zieziekchun, In
tincheng chu mi kuo ahim in a sak ahi
a, himahleh, thil cheng cheng siem chuh
Pathien ahi. ⁵Chun, tunung a Pathien in
thu a gen ding haw chuh gen dawkin,
Mosi chuh Pathien inkawte laka zenviela
pang taksanum tak a hung hi tai. ⁶Krista
vang chuh, Pathien inkawte laka Chapa
taksanum ahi. A inkawte chuh eimau
haw hi I hui a, a tâwp chana I hansannau
leh, I kinepnau leh I suonnuu hi dettaka
I tukchak pawt u chun.

Pathien Mite a dinga Chawlhna

⁷Khutichun, Thagau Thiengtho gen
guol mah in,

"Tuni a aw na zak u chun,

⁸ Gamthip a patep a um a,
A suklungnat lai guol u khan,
Na lung uh sukhaul kiu in;

⁹ Zie tak achun na pulepateu chun,
ei patep u a,
Kum sawmli sunga Ka thilhih
haw chuh mu zing ngâl in.

¹⁰ Khutichun, zie suon haw chung
achun ka lungkim ta puoh a,
a kawm u ah:

A lunggil un a ngai khiel zing sek u a,

ka lampite le a he puou, ka ti a.

¹¹ Ka thupiekte zawp ding le a niel zing tau hi, ka ti a,

ka lungnat a ka kihâksiel guol khan,

‘Ka chawlhna achun lut hiel puo’n au!’ ti’n.

¹² Suohpihte, chingthei un, khutilochun, Pathien hing chuh puksan dingin, na laku ah khatto chungah ginchak lohna lungthim phalo hung um kha’na, ¹³ ‘Tuni,’ a tih sung u hin, ni chengin kitilfkoh tuoh zing zawu in, khutilochun, na lak uh a khatto hi, gitloh thepthak a, lungkhauh deuh deuh hung um kha’n lau. ¹⁴ Krista tawh pang khawmte I hi ta ngâl u a, a tûng pên a I kimuonpih u khah, a tâwp tienga dettaka I tukchak phawt u chun.

¹⁵ ‘Tunia a aw na zak u chun,

A suklungnat lai guol u khan,

Na lung uh sukhaui kiu in,’ a tih sung cheng hin.

¹⁶ Himahleh, mi khenkhat chun za zing ngâl in a sulungna sek uh a, zie te chuh Aigupta apat a Mosi puhi dawk ahi vek puou hi. ¹⁷ Himahleh, kum sawmli sung a lungkim lohna khah kuo te chung ahi? Sukhielte, a luong uh thaleka kitalte chungah khan hilo ahim? ¹⁸ Chun, thu ngailote kawm ngâllo achun, kuo kawmah e, ‘Chawlhna ka piek ding gamtiem achun lut hiel puo’n au,’ ti a a kitiem khah? ¹⁹ Khutichun, ginchak lohna ziekin a lut thei ta puou hi tih I heu hi.

Chawlhdamna Phazaw

4 Zieziekchun lau hitiu, khutilochun, a chawlhna lutna ding thutiem chuh ana um zing ngâl in, na lak uh a khatto ting lo in hung um kha vei un lau. ² A kawmuh a gen guol mah khan, Chanchin Pha chuh eihaw kawma le gen ahi ngâl a. Thu kigen chuh a za nau a, himahleh, amau dingin bangmah phatchuomna a um puoi; a zak u chuh taksanna a a

pawm loh ziek un. ³ Ei uh gingchate hih a chawlhna achun I lut tau hi.

Lei kisiem tûng apat a sep zawh sa himahleh,

Ka lungnat a ka kihâksiel bang khan,

ka chawlhna achun lut hiel puo’n au.

⁴ Khawitak mun ahim achun, ni sagih thu hiti bang hin a gen a puo, ‘A ni sagih ni chun, Pathien chuh a nasep chengcheng apat chun a châwl ta a,’ ti’n.

⁵ Zie thu mah chuh gen in, ‘Chawlhna dinga ka piek ding gam achun lut hiel puo’n au,’ a ti kit a. ⁶ Khutichun, mi khenkhat zie chawlhdamna a lut ding thutiem a um nak lai ziek leh malaia Chanchin Pha gen masate a ginchak loh u a, a lut loh ziekun,

⁷ Hun sawttak nung in David mang in, Tuni ti’n, ni khat a guot kita.

‘Tuni hin a aw na zak u chun,

Na lunggil uh sukhaui kiu,’

ti a kigen bang khan.

⁸ Joshua’n mipite ana chawlhdam sak hita leh, zie nung chun ni dang thu chuh gen lo ding ahi.

⁹ Khutichun, Pathien mite ding chun, ni sagih ni a Pathien a chawlh bang khan, chawlhni chawlhni ana um zing hi.

¹⁰ Tichun, kuole, Pathien in a tiensa chawlhna mu ta chuh, Pathien ngêi, a mah nasepna apat a a chawlh bang khan, a nasepna apat chun châwl tei ina. ¹¹ Zieziekchun, kuo ahim khat zie ginchak lohna etsakna banga um a, a puk loh na dingun zie chawlhna a lut ding chun phachuomngai hitiu.

¹² Pathien thu hi a hing a, thil a hih thei a, chemzâm hiem tuok sangin le a hiem a, hinna, thagau leh guh kisuktuohna, theng sukhen thei hiela sun thei ahi; chuleh, lunggel leh lungthim ngaihtuohte hetuok pai zieng thei ahi. ¹³ Thil kisiem, amah mitmuh a kilanglo bangmah a um puoi; I chanchin uh I tutna ding pau mitmuh achun, bangakai hi, ngawncang leh kihawngsa a um ahi ngâl a.

Isu Thiempu Lienpen

14 Tichun, van haw cheng zawt pai a, chieh pa, Thiempu Lienpen, lopi tak, Isu Pathien Chapa chuh I neih ziekun I thu taksan u hi pawm chak hitiu.

15 Thiempu Lienpen, I hatlohnau ei hetpih a ei thuok pih khalo nei I hi puoh ngâl u a; eihaw guola bangakaia thepna tuoksa, hilele, gitlohna bei, nei I hi zawu ie.

16 Khutichun, zahngaihna I muh theihna ding u leh, panpih I ngaih nau a a hun taka lungsietna panpihna I muh theihna dingun, lungsietna lalchutphah chuh hâng takin naih hitiu.

I Thiempu Lienpen uh

5 Thiempu Lienpen ding chuh, gilote zieka thilpiek leh kithawihna a lat khawm theihna ding u a mihiem lak apat teldawk ahiu a; Pathien kawma a thasang u a zenviel dinga pan sak ahiu hi. ²Amaw mawng chule, lam chuom chuom a hatlohnau a dim a hiu a, zieziekchun, bangmah helote leh, thil hihkhielte chung achun a zahngai sek ui. ³Amaw mawng chule hatlohnau a dim a hih ziekin, mi dangte ding maia gitloh thawihna lân lo in, amah gitloh thawihna ding ngêi inle a lân sek hi. ⁴Kuoma'n thiempu Lien hihna zieka limbawlna chuh amaw in a kilak kha puou hi. Pathien sapna ziek chauh in mi chuh Thiempu Lien in a pang sek ui, Aron a hih mah bang in.

⁵Khutibang mah in, Krista chule, Thiempu Lienpen a kisiem dingin amah a kisulopi, puoi,

zie malak chun: "Nang vang ka chapa na hi ie,

Tuni hin ka hun hin na hii," ti a, a kawma gen pa khan a suklopi zawk ahi tai.

⁶Chun, mun dang khat mah ah, "Nang vang Melkisedek umdan banga kumsawt a Thiempu na hi ie," ti'n a gen a.

⁷Amah chun, phehlevo a a umlai nihaw khan, thihna laka amah hukdawk

theipa kawm achun hahpi a kiko leh, mitthi thiek kawmin, pauchamna leh ngetna a nei a. Tichun, a kingaihniem ziek leh, a kipumpiek ziek chun, Pathien in a ngaihna ta a. ⁸Chapa hiel himahlele, thuoknate apat chun, thu awihna chuh a sin ta a. ⁹Tichun, bukim taka a um nung in, a thu zawpte chengcheng dingin, hukdamna bulpi a hung hi tai. ¹⁰Tichun, Pathien in, Melkisedek guola Thiempu Lienpen dingin a guot ta a.

Pukmanglo dinga Vaulawkna

¹¹Amah chungchâng thu ahin gen ding tamtak ka nei u a; himahleh, na hettheih loh ziekun, na kawm u a genchet le a haksai. ¹²A hun ngaihtuoh vangin, sinsakna nasem thei dinga kilawm na hi tau a; himahleh, Pathien thudik abul apat hun hilh ding mi mamawh kit na hitau maw? Buh gum hilo a, nawi sen nuom nalai bangte na hi tau hi! ¹³Kuole, nawi chep nalai chuh, chapang ahi nalai u a, thil dik leh diklo thu ahin bangmah hetkalna a nei nai puou hi. ¹⁴Buh gum vang chuh piting sate, sielepha hekhen thei dinga a ngaihtuohnau sawizawi te a ding ahi.

6 Khutichun, Krista thubul kihilhna lam chuh dawn talo in, pitinna lam zuon hitiu; thilhih thisa apat a lungheina leh, Pathien lama taksanna, ²baptistma te leh, khut ngak thu te leh thawhkitna thute leh, kumsawt a vaihawmna thu dân lam sinsakna leh, suongphuh phut kit ta lo in. ³Malam zuonin chieh hitiu! Pathien in pha a sak chun, zie chuh hih tei hitiu.

⁴Chun, khatvei khawvak changsa haw chun, van thilpiek chuh a tep kha tau a; Thagau Thiengtho chang ahi tau a, ⁵Pathien thu pha, tunung a hung um ding, thilhih-theihna chuh tepkhasa a hi tau hi. ⁶Zieziekchun, amaw haw chuh a puk uh a a hih chun, a lungheina dingun tundin kit guol ahi puou hi, Pathien Chapa chuh amaw dinga khêndên sawn kita, sumuolpo a hih ziekun.

⁷Lei, a chungu guoh tui kie chuh na dawn zing a, mi'n a sep sakte dinga

ancheh-lohing hun gahsuoh sek chuh Pathien in hamphatna a piek ahi a. ⁸Himahlele, hamlingnei leh buolhaw a hung keh chun chuh, hansie buokkhum a hung hi sek a, a tâwp achun hâltum ahi sek hi.

⁹Himahlele, suohpihte haw, khutibang thil chuh gen mahleng, nanguh vangin chuh zie sanga hamphatna phazaw, na hukdamnau tel ngêi chuh na nei ui tih ka hun ginchak uh na hui hi. ¹⁰Na nasep u leh, a min zieka hehpihna na latsak sek uh, mithiengthote na zenvielna, tu tieng a le na hih zing uh chuh hengilh dingin Pathien chuh mi diktatlo a hi puoh ngâl a. ¹¹Himahlele, a tâwp tienga kinepna bukum muo dingin, na taimat ngêi mah uh a taimat suoh dingin ka hun ti mah mah ui. ¹²Chun, thadah lo a, taksanna leh thuokhatna vanga Pathien thutiem mute hizaw dingin ka hun deih uh na hui hi.

Pathien Thutiem Dettak

¹³Pathien in Abraham kawma thu a hun tiem lai khan, a thutiensa chuh hih ngêi dingin a kitiem a. Amah sanga lienzaw a um loh ziekin, amah min ngêi mang chun thu a tiem ta a. ¹⁴“Thawno in vang hun pie tei ting ing ka ting, suon tamtak le hun pie ngêi ngêi ing ka,” ti’n a kihâksiel ta a. ¹⁵Khutichun, thuokhat taka a thuok muolsuoh nung in, thil tiem chuh a mu ta ngêi a.

¹⁶Mihiemte hin a sang u a lienzaw sâm in a kihâksiel sek uh a, kinielna tincheng sukcham na dingin le, kihâksiel hi a tawpna ahi sek hi. ¹⁷Khutichun, Pathien in thutiem goluoh dingte kawm achun, a thilhih ding chuh a sukdanglam loh ding zie chien taka a suklat nawp ziekin, a thil tiem haw achun a kihâksiel sek ahi. ¹⁸Zie chun then kit theih loh thil nih a um ta a, zie thu achun le Pathien chuh a lepchieh ngeilo ahi. Khutichun, eihaw, amah a kihumbitna mute hin, I masang uh a kinepna um chuh tuchak dingin, nasa taka sukhat in I um tau hi. ¹⁹Zie kinepna chuh I hinnau thik-âi

guolin I nei u a. Zie chuh a bita, a det a, van Ho-In puonzak thiengtho sungnung pên tiengin a lut tai. ²⁰Zie tak achun Isu chuh, Melkisedek umdan guola, kumsawt a Thiempu Lienpen hung hi’n, eihaw thasang in I masang u ah a chieh tai.

Melkisedek Thiempu

7 Melkisedek chuh, Salem lengpa, Chungnung pên Pathien Thiempu ahi. Abraham chuh leng lite that zo a, a hung vaihkit lai chun, Melkisedek chun ana lamtuoh in, a na vangsak hi.

²Tichun, Abraham chun a gâllâk thilte lak apat chun sawma-khat chuh a pie ta a. (Melkisedek min umzie masapen chuh, “Diktatna Leng,” a hi a, chun, Salem leng a hih ziekin, “Chamna Leng,” le a kitii.)

³Melkisedek pa ahim, a nu ahim, a hihloh leh a suonte chanchin zikna him a um puoh a, amah chuh pa neilo, um pat ni neilo ahi a; Pathien Chapa banga siem ahi a; kumlekhuo’n thiempu’n a um zing hi.

⁴Khutichun, Abraham, ei uh ei suonpa lopitak mai pan, a gâllâk thil laka a phapen pente a piekna pa chuh, zie mi lopi zie ding chuh ngaihtuoh tiem u! ⁵Levi suonte laka thiempu. taphawtte chun, Israel mipite laka pat, sawma-khat lâkkhâwm ding chuh Dan thupiek a hi ngêi a, zie chuh amau haw gama mite lak ngêi apat ahi a, a gam u a mite chuh Abraham khalbe a pawt himahleu le. ⁶Melkisedek chuh Levi suon a mi ahi puoh a, himahleh, Abraham apat in sawma-khat chuh a la a, tichun, Pathien thutiem chang pa chuh a vangsak ta a. ⁷Zieziekchun, niel guol loh in, vangsakna piepa chuh vangsaka umpa sang chun a lien zaw ngâla. ⁸Thiempuete chungchâng thu achun, thithe mihiemte chun sawma-khat chuh a lakhawm sek uh a, himahleh, Melkisedek chungchâng thu vang achun, Pathien lehkha thu gen guolin, a hing zing hi ti a gena umpa chun a lakhawm sek ahi. ⁹Chun, Levi sawma-khat la sek pa hin bawn,

Abraham khut akhan sawma-khat a pie tai tih theih ahi; ¹⁰Melkisedek in ana muok lai khan a pa khalbe ah ana um nalai ngâla.

¹¹Levi te thiempu hihna pansan a, Dan thu chuh Israel chate kawma piek a hi ngâl a. Tuhin, Levi te nasepna chuh buting kei a hih tâk chun, thiempu chi chuom dang khat, Aron tihloh in, Melkisedek umdan banga thiempu dang hung um ngai diek ta puo'n a. ¹²Zieziekchun, thiempu hihna chuh a hung danglam tâk ziekin, Dan thu chuh sukdanglam a hung ngai him ahi.

¹³Lalpau, zie a a chanchin a genpau hi phung chuom ahi a, zie a mi himhim chuh kuomah in thiempu na a sem ngêi puou hi. ¹⁴I Lalpau chuh Juda phung apat a hung pieng a hii tih a kichien ngâl a, zieziekchun, Mosi'n thiempu haw chanchin a gen lai khan ziehi a gen kha.

Thiempu Dangte

¹⁵Zie thu chuh a hung kichet zawk deuh na'n, Melkisedek banga thiempu dang a hung um kit ta a, ¹⁶Mihing dân leh thupiek banga siem hilo in, himahleh, hin tâwp neilo thilhih theihna a siem zawk chuh. ¹⁷Pathien Lehkha thu chun, "Nang vang, Melkisedek umdan banga, kumsawt a thiempu na hi ie!" ti'n a gen ngâl a. ¹⁸Thupiek um masa chuh a hât loh ziek leh a sawt loh ziekin paih in a um ta a, ¹⁹Mosi Dan chun bangmah sukbukim theih him a nei puoh ngâl a. Tuhin vang chuh Pathien I naih zawk theihna dingun, kinepna phazaw chuh piek in I um tau hi.

²⁰Zie ban achun, Pathien kitiemna le a um nalai hi. Zie tawbanga kihâksielna thu chuh mi dangte thiempu a siem a a um lai u khan a um khalo ahi. ²¹Himahlele, Isu chuh,

Pathien ngêi in zie tawbang
kihâksielna thu hi a kawma gen
in thiempu a siem a hi ngâl a:
"Nang vang kumsawt a thiempu
hi ding in,
LALPA'n a kihâksiel ta a;

A lungthim hêi kit ngei ta puo'n a," ti'n.

²²Zie tawbanga kibat lohna khat mah chuh, Isu chuh thugawlh phazaw sukdetpih pa a hung hihna hi ahi tai.

²³Chun, thiempu a pang midang le tamtak a na um ngêi u a, himahleh, amau haw chuh a na thiu a, a nasep u chuh a sunzawm thei lo uh ahi ²⁴Himahleh, Isu chuh kumlekhua a a hin zing ziekin, a thiempu hihna nasep chuh san theih loh in a neih zing zawk ahi tai. ²⁵Zieziekchun, amah zieka Pathien kawma hungte chuh a tâwp chanin a hukdam thei a, amau haw sik gensak dinga kumkhua a a hin zing ziekin.

²⁶Khutichun, Thiempu Lienpen, mi thiengtho, zumlezuol tuoh lo, nin beko, mi gilote apat a kikawih chuom; vante haw chunglama um, I mamawhteu cheng ei hihsakpa chuh ahi. ²⁷Amah chuh, Thiempu Lienpen, ni chenga amah gitloh thawihna ding lân masa a, a zawh a mipite gitloh thawihna ding lân sekte tawbang chuh a hi puoi. Amah mawng kipie'n, khatvei a dingin kithawihna a subuting ta ngâl a. ²⁸Mosi Dan thu chun, mihiem bukimlo takte chuh Thiempu Lienpen dinga guot in a um sek a, himahleh, kihâksiel a Pathien in a thutiem, Dan nunga hung um chun, Chapa, kumsawt a dinga sukbukim sapa chuh a guot zawk ahi.

Isu Thiempu Lien

8 Chun, I thugen hawu lak ahin, a thupi pên chuh ziehi ahi: Khutibang Thiempu Lienpen, Vana Pathien lopipen Lalchutphah changlama va chu pa chuh I nei ui, tih hi. ²Amah chun, Mun Thiengtho pên, mihiem sak hilo, LALPA sak ngêi hobuk tak tak achun Thiempu Lienpen nasep chuh a sem ahi.

³Thiempu Lien ta cheng chuh thilpiek leh kithawihna gante Pathien kawma lân dinga guot ahiu a, khutichun, ei uh Thiempu Lienpen hin le, bang ahim lat ding a ngai hi. ⁴Leia hi ana um hile chuh, Thiempu hilo hiel ding ahi, Dan

dungzua thilpiek lânte a na umsa a um ziekun. ⁵Ziete haw chun van a um haw lim leh a tawbang maimai chuh a sem sek uh ahi. Mosi'n hobuk a sak ding kuon vela Pathien in a kawm a, "Tanga etkalpih ding etsak a na um bang khan, bangakai siem dingin chingthei ah," a tih bang khan. ⁶Tu'n vang, Isu chuh thugawlh phazaw sem palai a hih dungzui zelin, nasep phazaw a hung chang tai, zie thugawlh chuh thutiem phazaw chung a hih a hih ziekin.

⁷Zie thugawlh masa chuh demna bein na um le chuh, a nihna ding chun mun hawl lo ding a hi a, ⁸Himahleh, amau chuh dem in ziehaw hi a gen ta ngâl a: "Ngaitie, a nikhuo haw hungtung ding a hii,

LALPA'n a tii, Zie nikhuo haw achun Israel inkawte leh, Juda inkawte kawm achun thugawlh thak siem ing ka.

⁹A pulepateu Aigupta gam apat a puidawk dinga a khut uh a ka tuk ni a, A kawmuh a ka thugawlh bang kha hilo in;

Ka thugawlh achun a um zawm puoh ngâl uh a, Tichun, amau haw chuh ka dâwn takloh a hii, LALPA'n a tii;

¹⁰Zie nikhuo haw nung achun Israel inkawte kawmah, Ka thugawlh ding chuh ziehaw hi a hii, LALPA'n a tii; A lunggil u ah ka dân thupiek haw kawih ka ting, A lunggil u ah le zik ing ka ting; Chun, amau ding in a Pathien uh hi'ng ka ting, Keia dingin le amau haw chuh ka mite hi'nau, LALPA'n a tii.

¹¹Chun, mitin in, 'LALPA chuh heu he'n, ' ti'n, Amah tuolsung khatpihte leh, Amah suohpihte ngêi le sinsak diek ta puo'n au. A neupen apat in a lienpen tiengin,

A bawn u a ei he chiet ta ding ahi ngâl u a.

¹²A gitlohnauteu chengcheng ngaidam ing ka ting; A sukkhelhнау haw le hezing zing diek ta puo'ng ka," ti'n.

¹³Thugawlh thak chanchin gen in, Pathien in a masa chuh a sului ta a, tichun, thil a luisa ta cheng leh, chulsa ta cheng chuh hung mangthai pai ding a hi ngâl a.

Pathien Hodan Nih te

9 Chun, thugawlh masa khan le, Pathien ho dân leh, Pathien hona dinga leia mun thiengtho chuh a um ngêi a. ²Puon-In a siem uh a, a tuohtil chuh Mun Thiengtho a kiti a. Zie tak achun thaumei tunna leh, Pathien kawma chângthâk lat kawihna dawhkhâng chuh a um a. ³Chun, puonzak nihna dân sung achun Puon-In, Mun Thiengtho pên a tih uh chuh a um hi. ⁴Zie tak achun gimlim hâlna sana maichâm leh, Thugawlh kawihna Thingkuong, sanati a kiluonkhum leh sana bel. Manna umna leh, Aron tiengkhit hung seldawk leh, suongpek nih, a chung a Thugawlh kizik chuh a um a. ⁵Thingkuong chung a chun, Zahngaihna chutphah chuh a thau zak khum in, Cherub lopitak nih a um u a. Himahlele, zie thu haw chuh tuhin, a kip a kâwi in gen thei puoi tiu.

⁶Zie thil haw kiguonggalh dân chuh khutibang chuh a hung hi ta a. Thiempuete chuh ni cheng leh, Puon-In tuoh tîl achun, zenvielna nasem dingin a lut sek uh a. ⁷Himahleh, puonzak nihna dân sung achun, Thiempu Lienpen chuh, kum cheng leh khatvei chauh, amah gitlohna leh mipite gitloh thawihna ding a lat ding thisan chawi in amah chauh a lut sek hi. ⁸Zie thil haw kiguon dân chuh, Puon-In tuohtil a nasepna chuh a din lai chengin, Mun Thiengthopen lampi chuh a kilang tadih puoi, tih Thagau Thiengtho in kichien takin a gen a. ⁹Zie chuh tulai huna thil um dingte etsakna

ahi. Zie chun, thillat te leh gancha a kithawihna, Pathien kawma piekte chun a hopa sielephahetna chuh a subukim thei tak tak puoi. ¹⁰Ziehaw chuh nek leh dâwn leh kithiensakna dân chuom chuom hihdan mai a hih ziekin. Ziehaw chuh pawlam thila hihdan mai ahi a, zie chuh Pathien in dân thak a hun tundin masanga mat dinga guot ahi.

¹¹Himahlele, Krista chuh tunung a hung um ding thilpha, Thiempu Lienpen a hungpang ta'n, Puon-In, zie khawvel thilsiemte laka hilo leh, mihingte khuta siem le hi diek lo achun nasep lopi leh bukim zaw chuh a hung sem ta a. ¹²Kel leh bâwng note thisan hilo in, himahleh, amah thisan ngêi in ei u dingin kumsawt tatna mu'n, set den dingin khatvei thu'n Mun Thiengtho pen ah a lut tai.

¹³Kel leh bâwngchalte haw thisan leh, bâwngla kihalvam vutte, mi thanghuoite chung a thekhkum in bawn sakhua dana a thien lohnau thieng khawpa a sukthien ngâl chun, ¹⁴Krista, kumsawt a Thagau zâla melhemlo a Pathien kawma kithawihna thisan chun, Pathien hing zenziel dingin, na sielephahetnau chuh thilhih thite lak achun a hah hihthien na mai zên ding e!

¹⁵Zieziekchun, Krista chuh Thugawlh Thak palai a hii, thugawlh masa nuoia sukkhelhna haw laka pat tatna'n, mi a hung thih tâk ziekin, sap a umte chun kumsawt goluoh ding thutiem chuh chang thei un ah.

¹⁶Thuvaithak umna tak ah, a vaithakpa thihna le um lo thei ahi puoh ngâl a. ¹⁷Mi a thih nung leh thuvaithak in thu a nei chauh sek a, a vaithakte dam pet in chuh a nei puoi. ¹⁸Khutichun, thugawlh masa khale, thisan lo in a det puoi. ¹⁹Dan thu dungzuia thupiek chengcheng chuh Mosi'n mi chengcheng a hihl nung in, ²⁰"Ziehi, Pathien in na kawmuh a a hun piek thugawlh thisan a hi hi," ti'n, bâwngno haw leh kelhaw thisan chuh, tui tawh, pat san tawh husop tawh a la a, Dan lehkhabu leh mi chengcheng chuh a thekhkum ta a.

²¹Zielo chun le, Puon-In leh, zenzielna a matchâk ûmlebel chengcheng chuh khutibang mah chun, thisan chun a thekhkum suok kêi ta a. ²²Tichun, Dan thu vangin, thil chengcheng chuh thisana sukthien in a um sek a, thisan mang lo in, gitloh ngaihdamna himhim a um puoh ngâl a.

Krista Kithawihna Phazaw

²³Khutibang chun, van a thil um haw tawbang mawng chun, zie tawbanga chuh sukthiena um ding him a hii. Himahleh, van thil tak takte chun vang, ziehaw sanga kithawihna phazaw a sukthien chuh a mamawh hi.

²⁴Krista chuh khuta sak, Mun Thiengtho, a tak kibatpih achun a lut puoh ngâl a; Pathien ma ah, I sik uh a ding dingin van ngêi ah a lut zaw ta a. ²⁵Judate Thiempu Lienpen chuh, gan thisante chawiin, kum cheng leh Mun Thiengtho pên achun a lut sek a. Himahlele, Krista chuh amah kilân dingin tamtak vei a lut puoi; ²⁶Khuti hi kileh, khawvel kisiem a thak, vel tamtak a thuok ding ziekin. Himahlele, tulai hun tâwp ahin, gitloh lâkmangna dingin amah mawng kithawihna dinga hung kipie'n, khatvei a hung kilak a hi tai. ²⁷Chun, mihiem a dingin khatvei thih guot ahi a, zie nung chuleh vaihawm na um ding ahi. ²⁸Zie guol mah chun, Krista chu le, mi tamtak gitloh lâkmangna dingin, khatvei kithawihna'n a kipie ta ngâl a. Zieziekchun, a nih veina achun, gitloh thu ngaihtuoh ding hilo in, amah a na ngakte hukdam dingin a nih veina ah hung kilak kit ina.

Kithawihna Phazaw

10 Dan thu chuh, tunung a thilpha hung um dingte lim banga um chauh ahi a, a tak a hih loh ziek chun, kum chenga a kithawihna ngei mah uh a a kithawihnau chun, Pathien kawma hungte chuh subukim thei diek puo'n a. ²Khuti hi kileh, Pathien hote chuh khatvei a sukthien ngâla um in, gitloh

ziekha mawh kichansakna um ta lo in, kithawih haihsan ta khawp lo ding ahiu hi? ³Himahlele, zie kithawihnahaw achun, kum chengin gitloh geldawkna a um zaw sek hi. ⁴Bâwngchal leh kelhaw thisan chun gitlohna haw sukhang theih guol a hi puoh ngâl a. ⁵Zieziek tak chun ahi, Krista chuh zie khawvel a a hung lai khan,

“Kithawihna leh thillat na na deih puoh a,
Kei dingin taksapum nei na guot sak zaw a;

⁶ Hâlmanga kithawihna gan maichâm a hâlthe leh,
Gitloh dinga kithawihnate haw achun kipahna himhim na nei puoh a.

⁷ Chun kei chun, ‘Aw Pathien, ngaitie!
Dan lehkhabu a ka chanchin zik a hih guolin,
Na deiham hih dingin ka hung ie,’ ka ti a,” a tih kha.

⁸ Amasa ahin, “Kithawihna le, thillat le, hâlmang kithawihna le, gitloh thawihna le na deih puoh a, ziehaw achun le kipahna na nei diek puoi,” a ti a. (ziehaw chule Dan guola lat ahi a.) ⁹Ziephet chun, “Aw Pathien Ngaitie, na deiham hih dingin ka hung ta ie,” ana ti tai. A nihna hi a tundin theihna dingin a masa chuh a lâkmang a hi tai. ¹⁰Khutichun, Isu Krista chun, Pathien in hih dinga a deiham chuh hun hih in, amah sapum ngêi chuh khatvei a hun lân in, I gitlohnateu apat chun sukthientho in I um tau hi.

¹¹Chun, Judate thiempu tin chun, ni chenga a zenviel na nau sem in leh, tamtak vei kithawihna ngêi mah chuh a lân u a; himahleh ziehaw chun gitlohnate chuh a lamang thei diek puoi. ¹²Krista chun vang, kumkhuo a dinga gitloh thawihna dinga set theih, kithawihna khat lân in, Pathien khut changlam ah a va chu zaw ta a. ¹³Zie tak achun, Pathien in a melmate chengcheng a

kêngpêk ngakna a a siem masang sieh chuh a ngak zing ta a. ¹⁴Kithawihna thillat khat mai chun, gitlohna apat a sukthien sate chuh, kumlekhuo a dingin sukbukim in a um tau hi.

¹⁵Chun, Thagau Thiengtho chun le ei hetpih a:

¹⁶ “Zie nihaw nung chuleh, a kawmuh a thu ka gawlh ding chuh ziehaw hi ahi, LALPA chun a tii;
A lunggil u ah ka dân siem haw chuh kawih ing ka ting,
A lunggil uh ale zik ing ka” ti a a gen nung khan,

¹⁷“A gitlohnau leh a sukkelhnau hezing ta puo’ng ka,” a ti ngâl a. ¹⁸Khutichun, ziehaw chuh ngaihdam a hih tâk nung chun,

gitloh lâkmangna dinga thillat chuh a mamawh ta puoh ngâl a.

Pathien Kawm Naih Hitu

¹⁹Khutichun, suohpihte haw, Isu thisan zal chun, Mun Thiengtho pên achun, zalen taka lut theihna I nei tau hi. ²⁰Eihaw ading in puonzak, zie chuh a sapum ngêi chuh ahi; hun hawng in, lam thak leh hing ngêi chuh a hun hawng tai.

²¹Tichun, Pathien inkawte chung a Thiempu Lienpen chuh I nei tau a.

²²Zieziekchun, I lunggil uh a sielephahetna a thiemmahw kichansakna chuh sukthien saka um in, I sapum hawu le tui thieng a silngim a um in, taksanna bukim leh lunggil tak takin Pathien kawm lam naih hitu.

²³I taksan kinepnau hi a lawn loh na dingin tuchak zing hitu, thutiempa Pathien chuh a taksanum ngâl a. ²⁴Chun, hehpih leh thilpha bawla kichawktho dingin kingaihtuoh pih chiet hitu; ²⁵Mi khenkhatte hih dân guola, I kivawpkhawmna sekteu haihsan diek lo in, kitîlkho tuoh zawi tiu, LALPA Ni chuh hung nai tel tel a na het u hin, kihah tîl zawsem sem un.

26 Thutak hetna bukim chuh I chan nung uh a, I hetsa sau a I gitloh u chun, gilote dinga kithawihna um ta hiel puo'n tin, ²⁷Vaihawm sakna lauh-um huosie tak leh, Pathien dodalte kanggam ding lungnatna mei chuh hung um zaw ta ding ahi. ²⁸Mosi Dan thu khawksalo mi chuh, hetpih nih le thum ahim thu'n, lainatna tello in a thi sek ui. ²⁹Pathien Chapa tawhden a, thugawlh thisan, amah sukthienna chuh musit a, lungsietna Thagau sumuolpho chuh, zie sanga bangti tienga na zaw a thuok taka ngaih hi dingin a na ginchak? ³⁰Phuba himhim kei lak ding ahi, kei ma'n dinthuk ka tih leh, "LALPA chun a mite chungthu ngaihtuoh sak ina," ti kit pa chuh I he ngâl uh a. ³¹Pathien hing khuta kiek chuh thil tizat-um tak ahi!

³²Na malai umdanteu khah geldawking zing sek un! Zie hun lai khan, Pathien vak chuh na chunguh a a vak nung khan le, thil tamtak na thuok sek uh a, himahleh, ziehaw chun a hun zo ngeilo uh ahi kha. ³³Khatvei leh tângphuong taka hosietna leh bawl gimtheih in na um u a, hun khat leh, gimtheih thuokte leh chiemnuih buk a bawla umte thuok pihte na hiu a. ³⁴Suonkul tânga thuokte chuh na lainat uh a, thil phazaw, kumlekhua a um den ding chuh nangmau ngêiin van ah na nei ui tih kihet in, na thil neih teu hun lâksakte le kipâk takin na thuok ngâl uh a.

³⁵Khutichun, na hansannau chuh mansak kiu in, zie chuh kipahman hun muh sak ding ahi ngâl a. ³⁶Pathien deihlam hih a, a thil tiem chuh mu dingin thuokhatna na kiphawm uh a puo! ³⁷Pathien lehkha thu'n:

"Chawmkhat hal leh,

A hung ding pa chuh hung ding ahi ngâl a,

Sawt hal ta puo'n a.

³⁸Himahlele, ka mi diktatte chun taksanna'n hing un au.

A lak uh a kuole, a nungchawn u chun chuh,

Ka lungthim in amau achun kipahna him him nei puo'ng ka," ti a a gen guolin.

³⁹Eihaw vang nungchawn a mangthai ding mi I hi puou a;
taksanna nei a hukdam I hi ngâl uh a.

Taksanna Chuh

11 Chun, taksanna hi kinepna thil haw hetchienna, muh loh thil a um mawng hi tih phawtchienna a hii. ²Zie thu haw ahin malaia mite khan Pathien pahchak a na lawh sek ui. ³Taksanna'n vannuoi haw hi Pathien thu a suktuoh sa diem ahi tai tih I heu a, khutichun, thil muh theih haw hi, thil muh theih loh haw apat a siem ahi.

⁴Taksanna ziekin Abel chun Kain sangin kithawihna phazaw Pathien kawmah a lân a, zieziekchun mi diktat ahii tih hetpihna a lawh a, Pathien in a thilpiek haw chuh a hetpih a, chun, zie taksanna ziekin chun amah chun a thih nung in le thu a gen zing ahi.

⁵Taksanna ziekin Enok kha thihna tep lo dinga lâkmang in a um a; Pathien kawma lak toh in a um a, tichun, kuoma'n a mu thei ta puoi, Pathien in a lâkmang tâk ziekin. Pathien lehkha thu'n, Enok chuh laktoha a um ma'n Pathien lungtuok mi tak ahi ti'n a gen hi. ⁶Himahlele, taksanna lo in Pathien lungtuok mi hih guol ei puoi; Pathien kawma hung ta chun, amah chuh a um hi tih leh, taima taka amah hawlte kawma kipahman pie nuom mi ahii tih, ginchak ding ahi.

⁷Taksanna ziekin Noa'n muh nailloh thil hungtung ding thu ah, Pathien hilh a a na um in, Pathien a gingcha a, a inkawte hukdamna dingin, kuong In nei khat a tu a; zie chun khawvel chuh mawh a chan sak a, chun, Noah chun Pathien apat a diktatna chuh taksanna vangin a mu tai.

⁸Taksanna ziekin Abraham chuh sapa a um lai khan, Pathien in luoh dinga a

tiemna gama chieh dinga a sapna chuh a zawp ta a. Tichun, a chiehna ding nasan le he lo in a chiehdawk ta a. ⁹Taksanna ziekin Pathien in piek a tiemna gam akhan, mi gama châm bang mai in a na châm zing ta a, Pathien apat a thutiem kibang a muh pih, Isak leh Jakob bangin, puon-In haw ah a cheng uh a. ¹⁰Abraham chun khawpi, Pathien guonggalh leh tundawk, suongphum dettak nei khawpi chuh a ngak zing a. ¹¹Taksanna ziekin Sara'n le, a tiempa chuh taksanum a a seh ziekin, a têk kei nung in nau vawp theihna a mu tai. ¹²Khutichun, Abraham chuh a thisa tawbang mai himahleh, zie mi khat apat hin, a suonte van a aksi banga tam, tuisuohgiet panga pîlnel guola simsenloh a hung pawt tau hi.

¹³Ziete haw chengcheng chuh taksanna nei in a thi tau a, Pathien thil tiem haw chuh chang lo in; himahlele, ziehaw chuh gamla tak apana mu'n, a na lawp tau a, leia hin malzin leh khuolzin viel mai a hih uh a kigendawk tau a. ¹⁴Khutibang thugente chun amau gam ding hawl a hih uh a sulang ngâl uh a. ¹⁵Chun, a pawtsanna gam u chuh a ngaihtuoh kit ta puou ui; lunggulh kit hi leu chuh, vaihkita hun khan mu ngêi ding ahiu hi. ¹⁶Himahleh, tu'n vang, gam phazaw sem ut a na hui a, zie chuh van a um a hi; khutichun, Pathien chun, a Pathien uh tih a um chuh a zakcha puoi; amau dingin khawpi khat guotsa a kawih sak tâk ziekin.

¹⁷Taksanna ziekin Abraham chuh, patep a a um khan, Isak chuh a vak lân zieng a, a hii, kipâk taka thutiem haw chang pa, "Isak ahin na suonte ti'n au," a tihpau mawng khan, ¹⁸Pathien in mithi lak apat le kaitho thei a ngaiin, ¹⁹A chapa changkhat neihsun chun a ho a; khat apat chuh Isak chuh thihna apat chuh a mu kit ta a.

²⁰Taksanna ziekin Isak chun tunung a thil hungtung ding haw thu ah, Jakob leh Esau chuh vang a pie a.

²¹Taksanna ziekin Jakob chun, a thih ding kuon khan, Joseph chate chuh

vang a pie gêl gêl a; a tiengkhut mawng a kingai in, Pathien a ho a. ²²Taksanna ziekin Joseph chun, a thih ding a hung naih khan, Israel suonte pawt ding thu a gen a; a luong chung thu a thilhih ding dân cheng le a gen a.

²³Taksanna ziekin Mosi a pien lai khan, nausen melhawih tak ahi, a tih ziekun, tha thum sung a nulepa selguk in a um a; leng thupiek le a lau puou hi.

²⁴Taksanna ziekin Mosi chu, a hung kikhantit nung khan, Pharaoh chanu chapa ti a kiminvawh ding a nuom puoh a, ²⁵chawmkhat sunga gitloh nuomsakna lawppih sang chun, Pathien mite tawh sugkimtheih thuok khawm chuh a tel zaw ta a. ²⁶Aigupta gam go haw sang chun Krista a gensietnau chuh lopi zaw a seh in, kipahman piek ding chuh a thil zing hi. ²⁷Taksanna ziekin leng lungnat chuh lau lo in, Aigupta gam a taihsan a, muhtheihlopha chuh a muh ziekin a thuok tuntun a. ²⁸Taksanna ziekin, Chiehkân Kut leh kawtbienga thisan theh khah a siem a, ti a chuh, thihna vânsâwlchâk chun, Israel chate nautil haw chuh a thah lohna dingin.

²⁹Taksanna ziekin, tuol nam a chieh bangin, Tuisuohgiet San akhan a chieh kai uh a; Aigupta te'n le zie chuh hih a guou a, himahleh, tui chun amau haw chuh a chup mang suok ta a.

³⁰Taksanna ziekin, Jerikoh khuo kulh kha ni sagih a ûmkimvel nung un a chim ta a. ³¹Taksanna ziekin, Rahab nawhchizuoknu khan, enthate khah phatak a a na lawp ziekin, thu a nung lo haw lak ah a mangthai ta puoi.

³²Chun, banga ka gen naklai ding leh? Gideon thu le, Samson thu le, Jephtha thu haw leh, David thu le, Samuel thu le, thiemgau haw thu le gen leng, hun in ei daih lo ding a hi ngâl a. ³³Ziete haw chun Taksanna ziekin gam bang a lau a. diktat takin thil a hih uh a, thutiem haw chuh a chang u a, sakeibaknei kha haw le a sukchih sak uh a. ³⁴Mei thilhih theihna haw a sumit uh a, chemzâm

hiem apat a suokchau a, hatlohna apat in, hât taka siem in a um u a; kidona achun gâlhat khawkheng a hung hiu a; gamdang mi, a gâlteu chuh a nawh zam u a. ³⁵Taksanna ziekien numeite chun, a inkawteu thisa thokit te a muu a. Khenkhatte chuh sawisak in a um uh a, thawhkitna phazaw a chan theihna dingun, hukdawk a um a nuom puou hi. ³⁶Khenkhatte chun chiemnuih a bawlne leh zêpna a thuok uh a, ahi, zielo chun le, thikkawl buh sak leh, suongkul lutna haw le a tuok sek uh a. ³⁷Suong a seh in a um uh a, thing-âtna a ât bawtin a um uh a, belam vun leh kelvun silh in a vak vai hawn uh a, gimthei tak leh dahum taka suk gimtheih in a um uh a. ³⁸Ziete haw ding chun khawvel hi umna hâwi a hi puoi! Gâltai bang mai in, thalek leh tânghaw achun a vak viel viel u a; kawlpûk haw leh kawkhuk haw achun a cheng sek uh a.

³⁹Khutichun, ziewhaw chengcheng chun, a taksanna ziekuh a pahchak na lawh in, Pathien in a tiem chuh a na chang diek puou ui! ⁴⁰Eihaw chuh amau haw tawh suk bukim a I um khawm theihna dingun, Pathien in eihaw dingin thil phazaw ei guot sak zawk a hih ziekien.

Isu Lam Enzing in

12 Khutichun, eihaw vang, hetpih meipi nasa takte um kimvela um I hih ziek u hin, ei sukawlawk ta cheng leh, gitloh eimau a bek chak hi mu'n paih thai tingun, I masang uh a kitaihsiekna um ahin, thuokhat takin tai hitiu. ²Chun, Isu, I taksannau siempa leh subukimpa lam chuh en zing hitiu. Amah chun, a masanga lawpna a um ziek chun, zahchâkna chuh ngaidau in, kross achun a thuok a, tichun, Pathien lalchutphah changlam achun a va chu ta a.

³Khutichun, na thagau lam uh a na hung lungkiek uh a, na hung chawlh zieng lohna dingun, a chung a thiltung leh, mi gilote apat a muhdahna a

thuokna haw chuh ngaihtuoh tiem u khai! ⁴Gitloh do in, thisan pawt khawp in na pang puou a, ⁵tîlna thu, chate gaih banga na kigaihna thuu khah na na hengilh tau ie!

“Ka cha, LALPA thununna chuh dâwn sak lo in um ki'n la, A hilhgaih a na um inle, kithahdah diek ki'n;

⁶LALPA chun a hehpihte chuh a thunun sek a,

Cha a a ngaih cheng chuh a zêp sek a puoi!” tih hi.

⁷Na thuok uh hi, nangmau thunun na dingin ahi; chate chung a hih bangin, Pathien in na chunguh a a hih ahi. Pa thunun loh cha kuo a um kha leh? ⁸Cha chengcheng lawh sek, thununna chuh lawh lo a na um uh chun chuh, cha tak tak hilo in, zaucha hilo ding na hiu hi? ⁹Zielo chun le, ei thunun dingin, mihing lam ah pate le I nei u kha, ziete haw chuh I zah ngâl uh a. Ziewhaw sanga nasazaw chun, I hinna dingun, thagau lama Pa thu thu'n um lo ding I hiu hi? ¹⁰Mihing lama I pateu chun, hun chawmcha khat sung chuh, pha a sak bang bangun ei na gawt sek ngei uh a, himahle, Pathien chun, eimau mawng phatna ding leh, a thienthona I kikawppih theihna dingun ei thunun zawk sek uh ahi. ¹¹Chun, thununna himhim hi, a pet leh kipah-um in a kilang sek puoh a, thasiet um in a lang zaw sek hi, thuok muolsuoh nung vang le chuh, zie a sawihnem a umte ding chun, gah lungmuon-um tak, diktatna chuh a suoh sak sek hi.

Thuhilhna leh Vaulawkna

¹²Khutichun, khut zawite chuh chal unla, khûp zawite chuh sukhat sak un! ¹³Kengbai chuh sukpel loh a, sukdam a a um zawk na ding in, na keng uh a dingin lam zang siem un.

¹⁴Mi chengcheng tawh kichama umna leh thienthona delh un, zie thienthona lo chun kuoma'n LALPA mu puo'n au.

¹⁵Pathien hehpihna apat a kiheimang lo dingin kivêng phau un. Na lak uh a kuoma'n, khatna zung bang ahim hung khang dawk a, zie thihna gu a chuh buoina nasatak hun suohdawk sek bang hih hi hiel kiu in. ¹⁶Chun, na lak uh ah, hûka kideihchakna ahim, Esau banga lunggil thanguoi leh, Pathien zahlo a, a cha upa hihna an khatvei nêk a khawng tawbang hin um hiel kiu in. ¹⁷Zie nung chun, vangsakna chuh muh nuom in, mittui luong kawmin phachuomngai takin hawl mahleh, kisikna hun a muh loh ziekin, nawhmag in a um tai tih, na he ngâl u a.

¹⁸Nang haw vang, tânga meikuong khawih theih, mei a kâng leh, thimna leh meivawmte, huihpite, ¹⁹pengkun gitte leh aw git zakna muna a hung bang uh a kha hung na hi puou hi. Mipite chun aw a zak phet u khan, thu dang himhim a kawmuh a gen beh talo dingin a ngên u a, ²⁰“Ganhingte nasan in tâng chuh a sukkhak uh chun, suong a sehlup a um ding ahiu ui,” tih thupiek khah a thuok thei ta puoh ngâl u a. ²¹A thil muh uh chuh a tizat-um mah mah a, Mosi chun, “Ka lau in, ka kithing nasa mah mah hi!” a ti hiel ahi. ²²Nang haw vang, Zion tâng leh, Pathien hing khawpi, Angel sang tamtak te umna a chuh hung na hi zaw ngâl u a. ²³Chun, Pathien cha masate, kipâk taka kikhawmkhawmte, van a min zik chengcheng te leh, sapchuom mi chengcheng te thutan sak Pathien, mi diktatte thagau suphabukim leh, ²⁴Isu, thugawlh thak palai kawm leh, thisan theh, Abel thisan sanga thu phazaw gen kawma hung na hi zawu hi.

²⁵Thungenpa chuh a na deih lo kha'n lau, chingthei un! Lei a amau haw hilghaihna thugen ana ngai lote bawn a suohchak loh uh chun, van apat a I kawm u a thu hun gen pa nungngatte hih, suokcha mawh zawsem hitiu! ²⁶Zielai khan a aw khan lei hi a sulîng a, tuhin chuh, “Khatvei chuh, leisiet mai hilo in, van le hun sulîng kit ka,” ti'n a tiem ta zaw a. ²⁷Chun, “Khatvei

chuh hun sulîng kit ka,” tih thu hin, thil suktawih theih loh te chuh a um zing theihna dingin, thilsiem haw chuh suklîng leh lakchawna um ding ahi tih sukladna ahi.

²⁸Khutichun, lalgam suklîng zawh loh I chan ziekuh hin kipâk hitiu. Zieziekchun, zah leh ginggek kawmin Pathien kipah lam nasem hitiu. ²⁹Aziek chuh, I Pathien uh hi mi kâktum nuom mei ahi ngâl a.

Pathien Sukkipak dân Ding

13 Suohpih kihehpihna hi um zing hen. ²Malzin bawlpbat ding hengilh kiu in. Khutibang phatna apat chun, a bangin, hetloh hielin vânsâwlchâk tunsak a na hi kha thei sek uh ahi. ³Suongkul tângte chuh, nang haw tawh tâng khawm bangin ngai zingun la; sugkimtheih thuokte chuh, nang haw le, sapum a um na hih ziekun geldawk zing un.

⁴Mi cheng cheng lak ah kichênna hi limbawl in um hen la, zâlkhun le sukbuok loh in um hen. Kideihchak chîng leh zawlsaite chuh, Pathien in ngaihtuoh ding ahi ngâl a. ⁵Na lungput uh chuh, dangka ngaihulul na tello hi hen; na thil nei hawu chung achun lungkim un; amah chun, “Bangtik chan inle hun kangbawl hiel puo'ng ka ting, thah le hun thathawt puo'ng ka,” a ti ngâl a. ⁶Khutichun, hangsan takin,

“LALPA chuh ei panpihpa ahi a,
lau puo'ng ka;
Mihiem in banga ei lawh theih
dinguh?”

I ti sek ui.

⁷Na lawiupau, Pathien thu hun hilh sekte chuh hezing un la, a nunchan uh a thil a thawhdawk teu chuh ngaihtuoh in, a taksan zawh danteu chuh entawn un. ⁸Isu Krista chuh thangni, tuni leh kumkuotuong in a ngêi ngêi ahi zing ngâl a. ⁹Thugin chuom chuom leh, sinsakna lamdang tak takte a puih mang in um kiu in! Pathien hehpihna apat a sunggil lam hatna muh chuh a

pha ngâl a, neklechâk thu a dân guola phuh det hilo in, zie tawbang dân zuite chun bangmah phatchuomna a mu puoh ngâl u a.

10 Thiempu, Judate Pathien hona muna zenviel nasemte chun, eihaw maichâm a kithawihna kilânhaw chuh a nek dînguh ahi puoi. 11 Thiempu Liente chun, gitloh thawihna dîngin gan thisan chuh Mun Thiengtho pên achun a la lut sek uh a; himahleh, a sa chuh giehbuk pawlama a hâl sek uh ahi. 12 Khutibang mah chun, Isu'n le, amah thisan mâwnga mite chuh a gitlohnau apat a sukthien theihna dîngin, khawpi pawlam achun a hung thi ta a. 13 Zieziekchun, eihaw le, amah a muhsitnau chuh kipuok in, khawpi pawlama a kawm lam achun chieh hitiu. 14 Zie khawvel ahin khuo mun det I nei puoh ngâl uh a, khuo hung um dîng chuh I thîl zawk uh ahi. 15 Tichun, amah zal chun kithawihna chuh Pathien kawmah lân zing hi tiu; zie chuh, amah chuh "LALPA ahi," tih, mûk a phuondawk a I lat uh chuh ahi ngâl a. 16 Himahlele, thilpha hih leh, kipanpih tuoh dîng hi hengilh kiu in, zie chuh Pathien kipahlam, kithawihna chuh ahi ngâl a.

17 Na chunguh a lawiupate thu'n nung un la, a thu thuu in um un. na chungthuu gen dîng a hih ziekun, chawllo in, na thagau uh a hun ven sak uh ahi ngâl a. A thuu na zawp uh chun vang, kipâk kawmin na sem un tin;

khutilo a, lungkham tak kawma a gen u chun chuh, nang haw dîngin khawk dîng ahi ngâla.

18 Nei paucham sak zingun. Hun tina thil diktak hih I nawp sek ziekuh hin, sielephahetna thieng tak I nei ui tih, I he ngâl uh a. 19 Chun, kin deuh a na kawmuh a ei sawl kit pai ziang theihna dînga, tihtakzet a paucham dîngin ka hun nget na hiu hi.

Thu tawpna

20 Chun, Chamna Pathien, I Lalpau Isu Krista mithi lak apat kaithopa, kumsawt thugawlhna thisan zâla belum Chingpa Lien chun, 21 Isu Krista zâla a mitmuh a a deihlam taphawt hih dîngin thilpha tin chengah nanguh hun subukim hen. Amah kawm achun kumkhawtuong in lopina um hen. Amen.

22 Himahlele, suohpihte, zie kitilna thu hi ngaitha hâm hâm dîngin ka hun ngên hi. Na kawmuh a thu tawmcha cha ka hun zik ahi. 23 I suohpihpau Timothe kha a thahdawk tau hi tih, na hetuh ka nuom hi. A hung vaka a hih chun, amah tawh hung kitawn in, nang haw hung mu na'ng kau.

24 Na lawiupateu chengcheng leh, mi thiengthote chengcheng khah ka chibai nei hun piek sak un. Itali gama suohpihte hin a hun chibai ui.

25 Na bawnchau a kawmah Pathien lungsietna um ta hen, Amen.

JAKOB

LEHKHATHÂK

THE LETTER FROM JAMES

THUMAPUI

Jakob lekhathâk hi amah zik ngêi ahi tih amah leh amah a kisolang hi (1.1) Amah hi Isu suohpih ahi a, Jerusalem Sapchuom a lawiupa ahi (Nas 15) A lekhathâk hi a tak taka sem dawkinga thuhilhna ahi a, khawvel pumpi a nam sawmlenih tai zakte sim dinga zik ahi. A zikpa hin a lim nei a thugente mang in, Kristien hindan ding leh lungput ding dante, chitna thu leh kipuihhuoi dân ding haw a gen hi. A zik hun hi A.D. 60 kum bul lam hidinga ginchak ahi. Sapchuom hi Juda mipi tamzaw thunuoi a a umlai a zik hidinga ginchak ahi. Sapchuom ki-etkawlna tângpi, Sapchuom puitute (5.5) leh sinsaktu (3.1) lungput dân ding a gen hi.

Jakob lekhathâk hi Bible ah bu 59na ahi a, bung 5 a um a, châng 108 a um hi. A thu chabi - Ginna leh nasep, a châng chabi - 1.19-22, a bung chabi - bung 1.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1

Taksanna, chitna leh Hauhsakna 1.2-11

Patepna, thepna, thu zak leh thilhih 1.12-27

Khenchuom neih loh ding, taksanna leh nasep 2.1-26

Kristien leh a lei uh, khawvel 3.1—5.6

Thuhilhna chuom chuomte 5.7-20

1 Jakob, Pathien leh LALPA Isu Krista sawntawlawi apat: Nam sawm leh nam nih, khawvel a vakchekte kawm achun chibai.

Taksanna leh Pilna

2Ka suohpihte haw, na chunguh a patepna tin cheng a hungtun tieng chu leh, nangmau mawng chuh vangpha'n kingai un, ³Na taksannau in zie tawbang patepna haw chuh a thuok muolsuoh nung leh, thuokhatna a hun suoh sek hi tih na he ngâl u a. ⁴Na thuokhatnau chun lam tin ah, bukim tak leh, bangmah tasam lo a na um theihna dingun, lawhsam lo in a hun pui. hi tih heu in. ⁵Na lak uh a kuo'n le, chitna a tâksap

chun, mi chengcheng kawma gailo leh it lo a pie sek pa Pathien kawmah ngên hen, khutichun, piek in um ina. ⁶Himahlele, taksang takin, ginglah lo hielin ngên hen. Taksanglahpa chuh, tuisuohgiet kinawk huhih mût lawn leh vawk viel tawbang ahii. ⁷Khutibang mi, lungthim bulbâl neilo, a thilhih cheng chenga detlo mi chun, ⁸LALPA kawmah bangmah muh kinem kiheh.

Chatgahna leh Hauhsakna

⁹Suohpih, tasam taka um chuh, Pathien in a dawpsân phat leh kipâk hen la, ¹⁰Suohpih daikilkal a um chuh chawihšana a um ziekin kithang-at hen. ¹¹Khutibang mah chun mi neizo vang

1.1: Mat 13.55; Mrk 6.3; Nas 15.13; Gal 1.19. 1.10: Isa 40.6,7

chuh sukniem a a um ziekin kithang-at zaw hen, hampa pak banga hung mangthai ding ahi ngâla.

Patepna leh Thepna

12 Thepna thuok hâm hâmté chuh a kipâk ui, patepa a um nung leh, hinna lallukhuk, LALPA'n amah hehpihte kawma a tiem chuh mu ding ahi. ¹³ Kuoma'n thepna a tuok lai in, "Pathien thep ka hi," ti kiheh, Pathien chuh a sie'n a kithem puoi, a ma'n le kuomah a thêh kha puoi. ¹⁴ Mitin chuh, amah utna a puieh mang leh, hîp a a um uh chun, thepna a tuok uh ahi zawi. ¹⁵ Tichun, utna chun no a hun wawp a, gitloh a hun hing sek a; gitloh chuh a hung let tieng leh, thihna a hing sek hi.

16 Ka suohpih deih takte haw, lêm in um kiu in! ¹⁷ Thilpiek pha leh bukim chengcheng chuh, chunglam apat ahi. Pa vaka hung tha suk ahi a, amah achun lamdanna leh kiheina lim himhim a um thei puoi. ¹⁸ A thilsiem haw laka gah masa I hung hih theihna dingun, amah deihlam a Thutak a chuh ei hin uh I hui hi.

Bil a zak leh Thilhih

19 Suohpih deih takte, ziehi hezing un! A milip in thungaihthak chuh hen la, thugen chuh kiu hen la, lungna vak diek kiu hen. ²⁰ Mihiem lungnatna'n Pathien diktatna thiltup chuh a siem puoi. ²¹ Zieziekchun, thienlohna thil chîn chengcheng leh, gitlohna thilhihte chuh kawih mang un la, Pathien kawma kitulut in, a thu, nang haw hun hukdam thei, na lunggil uh a tuh chuh, kingainiem takin pawm un.

22 Himahlele, nangmau kithem in, a ngaihtate mai hilo in, a thu zawpte hung hi zawu in. ²³ Kuole, a thu ngaihta te mai hi a, a zawp hi sam lo chuh, mi, a pienpih maichang lim-et a guntaka ki-en bang chuh ahi:

24 Guntakin a ki-en a, a chieh mang leh, bang tawbang mi a hih a kihengilh sek hi. ²⁵ Himahlele, kuole, dân bukim,

mite suohchak sak sek chuh guntaka en a, nasa taka ngaihsak a, ngaihta maimai hi a, hengilh pai zieng lo a, a tak taka hih sek pa chuh, zie pa mawng chuh a thilhîh taphawt achun Pathien in vangsak zel ina.

26 Kuole, sakhuo khawksak a kingai a, a lei hup zo sam lo a, amah kithem zaw chuh, zie pa sakhuo ho dân chuh maw mai ahi. ²⁷ I Pathien uh leh, Pa mitmuh a sakhuo ho dân thieng leh kisubuoklo chuh ziehi ahi: nauchagah leh meithai a liengvaih lai uh a veh a, amah ngêi zie khawvel sietna lak apat a kisubuok lo a kikiengkawih hi ahi.

Khenchuom Neilo dinga Hilhna

2 Ka suohpihte haw, I Lalpau Isu Krista, Lopina LALPA chuh taksang kawmin, mi deihchuom nei kiu in. ² Kikhawpna In ah mi, sana zungbuh but, puon hawihtak silh hung lut leu le, chun, mi neilah, puon sie tak silh hung lut leu le; ³ Puon hawihtak silh chuh na khawksak zawk uh a, a kawma, "Nang chuh zie mun pha ahin chu'n, nang chuh tak akhun dingin, a hihloh leh, ka keng zul ahin chu'n." ⁴ Na tih u chun, na lungthim uh a khenchuom nei leh, ngaihtuohna phalo nei a, mi awimawhte hung hilo ding na hui hi?

5 Ka suohpih deihtakte, ngaitiem u, Pathien in zie khawvel thila chagahte hi, taksanna lama neizo ding leh, amah hehpihte kawma a gam tiem chuh luoh dinga a tel hilo a hi? ⁶ Nang haw vangin mi chagah chuh na sukhawhuoi zawk uh ahi. Mi neizote chuh nanguh hunam a hun bawl leh, vaihawmna In a hun kailut sekte khah ahi puou maw? ⁷ Min zahum tak, na kisapnau gensiete khale amau hilo maw? ⁸ Himahlele, Pathien lehkhahu ah, "Nangmah na kihehpih bangin, na vengte na hehpih ding ahii," tih Lenggam dân hi na zawp uh chun, na bawlpchau hi. ⁹ Amahvang chuh, mi zah chuom na neih u chun, na sukhiel ui, Dan in, dân sukhiel a a hun seh na

hieh ziekun. ¹⁰Kuo'n le, Dan zawp kim mahleh, thu khata a sukkhelh chun, a bawnya a mawhchang a um a hieh tho ziekin. ¹¹“Zawlsai kih,” tipa chun, “Tuolthat kih,” le a ti ngâl a. Khutichun, zawlsai kimahleh chin le, tuol na thah chun, Dan sukhiel na hi himhim tai. ¹²Tichun, suohchak sakna dana vaihawm sak dingte bangin thu gen un la, thil le hieh un. ¹³Mi chung a zahngaihna tel lo a hihte chuh, zahngaihna tel lo a vaihawm sak in um ina; himahleh, zahngaihna chuh vaihawmna chung achun a guolzo sek hi.

Ginna leh Nasep

¹⁴Ka suohpihte haw, mi'n, “Taksanna ka nei hi,” ti mah lele, thilhih a neih loh ngâl chun, bang phatsakna a? Khutibang taksanna chun amah a hukdam thei hi? ¹⁵Suohpihpa ahim, suohpihnu ahim, sangawn a um in, nichenga nek ding tasam ta leu, ¹⁶Chun, na lak uh a kuo a him in, “Thamuong takin chieh inla, lum tak leh vah takin um un,” tiu un la, taksa dinga a thil sinmawh uh chuh na piek loh ngâl u chun, bang phatsakna a? ¹⁷Khutibang mah in, taksanna chuh thilhih nei lo in, amah maia a um chun a thi ahi.

¹⁸A hii, mi kuo ahim in, “Nangin taksanna na nei a, ken thilhih ka nei a; na taksanna chuh na thilhih tello in nei etsak ah, chun, ken ka thilhih in ka taksanna hun etsak ka,” ti maithei na hiu hi. ¹⁹Pathien chuh khat ahi tih, na ginchak a hi maw? na hih pha nai! thitha te'n le a gingchau a, a kithing sek uh a puo!

²⁰Aw mi manloh pa, thilhih tello a taksanna chuh bangmah ahi puoi tih na he nuom hi? ²¹I puu Abraham chun a chapa Isak maichâm chung a piek lai khan, thilhih ziekin thiem a chang hilo maw? ²²Taksanna chun a thilhih tawh a sem khawm a, chun, thilhih ziekin, a taksanna chuh a bukim tai tih na hêi. ²³Pathien lehkhabu'n, “Abraham in Pathien a gingcha a, zie

chuh a diktatna a san sak ahi,” tih thu khah, a hung guitung a, tichun, Pathien guolpa a kiminvawh in a hung um ta a. ²⁴Taksanna ziek mai hilo in, thilhih ziek zaw'n mi'n thiem a chang sek ui, tih na he tau hi.

²⁵Khutibang mah in, Rahab, nawhchi-zuoknu khan le, Israel te laka enthate khah a na lawp a, lampi chuom a a sawl mang lai khan, thilhih ziekin thiem a chang hilo maw? ²⁶Thagau tello in, sapum chuh a thi ahi, khutibang mah in, thilhih tello in, taksanna chule a thi ahi.

Lei Venphat ding Thu

3 Ka suohpihte haw, na lak uh a mi tamtak hi, sinsaktu'n a na pang kiu in. Sinsakpa chun vaihawmna nasa zawsem tuok ding ahiu ui tih I he ngâl uh a.

²I bawnchau in thil tamtak chuh, I na sukhiel sek uh a. Himahlele, kuo'n le, thugen lama a sukkhelh loh chun, zie pa chuh a kikhantit a hi a, a sapumpi huitup thei mi le ahi. ³Ngaitiem u, I thuu a a nun theihna dingun, sakawl a kama kamdal I vawh leh, a sapumpiu le I kaihei sek ui. ⁴Chun, meikhu kuonghaw hile a lien ten na a, huih gum hattak mût lawn viel in a um seka, himahlele, a tawlp a chun, a chieh sak nawpna lam chengah, a heina neucha chun a suhei sek hi. ⁵Khutibang mah in, lei hile, taksa bâk neucha khat ahi a, nasatak in a uong sek hi. Ngaitiem u, meisi neucha chun le, gammâng nasa taka ka thei sek hi! ⁶Chun, lei hi mei tawbang a hi a; I sapumpiu kahaw laka, khawvel pumpi diklohna a luoh dim sak sek chuh, lei hi ahi. Zie chun, sapum hi a pum in a subuok a, gawtmun apat a mei hung ngêi chun I pienpih kangtalai chuh a hun sukang ta a.

⁷Chun, ganhing chi tin chengte, vacha chi tin chengte, leh tuisuohgiet a um, ganhing chitin chengte hile vakzuol theih ahiu a, mihiemte'n a vakzuol sek ui. ⁸Himahlele, lei hi kuoma'n a

vakzuol thei puou hi. Thihna gu a dim, gitloh um hiet hiet theilo chuh ahi.

⁹Zie mang chun, LALPA leh Pa I pakcha sek uh a, zie mah chun, Pathien batpih a siem, mihiemte le I gausak sek ui.

¹⁰Kam, mun khat apat in, pahchakna leh gâusapna thu a pawtdawk sek hi. Ka suohpihte haw, zie thil haw chuh, khutibang chuh hi ding ahi puoi.

¹¹Tuikhuk hin, nak mun khat apat in, tui lim leh tui lim lo a suoh sak sek a ahim? ¹²Ka suohpihte, theipi kung ah olive a gah theia ahim? A hih loh leh, grep gui ah theipi a gah theia ahim? Khutibang mah in, chi khuk hin, tui allo a sudawk thei puoi.

Chunglam apat a Chitna

¹³Na laku ah kuo a ching a, thu he thei um? Kingainiem tak leh chingthei takin, a thilhih haw chuh umdan phatin latsak hen. ¹⁴Himahlele, na lunggil u ah, kimitthipna lien tak leh, ki-elna na neih u chun, thudik dona'n chapo takin um kiu inla, thudik kalh in lepchieh le gen diek kiu. ¹⁵Zie tawbang chitna chuh, chunglam apat a hung kipan a hi puoh a, khawvel leh, sapum utna leh thitha apat ahi zawi. ¹⁶Kimitthipna leh, mah angung khuolna umna tâk achun, buoina leh, thil sukkhelhna tin cheng a um sek hi. ¹⁷Chunglam apat a chitna hung suk vang chuh, a tûngin a thiengtho phawt a, zie nung chuleh kicham a nuom a, a nunnem a, a thunuom a, zahngaihna leh gah pha'n a dim a, khenchuom a nei puoh a, a gukhah diek puoi. ¹⁸Diktatna gah chuh, chamna siemte dingin chamna'n tuh ahi.

Khawvel tawh Kiguolchanna

4 Na lak uh a kidona leh kinakna haw hi khawi apat a pawt sek a hi? Na sapum kahawu laka, kidona siem sek, nangmau haw utlam haw apat hung pawt sek hilo maw? ²Na utchau a, na nei diek puou a, na that uh a, na awtchau a, na nei thei diek puoh ngâl

uh a; na kinau a, na kido u a; na nget loh ziekun na nei puou a, ³Na ngen uh a, na nget dik loh ziekun na mu puou a, nangmau haw nawpsakna dinga mat na guot ziekun. ⁴Nanguh, mi ginumlote haw! Khawvel tawh kiguolchanna hi, Pathien melma hihna ahi tih helo na hui hi? Zieziekchun, kuole, khawvel guol hih nuom ta chuh, Pathien melma a kisiem sek ahi. ⁵A hihloh leh, Thagau, eimau a a chen sak chun, thik kham hieia ei deih uh ahi tih hi, Pathien Lehkhabu'n maw in gen ina tih na gingchau hi? ⁶Himahlele, Pathien in hehpihna ei piek chuh a hât zawsem ngâl a. Pathien Lehkhabu'n, "Pathien in mi husiete a do a, mi kingainiemte vang chuh vang a pie sek hi," a tih guolin.

⁷Khutichun, Pathien thu thu'n um un. Amahvang chuh, Diabol chuh do un, tichun, hun taih mangsan ina. ⁸Pathien naih un, tichun ama'n hun naih ina. Mi gilote haw, na khut hawu silngim un la, lungthim mumal neilote haw, na lunggil uh suthieng un! ⁹Lungkham un la, kiko un la, kap un; na nuihnau chuh lungkhamna suok sak unla, na lawpnuau chuh lungkhamna suok hen! ¹⁰LALPA masang achun kingainiem un, tichun, ama'n hun chawisâng ina.

Suohpih Gensie lo dinga Hilhna

¹¹Suohpihte, kigensie tuoh kiu in. Kuon le, a suohpih gensie'n, awimawh leh, Dan gensie leh awimawh ahi. Dan na awihmawh chun, Dan zawp na hi ta puoh a, a vaihawm a pang na hi zawi. ¹²Dan piepa leh Vaihawm khat chauh a um hi, hukdam thei leh sumangthai thei chuh; nang invengte awimawh sek hi, kuo na hi a ahim?

Ki-uong lo dinga Hilhna

¹³Tuhin, ngaitiem u khai! "Tuni'n ahim, zing leh ahim, zie khawpi a khun chieh hi ting uh, tak achun kum khat va tham hi ting uh, va sumkawlvei hi ting uh, veikan hitiu," tite haw, ¹⁴a zing leh

banga hung um ding na he puou hi! Na hinnau chuh bang a? Mei chawmkhat sung hung kilang a, mang kit pai ziang bang hih na hi ngâl u a. ¹⁵Khutichun, “LALPA’n lem a sak chun dam hiting uh, zie chuh, zie khah hih hitiu,” ti ding na hi zawu a. ¹⁶Himahlele, na uonna hawu chuh na kisuonpih zaw ngâl u a, khutibang kisuonna chengcheng chuh gitloh ahi.

¹⁷Khutichun, kuole, thilpha hih ding he a, hih sâm lo chuh, a dingin gitloh ahi.

Mineizote Thuhilhna

5 Tuhin, nanguh mineizote haw, ei na ngaithau in! Na chunguh a lunggimna a hungtun ding ziek hin, kap unla, pêng tuk tuk un! ²Na gohawu a sie zo ta a. na puonhawu hangin a ne zo tai! ³Na sanateu leh na dangka hawu a tui-êk zo ta a, zie tui-êk chuh, nang haw hun do a hetpihtu hi’n tin, mei kâktum guolin, na taksateu chuh hun ne zo ina. Zie ni nunung haw ahin go na khawlkhawm uh a hi hi. ⁴Ngaitiem u, na lo hawu a kithalawh a na gawih teu lawh, dawha bawl a, na piek loh uh khah, na buh-atteu kiko thawm chuh, Bangkim hihthei LALPA Pathien nakhang achun a tung to tai! ⁵Lei chung ahin nuomsa takin na um uh a, na nawpchen maimai uh a, na thah niu in, nuomchak na kisa mah mah u a, ⁶Mi diktat chuh thiemmahw na chansak u a; na that tau a, ziete chun nanguh a hun do puoi.

Thuokhatna leh Pauchamna

⁷Khutichun, suohpihte, LALPA hungkit masang sieh, thuokhat takin um un. Ngaitiem u, loneipa chun, guoh masa leh guoh nunung chuh a muh masang sieh chun, thuokhat takin, lei gah lul tak chuh a ngak sek hi. ⁸Nanguh le, thuokhat takin um unla, na lungthim uh sudet un; LALPA hungna ding chuh a nai ta ngâl a.

⁹Ka suohpihte haw, mawhchang a na um lohna dingun, kimukphun kiu in; ngaitiem u, Vaihawmpa chuh kawtkhak bul ah a ding zing hi! ¹⁰Suohpihte haw, LALPA min a thugen, Thiemgaute chuh, thuokna leh thuokhat dân lam achun, etkal dingin mang un. ¹¹Ngaitiem u, a thuok tum sek ziekun, kipâk, I ti sek uh ahi. Job thuokhat zie chuh na zau a, LALPA’n a tawpa a hih dân khale na muu a, LALPA chuh lungsietna a dim leh, zahngaihna a dim ahi ngâl a.

¹²Zieziekchun, ka suohpihte, kihâksiel kiu, Van sâm in ahim, lei sâm in ahim kihâksiel kiu in. “Ahi,” na tih uh chuh “Hi” hi hen la, a “Hilo” na tih uh chuh, “Hilo” hi ziang hen. Khutilo chun, thiem loh chansakin um kha’n lau.

¹³Na laku ah haksatna thuok a um u? Paucham hen. A lawp a um u? Pahchakna la sa hen. ¹⁴Na laku ah damlo a um hi? Sapchuom upate sam unla, amau in LALPA min a thau nuh in, amah dingin paucham sak hen. ¹⁵Tichun, taksanna zieka pauchamna chun damlo chuh hihdam intin, LALPA’n amah chuh dam sak kit intin; chun, gitlohna a na hihte chuh, ngaihdam sak hi’n a. ¹⁶Khutichun, sukdam a na um theihna dingun, na gitlohnau thupha kichawi tuoh unla, kipauchamsak tuoh sek un. Mi diktat pauchamna chun thil nasatak a hih sek hi. ¹⁷Elijah chuh eimau mah banga mihiem mah ahi a, amah chun guoh zuk lohna dingin, lunglut takin a paucham a, chun, kum thum leh tha gup sung cheng, lei chungah guoh a zu ta puoh a. ¹⁸Chun, a paucham kit a, van in guoh a hun zuk sak a, lei in a gahte a hun suoh ta a.

¹⁹Ka suohpihte haw, na lak uh a mi kuole, thutak apat chun mangthai ta leh, chun, kuo ahim hun puikit ta leh, ²⁰migilo, a gammanna apat a hun puikit pa chun, thihna apat a thagau hukdam intin, gitloh tamtak le khuh sak ina tih kihe hen.

4.14: Tch 27.1; Job 7.7 4.17: Luk 12.47 5.4: Dann 24.14-15

5.11: Sam 103.8; Job 1.21-22, 2.10 5.17: 1 Let 17.1, 18.1 5.18: 1 Let 18.42-45

5.20: Tch 10.12; 1 Pet 4.8

PETER

LEKHATHÂK KHATNA

THE FIRST LETTER FROM PETER

THUMAPUI

Peter lekhathâk khatna hi Kristiente, “Pathien tendawk te” Asia Minor mâllam a kithehdalh te kawma thak ahi. A lekhathâk hi sukgimtheih na leh taksanna zieka thuokte tîlkhohna ding tupna zieka zik ahi pêh hi. Peter in amah zik ngêi a hihna a sulang hi (1.1) A thupi leh a pau mat inle Isu leia a lenlai a a thil het leh muh te leh a kipawlnau apat ahi tih a hettheih hi. A zik hun hi A.D. 60 bul lam hidinga ginchak ahi.

Peter lekhathâk khatna hi Bible ah bu 60na ahi a, bung 5 a um a, châng 105 a um hi. A thu chabi - Krista zieka thawkna, a châng chabi - 1.10-12, a bung chabi - bung 3. Thawkna leh sukgimtheihna haw hi bangti thuok ding ahim?

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-2

Pathien hukdamna hetdawksak kitna 1.3-12

Hinkhuo thiengtho 1.13—2.10

Thuokna huna Kristiente dinmun 2.11—4.19

Kingaihniemna leh nasepna 5.1-11

Thutawpna 5.12-14

1 Peter, Isu Krista sawlchak chun, Pathien mi telte, gâltai banga, Pontas gamte, Galati gamte, Kappadokia gamte, Asia gam leh, Bithunia gamte a kithehzakte; ²Isu Krista thisan theh khum zâla thu zawp ding leh Thagau Thiengtho a sukthientho, Pa Pathien hetlawk dungzua teldawkte kawmah, Hehpihna leh thamuonna na kawm u ah sukpun in um hen.

Kinepna Hing

³I Lalpau Isu Krista Pathien leh Pa chuh pahchak in um hen. Amah chun a zahngaihna nasatak dungzui zelin, mithi lak apat Isu Krista thawhkitna vangin, kinepna hing mu dingin hinna thak ei pie a. ⁴Go sie theilo, buok beklo, tuoi

theilo van a nanguh dinga kawih a um chuh luoh dingin, ⁵Hun nunung a lang ding ginna a hukdamna chuh mu dingin; taksanna ziekin, Pathien thilhih theihna a ven chuh na hiu hi.

⁶Zie thu ahin, tuhin hun chawmcha sung chuh, patepna tin cheng leh, thuokna tin cheng ziek hin, lungkham taka na um uh kiphamawh mahleh, nasa takin lawp un; ⁷Na taksannau patepna, sana, meia etchien a hih nunga mangthai sek sanga le lul zaw chun, Isu Krista hung kilak tieng leh, pahchakna leh, limbawlna leh, lopina ding a hung hih theihna dingin. ⁸Amah chuh, mu khalo mah leu chin le na hehpih uh a, amah chuh tuhin mulo mahleu chin le, na taksang uh a, khutichun, kipahna

1.1: Nas 8.4; Eph 1.4 1.3: 2 Kor 1.3; Heb 9.15 1.6: Heb 12.7

nasatak leh lopi tak, thu maia gen theih loh chun na lawp uh a; ⁹Amah na taksan lawh uh, na thagau uh hukdamna chun na muh sek ziekun.

¹⁰Zie hukdamna thu hi ahi, thiemgaute'n chingthei taka a hawl uh a, gunchuh taka sut a, Pathien in, thilpiek, nanguh a hun piek ding thu a genlawk sek uh khah. ¹¹Zie hun chuh bangtik a hi dem, tih leh bangti'n a a hungtun ding, ti'n hah takin a na sut sek uh ahi. Zie chuh, Krista Thagau amau a um chun, Krista thuokna ding haw leh, zie nunga lopina hung um ding haw kawka a genlawk lai u khah ahi. ¹²Zie thu haw chuh, amau haw phatchuomna ding hilo in, nangmau haw mawng phatchuomna ding ahi zawi tih, Pathien in thiemgaute kawm achun a hetsak tai; zie thu haw chuh, van apat a sawl dawk, Thagau Thiengtho thilhih theihna'n, nanguh Chanchin Pha hun hilhpa khan a hun hilh na hi tau hi. Zie thil haw chuh ahi, vânsâwlchâkte nasan inle hêchet a nawp sek uh khah.

Hinkhuo Thiengtho

¹³Zieziekchun, na lungthim uh puontum chengin, pilkieu unla, Isu Krista a hung kilak tieng leh, vangsakna a hun piek ding chuh lungthuoi lo in kinem zingun. ¹⁴Cha thunuohte bangin, na khawhet theih mau a na malai utnau banga um lo in,

¹⁵A hun sampa chuh a thientho bangin, nanguh le, na nunlekhan u ah na thiengtho zaw tau un;

¹⁶"Nanguh na thientho dinguh ahi, Kei ka thiengtho ngâl a," tih zik a hi kha. ¹⁷Chun, zah chuom nei lo a, mitin, a nasep bang chiet uh a ngaihtuoh sek pa chuh Pa na sak uh chun, zie leisiet a na châm sung chenguh hin le, zah zing zieng un. ¹⁸Na pulepateu hun pieksawn, na nunlekhan uh hawmngawn lak apat chuh, thil sie thei, dangka leh sana te haw a tat na hi puou a, ¹⁹belamno melhemlo leh buok beklo thisan guola, Krista thisan lul a tat na hi zawu hi tih,

na he ngâl uh a. ²⁰Amah chuh, leisiet kisiem masang pek a, Pathien in a na guotsa a hi ta a, himahlele, tuhun nu nunglamhaw ahin, nang haw ziekin a hung kiphuoug dawk a hi tai. ²¹Amah vanga, thihna apat kaithopa leh, lopina a puilutpa Pathien taksangte na hui a; khutichun, na taksannau leh kinepnau chuh Pathien ah, sukdet a um ahi tai.

²²Suohpihte, kihehpih tak tak dinga, thutak zawpa, na thagau uh na sukthien tâk ziekun, lunggil a lunglut takin kihehpih tuoh un. ²³Chi siethei lak ah hilo in, Pathien thu hing leh, um zing achun, chi siethei lo laka piengthak na hi zaw ngâl u a, ²⁴"Mi chengcheng hampa guol ahiu a,

A lopina chengcheng u le,

Hampa pak bang ahi.

Hampa chuh a vuoi a,

A pak chuh a pulh a,

²⁵LALPA thu vang chuh kumkhua a um zing ahi," tih ahi ngâl a.

Zie chuh ahi, Chanchin pha thu a hun hilh uh khah.

Suong Hing leh Nam Thiengtho

2 Khutichun, gitlohna chengcheng te, dawha a kilemna chengcheng te, gukhahnate, kimitthipna te, gensietna chengcheng te,

²Haihsan unla, chasen, piengthakte bangin, thagau lam nawitui, bangmah tawh hel loh, thu a chuh na hung khan let theih na ding uchuh utcha zawu in.

³Pathien Lehkhabu chun, "LALPA chuh mi lungsiet thei tak ahi tih a gen chuh nangmau mawng in na mudawk ta ngâl uh a," ti a a gen guol khan.

⁴LALPA, Suong Hing, mihiemte'n thil manloh banga a nawlh uh, Pathien ngaih a vang chuh ten dawk leh lul tak kawm achun hung un. ⁵Chun, nang haw le, suong hingte guola, thagau lam ho In a sak dawkin na um tau a, Isu Krista zâla Pathien pawm tâk, thagau lam kithawihna lân dinga, thiempu

thiengthote banga na zenviel theihna dingun. ⁶Zieziekchun, Pathien Lehkhabu achun,

“Ngaitiem u, Zion achun a ning a suong phachuom pen, ten dawk, lul tak chuh ka kawih ahi; kuole, amah gingcha ta chuh muolpho hiel puo’n au,” tih zik ahi.

⁷Khutichun, nanguh a gingchate dingin, zie suong chuh lul tak ahi, a gingcha lote dingin vang chuh:

“In sate suong deih loh khah, Zie mawng chuh a ning a suong phachuom pen a hung hi tai,” a tih kha.

⁸Chun, Pathien Lehkhabu mun danga, “Pukna suong leh dalna suongpi tawh” ti a a gen guol khan.

Thu chuh a taksan loh ziekun a kipalpai sek uh a; zie chuh, Pathien in amau haw dinga a phasak chuh ahi.

⁹Himahlele, khawthim apat a pawt a, a vak maktak a lut dinga hun sampa phatna chuh na etsak theihna dingun, nanguh vang nam ten, leng thiempote, nam thiengtho, Pathien mite ngêi; na hung hi tau hi. ¹⁰Ma khan, Pathien mi na hi puou a, tuhin chuh, a mite na hung hi tau a; makhan chuh, Pathien zahngaihna na mu puou a, tuhin chuh, Pathien hehpihna na mu ta ngâl uh a.

Pathien Suokte

¹¹Deihtakte, malzin leh khuolzin na hih ziekun hin, thagau do sek pa phehleo utnate hi haihsan dingin ka hun nget na hiu hi. ¹²Jentel te, laka na tawihzieu chuh kilawm tak hi hen, khutichun, thil gilo hihte guola a hun gensiet sek nau achun, na thilhih phat uh a muh hawu ziekin, veh a a um tieng u leh Pathien sulopi thei un au.

¹³LALPA zalin, mihiem, thuneitute nuoi achun kitulut un, thunei pên, leng lien kawm ahim, ¹⁴thil gilo hihte gawt ding leh, thilhih phate pakcha dinga a guot, gam vaipawte kawma le. ¹⁵Mingawlte thugen ngawluoi takte, thilpha hih a na sukthip uh hi, Pathien deihlam tak ahi ngâl a. ¹⁶Zalen na hiu a, himahlele, na zalennau chuh gitloh khuhna’n mang lo in, Pathien suok a umna’n mang zawu in. ¹⁷Mi chengcheng limbawl un. Suohpih tapoh chuh hehpih unla, Pathien lau unla, Lalpen chuh limbawl un.

Krista Thuokna Etsakna

¹⁸Suokte haw, ginggek in, na puteu thu thu’n nung un; mipha leh mi nunnemte kawm mai ah hilo in, mi nunsiete kawmah le. ¹⁹Mi’n, Pathien deih bang a hetthiem ziekin, thuok loh ding ding thuok a, a lungkham chun, zie chuh Pathien pawm tâk ahi. ²⁰Na gitloh uh a, khutthak na thuok uh chun, thuokhat mahleu chin le, pahchakna banga na lawh sek uh? Amahvang chuh, thil na hih phat ziekuh a thuok a, thuokhat taka na um uh chun, zie chuh Pathien pawm tâk ahi. ²¹Zie tawbang hih dinga chuh Pathien in a hun sap na hiu a puo; Krista ngêi khan le nang haw sika thuokin; a nunga na zuih dingun, etkal ding a hun nutsieh na hiu hi. ²²Amah chun thil a sukhiel puoh a, a kama le lepchieh thu a pawt ngêi diek puoi. ²³Mi’n a gaih inle, a gai thuk puoh a, a thuok lai inle, a vau diek puoh a, himahlele, a kinepna chuh Pathien, diktaka hih sek pa achun a kawih zaw sek hi. ²⁴Gitloh lama thi a, diktatna lama I hin theihna dingun, Krista mawng chun kross lêk a khan a sapum in I gitlohna hawu a puo a, amah kizêpna kigawlh haw chun sukdam in na um tau hi. ²⁵Belam mang guola mang na hiu a, himahlele, tuhin vang chuh, na thagau uh chingpa leh vawppa chuh zui dingin a kawm lam achun na kikkit tau hi.

Zi leh Pasal

3 Khutibang mah in nanguh zite haw, nang mau pasalte kawmah kitulut chiet un; khutichun, a lak uh a kuole, Pathien thu taksang lo um mahleu, gen thawh hilo in, ginggek a na tawihzieu pha en in, ²Pathien taksang dinga zawhin um thei un au. ³Na kicheinau chuh pawlam kicheina samphek leh, sana khi awhte, silhlechen a kivante hilo in, ⁴Sunggil lama dikna, lunggil a kingaihnienma leh nunnem silhlechen sie thei lo a kivan chuh hi zaw hen, zie chuh Pathien mitmuh in lul mah mah a hi zaw ngâl a.

⁵Khutibang mah in, malaia numei thiengtho, Pathien a kinemte kha le, a pasalteu thu thu a nung in, a kichei sek ui; ⁶Sarah khan le Abraham chuh, "LALPA," ti a, a thu a a nun sek bang kha. Tichun, thilpha hih a, lauhna him nei lo a na um u chun Sarah chate hi'n lau.

⁷Nanguh pasalte, khutibang mah in, numei hi bel kek vak zaw ahih ziek u leh Pathien thilthawnpiek hinna chuh I chan khawmpih uh ahih ziekin, hethiem tak kawmin na ziteu chuh pakchau in. Ziehaw chuh na pauchamnau dala a um lohna dingin hih un.

Kristien Kihehpihna

⁸A chaihna kêi in, na bawn un lungthim munkhat in um unla, kilainat tuoh unla, suohpih bangin kihehpih unla, kilungsiet tuoh unla, nuoilut chuh in um un. ⁹Gitloh chuh gitloh in din kiu inla, vang pie zawu un. Zie zieka hi sap na hui hi, vangpiekna chang dingin. ¹⁰Hinna hehpih nuom leh Ni phate mu nuom chun,

Gitlohna lak ah a lei vengpha
hen la,
A mûk le dawha a kilemma
thu gen lo dingin vengpha
hen.

¹¹Gitloh nungngat in Thil pha bawl
hen;

Chamna hawl in, delh zui
zel hen.

¹²LALPA mit chuh mi diktatte chungah
a chu a,

A bil le a pauchamna lam u ah a
dawh sek a,

Amahvang chuh LALPA mel chuh
thil sukhielte chungah a um
sek hi, a ti ngâl a.

¹³Thilpha hih lama na gunchuh u
chun, kuo a nanguh hun suna ding?
¹⁴Himahlele, diktatna zieka na thuoksa
bang na hih tak uh chun, kipâk unlau!
Kuomah lau kiu inla, lung le lungkham
diek kiu un. ¹⁵Himahlele, na lunggil u
ah Krista chuh zah tak leh LALPA banga
limbawl zingin um un. Nangmau a um,
na kinepnau thu hun dawp ta chuh
dâwng dingin kisazosa'n um zingun,
¹⁶Zie chuh nunnem tak leh zah tak
kawmin hih un. Na sielepha hetnau
chuh thieng takin vawp zing un, tichun,
Krista nungzuite na hihna ziekuh a, na
umdan phateu a hun gensietnau a chuh,
a hun gensiete chuh sukmuolpho a a um
theihna dingun. ¹⁷Thil gilo hih zieka
thuok sang chun, Pathien phasak lam a
hih chun, thilhih phat zieka thuok chuh
a phazaw ngâl a. ¹⁸Pathien kawma ei
uh ei puih theihna dingin, Krista chun
gilote ziekin khatvei a thuok ta ngâl
a, mi diktat chun mi diktatlo sik in a
thuok a; a taksa ngêi chuh thaha um
in, thagau vang achun sukhin in a um
a; ¹⁹Zie chun thagau saltângte kawm
achun thu a vak tângsap pih a, ²⁰Ziehaw
chuh Noah kuong tuk laia, Pathien
in thuokhat taka a ngak laia le, a thu
zawp nuom lote thagau haw khah ahui
ui. Kuong achun mi tawmcha, a bawn
u a giet chauh chuh, tui apat hukdaw
in a um u a; ²¹Zie chuh, baptistma, tu
a nanguh hukdama na umnau etsakna
chuh ahi. Zie chuh taksapum nin sawp
thienna hilo in, sielepha hetna thieng
taka, Pathien kawma thuthiem nei
hna chuh ahi. Isu Krista thawhkitna
vangin tuhin a hun hukdam na hui hi; ²²Amah
chuh van a kalto in, vânsâwlchâkte

chunga leh, van thuneihnate leh, thilhih theihnate chung a vaihawm in, Pathien changlam akhun a chu ta a.

Gitloh Haihsanna

4 Khutichun, Krista'n taksa ngeia a thuok ziekin, nanguh le zie tawbang ngaihtuohna chuh nei in, kisuhat un: kuole, taksapum ngeia thuoksa te chun gitloh a haihsan sek ngâl a. ²Zieziekchun, tu a kipat hin, zie leisiet a na hin sung chenguh chun, Pathien deihnam a um in, mihiem utna banga um ta lo in hing un. ³Na hunteu chuh Jentel te nawp lam hihna'n leh, hûkna haw a le, sapum utna haw a le, uain hehna haw a le, zu mun lawpna a le, zu nekkhawmna a le, milim hona, muhdahum taka umna'n tuma cheng khah a hun tai! ⁴Ziehaw achun, amau haw nawpsak bawl takluot banga na bawl lohnau ahin mak a hun sau a, a hun gensiet sek uh ahi. ⁵Amaw haw chun, mihing leh mithite ngaihtuoh dinga kisazosa, Pathien kawm achun a chanchin uh hun gen ding ahiu hi. ⁶Taksa a um mihieme guola vaihawm saka a um u a, thagau a Pathien banga a hin theih na ding u a a kawm u a chanchin pha gen a um ahi.

Gingtute Hinkhuo Ding

⁷Himahlele, thil chengcheng tawpna ding chuh a nai ta a. Zieziekchun, na paucham theihna dingun, lungthim diktak pu'n, chingkieu in um un. ⁸Bang cheng sangin, gunchuh takin kihehpih tuoh chiet unla, hehpihna'n gitloh tamtak a melkhuh thei ngâl a. ⁹Phunchiek lo in, kitunsak tuoh unla; ¹⁰A mitakip in, thilpiek na muh dungzui un, Pathien lungsietna tincheng vawp sawntawlawi phate bangin, zie chun kizenviel tuoh chiet un. ¹¹Mi kuo'nle, thu a gen chun, Pathien thu bangin gen hen, mi kuo'nle a zenviel chun, Pathien in utna a piek dungzui in zenviel hen; khutichun, Isu Krista vangin Pathien chuh thil bangakai ah limbaw in um thei ina; lopina leh

vaihawmna chuh kumkhuotuong in amah a ahi ngâl a. Amen.

Krista zieka Thuokna

¹²Deihtakte haw, na lak uh a patepna haksa tak hung um, nangmau etchetna dinga na chunguh a hungtung hi, thil bang ahim khat, um ngeilo thil hungtung guolin, maksa kiu in. ¹³Krista thawkna thuokpih te na hih ziekun, kipâk zawu un; khutichun, a lopina a hung kilak tieng leh, nanguh le lawp takin um thei unlau. ¹⁴Krista min zieka hosiet na hih uh chun, na hampau hi, zie chuh lopina Thagau, Pathien Thagau ngêi chuh na chungu ah a um hi tihna a hi ngâl a. ¹⁵Himahlele, na lak uh a kuoma'n, tuolthat a hih ziekin ahim, gucha a hih ziekin ahim, thil gilo hih a hih ziekin ahim, mi dangte thilhih chawkbui a hih ziekin a him in thuok kihen. ¹⁶Himahlele, Kristien a hih ziekin thuok mahleh, zakcha kihen; Krista minpu na hih ziekuh chun, Pathien pakcha zawu hen.

¹⁷Vaihawmna chuh pat a hun ta a, Pathien mite chung ahin pat hi ding ahi. Eihaw chung a pat a hih chun, Pathien apat a Chanchin Pha gingcha lote tawpna ding chuh bang tawbang phet a hi ta dem! ¹⁸Pathien Lehkha thu'n, "Mi diktatte bawn, hukdam a hih hâm hâm uh chun, Pathien khawksalo leh mi gilote chun, khawia a mai uh lâkdawk ding ahi ta ding um?" a tih guol khan. ¹⁹Zieziekchun, Pathien phasak lam banga thuokte chun, thilpha bawl in, a thagau uh chuh a Siempa taksanum tak kawm achun vawp sak hen.

Pathien Ganguolte

5 Khutichun, na lak uh a sapchuom lawiupate chuh, kei, na upatpih uh, Krista thuokna hetpihpa leh, lopina hung kilang ding chanpih ding pa hin ka hun tîl na hui hi. ²Na lak uh a Pathien belam hawn um chuh enkawl un; hih ding mawng a hih zieki hilo in, Pathien phasak lam dungzuia ut kawm zaw'n,

lepna diklo deih ziek le hi diek lo in, sep utna lunggil nei kawm takin, ³Pathien gochan haw chungah kilalsak lo in, belum hawn ettawn dingin kisiem zaw'n, lawi un. ⁴Tichun, Belam Chingpa Lalpen chuh a hung kilak tieng leh, lopina lallukhuk, tuoi theilo chuh mu'n lau.

⁵Khutibang mah in, nanguh tanglak deuhte haw; upate kawmah kitulut un. A hii, na bawn uh a kizen tuoh chiet dingin, nuoilutchuhna'n kivan un; Pathien in mi husiete a do a, kingainiemte vang chuh lungsietna a pie sek hi. ⁶Zieziekchun, a phatcha a chuh nanguh a hun chawihsân theihna dingin, Pathien khut tha hattak nuoi achun nuoilutchuh un. ⁷Ama'n a hun khawksak sek ziekin, na lungzîna cheng chenguh amah chungah nga vek un.

⁸Pilkieu unla, khawthengai un! na kilanpih uh Diabol chun, keipi bakkai kitum sek bangin, a nek theih ding hawl in a kipei hethut sek hi. ⁹Na suohpihteu, khawvel a um haw chungah le, khutibang thuokna chuh a tung sek hi tih he'n, dettaka taksang in,

amah chuh do un. ¹⁰Chun, lungsietna Pathien, a kumsawt lopina chang dinga Krista a nanguh hun sampa chun, chawmkhat na thuok nung uh leh, hun siempha bukim in, hun sudet in, hun suhat ina. ¹¹Amah kawm achun kumkhuotuong in thilhih theihna chuh um hen. Amen.

Chibai bûkna

¹²Ka suohpihpa, taksanum taka ka ngaih, Silvanas kithuohpihna zalin, zie lehkhathawn chawmcha hi na kawmuh a ka hun zik ahi. Nang haw hun tilkhoh nuom leh, ziehi Pathien hehpihna tak tak chuh a hii tih, ka hetpihna thu hun hilh ka nawp a hii. Ziehaw achun ding det un.

¹³Babulon^a khuo a um, na sapchuom chanpih uh, nang haw guola Pathien ten dawkte hin a hun chibai ui; zie guol mah chun, ka chapa Mark hin le a hun chibai na hiu hi. ¹⁴Krista lungsietna a kichawp in, khatlekhat kichibai un. Na lak uh a Krista a um ta chengte kawm achun chamna um hen.

^a "Babulon" kiti hi, Thuphuon lama kimu guolin "Rome" genna hi maithei ahi.

5.2: Joh 21.15-17 5.3: 1 Tim 4.12 5.5: Tch 3.34 5.7: Sam 55.22 5.8-9: Jak 4.7
5.10-11: Heb 13.21 5.12: 2 Kor 1.19 5.14: Rom 16.16

PETER

LEHKHATHÂK NIHNA THE SECOND LETTER FROM PETER

THUMAPUI

Peter lehkathâk nihna hi Kristien masate cheng kawma thâk ahi. A zikna ziek pên ahih leh sinsaktu diklo leh nunlekhan thanguoi hung pawt haw dodalna dinga chuh A.D. 66 vela a zik ahi. Zie tawbang haksatna siemphat na ding chun Pathien LALPA Isu Krista hetna diktak, mi amau ngeia Isu ana mu khate leh, a sinsakna ana zakha te apat a thu lak chuh ahi tih le a gen hi. A ngaihkhawk mah mah khat chuh “Krista hi hungkit lo ding ahi tai” tih a sinsak u hi ahi. Krista hungkitna ding sukvaigeih a a umna ziek pên chuh, Pathien in mi cheng cheng manthai a deihloh ziek a, a gitlohnau apat hung kihei kit dinga a deihna ziek ahi.

Peter lehkathâk nihna hi Bible ah bu 61na ahi a, bung 3 a um a, châng 61 a um hi. A thu chabi - Sinsaktu diklote dodal, a châng chabi - 1.20,21, a bung chabi - bung 1.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-2

Kristiente sapa a umna 1.3-21

Sinsaktu diklote 2.1-21

Krista hungkitna ding hun 3.1-18

1 Simon Peter, Isu Krista sawntawlawi leh sawlchak apat chun I Pathien uh leh Hukdampa Isu Krista diktatna vanga, taksanna lul tak ka chan bang uh changte kawmah:

2Pathien leh Isu I Lalpau na hetna ziekuh chun, lungsietna leh chamna na chungu ah sukpun in um hen.

Pathien Sapna leh Tel dawkna

3Amah lopina leh phatna zâla ei sampa, a chanchin het ziekin, a Pathien thilhih theihna'n, hinna leh Pathien khawksakna lam thu ah chun, thil chengcheng ei pie ngâl a. ⁴Zie tawbang chun, a thutiem lul tak leh lopi nasatak chuh ei piek I hui a; khutichun, utchakna zieka van nuoia sietna hung

um hi I taihdawk san theihna dingun leh, Pathien nunlekhan kikawppihte I hung hih theihna dingun. ⁵A hii, zie lang tak chun thatnawp himhim suoh in, na taksannau achun phatna tel sak unla, na phatnau achun hetna tel sak unla; ⁶na hetnau achun kidêkna tel sak unla, na kidêknau achun thuokhatna tel sak unla, na thuokhatnau achun Pathien khawksakna tel sak unla; ⁷Na Pathien khawksaknau achun suohpih kilainatna tel sak unla, na suohpih kilainatnau achun, hehpihna tel sak un. ⁸Ziehaw hi phatna na sinmawhteuh chuh a hi a, na neih uh chun, I Lalpau Isu Krista hetna lam achun kiting taka, gah suoh takin hun siem ding ahi. ⁹Kuole, zie thil haw neilo chuh mitdûk a hi a, naicha a mi

1.1: Eph 4.5 1.3: 2 Tim 1.9 1.4: Heb 12.10 1.5: Phil 1.9 1.6: Jak 1.4 1.7: Joh 13.34
1.8: Joh 15.2

ngen a mu thei a, a malai gitlohna haw apat sukthiena um ahi tai tih a hengilh sek hi.

10 Zieziekchun. suohpihte, Pathien hun sapna leh hun têlna chuh sudet dingin thatnawp suoh zawsem un; ziehaw chuh na hih uh le vang, bangmah tikin puk puo'n lau. 11 Khutibang chun, I Lalpau leh Hukdampa Isu Krista kumkhua lalgam a lutna dinga thuneihna bukim chuh pieka um ding na hui hi. 12 Chun, thutak na muh uh khah na hetsau leh, zie a chuh dettaka um hita mahleu chin le, zie thu haw khah hun hetsak kit zing ding ka hi. 13 Zie bâwkcha a ka um sung cheng hin, nang haw hun hetzing a, hun chawhhalh zing hi pha ka sak ahi. 14 I Lalpau Isu Krista'n ei hilh bang khan, ka bâwkcha kawihmangna ding hun tung vak ding ei tai tih ka he ngâl a. 15 A hii, ka chiehdaawk nung leh, zie thil haw chuh na hetzing theihna dingun, hahpi a bawl ding ka hi.

Krista Lopina Muhna

16 I Lalpau Isu Krista thilhih-theihna leh, a hung kitna ding thu nanguh ka hun hetsak lai khan, lungthim thiem a suktuoh a siemkawm thusim zui ka hi puoa a, a lopina chungnung, mit ngeia mu leh hetpihte ka hi zawu a puo! 17 Amah chun, Pa Pathien kawm apat limbawlna leh lopina a mu a, zielai chun lopina nasatak apat chun, zie tawbang aw hi a kawmah a hungtung a "Ziehi, ka chapa deihtak, ka lungkimna mah mah chuh ahii," ti'n. 18 Chun, tâng thiengtho chung a kawma ka um lai uh khan, zie aw chuh van apat a hung pawt, keimau mawng in ka zak uh ahi.

19 Zieziekchun, thiemgaute thu genlawk haw akhan muonna det zawsem ka neih uh ahi. Zie chuh, na lunggil uh a Zingsawl aksi a hung vak masang sieh in, khawvak ma a thaumei vak tawbang in zie thu chuh na lungthim uh salhvakna'n mang leu chin pha ding ahi. 20 Ziehaw bân achun Pathien Lehkhabu a hilhlawkna thu haw hi, kuoma'n amah

mai hetna'n a hilhchien thei puoi tih hi hezing un. 21 Hilhlawkna thu himhim hi, mihiemte deihna a pawt ahi puoh a, Pathien mi thiengtho te'n Thagau Thiengtho puihhuoi bang zela ahun gen sek uh ahi zawi.

Sinsaktu Diklohaw

2 Malai khan le, mite lak achun thienggau lêmete a um sek uh kha, zie tawbang mah chun, nang haw lak ah le, sinsaktu diklote hung pawt ding ahiu hi. Khutichun, sietna, thugin diklo hun puo lut un tin; amau haw hukdampa LALPA ngêi chuh kizuksan in, amau haw chung ngêi ah, kintaka manthaina hun tunsak un au. 2 Khutichun, mi tamtakin a hûkna lam uh chuh hun zui un tin, amau haw ziek chun, Thudik Lampi hi gensiet in hung um ina. 3 Chun, sumduh ziekin, lepchieh thu'n sumkawlveina'n hun mang un tin; himahlele, masang apat a a chungthuu tanna ding chuh guot zawhsa ahi ta a, amau haw hihsie ding pa chu le a ipmu diek puoi!

4 Chun, Vânsâwlchâkte'n thil a sukkhelh lai uh khan, Pathien in a hâwi puoh a, gawtmun ah a paih lut vek a, a chungthuu chuh vainung leh tan sak dingin a sit a, kawkhuk thim ah a khum tai. 5 Pathien in malai khawvel khah a hâwi puoh a, Pathien limsak lo te umna khawvel achun tuisang let sak in; diktatna thugen, Noah leh mi dang sagih चाह chuh a hukdam ta a. 6 Pathien in Sodom leh Gomorra khawpi chuh thiemmawh chan sak in, mei in a sumangthai ta a, tichun, Pathien khawksaklote chung a thil hungtung dingte etsakna dingin a hun mang ta a. 7 Himahlele, mi hûkte nunlekhan phalo takte zieka lungkham mah mah, Lot, mi diktat chuh a hukdaw k ta a. 8 Zie mi diktat pa chuh a lak uh a um in, ni chenga a thil phalo hihteu chuh a muh leh a zak chun, a suna mah mah sek ngâl a. 9 Khutichun, LALPA chun amah khawksakte chuh thepna apat hukdawk dân leh, mi nunsiete chuh Vaihawm Ni

a ding chun gawt kawma sit dân a hêi; ¹⁰Taksa lama utchakna thanghuoi hihte leh, vaihawm sakna musitte vang chuh, Vaihawm Ni a dingin gawt kawma sit dân a he zawsem hi.

Zie tawbang sinsaktu diklote chuh, ngawl hân leh amah kiletsakte ahiu a, chunglam lopina changte nasan le zahchâk lo in, a gensie zaw sek ui. ¹¹Vânsâwlchâk, hatna leh thilhih theihna neite bawnin, LALPA ma achun a chungthuu kam zahmawh in a gensie kha puou hi. ¹²Himahlele, zie ganhing lunggelna neilo, mata sukmanghai mai dinga sa a piengte bang hin, thil a hetlohteu chuh a gensie sek ui. Zieziekchun, amau sietna ziekin beimang ding ahiu hi. ¹³A taksa utnau suktaï na dinga, sun chang lai taka guolvak a kipei buoi chuh nuom a sak lam uh ahi a; na guolvaknau a a hung tel un, zahchâkna leh muolphona ahiu a, mithepna guolvak a tel a hih sek ziekun! ¹⁴Mit a zawlsai a dim leh, gitloh haihsan theih loh bang a nei uh a; lung det lote a zawl thau a; awchâkna nei ding him a sinsak a umte ahiu hi. hansie thuok chate ahiu hi! ¹⁵Beor chapa Balaam, lawh deihsa zieka thil sukhielpa lampi chuh a hawh tâk ziekun, lampi dik chuh a pet mangsan tau a, a vakmang tau hi; ¹⁶Himahlele, amah chuh a gitlohna ziekin hilhgaih in a um a. Sabiltung pautheilo chuh, mihiem pau in a hung pau a, ngawluhoi taka thiemgaupa thilhih ding chuh a khap ta a.

¹⁷Ziete haw chuh, tuikhuk tui umlo leh, meibuol huïh in a mût lêng viel viel tawbang ahiu hi; amau a ding chun khawthim sah tak chuh kumkhawtuong a ding a sit sak ahi.

¹⁸Thu manloh leh thanghuoi tak takte chuh gen in, gitloh na lak apat taidawk tungte chuh, taksa utchakna lam achun a zawl lut sek ngâl uh a.

¹⁹Amaw haw chuh, sietna insung suok hi kawm zing ngâl in, suok pawt ding thu poh mite kawmah a tiem sek uh a, zawh a a umna mah uchun, zie mawng

chun suok in a siem sek ahi. ²⁰LALPA leh Hukdampa Isu Krista a hetna ziekuh a, zie khawvel thanhuoinate hi a taih dawk san nung uh a, ziete haw mata chuh a um kit uh a, zawh a a um u chun, a umzieu nunung chuh, a tunga sangin a hung sie zaw ta sek hi. ²¹Diktatna lampi chuh het nunga, thupiek thiengtho, a kawmuh a vawp saka um nungngat sang chuh, diktatna lampi chuh a na he kileu, amau dinga phazaw ding ahi ngâl a. ²²“Uicha a luok lam ah a kikkit a, vawkpi kibuol ngimsa le, buonthuok laka kibuol dingin a kikkit hi,” tih paunak diktak tawbang hi a chunguh a hung um ahi tai.

LALPA Hungkitna ding Thutiem

3 Deihakte, tu a na kawmuh a ka hun zik hi, ka lehkhathâk a nih veina ahi tai. Zie lehkhathâk te nih akhan, zie thilte haw hi hun hetnawnsak kitin, na lunggil u ah ngaihtuohna thieng tak hun chawthawh kit ka guot ahi. ²Malaiä thiemgau thiengthote thu gen leh, LALPA leh Hukdampa apat a thupiek, na sawlchakteu in a hun pieksawn uh khah na hetzing uh ka nawp a hii. ³A masapen in, ziehi heu in, ni nunung achun, mi, a hinnau amaw deihsa banga puïh manga umte hung kilang ding ahiu hi. Ziete haw chun hun nuïhsan un tin uh, ⁴“A hungkitna thutiem chuh khawia um a hi ta'm? I pulepateu chuh a na thi zo tau a, himahlele, thil chuh leisiet siem tunga a um ngei ngei in a um zing a puo!” hun ti'n au. ⁵Ziehaw hi hesa sa'n, a kihetmawh sak sek ui: Pathien thu'n, malai in vante a na um uh a, leisiet hile tui apat leh, tui laka um khawm in a na um a; ⁶Zielai a leisiet um chuh tui in a na chup mang ta a, a mangthai tai tih hi. ⁷Himahlele, tu a van leh leisiet umte hi, zie Pathien thupiek mah chun, meia sukmanghai dinga sit a hi tai. Pathien khawksalo mite chung a vaihawmna ni leh, sukmanghai ni a dinga sit a um a hi tai.

⁸Himahlele, suohpihte, zie thu kamkhat hi hengilh kiu! LALPA ngaih

chun ni khat hi kum sangkhat tawbang ahi a, kum sangkhat hile ni khat tawbang phet ahi, tih hih. ⁹Mi khenkhat in, LALPA chuh muong a sak bangun, a thutiem hih ding chun a muong hiel puoi. Kuomah manthai deihlo a, mi chengcheng, a gitlohnau apat lunghei dinga deih zaw'n, nangmau haw zieka lungdieh a hi zaw ie.

¹⁰Himahlele, LALPA Ni chuh gucha bangin hungtung tei ina. Zie Ni chu leh, vante chuh nasa taka gi'n mangthai in tin; van a thilte chuh katum in sukmanthai in um intin, chun, lei leh a sunga umte chengcheng hi hung bei vek ina. ¹¹Zie thil haw chuh khutibanga chuh mangthai suok ding ahi tih na het ziekun, Pathien ni khuo hungtun phat ding chuh, ¹²Kinem leh hah nawpa nuom a na ngak lai uh hin, umdan thiengtho leh, Pathien khawksakna lam achun, bang tawbang mi na hi ding u leh? Zie Ni khuo a tun ziek chun, vante hung kang in, mangthai intin, thil bulte haw le meia hãltum in um ta'n au. ¹³Himahlele, Pathien thutiem; van thak leh lei thak, a sunga diktatna um ngêi chuh, ngak in I um zawu ahi.

¹⁴Zieziekchun, deihtakte haw, khutibang Ni khuo chuh kinem na hih ziekun, buok beklo leh paulap beia, lungmuong taka na um uh a hun muh theihna dingin, thatnawp suoh un. ¹⁵Chun, I Lalpau thuokhat zie chuh, hukdamna dinga hunlemchang a hun piek bangin ngai un; I suohpihpau deihtak Paul in le, a kawma Pathien in chitna a piek dungzuia, na kawmuh a a hun zik bang khan. ¹⁶A lehkhathâk chengcheng achu zie thu haw hi a hun gen sek chuh ahi. Ziehaw achun, thu het haksa tak tak bang a um sek a, ziehaw chuh miching lo leh, mi lunglawngte'n, Pathien Lehkhabu thu dang a ngaih kâwi bangun, diklo takin a hilhchien sek u a. Khutichun, amau leh amau a kisukmanthai lawh sek ui.

¹⁷Khutichun, suohpihte, nangun zie thu chuh na na het masak ziekun, chingthei un, khutilochun, mi gilote diklohna a puhi manga um in, a detsa puk kha'n lau. ¹⁸Amahvang chuh, I Lalpau leh Hukdampa Isu Krista lungsietna leh hetna achun na khanglien un. Tuhin leh kumkhuo'n, amah kawm achun lopina um ta hen. Amen.

JOHAN

LEKHATHÂK KHATNA

THE FIRST LETTER OF JOHN

THUMAPUI

Johan lekhathâk khatna hi Apostle Johan zik ahi a, sinsakna diklote nielna lehkha ahi. A zik hun hi 90 A.D. vel hidinga ginchak ahi. A lekhathâk simte hi Pathien leh A Chapa Isu Krista tawh pumkhat a hing dingin a deih a, zieziekchun, zie tawbang kipumkhatna susie thei ding lak apat a pilvang dingin a deih hi. Sinsakna diklo khenkhat haw chuh: (1) Isu Pathien Chapa hi mihiem taktak hithei puo'n a, (2) Hukdam sate phawt chun khawvel thil ngaihsak thei ta puo'n au, (3) Hukdamna hin nungchang leh midang hehpihna a sukha puoi, tih haw hi ahi. Zie sinsakna haw dodalna ding chun a zikpa hin Isu Krista chuh mihing taktak in a hung changa, chun, kuole Amah gingcha a, Pathien hehpihna neite chun kilungsiet tuohna a nei ngêi ngêi dinguh ahi tih kichien takin a gen hi.

Johan lekhathâk khatna hi Bible ah bu 62na ahi a, bung 5 ahi a, châng 105 a um hi. A thu chabi - Pathien tawh kipawlana, a châng chabi - 1.3,4, a bung chabi - bung 1.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-4

Vak leh Thimna 1.5—2.29

Pathien Chate leh Diabol chate 3.1-24

Thudik leh thudik lo 4.1-6

Hehpihna nasep ding 4.7-21

Taksanna Guolzawhna 5.1-21

Hinna Thu chuh

1 Hinna Thu, atûng apat umsa, chan-chin khah na kawmuh a ka hun zikuh ahi. Zie chuh ka zak uh, ka mit ngei uh a ka muh uh a hii, ka mu ngei uh a; chun, ka khut un le ka khawih ngei uh ahi. ²Zie Vak chuh muh theih a a hung kiphuon phetin ka mu tau a, ka phuong dawh uh a, zie chuh Pa kawma um, keihaw kawma phuon dawka um a chanchin ka hun hilh uh khah ahi. ³Chun, ka muh u leh ka zakteu chuh nang haw kawmah ka phuong uh a, khutia chuh. Pa leh a chapa Isu Krista

tawh ka kivawpkihawmnau chuh nei kikawppih theihna dingun. ⁴Ka lawp uh a bukim theihna dingin, zie thu haw hi na kawm u ah ka hun zikuh ahi.

Pathien chuh Vak ahi.

⁵Chun, a chapa apat a thu ka zak uh, nanguh ka hun hilh sawn dinguh chuh ziehi ahi: Pathien chuh Vak ahi a, amah achun thimna himhim a um puoi. ⁶Thim a um ngâl in, "Amah tawh ka kivawp hi," I tih uh chun, lepchieh I gen uh ahi a, thutak chu le I zawp puou hi. ⁷Himahlele, amah chuh vaka a um banga, ei uh le vaka um I hih uh chun

1.1: Joh 1.1; Luk 24.39 1.2: Joh 17.3 2.3: Joh 17.21 1.4: Joh 15.11 1.5: 1 Tim 6.16

chuh, amah tawh kivawp khawm I hui a; chun. a Chapa Isu thisan in I gitloh cheng chenguh ei tauh ngim sak ahi.

8 “Gitloh ka nei puoi,” I tih uh chun, eimau leh eimau kithem I hui a, thutak chuh eimau ah a um lo ahi. ⁹I gitlohnau I phuon uh chun chuh, eihaw gitlohna ngaidam ding leh, I diktat lohnau cheng-cheng tauh ngim dingin, amah chuh a taksanum in, a diktat ahi. ¹⁰“Thil ka sukhiel puoi,” I tih uh chun, amah chuh lepchieh I hih sak uh a, a thu le eimau ah a um lo ahi.

Krista ei uh ei Panpih

2 Ka naute, thil na sukkhelh lohna dinguh a zie thu hi na kawmuh a ka hun zik ahi. Chun kuo'n le thil a sukkhelh chun, Pa kawma ei nget sakpa, Isu Krista mi diktat chuh I nei ui. ²Amah chuh I gitlohteu lutchamna a hii; eihaw gitlohna mai hilo in, mi chengcheng gitloh lutchamna le ahi.

³Chun, Pathien thupiekte I zawp u chun, zie achun amah I heu hi tih I kiheu hi. ⁴A thupiekte zawp sam lo in. “Amah ka hêi,” ti chuh mi lepchieh ahi a, amah achun thutak a um puoi. ⁵Himahlele, kuole a thu zawp vang chuh. amah achun Pathien a hehpihna a bukim takzet ahi tai. Pathien tawh pumkhat in I um ui tih zie ahin I heu hi; ⁶“Pathien tawh pumkhat in ka um hi,” ti pên chuh, Krista um bang bangan a um ding ahi.

Thupiek Thak

⁷Deihtakte, thupiek thak vang na kawm u ah ka hun zik puoh a. Thupiek lui, atûng apat na neihsau khah ka hun zik zawk a hii. Zie thupiek lui chuh, atûng apat na thu zaksau khah ahi. ⁸Amahvang chuh, thupiek thak hun zik le hita veng ka ti, a ziek chuh, thudik chuh Krista leh nangmau haw a muh a a um tâk ziekin. Thimna chuh a bei ta a, chun, vak tak chuh a hung vak tâk ziekin.

⁹Amah suohpih haw ngâla, “Khawvak ah ka um hi,” ti pên chuh, tutieng hin le khuothim a um ahi zing hi. ¹⁰Kuole, amah

suohpih hehpih chuh, khawvak achun a um zing a, amah achun kisuihna him a um puoi. ¹¹Amah suohpih haw pa vang chuh, khawthim achun a um a, thim lak ah a vakviel a, khawthim in a mit a sukdûk tâk ziekin, a chiehna le a he sek puoi.

¹²Ka naute, Krista min zieka na gitlohnateu ngaidam a hih tâk ziekin, na kawmuh a ka hun zik ahi hi. ¹³Pate, amah, atûng apat um zing khah na het ziekun na kawmuh a ka hun zik a hi hi. Tanglakte haw, migilo chuh na zawh tâk ziekun, na kawm u ah ka hun zik ahi hi.

¹⁴Ka naute, Pa chuh na het ziekun na kawmuh a ka hun zik ahi hi. Pate, amah atûng apat umzingpa chuh na het ziekun, na kawmuh a ka hun zik a hi hi. Tanglakte, na hat uh a, Pathien thun nangmau ah a um zing a. Mi gilo chuh na zawh tâk ziekun, na kawmuh a ka hun zik ahi kha.

¹⁵Khawvel hi hehpih kiu inla, khawvel a thil umte hile hehpih diek kiu un. Mi kuo'nle, khawvel a hehpih chun, Pa a hehpihna amah ah a um puoi. ¹⁶Khawvela thil um chengcheng, taksa utchakna te, mit utna te, chaponate haw hi, Pa a pawt a hi puoh a, khawvel a pawt ahi zaw ngâl a. ¹⁷Khawvel hi, a utchakna haw puma bei kawm zel ahi, himahleh Pathien deihnam hihte vang chuh kumkhuo'n um zing ina.

Krista Melmate

¹⁸Naute, hun nunung pên chuh a nai tai! Krista dodilpa hung ina tih, na zak uh khah, tuhin le Krista dodilte tamtak a hung pawt tau hi; zieziekchun, hun nunung pên a nai tai tih I heu ie! ¹⁹Amau haw chuh I lak uh apat in a pawt uh a, eihaw tawh I kitimatnau a um loh ziekin. Eihaw tawh kitimatna um hile chuh, I kawmuh a um zing ding a hi ngâl uh a. Himahlele, eihaw tawh I kitimatnau a um puoi tih suklatna dingin, ei taihsan sek uh ahi.

²⁰Krista apat in Thagau Thiengho thau nuhna chuh na chang uh a, zieziekchun, na bawn un thudik chuh na he tau hi. ²¹Thutak chuh na het loh

ziekueh a ka hun zik a hi puoh a, na het ziekueh leh, Thutak achun lepchieh bangmah a pawt kha puoi tih na het ziekun ka hun zik zawk a hii.

22 Isu chuh Krista a hi puoi, tite khela lepchieh kuo a um? Krista dodilte chuh, Pa leh Chapa kilepsan nuomte hi ahiu hi. ²³ Kuole, Chapa kilepsan chun Pa le a pawm diek puoi; Chapa awite vang chun, Pa le a pawm ahi.

24 Nanguh vangin, atûng apat na thu zak uh khah, na lunggil u ah vawp pha zing un. Zie atûng apat na zak uh khah na vawp zing uh chun, nanguh le, Chapa leh Pa achun um zing unlau. ²⁵ Chun, ziehi ahi, Krista mawng in thu ei tiem khah, kumsawt a hinna hih.

26 Zie nangmau haw hun puoh mang guote thu khah, na kawmuh a ka hun zik ahi. ²⁷ Nanguh vangin, Krista kawm apat thau nuhna chang na hui kha. Zie Thagau Thiengtho chuh nangmau a a um sung cheng, kuomah hun sinsak ngai puon lau. Thagau Thiengtho chun bang cheng a hun sinsak a, thu dik lo hilo in, thudik tak a hun sinsak sek ziekin. Khutichun, Thagau hun sinsaknate chuh zawp unla, amah tawh pumkhat a um hawng na hui hi.

28 Khutichun, naute, amah ah um zing un; tichun, amah a hung kilak tieng leh, hangsan tak leh, zakcha lo a, a hungna Ni a chuh na um theihna dingun. ²⁹ Amah chuh mi diktat a hii tih, na hetuh chun, kuole, thil dik hih chuh, Pathien cha a hii tih na het dinguh ahi.

Pathien Chate

3 Ngaitiem u, Pa'n ei hehpihna a nasa na e! "Pathien chate," ti a, ei minvawh tak uh hi; khutibang chuh I hi him ui. Zieziek hin khawvel in ei uh ei het loh uh ahi, amah chuh a het loh ziekun. ² Deihntakte, tuhin Pathien chate I hui a, bangti'n a I um dinguh tih vang a kichien tadih puoi; amah a hung kilak tieng le vang, amah bangin ki-um ina tih vang I heu hi, amah chuh a um ngei bang banga mu ding I hi ngâl uh a. ³ Kuole, Krista

chungua zie kinepna nei ta chuh, amah a thien guolin a kisuthiengtho sek hi.

⁴ Kuole, thil sukhiel ta'n, dân le a sukhiel sek hi; gitloh hi dân suksietna ahi ngâl a. ⁵ Krista chuh gitloh haw la mang dingin a hung lang tai tih na heu hi; amah achun gitloh bangmah a um puoh ngâl a. ⁶ Khutichun, kuole, amah a um zing chun gitlohna a hih zingzing ta puoi; kuole, gitloh hih zingzing sekte chun amah chuh a mu puoh a. het le a he puoi.

⁷ Naute, kuomah lepbawl in um kiu; diktatna hihpa chuh diktat ahi, amah a diktat bangin. ⁸ Kuole, thilhih gilo zingzing chuh Diabol a pawt ahi: Diabol chun atûng apat thil a sukhiel ngâl a. Pathien Chapa hung kiphuon lawh pên chuh, Diabol nasep a sukmanthai theihna ding ahi.

⁹ Kuole, Pathien hin chuh Pathien chi amah a a um ziekin gilo in a um zing zing puoi, Pathien a pieng, hih ziekin gitloh a hih zawm zing zing ta puoi. ¹⁰ Zie ahin Pathien chate leh Diabol chate a kihechien thei hi; kuole, diktatna hih lo chuh Pathien a pawt ei puoi; a suohpih hehpih lo pa chule Pathien a pawt ei diek puoi.

Kilungsiet Tuohna

¹¹ Ziehi atûng apat a thu na zak uh khah ahi; I kihehpih tuoh chiet dinguh ahi tih hi. ¹² Kain, migilo laka um, amah suohpih Abel thatpa guola khah um lo in. Bang zieka a thah ahi ta leh? Amah thil hihte a phatloh zie leh, a suohpihpa thil hihte a phat ziek ahi.

¹³ Suohpihte, khawvel in a hun hawt uh leh, maksa ki'n. ¹⁴ Suohpihte I hehpih ziekun, thihna apat I suokchau a, hinna ah I lut tau hi, tih I heu ie. Kuole, hehpihna nei lo taphawt chuh thihna a um zing nalai ahi. ¹⁵ Kuole, a suohpih haw ta chuh, tuolthat ahi. Tuolthatte kuomah kumsawt a hinna chang a um puou hi tih na he ngâl uh a. ¹⁶ Zie ahin hehpihna chuh bang a hih I heu hi; Krista chun ei uh dinga a hinna a piek tâk ziekin: ei un le suohpihte dingin I

hinnau I piek thuk dinguh ahi. ¹⁷ Kuole, mi hausa khatin, a suohpih tasam in mu hen la; a suohpih chuh lainat ta kileh, bangti'n Pathien ka hehpih hi a ti thei die? ¹⁸ Naute, thu mai in kihehpih puoi tiu khai, lei mai inle kihehpih diek puoi tiu; thilhih leh tihtakzet in hi zaw hen.

Pathien Masanga Hansanna

¹⁹ Zie achun thutak a um I hih uh kihei ting uh, zie mawng chuh a hii, Pathien masanga I hansanna dinguh chuh. ²⁰ I sielepha hetnau chun thiemawh ei chan sak chun, Pathien chuh I sielepha hetnau sang chun a lopi zawi tih I heu a, amah chun thil chengcheng a he suok ngâl a. ²¹ Deihtakte, I sielephahetnau in mawh ei chansak loh chun, Pathien lam ah I hangsan uh ahi.

²² Khutichun, a thupiekte I zawp ziekuh leh, amah kipahlam tak I hih sek ziekun, I nget takphawt uh chuh a kawm apat I mu sek ui. ²³ Chun, a thupiek chuh ziehi ahi, a Chapa Isu Krista ginchak a, Krista thu ei piek banga kihehpih tuoh hih. ²⁴ Kuole, Pathien thupiek zawp chuh, Pathien tawh pumkhat in a um uh a, Pathien le amah tawh pumkhat in a um hi. Pathien in a Thagau ei piek a hin, Pathien tawh I kipumkhat ui tih I heu hi.

Thagau Dik leh Diklo

4 Deihtakte, thagau tapoh gingcha kiu, amahvang chuh, thagau chuh, Pathien apat a hih leh, hih loh khuoltook masa'n, patep un. Thiemgau lêm tantak khawvel ahin a hung pawt tâk ziekun. ² Zie ahin Pathien Thagau chuh he thei in lau, thagau tapoh, Isu Krista chuh mihing taksa pu'n a hung hi, ti a pang chuh Pathien a hung kipan a hii. ³ Himahlele, thagau tapoh, Isu Krista panpih lo chuh, Pathien a hung kuon ahi puoi; zie chuh Krista dodilpa, thagau hung ding na zak u khah ahi a, tuhin le khawvel a um zingsa ahi tai.

⁴ Naute, Pathien a na hii a, ziehaw chuh na zo tau hi, nangmau a Thagau um chuh, khawvel a thagau um sanga

chuh a hatzawk ziekin. ⁵ Thiemgau lêmte chuh khawvel a um ahii a, khawvel a um bangin a pau sek uh a, khawvel in a thuu a ngaitha sek uh ahi. ⁶ Himahlele, eihaw Pathien a I hii a, Pathien hete chun I thuu a ngaitha sek ui; Pathien a te lo chun I thuu a ngaitha sek puou hi. Ziehaw achun, thagau dik leh diklo I hekal uh ahi.

Hehpihna Pathien

⁷ Deihtakte, kihehpih tuoh chiet hitiu; hehpihna hi Pathien a hung kipan ahi ngâl a. Kuole, hehpihna nei ta chuh, Pathien hin ahi tau a, Pathien le a heu hi. ⁸ Kuole, hehpihna neilo chun Pathien a he puou hi; Pathien chuh hehpihna ahi ngâl a. ⁹ Zie taka hin Pathien in a hehpihna chuh I chungu ah a hun sulang tai, amah vanga I hin theihna dinguh a, a Chapa neihsun khawvel a a hun sawl ahin. ¹⁰ Ziehi ahi hehpihna chuh; eimau in Pathien I hehpih ui ti ka hi puoh a, ama'n ei uh ei hehpih a, I gitloh uh lutchamna hi dingin, a Chapa a hun sawl hi ti ka hi zaw ie.

¹¹ Deihtakte, Pathien in khuti lâwm lâwma ei uh ei hehpih chun, eimau haw le I kihehpih tuoh chiet dinguh ahi. ¹² Kuoma'n, bangtik lai inle Pathien a mu kha puou hi. Himahlele, I kihehpih tuoh uh chun, Pathien eimau ah um zing intin, a hehpihna le eimau ah bukim ta'n a.

¹³ Amah ah I um zing ui tih leh, amah chuh eimau ah a um zing hi tih, zie hin I heu hi, a Thagau ei uh ei piek tâk ziek hin. ¹⁴ Chun, Pa'n a Chapa chuh khawvel hukdampa dingin a hun sawl hi tih keihaw'n ka mu tau a, mi dangte ka hilh sawn uh ahi. ¹⁵ Kuole, "Isu chuh Pathien Chapa a hii," ti a pang ta chuh, amah achun Pathien a um zing a, Pathien le amah ah a um zing ahi. ¹⁶ Pathien in hehpihna eihaw a dinga a neih chuh I heu a, gin le I ginchak uh ahi. Pathien chuh hehpihna ahi a, hehpihna a um zing chuh, Pathien ah a um zing a, Pathien le amah a um zing ahi.

¹⁷ Vaihawmna Ni a dinga chuh lau lo a I um theihna dingun, hehpihna chuh

eimau ah sukbukim in a um tai; zie chuh, zie khawvel a I hinnau hi, Krista a tawh kibang a hih tak zieka I neih dinguh ahi. ¹⁸Hehpihna achun lauhna himhim a um puoi, hehpihna bukim chun, lauhna a nawhmang zawk sek ahi. Zieziekchun, a laupa achun hehpihna chuh siem bukim in a um nailo ahi, lauhna achun gawtna a um ziekin. ¹⁹Pathien in eihaw ei hehpih masak ziekin, amah I hehpih uh ahi. ²⁰Mi'n, "Pathien ka hehpih ie," ti'n, a suohpih haw leh, amah chuh lepchieh ahi. A suohpih, a muh sa zing bawn a hehpih loh chun, Pathien a muh khâk loh pa chuh bangti'n a a hehpih theih ding? ²¹Krista kawm apat, zie thupiek hi I nei ui, "Kuo'n le, Pathien a hehpih chun, a suohpih le a hehpih ding ahii," tih hi.

Khawvel Zawhna

5 Kuole, Isu hi Krista a hii tih gingcha chuh Pathien cha a hi a, kuole, Pa hehpih chun, cha le a hehpih sek hi. ²Zie ahin Pathien chate I hehpih ui tih I heu hi, Pathien I hehpih uh a, a thupiek haw I zawp uh a hin. ³Pathien I hehpihnau chuh ziehi ahi, a thupiek haw I zawp uh hih; a thupiek haw chuh a giksak puoh ngâl a. ⁴Pathien chate taphawt chun, khawvel a zo zel ngâl a, ziehi ahi, khawvel zawh a muolsuohna chuh, I taksannau hih. ⁵Isu hi, Pathien Chapa ahi tih gingchate ngâllo chun, kuo a khawvel zo sek leh?

Isu Krista Hetpihna

⁶Ziehi ahi tui leh thisana hung chuh, Isu Krista ngêi chuh, tui mai in ahi puoh a, tui leh thisan in ahi zaw; hetpihtu chuh Thagau ahi. ⁷Aziek chuh, van achun hetpih thum a um a, Pa tawh, Chapa tawh Thagau thiengtho; zie thum te hi khat ahi. ⁸Chuleh, leichung ah hetpih thum a um a, Thagau tawh, tui tawh, thisan ahi. Zie thum te hi khata um ahiu hi. ⁹Mihiem hetpihna bawn I ginchak uh chun, Pathien hetpihna chuh a hatzaw ngâl a; Pathien hetpihna chuh ziehi a hii, "Ka chapa chanchin ka hetpih

tai," tih hi. ¹⁰Khutichun, kuole Pathien Chapa gingcha ta chun, amah lunggil mawng ah, zie hetpihna chuh a nei hi; kuole, Pathien gingcha lo chun, amah chuh lepchieh a hih sak ahii, Pathien in a Chapa chanchin a hetpih chuh a ginchak loh ziekin. ¹¹Hetpihna chuh ziehi a hii, Pathien in ei uh kumsawt hinna ei pie a, zie hinna chuh a Chapa a um ahi. ¹²Kuole, Chapa nei ta chun, hinna chule a nei a, Chapa neilo chun hinna chuh a nei puoi.

Kumsawt Hinna

¹³Pathien Chapa min na ginchak u a, kumsawt a hinna na nei ui tih na het theihna dingun, zie thu hi na kawm u a ka hun zik ahi. ¹⁴Ziehi Pathien lama I hansen nau chuh ahii, bang hitaleh, a deih lama I nget takphawt uh, ei na zak sak sek hih. ¹⁵Bang hita leh, I nget takphawt uh, ei na zak sak sek hi tih, I hetuh chun, a kawma I thil nget pên u chuh ei pie tai tih I heu hi.

¹⁶Kuo'n le a suohpih, thihna kham hilo gitlohna hihin mu ta leh, nget sak intin, tichun, Pathien in a ngen pa kawm achun, thihna kham hilo gitlohna hihpa ding, chun hinna pie'n a. Thihna kham gitloh a um a, khutibang lam achun a nget sak ding ka tih ahi puoi. ¹⁷Thil hihkkelh chengcheng hi gitloh ahi a, himahlele, thihna kham hilo le gitloh a um hi. ¹⁸Kuole, Pathien cha hita chun gitloh a hih zingzing ta puoi; Pathien Chapa chun a hum bit sek ziekin. Migilo chun a suna thei puoi.

¹⁹Khawvel pumpi hi zie Migilo vaihawmna nuoi a chuh um hi himahleh, Pathien a I hui hi tih I he ngâl uh a.

²⁰Chun, Pathien Chapa chuh a hung a, het theihna ei pie tih I heu a, khutichun, Pathien diktak chuh I he tau hi. A Chapa Isu Krista tawh I kipumkhatna zal uh chun, Pathien diktak chu tawh kipumkhat in I hing uh ahi. Amah chuh Pathien diktak a hi a, kumsawt hinna le ahi.

²¹Ka naute haw, milim pathien lak apat chun kikiengkawih un.

JOHAN

THE SECOND LETTER OF JOHN

LEHKHATHÂK NIHNA

THUMAPUI

Johan lekhathâk nihna hi A.D. 90 vela Upa khatin deitak nu leh a chate kawma a thâk ahi. Sapchuom khata upa leh a mipite himaithei dinga ginchak ahi. Kilungsiet tuoh dinga ngetna leh sinsaktu diklote leh a sinsaknau lak u apat kivengpha dinga thuhilhna ahi.

Johan lekhathâk nihna hi Bible ah bu 63na ahi a, bung 1 ahi a, châng 13 a um hi. A thu chabi - Sinsaktu diklote kipawlpîh loh dîng, a châng chabi - châng 9 leh 10. Kuole Krista sinsakna a um zing lo a chieh khiel chun Pathien a nei puoi.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Chibai bûkna 1-3

Hehpihna pawimawh dân 4-6

Thugin diklo do dinga hihna 7-11

Thutawpna 12-13

Chibai bûkna

1 Upa keimah apat, Numei pha kiteng nu leh, a chate, tih tak zet a ka lungsiet te kawmah. Kei mai hilo in, thutak he ta chengin le a hun lungsiet uh ahi, ²thutak chuh keimau a a um zing ziekin leh, kumlekhuo a le a um zing dîng ziekin.

3 Pa Pathien leh, Pa, Chapa Isu Krista kawm apat, hehpihna te, zahngaihna te leh chamna te chuh thutak leh lungsietna'n I kawm u ah um hen.

Thutak leh Lungsietna

4 Pa kawm apat thupiek I muh guol uh khan, na chate khenkhat thutak a um ka muh ziekin, ka kipâk ten mai hi. ⁵Khutichun, numei pha; I bawn un kihehpih tuoh chiet hitiu. Ziehi,

thupiek thak, na kawmuh a ka hun zik ahi puoh a; a tung apat a thupiek I neihsau khah ahi zawi. ⁶Chun, ziehi hehpihna ahi; amah thupiek dungzuia I um uh hih. Thupiek, a tung apat na zak guol uh chuh ziehi ahi; na bawn uh a lungsietna a na hin zing dinguh chuh.

⁷Themtu tamtak, Isu Krista chuh taksa pu'n a hung hi, tih panpih lote khah, khawvel ahin a hung suok dawk ta ngâl uh a. Khutibang mi chuh ahi, milem leh Krista dodilpa chuh. ⁸I sep dawksa chenguh khah, mansak lo a, kipahman chuh a bukima I muh theih zawkna dingun, kivêng phau in.

⁹Kuole, Krista sinsakna thu a um zing lo a, chieh khel chun, Pathien a nei puoi. Kuole, zie sinsakna thu

a um zing vang chun. Pa leh Chapa chuh a neih thuoh ahi tai. ¹⁰ Kuole, zie sinsakna thu chuh hun keng lo in, na kawm u ah hung leu, na In u ah tun sak kiu inla, “Na chunguh ah lungmuonna um hen,” ti’n a kawm u ah gen diek kiu. ¹¹ Kuole, thamuonna deihsak pa chuh, a thil phalo hih achun a tel ahi.

Thu Tawpna

¹² Na kawm u ah thu tamtak gen ding ka neih ziekin, lehkha leh lehkhatui maia zik ka nuom puoi; ka lawp uh a bukim theihna dingin, na kawmuh a hung a, kimaichangtuoh a holim ka kinep zawk ahi. ¹³ Na suohpih deihtak nu^a chate hin a hun chibai ui.

^a Châng 13na a ‘Suohpih deihtak nu,’ kiti hi, Sapchuom, a zikpa ngêi telna hi dingin ginchak ahi 1.9: Joh 15.6 1.10: Gal 1.8 1.11: 1 Tim 5.22 1.12: 1 Joh 1.4

JOHAN

THE THIRD LETTER OF JOHN

LEHKHATHÂK THUMNA

THUMAPUI

Johan lehkathâk thumna hi Upa khatin Sapchuom puitu khat “Gaia” kiti kawma a thâk ahi a, a zik hun hi A.D. 90 vel hi dinga ginchak ahi. A lehkathâk hin Gaia chuh Kristien dangte a panpih ziekin a pakcha mah mah a, himahleh, Diatrepha kitipa apat a chuh kivengpha dingin a hilh hi.

Johan lehkathâk thumna hi Bible ah bu 64na ahi a, bung 1 ahi a, châng 14 a um hi. A thu chabi - Gingtu kipawlkhawmna nuomsa a, kilimbawl tuoh a, Kristien chanpihte tawh kipawlkhawm zing ding; a châng chabi - châng 11na - Thil phalo awchâk loh ding.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1-4

Gaia pahchakna 5-8

Diatrepha mawhchansakna 9-12

Thutawpna 13-15

1 Upa keimah apat, deihtak, Gaia, tihtakzet a ka hehpihpa kawm achun: ² Deihtak, na thagau in vangsakna a muh bangin, bangkima vangsakna na muh theihna dingin ka paucham sek hi. ³ Suohpihte, mi khenkhat a hung u a,

thutak thu a na taksanum zieu, malai a thutak a na hin bang u a na umdan teu ei hung hilh phet un ka kipâk mah mah mai hi. ⁴ Ka chate thutak ah a um ui tih ka zak kalval a kipahna nasa zaw himhim ka nei puoi.

Gaia Pahchakna

5 Dehtak, suohpihte chuh malzin himahleu le a chung u a na thilhih chengah taksan um takin na hih seka. ⁶Ziehaw chun Sapchuomte ma ah na hehpihna a hetpih tau hi. Amau chuh a zinnau chuh Pathien mi bang taka na kaihhuoi chun pha'na. ⁷Krista nasem dinga a zinnau achun, Jentel te kawm apat bangmah la lo dingin a kipandaw ta ngâl u a. ⁸Khutichun, thutak seppihte I hih theih na dingun khutibang mi chuh eihaw'n I lawp dinguh ahi.

Diatrepha leh Demetria

⁹Sapchuomte kawm akhan huntiang chuh ka zik ta a; himahlele, a lak u a chungnun nuom sek, Diatrepha khan kei uh ei na pawm puoh ngâla. ¹⁰Zieziekchun, ka hung tieng leh a thilhih haw ka geldaw sakkit ding ahi. Ka chanchin uh sie taka gen dân te leh lepchieh a gen thute khah! Zie

mai chule hun a sa puoh a, suohpihte a hung tieng u lele, ana lawp puo'n tin, a lawp nuomte nasan chuh zadah intin, Sapchuom apat nawhdaw guo ding ahi. ¹¹Dehtak, asie chuh sin ki'n la, apha chuh sin zaw ta'n. Thilpha hih ta chuh Pathien a kuon daw ahi a, thilsie hih ta chun Pathien a mu kha puoi. ¹²Demetria chun mi cheng cheng pahchak a lawh a, thutak mawng chun le a hetpih ahi. Chun, kei un le ka hetpih u a, ka hetpihnau hi a dik hi tih na hêi.

Tawpna dinga kithakna

¹³Na kawmah thugen ding tamtak ka nei a, himahlele, lehkhazikna leh lehkhataui mai a hun zik ka nuom puoi. ¹⁴Chawmlo kal a hun muh ka kinema, zie tieng chuleh kimaichangtuoh in holim nai ti. ¹⁵Na chungah lungmuonna um hen. I guolte cheng chengin a hun chibai ui. I lawite cheng a mimal chiet un ei na chibai sak in.

JUDA

THE LETTER FROM JUDE

LEHKHATHÂK

THUMAPUI

Juda min um zie hi “Jehovah chuh pahchak in um hen” tih na ahi. A lekhathâk hi sinsaktu diklo, gingtu ka hi kitite laka kivenna dinga, A.D. 66 vela a zik ahi. Zie lekhathâk chawmchah hin Peter lekhathâk 2na a kimu tawbang in, a zikpa hin a simtute chuh “Taksanna, Pathien in a mite kawma khatvei a pieksa chuh humbit dinga do dingin” a tilkhoh hi.

Juda lekhathawn hi Bible ah bu 65na ahi a, bung 1 ahi a, châng 25 a um hi. A thu chabi - Ginna a din det ding, a châng chabi - châng 3na.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1-2

Nungchang, sinsaktu diklote manthaina 3-16

Taksanna vawp det dinga thumawpna 17-23

Vangpiekna 24-25

1 Juda, Isu Krista sawntawlawi leh, Jakob suohpihpa apat, Pathien hehpih; Isu Krista dinga sukthientho, sapa umte kawm achun:

2 Zahngaihna te, chamna te, hehpihna te, na chungu ah sukpun in um hen.

Sinsaktu Diklote

3 Deihtakte, a tângpi a hukdamna I chan danteu thu khah na kawmuh a hun zik ka guot lai takin, mi thiengthote kawma taksanna thu khatvei vawp saka umna thu lam ah chun, thanuom taka bawla, nanguh hun tîl dingin, na kawmuh a lehkha zika taimat suoh ding tih, ka hun he dawk a. 4 Mi kuote ahim, I lak uh a hin, a gûka bawka, hung kithawlh lut a um ngâl uh a, ziete haw chun, a nunlekhan sietnau kizumzelna ding chun, I Pathien uh hehpihna thu chuh

a hilo lama la kâwi in, I Lawiupau leh, I Lalpau neihsun, Isu Krista chuh a kizuksan uh a. Malaia kipatin, Pathien Lehkhabu'n, a mawhchanna ding thu chuh a na genlawksa a hi ta ngâl a.

5 Chun, khatvei chuh, bang cheng heta mahleu chin le, LALPA chun Aigupta gam apat in mite a hukdawk a, zie nunga a gingchalote a sukmanthai zie thu haw khah, hun geldawk sak kit ka nawp ahi. 6 Chun, vânsâwlchâkte'n, amau sawlchak hihna kivawp lo a, a chênnau taihsan zawte chuh, Ni lopi, vaihawmna a dingin, khawthim nuoi ah, kumkhuotuong kânna a chuh kân sa'n kawih ahi tai. 7 Sodom leh Gomorra, a kimvel uh a khuote tawh, khutibang mah in, kideihchakna a kipumpiek in, nunsie taka a um tâk ziekun, kumsawt a meia gawtna thuok in, etsakna dinga tâk dawka a um bang uh khan.

1: Rom 8.30; Mat 13.55; Mrk 6.3. 4: 2 Pet 2.1 5: 1 Kor 10.5; Pdn 12:51; Kis 14.29-30
6: Thp 20.10 7: Tsb 19.1-24

8Khubtang mah in, ziete haw chun le, muh lawk thil nei in, a taksa teu chuh gitlohna hih dingin a siem uh a; Pathien thuneihna chuh musit in, chunglama lopitak umte chule a gensie sek ui. ⁹Zie tawbang chuh, Mikael, vânsâwlchâk chungnung pên khan le a hih puoi. Mosi luong chung châng a, Diabol tawh a kiniel lai uh khan le, Diabol chuh thiemmawh chan saka, hosiet a ngam puoh a, “LALPA’n hun gai zaw hen,” a ti zaw ahi kha. ¹⁰Himahlele, ziete haw hin, thil a het loh chenguh a gensie sek uh a, gamsa haw banga pienpih hetna a neihteu chuh, ziete mawng chun amau haw chuh a sumangthai sek ahi. ¹¹A chunguh a gik hi! Kain lampi chuh a hawh uh a. Dangkasum duhchakna ziekin, thil diklo, Balaam in a sukkhelhna mah ah khan, amau leh amau a kibun lut uh a. Korah helna bawl bang khan a hel uh a, amah bang mah khan, sukmangthai in a um tau hi. ¹²Ziete haw chuh, kihephihna guolvakna a na kawmuh a a tel tieng uh leh, suongpi, tui chup suoksa tawbang ahiu a, lauhna zie helo, belum chinga amau kivakte tawbang ahiu hi. Meitang tui puo lo, huhi mût lawn viel tawbang ahiu a, thinggah lo, chavang nasan ale gah lo, thing, a zung puma kibawtdawk ahiu a, ¹³Tuisuohgiet kinawk banga, amau thilhih zahchâk um tak, tui phuon banga hun suoh dawkte ahiu a; aksi leng viel, amau dinga thim sah tak sit sakte chuh ahiu hi.

14Chun, ziete kawm achun, Adam a thâk a khang sagihna Enok chun, hun sawttak apat in a chanchin uh chuh a na genlawk ahi tai,

15“Ngaitiem u, mi chengcheng chunga vaihawm ding leh, Pathien khawksalote’n, Pathien khawksalo kawma a thilhih cheng cheng teu leh, Pathien khawksalo, mi gilote’n, amah

a gensietnau cheng cheng teu zieka mawh chansak dingin, LALPA chuh a vânsâwlchâk sang tamtak te tawh hung ding a hii,” ti’n.

16Ziete haw chuh phunchiekte leh, mi awihmawh hatte ahiu a, amau utna bang zelin a um uh a, a kam sung un kiletsakna thu thanghuoi tak tak a gen uh a, amau phatchuomna ding deihna ziekin, mi Pahchak lim a thawh sek ui.

Vaulawkna leh Thuhilhna

17Himahlele, deihtakte, nanguh vangin, I Lalpau Isu Krista sawlchakte’n thu a gensau haw khah geldawk zing un. ¹⁸“Hun nunung achun, Pathien khawksa lo a, amau utna dungzuia um in, mi nuhsante hung um un au,” ti a, na kawmuh a gen hawu khah. ¹⁹Ziete haw chuh, taksa mi, Thagau neilo, lawitum siemte chuh ahiu hi. ²⁰Himahlele. deihtakte, nanguh vang, na taksan uh Thiengtho pên chung achun, nangmau kilem to un. ²¹Thagau Thiengtho thilhih theihna a paucham in, Kumsawt hinna, a hun piek ding, I Lalpau Isu Krista khuotuohna ngak kawmin, Pathien hephihna achun kivawp phau un. ²²Mi khenkhat, ginleduop a umte chuh khuotuoh un. ²³Abang, mei apat ladawk meng unla, hukbit un; abang a gitloh utchaknau nin behna silhlechen tieng nasana then, lau kawmin khuotuoh un.

Pahchakna Pauchamna

24Tichun, na kupalpuk lohna dinguh a hun veng thei leh, amah lopina ângsung a nin beklo hiela, kipâk taka nanguh hun tun theipa, ²⁵I Hukdampau, Pathien takpa mai kawm achun, I Lalpau Isu Krista vangin, lopina, chungnunna, vaihawmna, leh thuneihna chengcheng, phat himhim um ma’n le, tu’n le, chuleh, kumkhawtuong in um zing ta hen. Amen.

JOHAN KAWMA ISU KRISTA

THUPHUON

THE REVELATION TO JOHN

THUMAPUI

Thuphuon bu min hi Grik pau a “Apokalypsis Ioanou” kiti apat a lâkdawk ahi a, zie chuh “Johan kawma kiphuonna” tihna ahi. Thuguk suklatna lehkhabu tihna ahi. Sapchuom sagih teldawkte kawma thâk ahi a, Ephesi Sapchuom ah a kipan a, Laodikei Sapchuom tiengin a chieh hi. Kristiente’n Isu Krista chuh a taksan ziek u a suk gimtheih a thuok lai u a zik ahi. A simte kawma kinepna leh tîlkhohna thu, suk gimtheihna hun ale ginum taka um zing ding leh dettaka ding zing dinga tîlkhohna ahi. A bu sung ahin kilâkna kizawm diet dieta muhna, etsakna leh kama gen thawh a um a, midang te’n a hetloh uh Kristiente chauh in a hetuh ahi. A thu lehdawkna ahin ngaihdan kibanglo tampi um mahleh, a thupi pên “Krista LALPA vangin Pathien in hun tâwp achun a melma Setan chuh hun zo in tin, Van thak leh lei thak chuh hun siem intin, a mi ginumte kawm achun kipahman pie ding ahi.

Thuphuon hi Bible ah bu 66na ahi a, bung 22 a um a, châng 405 a um hi. A thu chabi - Isu Krista hungkit na ding, a châng chabi - 1:19, a bung chabi - bung 19-22.

A Sungthu Tangpi

Thumapui 1.1-8

Kilâkna leh Sapchuom sagihte 1.9—3.22

Lehkhazuel leh Tiemtehna te 4.1—8.1

Pêngkun sagihte, Dragon leh sahang 8.2—13.18

Kilâknate leh Belhbu sagihte 14.1—16.21

Thiemgau lêm leh Vaihawmna nunung 17.1—20.15

Van thak leh lei thak 21.1—22.5

Thutawpna 22.6-21

Chibai bûkna

1 Isu Krista thuphuon dawk; Pathien in a sawntawlawite hetsak dinga a kawma a piek, thil hungtung vak zieng ding thute chuh ahi. Zie chuh a vânsâwlichâk sawl in, a sawntawlawi Johan a hun hetsak a, ²Tichun, Johan chun, a thil muh chengcheng chuh a gen dawk ta a. Ziehi, Johan in, Pathien apat a thu leh, Isu Krista’n a kawma thudik a phuondawk, a gente chuh ahi: ³Zie

hilhlawkna bu thu sim a, ngaitha a, a sunga thu kizik zawpte chuh a hampchau ui; zie thil haw hungtunna ding chuh a nai ta ngâla.

Sapchuom Sagihte

4 Johan chun, Asia gama sapchuom haw lawi sagihte kawm achun: A umlaitak leh um sapa leh hung um kit ding pa kawm apat leh, a lalchutpah masanga Thagau sagih um haw kawm apat leh, ⁵Isu Krista, thu

1.3: Luk 11.28; Jak 5.8 1.4: Pdn 3.14; Thp 4.5

hetpih taksanum tak, mithi lak apat a kaihtawh a um masapen ding pa leh, leia lengte vaihawmpa kawm apan chun A lungsietna leh chamna na kawm u ah um hen. Ama'n ei hehpih a, a thisan in I gitlohnau apat ei tandawk a, ⁶ tichun, a Pathien leh Pa lenggam thiempu nasem dingin ei siem ta a. A hii, Isu Krista kawm mawng achun, lopina leh vaihawmna chuh kumkhawtuong in um hen. Amen.

⁷ Ngaitiem u, amah chuh meipi haw chung a hung ding ahi ie! Mit tin chengin amah muu un tin uh, amah sunte mawng khan tawh; khawvel a nam chengcheng in le amah kahcham un au. A hi. Amen!

⁸ “Kei a Bul leh a Tawp chuh ka hi,” LALPA Pathien, A umlai tak leh um sapa leh, hung um kit ding pa, Bangakai hihtheipa chun a tih ahi.

Krista Kiläkna

⁹ Kei Johan, na suohpihpau, Isu nungzui, lenggam mite chung a gimtheihna hungtung, thuokhat taka hun thuokpih pa chuh ka hi. Pathien thu leh, thu dik, Isu phuondawk chuh ka gen ziekin, Patmos tuikuol achun kawih in ka um a. ¹⁰ LALPA ni achun, Thagau in ka hung um a, chun, ka nung lam ah, pengkun gi tawbang, aw ngeih tak in, ¹¹ “Na thil muh ding chuh. lehkhabu ah zik inla, sapchuom haw lawi sagih, Ephesi khuo te, Smurna khuo te, Pergamos khuo te, Thuatira khuo te, Sardis khuo te, Philadelphia khuo te leh Laodikei khuo haw achun thäk ah,” a tih ka za a.

¹² Tichun, ei hopihpa chuh muh guo'n ka vak kilehhei a, chun, sana thaumei kawihna sagih ka mu a, ¹³ Thaumei kawihna lak achun, Mihiem Chapa tawbang, këngpêk phiet a puon silh, a awma sana kâwnggak a kigak le ka mu a. ¹⁴ Chun, a luchang leh a sam chuh belam mul vam guolin ahim, vuk bang a him

in a vam a. A mit haw chuh mei guolin a kuong zawt zawt a; ¹⁵ A kengpekchaw chuh sumeng nawtval leh kihal thiengsa tawbang ahi a, chun, a aw chuh tui kikhawhtha gi guolin a gi hum hum a. ¹⁶ A khut changlam achun aksi sagih a chawi a, a kam apat chun chemzâm, a nih lang tuoka hiem hih a hung pawt a. A mel chuh, nisa sat vanglai tak tawbang hin a vak hi. ¹⁷ Amah ka muh phet chun, a thi tawbang in a keng bul ah ka puk ta a. Chun, amah chun a khut changlam chuh ka chung a nga'n, ka kawmah, “Lau dah ta'n, Kei a Masapen leh a Nunung pên chuh ka hi. ¹⁸ A hingzingpa chuh ka hi! Ka hung thi a, himahleh, ngaitie, kumkhuotuong a dingin ka hung hing kit tai. Thihna leh Thihna khawvel chung achun thu ka nei tai. ¹⁹ Khutichun, na thil muh sate leh, thil um laite leh, tunung a thil hung um dingte thu chuh zik ah. ²⁰ Ziehi, ka khut changlama aksi sagih um na muh te leh, sana thaumei kawihna sagihte thuguk chuh ahi. Aksi sagihte chuh, sapchuom haw lawi sagihte vânsâwlchâk ahiu a, thaumei kawihna sagihte chuh, sapchuom haw lawi sagihte chuh ahiu hi.

Ephesi Sapchuom

2 “Ephesi khuo a sapchuom haw lawi vânsâwlchâk kawm achun hiti hin zik ah:

“A khut changlama aksi sagih chawipa, sana thaumei kawihna sagih laka vak vak pa khan, zie thu haw hi a gen ahii, ² Na sep zie te, na gim ziete leh, na thuokhat ziete, migilo na ngaih theih loh ziete ka hêi. Sawlchak hisâm lo a, sawlchak kitite chule na patepa, lepchieh ahiu ui tih le na he ta a. ³ Thuokhatna le na nei a, ka min ziekin na thuok ta a, na hau puoh ngâl a. ⁴ Himahlele, demna ka hun nei hi, na hehpihna masapen na haih tâk ziekin. ⁵ Khutichun, na puksansa chuh gel zing inla, lunghei in, na thilhih masapen khah hih kit ah, khutilochun,

1.5: Joh 8.14; Isa 55.4; Sam 89.27 1.6: Pdn 19.6; Thp 5.10

1.7: Dan 7.13; Isa 40.5; Zek 12.10; Mat 24.30; Mrk 13.26; Joh 19.34,37; Zek 12.1

1.8: Isa 41.4; Pdn 3.14 1.12: Zek 4.2 1.13: Dan 7.13—10.5 1.14: Dan 7.9, 10.6

1.15: Ezk 1.24,27, 43.2 1.16: Isa 49.2 1.17: Dan 10.8; Isa 44.6, 48.12 1.18: Luk 24.5,6

1.20: Mat 5.15; Phil 2.15

na kawmah hung ing ka ting, na lunghei loh vang leh, na sana thaumei kawihna khah a mun apat chawn ding ka hi. ⁶Himahlele, ziehi na phatna chuh ahi, Nikola lawi thilhih haw na hawt hih, zie chuh ken le ka hawt sek him ahi.

7 “Thagau in sapchuom haw lawite kawma thu a gen hih, bil nei chun zau he’n.

“A zo ta cheng chuh, Pathien Paradise a um, Hinna thinggah chuh nek sak ing ka a ti ie, ti’n.

Smurna Sapchuom

8 “Chun, Smurna khuo a sapchuom haw lawi vânsâwlchâk kawm achun hiti hin zik ah:

“A masapen leh Nunung pên, thi a hung thokitpa khan zie thu haw hi a gen ahi; ⁹Na gimtheih ziete, na chatgah ziete, himahleh, na hausa ngâl a! Juda tak hilo a, Setan kikhawpna laka tel hizaw ngâla, Juda kiti haw hun gensietna le ka hêi! ¹⁰Na thil thuok ding haw hi lau ki’n; ngaitie, patepa na um theihna dingin, Diabol chun na lak uh a mi khenkhat chuh suongkul a hun khum ding a hii; tichun, ni sawm sung gimtheihna thuok unlau. Himahlele, thih tiengin taksanum in na um in, tichun, hinna lallukhuk chuh hun pie’ng ka.

11 “Thagau in sapchuom haw lawite kawma thu a gen hi, bil nei chun zau hen.

“A zo ta cheng chuh, thih nihna chun bangmah lawh thei puo’n a, a ti ie, ti’n.

Pergamos Sapchuom

12 “Chun, Pergamos khuo a Sapchuom haw lawi vânsâwlchâk kawm achun hiti hin zik ah:

“Chemzâm, a nih langtuok a hiem, hiem tak chawipa khan zie thu haw hi a gen a hii; ¹³Na umna, Setan chutphah umna khah ka hêi; keia dingin taksanum takin na um a, ka thu ei hetpihpa Antipas, Setan umna a, na lak uh a a thah uh, ka mi taksanum tak, umlai nasan khan le, nei taksanna hi na kilepsan puoh a.

¹⁴Himahlele, neukhat demna ka hun nei hi, na lak uh a Balaam sinsakna zui, mi khenkhat na umpih ziekun, amau chun, Israel chate chuh milim hona sa a nekna dingun leh, kideihchakna thanguhoia gilo dinga a puih theihna dingin, Balak chuh a sinsak sek uh a. ¹⁵Nang le, Nikola lawi sinsakna thu, khutibang mah a zuite kuote ahim na umpih ngâl a. ¹⁶Khutichun, lunghei ah, tichun, na kawmah hung vak ka ting, ziete haw chuh, ka kam apat a chemzâm pawt hin do ing ka.

17 “Thagau in sapchuom haw lawite kawma thu a gen hi bil nei chun zau hen. A zo tacheng kawm achun, manna selguk khenkhat chuh pie ding ka hi. Chun, a kawmuh achun, suong vam, a chung a min thak kizik, a mute ngâl lo in a het loh uh chuh pie chiet ing ka, ti’n.

Thuatira Sapchuom

18 “Thuatira khuo a sapchuom haw lawi vânsâwlchâk kawm achun hiti hin zik ah:

“Pathien Chapa, mit meikuong tawbang neipa, a kengpekhuw sumeng nawtval tawbang pa khan, zie thu haw hi a gen ahii: ¹⁹Na thilhih ziete, na hehpih ziete, na taksan ziete, na zenziel ziete, leh na thuokhat ziete ka hêi, na thilhih nunung pên te chuh, a tunga sang khan a nasa zawi tih le ka hêi. ²⁰Himahlele, demna ka hun nei hi, thiemgaunu kiti, Jezebel khah na thuok theih ziekun, amahnu chun, ka sawntawlawite chuh, kideihchakna thanguoi leh, milim hona sa nekte a sinsak in, a puimang sek ngâl a. ²¹Chun, lungheina dingin a kawmah hun ka tiem sak a. himahlele, a mi deihchak nawp chuh a haihsan nuom diek puoi. ²²Ngaitie, amah leh a zawlsaihpithe chuh zalkhun a paih ding ka hi, tichun, gimtheihna nasatak in thuok un au. Ziehi, a thilhih gitloh uh a haihsan loh uh chun tuhin hih ngâl ding ka hi. ²³A nungzuite cheng chule that ing ka ting, tichun, kei hi mi tin ngaihtuohna he pa leh, en pa ka hi tih,

2.7: Tsb 2.9; Thp 22.2; Ezk 28.13, 31.8 2.8: Isa 44.6, 48.12

2.14: Kis 22.5,7; 31.16; Dann 25.1-3 2.17: Pdn 16.14-15, 33-34; Isa 62.2, 65.15

2.20: 1 Let 16.31; 2 Let 9.22,30

sapchuom haw lawi chengcheng chun he ta'n au. Na lak uh a mitin, a thilhih dungzui chiet un dinthuk ing ka.

24 "Himahlele, nanguh, Thuatira khuo a midang umte, zie sinsakna gilo chuh pawm lo a, mi dangte'n, 'Setan thuguk,' a tih sek uh hekha lote chung achun, puokgik dang himhim hun puok sak puo'ng ka, ka tih ahi. 25 Himahlele, ka hung masang sieh in, na neihsau vang khah tudet un. 26 Tichun, a zo ta cheng leh, a tâwp tienga ka thil deih haw hih ta cheng chuh, ken ka Pa apat a thuneihna ka muh bang mah hih a kawm u ah pieng ka. 27 Chun, namte chung a thik tienga vaihawm ding leh, lei bel banga sunel dimdem dingin thuneihna pie'ng ka. 28 Chun, zingsawl aksi chule a kawm u ah pie ding ka hi.

29 "Thagau in sapchuom haw lawite kawma thu a gen hi, bil nei chun zau hen! a ti ie," ti'n.

Sardis Sapchuom

3 "Chun, Sardis khuo a sapchuom haw lawi vânsâwlchâk kawm achun hiti hin zik ah:

"Pathien Thagau sagih leh, aksi sagih neipa khan zie thu haw hi a gen a hii: Na thilhih ziete ka hêi, thi zing ngâla, hing min na put hi. 2 Kiveng inla, na thil neih naklaite khah, a thih suok kêi ma'n suhat in. Na thil hihhaw himhim, ka Pathien mit tung zo in ka mu puoi. 3 Khutichun, a tûngin bangti sinsak a um na him, bang na ti zak ahim gel zing ah; zie chuh zawp inla, na gitlohna apat in kihei kit in. Na kiven loh le vang, gucha bangin hung ing ka ting, bangtik phata ka hung ding tih nasan le he puo'n la. 4 Himahlele, Sardis khuo akhan, a puon uh sawp ngim, mi tawmcha mai na um uh khah. Amau haw chuh puon vam silh in ka kawmah hung khawlaileng sek un au; khutibang hih hâwi chuh a hi ngâl uh a. 5 A zo tacheng khutibang chun, puon vam silh sak in um un au, chun, Hinna Lekhahu apat, a min u chuh thai mang lo hiel ding ka hi, ka Pa masang

leh, a vânsâwlchâkte masang achun a min uh ka phuon ding ahi.

6 "Thagau in sapchuom haw lawite kawma thu a gen hi, bil nei chun zau hen! a ti ie," ti'n.

Philadelphia Sapchuom

7 "Chun, Philadelphia khuo a sapchuom haw lawi vânsâwlchâk kawm achun hiti hin zik ah:

"Mi thiengthopa, mi dik pa, David chabi neipa, kuomah khâk loh dinga hawng a, kuomah hawn loh dinga khakpa khan, zie thu haw hi a gen a hii: 8 Na thilhih ziete ka hêi. Thilhih theihna tawmcha na nei a, ka thu sinsak te na zawp a, keia dingin na ginum hi tih ka hêi. Kuomah khâk theih loh, kawtkhak hawn sa na masangah ka kawih hi. 9 Ngaitie, Setan lawi laka tel, Juda tak hilo a, lepchieh gena Juda ka hi, kitite chuh sawl in, na keng bul ah hun ho sak ing ka ting, chun, ka hun hehpih hi tih le hetsak ing ka. 10 Thuokhat dinga ka hun thupiek chuh na vawp zing ziekin, ken le khawvel a patepna, leia mi chengcheng chung a hungtung ding buoina lak apat chun hun humbit ing ka. 11 Hung vak ziang ding ka hi, kuoma'n na lallukhuk chuh a hun lâksak lohna dingin, na thil neihsa khah vawp bit ah. 12 A zo ta cheng chuh ka Pathien Ho-In ah banin siem ing ka ting, tak apat chun pawtdawk ta puo'n au. A chung achun ka Pathien min tawh, ka Pathien khawpi, Jerusalem thak, van a ka Pathien apat a hung suk ding min chu tawh zik ing ka. A chung achun ka min thak le zik ing ka.

13 "Thagau in sapchuom haw lawite kawma thu a gen hi bil nei chun zau hen! a ti ie," ti'n.

Laodikei Sapchuom

14 "Chun, Laodikei khuo a sapchuom haw lawi vânsâwlchâk kawm achun hiti hin zik ah:

"Amen, taksanum leh hetpih dik, Pathien thilsiem haw bul khan, zie thu haw hi a gen ahi; 15 Na thilhih ziete ka

2.23: Sam 7.9; Jer 17.10

3.7: Isa 22.22; Job 12.24

3.14: Tch 8.22

2.26-27: Sam 2.8-9

3.9: Isa 49.23, 60.14

3.5: Pdn 32.32-33; Sam 69.28

3.12: Thp 21.2; Isa 62.2, 65.15

hêi, vawt la na vawt puo'n, lum la na lum puo'n; na vawt ahim, na lum ahim ka deih ahi! ¹⁶Khutichun, lumla-lumlo, vawtla-vawtlo, lum pelhpuh a na um ziekin, ka kam apat hun siet dawd ding ka hi! ¹⁷'Ka neizo in, sum ka hau in, bangmah ka tasam puoi,' na tih ziek leh, nang mi gimthei, ngaihtuoh-um, neilah, mitdûk, sangawn chuh na hi tih na kihet loh ziekin! ¹⁸Na hung neihzawh theihna dingin, ka kawm apat sana, sana thieng tak hung kichâwk dingin thu ka hun piek na hi. Chun, na sangawna zahchâk um tak chuh na khuh theihna dingin, puon vam le hung kichâwk dingin ka hun tih na hii. Na muh theihna dingin, mita nuh ding mitlo le ka kawm apat hung kichâwk dingin ka hun thumawp na hi. ¹⁹Ka hehpih tak cheng chuh ka hilhgaih a, ka thunun sek hi. Khutichun. gunchuh inla, lunghei ah. ²⁰Ngaitie! kawtkhak bula dingin ka kiu hi, kuo'nle ka aw a zak a, kawt a hawn chun, a kawmah lut ing ka ting, a kawmah nitâk an ne'ng ka ting, ama'n le ka kawmah ne'na. ²¹A zo tacheng ka lalchutphah chungah ka changlam ah chut sak ing ka, ken le ka zawh a, ka Pa kawma lalchutphah a ka chut guol khan.

²²"Thagau in sapchuom haw lawite kawma thu a gen hi bil nei chun zau hen! a ti ie ti'n" a ti a.

Vana Pathien Hona

4 Zie thil haw nung chun ka vak en a, chun, ngaitie! van ah kawtkhak kihawngsa ka vak mu a. Aw ka zak masak, pengkun gi banga ei hopihpa khan, "Taka hin hung to ah, tichun, tunung a thil hung um dingte chuh hun etsak ing ka," a ti a. ²Tichun, phulo-halo in Thagau in ka hung um pai zieng a; chun, ngaitie! van ah lalchutphah a na kitung a. zie chutphah chung achun mi le khat a na chu a. ³Zie a chu pa chuh Jaspi leh Sardion suong tawbang hielin a kilang a, chun, lalchutphah kimvel achun sakhizozum, vak et a smaragdin suong zie tawbang hi a kai a. ⁴Chun,

lalchutphah kimvel achun lalchutphah dang, sawmnih le li a um a, lalchutphah chung achun upa sawmnih le li, puon vam silh a, a tien a chu ka mu a; sana lallukhuk a kikhuk chiet uh a. ⁵Tichun, lalchutphah apat chun kawlphe le, aw le vangi le a hung pawt dul dul a. Chun, lalchutphah ma achun meisel sagih a kuong a, zie chuh Pathien Thagau sagihte khah ahii hi. ⁶Chun, lalchutphah masang achun, lim-et tuisuohgiet tawbang, krystal suong banga a val le a um a. Lalchutphah kimvel cheng achun. ganhing li malam leh nung lam mita dim a um uh a. ⁷Ganhing khatna chuh keipi bakkai tawbang a hi a. Ganhing nihna chuh bâwngno tawbang a hi a, ganhing thumna chun mihiem mel tawbang a pua, ganhing lina chuh, mupi leng lai tawbang ahi. ⁸Chun, ganhing lite chuh, tha gup nei chiet, a kimvel cheng leh a sung uh mita dim ahii hi.

Chun, "LALPA Pathien, Bang

cheng hihthei,

umsa pa leh, um lai tak leh, hung um kit ding pa chuh,

A thiengtho ie, A thiengtho ie, A thiengtho ie!"

ti'n sun leh zan in a chawlinga kha puou hi.

⁹Chun, ganhing lite chun, lopina leh limbawlina la sa'n, kumlekhuo a hing zing, lalchutphah a chu pa chuh a pakchau hi. Khutibanga chuh a hih chenguh leh, ¹⁰Upa sawmnih le lite chun, lalchutphah a chu, kumkhawtuong a hingzingpa masanga chuh bawkkhup in, a ho sek uh a. A lallukhukteu chuh lalchutphah âng a chuh kawih in,

¹¹"Nang, ka Lalpau leh ka Pathien uh,

Lopina te, limbawlina te, thilhih theihna te, mu tâk na hi ie;

Nangin thil bangkim na siem a,

Na deih zieka um leh siem A hi ngâl u a," a tiu a.

Lehkhabu ziel leh Belamno

5 Chun, lalchutphah a chu pa khut changlam achun lehkhabu a sung

leh a paw kizik, tiemtehna sagih a kitiemteh khum chuh ka mu a. ²Chun, vânsâwlchâk hât tak aw ngeih tak a, “Kuo a zie lehkhabu a tiemtehna haw hi hihsie a, phel tâk um?” ti a kiko le ka mu a. ³Khutichun, van a le, lei chung a le, lei nuoia le kuomah, lehkhabu phel thei chuh a um puou, achung en thei nasan le a um diek puou hi. ⁴Khutichun, kuoma’n lehkhabuziel chuh phel tak leh, a chung en thei nasan le a um loh phat uh chun, hah kah in ka kap ta a. ⁵Ziephet chun, upa laka khat chun ka kawmah, “Kap kih, ngaitie! Keipi bakkai, Juda nam a um, David phung guipi khan, lehkhabuziel chuh phel ding leh, a tiemtehna sagihte chuh phel ding in a zo ta ie,” ei ti a.

⁶Chun, lalchutphah lailung a ding, Belamno, ganhing lite leh upate um kimvela um chuh ka mu a. Zie Belamno chuh a kithat sa hi leh kilawm tak hin a kilang a. Ki sagih leh mit sagih hi a nei a, ziete chuh Pathien Thagau, khawvel pumpi chung a sawl dawka umte chuh ahiu hi.

⁷Tichun, Belamno chuh a chieh a, lalchutphah a chu pa khut changlam apat chun, lehkhabuziel chuh a la ta a. ⁸Ziephet chun, ganhing lite leh, upa sawmni h leh lite chuh Belamno ma achun a bawkkhup tau a. Amau haw chun kingkang leh sana belhbu, gimlima dim a kichawih chiet uh a, zie chuh Pathien mite pauchamna chuh a hii.

⁹Chun, amau haw chun,
 “Nang, lehkhabu chuh laa,
 A tiemtehna te phel tâk na hi ie;
 Thah in na um ta a, Chitin a mite,
 namtin a mite,
 Pathien ding in na thisan in na
 chaw a,

¹⁰ Ka Pathien dingun khuoletui leh
 thiempu’n na siem ta a;
 Amau haw chun lei chung achun
 vaihawm un au,”

ti’n la thak a sau a.

¹¹Chun, ka vak et kit leh, lalchutphah leh, ganhing lite leh upate kimvel achun,

vânsâwlchâk sang tamtak aw hi ka vak za a! Amau haw chuh lalchutphah kimvel leh, ganhing lite leh upate kimvel achun a dinguh a, ¹²chun, aw ngeih tak in,
 “Belamno thahsa pa hih Thilhih
 theihna te,
 nei hawhna te, chitna te, Hatna
 te leh limbawlna te,
 lopina te, vangpiekna te mu tâk a
 hi ie,” a tiu a.

¹³Chun, van leh, lei chung leh, lei nuoi leh, tuisuohgiet a thilsiem tin cheng umte leh, vankhupsin nuoia um chengcheng te chun:

“Lalchutphah a chu pa leh,
 Belamno kawm achun,
 Vangpiekna leh, limbawlna le,
 Lopina le, vaihawmna le,
 Kumkhawtuong in um hen,”

a tih uh le ka za a.

¹⁴Chun, ganhing lite chun, “Amen,” a tiu a. Upate chun le khupbaw in a ho uh a.

Tiemtehna te

6 Chun, Belamno chun, tiemtehna sagihte laka khat a hihsiet a, a phel lai tak chuh ka mu a, chun, ganhing lite laka khat chun vangi tawbang hielin, “Hung ah,” a tih ka za a. ²Ziephet chun ka vak en a, ngaitie! sakawl kâng ka mu a; a chung a chu pa chun thal phel a chawi a, a kawm achun lallukhuk a pieu a. Tichun, gâl zotu bang takin, zo zel ding in a pawtdawk ta a.

³Chun, tiemtehna nihna chuh Belamno chun a vak phel leh, ganhing nihna chun, “Hung ah,” a tih ka za a. ⁴Tichun, sakawl dang, a san zat a hung pawt kit a; a chung a chu pa kawm achun, lei chung a kidona um sak a, mite kithah tuoh sak theihna thilhih theihna a pieu a; chemzâm hiem tak khat hile a pieu a. ⁵Chun, Belamno chun tiemtehna thumna chuh a vak phel leh, ganhing thumna chun, “Hung ah,” a tih ka za a. Tichun, ka vak en a, ngaitie!

sakawl vawm ka mu a; a chung a chu pa chun thil tehna a chawi a. ⁶Chun, ganhing lite lak apat chun aw tawbang hin, “Makhai in suk loh buh dan khat, makhai in sakawlbuh dan thum; thau leh uain vang chuh susie ki’n.” a tih hi ka vak za a.

⁷Chun, Belamno chun tiemtehna lina chuh a vak phel leh, ganhing lina aw chun, “Hung ah,” a tih ka za a. ⁸Tichun ka vak en a, ngaitie! sakawl dang ka mu a, a chung a chu pa min chuh “Thihna” a hi a, Mithi khuo’n a hun zui a. Ziete haw chuh lei mun li a khena mun khat chungah, kidona te kiel te hilegau te leh gamsate manga mi thah theihna thuneihna piek ahui hi.

⁹Chun, Belamno chun tiemtehna ngana chuh a vak phel leh, Pathien thu a gen ziekuh leh, hetpihtu taksanum taka a pan ziekuh a thaha umte thagau haw chuh ka mu a. ¹⁰Amau chun aw ngeih tak in, “Aw LALPA, mi thiengtho leh diktak, bang chana lei chung a mite chung a vaihawm lo a, ka thisan phubau chuh la lo a na um ding?” ti’n a kiko u a. ¹¹A kawmuh achun puon vam a pie chiet uh a. Chun, a sawntawlawi chanpihteu leh, a suohpihteu, amau haw bang mah a thaha um dingte chuh a kim masang sieh uh, chawmkhat a na ngak tadih dingin a hilh uh a.

¹²Chun. Belamno, tiemtehna gupna hihsie a a phel chuh ka vak mu a. Ziephet chun, lei nasatak in a hung kilfing a, nisa chuh samul puon vawm bang mai in a hung vawm tha ta a, chun, tha chuh thisan bang mai in a hung san ta a. ¹³Aksite chuh, theipi kung huih in a mut a, a gah siel a pulh tawbang hielin, lei ah a kie ta a. ¹⁴Van chuh lehkhaziel. kiziel mang bangin a mang ta a. chun tangte leh tuikuol tin chengte chuh a umnau apat, chawn mang in a um tau hi. ¹⁵Chun, leia lengte, milien te. sepaiah lawiupa te, mi neizote, mi hat te, insung suok leh suok lo tin cheng te, chuh kawlpuk leh, tang a suongpi nuoi haw achun a kisel tau a.

¹⁶Tichun, tangte leh suongpite kawm achun. “Ei delh khum unla, Lalchutphah a chu pa maikawk apat leh Belamno lungnatna apat ei lieh u! ¹⁷A lungnatna ni lopi tak chuh a hungtung ta hi, tichun kuo a ding thei ding?” a tiu a.

Israel mi 144,000 melchik

7 Zie nung chun, lei chung leh, tuisuohgiet chung leh, thing tin cheng chung huih a nun lohna dinga tutang dinga vansawlchak li, lei ning li a ding ka vak mu a. ²Chun, vansawlchak dang khat. Pathien hing tiemtehna chawia. suohlam apat hung dawh hile ka vak mu a. Amah chun vansawlchak li, lei chung leh, tuisuohgiet suksiet theihna a piekteu kawm achun. aw ngeih takin, ³“I Pathien uh sawntawlawite chuh, a chalpang uh a melchikna ka nam masang sieh uh, lei chung leh, tuisuohgiet leh, thing haw chuh susie tadih kiu un,” ti’n a kiko a. ⁴Chun, melchikna a namkhum zat uh chuh ka na za a, Israel suonte, nam tina mi nuoi khat leh singli leh sang li melchikna a namkhum uh a hi tai. ⁵Juda nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Reuben nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Gad nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, ⁶Aser nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Naphtali nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Manasseh nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, ⁷Simeon nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Levi nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Issakar nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, ⁸Zebulun nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Joseph nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih, Benjamin nam apat mi, singkhat leh sang nih chuh, melchikna a namkhum tau hi.

Namtin apat Mipi Nasa tak

⁹Ziehaw chengcheng nunga chuh ka vak et leh, ngaitie! mipi nasatak, kuomah simsenloh, namtin laka mite, chitin laka mite, mitin laka mite, pau tin laka mite chuh puon vam silh a tum bak chawiin, Lalchutphah masang

leh, Belamno masanga ding ka mu a. ¹⁰Ziete haw chun aw ngeih tak in, “I Pathien uh, Lalchutphah a chu pa kawm leh, Belamno kawm apat hukdamna a hung tung tai,” ti’n, a kiko uh a. ¹¹Chun, vânsâwlchâk chengcheng te chuh, Lalchutphah leh, upate leh, ganhing lite kimvel achun dinsa’n a um uh a; chun Lalchutphah mai tak achun khupbawkin,

¹²“Amen, vangpiekna le, lopina le, chitna le, Kipah thugenna le, limbawlina le, Thilhih theihna le, hatna le, Kumkhawtuong in I Pathien uh kawm achun um hen. Amen,” ti’n, Pathien a pakchau a.

¹³Ziephet chun, upate laka khat chun ka kawmah, “Zie puon vam silh te hi kuote ahiu a, khawi apat a hung ahiu hi?” ti’n ei hopih a. ¹⁴Kei chun a kawmah, “Hepu, ka he puoi, nangin na he’i” ka ti a. Amah chun ka kawmah, “Ziehaw hi, gimtheihna nasatak apat a pawtte khah ahiu a, Belamno thisana a puon uh sawp vante ahiu hi. ¹⁵Zieziek a chuh, Pathien lalchutphah maa um ahiu a, chun, a sun a zan in a Ho-In achun a zenviel sek ui. Lalchutphah a chu pa chun a puon-In achun chenpih ina. ¹⁶Gilkiel kit ta puou un tin uh, a dang uh le châk kit diek ta puo’n a; nisa’n le kâng ta puo’n tin, lum himhim inle sugimthei diek ta puo’n a. ¹⁷Belamno, lalchutphah lailung a umpa chuh amau haw chingpa hi’n tin, hinna tuikhuk haw achun pui ina. Khutichun, Pathien in a mit uh apat mitthi chengcheng chuh thiek hul sak ta’n a,” a ti a.

Tiemtehna Sagihna

8 Chun, tiemtehna sagihna chuh a vak phel phetin, van chuh dâkkâl kimkhat sung chuh a thip chut a. ²Chun, Pathien ma a vânsâwlchâk sagih ding sekte chuh ka mu a; chun, a kawm u ah pengkun sagih a pieu a.

³Chun, vânsâwlchâk dang, gimlim hâlna sana bawm chawi kawmin a hung a, maichâm kieng achun a ding ta

a. A kawm achun, gimlim tamtak, mi thiengthote pauchamna behlap ding leh, Lalchutphah maia sana maichâm a lat ding chun a pieu a. ⁴Tichun, gimlim khu chuh, mi thiengthote pauchamna chu tawh, Pathien maa ding sek, vânsâwlchâk khut apat chun a chieh to a. ⁵Chun, vânsâwlchâk chun, gimlim hâlna bawm chuh a la a. maichâm a mei chun a hih dim a, chun. lei chungah a paih ta a. Tichun, vangi le, aw le, kawlphe le, inling le a hung um ta a.

Pêngkun chuh

⁶Chun, vânsâwlchâk sagih, pengkun sagih chawite chuh, mût dingin a kiguonggalh tau a.

⁷Tichun, vânsâwlchâk khatna chun a pengkun chuh a hun mût a, chun, giel leh mei, thisan tawh kihel in lei chungah a hung zu tha zieng ta a. Zie chun lei, mun thuma khena mun khat chuh a kâng tum a, thing leh hampa hing le, mun thuma khena mun khat chuh a katum vek ta a.

⁸Chun, vânsâwlchâk nihna chun a pengkun chuh a vak mût a; tichun, tâng lienpi meikâk lai tawbang hi tuisuohgiet ah a paih lut uh a. Tichun, tuisuohgiet, mun thuma khena mun khat chuh thisan a hung suok ta a, ⁹Tuisuohgiet a thilsiem, hinna neite chule, mun thuma khena mun khat chuh a thi tau a; kuonghaw chule, mun thuma khena mun khat chuh suksiet ahi tau hi.

¹⁰Chun, vânsâwlchâk thumna chun a pengkun chuh a vak mût a. Tichun, aksi lienpi, meisel tawbanga kuong, van apat in a hung kie a; zie chun luipi leh tuinakte chuh a delh khum ta a. ¹¹(Zie aksi min chuh, “Gamsai, ahi,”). Tichun, luipi mun thuma khena mun khat chuh a hung kha ta a, zie tui chuh a dâwn uh a, mi tamtak a thi u a, a hung khat tâk ziekin.

¹²Chun, vânsâwlchâk lina chun a pengkun chuh a vak mût a. Zie chun ni sa, mun thuma khena mun khat, thapi, mun thuma khena mun khat, aksi le mun thuma khena mun khat chuh suksiet ahi

ta a; tichun, ni, mun thuma khena mun khat, tha mun thuma khena mun khat chuh a hung thim ta a.

13 Tichun, ka vak en a, mupi vanlaizawl a leng in, aw ngeih tak in, “Vânsâwlchâk thum, pengkun hun mût ding, zie gi hung um dingte ziek chun leia umte chung a gik ie! a chunguh a gik ie! a chunguh a gik ie!” a tih ka za a.

9 Chun, vânsâwlchâk ngana chun a pengkun chuh a vak mût a, tichun, aksi, leia kie sa hi ka mu a, thampikuo-âwng chabi chuh a kawmah a pieu a. ²Zie aksi chun thampikuo-âwng chuh a hawng a, tichun, kawkhuk apat chun meikhu, pummei nasatak khu tawbang a hung pawt a; zie meikhu ziek chun nisa leh vanthamzawl cheng chuh a hung thim ta a. ³Meikhu lak apat chun lei chungah khaupipi a hung pawt uh a, aikawmte'n thilhih theihna a neih tawbang uh hi, thilhih theihna a pieu a. ⁴A chalpâng uh a Pathien melchikna kinam nei lote ngâlo chuh, leia hampa le, thilhing himhim le, thing himhim le, susie lo dingin a hilh u a. ⁵Khaupite kawm achun, zie mite chuh that pai hiel lo a, tha nga sung chuh sugimthei zaw dingin thu a pieu, a. A suk gimtheih zieu chuh, aikawm in mi a peh a, a suk gimtheih tawbang hi ahi. ⁶Zie ni tieng chuleh mi'n thihna hawl un tin uh, himahleh, mu hiel puo'n au, thih ut un tin uh, himahleh, thihna chun amau haw taihsan ina. ⁷Khaupihaw chuh sakawl kido dinga kiguo zosa tawbang ahiu a, a luchang uh achun sana lallukhuk tawbang a nei uh a, a maichang uh chuh mihiem mai tawbang ahi. ⁸A sam hawu chuh numei sam tawbang a hi a, a hau haw chule, sakeibaknei ha tawbang ahi. ⁹Chun, thik awmphaw tawbang hi a nei uh a, a tha zap git uh chuh kidona kangtalai gi, sakawl tamtak, kido dinga tai gi dup dup tawbang ahi. ¹⁰Chun, aikawm mei tawbang leh mi dehna a nei uh a, zie meite chun a hii. tha nga sunga mi sukhat theihna a neih uh chuh.

¹¹Chun, Thampikuo-âwng sawlchak chuh a chunguh a lalpen in a nei uh a, a min chuh Hebrai pau in Abaddona ahi a, Grik pau in, Apolluona ahi. (A umzie chuh, “Sumangthaipa,” tihna ahi.)

¹²Chunggikna masapen chuh a kichai ta a, ngaitie! tunung leh chunggikna nih hung um kit ina.

¹³Chun, vânsâwlchâk gupna chun a pengkun chuh a vak mût a; tichun, Pathien ânga sana maichâm ning zum li a kipat chun aw ka za a. ¹⁴Zie aw chun vânsâwlchâk gupna, pengkun chawipa kawm achun, “Euphrates luipi a vânsâwlchâk li, kikante khah phel ta'n,” a ti a. ¹⁵Tichun, zie dâkkâl leh ni leh, tha leh kum a ding chun, mihiem mun thuma khena mun khat sulum dinga guonggalh sa, vânsâwlchâk lite chuh a phel tau a. ¹⁶Chun, sepaih sakawl chung chute lawi a tam lam uh a singa sima-mun singnih ahiu a, a tam zieu chuh mi gen ka zak ahi. ¹⁷Ka thilmul achun, sakawl leh a chung chute chuh zie tawbang hin ka mu a; awmbelh mei guola san a nei uh a, sapphire guola dum leh kât guola eng hi le a nei uh a. Sakawl luchang haw chuh sakeibaknei luchang tawbang a hi a, a kam uh apat chun mei leh meikhu leh kât a pawt a. ¹⁸Zie gawtna chi thum: mei, meikhu leh kât chun, mihiem mun thuma khena mun khat chuh a sulum ta a. ¹⁹Zie sakawlthe thilhih theihna chuh a kam uh leh a meiteu a chuh um ahi. A mei uh chuh gûl tawbang a hi a, luchang le a nei uh a; zie chun ahi, mi a sukhat sek uh chuh.

²⁰Chun, mihiem, zie gawtna a suklup mâwkte chun, thithate leh, sana milimte, dangka milim te, sumeng milimte, suong milim te, thing milim te, bangmah mu thei lote leh za theilo, chieh thei diek lote a ho tâk lohna dingun, amau haw khut mâwnga a thil siemteu chuh a tâng diek puou hi. ²¹A tuolthah uh leh, a daw mat uh leh, a kideihchak uh leh a gukchaknateu chule a haihsan diek puou hi.

9.2: Tsb 19.28 9.4: Ezk 9.4 9.6: Job 3.21; Jer 8.3 9.7: Jol 2.4 9.8: Sam 57.4; Jol 1.6, 2.5
9.9: Nah 2.4 9.11: Eph 2.2 9.12: Thp 8.13 9.13: Pdn 30.1-3 9.14: Tsb 2.14
9.16: Sam 68.17 9.17: Isa 5.28 9.19: Isa 9.15 9.20: Sam 115.4-8, 135.15-18
9.21: Thp 22.15

Vânsâwlchâk leh Lehkhabu ziel

10 Chun, vânsâwlchâk dang khat, van apat a hung kum suk hi ka mu a. Meitang a kivan a hi a, a luchang kimvel achun sakhizozum a um a; a mai chuh nisa tawbang a hi a, a keng chuh mei khuom tawbang ahi. ²A khut achun lehkhabuziel neucha, hawnsa a chawi a. A keng changlam in tuisuohgiet a tawh a, a veilam in thingtâng a tawh a, ³sakeibaknei kitum bangin ngeih tak in a kiko ta a. Khutia a kiko zawh chun, vangî sagihte chun a hun dâwng tau a. ⁴Chun, van-gî sagihte'n a awu a hun suoh phet un, zik ka guot leh, "Vangi sagihte thugen chuh im chak inla, zik dah ta'n," ti'n van apat in aw ka za a.

⁵Chun, vânsâwlchâk, tuiپی chung leh leichung a ding ka muh pa chun, a khut changlam chuh van lam ah a tung a, ⁶Kumkhwatuong a hingzingpa, vante, lei te, leh tuiپی leh a sunga thil un chengcheng te siempa Pathien min sam in, "Hun um ta puo'n a! ⁷Himahlele, vânsâwlchâk sagihte chun a pengkun uh a hun mît tieng uh leh, a sawntawlawite kawma a phuon tâk sa guolin, Pathien in a thil guon thuguk chuh hihbukim ta'n a," ti'n, a tiem ta a. ⁸Chun, van apat a aw ka zak khan ei hun hopih kit a, "Tuisuohgiet leh thingtâng chung a ding, vânsâwlchâk khuta lehkhabuziel hawnsa khuh va la ta'n," a tih ka za a.

⁹Tichun, vânsâwlchâk kawm achun ka va chieh a, a kawmah, "Lehkhabuziel neucha khah nei pie'n," ka va ti a. Amah chun ka kawmah, "La'n la, ne zo kêi ah, tichun, na gilpi achun hung kha'n tin, na kam achun khuoizu guolin thum ina," a ti a.

¹⁰Chun, vânsâwlchâk khuta lehkhabuziel neucha chuh ka la a, ka ne zo kêi a, tichun, ka kam achun khuoizu guolin a thum a, himahlele, ka nek zawh phetin ka gilpi achun a hung kha ta a. ¹¹Chun, ka kawmah, "Mi tamtak te, nam tamtak te, pau tamtak te, leng tamtak te chungchâng thu phuong kit inla," ei ti a.

Hetpihtu Nih

11 Chun, teha thik, tingkhut tawbang khat hih ei pie a, tichun, kuo a him in, "Chieh inla, Pathien Ho-In leh, a maichâmte chuh va teh in, chun, a sunga Pathien hote chule sim in. ²Ho-In sung pawlam dai sung vang chuh teh ki'n, zie chuh Jentel te kawma piek dawk ahi ta ngâl a, amau haw chun Khawpi Thientgo chuh tha sawmli leh tha nih tawhden un au. ³Tichun, ka thu ei hetpih nih te chuh thu pie'ng ka ting, amau chun kawlladip puon silh in, ni sang khat leh za nih leh ni sawmgup sung thu gen un au," a ti a.

⁴Zie hetpih nih te chuh, olive thing nih leh thaumei tunna nih te, lei lalte masanga dingte chuh ahiu hi. ⁵Amau chuh kuo'nle suknaat a guot leh, a kam uh apat mei a hung pawt dawka, a melmateu chuh a sumang thei sek a; khutibang chun kuole, amau suknaat guote chuh thaha un zel ding ahiu hi. ⁶Ziete chun a thugen sung chengguh guoh zu lo dinga van khâk chak theihna thu a nei ui. Chuleh, tui thisan suoh sak theihna thu neihna le a nei uh a, lei hile gawtna tin chenga a ut phat phat uh a gawt theihna thuneihna le a nei uh ahi.

⁷Chun, a hettuoksaknau thuphuon chuh a zawh tiengu leh, thampikuo-âwng apat sahang hung pawtdawk ding chun a mau chuh do intin, zo intin, sulum ina. ⁸Tichun, a luong u chuh a Lalpau a khedênnau, khawpi lien tak khawlai dung achun kital ina. Zie khawpi etsakna min ding chun, Sodom leh Aigupta a tih uh a hii. ⁹Nam tina mite, phung tina mite, pau tina mite, chi tin laka mite chun a luong u chuh ni thum leh a kim sung en un tin uh, vuih mang phal puo'n au. ¹⁰Zie mi nih te thihna ziek chun leia mite chuh kipâk un au. Kipahnate siem in, thilpiekte kithak tuoh un au, zie thiemgau nih te chun lei chung a umte chuh a suk gimtheih sek ziek un. ¹¹Chun, ni thum leh a kim nung chun, Pathien apat a hinna hu chuh a

sung u ah a lut a, tichun a ding dawk uh a, a mu taphawtte chun a lau mah mah tau hi. ¹²Chun, zie thiemgau nih te chun van a kipat aw ngeih tak a, “Zie tak ahin hung to, un,” ti a kiko hi a zau a. Tichun, meitang lak achun van lam ah a kal to tau a; a melmateu in a et zing lai u chun, ¹³zie lai tak chun, leiling nasatak in a hung kilang a, khawpi chuh mun sawma khena mun khat chuh suksiet in a um ta a, chun, mi sang sagih suklup in a um tau hi. A thi mâwk cheng chuh a lau mah mah uh a tichun, van Pathien lopina chuh a pakcha tau hi. ¹⁴Chunggikna nihna chuh a kichai ta a, ngaitie, chunggikna thumna chuh hung um vak ding ahi tai!

Pêngkun Sagih

¹⁵Chun vânsâwlchâk sagihna chun a pengkun chuh a vak mût a, tichun, van apat in aw ngeih tak in, “Khawvel gam hih I Lalpau leh Krista gam a hung hi tai, amah chun kumkhuotuong in vaihawm ina!” a hun ti a. ¹⁶Tichun, upa sawmni le li, Pathien ânga a lalchutphah uh a chute chuh a khupbawk uh a, ¹⁷“Aw LALPA Pathien, Bangakai hihthei, Um lai tak leh umsapa!

Na thilhih theihna lopitak chuh la a,

Vai na hawm pat tâk ziekin, kipahthu ka hun gen ui!

¹⁸Namte chuh lungnatna’n a dim tau a,

Na lungnatna ni a hungtun tâk ziek leh,

Mithi te chung a vaihawmna ni a hungtun tâk ziekin.

Na sawntawlawi, na thiemgaute kipahman leh,

nang hun ho, na mite chengcheng,

a lien a neuta kawma kipahman piek ni a hungtung ta ngâl a.

Leisiet sumangthaite sukmanghaina ding hun le a hungtung ta ngâl a,”

ti’n, Pathien a ho uh a.

¹⁹Tichun, van a Pathien Ho-In chuh a hung kihawng ta a, a sunga Thugawlh Thingkuong chuh a hung kilang ta a. Ziephet chun, kawlphe le, aw le, vangi le, leiling leh gielpi nasatak a hung um ziang ta a.

Numei leh Dragon

12 Chun, thilmak lopi tak van ah a hung kilang ta a. Numei, nisa a kivan, a keng nuoia thapi um, aksi sawm le nih a kivan lallukhuk khu a hung um a. ²Amahnu chun nau a vawp a, nau nei dinga na leh thuokgim chun a kiko a kiko a.

³Chun, thilmak dang van ah a hung kilang kit a; ngaitie! dragon san, lien tak, luchang sagih leh ki sawm nei, lallukhuk kikhuk hi a hung um a. ⁴A mei chun van aksi, mun thuma khena mun khat a luoi a, lei chungah a paih tha ta a. Nau a suok phat phata a valh zawh theihna dingin, dragon chuh numei nau nei ding âng achun a ding zing a. ⁵Tichun, chapa, nam chengcheng chung a ding a thik tienga vaihawm ding a hun nei a. Himahleh, a cha chuh lak manga um in. Pathien leh a lalchutphah kawm achun lak toh in a um ta a. ⁶Chun, numei chuh thaleka Pathien in amahnu dinga mun a guonggalthna mun achun a taimang a, zie tak a chuh ni sangkhat leh ni zanih leh ni sawmgup sung chuh a khawi theihna dingin.

⁷Chun, van achun kidona a um a; Mikael leh a sawlchakte chun dragon chuh a do uh a; chun, dragon leh a sawlchakte chun le a do thuk uh a; ⁸Himahleh, a zo ta puou a, tichun, amah leh a sawlchakte chuh van a a um uh chuh phal a hi ta puoi. ⁹Chun, Dragon lien tak, gulpi têt, Diabol leh Setan a tih uh, khawvel pumpi tempa chuh a paih tha tau a. Tichun, amah leh a sawlchakte chuh leia paihthâk khawm in a um tau hi.

¹⁰Chun, van a kipat chuh aw ngeih tak in, “Tuhin chuh I Pathien uh hukdamna leh, thilhih theihna leh gam

chuh a hungtung tai! Tuhin, Krista chun a thuneihna chuh a sulang tai! Tuhin, I Pathien uh masanga dinga, I suohpihteu sun leh zan a hêk sekte khah, van apat a paihthâk in a um tau hi. ¹¹Belamno thisan vang leh, thudik a hettuoksak thuu vanga guolzote a hiu a, a hinnau chan khawp leh thih ngama pang te a hi ngâl uh a. ¹²Zieziekchun, vante leh a sunga umte haw kipâk un! Himahleh, lei leh tuisuohgiet chung chuh a gik ie! Diabol chun, hun tawmcha mai a nei tai tih a kihet zieka, lungna mah mah puma, na kawmuh a a hung suktak ziekin,” a tih ka za a.

¹³Tichun, dragon chun, leia paihthâk a hi tih a kihet phetin, chapa neinu numei chuh a sugimthei pan ta a. ¹⁴Tichun, thalek muna a umna a chuh a lên lut theihna dingin, numei chuh mupi lien tak tha lang nih hi a pieu a, zie tak a chuh kum thum leh a kim chuh, dragon in a dona apat a chuh bit taka etkawl a a um theihna dingin. ¹⁵Chun, dragon chun tui a tawh mang sak theihna dingin, numeinu nung lam achun, a kam apat in tui nasatak mai hi a phih dawk a. ¹⁶Himahlele, lei in numei chuh a panpih a, a kam a ka a, dragon in a kam apat a tua hun phih dawk cheng chuh a na valh zo zel ta a. ¹⁷Khutichun, dragon chuh numei chung achun a lungna mah mah ta a, tichun, a suonte haw, Pathien thupiek haw zawp a, Isu hetpihna thu pawmte chuh do dingin a chiehdawk ta a. ¹⁸Chun, dragon chu tuisuohgiet sehpho achun a ding ta a.

Sahang nih te

13 Chun, a chieh a, tuisuohgiet sehpho achun a dinga, sahang, tuisuohgiet apat a hung pawt hi ka mu a. Zie chun ki sawm leh luchang sagih a nei a; a kihaw chung achun lallukhuk a um chiet a, a luchang haw achun, Pathien gensietna min haw le a um chiet hi.

²Chun, ka sahang muh chuh keite tawbang a hi a, a kênghaw chuh savawm keng tawbang a hi a, a kam

chuh sakeibaknei kam tawbang ahi. Dragon chun sahang kawm achun a thilhih-theihna leh, a lallukhuk leh thuneihna nasa tak a pie a. ³Chun, sahang luchang khat chuh, thih pih kham hiela liem tawbang hin ka mu a, himahlele, a thih pih kham hiel dinga a liemna chuh a dam ta a. Tichun, leichung a micheng in zie chuh mak a sau a, sahang chuh a zui tau a. ⁴Chun, dragon chun sahang kawma a thuneihna a piek ziek chun, dragon chuh mi chengcheng chun Pathien bangin a ho tau a. “Sahang tawbang hi kuo a um? Kuo a do thei ding?” ti’n, sahang chule a ho uh a. ⁵Tichun, sahang chuh, uong taka Pathien gensietna thu gen chuh phalsak ahi ta a, tha sawmli leh tha nih sung chuh thuneihna piek ahi tai. ⁶Tichun, Pathien leh, a min leh, a chênna leh, van a um chengcheng te chuh hansie a buok khum pan ta a. ⁷Chun, mi thiengthote a do leh a zawh chuh phal ahi ta a, chun, chitin leh namtin, pautin leh, phung tin chengte chung a thuneihna chuh piek in a um ta a. ⁸Tichun, lei chung a um chengcheng, lei kisiem tunga thahsa Belamno Hinna Lehkhabu a min zik loh taphawtte chun, Pathien ho tawbang in a ho un.

⁹Mi kuo’n le, bil a neih uh chun zau hen! ¹⁰Kuole, sala mat dingte chuh, sala mat in a um sek ui; kuole, chemzâma thah dinga umte chuh, chemzâm mah a thah in a um sek ui. Zie hin, mi thiengthote thuokhatna leh taksanna chuh a hung kilang dawk sek hi. ¹¹Chun, sahang dang. leia hung pawt hi ka mu a. Zie chun belamno ki tawbang hi ki a nei a, dragon pau tawbang in a pau a. ¹²Sahang masa zaw thuneihna chengcheng khah, a mitmuh ah a mang a. Lei leh a chung a um chengcheng te chuh, sahang masa zaw. thihpih kham hiela liem, dam kit pa chuh a chibai sak a. ¹³Mihiemte mitmuh achun. leia mei kiek sak thei hielin, melchikna a hih sek hi. ¹⁴Sahang masa mitmuh a melchikna hih dinga phalsak a a umna

kha mang in, mi chengcheng a thêk sek a. Sahang, chemzâma liemsa, hung dam kit pa limbawlna ding chun, amah lim a siem dinguh a hii, ti'n a hilh sek a. ¹⁵Chemzâma sukliemsa, hung dam kit pa sahang lim chuh a hung pau theihna dingin leh, a mah holo taphawtte chuh a suklup theihna dingin, sahang nihna chun, sahang khatna chuh hinna hu a thah khum chuh a phal sak uh a. ¹⁶Sahang chun mi chengcheng, a lien a neu, a hau a vai, suok leh suok lo le, a khut changlam uh ah ahim a chalpâng uh ah ahim ah, zie tiemtehna chuh a neihsak chiet a. ¹⁷Zie tiemtehna sahang min ahim, a min nambar ahim neite ngâllo chun, kuoma'n bangmah a zuok uh a, a châwk theih lohna dingun. ¹⁸Zie hin chitna a um hi. Kuole, hettheihna dinga pilna nei chun, sahang nambar chuh sut dawk uh he'n a nambar chuh mihiem nambar ahi ngâl a, a nambar chuh, zagup sawmgup leh gup ahi.

Belamno leh a Mite

14 Chun, ka vak et leh, ngaitie! Belamno, Zion tânga ding leh, a chalpâng uh a a min leh a Pa min kizik, mi nuoi khat leh singli leh sangli a kawma umte chuh ka mu a. ²Chun, van a pan a thil gi, tui tamtak gi tawbang leh, vangî nasa tak gi tawbang ka za a. A git chuh thil tumgit thiemte'n kingkang a nawt git uh gihawih tawbang hi ahi. ³Lalchutphah mai leh, ganhing li leh, upate masang achun la thak a sau a. Lei apat a tatdawksa mi, nuoi khat leh singli leh sang lite ngâllo khan kuoma'n zie la chuh a hethei puou hi. ⁴Ziete haw chuh numei tawh kisubuok lote, nungak thiengtho bang a hi ngâl uh a. Ziete haw chun Belamno chuh a chiehna lam chengah a zui uh a. Ziete haw chuh Pathien a ding leh, Belamno a dinga gah masa hi dinga lei apat a tatdawkte chuh ahiu hi. ⁵A kam uh apat lepchieh a pawt lam him het khâk a hi puou a, demna ding him um lote ahiu hi.

Vânsâwłchâk Thum te

⁶Chun, lei chung a mite kawma leh, namtin chengte, chitin chengte, pautin chengte, mitin chengte kawma tângsappih dinga, kumsawt a Chanchin Pha nei, vânsâwłchâk dang vanlaizawl a leng ka mu a. ⁷Chun, Pathien chuh aw ngeih tak in, "A vaihawm phat chuh a hungtun tâk ziekin, Pathien chuh lau unla, a lopina chuh pakchau un! Vante, leisiet te leh tuinakte siempa chuh ho un!" a ti a.

⁸Chun, vânsâwłchâk nihna chun. "Babulon khuo lopi, a mi deihsak nawp zieka namtin kawma a lungnatna uain dâwnsaknu chuh, a chim tai! a chim tai!" ti'n a kiko a.

⁹Chun, vânsâwłchâk thumna chun aw ngeih tak in, "Kuo'n le, sahang leh a lim chuh he a, a chalpâng u ah ahim, a khut uh a him a tiemtehna nei taphawtte chun, ¹⁰Pathien lungnatna uain, a thangtawmna khawn bangmah tawh helloh a hun sundawk chuh dâwn untin, chun, vânsâwłchâk thiengthote leh Belam No mitmuh ah mei leh kât a gawt a um ding ahi, ti'n aw ngeih tak in a kiko a. ¹¹Tichun zie sukgintheihna meikhu chuh kumkuotuong in chieh to ina. Sahang leh a lim ho a, a min tiemtehna nei taphawtte chun, sun leh zan in chawłhdam tik him nei ta puo'n au!" ti'n a masate nih chuh a hun zui a.

¹²Zie ahin, mi thiengthote, Pathien thupiek haw leh, Isu taksanna zieka thuokhate kihet theihna a um hi.

¹³Chun, van apat a aw khat in, "Hiti hin zik ah: Tu a kipat hin, mi thi, LALPA a thite chuh mi hampha ahiu hi! Thagau in, A hii, a sep gimnateu chuh chawłhsan in, a thilhih teu chun hun zui ding ahi ngâl a, a ti ie," a tih ka za a.

Lei Buh-ât hun ding

¹⁴Chun, ka vak et leh, ngaitie! meitang vam hi ka mu a, meitang chung achun mihiem chapa tawbang hi,

13.14: Dan 3.1-7 13.16: Thp.15.2,33; 16.2 14.1: Sam 2.6; Isa 59.20; Ezk 9.4 14.2: Thp 19.6
14.4: Sam 32.2 14.5: Zep 3.13 14.6: Mat 4.16 14.7: Thp 15.4
14.8: Isa 21.9; Jer 51.8; Dan 4.27 14.10: Isa 51.22; Jer 25.15; Tsb 19.24; Ezk 38.22
14.11: Isa 34.11 14.13: 1 Th 4.14

sana lallukhuk kikhuk a, kawite hiem tak chawia chu le ka mu a. ¹⁵Chun, vânsâwlchâk dang khat, Pathien Ho-In apat hin a hung pawtdawk a, meitang chungga chu pa kawm achun aw ngeih tak in, “Na kawite khah la dawk inla, ât ah; ât a phat ta ngâl a, lei buh haw khuh a kuoi zo ta khu,” a ti a. ¹⁶Tichun meitang chungga chu pa chun a kawite chuh lei chungah a pei viel a, lei buh chuh a ât ta a.

¹⁷Chun, vânsâwlchâk dang, van a Pathien Ho-In apat in a hung pawt kit a, amah chun le kawite hiem tak a chawi a, ¹⁸Vânsâwlchâk dang, mei chungga thuneipa chuh maichâm apat chun a hung pawt kit a. Kawite hiem tak chawi, vânsâwlchâk kawm achun, “Na kawite hiem tak khah la dawk inla, leia grep gui gah bawkhaw khuh ât ah; grep gahte khuh amin-nguoi zo ta khu,” ti’n aw ngeih tak in a kikokhum a. ¹⁹Tichun, vânsâwlchâk chun a kawite chuh lei chung achun a pei viel a, leia grep gah chuh a ât a, grep khuk za tak, Pathien lungnatna grep thawkna khuk achun a paih lut ta a. ²⁰Khutichun, daikieng lama grep thawkna khuk achun a chilgawp uh a, tichun, grep thawkna khuk apan chun thisan a hung pawt a, chîng sang khat leh chîng zagup sung chuh, sakawl kamdal gei hiela thuk in a luong ta a.

Gawtna Nunung pên

15 Chun, van ah melchikna dang, lopi tak leh mak tak hi ka mu a. Vânsâwlchâk sagih, gawtna sagih chawi hi a um a; zie chuh Pathien lungnat tawpna pên suklatna a hih tâk ziekin, gawtna tawpna pên chuh a hi tai.

²Chun, lim-et tuisuohgiet, mei tawh kihel tawbang hi ka mu a. Zie achun, sahang leh a lim leh, a min tiemtehna nambar chungga guolzote chule ka mu a. Amau haw chuh Pathien kingkang chawi in, lim-et tuisuohgiet tawbang pang achun a dinguh a. ³Pathien sawntawlawi Mosi la leh Belamno la:

“Aw LALPA Pathien, Bangkim hihthei,

Na thilhihte chuh a lopi in, a mak a;

Nang, namtin Lalpen,

Na lampi chuh a diktat in, a dik ngâl a!

⁴Aw LALPA kuo a na min zah lo a, Pakcha lo ding?

Nang mai a Thiengtho na hii;

Na thilhih diktatte chuh a

kiphuon tâk ziekin,

Namtin cheng chuh hung in,

Nang hun ho un au,” tih hi a sau a.

⁵Zie nunga chuh ka vak et leh, van a Ho-In pindan sungnung chuh a kihawng a,

⁶Ho-In apat chun vânsâwlchâk, gawtna sagih chawi, puon vam ngim tak silh a, a âwm uh sana kâwnggak a kigak hi a hung pawt dawk uh a. ⁷Ganhing lite laka khat chun, vânsâwlchâk sagihte kawm achun, Pathien, kumkhawtuong a hingzingpa lungnatna a dim, belhbu sagih chuh a pie a. ⁸Khutichun, Ho-In chuh Pathien lopina leh thilhih theihna apat a meikhu chun a hung dim ta a, tichun, vânsâwlchâk sagihte gawtna sagih chuh a kichaih masang sieh, kuomah Ho-In sung achun a lut thei ta puou hi.

Pathien Lungnatna Belhbu

16 Pathien Lungnatna Belhbu chuh Ho-In sung apat chun aw ngeih tak in, vânsâwlchâk sagihte kawm achun, “Chieh unla, Pathien lungnatna belhbu chuh lei chungah sung thau in,” a tih ka za a.

²Tichun, vânsâwlchâk khatna chuh a chieh a, belhbu chuh lei chungah a sung tha ta a, tichun, sahang tiemtehna neite leh a lim hote chung achun meimasie na takin a hung suok ta a.

³Chun, vânsâwlchâk nihna chun a belhbu chuh tuipi ah a sung tha ta a, tichun, tui chuh mithi thisan guolin a hung um ta a, khutichun, ganhing tin

cheng, tuipi a umte chuh a hung thi suok vek tau a.

4 Vânsâwlchâk thumna chun a belhbu chuh luipi haw leh, tuinak haw achun a sung tha a, tichun, thisan a hung suok vek ta a. ⁵Vânsâwlchâk chun, “Nang Mi Thiengtho Umzingpa leh Umsapa, na vaihawmate chuh a dik ie!” ⁶Amaw haw chun mi thiengthote leh thiemgaute thisan kha a na suoh uh a, nangin thisan dâwn dinga na piek thuk hi, dâwn tak him ahiu ie!” a tih uh ka za a. ⁷Chun, maichâm apat in, “A hii, Aw LALPA Pathien, Bangakai hihthei, na vaihawm haw hi a diktat in a dik ahi,” tih aw hile ka za a.

8 Chun, vânsâwlchâk lina chun a belhbu chuh nisa chungah a sung tha a; tichun, a lumna nasa taka mihiemte hai kang dingin thilhih theihna a pieu a. ⁹Khutichun, mite chuh sa taka haih in a um tau a, tichun, zie gawtna chung a thuneitu Pathien min chuh a gensie tau a. Himahlele, a lopina pakcha dingin, a gitlohnau apat chun a lunghei nuom diek puou hi.

10 Chun, vânsâwlchâk ngana chun a belhbu chuh sahang lalchutphah chung achun a sungtha a, tichun, sahang lenggam chung cheng achun thimna a hung um ta a, chun, mipite chun a natnau ziek chun a lei uh a pet uh a. ¹¹A natnau leh a meimasieu ziek chun van Pathien chuh a gensieu a; a thilhih teu chuh a kisik diek puou hi.

12 Chun, vânsâwlchâk gupna chun a belhbu chuh Luipi lien, Euphrates chung achun a sung tha a, tichun, suohlam apat a leng hung kuon dingte lampi chuh hawn a hih theihna dingin, luipi chuh a kang tan ta a.

13 Chun, dragon kam apat leh sahang kam apat leh, thiemgau lêm kam apat, thagau buok thum, ukeng tawbang hung pawt hi ka mu a.

14 Ziete chuh thitha thagau, melchikna hih sekte chuh ahiu hi. Zie thagau thum te chuh, Bang cheng hihthei Pathien

Ni lopi a kidona dinga mi pui khawm dingin, khawvel lengte kawm achun a kuon dawk tau a.

15 “Ngaiin! gucha guola hung vak ding ka hi ie! Kiging a, puontum chengsa a um zingte chuh a hamphau ui; khutilochun, sangawn a vakin, mite mitmuh in zahhuoi takin um kha’n au ie!” ti’n.

16 Khutichun, Thagau chun, lengte chuh mun khat, Hebrai pau a, “Armageddon,” a tihnau achun a puikhawm ta a.

17 Chun, vânsâwlchâk sagihna chun a belhbu chuh vanthamzawl ah a sung tha a. tichun, Pathien Ho-In a lalchutphah apat chun, “A kichai tai!” ti’n aw ngeih tak a hung pawt a.

18 Tichun, kawlphe leh, aw gi leh, vangi a hung uma, chun, leiling nasatak le a hung um ta a! Leichung a mihiem siem a thak, khuti hiela leiling nasa chuh a um kha ngei puoi; zie chuh leiling nasa pên ahi! ¹⁹Khawpi lopi tak chuh mun thum in a hung kikhen a, gam chengcheng khawpите chuh sukmanthai in a hung um vek ta a. A lungnatna uain dâwn ding. a lungnatna tâwp khawk khawn a kipata uain dâwn sak dingin, Pathien in Babulon khuo lopitak chuh a hezing ngâl a. ²⁰Tuikuol tin cheng chuh a mang zo ta a, tângte haw le a um ta puou hi. ²¹Giel lien tak, talent tawh kibang hiela gik hi van apat in mihiemte chungah a hung kie a, zie giel a gawtna ziek chun; mihiemte chun Pathien chuh a gensie tau a; zie gawtna chuh a nasa mah mah ngâl a.

Nawhchizuok nu leh Sahang

17 Chun, vânsâwlchâk sagih, belhbu sagih chawite laka khat chuh ka kawmah a hung a, ka kawmah, “Hung tie, luipi tamtak panga kisa, khawpi lopi taka nawhchizuok lopitak nu gawtna ding chuh hun etsak ding ka hi. ²Leia lengte chun amah chuh a deihcha sek uh a, khawvel a mite chule, a mi deihchak

16.6: Pdn 7.21; Ezk 16.38 16.10: Pdn 10.12 16.12: Isa 11.15; Jer 50.38
16.14-16: Zep 3.8; Jol 3.2; Zek 14.2 16.16: 2 Let 23.39; Zek 12.11 16.17: Thp 21.6
16.18: Thp 8.5, 11.13,19 16.19: Isa 51.17 16.20: Thp 6.14 16.21: Pdn 9.23; Thp 11.19
17.1: Jer 51.13

nawpna uain chun vâk kham in a um sek ui,” a ti a.

3 Khutichun, amah chun thagau in gamthip ah ei pui a; Pathien gensietna min a dim, sahang, luchang sagih leh ki sawm nei, gamsa sandup chungu chu numei khat ka mu a. 4 Zie numei chun puonsandup leh san-au a silh a, sana leh suong mantam leh. tuikawkchang in a kichei a. Sana khawn, thil kihdakum leh nen a dim, a mi deihchakna thil buok a dim set, a khut in a chawi a. 5 A chalpâng achun thuguk, “BABULON KHUO LOPI NAWHCHIZUOKTE LEH LEICHUNG A KIHDAK-UMTE NU,” ti a min kizik a um a. 6 Zie numei chuh mi thiengthote thisan leh, Isu min zieka thaha umte thisana kham chun ka mu a.

Ka muh phet chun mak ka sa mah mah mai a. 7 Vânsâwlchâk chun ka kawmah, “Bang zieka maksa na him? Numei leh amahnu puo sahang, luchang sagih leh ki sawm nei thuguk chuh nang hun hilh ding ka hi. 8 Sahang na muh khah khatvei khah a hing a, himahleh, a hing zawm ta puoi. chun, thampikuo-âwng apat in hung pawtdawk intin, manthaina ah chieh ina. Leia mihingte, khawvel kisiem tung apat Hinna Lehkhabu a min kizik lote chun. sahang chuh a muh tiengu leh maksa’n dim un au. Khatvei khah a hing a; tu’n a hing kit ta puoh a; himahleh hung kilang kit ding ahi ngâl a.

9 “Zie hin chitna leh hetna neite het theihna a um hi. Luchang sagihte chuh, numei chutna tâng sagihte chuh a hi a. Leng sagihte le ahui hi. 10 Ngate chuh a um nalai a; khat pêh chuh a hung um tadih puoi; a hung um tieng chuleh, hun chawmkhat sung chuh vaihawm ina. 11 Sahang, khatvei hing a, hing talo khale a giet tinna a hi a, sagihte laka tel mah khale a hii; manthaina ah chieh ina. 12 Chun, ki sawm na muh te khah, leng sawm, lalgam nei nailo te chuh ahui a; dâkkâl khat sung vang chuh

sahang tawh, lengte bangin thuneihna hung chang un au. 13 Zie sawmte chun thukhat kisa’n, a thilhih theihnau leh, a thuneihnau chuh sahang kawm achun pie’n au. 14 Ziete haw chun Belamno chuh do un tin; himahleh Belamno chun, a telte, leh amah nungzui ginumte chu tawh amau chuh zo unau; amah chuh Lalte Lal leh, Lengte Leng a hih ziekin,” ti’n.

15 Vânsâwlchâk mah chun ka kawmah, “Nawhchizuoknu chutna tui na muh te khah, namte, mipite, chitin te leh pau tinte hi ahui hi. 16 Chun, ki sawm na muh te leh sahang khan nawhchizuoknu chuh mudah un tin; a thil neih chengcheng lâksak vek un tin uh; sangawn in taihsan un tin; a sa neu un tin uh, mei in hâltum un au. 17 Pathien thu haw chuh a tun masang sieh, amau deihlan a hihna dingun leh, thukhat kisa a, a gam u chuh vaihawm dinga sahang kawma a piek theihna dingun Pathien in a lunggil u ah utna a pie ta ngâla.

18 “Chun, na numei muh khah, khuo lopi, leia lengte chungu vaihawm chuh ahi,” a ti a.

Babulon Puksietna

18 Zie thil haw nung chun, vânsâwlchâk dang, thuneihna nasatak nei a, van apat a hung kum ka mu a, a lopina chun lei pumpi hi a salhvak suok a. 2 Amah chun aw ngeih tak in, “Babulon khawpi lopi chuh a chim tai! a chim tai! Thithate umna leh, thagau buok leh muhdahum tin chengte umna a hung hi tai! 3 A mi deihchak nawpna zieka lungnatna uain chuh nam chengcheng in a dâwn ta ngâl uh a: leia lengte chun amah nawptalna ziek chun a hauhsak lawh tau hi” ti’n a kiko a.

4 Chun, van apat in aw dang khatin hiti a hi a gen ka za a,

“Ka mite haw! amahnu apat chun hung pawt unla!

A gigawtna a chuh na tel lohna ding un,

a gitlohna haw achun tel kiu in!
 5 A gitlohna chun van a su hiel
 ta a,
 a gitlohna chuh Pathien in a
 hezing ngâl a.
 6 Ama'n a hun bawl guol khan, bawl
 thuk unla;
 A thilnih dungzui zelin, a lehnih
 in dinthuk un!
 Dâwn ding hat taka chawhhelna
 khawn achun,
 amah dingin a lehnih in hel sak
 un.
 7 A kisuklopi leh a kinuomsak zie
 dungzui khan,
 sugim in, sulungkham thuk un.
 A lunggil chun, 'Lengnu banga
 chu ka hi a;
 meithai mai ka hi puoh a,
 Lungkhamna he kha hiel puo'ng
 ka!' a ti ngâl a.
 8 Zieziekchun, ni khat thu'n natna te,
 gawtna, thihleman,
 thûmlemauna te leh kiellechâkte
 chun hun pha phut ina.
 Khutichun, mei in kangtum ina,
 LALPA Pathien, a chung a
 vaihawmpa chuh a hât ngâl a.”
 9 Chun, leia lengte, a kideihchakpih
 sekte leh, a nuomsak bawlpih sekte chun,
 a kang khu chuh a muh tiengu le chuh,
 10 “Babulon khuo lopi, khuo det chuh
 a chung a gik ie! a gik ie! Dâkkâl khat
 sungin na chungah vaihawmna chuh
 a hungtung ta ngâl in,” ti'n, a sugim
 lauh zieka gamla taka dingin. kahcham
 kawmin, a âwm uh kichup un au.
 11 Chun, leia sumkawlveite chun
 amahnu chuh kah in, a sîn uh a,
 kuoma'n a thuomphuo teu a châwk
 tâk loh ziek un; 12 Kuoma'n a sanateu,
 a dangkaguoteu, a suong mantamteu;
 a tuikawkchang teu a châwksak ta
 puou a; chun, a patngatpuonteu, a
 puonsandupteu, a lungpuonteu, leh
 a puosan a ute le a châwk sak puou
 a; thing gimlim tin cheng le, saiha
 umlebelte cheng le, thing mantam tak
 leh sumeng leh, thik leh suonggiel a

kisiem ûmlebel tin cheng tawh. 13 Chun,
 thingthal le, thil gimlim le, gimlim hâl
 zat le, thau gimlim le, begaw le, uain
 le, olive thau le, changbuong nêl tak
 le, buh le, bâwnng le, belam haw tawh;
 sakawl leh a kangtalai te, suokte haw
 leh mihiemte hinna nasan tawh ahi.
 14 Sumkawlvei mite chun amahnu kawm
 achun, “Thil pha na utchak chengcheng
 te chuh a mangthai zo ta a, na hauhsakna
 leh na deihum na chengcheng chuh
 a bei zo tai, ziehaw chuh mu kit ngei
 ta puo'n la!” a tiu a. 15 Zie thil haw a
 sumkawlveite, amah vanga hung neizote
 chun, 16 “Khawpi lopi tak, patngat puon
 silh leh, puonsandup leh puon san-au
 silh a, sana leh khi suongmantam leh,
 tuikawkchang a kivan nu chuh, a chung
 a gik ie! a gik ie! 17 Dâkkâl khat sung
 mai in, sum khuti zozai chuh bangmahlo
 a hung suok ta ngâl a!” ti'n, kap leh mau
 kawmin, a sugkim theih thuokna a chuh
 tel khâk ding lau kawm in, gamla tak
 ah ding un au. Kuongpute cheng leh,
 kuong a chute cheng leh a tawlte leh, tui
 chung a nek hawlte cheng, mi danghaw
 chun le gamla taka dingin, 18 a kâng khu
 chuh en kawmin, “Zie khawpi tawbang
 a lopi hi khawpi dang a um ding a
 ahim?” ti'n a kiko uh a. 19 Chun, kap
 leh mau kawmin, “Khawpi lopi tak nu,
 a neihzawhna zieka tuipi a kuong neite
 chengcheng hung neihzawhna chuh a
 chung a gik ie! a gik ie! Dâkkâl khat
 sung mai in, bangmahlo mai a hung
 suok mai tâk hi!” ti a kiko in, a lu chung
 u ah leivui a buok uh a.

20 “Vante haw, amahnu sietna ziek
 chun kipâk un! Mi Thiengthote leh,
 sawlchakte leh thiemgaute haw, kipâk
 un! Nang haw chung a thilhihte ziek
 chun Pathien in amahnu chung achun a
 vaihawm thuk ta ngâl a!” ti'n.

21 Chun, vânsâwlchâk hât tak khat
 hin, suong sumhei tawbang lientak
 khat hi a la a, tuisuohgiet ah a paih lut
 a, “Babulon khawpi lopi chuh hitibang
 taka nasa hin paih in um intin, kuoma'n
 mu kit ta hiel puo'n au. 22 Kingkang

18.5: Tsb 18.20; Jer 51.9 18.6: Sam 137.8; Jer 50.29 18.9-10: Ezk 26.16,17

18.11: Ezk 27.31,36 18.12-13: Ezk 27.12,13,22 18.15: Ezk 27.31,36 18.19: Ezk 27.30-34

18.20: Dann 32.43; Jer 51.48; Isa 44.21 18.21: Jer 51.63-64

nawthaw le, phenglawng mût githaw le, pengkun mût git husa haw le, thil gihawih git leh, mihing husa himhim, na sung achun zak hi ta puo'n a! Sumkawlveit a nasem mawng mawngte le na sung achun muh hi ta puo'n tin; suong sumhei git le zak hi diek ta puo'n a! ²³Thaumei vak le na sung ah vak ta puo'n tin; mo leh moneipa husa himhim le, na sung ah zak hi diek ta puo'n a. Na sumkawlveite chuh khawvel a mi thilhih thei pente ahiu a; na dawi thilhih in khawvel a mi chengcheng chuh na thêem sek ngâl a! ²⁴A sunga thiemgau haw leh mi thienthote leh, leia thaha umte chengcheng thisan haw chuh muh ahi ngâl a," ti'n.

19 Ziehaw cheng zawh chun, van ah mipi nasa tak aw tawbang ngêi ngêi hin, "Halleluia, hukdamna le, lopina le, thilhih theihna le I Pathien uh a ahi! ²A vaihawmna haw chuh a dik in, a diktat a hi! Amah chun nawhchizuok lopi tak nu, a mi deihchak nawpna zieka leisiet supawlhcheh nu chuh thiemmawh a chan sak a. Pathien in a suokte thisan phuba chuh a la ta ngâl a!" a tih ka za a. ³Chun, "Halleluia! Zie khawpi lopi tak kangtum, meikuong apat meikhu chuh kumkhuo'n chieh to ina!" ti'n a kiko kit uh a. ⁴Khutichun, upa sawmnih leh lite leh, ganhing lite chun khupbaw in, "Amen, Halleluia," ti'n, Pathien, Lalchutphah a chu pa chuh a ho uh a.

Belamno Zineih Guolvakna

⁵Chun, lalchutphah apat in aw a hung pawt a, "Nanguh, a sawntawlawi chengcheng te leh, a mipite, a lien leh a neu, amah ho chengcheng te haw, I Pathien uh chuh pakchau in!" a ti a. ⁶Chun, mipi nasa tak aw tawbang leh, tui tamtak gi tawbang leh. van nasa taka gi tawbang in, "Halleluia, LALPA I Pathien uh, Bangkim hihtheipa chun vai a hawm tai! ⁷Lawp takin kipâk hi tingun, amah pakchai tiu, Belamno zi neih chuh a phat ta ngâl a; mo le a kisazo tai!" a tih ka za a. ⁸Patngatpuon ngim tak, vam tak silh

a phal sak uh a, (patngat puon chuh mi thienthote thilhih diktat ahi ngâl a.)

⁹Chun, vânsâwlchâk chun ka kawmah, "Belamno zi neihna guolvakna a chiela umte chuh a hampahu ui, ti'n zik ah," ei ti a. Vânsâwlchâk mah chun, "Zie thu haw hi Pathien Thutak ahi," a ti a.

¹⁰Tichun, amah ho dingin a keng bul achun ka khupbawk a, himahleh amah chun, "Khutichun hih ki'n khai! Kei chuh nangmah leh na suohpihte, Isu thu hettuoksak haw sawntawlawi chanpih ka hi a puo; Pathien ho zaw ta'n! Isu thu hettuoksak thudik khah, thiemgaute hatkhum sek khah a hi ngâl a!" a ti a.

Sakawl Kang chung a Chu pa

¹¹Chun, van kihawng ka mu a; ngaitie! sakawl kâng leh, a chung a chu, "Taksanum leh Diktak," a tih uh chule ka mu a; amah chun diktat takin vai a hawm a, a do sek hi. ¹²A mit haw chuh meikuong tawbang a hi a, lallukhuk tamtak a khu a, chun, min zik, amah ngâllo chun kuoma'n a het loh uh, a nei a. ¹³Chun, amah chuh thisana kidieh puon-In a kithuom a; a min chuh, "Pathien Thu," a tiu a. ¹⁴Vana sepaihte chun patngat puon ngim tak, vam tak silh in, sakawl kâng chunghaw a chuh chu'n a zui uh a. ¹⁵Chun, a kam apat in chemzâm hiem tak a hung pawt a, zie chuh namtin a satna ding ahi. A chunguh achun thik tiengin vaihawm intin; Pathien, Bangakai hihtheipa lungnatna nasatak grep thawkna khuk achun chilgawp ina. ¹⁶A puon leh a malpi achun, "LENGTE LENG, LALTE LAL," ti a min kizik a um a.

¹⁷Chun, nisa akhun vânsâwlchâk ding ka mu a. Amah chun, vanlaizawl a vacha leng chengcheng te kawm achun, aw ngeih tak in, ¹⁸"Lengte sa, sepaih lawiupate sa, mihatte sa, sakawl leh a chung a chute sa, mi chengcheng, suok leh suok lo, a lien a neu le a sau na nek theihna dingun, Pathien guolvakna ankuong nasa tak siemna achun hung kikhawm un!" ti'n a kiko a.

19 Chun, sahang te, leia leng te, a sepaihte chuh, sakawl chung a chu pa leh, a sepaihte do dinga kikhawp uh ka mu a. ²⁰Tichun, sahang chuh a man uh a, thiengau lêm, sahang melchikna nei leh, a lim hote a lepbawl theihna dinga thilmak a mitmuh uh a hihpa khale a man tel uh a. A nih uh chun, mei leh kât a kâng dil achun a hingsan in a paih lut tau a. ²¹A sepaihte chuh, chemzâm, sakawl chung a chu pa kam apat a pawt khan satlup a hi tau a; tichun, vacha chengcheng te chun a sau chuh a neu a, a vah suok tau hi.

Kum Sang Vaihawmna

20 Chun, vânsâwlchâk, thampikuo-âwng chabi leh, thikkhau lien tak chawia, van apat a hung suk ka mu a. ²Chun, dragon, gulpi têk, (zie chuh Diabol ahim, Setan ahim a hii) chuh a man a, a kân a. ³Tichun, kum sangkhat sunga dingin thampikuo-âwng achun a paih lut a, a khâk khum a; kum sangkhat chuh a hung kivel kit masang sieh, namtin a thep kit lohna dingin a châlmat khum ta a. Zie nung chuleh, chawmkhat sung a dingin thahdawk takdih ding a hii.

⁴Chun, lalchutphah haw chuh ka mu a, a chungah mi a chuu a, a kawmuh achun vaihawmna a pieu a. Chuleh, Isu thu hettuoksakna thu zieka leh, Pathien thu zieka ngâwng kitante thagau leh sahang leh a lim ho lo a, a chalpâng uh ahim, a khut uh a him a, tiemtehna nei lote thagau chule ka mu a. Ziete haw chuh a hung hing tau a, kum sangkhat a dingin Krista tawh vaihawm in a um tau hi. ⁵(Mithi dangte vang chuh, kum sangkhat a kivel masang sieh chun a hing kit tadih puoh hi.) Zie chuh, thawhkitna masapen chuh ahi.

⁶Thawhkitna masapen a telte chuh a hamphau un, a thiengtho ui. Ziete chung achun thih nihna chun thu himhim a nei ta puoh a, Pathien leh Krista thiempote hui in tin uh, amah tawh kum sangkhat vaihawm in um zaw'n au.

Setan Zawh a a umna

⁷Chun kum sangkhat chuh a kichaih tieng leh. Setan chuh a tâna apat chun thah dawkin um intin. ⁸tichun, kâwlmawng li a namte, zie chuh Gog leh Magog ahi, thêm ding leh kidona a puikhawm dingin chiehdawk ina: ziete tam zie chuh, tuisuohgiet a pîlnel banga tam ahiu hi. ⁹Khutichun, lei chung pumpi dâp suok hielin a chieh uh a, mi thiengthote giehbuk leh, a khuo deihum tak uh chuh a ûmkimvel uh a. Himahlele, van apat in mei a hung kie a, amau haw chuh a kâng tum vek ta a. ¹⁰Tichun, amau haw thempa Diabol chuh. sahang leh thiengau lêm umna, mei leh kât dil achun a paih tau a; tichun, kumkhuotuong in, a sun a zan a sukimtheih in um ta'n au.

Vaihawmna Nunung pên

¹¹Chun, lalchutphah lien tak, vam tak leh a chung a chu pa chuh ka mu a. A maikawk apat chun lei leh van a taimang uh a, muh phâk himhim a hi ta puoi. ¹²Chuleh, mithi te, a lien a neu in, lalchutphah ma a ding le ka mu a. Tichun, Lehkhabu chuh a keu uh a; chun, lehkhabu dang, Hinna Lehkhabu chule a keu uh a; tichun, mithi te chuh, lehkhabu haw a zik lut, a thilhih dungzui zel uh a vaihawm sak in a um tau hi. ¹³Tuipi te chun a sung uh a mithi umte chuh a thah dawk uh a. Thihna leh mithi khuo chun le, a sung uh a mithi umte chuh a thah dawk uh a. Khutichun, mitin, a thilhih dungzui zel uh a vaihawm sak in a um tau hi. ¹⁴Chun, thihna leh mithi khuo haw chuh, meidil achun a paih tau hi. Zie meidil chuh thih nihna chuh ahi. ¹⁵Kuo min hitaleh, Hinna Lehkhabu a kizik a muh loh phawt u chuh, meidil achun a paih lut tau hi.

Van Thak leh Lei Thak

21 Chun, van thak leh lei thak ka mu a. Van masa leh lei masa chuh a mangthai ta a, tuisuohgiet le a

um ta puoi. ²Chun, khawpi Thiengho Jerusalem thak chuh, mo, a pasal tuok dinga kichei tawbanga kisazo diem in. Pathien kawm apat, van a hung suk le ka mu a. ³Lalchutphah apat chun aw ngeih tak in, “Ngaitie! Pathien bâwkcha chuh mihiem lak ah a hung um tai, Amah chuh a kawm u ah um intin, Amau haw chuh a mite hui intin uh; Pathien mawng chuh a kawm u ah um intin, A Pathien uh le hi'n a. ⁴A mit uh apat mittui chengcheng thiek hul intin; Thihna um kit ta puon tin, Kahlemau leh natna le um kit diek ta puo'n a; Thil masate chuh a mangthai ta ngâl a,” a tih le ka za a.

⁵Chun, lalchutphah chung a chu pa chun, “Ngaitie! thil bangakai ka siem thak kit tai,” a ti a. Chun, “Zik ah, zie thu haw hi taksan a um in, a dik ahi,” le a ti a. ⁶Chun, ka kawmah, “Hih zawh ahi tai! Kei Alpha leh Omega, a Bul leh a Tawp chuh ka hii. Dangchâk ta chengte kawm achun, Hinna tuikhuk a um, a thawn in pie'ng ka. ⁷A zo ta chengin zie chuh ka kawm apat muu un tin; Kei a Pathien u hi'ng ka ting, amau chuh ka chate hi'n au. ⁸Himahlele, mi dawilawkte, gingchalote, kihdakumte, tuolthat te, mideihchak nuomte dawithiem te, milim hote, leh lepchieh chengcheng te chan ding chuh, mei leh kât a kâng dil achun um ina; zie chuh thih nihna chuh ahi,” a ti a.

Jerusalem Thak

⁹Chun, belhbu sagih chawi, gawtna nunung pên sagih puo, vânsâwlchâk sagihte laka khat chuh a hung a, ka kawmah, “Khaile, mo, Belamno zi chuh hun etsak ing ka,” ti'n ei hopih a. ¹⁰Ziephet chun, Thagau in ka hung dim ta a, vânsâwlchâk chun tâng lienpi, sang tak chung ahin ei pui ta a. Jerusalem, khawpi Thiengho, Pathien kawm apat van a hung suk, ¹¹Pathien lopina a vak hi ei etsak a. A vak zie chuh, khisuong mantam pên Jasper suong tawbang, krustal suong banga val hi ahi. ¹²Kawtpi sawm le nih a nei a, a kawtkhakhaw achun vânsâwlchâk sawm le nih a um

uh a. Zie kawtpihaw achun min kizik le a um a, ziehaw chuh Israel suonte nam sawm leh nam nih te min chuh ahi. ¹³A sik cheng achun kawt thum chiet a um a: saklam dawh ah kawtpi thum, mâllam dawh ah kawtpi thum, simlam dawh ah kawtpi thum, thanglam dawh ah kawtpi thum a um chiet hi.

¹⁴Chun, zie khawpi kulh bâng chuh, suongphum sawm le nih chung a kilem ahi a, ziehaw achun, Belamno sawlchak, sawm le nih te min chuh a kizik chiet a. ¹⁵Chun, vânsâwlchâk, ei hopihpa chun, khawpi leh, a kawtpite leh, a bang tehna ding chun, dangkaguo tehna mawlh hi a chawi a. ¹⁶Khawpi ning lite chuh, a dung a vai kibang chiet ahi. Tichun, vânsâwlchâk chun, khawpi chuh a tehna mawlh chun a teh a, ching singkhat leh, ching sang nih ahi. A dung lam leh a vaillam leh, a san lam chuh kibang chiet ahi. ¹⁷Chun, a kulh bâng chuh a teh kit a, mihiem teh dân dungzui in, (zie chuh vânsâwlchâk teh dân dungzui chuh a hi) tawng za khat leh tawng sawmli leh tawng li ahi.

¹⁸A bang chuh Jasper suong a kisiem a hi a, a khawpi chuh hai thieng tak tawbanga, sana thieng a kisiem ahi. ¹⁹Khawpi suongphum haw chuh khisuong mantam chi tin chenga kizêm ahi. Suong kiphum masapen chuh Jasper suong ahi a, a nihna chuh sapphire suong ahi a, a thumna chuh, kalkidon suong ahi a, a lina chuh emerald suong ahi a, ²⁰a ngana chuh; onix suong ahi a, a gupna chuh sardion suong ahi a, a sagihna chuh, kruso suong ahi a, a gietna chuh, beril suong ahi a, a kuona chuh, topaz suong ahi a, a sawmna chuh, krusopra suong ahi a, a sawm le khatna chuh, jasinth suong ahi a, a sawmlenihna chuh, amethyst suong ahi. ²¹Chun, kawtpi sawmlenih te chuh, tuikawk chang sawmlenih te chuh ahi a; kawtpi chengcheng chuh, tuikawk chang khat chieta kisiem ahi. Zie khawpi khawlai chuh, sana thieng tak, hai vak let thei tawbanga thieng ahi.

22 Chun, khawpi sung achun Ho-In himhim ka mu puoh a, LALPA Pathien, Bangakai hihtheipa leh Belamno chuh a Ho-In uh ahui hi. ²³Zie khawpi chun, a salhvak dingin nisa a ngai puoh a, tha le a ngai diek puoi; Pathien lopina chun a salhvak a, a thaumei uh chuh Belamno ahi ngâl a. ²⁴Namtin, a vak achun leng un tin uh, leia lengte chun a lopinau la lut un au. ²⁵Khawpi kawthaw chuh sun in khâk hiel puo'n au; zie tak a chuh zan himhim un ding ahi puoh ngâla. ²⁶Namtin lopina leh, hauhsakna chuh khawpi sung achun la lut un au. ²⁷Himahlele, thil buok himhim khawpi achun lut puo'n tin, thil muhdahum hihte leh, lepchieh gente le lut diek puo'n au. Belamno Hinna Lehkhabu a min a zikteu maicha lut un au.

Hinna Luipi

22 Chun, amah chun hinna luipi chîm tak, krustal suong tawbanga val, Pathien leh Belam No Lalchutphah apat hung luong dawk chuh ei etsak a. ²Zie khawpi kawthêl lailung leh a lui pang tuok achun Hinna thinggah chichuom chuom sawmlenih nei, tha chenga khatvei gah a um a; chun, zie thing nah haw chuh namtin sukdamna ding ahi. ³Chun, zie khawpi sung achun hansie him um ta puo'n tin, Pathien leh Belamno lalchutphah chuh um zaw ta'n tin; tichun, a suokte chun amah chuh zenviel un au. ⁴Chun, amau chun a mel chuh muu un tin uh; a min u chuh a chalpâng u ah kizik ina. ⁵Zie tak achun zan um ta puo'n tin, thaumei vak leh nisa ngai ta puo'n tin uh; LALPA Pathien chun amau salhvak ding ahi ngâla; tichun, kumkhuotuong in vaihawm ta'n au.

Isu Hungkit na Ding

6 Chun, vânsâwlchâk chun ka kawmah, “Zie thu haw hi taksan a um in, a dik ahi; tichun, LALPA, thiemgaute kawma a Thagau piepa

Pathien chun, thil hungtung vak dingte chuh, a sawntawlawite kawma etsak dingin, a vânsâwlchâk a sawl ahi. ⁷Ngaitie! hung vak zieng ding ka hi, Zie lehkhabu a hilhlawkna thu pawm taphawt chuh a hampau ie!” a ti a. ⁸Chun, kei, Johan hih, zie thil chengcheng mu pa leh za pa chuh ka hi. Chun, ka zak a, ka muh phet chun, zie thil haw ei etsak vânsâwlchâk keng bul achun, Pathien ho tawbanga ho dingin ka khupbawk ta a. ⁹Himahleh, amah chun ka kawmah, “Khutichun hih ki'n khai! Kei hile, nangmah leh na suohpih thiemgaute leh, zie lehkhabu thu pawmte sawntawlawi chanpih ka hi a puo. Pathien ho zaw ta'n,” a ti a. ¹⁰Chun, amah chun ka kawmah, “Zie lehkhabu a hilhlawkna thu haw hi îm ki'n; zie thil haw hung tunna ding chuh a nai ta ngala.

¹¹“Mi diktatlo chuh, diktat lo in um zing hen la, mi diktat chuh, mi diktat in um zing hen; mi thienglo chuh, a thieng lo in um zing hen la, mi thiengtho chuh, a thiengtho in um zing ta hen!” a ti a.

¹²“Ngaitie! hung vak zieng ding ka hi ie! mitin, a thilhih dungzui chiet uh a piek dingin, ka kipahman ka kawmah a um hi. ¹³Kei, Alpha leh Omega, a masapen leh a nunung pên, a Bul leh a Tawp ka hi.”

¹⁴Hinna thing chung achun thu a neih theihna ding u leh, khawpi kawtkhak a a lut theihna dinguh a, a puon uh sawp ngim te chuh a hampau ui. ¹⁵Himahlele, khawpi pawlam achun, uichate, dawithiemte, kideihchak nuomte, tuolthatte, milim hote leh, a thu leh a thilhih uh a lepchiehte um un au.

¹⁶“Kei, Isu hin, sapchuom haw kawmah, zie thu hi hettuoksak dingin, na kawm u ah ka vânsâwlchâk chuh ka hun sawl ahi. David bulpi leh a suon, aksi vak tak chuh ka hi,” a ti a.

¹⁷Thagau leh mo chun, “Hung ah,” a tiu a. Kuole, a za ta cheng chun, “Hung ah,” tiu hen. Dangchâk ta cheng hung

uh hen; a nuom ta chengin Hinna tui hi a thawn in hung kilak u hen.

Thutawpna

18 Kei, Johan hin, kuole, zie lehkhabu a hilhlawkna thu za taphawt chuh ka hilh masak diem ahi: Kuo'n le, zie thu haw hi a behlap chun, zie lehkhabu a gawtna kizikhaw hi Pathien in a chungah behlap thuk ina. ¹⁹ Kuo'n

le, zie lehkhabu a hilhlawkna thu hi a lâkmang chun, zie lehkhabu a kizik, Hinna thing leh, Khawpi thiengtho a a chan chuh, Pathien in a kawm apat la mang ina.

20 Zie thu haw hettuok sak pa hin, "A hii, hung vak zieng ding ka hi," a ti a. Amen, hung ta'n la, LALPA ISU! ²¹ LALPA Isu lungsietna chuh, mi thiengthote kawmah um hen. Amen!